

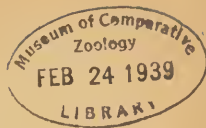
MUS
4890

HARVARD UNIVERSITY



Library of the
Museum of
Comparative Zoology

Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy
AT HARVARD COLLEGE
VOL. LXXXIII



A CHECKLIST OF AFRICAN MAMMALS

By
GLOVER M. ALLEN

CAMBRIDGE, MASS., U.S.A.
PRINTED FOR THE MUSEUM
FEBRUARY, 1939

PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOÖLOGY
AT HARVARD COLLEGE

There have been published of the BULLETIN, Vols. I to LXXXIII, and LXXXV, No. 1 & 2; of the Memoirs, Vol. I to LIV, No. 1, 2 & 3, and Vol. LV.

The BULLETIN and MEMOIRS are devoted to the publication of original work by the Officers of the Museum, of investigations carried on by students and others in the different Laboratories of Natural History, and of work by specialists based upon the Museum Collections and Exploration.

These publications are issued in numbers at irregular intervals. Each number of the Bulletin and of the Memoirs is sold separately. A price list of the publications of the Museum will be sent on application to the Director of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy
AT HARVARD COLLEGE
VOL. LXXXIII

A CHECKLIST OF AFRICAN MAMMALS

By
GLOVER M. ALLEN

CAMBRIDGE, MASS., U.S.A.
PRINTED FOR THE MUSEUM
FEBRUARY, 1939



To the memory of
JOHN CHARLES PHILLIPS, M.D.
Sportsman, Naturalist, Author, Conservationist

His far-sighted work for the protection of
game has greatly helped to es-
tablish a wiser use of
Wildlife Resources

A CHECKLIST OF AFRICAN MAMMALS

By GLOVER M. ALLEN

Since the publication of Trouessart's *Catalogus Mammalium* in 1904-05, over thirty years have elapsed. In the meantime the continent of Africa has been increasingly explored and intensive collecting has been carried on in almost every considerable area. This has resulted in a vast increase in our knowledge of its mammalian fauna and often, unfortunately, in a multiplicity of names applied to supposedly distinct forms.

At the present time it may be said that the mammalian fauna of Africa is fairly well ascertained, and that the likelihood of many more really new genera or species being found is small. Nevertheless much revisionary work is yet to be done as adequate collections accumulate in the larger museums. As a first necessity in indicating what has been done and where further study is urgent, a complete checklist of the names applied to African mammals is here presented, intended to include all those currently regarded as valid as well as all synonyms through July 1938, so far as possible. It is hardly to be hoped that no names have been omitted from this catalogue, yet the compiler believes that what omissions may be detected are unimportant. So far as library resources have been available, the great majority of the references have been carefully checked with the originals and the citations of names are as originally given, with their type localities following each.

The area covered is the continent of Africa west of the Suez Canal, with the inclusion of Madagascar and the Mascarene islands, and the seas adjacent to the continent. Domesticated animals, unless feral, and the human races are purposely omitted, but with these exceptions the list includes all species known to have lived within historic times.

In citing the references, the title of the work is first given, followed by the volume, then a colon, and after that the page numbers and the date. The "type locality" follows the reference. Where there is no volume number the page reference is preceded by "p." Genera are listed alphabetically under their respective families, and the species alphabetically under their genera. Where the range is ascertained, it is briefly stated.

Considerable pains have been given to stating as exactly as possible the actual dates of publication. Where, as in the case of the Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, the various "parts" for a given year are not issued in the same calendar year, the year for which the part is published is first given, and the actual date of issue concludes the reference. For guidance in ascertaining the dates of publication of certain works, use has been made of Sherborn's "Index" and the following special papers:—

DUNCAN, F. MARTIN

1937. On the dates of publication of the Society's "Proceedings," 1859-1926. With an appendix containing the dates of publication of "Proceedings," 1830-1858, compiled by the late F. H. Waterhouse, and of the "Transactions," 1833-1869, by the late Henry Peavot, originally published in P. Z. S. 1893, 1913. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 107: ser. A, 71-84, Apl.

SHERBORN, C. DAVIES

1891. On the dates of the parts, plates, and text of Schreber's "Säugthiere." Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1891, p. 587-592.

SHERBORN, C. DAVIES

1897. On the dates of the natural history portion of Savigny's "Description de l'Égypte." Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 285-288.

SHERBORN, C. DAVIES

1926. Dates of publication of early catalogues of natural history issued by the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 271-272, Feb.

WATERHOUSE, F. H.

1880. On the dates of publication of the parts of Sir Andrew Smith's "Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa." Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1880, p. 489-491.
See also Jentink, F. A., Notes Leyden Mus., 15: 182, 1893.

I would express my thanks to Miss Barbara Lawrence (now Mrs. William E. Schevill), Assistant Curator of Mammals, for much help in various ways.

Class MAMMALIA

Order INSECTIVORA. Insectivores

Family MACROSCOLIDIDAE. Elephant Shrews

ELEPHANTULUS Thomas and Schwann

Macroscelides A. Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1830, p. 11, 6 Jan. 1831, in part.

Elephantulus Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 33, p. 10, 5 June 1906; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 577, 10 Oct. 1906. Genotype *Macroscelides rupestris* A. Smith.

ELEPHANTULUS CAPENSIS Roberts

Elephantulus capensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 62, 31 Jan. 1924. Cape Province, Klaver.

ELEPHANTULUS DUNDASI Dollman

Elephantulus dundasi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 95, Jan. 1910. Harich near Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony.

ELEPHANTULUS EDWARDSII (A. Smith)

Macroscelides edwardsii A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 14, 1839. Near Oliphants River, Cape Colony.

ELEPHANTULUS FUSCIPES (Thomas)

Macroscelides fuscipes Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 13: 68, Jan. 1894. N'doruma, Niam-Niam country, 5° N., 27° 30' E.
Range: Central Africa, N'doruma.

ELEPHANTULUS INTUFI INTUFI (A. Smith)

Macroscelides intufi A. Smith, Report of the Expedition for Exploring Central Africa, p. 42, 1836; Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., part 6, pl. 12, 1839. Kurrichane, Marico district, Transvaal.

ELEPHANTULUS INTUFI ALEXANDRI (Ogilby)

Macroscelides alexandri Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 5, July 1838. Damaraland, Southwest Africa.
Elephantulus intufi alexandri Shortridge, Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 22, 1934.
Range: Southwest Africa, Damaraland.

ELEPHANTULUS INTUFI KALAHARICUS Roberts

Elephantulus intufi kalaharicus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 17, Oct. 1932. Central Kalahari, Damara Pan, Bechuanaland.

ELEPHANTULUS INTUFI MOSSAMEDENSIS Hill and Carter

Elephantulus intufi mossamedensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 937, p. 1, 13 July 1937. Angola, 101 km. east of Mossamedes.

ELEPHANTULUS OCULARIS Kershaw

Elephantulus ocularis Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 563, Nov. 1921. Dodoma, Tanganyika Territory.

Range: Tanganyika Territory, Upper Ruaha River.

ELEPHANTULUS PEASEI (Thomas)

Macroscelides peasei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 154, Aug. 1901. Hoolul, Abyssinia.

ELEPHANTULUS PULCHER PULCHER (Thomas)

Macroscelides pulcher Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 13: 69, Jan. 1894. Usambiro, south of Victoria Nyanza.

ELEPHANTULUS PULCHER RENDILIS Lönnberg

Elephantulus pulcher rendilis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., (2) 48: no. 5, p. 49, 26 June 1912. Kenya Colony, north of Guaso Nyiro.

ELEPHANTULUS RENATUS Kershaw

Elephantulus renatus Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 588, May 1923. Gwao's near Itigi, Singida, about 85 miles northwest of Kilimatinde, Tanganyika Territory.

ELEPHANTULUS REVOILII (Huet)

Macroscelides revoilii Huet, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, (7) 5: 96, 1881. Somali-land.

ELEPHANTULUS ROZETI ROZETI (Duvernoy)

Macroscelides rozeti Duvernoy, Mém. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Strasbourg, 1: pt. 2, art. 4, p. 1, pls. 1, 2, 1830. Near Algiers, Algeria.

Range: Northern Algeria, Oran, northern Rif.

ELEPHANTULUS ROZETI ATLANTIS Thomas

Elephantulus rozeti atlantis Thomas, Novitates Zool., 20: 587, 21 Oct. 1913. Northern slope of Great Atlas of Morocco, south of Seksawa, Aïn Moussa.

ELEPHANTULUS ROZETI CLIVORUM Thomas

Elephantulus deserti clivorum Thomas, Novitates Zool., 20: 588, 21 Oct. 1913. Plateau of eastern Algeria, Guelt-es-Stel.

Range: As above, also Matmata, southern Tunis, and Maafa, eastern Algeria.

ELEPHANTULUS ROZETI DESERTI (Thomas)

Macroscelides rozeti deserti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 155, Aug. 1901.
Near Djebel Bourzel, Biskra, Algeria.

ELEPHANTULUS ROZETI MORATUS Thomas

Elephantulus rozeti moratus Thomas, Novitates Zool., 20: 587, 21 Oct. 1913.
Djebel Chedar, about 80 kilometers southeast of Mazagan, southwestern Morocco.
Range: Southwest Morocco, also desert of Zragna.

ELEPHANTULUS RUFESCENS RUFESCENS (Peters)

Macroscelides rufescens Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 198, pl. 1, f. 3, 1878. Ndi, Kenya Colony.
Range: East Africa, Kibwezi, Uataita, Mozambique.

ELEPHANTULUS RUFESCENS BORANUS (Thomas)

Macroscelides boranus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1900, p. 802, 1 Apl. 1901. Mega, western Boran Galla, southeast of Lake Rudolf, Kenya Colony.
Range: Lake Rudolf to Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

ELEPHANTULUS RUFESCENS DELICATUS Dollman

Elephantulus delicatus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 652, Nov. 1911.
Mt. Nyiro, Orr Valley, Kenya Colony.

ELEPHANTULUS RUFESCENS MARIAKANÆ Heller

Elephantulus rufescens mariakanæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 10, 4 Nov. 1912. Mariakani, Kenya Colony.

ELEPHANTULUS RUFESCENS PHÆUS Heller

Elephantulus phæus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 8, 23 Dec. 1910. Sotik district, Njoro O Solali, Kenya Colony.

ELEPHANTULUS RUPESTRIS RUPESTRIS (A. Smith)

Macroscelides rupestris A. Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1830, p. 11, 6 Jan. 1831. Mountains north of Orange River, South Africa.
Macroscelides typus Lesson, Cent. Zool., p. 51, pl. 12, 1830 (not Smith).

ELEPHANTULUS RUPESTRIS JAMESONI Chubb

Elephantulus rupestris jamesoni Chubb, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 1: 181, Jan. 1909. Johannesburg, Transvaal.

ELEPHANTULUS RUPESTRIS MAPOGONENSIS Roberts

Elephantulus rupestris mapogonensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 277, 16 May 1917. Ngelelle River, Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

ELEPHANTULUS RUPESTRIS MYURUS Thomas and Schwann

Elephantulus rupestris myurus Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 586, 10 Oct. 1906. Woodbush, northeastern Transvaal.

ELEPHANTULUS SOMALICUS (Thomas)

Macroscelides somalicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 255, Sep. 1901. Arabsiyo, Somaliland.

ELEPHANTULUS VANDAMI Roberts

Elephantulus vandami Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 62, 31 Jan. 1924. Cradock, Cape Province.

MACROSCELIDES A. Smith

Sorex Shaw, General Zoology, Mamm., 1: part 2, p. 536, 1800 (in part, not Linnaeus).

Macroscelides A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 435, 1829. Genotype *Macroscelides typus* A. Smith = *Sorex proboscideus* Shaw.

Eumerus I. Geoffroy, Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool., (1) 18: 172, Oct. 1829; publ. as Eumère, for latinization of name see Table Méthodique des Matières, of same vol., p. 470. Name published and put into synonymy at same time.

Macroscelis J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., Addenda, p. 657, 1830. Genotype not mentioned.

Rhinomys Lichtenstein, Darstell. neuer oder wenig bekannt. Säugeth. Zool. Mus. Berlin, pl. 38 and text, 1827-34. Genotype *Rhinomys jaculus* Lichtenstein = *Macroscelides proboscideus* (Shaw).

MACROSCELIDES MELANOTIS Ogilby

Macroscelides melanotis Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1838, p. 5, pl. 3, f. 3, July 1838. Damaraland, South Africa.

MACROSCELIDES PROBOSCIDEUS PROBOSCIDEUS (Shaw)

Sorex proboscideus Shaw, General Zoology, Mamm., 1: part 2, 536, 1800. Cape of Good Hope.

Rhinomys jaculus Lichtenstein, Darstell. neuer oder wenig bekannt. Säugeth. Zool. Mus. Berlin, pl. 38 and text, 1827-34. East coast of South Africa.

Macroscelides typus A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 436, May 1829. Interior of South Africa.

Macroscelides typicus A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., part 6, pl. 10, 1839.

MACROSCELIDES PROBOSCIDEUS CHIVERSI Roberts

Macroscelides proboscideus chiversi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 265, 1 Aug. 1933. 76 miles north of Upington district, Bechuanaland.

MACROSCELIDES PROBOSCIDEUS HEWITTI Roberts

Macroscelides proboscideus hewitti Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 86, 6 July 1929. Cradock, Cape Colony.

MACROSCELIDES PROBOSCIDEUS LANGI Roberts

Macroscelides proboscideus langi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 265, 1 Aug. 1933. Vlermuisklip, van Rhynsdorp district, Cape Colony.

NASILIO Thomas and Schwann

Nasilio Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 33, p. 10, 5 June 1906; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 578, 10 Oct. 1906. Genotype *Macroscelides brachyrhynchus* A. Smith.

Macroscelides A. Smith (in part), Report of the Expedition for Exploring Central Africa, p. 42, 1836; Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., part 6, pl. 13, 1839.

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS BRACHYRHYNCHUS (A. Smith)

Macroscelides brachyrhynchus A. Smith, Report of the Expedition for Exploring Central Africa, p. 42, 1836; Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., part 6, pl. 13, 1839. "The country between Lake Latakoo and the Tropic."

Macroscelides brevirostris Schinz, Syst. Verz. Säugethiere, 1: 284, 1844. South Africa.

Macroscelides fuscus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Zool., 1: Säugethiere, p. 87, pls. 19, 22, 1852. Eastern Africa.

Range: Bechuanaland, Transvaal, Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Mozambique:

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS ALBIVENTER Osgood

Nasilio brachyrhynchus albiventer Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 13, 16 Feb. 1910. Lake Elmenteita, Kenya Colony.

Range: Interior of Kenya Colony, Meru, Naivasha.

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS DELAMEREI (Thomas)

Macroscelides delamerei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 155, 1 Aug. 1901. Athi River, Kenya Colony.

Range: Kenya Colony, coastal region, Athi, Kapiti, and Loita Plains.

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS LANGI Roberts

Nasilio brachyrhyncha langi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 85, 6 July 1929. Portuguese Southeast Africa, lower Limpopo River, Mazambo.

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS LULUÆ Matschie

Nasilio brachyrhynchus luluæ Matschie, Zeitschr. f. Säugethierkunde, 1: 110, 24 Dec. 1926. Belgian Congo, Lulua River, near Luluaburg, Lutaba.

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS MABABIENSIS Roberts

Nasilio brachyrhynchus mababiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 18, Oct. 1932. Northern Bechuanaland, Tsotsoroga Pan.

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS SELINDENSIS Roberts

Nasilio brachyrhyncha selindensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 19: 99, 8 Nov. 1937. Mt. Selinda, Southern Rhodesia.

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS SHORTRIDGEI Roberts

Nasilio brachyrhyncha shortridgei Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 86, 6 July 1929. Ndola, Northern Rhodesia.

NASILIO BRACHYRHYNCHUS TZANEENENSIS Roberts

Nasilio brachyrhyncha tzaneensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 85, 6 July 1929. Northeastern Transvaal, Tzaneen Estate.

NASILIO BRACHYURUS Bocage

Macroscelides brachyura Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 9: 27, 1882. Caconda, Angola.

Range: Angola to Rhodesia.

NASILIO MALOSÆ (Thomas)

Macroscelides brachyrhynchus malosæ Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 928, Apl. 1898. Mt. Malosa, Nyasaland, 1800 m.

NASILIO SCHINZI (Noack)

Macroscelides brachyrhynchus, var. *schinzi* Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 4: 198, 28 Feb. 1889. Ondongastamm, Ovamboland.

Range: Western Africa, Ovambo, Benguela.

PETRODROMUS Peters

Petrodromus Peters, Verh. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 258, 1846. Genotype *Petrodromus tetradactylus* Peters.

Subgenus PETRODROMUS Peters

PETRODROMUS BEIRÆ Roberts

Petrodromus beiræ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 69, 20 Oct. 1913. Zimbithi, Beira, Mozambique.

PETRODROMUS MATSCHIEI Neumann

Petrodromus matschiei Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 541, 10 Oct. 1900. Burunge and Mkiqwa near Tabora, Tanganyika Territory.

PETRODROMUS ROBUSTUS Thomas

Petrodromus robustus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 367, May 1918.
Upper Lufua River, Katanga, southern Congo Belge.

PETRODROMUS TETRADACTYLUS TETRADACTYLUS Peters

Petrodromus tetradactylus Peters, Verh. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p.
258, pl. 3, fig. 4, 1846. Tette, southern Mozambique.

PETRODROMUS TETRADACTYLUS SWYNNERTONI Thomas

Petrodromus tetradactylus swynnertoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1:
368, May 1918. Chirinda Forest, Melsetter, Southern Rhodesia.

PETRODROMUS TETRADACTYLUS WARRENI Thomas

Petrodromus tetradactylus warreni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 364,
May 1918. Manguzi, northern Zululand, Natal.

PETRODROMUS TORDAYI Thomas

Petrodromus tordayi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 83, Jan. 1910. Mis-
umba, Sankuru River, south-central Congo Belge.

Petrodromus tordayi tumbanus Kershaw, Revue Zool. Africaine, 11: 360, 27 Dec.
1923. Bikoro, Lake Tumba, Congo Belge.

PETRODROMUS VENUSTUS Thomas

Petrodromus venustus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 339, Sep. 1903.
Namurive, northern Nyasaland.

Petrodromus occidentalis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 69, 20 Oct. 1913.
Northwestern Rhodesia.

Range: Northwestern Rhodesia, southern Nyasaland.

Subgenus CERCOCTENUS Hollister

Cercoctenus Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: 1, 10 Feb. 1916. Genotype
Petrodromus sultani Thomas.

PETRODROMUS SCHWANNI Thomas and Wroughton

Petrodromus schuanni Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p.
289, 1 Aug. 1907. Coguno, Inhambane, Mozambique.

PETRODROMUS SULTANI SULTANI Thomas

Petrodromus sultan Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 435, Oct. 1897. Mom-
basa, Kenya Colony. Misprint of specific name corrected to *sultani* in
ibid., p. 928, Apl. 1898.

PETRODROMUS SULTANI SANGI Heller

Petrodromus sultani sangi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 12,
4 Nov. 1912. Mt. Mbololo, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony.

Subgenus *MESOTENUS* Thomas

Mesotenus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 366, May 1918. As a genus, type *Petrodromus rovimæ* Thomas.

PETRODROMUS NIGRISETA Neumann

Petrodromus nigriseta Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 541, footnote, 10 Oct. 1900. Marui and Morogoro, Usaramo, Tanganyika Territory.

PETRODROMUS ROVUMÆ Thomas

Petrodromus rovimæ Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 434, Oct. 1897. Rovuma River, 100 miles inland, Tanganyika Territory.

Petrodromus (Mesotenus) mossambicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 369, May 1918. Cabaceira, Mozambique.

RHINONAX Thomas. Black-and-rufous Elephant-shrews

Rhinonax Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 370, May 1918. As a subgenus of *Rhynchocyon*; type *Rhynchocyon chrysopygus* Günther.

RHINONAX ADERSI (Dollman)

Rhynchocyon adersi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 130, July 1912. Zanzibar.

RHINONAX CHRYSOPYGUS (Günther)

Rhynchocyon chrysopygus Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 164, pl. 14, June 1881. River Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

Range: East coast of Kenya Colony.

RHINONAX PETERSI PETERSI (Bocage)

Rhynchocyon petersi Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 7: 159, pl. 4, f. 2, Feb. 1880. "Envoyé de Zanzibar," but actually from the opposite mainland of Tanganyika Territory (see Dollman, G., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 131, July 1912).

Rhynchocyon petersi usambaræ Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 542, 10 Oct. 1900. Usambara.

Range: Tanganyika Territory.

RHINONAX PETERSI FISCHERI (Neumann)

Rhynchocyon petersi fischeri Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 543, 10 Oct. 1900. Usegua, Tanganyika Territory.

RHINONAX PETERSI MELANURUS (Neumann)

Rhynchocyon petersi melanurus Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 542, 10 Oct. 1900. Lindi, Uluguru Mts., Tanganyika Territory.

RHYNCHOCYON Peters. Checkered Elephant-shrews

Rhynchocyon Peters, Ber. über Verhandl. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 36, 1847. Genotype *Rhynchocyon cirnei* Peters.

RHYNCHOCYON CIRNEI Peters

Rhynchocyon cirnei Peters, Ber. über Verhandl. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 37, pl. 4, f. 1, 1847. Quellimane, Bororo district, Mozambique.

RHYNCHOCYON CLAUDI Thomas and Wroughton

Rhynchocyon claudi Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 370, May 1907. Beritio, Uele River, Congo Belge.

RHYNCHOCYON HENDERSONI Thomas

Rhynchocyon hendersoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 403, Nov. 1902. Plateau west of Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

RHYNCHOCYON MACRURUS Günther

Rhynchocyon macrurus Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 163, June 1881. Rovuma River, 8° S., Tanganyika Territory.
Range: Rovuma River to east of Lake Nyasa.

RHYNCHOCYON REICHARDI Reichenow

Rhynchocyon reichardi Reichenow, Zool. Anzeiger, 9: 316, 17 May 1886. Marungu, southeastern Congo Belge.

RHYNCHOCYON STUHLMANNI STUHLMANNI Matschie

Rhynchocyon stuhlmanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 66, 1893. Ruanda, Semliki River, northeastern Congo Belge.

RHYNCHOCYON STUHLMANNI NUDICAUDATUS Lydekker

Rhynchocyon stuhlmanni nudicaudata Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1906, p. 995, Apr. 1907. Ituri Forest, Congo Belge.

RHYNCHOCYON SWYNNERTONI Kershaw

Rhynchocyon swynnertoni Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 587, May 1923. Kipera, Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory.

Family CHRYSOCHLORIDÆ. Golden Moles

Broom (1916) believes the golden moles are not Insectivora, but should stand as a separate order, Chrysochloroidea Dobson.

AMBLYSOMUS Pomel

Subgenus AMBLYSOMUS Pomel

Amblysomus Pomel, Arch. des Sci. Phys. et Nat., Gênevè, 9: 244, 1848. Genotype *Chrysochloris hottentotus* A. Smith.

Calcochloris Mivart, Journ. Anat. and Phys., 2 (= ser. 2, vol. 1): 133, 1868. Genotype *Chrysochloris obtusirostris* Peters.

AMBLYSOMUS CORRIÆ CORRIÆ Thomas

Amblysomus corriæ Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 20, p. 5, 23 May 1905; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 57, 7 Oct. 1905. Knysna, southern Cape Colony.

AMBLYSOMUS CORRIÆ SEPTENTRIONALIS Roberts

Amblysomus corriæ septentrionalis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 73, 20 Oct. 1913. Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

AMBLYSOMUS HOTTENTOTUS HOTTENTOTUS (A. Smith)

Talpa rufa Shaw, General Zool., 1: pt. 2, p. 522, 1800. Said to be "America," but perhaps refers to this species.

Chrysochloris hottentotus A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 436, May 1829. "Interior parts of South Africa."

Chrysochloris holosericea Lichtenstein, Darstellung neue oder wenig bek. Säugeth., pl. 41, f. 2, and text, 1834. Interior of Cape Colony, on the borders of "Kafferland."

Chrysochloris affinis Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 123, footnote, 1844. No locality.

Chrysochloris rutilans Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 125, 1844. "Kafferlande."

AMBLYSOMUS HOTTENTOTUS ALBIFRONS (Broom)

Chrysochloris hottentota albifrons Broom, Trans. South African Philos. Soc., 18: 302, 24 Dec. 1907. Howick, Natal.

AMBLYSOMUS HOTTENTOTUS ALBIROSTRIS (Wagner)

Chrysochloris albirostris Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 124, 1841. "Kaffernland." "May prove to be distinct" (Thomas and Schwann). A subsp. of *hottentota* according to Broom, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 1: 15, 1908.

Amblysomus hottentottus pondoliae Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 260, 10 Aug. 1905. Notinsila, western Pondoland, Cape Colony.

AMBLYSOMUS HOTTENTOTUS GARNERI Roberts

Amblysomus hottentottus garneri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 278, 16 May 1917. Commissioner's residence, Piggs Peak, Swaziland, Transvaal.

AMBLYSOMUS HOTTENTOTUS IRIS Thomas and Schwann

Amblysomus iris Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 18, p. 23, 25 Apl. 1905; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 259, pl. 16, f. 1, 10 Aug. 1905. Umvolosi Station, Zululand, Natal.

AMBLYSOMUS HOTTENTOTUS LONGICEPS (Broom)

Chrysochloris hottentota longiceps Broom, Trans. South African Philos. Soc., 18: 299, 24 Dec. 1907. Near Pietermaritzburg, Natal.

AMBLYSOMUS MARLEYI Roberts

Amblysomus marleyi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 225, 28 July 1931. Ubombo, Zululand, Natal.

Subgenus CHRYSOTRICA Broom

Chrysotricha Broom, Trans. South African Philos. Soc., 18: 303, 24 Dec. 1907.

As a subgenus of *Chrysochloris*, type *Chrysochloris obtusirostris* Peters; raised to generic rank by Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 225, 21 Feb. 1936.

AMBLYSOMUS OBTUSIROSTRIS OBTUSIROSTRIS (Peters)

Chrysochloris obtusirostris Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 467, 1851; Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 70, pl. 18, f. 1; pl. 22, f. 18-23, 1852. Inhambane, Portuguese East Africa, lat. 24° S.

AMBLYSOMUS OBTUSIROSTRIS CHRYSILLUS Thomas and Schwann

Amblysomus chrysillus Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 261, pl. 16, f. 2, 10 Aug. 1905. Delagoa Bay, Portuguese East Africa.

Chrysotricha obtusirostris chrysilla Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 225, 21 Feb. 1936.

BEMATISCUS Cope

Bematiscus Cope, Amer. Naturalist, 26: 127, footnote, Feb. 1892. Genotype, *Chrysochloris villosus* A. Smith, see Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 259, 1905.

BEMATISCUS RUFOPALLIDUS Roberts

Bematiscus rufopallidus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 65, 31 Jan. 1924.
Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

BEMATISCUS TRANSVAALENSIS TRANSVAALENSIS Broom

Bematiscus transvaalensis Broom, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 121, p. 25,
13 May 1913; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 546, 1 Sep. 1913. Springs,
Transvaal.

BEMATISCUS TRANSVAALENSIS PRATENSIS (Roberts)

Chrysospalax pratensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 74, 20 Oct. 1913.
Pretoria, Transvaal.

A subspecies of *B. transvaalensis* ?, see Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus.,
10: 65, 31 Jan. 1924.

BEMATISCUS VILLOSUS (A. Smith)

Chrysochloris villosus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 81, 1833;
Illustr. Zool. South Afr., Mamm., pl. 9 and text, 1839. "Towards Natal."

CHLOROTALPA Roberts

Chlorotalpa Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 64, 31 Jan. 1924. Genotype
Chrysochloris duthieæ Broom.

CHLOROTALPA DUTHIÆ (Broom)

Chrysochloris duthieæ Broom, Trans. South African Philos. Soc., 18: 292,
24 Dec. 1907. Knysna, Cape Colony.

CHLOROTALPA FOSTERI St. Leger

Chlorotalpa fosteri St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 8: 605, Dec. 1931.
Mt. Elgon, Uganda, 9300 feet.

CHLOROTALPA GUILLARMODI Roberts

Chlorotalpa guillarmodi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 253, 21 Feb. 1936.
Mamathes, northwestern Basutoland.

CHLOROTALPA MONTANA Roberts

Chlorotalpa montana Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 64, 31 Jan. 1924.
Kastrol Nek, east of Wakkerstroom, Transvaal, 6500 feet.

CHLOROTALPA STUHLMANNI (Matschie)

Chrysochloris stuhlmanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 123,
1894. Ukonjo and Kinyawanga, Ruwenzori region, Uganda.

CHLOROTALPA TROPICALIS G. M. Allen and Loveridge

Chlorotalpa tropicalis G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 38: 418, Dec. 1927. Bagilo, Uluguru Mountains, Tanganyika Territory, 6000 feet.

CHRYSOCHLORIS LacépèdeSubgenus **CHRYSOCHLORIS** Lacépède

Chrysochloris Lacépède, Tabl. des Mamm., p. 7, 1799; Buffon's Hist. Nat., Quadrupèdes, Didot ed., 14: 158, 1799. Genotype: included *C. capensis* and *C. rubra*, hence is *Talpa asiatica* Linnæus.

Talpa, *Sorex*, in part, of older authors.

CHRYSOCHLORIS ASIATICA (Linnæus)

Talpa asiatica Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 53, 1758. "In Sibiria."

Talpa aurea Pallas, in Schreber's Säugthiere, 3: 562, 1777. Cape of Good Hope; a substitute name for *asiatica* since the animal is not Asiatic.

Talpa inaurata Pallas, in Schreber's Säugthiere, pl. 157, 1777. Cape of Good Hope. In the text (3: 562) this plate is referred to *Talpa aurea*, of which the name becomes therefore a synonym.

Sorex auratus Vosmaer, Beschreibung Groeng. Mol., fig., 1787.

Chrysochloris rubra Lacépède and Daudin, in Lacépède's Tabl. des Mamm., p. 7, 1799. Cape of Good Hope.

Chrysochloris capensis Lacépède and Daudin, in Lacépède's Tabl. des Mamm., p. 7, 1799. Cape of Good Hope.

CHRYSOCHLORIS BAYONI de Beaux

Chrysochloris bayoni de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 60: 236, Sep. 1921. Robben Island, Cape Colony.

CHRYSOCHLORIS CONGICUS Thomas

Chrysochloris congicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 84, Jan. 1910. Lusambo, upper Sankuru River, south-central Congo Belge.

CHRYSOCHLORIS DAMARENSIS Ogilby

Chrysochloris damarensis Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 5, July 1838. Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

CHRYSOCHLORIS LEUCORHINA LEUCORHINA Huet

Chrysochloris leucorhina Huet, Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 8: 8, pl. 1, 1885. Coast of the Gulf of Guinea.

CHRYSOCHLORIS LEUCORHINA CAHNI Schwarz and Mertens

Chrysochloris leucorhina cahni Schwarz and Mertens, Senckenbergiana, 4: 151, 30 Nov. 1922. Molundu, Ja River, southeastern Cameroons.

CHRYSOCHLORIS MINOR Roberts

Chrysochloris minor Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 113, Apl. 1919. Klaver, on Olifants River, Cape Province.

CHRYSOCHLORIS NAMAQUENSIS Broom

Chrysochloris namaquensis Broom, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 266, Mar. 1907. Garies, Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

CHRYSOCHLORIS SCLATERI Broom

Chrysochloris sclateri Broom, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 263, Mar. 1907. Beaufort West, Cape Colony.

CHRYSOCHLORIS TENUIS Broom

Chrysochloris tenuis Broom, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 267, Mar. 1907. Garies, Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

CHRYSOCHLORIS VERMICULUS Thomas

Chrysochloris vermiculus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 84, Jan. 1910. Yambuya, Aruwimi River, Congo Belge.

CHRYSOCHLORIS WINTONI Broom

Chrysochloris wintoni Broom, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 264, Mar. 1907. Port Nolloth, Cape Colony.

CHRYSOPALAX Gill

Chrysopalax Gill, Standard Nat. Hist., 5 (Mammalia): 137, 26 Dec. 1883. As a subgenus; type *Chrysochloris trevelyani* Günther. See Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 64, 31 Jan. 1924.

CHRYSOPALAX DOBSONI (Broom)

Bematiscus dobsoni Broom, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 190, 18 Aug. 1918. Maritzburg, Natal.

CHRYSOPALAX LESCHÆ (Broom)

Bematiscus leschæ Broom, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 189, 18 Aug. 1918. Isolo, Cape Colony.

CHRYSOPALAX TREVELYANI (Günther)

Chrysochloris trevelyani Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 311, Aug. 1875. Pirie forest, near King William's Town, Cape Province.

EREMITALPA Roberts

Eremitalpa Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 63, 31 Jan. 1924. Genotype *Chrysochloris granti* Broom.

EREMITALPA GRANTI (Broom)

Chrysochloris granti Broom, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 265, Mar. 1907.

Garies, Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

For Claud H. B. Grant.

NEAMBLYSOMUS Roberts

Neamblysomus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 64, 31 Jan. 1924. Genotype

Chrysochloris gunningi Broom.

NEAMBLYSOMUS GUNNINGI (Broom)

Chrysochloris gunningi Broom, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 1: 14, Apl. 1908. Woodbrush Hill, Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

For Dr. J. W. B. Gunning, Director of Transvaal Mus.

Family ERINACEIDÆ. Hedgehogs

See Thomas, O. The generic division of the Hedgehogs. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 193-196, Feb. 1918. Cabrera, A. Genera Mammalium. Insectivora, Galeopithecia, 1925.

ÆTHECHINUS Thomas. Four-toed Hedgehogs

Æthechinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 194, Feb. 1918. Genotype

Erinaceus algirus Duvernoy and Lereboullet.

Erinaceus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., p. 10, 1831 (in part).

ÆTHECHINUS ALGIRUS ALGIRUS (Duvernoy and Lereboullet)

Erinaceus algirus Duvernoy and Lereboullet, Mém. Soc. Mus. d'Hist. Nat.

Strasbourg, 3: art. QQ, 4, 1840. Oran, Algeria.

Erinaceus fallax Dobson, Monogr. Insectivora, 1: 9, 1882.

Range: Mogador to Tripoli.

ÆTHECHINUS ALGIRUS CANICULUS (Thomas)

Erinaceus algirus caniculus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 152, Aug. 1915. Toston, Fuerte-ventura, Canary Islands.

Erinaceus krugi Peters, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 78, 1877. Locality unknown, probably West Africa or southern Europe (type specimen killed in Mayaguez, Porto Rico).

ÆTHECHINUS ALGIRUS LAUDAENI Cabrera

Æthechinus algirus lavaudeni Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat., Madrid, 28: 454, 30 Nov. 1928. Mogador, Morocco.

Erinaceus diadematus Dobson, Monogr. Insectivora, 1: 10, 1882 (part, not Fitzinger).

Range: Southern Morocco.

Named for Louis Lavauden, chief of the Forest Service of Madagascar, in recognition of his interest in mammals of No. Africa.

ÆTHECHINUS FRONTALIS FRONTALIS (A. Smith)

Erinaceus frontalis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 10, 29, 1831. Cape Colony.

Erinaceus capensis A. Smith, Philos. Mag., 9: 61, 1831 (nomen nudum).

Erinaceus fractilis Peters, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 79, 1877 (lapsus for *frontalis*).

ÆTHECHINUS FRONTALIS ANGOLÆ Thomas

Æthechinus angolæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 230, Mar. 1918. Benguella, Angola.

Æthechinus frontalis angolæ Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 290, 29 Apl. 1926.

ÆTHECHINUS SCLATERI (Anderson)

Erinaceus sclateri Anderson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 415, fig., Oct. 1895. Somaliland.

ATELERIX Pomel

Aterix Pomel, Arch. des Sci. Phys. et Nat. Gênevè, 9: 251, 1848. Genotype *Erinaceus albiventris* Wagner; type fixed by Thomas (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 195, Feb. 1918).

Erinaceus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 22, 1841 (in part, not of Linnæus).

Peroëchinus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 54: sect. 1, p. 565, 1866; 56: sect. 1, p. 856, 1867. Genotype *Erinaceus pruneri* Wagner.

ATELERIX ALBIVENTRIS (Wagner)

E[rinaceus] albiventris Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 22, 1841.

Locality unknown, but doubtless Senegambia. Regarded as unidentifiable by J. A. Allen (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 8, 1922) but see Allen, G.M., Journ. Mammalogy, 17: 62, Feb. 1936.

Erinaceus adansonii Rochebrune, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, (7) 7: 7, 1883.

"Saint-Louis, Pointe de Barbarie, Cap Vert, Joalles, etc."

Range: Senegambia.

ATELERIX PRUNERI PRUNERI (Wagner)

E[rinaceus] pruneri Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 23, 1841. Upper

Nile, taken as Sennaar, where Pruner travelled.

Erinaceus heterodactylus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1841, p. 227, 1842. Bahr-el-Abiad, Sennaar.

Erinaceus diadematus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 56: sect. 1, p. 853, 1867. Sennaar and Kordofan.

ATELERIX PRUNERI ATRATUS (Rhoads)

Erinaceus albiventris atratus Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, p. 544, 8 Dec. 1896. Lake Rudolf, Ngare Nochor, Abyssinia.

ATELERIX PRUNERI HINDEI (Thomas)

Erinaceus hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5, 193, Feb. 1910. Kitui, Kenya Colony, 3500 feet.

Erinaceus sotikæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 1, 23 Dec. 1910. Southern Guaso Nyiro, Sotik District, Kenya Colony.

ATELERIX PRUNERI KILIMANUS Thomas

Atelerix kilimanus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 232, Mar. 1918. Rombo, Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 5300 feet.

ATELERIX FARADJIUS J. A. Allen

Atelerix faradjius J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 13, 20 July 1922. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

ATELERIX LANGI J. A. Allen

Atelerix langi J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 15, 20 July 1922. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

ATELERIX SPICULUS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Erinaceus spiculus Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 371, May 1907. Maifoni, near Lake Chad, Nigeria.

ATELERIX SPINIFEX Thomas

Atelerix spinifex Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 231, Mar. 1918. Illela, Nigeria, 95 miles north of Sokoto.

HEMIECHINUS Fitzinger. Long-eared Hedgehogs

Hemiechinus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 54: sect. 1, 565, 1866. Genotype *Erinaceus platyotis* Sundevall = *E. libycus* Hemprich and Ehrenberg. Included five species, without selection of genotype.

Ericius Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1841, p. 223, 1842 (not Tilesius, 1813). Included seven species; no type designated.

Erinaceus (in part), Pallas, Nov. Comment. Acad. Petrop., 14: 593, 1770 (not Linnæus).

HEMIECHINUS LIBYCUS (Hemprich and Ehrenberg)

Erinaceus auritus Geoffroy and Audouin, Descrip. de l'Égypte, 2: 737, pl. 5, f. 3, 1829 (not of Pallas). Borders of the Egyptian desert.

Erinaceus libycus Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, sheet k, footnote, Sep. 1832. Libyan desert, near Alexandria, Egypt.

Ericius platyotis Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1841, p. 232, 1842. Egypt.

Erinaceus ægyptius Rüppell, Mus. Senckenberg., 3: 159, 1842. Egypt. (Name based on Geoffroy, Descr. de l'Égypte, Mamm.).

PARAECHINUS TROUESSART

Paraechinus Trouessart, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (3) 7: 242, 1879. Genotype *Erinaceus micropus* Blyth.

Macroechinus Satunin, Annuaire Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci., St. Pétersbourg, 11: 189, Mar. 1907. Genotypes *Erinaceus hypomelanus* Brandt and *E. macracanthus* Blanford, of Asia.

PARAECHINUS ÆTHIOPICUS (Hemprich and Ehrenberg)

Erinaceus æthiopicus Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, sheet k, footnote, Sep. 1832. Deserts of Dongola, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Erinaceus senaariensis Hedenborg, Oken's Isis, p. 8, 1839.

[*Erinaceus*] *brachydactylus* Wagner, Schreber's Säugethiere, Suppl., 2: 24, 1841. Egypt.

Paraechinus æthiopicus Cabrera, Genera Mamm., Insectivora, Galeopithecina, p. 70, pl. 7, fig. 4, 1925.

Hemiechinus pallidus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 54: sect. 1, p. 565, 1866 (nomen nudum); 56: sect. 1, p. 866, 1867. Sennaar.

PARAECHINUS DESERTI DESERTI (Loche)

Erinaceus deserti Loche, Cat. Mamm. et Oiseaux Algérie, p. 20, 1858. Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 93, 1867. Southern Sahara, in the oasis of the Beni-Mzab, Ouargla, and Tuggurt.

PARAECHINUS DESERTI BLANCALIS Thomas

Paraechinus deserti blancalis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 570, Nov. 1921. Island of Djerba, southeastern Tunis.

Family TENRECIDÆ. Tenrecs

CRYPTOGALE G. Grandidier

Cryptogale G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 34: 64, 1928. Genotype *Cryptogale australis* G. Grandidier.

CRYPTOGALE AUSTRALIS G. Grandidier

Cryptogale australis G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 34: 64, 1928. Grotte d'Andrahomana, south of Fort Dauphin, Madagascar.

DASOGALE G. Grandidier

Dasogale G. Grandidier, Bull. Acad. Malgache, for 1928, p. 85, 1930. Genotype *Dasogale fontoynonti* G. Grandidier.

DASOGALE FONTOYNONTI G. Grandidier.

Dasogale fontoynonti G. Grandidier, Bull. Acad. Malgache, for 1928, p. 85, 2 pls., 5 text-f., 1930. Forests of eastern Madagascar.

ECHINOPS Martin

Echinops Martin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 17, July 1838. Genotype *Echinops telfairi* Martin.

Echinogale Wagner, Schreber's Säugth., Suppl., 2: iii, 29, 1841 (misprinted *Eghinogale* on p. 29). Genotype *Echinops telfairi* Martin.

ECHINOPS TELFAIRI TELFAIRI Martin

Echinops telfairi Martin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 17, July 1838. Madagascar.

Setiger setosus Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 1: 142, July 1879 (in part, not Schreber).

Echinops miwarti A. Grandidier, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 21: 338, Sep. 1869. Tulear, Madagascar.

ECHINOPS TELFAIRI NIGRESCENS (Petit)

Ericulus (Echinops) telfairi nigrescens Petit, Faune d. Colonies Françaises, Paris, 4: no. 5, pp. 570, 575, 1931. Southwest coast of Madagascar, Morombé to Androka.

ECHINOPS TELFAIRI PALLESCENS Thomas

Echinops telfairi pallescens Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 501, Oct. 1892. Manumbu, southern Madagascar.

HEMICENTETES Mivart

Hemicentetes Mivart, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 72, June 1871. Genotype
Erinaceus madagascariensis Shaw.

Erinaceus Schreber, Säugth., 3: pl. 166, 1777 (in part).

Setiger E. Geoffroy, Catal. Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 72, 1803 (in part).

Centenes G. Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 1, 1: 136, 1817 (in part).

Centetes Schinz and Brodtmann (not Illiger), Naturg. Abbild. Säugth., pl. 26, 1827.

Ericius Giebel, Zeitschr. Ges. Naturw., 37: 57, 1871 (not Tilesius 1813; not Sundevall 1841).

Echinodes Pomel, Arch. des Sci. Phys. et Nat., Genève, 9: 251, 1848 (nomen nudum).

HEMICENTETES NIGRICEPS Günther

Hemicentetes nigriceps Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 16: 125, Aug. 1875. Fienerentova, Madagascar.

Hemicentetes variegatus, var. *buffoni* Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 1: 150, July 1879. Madagascar.

HEMICENTETES SEMISPINOSUS (G. Cuvier)

Ericulus semispinosus Cuvier, Tabl. Élém. d'Hist. Nat., p. 108, 1798. Madagascar.

Erinaceus ecaudatus Schreber, Säugth., 3: 584, 590, pl. 165*, 1777. Madagascar.

Erinaceus madagascariensis Shaw, General Zool., Mamm., 1: pt. 2, p. 548, 1800 (not Zimmermann). Madagascar.

Hemicentetes semispinosus variegatus E. Geoffroy, Cat. Mamm. Mus. National d'Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 72, 1803.

LEPTOGALE Thomas

Leptogale Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 306, Apr. 1918. Genotype
Oryzoryctes gracilis Major.

Oryzoryctes Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18, 321, Oct. 1896 (in part, not Grandidier).

LEPTOGALE GRACILIS (Major)

Oryzoryctes gracilis Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 321, Oct. 1896. Madagascar, Ambohimombo Forest.

LIMNOGALE Major

Limnogale Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 318, Oct. 1896. Genotype
Limnogale mergulus Major.

LIMNOGALE MERGULUS Major

Limnogale mergulus Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 319, Oct. 1896.
Imasindrary, Betsileo, Madagascar.

MICROGALE Thomas

Microgale Thomas, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, zool., 16: 319, 1882. Genotype
Microgale longicaudata Thomas.

On the grouping of the described forms of the genus, see Grandidier, G.,
Bull. Mus. National d'Hist. Nat. Paris (2) 6: 477, Nov. 1934.

MICROGALE BREVICAUDATA G. Grandidier

Microgale brevicaudata G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 5: 349,
1899. Mahanara, northeastern Madagascar.

MICROGALE COWANI Thomas

Microgale cowani Thomas, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, zool., 16: 320, 1882.
East Betsileo, Ankáfana Forest, Madagascar.

MICROGALE CRASSIPES Milne-Edwards

Microgale crassipes Milne-Edwards, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool. (7) 15: 98, 1893.
Tananarive, Madagascar.

MICROGALE DROUHARDI G. Grandidier

Microgale drouhardi G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 6: 474,
1934. Diego-Suarez, northern Madagascar.

MICROGALE LONGICAUDATA Thomas

Microgale longicaudata Thomas, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, zool., 16: 320, 1882.
East Betsileo, Ankáfana Forest, Madagascar.

MICROGALE LONGIROSTRIS Major

Microgale longirostris Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 321, Oct. 1896.
Madagascar.

Microgale cowani nigrescens Elliot, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 18: 237, 9 Dec.
1905. Madagascar.

MICROGALE MAJORI Thomas

Microgale majori Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 305, Apr. 1918. East
Betsileo, Ankáfana Forest, Madagascar.

MICROGALE PARVULA G. Grandidier

Microgale parvula G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 6: 476,
1934. Diego-Suarez, northern Madagascar.

MICROGALE PRINCIPULA Thomas

Microgale principula Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 251, Feb. 1926.
Midongy-du-Sud, southeastern Madagascar.

MICROGALE PROLIXACAUDATA G. Grandidier

Microgale proluxacaudata G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 9:
348, ff. 2, 4, 6, Nov. 1937. Diego-Suarez region, extreme northern Madagascar.

MICROGALE PUSILLA Forsyth Major

Microgale pusilla Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 462, Dec. 1896.
Forest of the Independent Tanala of Ikongo, near Vinanitelo, Madagascar;
also subfossil in Children's Cave, near Sirabé.

MICROGALE SORELLA Thomas

Microgale sorella Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 252, Feb. 1926. Be-
forona Forest, inland of Andevorante, eastern Madagascar.

MICROGALE TAIVA Forsyth Major

Microgale taiva Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 461, Dec. 1896.
Ambohimitombo forest, Tanala country, Madagascar.

MICROGALE THOMASI Major

Microgale thomasi Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 320, Oct. 1896. Ampitambé Forest, northeastern Betsileo, Madagascar.

NESOGALE Thomas

Nesogale Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 303, Apr. 1918. Genotype
Microgale dobsoni Thomas.

Microgale Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 14: 337, Nov. 1884 (in part).

NESOGALE DOBSONI (Thomas)

Microgale dobsoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 14: 337, Nov. 1884. Nandén Forest, central Betsileo, Madagascar.

NESOGALE TALAZACI (Major)

Microgale talazaci Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 320, Oct. 1896. Forest
of the Independent Tanala of Ikongo, near Vinanitelo, one day's journey
south of Fianarantsoa, southern Betsileo, Madagascar.

NESORYCTES Thomas

Oryzorictes Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier, Le Naturaliste, 4: 55, 1 Apl.
1882 (not Grandidier).

Nesoryctes Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 307, Apr. 1918. Genotype
Oryzorictes tetradactylus Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier.

NESORYCTES TETRADACTYLUS (Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier)

Oryzorictes tetradactylus Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier, Le Naturaliste, 4: 55, 1 Apl. 1882. Ampitambé, Sirabé, Imerina, Madagascar.

Oryzorictes niger Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 322, Oct. 1896. Marshes near Sirabé, Ampitambé, Madagascar.

ORYZORICTES A. Grandidier

Oryzorictes A. Grandidier, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 22: 50, 1870. Genotype *Oryzorictes hova* A. Grandidier.

Oryzorictes Trouessart, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (3) 7: 275, 1879.

ORYZORICTES HOVA A. Grandidier

Oryzorictes hova A. Grandidier, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 22: 50, 1870. Ankaye and Antsianak, Madagascar.

ORYZORICTES TALPOIDES G. Grandidier and Petit

Oryzorictes talpoides G. Grandidier and Petit, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, (2) 2: 498, June 1930. Rizières de Marovoay, Province de Majunga, Madagascar.

PARAMICROGALE G. Grandidier and Petit

Paramicrogale G. Grandidier and Petit, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 56: 127, 15 June 1931. Genotype *Paramicrogale occidentalis* G. Grandidier and Petit.

PARAMICROGALE DECARYI (G. Grandidier)

Microgale decaryi G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 34: 69, 1928. Grotte d'Andrahomana, south of Fort-Dauphin, Madagascar.

Paramicrogale decaryi G. Grandidier and Petit, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 56: 138, 15 June 1931.

PARAMICROGALE OCCIDENTALIS G. Grandidier and Petit

Paramicrogale occidentalis G. Grandidier and Petit, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 56: 129, 3 text-f., 15 June 1931. Region of Maintirano, Madagascar.

SETIFER FRIEIP. Madagascan Hedgehog

Erinaceus Schreber, Säugth., 3: 583, 1777 (in part).

Setiger E. Geoffroy, Catal. Mamm. Mus. National d'Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 72, 1803 (in part).

Setifer Frieip, in Duméril, Analit. Zool. mit Zusätzen, p. 15, 1806. Genotype *Erinaceus setosus* Schreber.

Centetes Illiger, Prodr. Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 124, 1811 (in part).

Centenes Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 1, 1: 136, 1817 (in part).

Ericulus I. Geoffroy, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool. (2) 8: 60, 1837. No type designated.

SETIFER SETOSUS (Schreber)

Erinaceus setosus Schreber, Säugth., 3: 583, 590, pl. 164, 1777. Madagascar.

Erinaceus acanthurus Boddært, Elenchus Anim., p. 129, 1785. Madagascar.

Centenes spinosus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 162, 1820. Madagascar.

Ericulus nigrescens I. Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool., Mammifères, (2) 1: 29, 32, pl. 3, 4, 1839. Madagascar.

Ericulus nigricans Bartlett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 64, June 1875 (nomen nudum).

Setifer madagascariensis Zimmermann, Specimen Zool., p. 503, 1777 (in part).

TENREC Lacépède. The Tenrec

Tenrec Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 7, 1799. Genotype *Erinaceus ecaudatus* Schreber.

Tenrecus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 161, 1820 (in synonymy).

TENREC ECAUDATUS (Schreber)

Erinaceus ecaudatus Schreber, Säugth., 3: 584, pl. 165, 1777. Madagascar.

Tenrec madagascariensis Zimmermann, Specimen Zool., p. 503, 1777 (in part).

Erinaceus tendrec Borowski, Gemeinnützige Naturgesch. d. Thierreichs, (Berlin), 1: pt. 2, 98, 1780. East Indies and Madagascar. "It does not seem possible to identify the animal" (Kellogg, R., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 45: 147, 9 Sep. 1932).

Erinaceus tanrec Boddært, Elenchus Anim., p. 129, 1785.

Centetes armatus I. Geoffroy, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (2) 8: 60, 1837. Madagascar.

Range: Comoros, Nosi Bé, Madagascar.

Family POTAMOGALIDÆ

POTAMOGALE DuChaillu

Potamogale DuChaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 363, Nov. 1860. Genotype *Cynogale velox* DuChaillu.

Cynogale DuChaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 361, 1860 (in part, not Gray).

Mythomys Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1861, p. 275, Apl. 1862. Genotype *Cynogale velox* DuChaillu.

Bayonia Bocage, Mem. Acad. Sci., Lisbon, 1 class, 4: 1, Mem. 2, p. 3, 1865; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 402, 2 text-f. (skull), Oct. 1865. Genotype *Potamogale velox* DuChaillu.

POTAMOGALE VELOX DuChaillu

Potamogale velox DuChaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 361, 1860.
Equatorial Africa = Gaboon.

P[otamogale] allmani Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 16: 236, Mar. 1895. Old Calabar. Indistinguishable from typical *velox* (Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 8, 20 July 1922).

Potamogale velox argens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 470, Dec. 1915. Medje, Congo Belge (see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 6, 20 July 1922, by whom this is shown to be identical with the typical form).

Range: Cameroons to Angola and Congo Belge.

GEOGALE Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier

Geogale Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool. (5) 15: 1, 1872. Genotype *Geogale aurita* Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier.

GEOGALE AURITA AURITA Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier

Geogale aurita Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool. (5) 15: 1, 1872. Tulear and Murundava, western Madagascar.

GEOGALE AURITA ORIENTALIS G. Grandidier and Petit

Geogale aurita orientalis G. Grandidier and Petit, Faune des Colonies Françaises, 4: no. 4, 446, 1930. Fénerive, Madagascar.

Family SORICIDÆ. Shrews

CROCIDURA Wagler. White-toothed Shrews

Crocidura Wagler, Oken's Isis, p. 275, 1832. Genotype *Sorex leucodon* Hermann.

Rhinomys Murray, Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, 2: 159, 1860. Genotype *Rhinomys soricoides* Murray = ?

Leucodon Fatio, Faune Vertéb. Suisse, 1: 132, 1869. Genotype *Leucodon microurus* Fatio = *Sorex leucodon* Hermann.

Paurodus Schulze, Helios, Abh. u. Vorträge aus Gesamtgebiete Naturwiss., 14: 90, 1897. As a subgenus of *Crocidura*; included *Sorex leucodon* Hermann and *S. araneus* Schreber (= *Crocidura russula* fide Miller) of which the former is here designated the type.

Heliosorex Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 6, pl. 1, 23 Dec. 1910. Genotype *Heliosorex roosevelti* Heller. A synonym of *Crocidura*, fide Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 1, p. 68, 1918.

Review and keys: Thomas, O. On shrews from British East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 236-241, Sep. 1904.

Dollman, Guy. On the African shrews belonging to the genus *Crocidura*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 507-527, May 1915; 562-575, June 1915; (8) 16: 66-80, July 1915; 124-146, Aug. 1915; 357-380, Oct. 1915; 506-514, Dec. 1915; (8) 17: 188-209, Feb. 1916.

NOTE—*Crossopus fodiens* is credited to Algeria by Loche (Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 88, 1867), but no doubt erroneously. *Sorex araneus*, *S. tetragonurus*, *Crocidura leucodon*, listed by Loche (Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie, pp. 84, 86, 87, 88, 1867) are probably *C. r. agilis* or other species of *Crocidura*.

CROCIDURA ALBICAUDA Peters

Crocidura albicauda Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1866: 885, ?1867. Angasilia, Comoro Islands.

CROCIDURA ALLEX ALLEX Osgood

Crocidura allex Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 20, 7 Apl. 1910. Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA ALLEX ALPINA Heller

Crocidura alpina Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 9, p. 5, 22 July 1910. West slope of Mt. Kenya, 10,000 feet, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura allex alpina Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99: pt. 1, p. 68, 1918.

CROCIDURA ANCHIETÆ Bocage

Crocidura anchietae Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 26, Mar. 1889. Caconda, Angola.

CROCIDURA ANSORGEI Dollman

Crocidura ansorgei Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 511, May; 16: 138, Aug. 1915. Duque de Bragança, Angola.

CROCIDURA ARETHUSA Dollman

Crocidura arethusa Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 514, May; 16: 144, Aug. 1915. Kabwir, Bauchi Province, northern Nigeria.

CROCIDURA ARGENTATA (Sundevall)

Sorex argentatus Sundevall, in Grill, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 2: no. 10, p. 16, footnote, 1860. Roodeval, Karroo, South Africa.

CROCIDURA ARIDULA Thomas and Hinton

Crocidura aridula Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252, July 6, 1923. Kulme, Wadi Aribi, Darfur, 3300 feet.

CROCIDURA BAILEYI Osgood

Crocidura baileyi Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 225, 28 Dec. 1936. Ras Dashan (Mt. Geech), Simien Mts., Ethiopia.
For Alfred M. Bailey, coll.

CROCIDURA BATESI Dollman

Crocidura batesi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 510, May; 16: 143, Aug. 1915. Como River, Gaboon.

CROCIDURA BEIRÆ BEIRÆ Dollman

Crocidura beiræ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 511, May; 16: 69, July 1915. Beira, Portuguese East Africa.

CROCIDURA BEIRÆ NYIKÆ Dollman

Crocidura beiræ nyikæ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 512, May; 16: 70, July 1915. Nyika plateau, northern Nyasaland, 6-7000 feet.

CROCIDURA BETA Dollman

Crocidura beta Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 513, May; 16: 78, July 1915. "Charnia" River, Kenya Colony; = Chania River, near Nyeri and Fort Hall.

CROCIDURA BICOLOR BICOLOR Bocage

Crocidura bicolor Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 29, Mar. 1889. "Gambos, dans l'intérieur de Mossamedes", Angola.

CROCIDURA BICOLOR CUNINGHAMEI Thomas

Crocidura cuninghamei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 240, Sep. 1904. Island one mile north of Sajitu Id., Victoria Nyanza.

CROCIDURA BICOLOR ELGONIUS Osgood

Crocidura bicolor elgonius Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 369, Apl. 1910. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA BICOLOR HENDERSONI Dollman

Crocidura bicolor hendersoni Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 517, May 1915; 17: 189, Feb. 1916. Nyasaland.

CROCIDURA BICOLOR NANA Dobson

Crocidura nana Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 5: 225, Mar. 1890. Dollo, Somaliland.

Crocidura bicolor nana Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 229, 28 Dec. 1936.

CROCIDURA BICOLOR NANILLA Thomas

Crocidura nanilla Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 99, Aug. 1909. Probably Entebbe, Uganda.

According to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 230, 28 Dec. 1936) this is probably a race of *C. bicolor*.

Crocidura nancilla St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 9: 240, Mar. 1932 (lapsus cal. for *nanilla*).

CROCIDURA BICOLOR PLANICEPS Heller

Crocidura planiceps Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 5, 23 Dec. 1910. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

Crocidura bicolor planiceps Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 1, p. 67, 1918.

CROCIDURA BICOLOR RUDOLFI St. Leger

Crocidura denti St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 9: 240, Mar. 1932. Koliokwell River, Lake Rudolf, Uganda (not *C. jacksoni denti* Dollman, 1915).

Crocidura rudolfi St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 487, Nov. 1932 (in place of *C. denti* St. Leger, not *C. jacksoni denti* Dollman, 1915). Koliokwell River, Lake Rudolf, Uganda.

According to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 230, 28 Dec. 1936) this is probably a race of *C. bicolor*.

CROCIDURA BICOLOR WOOSNAMI Dollman

Crocidura bicolor woosnami Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 516, May 1915; 17: 189, Feb. 1916. Lake Ngami, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

CROCIDURA BOLIVARI Morales Agacino

Crocidura bolivari Morales Agacino, Bol. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat., Madrid, 34: 93, f. 1, 1 Apl. 1934. Villa Cisneros, Rio de Oro.

CROCIDURA BOTTEGI Thomas

Crocidura (*Cr.*) *bottegi* Thomas, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (2): 18, 677, 21 Feb. 1898. Northeast of Lake Rudolf, Abyssinia, between Badditú and Dimé.

CROCIDURA BOVEI Dobson

Crocidura bovei Dobson, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (2) 5: 425, fig., 25 Oct. 1887. Vivi, Lower Congo, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA BOYDI Dollman

Crocidura boydi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 514, May; 16: 357, Oct. 1915. Titebbi, Uele River.

CROCIDURA BÜTTIKOFERI Jentink

Crocidura büttikoferi Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 47, Apl. 1888. Robertsport, Liberia.

CROCIDURA BUTLERI Thomas

Crocidura butleri Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 375, Sep. 1911. Between Chakchak and Dem Zubeir, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Sudan.

CROCIDURA CALIGINEA Hollister

Crocidura caliginea Hollister, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35: 664, pl. 7, f. 1; pl. 8, ff. 1, 1a, 21 Oct. 1916. Medje, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA CAPENSOIDES (A. Smith)

Sorex capensoides A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 62, 1833. Near Cape Town, South Africa.

CROCIDURA CHITAUENSIS Hill and Carter

Crocidura chitauensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 937, p. 3, 13 July 1937. Chitau, Angola, 4930 feet.

CROCIDURA CINDERELLA Thomas

Crocidura cinderella Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 119, July 1911: Gemenjulla, French Gambia.

CROCIDURA CONGOBELGICA Hollister

Crocidura congobelgica Hollister, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35: 670, pl. 7, f. 6; pl. 9, f. 3, 3a, 21 Oct. 1916. Lubila, Bafwasende, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA CROSSEI Thomas

Crocidura (Cr.) *crossei* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 53, July 1895. Asaba, 150 miles up the Niger.

CROCIDURA CUANZENSIS Hill and Carter

Crocidura cuanzensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 937, p. 2, 13 July 1937. Chitau, Angola, 4930 feet. Near to *C. katharina*.

CROCIDURA CYANEA (Duvernoy)

Sorex cyaneus Duvernoy, Mém. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Strasbourg, 2: pt. 3, paper LL, p. 2, 1838; Mag. de Zool., 1842, p. 21, pl. 40, 41. "La rivière des Eléphants, au sud de l'Afrique."

Sorex infumatus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 76, 1841; 5: 562, 1855. Cape of Good Hope.

CROCIDURA DARFUREA Thomas and Hinton

Crocidura darfurea Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 251,
6 July 1923. Zalingei, Darfur.

CROCIDURA DESERTI Schwann

Crocidura deserti Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 103, 7 June 1906.
Molopo River, west of Morokwen, Bechuanaland.

CROCIDURA DOLICHURA Peters

Crocidura (Croc.) dolichura Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin,
p. 475, pl. 2, f. 1, 1876. Bonjongo, Cameroons.

CROCIDURA ELECTA Dollman

Crocidura electa Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 175, Feb. 1910. Kam-
toby, south of Lake Tanganyika, Rhodesia.

CROCIDURA ERICA Dollman

Crocidura erica Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 514, May; 16: 145,
Aug. 1915. Pungo Andongo, Angola.

CROCIDURA FERRUGINEA Heuglin

Crocidura ferruginea Heuglin, Leopoldina, 5: 36, June 1865, in Nova Acta
Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 1865. "Lande der Ridj-neger",
Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.
Probably indeterminable (Dollman).

CROCIDURA FISCHERI Pagenstecher

Crocidura fischeri Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Wiss. Anst., Hamburg, 2: 34, pl. 1, f.
1-3, 1885. Nguruman, Tanganyika Territory.

CROCIDURA FLAVESCENS (I. Geoffroy)

Sorex flavescens I. Geoffroy, Dictionnaire Class., 11: 324, 1827; Mém. Mus.
d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 15: 126, 1827. "La Cafrérie et le pays des Hotten-
tots."

Sorex capensis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 62, 1833 (not Smuts;
not Geoffroy); Ill. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 45, fig. 1, Mar. 1845.

Sorex cinnamomeus Lichtenstein, Verh. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, 2: 381,
1829.

Sorex rutilus Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm,
3: no. 4, p. 119, note, 1846. Port Natal.

(New name for *S. flavescens* Smith, Ill. Zool. So. Afr., descr. to Pl. 45, but
not *S. flavescens* I. Geoff., which has much shorter tail.)

CROCIDURA FLOWERI Dollman

Crocidura floweri Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 515, May 1915; 17: 192, Feb. 1916. Gizeh, Egypt.

CROCIDURA FOXI Dollman

Crocidura foxi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 514, May; 16: 143, Aug. 1915. Panyam, northern Nigeria, 4000 feet.

CROCIDURA FULVA STRA (Sundevall)

Sorex fulvaster Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 172, 1843. Bahr-el-Abiad, Sudan.

Crocidura strauchii Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 5: 225, Mar. 1890. Sudan. According to Dollman and to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 227, 28 Dec. 1936) this is probably a synonym of *C. fulvastra*.

CROCIDURA FUMOSA FUMOSA Thomas

Crocidura fumosa Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 238, Sep. 1904. Western slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 2600 m.

Crocidura alchemillæ Heller, Roosevelt's African Game Trails, Amer. ed., p. 480; London ed., p. 491, 1910. Summit of Aberdare range, Kenya Colony. Range: Central Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA FUMOSA JOHNSTONI Dollman

Crocidura fumosa johnstoni Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 510, May; 16: 372, Oct. 1915. Chiromo, Nyasaland.

CROCIDURA FUMOSA MACMILLANI Dollman

Crocidura luna macmillani Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 514, May; 16: 360, Oct. 1915. Kotelee, Walamo, Abyssinia.

Crocidura fumosa macmillani Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 227, 28 Dec. 1936.

CROCIDURA FUMOSA MONTIS Thomas

Crocidura fumosa montis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 138, Aug. 1906. Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 12,500 feet.

CROCIDURA FUMOSA SCHISTACEA Osgood

Crocidura fumosa schistacea Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 20, 7 Apl. 1910. Lukenya Mountain, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura luna umbrosa Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 514, May; 16: 360, Oct. 1915. Machakos, Kenya Colony, 5400 feet. According to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 228, 28 Dec. 1936) this is a synonym of *C. f. schistacea*.

CROCIDURA FUMOSA SELINA Dollman

Crocidura fumosa selina Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 510, May; 16: 370, Oct. 1915. Mabira Forest, Chagwe, Uganda.

CROCIDURA FUSCO-MURINA (Heuglin)

S[orex] fusco murinus Heuglin, Leopoldina, 5: 36, June 1865, in Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 1865. Meshra-el-Req, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Probably indeterminable (Dollman).

CROCIDURA FUSCOSA Thomas

Crocidura doriana fuscosa Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 12: 90, July 1913. Kaka, White Nile.

CROCIDURA GEOFFROYI (J. B. Fischer)

Sorex geoffroyi J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., Addenda, p. 664, 1830. Mauritius ("in insula Franciæ").

CROCIDURA GIFFARDI de Winton

Crocidura (*Cr.*) *giffardi* de Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 2: 484, Dec. 1898. Moshi (or Mossi) near Wagadugu, 500 miles northeast of Kumasi, Gold Coast.

CROCIDURA GLEBULA Dollman

Crocidura glebula Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 517, May 1915; 17: 196, Feb. 1916. Zungeru, northern Nigeria.

CROCIDURA GRACILIPES Peters

Crocidura (*Cr.*) *gracilipes* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 590, 1870. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

CROCIDURA HEDENBORGIANA (Sundevall)

Sorex hedenborgianus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 171, 1843. Sennaar.

Sorex hedenborgi Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 177, 1843 (lapsus), also on p. 199.

CROCIDURA HILDEGARDEÆ HILDEGARDEÆ Thomas

Crocidura hildegardeæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 240, Sep. 1904. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura maanjæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 4, 23 Dec. 1910. Kabula Muliro, Uganda.

Crocidura lutreola Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 8, 4 Nov. 1912. Mt. Mbololo, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura hildegardeæ procera Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 10, 4 Nov. 1912. Mt. Lololokui, northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura macowi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 515, May; 16: 378, Oct. 1915. Mt. Nyiro, south of Lake Rudolf, Kenya Colony. According to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 229, 28 Dec. 1936) this is a synonym of *C. h. hildegardæ*.

Crocidura ibeana Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 514, May; 16: 362, Oct. 1915. Olgerei River, Kenya Colony. According to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 229, 28 Dec. 1936) this is a synonym of *C. h. hildegardæ*.

CROCIDURA HILDEGARDEÆ ALTÆ Heller

Crocidura hildegardæ altæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 9, 4 Nov. 1912. Mt. Garguez, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony, 6000 feet.

CROCIDURA HILDEGARDEÆ PHÆURA Osgood

Crocidura hildegardæ phæura Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 228, 28 Dec. 1936. West base of Mt. Guramba, northeast of Allata, Sidamo, Ethiopia.

CROCIDURA HILDEGARDEÆ RUBECULA Dollman

Crocidura hildegardæ rubecula Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 515, May; 16: 509, Dec. 1915. Kigezi, Uganda, 6000 feet.

CROCIDURA HINDEI HINDEI Thomas

Crocidura hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 237, Sep. 1904. Machakos, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA HINDEI DIANA Dollman

Crocidura hindei diana Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 512, May; 16: 76, July 1915. Lake Chad.

CROCIDURA HINDEI MARRENSIS Thomas and Hinton

Crocidura hindei marrensis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252, 6 July 1923. Wadi Konger, east-central Jebel Marra, Darfur.

CROCIDURA HIRTA HIRTA Peters

Crocidura hirta Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säuegeth., p. 78, pl. 18, f. 2, 1852. Tette, Mozambique, 17° S.

Crocidura canescens Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säuegeth., p. 83, pl. 18, f. 4, 1852. Tette, Mozambique, 17° S.

Crocidura annellata Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säuegeth., p. 85, pl. 18, f. 5, 1852. Tette, Mozambique, 17° S.

CROCIDURA HIRTA FLAVIDULA Thomas and Schwann

Crocidura flavescens flavidula Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 264, 10 Aug. 1905. Umvolosi, Zululand, Natal.

CROCIDURA HIRTA MUTESÆ Heller

Crocidura mutesæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 3, 23 Dec. 1910.
Kampala, Uganda.

Crocidura hirta mutesæ Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 225, 28 Dec. 1936.

CROCIDURA HIRTA PONDOENSIS Roberts

Crocidura pondoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 71, 20 Oct. 1913.
Ngqeleni district, Pondoland, South Africa.

CROCIDURA HIRTA SUAHELÆ Heller

Crocidura suahelæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 6, 4 Nov. 1912.
Mazeras, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura hirta suahelæ Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 225, 28 Dec. 1936.

CROCIDURA HOLOBRUNNEUS Roberts

Crocidura holobrunneus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 225, 28 July 1931.
Mariepskop, Pilgrimsrest district, Transvaal.
Range: Transvaal to Zululand.

CROCIDURA JACKSONI JACKSONI Thomas

Crocidura jacksoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 238, Sep. 1904.
Ravine Station, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA JACKSONI AMALÆ Dollman

Crocidura jacksoni amalæ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 516, May; 16: 376, Oct. 1915. Amala River, Nyanza Province, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA JACKSONI DENTI Dollman

Crocidura jacksoni denti Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 516, May; 16: 377, Oct. 1915. Between Mawambi and Avakubi, Ituri Forest, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA KATHARINA Kershaw

Crocidura katharina Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 10: 101, July 1922.
N'dola, Northern Rhodesia, 12° 50' S., 28° 40' E.

CROCIDURA LANGI Cabrera

Crocidura langi Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat. Madrid, 25: 21, 30 Jan. 1925. St. Joseph de Luluaberg, Kasai, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA LATONA Hollister

Crocidura latona Hollister, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35: 667, pl. 7, f. 3; pl. 8, f. 3, 3a, 21 Oct. 1916. Medje, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA LITTORALIS Heller

Crocidura littoralis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 5, 23 Dec. 1910. Butiaba, east shore of Albert Nyanza, Uganda.

CROCIDURA LUDIA Hollister

Crocidura ludia Hollister, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35: 668, pl. 7, f. 4; pl. 9, f. 1, 1a, 21 Oct. 1916. Medje, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA LUIMBALENSIS Hill and Carter

Crocidura luimbalensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 937, p. 1, 13 July 1937. Luimbale, Angola.

CROCIDURA LULUÆ Matschie

Crocidura luluæ Matschie, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierk., 1: 111, 24 Dec. 1926. Kapelekese, near Luluaberg, Lulua River, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA LUNA Dollman

Crocidura luna Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 175, Feb. 1910. Bunkeya River, Katanga, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA LUSITANIA Dollman

Crocidura lusitania Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 516, May 1915; 17: 198, Feb. 1916. Trarza country, Mauritania.

CROCIDURA LUTRELLA Heller

Crocidura lutrella Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 4, 23 Dec., 1910. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

CROCIDURA MACARTHURI St. Leger

Crocidura macarthuri St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 13: 559, May 1934. Merifano, 20 miles from mouth of Tana River, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA MANNI Peters

Crocidura (Crocid.) manni Peters, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 19, 1878. Lagos, Nigeria.
Range: Nigeria.

CROCIDURA MARIQUENSIS (A. Smith)

Sorex mariquensis A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. So. Africa, Mamm., pl. 44, f. 1, Oct. 1844. "Wood near the tropic of Capricorn," South Africa.

CROCIDURA MARITA Thomas and Hinton

Crocidura marita Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253, 6 July 1923. Southeast downs, Jebel Marra, Darfur.

CROCIDURA MARTENSII Dobson

Crocidura martensii Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 6: 496, Dec. 1890.

"Cape of Good Hope."

Range: To Zululand.

CROCIDURA MARTIENSSENI Neumann

Crocidura martiensseni Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 544, 10 Oct. 1900.

Mt. Kilimanjaro, above Marangu, Tanganyika Territory, 6000 feet.

CROCIDURA MAURISCA MAURISCA Thomas

Crocidura maurisca Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 239, Sep. 1904.

Entebbe, Uganda.

CROCIDURA MAURISCA GEATA Allen and Loveridge

Crocidura maurisca geata G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat.

Hist., 38: 417, Dec. 1927. Nyingwa, Uluguru Mts., Tanganyika Territory.

CROCIDURA MONAX Thomas

Crocidura monax Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 310, Sept. 1910. Rombo,

Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 6000 feet.

CROCIDURA MURICAUDA (Miller)

Myosorex muricauda Miller, Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., 2: 645, f. 42, 28

Dec. 1900. Mount Coffee, Liberia.

CROCIDURA NEAVEI Wroughton

Crocidura neavei Wroughton, Manchester Mem., 51: no. 5, p. 7, 13 Mar. 1907.

Kafue River, Rhodesia, 4000 feet.

CROCIDURA NIGRICANS Bocage

Crocidura nigricans Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat. Lisboa, (2) 1: 28

Mar. 1889. Quindumbo, Angola.

CROCIDURA NIGROFUSCA Matschie

Crocidura nigrofusca Matschie, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 3: Säugethiere, p. 33,

1895. Wukalala camp, Kinyawanga, west of Semliki, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA NIOBE Thomas

Crocidura niobe Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 138, Aug. 1906. Ruwen-

zori East, Uganda.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS OCCIDENTALIS (Pucheran)

Pachyura occidentalis Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (2) 7: 154, 1855.

Gaboon.

Pachyura æquatorialis Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (2) 7: 154, 1855.
Gaboon.

Crocidura petersii Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 6: 495, Dec. 1890. Gaboon.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS CARA Dollman

Crocidura occidentalis cara Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 509, 525, May 1915. Jala, Sierra Leone.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS DAPHNIA Hollister

Crocidura daphnia Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 8, p. 1, May 1916.
Gondokoro, Uganda.

According to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 222, 28 Dec. 1936) this is doubtfully distinct from *C.o. nyansæ*.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS DORIANA Dobson

Crocidura doriana Dobson, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, (2) 4: 564, 24 May 1887. Let-Marefia, Shoa, Abyssinia.

Crocidura occidentalis doriana Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 220, 28 Dec. 1936 (with comment on limits of the *occidentalis* group).

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS GUINEENSIS Cabrera

Crocidura doriana guineensis Cabrera, Mem. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 1: 22, pl. 1, May 1903. Cape San Juan, Rio Muni, Spanish Guinea.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS HERA Dollman

Crocidura nyansæ hera Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 509, May; 571, June 1915. Shiré highlands, Blantyre district, southern Nyasaland.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS HERERO St. Leger

Crocidura nyanzæ herero St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 85, July 1932. Mbambi, Grootfontein-Caprivi border, Southwest Africa.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS KIJABÆ J. A. Allen

Crocidura kijabæ J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 26: 173, 19 Mar. 1909. Kijabe, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS KIVU Osgood

Crocidura flavescens kivu Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 370, Apl. 1910.
Lake Kivu, eastern Congo.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS LULUANA Cabrera

Crocidura occidentalis luluana Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 25: 20, 30 Jan. 1925. St. Joseph de Luluabourg, Kasai, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS NIGERIÆ Dollman

Crocidura occidentalis nigeriæ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 511, 524, May 1915. Asaba, 150 miles up the Niger.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS NYANSÆ Neumann

Crocidura flavescens nyansæ Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 544, 10 Oct. 1900. Fort Lubwa's in Ussoga, outlet of Victoria Nyanza, Uganda.

Crocidura occidentalis nyansæ Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 220, 28 Dec. 1936.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS SPURRELLI Thomas

Crocidura spurrelli Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 427, Oct. 1910. Bibianaha, near Dunkwa, inland of Sekondi, Gold Coast.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS TATIANA Dollman

Crocidura nyansæ tatiana Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 509, May; 570, June 1915. Mt. Gargues, north of Mweru district, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA OCCIDENTALIS ZULEIKA Dollman

Crocidura nyansæ zuleika Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 509, May; 570, June 1915. Chirinda Forest, Melssetter district, Southern Rhodesia.

CROCIDURA ODORATA (Leconte)

Sorex odoratus Leconte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 11, 1857. [Cette Cama, Gaboon.]

CROCIDURA OLIVIERI (Lesson)

Sorex olivieri Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 121, 1827. Sakkara, Egypt, as mummies from catacombs.

CROCIDURA ORITIS Hollister

Crocidura oritis Hollister, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35: 666, pl. 7, f. 2; pl. 8, f. 2, 2a, 21 Oct. 1916. Avakubi, Ituri River, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA PARVIPES PARVIPES Osgood

Crocidura parvipes Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 19, 7 Apl. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA PARVIPES NISA Hollister

Crocidura parvipes nisa Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 8, p. 2, May, 1916. Kibabe, Kisumu, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA PASHA Dollman

Crocidura pasha Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 517, May 1915; 17: 195, Feb. 1916. Atbara River, Sudan.

CROCIDURA PERCIVALI Dollman

Crocidura percivali Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 513, May; 16: 126, Aug. 1915. Jombeni Range, Nyeri district, Kenya Colony, 3500 feet.

CROCIDURA PILOSA Dobson

Crocidura pilosa Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 6: 496, Dec. 1890. Transvaal.

CROCIDURA PITMANI Barclay

Crocidura pitmani Barclay, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 440, Oct. 1932. Maluwe-Serenje district, Northern Rhodesia, 3800 feet.

CROCIDURA POENSIS POENSIS (Fraser)

Sorex (Crocidura) poensis Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1842, 10: 200, Feb. 1843. Clarence, Fernando Po.

CROCIDURA POENSIS ATILA Dollman

Crocidura poensis atila Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 512, May; 16: 141, Aug. 1915. Bitye, Cameroons.

CROCIDURA POENSIS PAMELA Dollman

Crocidura poensis pamea Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 510, May; 16: 142, Aug. 1915. Bibianaha, Gold Coast.
Range: Gold Coast to French Gambia.

CROCIDURA POENSIS SORICOIDES (Murray)

Rhinomys soricoides Murray, Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, 2: 159, 1860. Old Calabar, southern Nigeria.

CROCIDURA POLIA Hollister

Crocidura polia Hollister, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35: 669, pl. 7, f. 5; pl. 9, f. 2, 2a, 21 Oct. 1916. Medje, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA PONDOENSIS Roberts

Crocidura pondoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 71, 20 Oct. 1913. Port St. John's, Pondoland, South Africa.

CROCIDURA RAINEYI Heller

Crocidura rainei Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 7, 4 Nov. 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony, 6000 feet.

CROCIDURA RELIGIOSA (I. Geoffroy)

Sorex religiosus I. Geoffroy, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 15: 128, 1827. Types mummified, Thebes, Egypt.

CROCIDURA ROOSEVELTI (Heller)

Heliosorex roosevelti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 6, pl. 1, 23 Dec. 1910. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

Crocidura roosevelti Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 1, p. 68, 1918.

CROCIDURA RUSSULA AGILIS (Levaillant). Algerian Pygmy Shrew

Pachyura agilis Levaillant, in Loche, Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., pl. 4, f. 2, 1850. Algeria.

(The atlas of this work was published many years before the text according to Cabrera.)

Sorex mauritanicus Pomel, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42: 653, 1856. Algeria. Perhaps indeterminate.

Pachyura pigmaea Loche, Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., p. 88, 1867. Ain-el-Bel, Algeria.

Crocidura russula suaveolens Pallas (not Blasius), Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., Suppl., p. 142, 1904 (in part).

Range: Tunis and eastern Morocco.

CROCIDURA RUSSULA YEBALENSIS Cabrera

Crocidura yebalensis Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 13: 400, Oct. 1913. Tetuán, Morocco.

CROCIDURA SACRALIS Peters

Crocidura sacralis Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 82, pl. 18, f. 3, 1852. Cabaceira Peninsula, Mozambique.

CROCIDURA SANSIBARICA Neumann

Crocidura bicolor sansibarica Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 544, 10 Oct. 1900. Mojoní, Zanzibar Island.

CROCIDURA SCHWEITZERI Peters

Crocidura (Crocidura) schweitzeri Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 187, 1877. Liberia.

Crocidura stampflii Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 47, Apl. 1888. Liberia, Schieffelinville and Hill-town.

CROCIDURA SERICEA (Sundevall)

Sorex sericeus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, pp. 173, 177, 1843. Near Bahr-el-Abiad, Sudan.

Crocidura macrodon Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 5: 226, Mar. 1890. ?Sudan. According to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 227, 28 Dec. 1936) this is best regarded as a synonym of *C. sericea*.

CROCIDURA SHORTRIDGEI St. Leger

Crocidura shortridgei St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 84, July 1932. Popa Falls, West Caprivi, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

CROCIDURA SILACEA Thomas

Crocidura (Cr.) silacea Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 53, July 1895.
Figtree Creek, De Kaap, Transvaal.

CROCIDURA SMITHII Thomas

Crocidura (Croc.) smithii Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 51, July 1895.
Webi Shebeli, Somaliland.

CROCIDURA SOMALICA Thomas

Crocidura (Cr.) somalica Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 52, July 1895.
Webi Shebeli, Somaliland.

CROCIDURA SURURÆ Heller

Crocidura sururæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 2, 23 Dec. 1910.
Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.
Probably a race of *nyansæ*, apud Hollister, 1916.

CROCIDURA SYLVIA Thomas and Schwann

Crocidura sylvia Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 587, 10 Oct. 1906. Woodbush, Zoutpansberg district, Transvaal.

CROCIDURA THOMENSIS (Bocage)

Sorex (Crocidura) thomensis Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 11: 213, Feb. 1887. Island of St. Thomé.

CROCIDURA TURBA TURBA Dollman

Crocidura turba Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 176, Feb. 1910. Chilui Island, Lake Bangweolo, Rhodesia.

CROCIDURA TURBA ANGOLÆ Dollman

Crocidura turba angolæ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 510, May; 16: 136, Aug. 1915. Bailundu country, Angola.

CROCIDURA TURBA NILOTICA Heller

Crocidura nilotica Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 3, 23 Dec. 1910.
Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.
Crocidura turba nilotica Hollister, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35: 664, 21 Oct. 1916.
Range: Lado Enclave to 'Njabara, Ethiopia.

CROCIDURA TURBA TARELLA Dollman

Crocidura turba tarella Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 511, May; 16: 135, Aug. 1915. Chaya, near Ruchuru, Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA TURBA ZAODON Osgood

Crocidura turba zaodon Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 21, 7 Apl. 1910. Nairobi, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura turba provocax Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 112, July 1910. Aberdare Mts., Kenya Colony, 11,000 feet.

Crocidura turba lakiundæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 6, 4 Nov. 1912. Lakiundu River near junction with Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura turba kempi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 511, May; 16: 134, Aug. 1915. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 feet.

CROCIDURA ULTIMA Dollman

Crocidura ultima Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 517, May 1915; 17: 204, Feb. 1916. Jombeni Range, Nyeri district, Kenya Colony, 5000 ft.

CROCIDURA VELUTINA Thomas

Crocidura velutina Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 237, Sep. 1904. Usambara, Tanganyika Territory.

CROCIDURA VIARIA (I. Geoffroy)

Sorex viarius I. Geoffroy, Voyage aux Indes-Orientales par C. Bélanger, Zool., p. 127, 1834. Senegal.

CROCIDURA VOI Osgood

Crocidura voi Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 18, 7 Apl. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

CROCIDURA WHITAKERI De Winton

Crocidura (*Cr.*) *whitakeri* De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 954, Apl. 1898. Sierzet, halfway between Morocco City and Mogador, Morocco.

Crocidura whitakeri Cabrera, Trab. Mus. Nac. Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 65, pl. 3 (col.), 30 Dec. 1932.

CROCIDURA XANTIPPE Osgood

Crocidura xantippe Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 19, 7 Apl. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura xanthippe Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 512; 16: 375, 1915.

CROCIDURA ZAPHIRI ZAPHIRI Dollman

Crocidura zaphiri Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 509, May; 16: 66, July, 1915. Charada Forest, Kaffa, Abyssinia.

CROCIDURA ZAPHIRI SIMIOLUS Hollister

Crocidura simiolus Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 8, p. 3, May 1916.
Kisumu, Kenya Colony.

Crocidura zaphiri simiolus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 224,
28 Dec. 1936 (with note on status).

CROCIDURA ZENA ZENA Dollman

Crocidura zena Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 511, May; 16: 137,
Aug. 1915. Chilui Island, Lake Bangweolo, Rhodesia.

CROCIDURA ZENA CABRERAI Morales Agacino

Crocidura zena cabrerai Morales Agacino, Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat.,
Madrid, 35: 20, fig. 1, 5 Mar. 1935. St. Joseph de Luluabourg, Kasai,
Congo Belge.

CROCIDURA ZIMMERI Osgood

Crocidura zimmeri Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 223, 28 Dec.
1936. Katobwe, near Bukoma, Lualaba River, Katanga Province, Congo
Belge.

MYOSOREX Gray

Myosorex Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1837, p. 124, 14 June 1838.

Genotype *Sorex varius* Smuts.

Sorex Smuts, Enum. Mammal. Cap., p. 8, 1832 (not Linnæus).

MYOSOREX BLARINA Thomas

Myosorex blarina Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 139, Aug. 1906;
Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 489, pl. 20,
lower fig., Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 10,000
feet.

MYOSOREX SCLATERI SCLATERI Thomas and Schwann

Myosorex sclateri Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 15,
p. 10, 28 Feb. 1905; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 131, 1 June 1905. Ngoye
Hills, Zululand, South Africa, 250 meters.

MYOSOREX SCLATERI AFFINIS Thomas and Schwann

Myosorex sclateri affinis Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1:
262, 263, 10 Aug. 1905. Sibudeni, Zululand, Natal, 1700 meters.

MYOSOREX SCLATERI TALPINUS Thomas and Schwann

Myosorex sclateri talpinus Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 262, 263, 10 Aug. 1905. Umvolosi, Zululand, Natal, 60 meters.

MYOSOREX SWINNYI Chubb

Myosorex swinnyi Chubb, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 1: suppl., p. 1, Oct. 1908; 182, Jan. 1909. Port St. John's district, western Pondoland, South Africa.

MYOSOREX TENUIS Thomas and Schwann

Myosorex tenuis Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 131, 132, 1 June 1905. Zuurbron, Wakkerstroom Highlands, Transvaal.

MYOSOREX TRANSSVAALENSIS Roberts

Myosorex transvaalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 61, 31 Jan. 1924. Koster, on edge of "high veldt," Transvaal.

MYOSOREX VARIUS VARIUS (Smuts)

Sorex varius Smuts, Enumer. Mamm. Cap., p. 108, 1832. Algoa Bay, Cape of Good Hope.

Sorex capensis Smuts, Enumer. Mamm. Cap., p. 8, 1832 (nec A. Smith, nec I. Geoffroy). Cape of Good Hope.

Sorex herpestes Duvernoy, Mém. Soc. du Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Strasbourg, 2: pt. 2-3, art. LL, p. 2, 1838. Swellendam and Winberg, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOSOREX VARIUS CAFER (Sundevall)

Sorex cafer Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 4, p. 119, 1846. "E Caffraria interiore et Port-Natal."

PRÆSOREX Thomas

Crocidura Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 177, Feb. 1906 (in part, not Wagler).

Præsores Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 320, Mar. 1913. Genotype *Crocidura goliath* Thomas.

PRÆSOREX GOLIATH (Thomas)

Crocidura goliath Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 177, Feb. 1906. Efulen, Cameroons.

SCUTISOREX Thomas

Sylvisorex Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 113, July 1910 (in part, not Thomas, 1904).

Scutisorex Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 321, Mar. 1913. Genotype *Sylvisorex somereni* Thomas.

SCUTISOREX CONGICUS Thomas

Scutisorex congicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 470, Dec. 1915;
J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 769-784, pl. 89-92, 1917
(skeleton). Medje, Upper Ituri River, Congo Belge.

SCUTISOREX SOMERENI (Thomas)

Sylvisorex somereni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 113, July 1910.
Kyetume, near Kampala, Uganda.

SUNCUS Hemprich and Ehrenberg

Suncus Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, k, 1832.

Genotype *Suncus sacer* Hemprich and Ehrenberg, see Cabrera, Journ.
Mamm., 5: 131, 1924.

Sunkus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842,
p. 175, 1843 (as "Div. 1" of *Sorex*).

Crocidura Wagler, Oken's Isis, p. 275, 1832 (in part); et auct. var. vet.

Pachyura de Selys-Longchamps, Études de Micromamm., p. 32, 1839. As a
subgenus of *Sorex*, type *Sorex etruscus* Savi.

Paradoxodon Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 805, 1855. As a sub-
genus of *Sorex*; type *Sorex melanodon* Blyth, from Calcutta.

Plerodus Schulze, Helios, Abh. u. Vorträge aus Gesamtgebiete Naturwiss.,
14: 90, 1897. Genotype *Crocidura suaveolens* Blasius = *Sorex etruscus*
Savi.

SUNCUS CÆRULÆUS (Kerr)

Sorex cærulæus Kerr, Animal Kingdom of Linn., p. 207, 1792. "Java and the
other islands of the East Indies."

Pachyura auriculata Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 31: 342, 1858;
57: 145, 1868. Madagascar (introduced).

Sorex mauritiana Reichenbach, Naturgesch. Raubthiere, p. 341, 1834 Mauritius
(introduced).

SUNCUS CHRISSEOS (Kershaw)

Pachyura chrisseos Kershaw, Ann. Durban Mus., 3: 31, 31 Jan. 1921. Durban,
Natal.

SUNCUS COQUERELII (Trouessart)

Crocidura (Pachyura) coquerelii Trouessart, Notes Leyden Mus., 2: 86, Apl.
1880. Island of Mayotte, northwest coast of Madagascar.

SUNCUS ETRUSCUS (Savi). Etruscan Shrew

Sorex etruscus Savi, Nuovo Giorn. de' Letterati, 1: 60, pl. 1, 1822. Pisa, Italy.

Range: Algeria (fide Coquerel, Ann. Sci. Nat., zool., (3) 9: 195, 1848), but
exact records are lacking.

SUNCUS GRACILIS (Blainville)

Sorex gracilis Blainville, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (2) 10: 120, 1838. Cape of Good Hope, South Africa.

SUNCUS GRATULUS (Thomas and Schwann)

Pachyura gratula Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1906, p. 781, 11 Apl. 1907. Legogot, eastern Transvaal.

SUNCUS INFINITESIMUS (Heller)

Pachyura infinitesima Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 5, 4 Nov. 1912. Rumruti, Laikipia Plateau, Kenya Colony, 7000 feet.

SUNCUS LEUCURA (Matschie)

Pachyura leucura Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 205, 1894. Zanzibar and between the coast and Lake Victoria.

Crocidura albicauda Noack, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anst., 9: 117, 1891 (not Peters). Zanzibar.

SUNCUS LIXUS LIXUS (Thomas)

Crocidura (Pachyura) liza Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 930, Apl. 1898. Nyika Plateau, northern Nyasaland.

SUNCUS LIXUS ÆQUATORIUS (Heller)

Pachyura liza æquatoria Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 4, 4 Nov. 1912. Summit of Mt. Sagalla, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony, 4000 feet.

SUNCUS MADAGASCARIENSIS (Coquerel)

Sorex madagascariensis Coquerel, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (3) 9: 194, pl. 11, f. 1, 1a-1d, 1f, 1848. Madagascar.

SUNCUS ORANGLE (Roberts)

Pachyura orangie Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 61, 31 Jan. 1924. Angra Pequina, Bothaville district, Orange Free State, South Africa.

SUNCUS SACER Hemprich and Ehrenberg.

Suncus sacer Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio k, Sep. 1832. Suez, Egypt, "in domibus oppidi."

Sorex crassicaudus Hemprich and Ehrenberg in Lichtenstein's Darstellung neuer oder wenig bekannt. Säugeth., pl. 40, f. 1 and text of pt. 7, 1834. Region about Suez, Egypt.

Sorex indicus var. *cinereo-ænea* Rüppell, Mus. Senckenberg., 3: 133, 1842. Coast of Shoa, Abyssinia.

SUNCUS VARILLA VARILLA (Thomas)

Crocidura (Pachyura) varilla Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 54, July 1895. East London, Cape of Good Hope.

SUNCUS VARILLA MINOR G. M. Allen and Loveridge

Suncus varilla minor G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 75: 57, Feb. 1933. Kitungulu, Urungu, Tanganyika Territory.

SUNCUS WARRENI Roberts

Suncus warreni Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 84, 6 July 1929. Doorn River, van Rhynsdorp district, Cape Colony, South Africa.

SURDISOREX Thomas

Surdisorex Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 223, Sep. 1906. Genotype *Surdisorex noræ* Thomas.

SURDISOREX NORÆ Thomas

Surdisorex noræ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 223, Sep. 1906. East side of Aberdare Range, near Nyeri, Kenya Colony.

SURDISOREX POLULUS Hollister

Surdisorex polulus Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 1, p. 1, 10 Feb. 1916. West side of Mount Kenya, Kenya Colony, 10,700 feet.

SYLVISOREX Thomas. Forest Shrews

Sylvisorex Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 10, p. 12, 22 Nov. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1904, 2: 190, 18 Apl. 1905. Genotype *Crocidura morio* Gray.

Crocidura Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 180, Sep. 1862 (in part; not Wagler).

Myosorex Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1887, p. 575, Apl. 1888 (in part; not Gray).

SYLVISOREX GRANTI GRANTI Thomas

Sylvisorex granti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 118, Jan. 1907; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 492, Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 10,000 feet.

SYLVISOREX GRANTI MUNDUS Osgood

Sylvisorex mundus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 18, 7 Apl. 1910. Kijabe, Kenya Colony.

Sylvisorex granti mundus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 220, 28 Dec. 1936. Doubtfully distinguishable.

SYLVISOREX JOHNSTONI (Dobson)

Myosorex johnstoni Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1887, p. 577, text-fig. (skull), Apl. 1888. Rio del Rey, Cameroons.

Range: Cameroons and Fernando Po.

SYLVISOREX LUNARIS Thomas

Sylvisorex lunaris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 139, Aug. 1906; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 492, Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 12,500 feet.

SYLVISOREX MORIO (Gray)

Crocidura morio Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 180, Sep. 1862. Cameroon Mountains, southern Nigeria.

SYLVISOREX OLLULA Thomas

Sylvisorex ollula Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 321, Mar. 1913. Bitye, Ja River, Cameroons, 2000 feet.

SYLVISOREX ORIUNDUS Hollister

Sylvisorex oriundus Hollister, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35: 672, pl. 7, f. 7; pl. 9, f. 4, 4a; pl. 11, f. 1, 21 Oct. 1916. Medje, Nava River, Congo Belge.

SYLVISOREX PREUSSI (Matschie)

Myosorex preussi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 177, 1893. Buea, Cameroon Mountains area, southern Nigeria.

SYLVISOREX RUANDÆ Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe

Sylvisorex ruandæ Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17B: no. 5, p. 1, 2 May 1925. Mount Sabinio, Birunga Volcanoes, Congo Belge.

SYLVISOREX MEGALURA (Jentink)

Pachyura megalura Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 48, Apl. 1888. Schieffelsinsville, Junk River, Liberia.

Sylvisorex megalura Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1904, 2: 190, 18 Apl. 1905.

SYLVISOREX SORELLA SORELLA (Thomas)

Myosorex (?) *sorella* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 930, 1 Apl. 1898. Masuku Plateau, Nyasaland.

SYLVISOREX SORELLA ANGOLENSIS Roberts

Sylvisorex angolensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 84, 6 July 1929. Mombola, Angola.

Sylvisorex sorella angolensis Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 219, 28 Dec. 1936.

SYLVISOREX SORELLA GEMMEUS Heller

Sylvisorex gemmeus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 15, p. 7, 23 Dec. 1910. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave, Sudan.

Sylvisorex sorella gemmeus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 219, 28 Dec. 1936.

SYLVISOREX SORELLA INFUSCUS Thomas

Sylvisorex gemmeus infuscus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 152, Aug. 1915. Biteye, Ja River, southern Cameroons.

Sylvisorex sorella infuscus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 219, 28 Dec. 1936.

SYLVISOREX SORELLA IRENE Thomas

Sylvisorex gemmeus irene Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 151, Aug. 1915. Kaganbah, Uganda, 1600 meters.

Sylvisorex sorella irene Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 219, 28 Dec. 1936. Doubtfully distinct from *S. s. gemmeus* Heller.

Range: Southern Uganda and Upper Ituri, Uele.

SYLVISOREX SORELLA PHÆOPUS Osgood

Sylvisorex sorella phæopus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 219, 28 Dec. 1936. Near Dungulbar, southwest side of Lake Tana, Ethiopia.

SYLVISOREX SORELLA SHEPPARDI Kershaw

Sylvisorex gemmeus sheppardi Kershaw, Ann. Durban Mus., 3: 32, 31 Jan. 1921. Vumba, Gorongoza Province, Portuguese East Africa.

Sylvisorex sorella sheppardi Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 219, 28 Dec. 1936.

SYLVISOREX SORELLA SORELLOIDES Lönnberg

Sylvisorex sorelloides Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 67, Jan. 1912; Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 48: no. 5, 51, pl. 3, f. 1 (col.), 1912. Steppe near Itiolu River, northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Sylvisorex sorella sorelloides Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 219, 28 Dec. 1936. Doubtfully distinct from *S. s. gemmeus* Heller.

SYLVISOREX SUNCOIDES Osgood

Sylvisorex suncoides Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 217, 28 Dec. 1936. Kalongi, western slope of Mt. Ruwenzori, Congo Belge.

Order CHIROPTERA. Bats

Suborder MEGACHIROPTERA

Family PTEROPIDÆ. Fruit Bats

Subfamily PTEROPINÆ

Revision: Andersen, Knud. Catalogue of the Chiroptera in the collection of the British Museum. Second edition. Vol. 1, Megachiroptera. 8vo, London (British Mus.), ci + 854 + 30 pp., 79 text-ff., 1912.

CASINYCTERIS Thomas

Casinycteris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 111, July 1910. Genotype
Casinycteris argynnis Thomas.

CASINYCTERIS ARGYNNIS Thomas

Casinycteris argynnis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 111, July 1910.
Bitye, Ja River, Cameroons.

EIDOLON Rafinesque. Straw-colored Fruit Bat

Eidolon Rafinesque, Analyse de la Nature, p. 54, 1815. Genotype *Eidolon helvum* (Kerr).

Pterocyton Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin p. 423, 1861.
Genotype *Pterocyton paleaceus* Peters = *Eidolon helvum* (Kerr).

Cynonycteris Dobson, Cat. Chiropt. Brit. Mus., p. 70, 1878 (in part) et auct. al.
Leiponyx Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 3: 60, Apl. 1881. Genotype *Leiponyx bültikoferi* Jentink.

Liponyx Forbes, Zool. Rec., 18: Mamm., p. 13, 1882 (emendatio), not *Liponyx* Vieillot, 1816, in Birds.

Xantharpyia Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., p. 63, 1899 (in part).

EIDOLON DUPREANUM (Pollen)

Pteropus dupréanus Pollen, in Schlegel and Pollen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1866, p. 419, Apl. 1867. [Northwestern Madagascar.]

Range: Madagascar.

EIDOLON HELVUM HELVUM (Kerr)

Vespertilio vampyrus helvus Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, 1: pt. 1, p. xvii, 91, 1792. No locality.

Vespertilio vampyrus var. C, Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 154, 1774; var. γ Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: 45, 1788. Africa occidentali, etc.

Pteropus stramineus E. Geoffroy, Cat. Mamm. du Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 48, 1803. No locality.

- Vespertilio caninus*, var. b, Goldfuss, Vergl. Naturbeschr., Säug., p. 98, 1809 (not *V. caninus* Blumenbach).
- Pterocyon paleaceus* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 423, 1861. Africa.
- Pteropus mollipilosus* H. Allen, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, for 1861, p. 159, 1862. Gaboon.
- Pteropus palmarum* Heuglin, Leopoldina (Halle), 5: 34, June 1865. Middle and Upper Nile.
- Xantharpyia leucomelas* Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 54: sect. 1, pt. 10, p. 544, 1866. Sennaar, Bahr-el-Abiad, Bahr-el-Azrak, Kordofan.
- Leiponyx büttikoferi* Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 3: 59, Apl. 1881. Millsburg, St. Paul's River, Liberia.
- Range: Somaliland, Sennaar and Senegambia to Nyasaland, Mashonaland and Namaqualand.

EPOMOPHORUS Bennett

- Epomophorus* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1835, p. 149, 12 Feb. 1836; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 33, 2 Oct. 1836. Genotype *Pteropus whilei* vel *epomophorus* Bennett = *gambianus* Ogilby.

EPOMOPHORUS ANGOLENSIS Gray

- Epomophorus macrocephalus* var. *angolensis* Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 125, 1870. Angola.

EPOMOPHORUS ANURUS Heuglin

- Epomophorus anurus* Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 31: no. 7, p. 12, 1864. Bongo, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.
- Epomophorus doriæ* Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., p. 54, 1899. Bogos Country, Eritrea.

EPOMOPHORUS CRYPTURUS Peters

- Epomophorus crypturus* Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugethiere, p. 26, pl. 5; pl. 13, f. 1-6, 1852. Tette, Portuguese East Africa, 17° S.
- Range: Transvaal, Zambesi and Limpopo valleys north to Nyasa and Katanga.

EPOMOPHORUS GAMBIANUS (Ogilby)

- Pteropus gambianus* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 100, 9 Oct. 1835. Gambia.
- Pteropus macrocephalus* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 101, 9 Oct. 1835. Gambia.
- Pteropus epomophorus* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 149, 12 Feb. 1836. Gambia.

Pteropus whitei Bennett, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 2: pt. 1, p. 37, pl. 6; pl. 7 (structure of hair), 2 Oct. 1836. Gambia.

Epomophorus guineensis Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 5: 136, f. 3, June 1898. Bolama, Portuguese Guinea.

Epomophorus zechi Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., p. 46, pl. 10, f. 3 a-c, 1899. Lectotype from Kunjuruma, Togoland, = Dahomey.

Range: Senegal to Nigeria and east to Sennaar and southern Abyssinia.

EPOMOPHORUS LABIATUS LABIATUS (Temminck)

Pteropus labiatus Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 83, pl. 39, 1837. "Abyssinia," i.e. Sennaar.

Pteropus schoënsis Rüppell, Mus. Senckenberg., Frankfurt a. M., 3: 131, 1842. Shoa.

Epomophorus schovanus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 18, 1877 (emendation).

Range: Sennaar, Abyssinia, Shoa.

EPOMOPHORUS LABIATUS MINOR Dobson

Epomophorus minor Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1879, p. 715, Apl. 1880. Zanzibar.

Range: Shoa south to Tanganyika Territory.

EPOMOPHORUS POUSARGUESI Trouessart

Epomophorus pousarguesi Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., Suppl., p. 55, 1904. Based on *E. macrocephalus* Pousargues (not Ogilby), in Ann. Sci. Nat., zool. (8) 3: 253, 1896. Shari region, eastern Congo Belge.

EPOMOPHORUS WAHLBERGI WAHLBERGI (Sundevall)

Pteropus wahlbergi Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 4, p. 118, 1846. Near Port Natal and in interior of Caffraria.

Epomophorus macrocephalus var. *unicolor* Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 125, 1870. Shupanga, Zambesia, South Africa.

Epomophorus stuhlmanni Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., p. 50, 1899 (in part). Lectotype from Vikindo, Usaramo, Tanganyika Territory.

Range: Kenya Colony, Mt. Kenya, south through Tanganyika Territory to eastern Cape Colony.

EPOMOPHORUS WAHLBERGI HALDEMANI (Halowell)

Pteropus haldemani Halowell, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 3: 52, 1846. West Africa [? Liberia].

Epomophorus zenkeri Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., p. 46, 1899. Lower Guinea, lectotype from Chinchoxo, Cabinda, Angola.

Epomophorus neumanni Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., p. 50, 1899.
Lectotype from Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

Range: Cameroons to Benguela, east to Kenya Colony and Tanganyika Territory.

EPOMOPS Gray. Epulet Bats

Epomophorus Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 44, Feb.-May 1860 (in part).

Epomops Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 126, 1870. Genotype *Epomophorus franqueti* Tomes.

EPOMOPS BÜTTIKOFERI (Matschie)

Epomophorus büttikoferi Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., p. 45, 1899.
Schieffelinville, Junk River, Liberia.

Range: Liberia and Sierra Leone.

EPOMOPS DOBSONII (Bocage)

Epomophorus dobsonii Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 1, 14, fig., Mar. 1889. Quindumbo, Benguela, Angola.

Range: Angola to Katanga.

EPOMOPS FRANQUETI FRANQUETI (Tomes)

Epomophorus franqueti Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 54, pl. 75 (col.), Feb.-May 1860. Gaboon.

Epomophorus comptus H. Allen, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, for 1861, p. 158, 1862. "W. Africa," = Gaboon.

Range: Old Calabar to Loanda, east to the great lakes.

EPOMOPS FRANQUETI STREPITANS K. Andersen

Epomops franqueti strepitans K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 106, 3 Jan. 1910. Asaba, southern Nigeria.

Range: Gold Coast to southern Nigeria.

HYPSIGNATHUS H. Allen. Hammer-headed Bats

Hypsignathus H. Allen, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 156, July 1861.

Genotype *Hypsignathus monstrosus* H. Allen.

Sphyrocephalus A. Murray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 8, June 1862. Genotype

Sphyrocephalus labrosus Murray = *Hypsignathus monstrosus* H. Allen.

Zygænocephalus A. Murray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pl. 1, June 1862. Genotype *Zygænocephalus labrosus* Murray = *Hypsignathus monstrosus* H. Allen.

HYPSIGNATHUS MONSTROSUS H. Allen

Hypsignathus monstrosus H. Allen, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 157, July 1861. "West Africa," = Gaboon.

Sphyrocephalus labrosus A. Murray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 8, June, 1862.
Old Calabar River.

Zyganocephalus labrosus A. Murray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pl. 1 (not text),
June, 1862. Old Calabar River.

Range: Gambia, and Fernando Po, to Ogowe, and east to Monbuttu, Congo
Belge.

MICROPTEROPUS Matschie. Dwarf Epaulet Bat

Micropteropus Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., pp. 36, 57, 1899.

As a subgenus of *Epomophorus*; type *Epomophorus pusillus* Peters.

Epomophorus Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 42, Feb.-May 1860 (in part),
et auct. al.

MICROPTEROPUS PUSILLUS (Peters)

Epomophorus pusillus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p.
870, 1867. Yoruba, southern Nigeria.

Range: Gambia to Loanda, east to Bahr-el-Ghazal and east side of Victoria
Nyanza.

MYONYCTERIS Matschie

Myonycteris Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., pp. 61, 63, 1899. As a
subgenus of *Xantharpyia*; type *Cynonycteris torquata* Dobson.

Cynonycteris Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 71, 1878 (in part).

Rousettus Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., Suppl., p. 59, 1904 (in part).

Xantharpyia Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., p. 65, 1899 (in part).

Subgenus MYONYCTERIS Matschie

MYONYCTERIS LEPTODON K. Andersen

Myonycteris leptodon K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 450, Nov. 1908.
Sierra Leone.

Range: Sierra Leone and Liberia.

MYONYCTERIS TORQUATA (Dobson)

Cynonycteris torquata Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., pp. 71, 76, pl. 5, f. 1,
June 1878. Angola.

Cynopterus collaris Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit.
Mus., p. 123, 1870 (not Kolenati; not Geoffroy). "W. Africa" = Lower
Congo; Angola.

MYONYCTERIS WROUGHTONI K. Andersen

Myonycteris wroughtoni K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 450, Nov.
1908. River Likand, Uele district, northeastern Congo Belge.

Subgenus PHYGETIS K. Andersen

Phygetis K. Andersen, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., 1: 579, 1912. As a subgenus; type *Cynonycteris brachycephala* Bocage.

MYONYCTERIS BRACHYCEPHALA (Bocage)

Cynonycteris brachycephala Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 198, Dec. 1889. Island of San Thomé, Gulf of Guinea.

NANONYCTERIS Matschie

Nanonycteris Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., pp. 36, 58, 1899. As a subgenus of *Epomophorus*; type *Epomophorus veldkampii* Jentink.
Epomophorus Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 51, Apl. 1888 (in part).

NANONYCTERIS VELDkampii (Jentink)

Epomophorus veldkampii Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 51, Apl. 1888.
Buluma, Fisherman Lake, Liberia.
Range: Liberia and Gold Coast to southern Nigeria.

PLEROTES K. Andersen

Plerotes K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 97, 3 Jan. 1910. Genotype *Epomophorus anchietae* Seabra.

PLEROTES ANCHIETÆ (Seabra)

Epomophorus anchietae Seabra, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 6: 116, Aug. 1900; (2) 5: 166, pl. 1, fig. 3 (palate ridges) no specific name given, June 1898. Galanga, Benguela, Angola.

PTEROPUS Brisson. Flying Foxes

Pteropus Brisson, Règne Animal, ed. 2, pp. 13, 153, 1762. Genotype *Pteropus niger* (Kerr).
Spectrum Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 15, 1799 (not *Spectrum* Scopoli, 1777, Lepidoptera). Genotype *Pteropus niger* (Kerr).
Eunyeris Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 64, May 1866. Genotype *Pteropus phaiops* Temminck = *Pteropus melanopogon* Peters.
Pselaphon Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 110, 1870. Genotype *Pteropus pselaphon* Layard.
Sericonycteris Matschie, Megachiroptera Berlin. Mus., pp. 6, 30, 1899. As a subgenus of *Pteropus*; type *Pteropus subniger* (Kerr).
Desmalopez Miller, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 57, p. 60, 29 June 1907. Genotype *Pteropus leucopterus* Temminck.

PTEROPUS ALDABRENSIS True

Pteropus aldabrensis True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 16: 533, 14 July 1893. Aldabra Island.

Range: Aldabra Island, north of Comoro group.

PTEROPUS COMORENSIS Nicoll

Pteropus comorensis Wallace, Island Life, p. 400, 1880 (nomen nudum). Nicoll, Three Voyages of a Naturalist, pp. 87, 88, 90, 1908. Comoro Islands.

PTEROPUS LIVINGSTONII Gray

Pteropus livingstonii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 66, May 1866. Johanna Island, Comoro group.

PTEROPUS NIGER (Kerr)

Vespertilio vampirus niger Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, 1: xvii, 90, 1792. No locality.

Vespertilio caninus Blumenbach, Handbuch Naturg., ed. 5, p. 73, 1797 (in part; not of Wiedl).

Spectrum vampirus Lacépède, Tabl. Mammifères, p. 15, 1799; Daudin, in Buffon's Hist. Nat., Quadrupèdes, Didot ed., 14: 188, 1802. "L'île de Bourbon" = Mauritius.

Pteropus fuscus E. Geoffroy, Cat. Mamm. Mus. National d'Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 46, 1803. Réunion and Madagascar.

Vespertilio mauritianus Hermann, Observationes Zool., p. 19, 1804. Mauritius.

Pteropus vulgaris E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 15: 92, 1810. Réunion and Madagascar.

Pteropus pteropus Merriam, ex Brisson, Science, n. ser., 1: 376, 5 Apl. 1895.

Range: The Mascarene Islands, Réunion and Mauritius.

PTEROPUS RODRICENSIS Dobson

Pteropus rodricensis Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 36, 1878. Island of Rodriguez.

Pteropus mascarinus Mason, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 221, Sept. 1907. Round Island (La Ronde), 15 miles northeast of Mauritius.

PTEROPUS RUFUS RUFUS E. Geoffroy

Pteropus rufus E. Geoffroy, Cat. Mamm. Mus. National d'Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 47, 1803. Madagascar.

Pteropus edwardsii E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 15: 92, 1810. Madagascar (renaming of *P. rufus*).

Pteropus madagascariensis Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3: sect. 2, p. 936, 1816. Madagascar (renaming of *P. edwardsii*).

Pteropus phaiops Temminck, Monogr. Mammal., 1: 178, 1825. Madagascar. Range: Northern and central Madagascar.

PTEROPUS RUFUS PRINCEPS K. Andersen

Pteropus rufus princeps K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 367, Oct. 1908. Ft. Dauphin, Madagascar.

Range: Southern Madagascar.

PTEROPUS SEYCHELLENSIS Milne-Edwards

Pteropus seychellensis Milne-Edwards, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, (7) 2: 221, 1877. Seychelles Ids.

Range: Seychelles Islands.

PTEROPUS SUBNIGER (Kerr)

Vespertilio vampyrus subniger Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, 1: xvii, 91, 1792. No locality.

Pteropus collaris Illiger, Abhandl. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1804-11, p. 78, 84, 1815.

Pteropus fuscus Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., 19: 544, 1803 (not E. Geoffroy). Réunion.

Pteropus torquatus G. Fischer, Zoognosia, 3: 553, 1814.

Spectrum rubidum Daudin, in Buffon, Hist. Nat., Quadrupèdes, Didot ed., 14: 188, 1802. (?)

Pteropus rubricollis E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 15: 93, 1810. Réunion Id.

Range: The Mascarene Islands, Réunion and Mauritius.

PTEROPUS VOELTZKOWI Matschie

Pteropus (Spectrum) voeltzkowi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 486, Oct. 1909. Fufuni, Pemba Island, off coast of Tanganyika Territory.

Range: Pemba Island.

ROUSETTUS Gray. Rousette BatsSubgenus **ROUSETTUS** Gray

Rousettus Gray, London Medical Repository, 15: 299, 1 Apl. 1821. Genotype *Pteropus ægyptiacus* E. Geoffroy.

Cercopithecus Burnett, Quart. Journ. Sci., Lit. and Art, pt. 1, p. 269, Apl-June, 1829. Genotype *Pteropus ægyptiacus* E. Geoffroy.

Xantharpyia Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pp. xix, 37, 13 May 1843. Genotype *Pteropus amplexicaudatus* E. Geoffroy.

Eleutherura Gray, List. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. xix, 13 May 1843 (nomen nudum); Voyage "Sulphur," 1: 29, 1844. Genotype *Pteropus leachii* A. Smith.

Senonycteris Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 115, 1870. As a subgenus of *Xantharpyia*; type *Pteropus seminudus* Kelaart.

Cynonycteris Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 25, 1852. Genotype *Pteropus collaris* Illiger = *Pteropus leachii* A. Smith.

ROUSETTUS ÆGYPTIACUS (E. Geoffroy)

Pteropus egyptiacus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d' Hist. Nat., Paris, 15: 96, 1810 (misprint); corrected to *ægyptiacus* in Descrip. de l'Égypte, Hist. Nat., 2: 134, pl. 3, f. 2, 1818. From the Great Pyramid, Gizeh, Egypt.

Pteropus geoffroyi Temminck, Monogr. Mamm., 1: 197, pl. 15, f. 14, 15, 1825. Senegal and probably north coast of Africa.

Eleutherura unicolor Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 117, 1870. Gaboon.

Range: Loando and Gaboon to Palestine and Cyprus.

ROUSETTUS LEACHII (A. Smith)

Pteropus collaris Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. Doubl. Mus. Berlin, pp. 3, 5, 1823 (in part), not Illiger. Terra Caffrorum.

Pteropus leachii A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 433, May 1829. "Gardens about Cape Town," South Africa.

Pteropus hottentottus Temminck, in Smuts, Enum. Mamm. Cap., p. 3, 1832. Capetown, Cape Province.

Rousettus sjöstedti Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Swedischen Zool. Exp. u. Leitung Sjöstedt, Kilimandjaro-Meru, 1: no. 2, p. 7, 1910. Mkulumusi caves, near Tanga, Tanganyika Territory.

Range: Cape Colony northeastward to Kenya Colony.

Subgenus STENONYCTERIS Andersen

Stenonycteris Andersen, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., 1: 23, 1912. Type *Rousettus lanosus* Thomas.

ROUSETTUS KEMPI Thomas

Rousettus kempi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 543, Dec. 1909. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 feet.

Range: Mt. Elgon to Shoa.

ROUSETTUS LANOSUS Thomas

Rousettus lanosus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 137, Aug. 1906; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 486, pl. 20 (col.), Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 13,000 feet.

Range: Ruwenzori.

ROUSETTUS MADAGASCARIENSIS G. Grandidier

Rousettus madagascariensis G. Grandidier, Bull. Acad. Malgache, 11: 91, pl., 4 text-figs. (skull), 1928. Beforona, between Tananarive and Andevoranto, eastern Madagascar.

Subgenus LISSONYCTERIS Andersen

Lissonycteris Andersen, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., 1: 23, 1912. Subgenus of *Rousettus*; type *Rousettus angolensis* (Bocage).

ROUSETTUS ANGOLENSIS (Bocage)

Cynonycteris angolensis Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 5: 133, 138, text-f., June 1898. Pungo Andongo, Cahata, Quibula, Angola.

Range: Angola and Cameroons east to Kenya Colony and Tanganyika Territory.

ROUSETTUS CRYPTICOLA Cabrera

Rousettus crypticola Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 20: 106, Mar. 1920. Cave of San Fernando, Basile, Fernando Po.

ROUSETTUS SMITHII Thomas

Rousettus smithii Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 375, Oct. 1908. Sierra Leone.

Range: Sierra Leone to southern Nigeria.

SCOTONYCTERIS Matschie

Scotonycteris Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 200, 1894.

Genotype *Scotonycteris zenkeri* Matschie.

SCOTONYCTERIS ZENKERI Matschie

Scotonycteris zenkeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 202, 1894. Yaunde, southern Cameroons.

Scotonycteris bedfordi Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 4, p. 14, 8 Mar. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 372, 2 Aug. 1904. Fish Town, Fernando Po.

Subfamily MACROGLOSSINÆ. Long-tongued Fruit Bats

MEGALOGLOSSUS Pagenstecher

Megaloglossus Pagenstecher, Zool. Anzeiger, 8: 245, 27 Apl. 1885. Genotype *Megaloglossus woermanni* Pagenstecher.

Trygenycteris Lydekker, in Flower and Lydekker, Mammals Living and Extinct, p. 655, 1891. Genotype *Megaloglossus woermanni*: proposed to replace *Megaloglossus*, thought to be preoccupied by *Megaglossa* Rondani, 1865 (Diptera).

MEGALOGLOSSUS WOERMANNI Pagenstecher

Megaloglossus woermanni Pagenstecher, Zool. Anzeiger, 8: 245, 27 Apl. 1885; Jahrb. Wiss. Anst. Hamburg, 2: 123, pl., 1885. Sibange Farm, Gaboon.

Range: Liberia to Cameroons and lower Congo.

Suborder MICROCHIROPTERA

Family RHINOPOMIDÆ. Mouse-tailed Bats

RHINOPOMA Oken

Rhinopoma Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, zool., sect. 2, p. 926, 1816;
E. Geoffroy, Descrip. de l'Égypte, 2: 113, 1818 (see Lyon, M. W., Jr.,
Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 27: 217, 1914). Genotype *Vespertilio*
microphyllus Brünnich.

Rhinopomus Gervais, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, p. 202, 1854 (lapsus).
Genotype *Vespertilio microphyllus* Brünnich.

Rhynopoma Bowditch, Anal. Nat. Class. Mamm., p. 30, 1821. Genotype
Vespertilio microphyllus Brünnich.

Review: Thomas, O. On the species of the genus *Rhinopoma*. Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 496-499, May 1903.

RHINOPOMA CYSTOPS CYSTOPS Thomas

Rhinopoma cystops Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 496, May 1903.
Luxor, Egypt.

Range: Egypt and Sudan west to Aïr, Sahara.

RHINOPOMA CYSTOPS MACINNESI Hayman

Rhinopoma cystops macinnesi Hayman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 19: 530,
May 1937. Bat Island, near Central Island, Lake Rudolf.

RHINOPOMA MICROPHYLLUM (Brünnich)

Vespertilio microphyllus Brünnich, Dyrenes Historie og Dyre-Samlingen udi
Univ. Natur-Theater, 1: 50, pl. 6, f. 1-4, 1782. Arabia and Egypt.

Rhinopoma sennaariense Heuglin and Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien,
54: sect. 1, 547, 1866 (nomen nudum). Sennaar and Fazogli, near Ro-
seires, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Rhinopoma longicaudatum Heuglin and Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien,
54: sect. 1, 547, 1866 (nomen nudum). Sennaar.

Rhinopoma lepsiannum Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 222,
1859. Blue Nile.

For Herrn Lepsius.

Rhinopoma cordofanicum Heuglin and Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien,
54: sect. 1, 547, 1866 (nomen nudum); Heuglin, Reise Nordost-Afrika,
2: 24, 1877 (nomen validum).

Family EMBALLONURIDÆ. Sheath-tailed Bats

EMBALLONURA Temminck

Emballonura Temminck, van der Hoeven's Tijdschr. Nat. Gesch. en Physiol., 5: 22, 1838. Genotype, by elimination, *Emballonura monticola* Temminck.

EMBALLONURA ATRATA Peters

Emballonura atrata Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 693, 1874. Interior of Madagascar.

Range: Madagascar and adjacent island of Nossi-Bé.

COLEURA Peters

Coleura Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 479, 1867. Genotype *Emballonura afra* Peters.

Review: Thomas, O. Notes on bats of the genus *Coleura*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 576-579, 1915.

COLEURA AFRA (Peters)

Emballonura afra Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugethiere, p. 51, pl. 12; pl. 13, f. 18, 19, 1852. Tette, Portuguese East Africa.

COLEURA GALLARUM GALLARUM Thomas

Coleura gallarum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 576, June 1915. Zeyla, British Somaliland.

Range: Somaliland; Aden, Arabia.

COLEURA GALLARUM NILOSA Thomas

Coleura gallarum nilosa Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 576, June 1915. Upper Nile, near mouth of Bahr-el-Zeraf, Sudan.

Range: Upper Nile to northeastern Congo Belge.

COLEURA SEYCHELLENSIS Peters

Colëura seychellensis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1868, p. 367, 1869. Seychelles Ids.

Range: Seychelles group (? and Zanzibar).

COLEURA SILHOUETTÆ Thomas

Coleura silhouettæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 576, June 1915. Silhouette Island, Seychelles group.

TAPHOZOUS E. Geoffroy. Tomb Bats

Taphozous E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Égypte, 2: 113, 1818. Genotype
Taphozous perforatus Geoffroy. Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturg., pt. 3, zool.,
 sect. 2, p. 926, 1816, is by some considered an authority.

TAPHOZOUS HAMILTONI Thomas

Taphozous hamiltoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 142, Jan. 1920.
 Mongalla, Sudan.

TAPHOZOUS HILDEGARDEÆ Thomas

Taphozous hildegardeæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 98, Aug. 1909.
 Rabai, Mombasa district, Kenya Colony.

TAPHOZOUS MAURITIANUS MAURITIANUS E. Geoffroy

Taphozous mauritanus E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Égypte, 2: 127, 1818.
 Island of Mauritius.

Taphozous leucopterus Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 284, pl. 60,
 f. 7, 1835-41. Interior of South Africa.

Taphozous dobsoni Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 1: 123, Apl. 1879. Mahambo,
 Madagascar.

TAPHOZOUS MAURITIANUS CINERASCENS Seabra

Taphozous maritimus (sic) *cinerascens* Seabra, Jorn. de Sci. Math., Phys. e
 Nat., Lisboa, (2) 6: 77, Aug. 1900. Benguella, Angola (? valid race).

TAPHOZOUS PERFORATUS PERFORATUS E. Geoffroy

Taphozous perforatus E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Égypte, 2: 126, 1818.
 Egypt.

TAPHOZOUS PERFORATUS HÆDINUS Thomas

Taphozous perforatus hædinus Thomas, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 24:
 62, 30 Sept. 1915. Chanler Falls, northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.
 Range: Kenya Colony to Aden.

TAPHOZOUS SENEGALENSIS Desmarest

Taphozous senegalensis Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1:
 130, 1820. Senegal (based on "le lérot-volant" of Daubenton, Mém.
 Acad. Paris, p. 386, 1759).

TAPHOZOUS SUDANI Thomas

Taphozous sudani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 561, June 1915.
 Mongalla, north of Lado, Upper Nile, Sudan.

LIPONYCTERIS Thomas

Liponycteris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 266, Mar. 1922. Genotype
Taphozous nudiventris Cretzschmar.

LIPONYCTERIS NUDIVENTRIS (Cretzschmar)

Taphozous nudiventris Cretzschmar in Rüppell's Atlas, Reise Nord-ost Afrika, Säugethiere, p. 70, fig. 27b, 1826.

Taphozous nudiventer Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 280, 1835-41 (lapsus cal.).

Nycticejus serratus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 35, 1877. "Scherq el Aqabah," on the Araschkol and nearby mountains, ?Abyssinia.

Taphozous perforatus var. *assabensis* Monticelli, Ann. Accad. Aspir. Nat., Napoli, 1: 78, pl. 7, 1885. Assab, Eritrea. A synonym of *perforatus* fide Monticelli, but Senna, A., 1905, who examined the type says it is *T. nudiventris*.

SACCOLAIMUS Lesson

Saccolaimus Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 19, 1842 (published as a syn. of *Taphozous*), a nomen nudum; Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3) 17: 92, Feb. 1866 (no type designated); Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 61: sect. 1, 483, Apl. 1870. Genotype *Taphozous saccolaimus* Temminck.

Taphonycteris Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 548, 1875. As a subgenus of *Taphozous* for *Taphozous saccolaimus*, *T. affinis* and *T. peli*.

SACCOLAIMUS PELI (Temminck)

Taphozous peli Temminck, Esquisses zool. sur la côte de Guinée, p. 82, 1853. Boutry River, Gold Coast.

Family NYCTERIDÆ. Hollow-faced Bats

NYCTERIS G. Cuvier and E. Geoffroy

Nycteris Cuvier and Geoffroy, Méthode Mammalogique, in Mag. Encyclopédique, 1 année, 2: 186, 1795; Geoffroy, Cat. Mamm. Mus. National d'Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 64, 1803. Genotype *Vespertilio hispidus* Schreber. Not *Nycteris* Borkhausen, Der Zoologe (Compendiose Bibliothek gemeinnützigsten Kenntnisse für alle Stände, pt. 21), no. 4-7, p. 66, 1797; genotype *Vespertilio borealis* S. L. Müller = *Lasiurus borealis* (Müller).

Adopted by Opinion 111 of International Comm. of Zool. Nomenclature, see Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 73: no. 6, p. 18, 8 June 1929.

Nycteris Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 15: 501, 1803.

Petalia Gray, Mag. Zool. and Bot., 2: 494, 1838. Genotype *Nycteris javanica* Geoffroy.

Nycterops Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 83, May 1866. Genotype *Nycterops pilosa* Gray = *Nycteris hispida* (Schreber).

Review (as *Petalia*): Andersen, K. Brief diagnoses of eight new *Petalia*, with a list of the known forms of the genus. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 546-550, Nov. 1912.

NYCTERIS ÆTHIOPICA ÆTHIOPICA Dobson

Plecotus æthiopicus Heuglin and Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 54: pt. 1, p. 546, 1866; Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 31, 1877. Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; a nomen nudum.

Nycteris æthiopica Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 165, 1878. Kordofan.

NYCTERIS ARGE Thomas

Nycteris arge Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 633, Dec. 1903. Efulen, Cameroons.

Range: Northeastern Congo Belge to Cameroons and Liberia.

NYCTERIS AURITA (K. Andersen)

Petalia aurita K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 547, Nov. 1912. Kilifi, Kenya Colony.

Range: Somaliland and Kenya Colony.

NYCTERIS AVAKUBIA J. A. Allen

Nycteris awakubia J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 426, fig. 3, 29 Sep. 1917. Avakubi, Congo Belge.

NYCTERIS CAPENSIS A. Smith

Nycteris capensis A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 434, 1829. Interior of South Africa.

Nycteris affinis A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 434, 1829. South Africa.

Nycteris discolor Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 1: 440, 1840; 5: 646, 1855. "Südspitze von Afrika."

Nycteris fuliginosa Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugthiere, p. 46, pl. 10, 1852. Boror, 12 miles northwest of Quelimane, Mozambique.

NYCTERIS DAMARENSIS DAMARENSIS Peters

Nycteris damarensis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1870, p. 905, 1871. Otjimbingue, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

NYCTERIS DAMARENSIS BROCKMANI (K. Andersen)

Petalia damarensis brockmani Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 548, Nov. 1912. Upper Sheikh, British Somaliland.

Range: Somaliland to Eritrea.

NYCTERIS DAMARENSIS MEDIA (K. Andersen)

Petalia damarensis media K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 548, Nov. 1912. Harar, Abyssinia.

Range: Abyssinia.

NYCTERIS GAMBIENSIS (K. Andersen)

Petalia gambiensis K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 548, Nov. 1912. Diallocote, French Gambia.

NYCTERIS GRANDIS Peters

Nycteris grandis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 358, 1865; for 1870, p. 906, 1871. "Guinea."

Nycteris baikii Gray, MS., in Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1866, p. 672, 1867. West Africa.

NYCTERIS HISPIDA (Schreber)

Vespertilio hispidus Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 169, 188, pl. 56, 1775. Senegal.

Nycteris villosa Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugthiere, p. 48, pl. 11, 1852. Inhambane, Mozambique.

Rhinolophus martini Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 25, July 1843. Fernando Po.

Nycteris daubentonii E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 20: 19, Aug. 1813. Senegal.

Nycteris poensis Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 24, 13 May 1843 (nomen nudum). Fernando Po.

Nycterops pilosa Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 83, May 1866. "Africa."

NYCTERIS LUTEOLA Thomas

Nycteris aethiopica luteola Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 30, July 1901. Kitui, Kenya Colony.

Range: Zanzibar and Uganda, west to Loanda.

NYCTERIS MACROTIS Dobson

Nycteris macrotis Dobson, Monogr. Asiatic Chiroptera, p. 80, 1876. Sierra Leone.

Nycteris geoffroyi Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 127, 1820. Based on an individual from 40 leagues east of Podoo, Senegal, but the name also includes the Egyptian *thebaica*.

"May be an earlier name" for *N. macrotis* but "unless the type should have been preserved, the identification appears rather doubtful" (Andersen, K., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 549, footnote, Nov. 1912).

NYCTERIS MADAGASCARIENSIS G. Grandidier

Nycteris madagascariensis G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 9: 353, Nov. 1937. Valley of the Rodo, Madagascar.

NYCTERIS MAJOR (K. Andersen)

Petalia major K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 547, Nov. 1912. Ja River, Cameroons.

Range: Northeastern Congo Belge to Cameroons.

NYCTERIS MARICA Kershaw

Nycteris marica Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 12: 534, Oct. 1923. Tindiga, Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory.

NYCTERIS NANA NANA (K. Andersen)

Petalia nana K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 547, Nov. 1912. Benito River, French Congo.

NYCTERIS NANA TRISTIS G. M. Allen and Lawrence

Nycteris nana tristis G. M. Allen and Lawrence, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 79: 47, 30 Jan. 1936. Kaimosi, Kakamega district, Kenya Colony.

NYCTERIS ORIANA Kershaw

Nycteris oriana Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 10: 179, Aug. 1922. Chirromo, Shiré Valley, Nyasaland.

NYCTERIS PALLIDA J. A. Allen

Nycteris pallida J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 425, 29 Sep. 1917. Faradje, Congo Belge.

Range: Northeastern Congo Belge to Liberia.

NYCTERIS PARISII (de Beaux)

Petalia parisi de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 62: 254, Feb. 1924. Balli, southern Italian Somaliland.

NYCTERIS PROXIMA Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe

Nycteris proxima Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17B: no. 9, p. 1, 14 May 1925. Kartoushi, Semliki Valley, Congo Belge.

NYCTERIS REVOILII Robin

Nycteris revoilii Robin, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, (7) 5: 90, 1881. Somaliland.
Nycteris labiata Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29: no. 8, p. 5, 1861. Kérén, Bogosland, Abyssinia. Perhaps antedates *N. revoilii* Robin (Andersen, 1912: 550, footnote). Dobson makes it a synonym of *N. thebaica*.

NYCTERIS THEBAICA THEBAICA E. Geoffroy

Nycteris thebaicus E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Égypte, 2: 119, pl. 1, no. 2, 1818. Egypt.

Nycteris albiiventer Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 1: 439, 1840. Nubia.

Nycteris angolensis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1870, p. 903, 1871. Caconda, Biballa, Rio Coroca, Angola. Probably distinct. Range: Egypt and northern Arabia; Island of Corfu. ? Angola.

NYCTERIS THEBAICA AURANTIACA (de Beaux)

Petalia (Nycteris) thebaica aurantiaca de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Milano, 62: 91, July 1923. Archer's Post, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

NYCTERIS WOODI Andersen

Nycteris woodi Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13, 563, June 1914. Chilanga, northwestern Rhodesia, 4100 feet.

Family MEGADERMIDÆ. Big-eared Bats

Review: Andersen, K., and Wroughton, R. C. On the bats of the family Megadermatidæ. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 129-145, 1907.

CARDIODERMA Peters

Cardioderma Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 488, 1873. As a subgenus of *Megaderma*; type *Megaderma cor* Peters.

CARDIODERMA COR (Peters)

Megaderma cor Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 194, 1872. Abyssinia.

LAVIA Gray. Yellow-winged Bat

Lavia Gray, Mag. Zool. and Bot., 2: 490, 1838. Genotype *Megaderma frons* E. Geoffroy.

⁴ *Livia* L. Agassiz, Nomenclator Zool., Mamm., addenda, p. 6, 1846 (misspelling of *Lavia*).

Megaderma E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 15: 192, 1810 (in part)

LAVIA FRONS FRONS (E. Geoffroy)

Megaderma frons E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 15: 192, 1810. Senegal.

LAVIA FRONS AFFINIS Andersen and Wroughton

Lavia frons affinis Andersen and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 140, Feb. 1907. Kaka, White Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LAVIA FRONS REX Miller

Lavia rex Miller, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 18: 227, 9 Dec. 1905. Taveta, Tanganyika Territory.

Family RHINOLOPHIDÆ. Horseshoe Bats

Reviews: Andersen, Knud. On some bats of the genus *Rhinolophus*, with remarks on their mutual affinities, and descriptions of twenty-six new forms. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 75-145, pl. 3, 4, Oct. 1905.

Andersen, Knud. A list of the species and subspecies of the genus *Rhinolophus*, with some notes on their geographical distribution. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 648-662, Dec. 1905.

RHINOLOPHUS Lacépède

Rhinolophus Lacépède, Tabl. des Mamm., p. 15, 1799. Genotype *Vespertilio ferrum-equinum* Schreber.

Rhinocrepis Gervais, Dictionnaire Pittoresque d'Hist. Nat., 4: pt. 318, p. 617, 1836. Genotype *Vespertilio ferrum-equinum* Schreber, by implication.

Aquias Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 15, 13 Apl. 1847. Based on *Rhinolophus luctus* Temminck and *R. trifolius* Temminck.

Phyllotis Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 81, May 1866 (not of Waterhouse, 1837). Genotype *Rhinolophus philippinensis* Waterhouse.

Cælophyllus Peters, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1866, p. 427, pl. 35, Apl. 1867. Genotype *Rhinolophus cælophyllus* Peters.

Euryalus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 225, 1901. As a subgenus of *Rhinolophus*; type *Rhinolophus mähelyi* Matschie = *R. euryale* Mähely.

The *simplex* group (of 1905) or *R. megaphyllus* group of 1918

RHINOLOPHUS ABÆ J. A. Allen

Rhinolophus abæ J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 428, 29 Sept. 1917. Aba, Uele district, Congo Belge.

RHINOLOPHUS ACROTIS ACROTIS Heuglin

Rhinolophus acrotis Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29: no. 8, p. 4, 10, 1861. Keren, Eritrea, about 15°45' N., 38°30' E.

RHINOLOPHUS ACROTIS ANDERSONI Thomas

Rhinolophus andersoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 156, Aug. 1904. Eastern desert of Egypt, about 22°N., 35°E.

Rhinolophus acrotis andersoni K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 454, Dec. 1904.

RHINOLOPHUS ACROTIS BRACHYGNATHUS K. Andersen

Rhinolophus acrotis brachygnathus K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 73, Jan. 1905. Giza, Egypt.

RHINOLOPHUS ACROTIS SCHWARZI Heim de Balsac

Rhinolophus acrotis schwarzi Heim de Balsac, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 7: 483, Nov. 1934. Djanet, Tassali des Azdjers, Sahara.

RHINOLOPHUS ALCYONE ALCYONE Temminck

Rhinolophus alcyone Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 80 1852. Boutry River, Gold Coast.

Type in Leiden Mus., but description has not "one single word of any value for identifying the species or determining its affinities" — K. Andersen.

RHINOLOPHUS ALCYONE ALTICOLUS Sanborn

Rhinolophus alcyone alticolus Sanborn, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 108, 15 Aug. 1936. Mt. Cameroon, Cameroon Mandate, 5800 feet.

RHINOLOPHUS ANDREINII Senna

Rhinolophus andreinii Senna, Archivio Zool. Ital., 2: 256, pl. 16, f. 1; pl. 18, f. 7-16, 30 Sept. 1905. Adi Ugri, Eritrea.

RHINOLOPHUS AXILLARIS J. A. Allen

Rhinolophus axillaris J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 429, 29 Sept. 1917. Aba, Uele district, Congo Belge; "apparently a member of the *landeri* group."

RHINOLOPHUS BEMBANICUS Senna

Rhinolophus bembanicus Senna, Annuario Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, (2) 4: no. 9, p. 1, 2, text-fig. 1, 2, 27 Mar. 1914. Lake Bengueolo, Rhodesia.

RHINOLOPHUS BLASII Peters

Rhinolophus blasii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1866, p. 17, 1867. Based on the *R. clivosus* of Blasius.

RHINOLOPHUS BROCKMANI Thomas

Rhinolophus brockmani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 192, Feb. 1910. Upper Sheikh, British Somaliland, 4500 feet.

RHINOLOPHUS CAPENSIS Lichtenstein

Rhinolophus capensis Lichtenstein, Verzeichniss d. Doubletten Mus. Berlin, p. 4, 1823. Cape of Good Hope.

Rhinolophus auritus Sundevall, in Grill, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 2: no. 10, p. 13, footnote, 1860. Belvedere, near Knysna, Cape of Good Hope.

Range: Western part of Cape Colony north to mountains from which the coastal rivers drain, east to Winter-Bergen.

RHINOLOPHUS CLIVOSUS Cretzschmar

Rhinolophus clivosus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördlichen Afrika, Säuegeth., p. 47, 1826. Mohila, Arabia.

Range: Red Sea coasts of Arabia and Gulf of Aden, African side (Berbera).

RHINOLOPHUS DARLINGI DARLINGI K. Andersen

Rhinolophus darlingi K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 70, Jan. 1905. Mazoe, Mashonaland, Rhodesia.

Range: Across South Africa from Rhodesia to Angola.

RHINOLOPHUS DARLINGI BARBERTONENSIS Roberts

Rhinolophus darlingi barbertonensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 59, 31 Jan. 1924. Louw's Creek, Barberton, South Africa.

RHINOLOPHUS DECKENII Peters

Rhinolophus deckenii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1867, p. 705, 1868. Zanzibar coast.

RHINOLOPHUS DENTI Thomas

Rhinolophus denti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 386, May 1904. Kuruman, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

RHINOLOPHUS DOBSONI Thomas

Rhinolophus dobsoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 156, footnote, Aug. 1904. Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

RHINOLOPHUS EURYALE BARBARUS (K. Andersen and Matschie)

Euryalus barbarus K. Andersen and Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin, p. 79, 1904. Tangiers, Morocco.

Rhinolophus algirus Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 83, 1867. "Jardin Marengo," Algeria.

This name is not certainly identifiable but may possibly prove to supersede *barbarus* if the types can be found. This, too, is probably the bat intended by Heim de Balsac in recording *Rhinolophus meyeli* (= *mehelyi*) from Laghouat, Algeria, Suppl. au Bull. Biol. de France et de Belgique, Paris, 21: 320, 1936).

Range: Coastwise from Tangiers to Tunis.

RHINOLOPHUS EURYALE JUDAICUS (K. Andersen and Matschie)

Euryalus judaicus K. Andersen and Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 80, 1904. Jerusalem, Palestine, Cave Adullam.

Range: Palestine to Lower Egypt. "Specimens from Lower Egypt are indistinguishable from those of Palestine." — K. Andersen.

RHINOLOPHUS EURYALE MERIDIONALIS (K. Andersen and Matschie)

Euryalus meridionalis K. Andersen and Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, p. 79, 1904. Algeria ("probably a mountain form").

RHINOLOPHUS FERRUM-EQUINUM OBSCURUS Cabrera

Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum obscurus Cabrera, Mem. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 2: 257, 1904. Valencia, Spain.

Range: Spanish peninsula, Balearic Islands, and Algeria.

RHINOLOPHUS FOXI Thomas

Rhinolophus foxi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 314, Mar. 1913.

Kabwir, Bauchi plateau, northern Nigeria.

RHINOLOPHUS GEOFFROYII GEOFFROYII A. Smith

Rhinolophus geoffroyii A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 433, May 1829. South Africa.

Replaces *R. augur* according to Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 112, Apl. 1919.

Rhinolophus augur K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 380, Nov. 1904.

Kuruman, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

Range: Orange River area, Bechuanaland to Transvaal.

RHINOLOPHUS GEOFFROYII KENIENSIS Hollister

Rhinolophus keniensis Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 1, p. 2, 10 Feb. 1916. Mount Kenya, Kenya Colony, 7000 feet.

RHINOLOPHUS GEOFFROYII ZAMBESIENSIS K. Andersen

Rhinolophus augur zambesiensis K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 383, Nov. 1904. Fort Hill, northern Nyasaland.

RHINOLOPHUS GEOFFROYII ZULUENSIS K. Andersen

Rhinolophus augur zuluensis K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 383, Nov. 1904. Jususie Valley, 20 miles northwest of Eshowe, Zululand, Natal.

RHINOLOPHUS LANDERI Martin

Rhinolophus landeri Martin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1837, p. 101, 25 May 1838. Fernando Po.

RHINOLOPHUS LOBATUS Peters

Rhinolophus lobatus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugethiere, p. 41, pl. 9; pl. 13, f. 16, 17, 1852. Sena, Tette, Mozambique.

RHINOLOPHUS SIMULATOR K. Andersen

Rhinolophus simulator K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 384, Nov. 1904. Mazoe, Mashonaland, Rhodesia.

The *Rhinolophus lepidus* group (of 1905) or
R. pusillus group of 1918

RHINOLOPHUS EMPUSA K. Andersen

Rhinolophus empusa K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 378, Nov. 1904.
 Zomba, Nyasaland.

The *Rhinolophus midas* group (of 1905) or
R. hipposideros group of 1918

RHINOLOPHUS HIPPOSIDEROS ESCALERÆ K. Andersen

Rhinolophus hipposideros escaleræ K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2:
 378, Oct. 1918. Ha-ha, Mogador, Morocco.

RHINOLOPHUS HIPPOSIDEROS MINIMUS Heuglin

Rhinolophus minimus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29:
 no. 8, p. 4, 6, 1861. Kérén, Eritrea.

Rhinolophus bihastatus E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Égypte, 2: 132, 1818;
 Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 20: 265, 1813. Europe.

Rhinolophus hipposiderus minimus K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14:
 455, Dec. 1904.

Range: Mediterranean subregion, south to Sennaar, east to Eritrea; not
 known from Egypt.

RHINOLOPHUS HIPPOSIDEROS VESPA Laurent

Rhinolophus hipposideros vespa Laurent, Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique
 du Nord, 28: 157, text f. 1-2, Feb. 1937. Korifla, Morocco.

The *R. philippinensis* group (of 1905) or
 the *R. luctus* group of 1918

RHINOLOPHUS MACLAUDI Pousargues

Rhinolophus macclaudi Pousargues, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 3: 358, f. 1,2,
 1897. Konakri Island, French Guinea.

The *Rhinolophus macrotis* group

RHINOLOPHUS ÆTHIOPS Peters

Rhinolophus aethiops Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 637,
 1868 (=1869?). Otjimbingue, Southwest Africa.

RHINOLOPHUS ELOQUENS K. Andersen

Rhinolophus hildebrandti eloquens K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 74, Jan. 1905. Entebbe, Uganda.

Rhinolophus eloquens Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 651, Dec. 1905.

RHINOLOPHUS FUMIGATUS FUMIGATUS Rüppell

Rhinolophus fumigatus Rüppell, Museum Senckenburgianum, 3: 132, 155, 1842. Shoa.

Rhinolophus macrocephalus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 22, 1877. Adowa, Abyssinia.

Rhinolophus antinorii Dobson, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (2) 2: 16, 22 May 1885. Daimbi, Shoa.

Range: Somaliland, Abyssinia, Eritrea.

RHINOLOPHUS FUMIGATUS EXSUL K. Andersen

Rhinolophus fumigatus exsul K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 74, Jan. 1905. Kitui, Kenya Colony.

RHINOLOPHUS HILDEBRANDTII HILDEBRANDTII Peters

Rhinolophus hildebrandtii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 195, pl. 1, f. 1, 1a, 1878. Ndi, Taita, Kenya Colony.

RHINOLOPHUS HILDEBRANDTII PERAURITUS de Beaux

Rhinolophus hildebrandtii perauritus de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 61: 22, Feb. 1922. Territory of the Rahanuin, southern Somaliland.

Group uncertain

RHINOLOPHUS ANGOLENSIS Seabra

Rhinolophus angolensis Seabra, Jorn. de Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa (2) 5: 250, 1898; (2) 6: 117, Aug. 1900. Hanha, Angola.

RHINOLOPHUS SWINNYI SWINNYI Gough

Rhinolophus swinnyi Gough, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 1: 71, 2 text-f., Apl. 1908. Ngqeleni district, western Pondoland, South Africa.

RHINOLOPHUS SWINNYI PIRIENSIS Hewitt

Rhinolophus swinnyi piriensis Hewitt, Albany Mus. Records, 2: 402, 6 Feb. 1913. Pirie, eastern Cape Colony, South Africa.

Family HIPPOSIDERIDÆ. Horseshoe Bats

ASELLIA Gray. Trident Bats

Asellia Gray, Mag. Zool. and Bot., 2: 493, 1838 (as a subgenus of *Hipposideros*);
Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 24, 13 May 1843 (as a genus).
Genotype *Rhinolophus tridens* E. Geoffroy.

ASELLIA PATRIZII de Beaux

Asellia patrizii de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, 55: 186, 6 June
1931. Gaarre, Dancalia, Ethiopia.

ASELLIA TRIDENS TRIDENS (E. Geoffroy)

Rhinolophus tridens E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 20: 265, 1813.
Description de l'Egypte, 2: 130, 1818. Egypt.
Range: Northeastern Africa, Egypt to Zanzibar.

ASELLIA TRIDENS DILUTA K. Andersen

Asellia tridens diluta K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 379, Oct. 1918.
El Golea, Algerian Sahara.

ASELLIA TRIDENS ITALOSOMALICA de Beaux

Asellia tridens italosomalica de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, 55:
190, 6 June 1931. Oddur, Italian Somaliland.

CLÆOTIS Thomas

Clæotis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 28, July 1901. Genotype *Clæotis*
percivali Thomas.

CLÆOTIS PERCIVALI PERCIVALI Thomas

Clæotis percivali Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 28, July 1901. Takaungu,
north of Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

CLÆOTIS PERCIVALI AUSTRALIS Roberts

Clæotis percivali australis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 264, 16 May 1917.
Mooimeisjesfontein, Rustenburg, South Africa.

HIPPOSIDEROS Gray

Hipposideros Gray, Zool. Miscellany, p. 37, 1831. Genotype *Vespertilio speoris*
Schreber.

Gloionycteris Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 82, May 1866. Type *Phyllo-*
rhina armiger Hodgson.

Phyllorrhina Bonaparte, Iconogr. della Fauna Italica, pt. 21, 3d page, 1837.

As a subgenus of *Rhinolophus*; type *Rhinolophus diadema* E. Geoffroy.

Speorifera Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 82, May 1866. Genotype *Hipposideros vulgaris* Blyth.

Chrysonycteris Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 82, May 1866. Genotype *Hipposideros fulvus* Gray.

Rhinophylla Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 82, May 1866. Genotype *Phyllorrhina labuanensis* Tomes.

Macronycteris Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 82, May 1866. Genotype *Rhinolophus gigas* Wagner.

Doryrhina Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 314, 1871. As a subgenus; type *Phyllorrhina cyclops* Temminck.

Sideroderma Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 324, 1871. As a subgenus; type *Phyllorrhina fuliginosa* Temminck.

Syndesmotis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 329, 1871. As a subgenus; type *Phyllorrhina megalotis* Heuglin.

Ptychorhina Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 325, 1871. As a subgenus; type *Rhinolophus caffer* Sundevall.

Cyclorhina Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 326, 1871. As a subgenus; types *Phyllorrhina obscura* and *doriæ*.

Thyreorhina Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 327, 1871. As a subgenus; type *Phyllorrhina coronata* Peters.

Hipposiderus Blanford, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1887, p. 637, Apl. 1888 (variant).

HIPPOSIDEROS ABÆ J. A. Allen

Hipposideros abæ J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 432, 29 Sep. 1917. Aba, Uele district, Congo Belge.

HIPPOSIDEROS BEATUS K. Andersen

Hipposiderus beatus K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 279, Mar. 1906. Fifteen miles from Benito River, West Africa.

Range: Cameroons and Liberia.

HIPPOSIDEROS CAFFER CAFFER (Sundevall)

Rhinolophus caffer Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 4, p. 118, 1846. Near Port Natal.

Phyllorrhina gracilis Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 36, pl. 7, f. 1-4; pl. 13, f. 14-15, 1852. Tette, lower Zambesi, Mozambique.

Phyllorrhina bicornis Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29: no. 8, p. 4, 7, 1861. Kérén, Eritrea.

HIPPOSIDEROS CAFFER ANGOLENSIS (Seabra)

Phyllorrhina angolensis Seabra, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 5: 256, Dec. 1898. Rio Coroca, Angola.

Hipposiderus caffer angolensis K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 279, Mar. 1906 (valid race).

HIPPOSIDEROS CAFFER CENTRALIS K. Andersen

Hipposiderus caffer centralis K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 275, 277, Mar. 1906. Entebbe, Uganda.

HIPPOSIDEROS CAFFER GUINEENSIS K. Andersen

Hipposiderus caffer guineensis K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 275, 278, Mar. 1906. Como River, seventy miles from Gaboon.

HIPPOSIDEROS CAFFER NIAPU J. A. Allen

Hipposiderus caffer niapu J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 431, 29 Sep. 1917. Niapu, northeastern Congo Belge.

HIPPOSIDEROS CAFFER TEPHRUS Cabrera

Hipposiderus tephros Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 6: 358, July 1906. Mogador, Morocco.

Hipposiderus caffer tephros K. Andersen, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, 43: 12, 10 Apl. 1907.

HIPPOSIDEROS COMMERSONI COMMERSONI (E. Geoffroy)

Rhinolophus commersoni E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 20: 263, pl. 5, 1813. Fort Dauphin, Madagascar.

HIPPOSIDEROS COMMERSONI MARUNGENSIS (Noack)

Phyllorhina commersonii var. *marungensis* Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 2: 272, pl. 10, f. 31-33, 7 May 1887. Qua Mpala, Marungu, western Tanganyika Territory.

Hipposideros commersoni mostellum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 385, May 1904. Tana River, Kenya Colony.

HIPPOSIDEROS COMMERSONI THOMENSIS (Bocage)

Phyllorhina commersoni, var. *thomensis* Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 2: 88, Sep. 1891; (2) 7: 67, 1904. Island of S. Thomé.

Hipposiderus thomensis K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 41, Jan. 1906.

HIPPOSIDEROS CYCLOPS (Temminck)

Phyllorhina cyclops Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 75, 1853. Boutry River, Gold Coast.

Rhinolophus micaceus De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 524, Dec. 1897. Como River, 75 miles from Gaboon. Synonym of *Hipposideros cyclops*, see De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 4: 454, footnote, 1899.

Hipposideros langi J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 434, text-fig. 4-6, 29 Sep. 1917. Avakubi, northeastern Congo Belge.

See Hayman, R.W., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 15: 47, Jan. 1935, on status.

HIPPOSIDEROS FULIGINOSUS (Temminck)

Phyllorhina fuliginosa Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 77, 1853. "La côte de Guinée."

Hipposiderus fuliginosus K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 271, Mar. 1906 (valid species). |

HIPPOSIDEROS GIGAS GIGAS (Wagner)

Rhinolophus gigas Wagner, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 11: sect. 1, p. 148, 1845. Benguela, Angola.

Phyllorhina vittata Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 32, pl. 6; pl. 13, f. 7-13, 1852. Ibo Island, Cap Delgado group, 12° 20' S. (in part, as to the male co-type).

HIPPOSIDEROS GIGAS GAMBIENSIS K. Andersen

Hipposiderus gigas gambiensis K. Andersen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 42, Jan. 1906. Gambia.

HIPPOSIDEROS GIGAS NIANGARÆ J. A. Allen

Hipposiderus gigas niangaræ J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 438, pl. 51, f. 1, 29 Sep. 1917. Niangara, Uele district, Congo Belge.

HIPPOSIDEROS MEGALOTIS (Heuglin)

Phyllorhina megalotis Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29: no. 8, p. 4, 8, 1861. Bogos Land, Eritrea.

HIPPOSIDEROS NANUS J. A. Allen

Hipposiderus nanus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 434, 29 Sep. 1917. Faradje, Uele district, eastern Congo Belge.

HIPPOSIDEROS RUBER (Noack)

Phyllorhina rubra Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 7: 586, pl. 18, f. 14, 15, 23 Dec. 1893. "Lugerrunjere Fluss," Tanganyika Territory.

Hipposideros ruber Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, part 1, p. 85, 1918 (distinct species from *H. caffer*).

UNIDENTIFIABLE

Hipposideros sandersoni Sanderson, Animal Treasure, New York (Viking Press), p. 290 (fig.), p. 296 ("bluish-grey and small"), Sep. 1937. Near Mamfe, Nigeria.

TRIÆNOPS Dobson

Triænops Dobson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 40: pt. 2, 455, pl. 28, 29 Dec. 1871. Genotype *Triænops persicus* Dobson.

TRIÆNOPS AFER Peters

Triænops afer Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1876, p. 913, f. 2, 1877. Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

TRIÆNOPS FURCULA Trouessart

Triænops furcula Trouessart, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, for 1906, no. 7, p. 446, 1906. Grotto of Sarondrana near Tulear (bay Saint-Augustin), west coast of Madagascar.

Triænops aurita G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 18: 8, text-f., 1912. Near Diego-Suarez, extreme northern Madagascar.

TRIÆNOPS HUMBLLOTI Milne-Edwards

Triænops humbloti Milne-Edwards, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 91: 1035, 1881. Madagascar (east coast).

TRIÆNOPS PERSICUS Dobson

Triænops persicus Dobson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 40: pt. 2, 455, pl. 28, 29 Dec. 1871. Near Shiraz, Persia.

Range: Persia to Egypt.

TRIÆNOPS RUFUS Milne-Edwards

Triænops rufus Milne-Edwards, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 91: 1035, 1881. Madagascar (east coast).

Family MYZOPODIDÆ. Sucker-footed Bat

MYZOPODA Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier

Myzopoda Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier, Bull. Soc. Philom., Paris, (7) 2: 220, 1878. Genotype *Myzopoda aurita* Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier. *Myzopoda* Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1878, p. 871, Apl. 1879 (lapsus calami).

MYZOPODA AURITA Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier

Myzopoda aurita Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier, Bull. Soc. Philom., Paris, (7) 2: 220, 1878. Madagascar.

Range: Madagascar.

Family VESPERTILIONIDAE. Simple-nosed Bats

BARBASTELLA Gray. Barbastelle

- Barbastella* Gray, London Medical Repository, 15: 300, 1 Apl. 1821. Genotype *Vespertilio barbastellus* Schreber.
Synotus Keyserling and Blasius, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 5: sect. 1, 305, 1839. Genotype *Vespertilio barbastellus* Schreber.

BARBASTELLA BARBASTELLUS (Schreber)

- Vespertilio barbastellus* Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 168, pl. 55, 1775. Burgundy and Germany.
Vespertilio leucomelas Cretzschmar, Rüppell's Atlas, Reise im Nördl. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 73, pl. 28b, 1826. Arabia Petraea.

CISTUGO Thomas

- Cistugo* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 205, Aug. 1912. Genotype *Cistugo seabræ* Thomas.

CISTUGO LESUEURI Roberts

- Cistugo lesueuri* Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 112, Apl. 1919. Lormarina, Paarl district, Cape Colony.

CISTUGO SEABRÆ Thomas

- Cistugo seabræ* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 205, Aug. 1912. Mossamedes, Angola.

EPTESICOPS Roberts

- Eptesicops* Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 245, 14 Sep. 1926. Genotype *Scotophilus rusticus* Tomes.

EPTESICOPS RUSTICUS (Tomes).

- Scotophilus rusticus* Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 31, 35, May 1861. Damaraland, Southwest Africa; lectotype from Olifants Vlei.

EPTESICUS Rafinesque. Serotine Bats

- Eptesicus* Rafinesque, Annals of Nature, p. 2, 1820. Genotype *Eptesicus melanops* Rafinesque = *Vespertilio fuscus* Beauvois.
Cnephæus Kaup, Skizzirte Entwick.-Gesch. u. Natürlich. Syst. d. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 103, 1829. Genotype *Vespertilio serotinus* Schreber.
Meteorus Kolenati, Allgemein. Deutsch. Naturh. Zeitung, Dresden, (2) 2: 131, 1856 (in part).

- Cateorus* Kolenati, Allgemein. Deutsch. Naturh. Zeitung, Dresden, (2) 2: 131, 1856. Genotype *Vespertilio serotinus* Schreber.
- Amblyotus* Kolenati, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 29: 252, 1858. Genotype *Amblyotus atratus* Kolenati = *Eptesicus nilssoni* (Keyserling and Blasius).
- Scotophilus* H. Allen, Monogr. Bats No. Amer., Smithsonian Misc. Coll., no. 165, p. 27, June 1864 (in part).
- Pachyomus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 17: 90, Feb. 1866. Genotype *Scotophilus pachyomus* Tomes.
- Nyctiptenus* Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 62: sect. 1, 424, 1870. Genotype *Vespertilio smithii* Wagner.
- Vesperus* Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 184, 1878 (as a subgenus of *Vesperugo*; in part).
- Adelonycteris* H. Allen, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia for 1891, p. 466, 19 Jan. 1892 (in part; substitute for *Vesperus*, preoccupied).
- Neoromicia* Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 245, 14 Sep. 1926. Genotype *Eptesicus zuluensis* Roberts.
- Vespertilio* and *Vesperugo* of various older authors, in part.

EPTESICUS ATER J. A. Allen

- Eptesicus ater* J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 37: 443, 29 Sep. 1917. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

EPTESICUS BICOLOR (Bocage)

- Vesperus bicolor* Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 5, Mar. 1889. Caconda, Angola.

EPTESICUS BRUNNEUS (Thomas)

- Vesperugo* (*Vesperus*) *brunneus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 6: 165, 1 text-f., Aug. 1880. Old Calabar, West Africa.

EPTESICUS CAPENSIS CAPENSIS (A. Smith)

- Vespertilio capensis* A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 435, Jan.-May 1829. Cape Colony, South Africa.

EPTESICUS CAPENSIS ANGOLENSIS Hill

- Eptesicus capensis angolensis* Hill, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 916, p. 1, 17 Apl. 1937. Chitau, Angola.

EPTESICUS CAPENSIS DAMARENSIS (Noack)

- Vesperus damarensis* Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 4: 213, pl. 5, f. 59, 28 Feb. 1889. Omburo and Golabie, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

EPTESICUS CAPENSIS GRACILIOR (Thomas and Schwann)

- Vespertilio capensis gracilior* Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 257, 10 Aug. 1905. Eshowe, Zululand, Natal.

EPTESICUS CAPENSIS NKATIENSIS Roberts

Eptesicus capensis nkatiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 16, 1 Oct. 1932. Nkate, northern Bechuanaland, South Africa.

EPTESICUS CAPENSIS SOMALICUS (Thomas)

Vespertilio minutus somalicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 32, July 1901. Hargaisa, British Somaliland.

Eptesicus capensis somalicus Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 1, p. 92, 1918.

Vespertilio hesperida Temminck, Monographies de Mammalogie, 2: 211, 1835-41. "Les bords de la Mer rouge vers les côtes d' Abyssinie." Indeterminate; Heuglin refers this to *Miniopterus*.

Vesperugo senarensis Fitzinger and Heuglin, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: sect. 1, p. 546, 1866; Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 32, 1877 (no description). Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; a nomen nudum.

EPTESICUS FARADJIUS J. A. Allen

Eptesicus faradjius J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 444, 29 Sep. 1917. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

EPTESICUS FLAVESCENS (Seabra)

Vesperugo (Vesperus) flavescens Seabra, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 6: 23, 1900; (2) 6: 119, Aug. 1900. Galanga, Angola.

EPTESICUS GARAMBÆ J. A. Allen

Eptesicus garambæ J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 445, 29 Sep. 1917. Garamba, Congo Belge.

EPTESICUS GRANDIDIERI (Dobson)

Vesperugo (Vesperus) grandidieri Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 18: 500, Dec. 1876. Zanzibar.

EPTESICUS GUINEENSIS (Bocage)

Vesperus guineensis Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 6, Mar. 1889. Bissau, Portuguese Guinea.

EPTESICUS HUMBLLOTI (Milne-Edwards)

Vesperus humbloti Milne-Edwards, Compt. Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, 91: 1035, 1881. Madagascar.

EPTESICUS INNESI (Lataste)

Vesperugo (Vesperus) innesi Lataste, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (2) 4 (=24): 625, 2 text-figs., 25 July 1887. Cairo, Egypt.

Eptesicus innesi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 350, Nov. 1919.

EPTESICUS LOVENI Granvik

Eptesicus (sic) *loveni* Granvik, Acta Univ. Lund., (2) 21: no. 3, p. 12, 1924.
Eastern slopes of Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 8000 feet.

EPTESICUS MATROKA (Thomas and Schwann)

Vespertilio matroka Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 258,
10 Aug. 1905. Ambositra, Betsileo, Madagascar, 1100 meters.

EPTESICUS MEGALURUS (Temminck)

Vespertilio megalurus Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 206, 1835-41.
"L' intérieur de l' Afrique méridionale."
Range: South Africa to Nyasaland (see Thomas, 1917: 280).

EPTESICUS MELCKORUM Roberts

Eptesicus melckorum Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 113, Apl. 1919. Kersfontein, Berg River, Cape Province.

EPTESICUS PHASMA G. M. Allen

Eptesicus phasma G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 54: 327, Dec. 1911.
Meru River, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

EPTESICUS PLATYOPS (Thomas)

Vespertilio platyops Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 31, July 1901. Lagos;
Gold Coast.

EPTESICUS PUSILLUS (Leconte)

Vespertilio pusillus Leconte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, p. 10, 1857.
West Africa, doubtless Gaboon. This is probably the same as *Vesperugo pusillus* Noack, in which case the latter becomes a synonym, and the name should be credited to Leconte; the description, however, is insufficient for identification.

Vesperugo pusillus Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 4: 216, pl. 2, f. 2; pl. 5, f. 60-61,
28 Feb. 1887. Boma, mouth of the Congo, Congo Belge. (?Not *Vespertilio pusillus* Leconte, 1857).

Vespertilio minuta Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 209, 1835-41.
Cape of Good Hope, South Africa. (Not *Vespertilio minutus* Montagu, 1808).

EPTESICUS RECTITRAGUS Wettstein

Eptesicus rectitragus Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 53: 191, 1916.
Dilling, southern Kordofan, Sudan.

EPTESICUS RENDALLI (Thomas)

Vesperugo (*Vesperus*) *rendalli* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 3: 362, fig.,
Apl. 1889; Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 791 and footnote, Apl. 1897. Bathurst, Gambia.
Range: Mongalla to Nyasaland west to Gambia.

EPTESICUS SEROTINUS GABONENSIS (Trouessart)

Vesperugo serotinus var. *gabonensis* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., ed. 2, pt. 1, p. 108, 1897. Based on Dobson's *Vesperugo serotinus*, var. a, in Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 192, 1878. Gaboon.

EPTESICUS SEROTINUS ISABELLINUS (Temminck)

Vespertilio isabellinus Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 205, pl. 52, f. 1, 2, 1835-41. "Environs de Tripoli."

EPTESICUS SMITHII (Wagner)

Vespertilio smithii Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 747, footnote, 1855. South Africa (based on A. Smith's Illustr. Zool. South Africa, 1848; larger than *E. capensis*, see Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 258, 1905).

EPTESICUS TENUIPINNIS (Peters)

Vesperus tenuipinnis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 263, 1872. Guinea.

EPTESICUS UGANDÆ Hollister

Eptesicus ugandæ Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 1, p. 3, 10 Feb. 1916. Ledgus, Uganda.

EPTESICUS VANSONI (Roberts)

Neoromicia vansoni Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 15, 1 Oct. 1932. Zweizwe Waterhole, north of Tsotsoroga Pan, northern Bechuanaland.

EPTESICUS ZULUENSIS Roberts

Eptesicus zuluensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 60, text-f. 1, 31 Jan. 1924. White Umfolosi Game Reserve, Zululand, Natal.

GLAUCONYCTERIS Dobson

Glauconycteris Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 383, Oct. 1875. As a subgenus of *Chalinolobus*, type *Kerivoula poensis* Gray; originally included also *G. variegatus* and *G. argentatus*.

GLAUCONYCTERIS ALBOGUTTATUS J. A. Allen

Glauconycteris albuguttatus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 449, text-fig. 7, B, 29 Sep. 1917. Medje, Congo Belge.

GLAUCONYCTERIS ARGENTATUS (Dobson)

Chalinolobus argentatus Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 385, Oct. 1875. Cameroon Mts., French Equatorial Africa.

Chalinolobus congicus Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 4: 223, pl. 2, f. 1; pl. 5, f. 66-68, 28 Feb. 1889. Netonna, near mouth of Congo River, French Equatorial Africa. (See Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 144, Jan. 1913, as syn. of *G. argentatus*).

GLAUCONYCTERIS BEATRIX Thomas

Glauconycteris beatrix Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 256, Sep. 1901.

Benito River 15 miles from mouth, French Equatorial Africa.

Range: Cameroons to Entebbe, Uganda.

GLAUCONYCTERIS EGERIA Thomas

Glauconycteris egeria Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 144, Jan. 1913.

Bibundi, Cameroons.

GLAUCONYCTERIS HUMERALIS J. A. Allen

Glauconycteris humeralis J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 448, text-fig. 7, A, 29 Sep. 1917. Medje, Congo Belge.

GLAUCONYCTERIS POENSIS (Gray)

Kerivoula poensis Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 258, Dec. 1842. "Fernando Po," but in reality Abo, Lower Niger (see Allen and Thomson, Exp. Niger, 2: 479, 1848).

Vesperus (Hesperoptenus) kraussii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 638, 1868. Yoruba, southern Nigeria (see Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 145, Jan. 1913).

GLAUCONYCTERIS VARIEGATA VARIEGATA (Tomes)

Scotophilus variegatus Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 36, May 1861.

Otjoro, Southwest Africa.

GLAUCONYCTERIS VARIEGATA PAPILIO Thomas

Glauconycteris papilio Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 77, Jan. 1905.

Entebbe, Uganda.

Glauconycteris variegata papilio Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 560, footnote, June 1915.

Range: Zambesi north to Uganda, and thence west to the Gold Coast.

GLAUCONYCTERIS VARIEGATA PHALÆNA Thomas

Glauconycteris phalæna Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 560, June 1915.

Near Fashoda, White Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LÆPHOTIS Thomas

Læphotis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 460, May 1901. Genotype

Læphotis wintoni Thomas.

LÆPHOTIS WINTONI Thomas

Læphotis wintoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 460, May 1901. Kitui, Kenya Colony, 1150 meters.

MIMETILLUS Thomas

Mimetillus Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 10, p. 12, 22 Nov. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1904, 2: 188, 18 Apl. 1905. Genotype *Vesperugo moloneyi* Thomas.

The African representative of *Tylonycteris*.

Vesperugo Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 7: 528, June 1891 (in part).

MIMETILLUS BERNERI Monard

Mimetillus berneri Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 57: 49, 1932. Vila da Ponte, Angola.

MIMETILLUS MOLONEYI (Thomas)

Vesperugo (Vesperus) moloneyi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 7: 528, text-f., June 1891. Lagos, southern Nigeria.

Range: Sierra Leone and Fernando Po to Nigeria.

MIMETILLUS THOMASI Hinton

Mimetillus thomasi Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 240, Aug. 1920. N'dola, Northern Rhodesia.

MYOTIS Kaup. Mouse-eared Bats

Myotis Kaup, Skizzirte Entw.-Gesch. u. Natürl. Syst. d. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 106, 1829. Genotype *Vespertilio myotis* Bechstein.

Nystactes Kaup, Skizzirte Entw.-Gesch. u. Natürl. Syst. d. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 108, 1829 (not of Gloger, 1827). Genotype *Vespertilio leisleri* Kuhl.

Leuconoe Boie, Oken's Isis, p. 256, 1830. Genotype "Die Wasserfledermäuse" = *Vespertilio daubentonii* Kuhl.

Selysius Bonaparte, Iconogr. d. Fauna Italica, 1: Mamm., Introd., p. 3, 1841. Genotype *Vespertilio mystacinus* Leisler.

Capaccinius Bonaparte, Iconogr. d. Fauna Italica, 1: Indice distributivo [6], 1841. Genotype *Vespertilio capaccinii* Bonaparte.

Trilatitus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 258, Dec. 1842. Included three species.

Brachyotus Kolenati, Allgemein. Deutsch. Naturhist. Zeitung, Dresden, (2) 2: 131, 1856 (not of Gould, 1837). Included *V. mystacinus*, *daubentonii*, and *dasygneme*.

Isotus Kolenati, Allgemein. Deutsch. Naturhist. Zeitung, Dresden, (2) 2: 131, 1856. Included *Vespertilio nattereri* and *emarginatus*.

Tralatitius Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 17: 90, Feb. 1866. Genotype not specified.

Pternopterus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 706, 1867.

As a subgenus of *Vespertilio*; type *Vespertilio* (*Pternopterus*) *lobipes* Peters = *Myotis muricola* (Hodgson).

Exochurus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 62: sect. 1, 75, 1870. Included *Vespertilio macrodactylus*, *horsfieldii* = *adversus*, and *macrolarsus*.

Aëorestes Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 62: sect. 1, 427, 1870. Included *Vespertilio villosissimus*, *albescens*, *lævis* and *nigricans*.

Comastes Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 62: sect. 1, 565, 1870. Included *Vespertilio capaccinii*, *megapodius*, *dasynceme*, and *limnophilus*.

Vespertilio Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 284, 1878, and other authors, but not of Linnæus.

MYOTIS AFRICANUS (Dobson)

Vespertilio africanus Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 16: 260, Oct. 1875. Gaboon.

MYOTIS BOCAGII BOCAGII (Peters)

Vespertilio bocagii Peters, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 3: 125, Dec. 1870. Duque de Bragança, Angola.

MYOTIS BOCAGII CUPREOLUS Thomas

Myotis bocagei cupreolus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 407, June 1904. Efulen, Cameroons.

MYOTIS BOCAGII HILDEGARDEÆ Thomas

Myotis hildegardeæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 209, March 1904. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

MYOTIS CAPACCINII (Bonaparte)

Vespertilio capaccinii Bonaparte, Iconogr. Fauna Ital., 1: Mamm., pt. 20 and pl., fig. 2, 1837. Sicily.

Vespertilio megapodius Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 189, 1839. Sardinia.

Brachyotus blasii Kolenati, Monogr. Europ. Chiroptera, p. 102, 1859.

Vespertilio majori Ninni, Atti R. Ist. Veneto Sci., Lett. ed Arti, Venezia, (5) 4: 688, 721, 1878. Venice, Italy.

Range: Northern Morocco (Tetuan) eastward to Algeria and the Mediterranean region of southern Europe.

NOTE. — *Myotis emarginatus* (Geoffroy) is credited to Algeria by Lataste (Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, 39: 75, 1885), but the record requires confirmation.

MYOTIS GOUDOTII (A. Smith)

Vespertilio goudotii A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 244, June 1834. Madagascar.

Vespertilio madagascariensis Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 89, 13 Apl. 1858. Madagascar.

Vespertilio sylvicola A. Grandidier, Rev. et Mag. Zool., (2) 22: 49, Feb. 1870. Forests of Ambaravarantou, Madagascar.

MYOTIS MEGALOPUS (Dobson)

Vespertilio megalopus Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 16: 261, Oct. 1875. Gaboon.

The African representative of *M. daubentonii*? = *Myotis longipes* fide Thomas 1915.

MYOTIS OXYGNATHUS (Monticelli)

Vespertilio oxygnathus Monticelli, Ann. Accad. O. Costa de Aspir. Nat., Napoli, (1) 1: 82, 1885. Matera, Basilicata, Italy.

Vespertilio murinus Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 309, 1878 (in part; not of Linnæus). "It is probable that all specimens from N. Africa hitherto referred to *M. myotis* (*Vespertilio murinus* of Dobson and earlier authors) are really referable to" *Myotis oxygnathus* (Monticelli) (O. Thomas, Novitates Zool., 20: 29, Feb. 1913).

Range: Mediterranean region, from Greece to Spain and northern Africa, Tunis and Algeria.

MYOTIS SCOTTI Thomas

Myotis scotti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 554, May 1927. Djem-djem Forest, about 40 miles west of Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 8000 feet.

MYOTIS TRICOLOR (Temminck)

Vespertilio tricolor Temminck, in Smuts, Enum. Mamm. Capensium, p. 106, 1832; Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 207, 1835-41. Capetown, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOTIS VENUSTUS (Matschie)

Vespertilio venustus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 74, 1899. Kinole, Ukami Mts., Tanganyika Territory.

MYOTIS WELWITSCHII (Gray)

Scotophilus welwitschii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 211, pl. 24, Sept. 1866. Angola. This is very like *M. venustus* (Matschie).

NYCTALUS Bowdich. Noctule Bats

Nyctalus Bowdich, Excursions in Madeira and Porto Santo, p. 36, and footnote, 1825. Genotype *Nyctalus verrucosus* Bowdich.

Pterygistes Kaup, Skizzirte Entw.-Gesch. u. Natürl. Syst. d. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 90, 1829. Genotype *Vespertilio noctula* Schreber.

Vesperugo Keyserling and Blasius, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 5: sect. 1, p. 317, 1839 (in part). As a subgenus of *Vespertilio*; type not specified; seven species included.

Noctula Bonaparte, Iconogr. Fauna Ital., 1: p. [6], Indice distributivo, 1841. Genotype *Vespertilio noctula* Schreber.

Noctulinia Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 258, Dec. 1842 (in part). Included *Noctulinia proterus* = *Nyctalus noctula*, and *fulvus* = *Scotophilus kuhlii*.

Panugo Kolenati, Allgemein. Deutsch. Naturhist. Zeitung, Dresden, (2) 2: 131, 1856. Included *Vespertilio noctula* and *leisleri*.

Noctula Gerbe, Le Naturaliste, 2: 187, 15 March 1880. As a subgenus of *Vesperugo* = *Nyctalus*; type *Vesperugo plancyi* Gerbe.

NYCTALUS VERRUCOSUS Bowdich

Nyctalus verrucosus Bowdich, Excursions in Madeira and Porto Santo, p. 36, and footnote, 1825. Madeira.

Vesperugo leisleri Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 215, 1878 (in part; specimens from Madeira).

Pterygistes madeiræ Barrett-Hamilton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 98, Jan. 1906. Madeira.

Range: Madeira Islands.

NYCTALUS MACUANUS (Peters)

Vespertilio macuanus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugethiere, p. 61, pl. 16, f. 1, 1852. Cabaceira peninsula, Mozambique. Reference uncertain.

OTONYCTERIS Peters. Desert Big-eared Bats

Otonycteris Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 223, 1859. Genotype *Otonycteris hemprichii* Peters.

OTONYCTERIS HEMPRICHII Peters

Otonycteris hemprichii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 223, 1860. No locality; Hemprich and Ehrenberg's collecting.

Plecotus ustus Fitzinger and Heuglin, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: sect. 1, p. 546, 1866. Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 30, 1877. Wadi Halfa, in Baten-el-Hadjar, Egypt. A nomen nudum; the type is a specimen of *Otonycteris* (see Anderson, J., and De Winton, W. E., Zool. of Egypt, Mamm., p. 118, 1902).

Plecotus auritus saharæ Laurent, Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, 27: 408, fig., Dec. 1936. El Golea, Algeria. (See Heim de Balsac, H., Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, 28: 321, Apl. 1937, as to status of this name.)

PIPISTRELLUS Kaup. Pipistrelles

- Pipistrellus* Kaup, Skizzirte Entwickl.-Gesch. u. Natürl. Syst. d. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 98, 1829. Genotype *Vespertilio pipistrellus* Schreber.
- Romicia* Gray, Mag. Zool. and Bot., 2: 495, 1838. Genotype *Romicia calcarata* Gray = *Pipistrellus kuhlii* (Kuhl).
- Vesperugo* Keyserling and Blasius, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 5: sect. 1, p. 312, 1839 (in part). Included 13 species now referred to the genera *Eptesicus* and *Pipistrellus*.
- Romicius* Blyth, Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, p. 75, 1840. Variant of *Romicia* Gray.
- Nannugo* Kolenati, Allgemein. Deutsch. Naturhist. Zeitung, Dresden, (2) 2: 131, 1856. Included *Vespertilio nathusii*, *kuhlii*, and *pipistrellus*.
- Alobus* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 707, 1867 (not of Leconte, 1856). Genotype *Vespertilio temminckii* = *Pipistrellus rüppellii* (Fischer).
- Hypsugo* Kolenati, Allgemein. Deutsch. Naturhist. Zeitung, Dresden, (2) 2: 131, 1856. Included *Vespertilio maurus* and *krascheninikowii*.
- Scotophilus* H. Allen, Monogr. Bats No. Amer., Smithsonian Misc. Coll., no. 165, p. 27, June 1864 (in part).
- Scotozous* Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 372, Oct. 1875 (in part). Genotype *Scotozous dormeri* Dobson.

PIPISTRELLUS ABAENSIS J. A. Allen

- Pipistrellus abaensis* J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 442, 29 Sep. 1917. Aba, northeastern Congo Belge.

PIPISTRELLUS AERO Heller

- Pipistrellus aero* Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 3, 4 Nov. 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony.

PIPISTRELLUS ANCHIETÆ (Seabra)

- Vesperugo anchietae* Seabra, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 6: 26, 120, Aug. 1900. Cahata, Angola.

PIPISTRELLUS ARIEL Thomas

- Pipistrellus ariel* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 157, Aug. 1904. Eastern Egyptian desert, lat. 22° N., long. 35° E., 2000 feet.

PIPISTRELLUS CRASSULUS Thomas

- Pipistrellus crassulus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 206, March 1904. Efulen, Cameroons.

PIPISTRELLUS CULEX Thomas

- Pipistrellus culex* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 458, May 1911. Kabir, northern Nigeria.

PIPISTRELLUS DESERTI Thomas

Pipistrellus deserti Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London for 1902, 2: 4, Oct. 1902. Tripoli, Mursuk.

PIPISTRELLUS FOURIEI Thomas

Pipistrellus fouriei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 288, 29 Apl. 1926. Ukualukasi, northwest Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

PIPISTRELLUS HELIOS Heller

Pipistrellus helios Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 3, 4 Nov. 1912. Merelle Water, 30 miles south of Mt. Marsabit, Kenya Colony.

PIPISTRELLUS KUHLLI KUHLLI (Natterer)

Vespertilio kuhlii Natterer in Kuhl, Deutschen Fledermäuse, in Wetterau. Ann., Hanau, p. 55, 1817. Triest, Austria.

Vespertilio marginatus Cretzschmar in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise Nördl. Afrika, Zool., Säugeth., p. 74, pl. 29a, 1826. Arabia Petraea and Nubia; according to Anderson, J., and De Winton, W. E. (Zool. of Egypt, Mamm., p. 127, 1902), however, on the type specimen in the Frankfurt Museum, "Egypt is given as the locality."

Vespertilio pipistrellus, var. β *ægyptius* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 105, 1829. "In cryptis Thebarum Ægypti."

Vesp[ertilio] albo-limbatus Küster, Oken's Isis, pt. 1, p. 75, 1835. Sardinia.

Pipistrella minuta Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 78, 1867. Oasis of Messad, southern Algeria.

PIPISTRELLUS KUHLLI FUSCATUS Thomas

Pipistrellus kuhlii fuscatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 34, July 1901. Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

PIPISTRELLUS KUHLLI PALLIDUS Heim de Balsac

P[ipistrellus] k[uhlii] pallidus Heim de Balsac, Suppl. au Bull. Biol. de France et de Belgique, Paris, 21: 43, 50 (nomen nudum), 180, 1936. Northern Sahara, to the A'haggar, Algeria.

PIPISTRELLUS KUHLLI SUBTILIS (Sundevall)

Vesperugo subtilis Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 4, p. 119, 1846. Interior of Caffraria.

PIPISTRELLUS LEUCOMELAS Monard

Pipistrellus leucomelas Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 57: 47, 1932. Vila da Ponte, Angola.

PIPISTRELLUS MADERENSIS (Dobson)

Vesperugo maderensis Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 231, pl. 12, f. 5, 1878. Madeira.

Range: Madeira and Canary Islands.

PIPISTRELLUS MARRENSIS Thomas and Hinton

Pipistrellus marrensis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 249, 6 July 1923. Foothills, southern Jebel Marra, Dafur.

PIPISTRELLUS MAURUS (Blasius)

Vesperugo maurus Blasius, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 19: sect. 1, p. 35, 38, 1853. Central Alps, Germany.

Scotophilus darwini Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 70, (Feb.-June) 1859. La Palma, Canary Islands. May be a valid race.

PIPISTRELLUS MUSCICULUS Thomas

Pipistrellus musciculus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 316, March 1913. Bitye, Ja River, Cameroons, 2000 feet.

PIPISTRELLUS NANULUS Thomas

Pipistrellus nanulus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 198, Sept. 1904. Efulen, Cameroons.

PIPISTRELLUS NANUS NANUS (Peters)

Vespertilio nanus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugethiere, p. 63, pl. 16, f. 2, 1852. Inhambane, Mozambique.

Vesperugo pusillulus Peters, Journ. de Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 3: 124, Dec. 1870. Loango, Angola.

PIPISTRELLUS NANUS AUSTRALIS Roberts

Pipistrellus nanus australis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 67, 20 Oct. 1913. Port St. Johns, South Africa.

PIPISTRELLUS PAGENSTECHERI (Noack)

Vesperugo pagenstecheri Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 4: 220, pl. 2, f. 3; pl. 5, f. 64-65, 28 Feb. 1889. Netonna, Banana Creek, Congo mouth, 6° S.

PIPISTRELLUS PULCHER (Dobson)

Vesperugo pulcher Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 471, Oct. 1875. Zanzibar.

PIPISTRELLUS RÜPPELLII RÜPPELLII (J. B. Fischer)

Vespertilio temminckii Cretzschmar in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise Nördl. Afrika, Zool., Säugeth., p. 17, pl. 6, 1826. (Not Horsfield.) Dongola.

Vespertilio rüppellii J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 109, 1829. Dongola (renaming of *V. temminckii* Cretzschmar).

Vesperugo sennaariensis Heuglin and Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: pt. 1, p. 546, 1866; nomen nudum. Khartoum.

Vesperugo senarensis Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Africa, 2: 32, 1877; nomen nudum.

Vesperugo hypoleucus Heuglin, in Fitzinger and Heuglin, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: sect. 1, p. 546, 1866. Sennaar, between Kereri, Halfäye and Surerát on the Nile near Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

PIPISTRELLUS RÜPPELLII FUSCIPES Thomas

Pipistrellus fuscipes Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 315, March 1913. Sixty miles west of Entebbe, Uganda.

PIPISTRELLUS RÜPPELLII VERNAYI Roberts

Pipistrellus vernayi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 16, 1 Oct. 1932. Maun, Ngamiland, South Africa.

PIPISTRELLUS STAMPFLII (Jentink)

Vesperugo stampflii Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 54, Apl. 1888. Farmington River, Liberia.

Pipistrellus minusculus Miller, Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., 2: 647, f. 43, 28 Dec. 1900. Mount Coffee, Liberia.

PLECOTUS E. Geoffroy. Long-eared Bats

Plecotus E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Égypte, 2: 112, pl. 2, no. 3, 1818. Genotype *Vespertilio auritus* Linnæus.

PLECOTUS AURITUS ÆGYPTIACUS I. Geoffroy. Egyptian Big-eared Bat

Vespertilio auritus β . *ægyptius* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 117, 1829; based on description by E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Égypte, 2: 119, 1818. Egypt. Not *Vespertilio pipistrellus* var. β , *ægyptius* J. B. Fischer, ibid., p. 105, 1829.

Plecotus ægyptiacus I. Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool., 2: cl. 1, p. 2 of description of pl. 2-3, 1832, who repeats characters given by E. Geoffroy, in Description de l'Égypte, 2: 119, 1818. Egypt.

Plecotus christii Gray, Mag. Zool. and Bot., 2: 495, 1838. "North Africa." For Dr. Turnbull Christie.

Plecotus æthiopicus Heuglin, in Fitzinger and Heuglin, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: sect. 1, p. 546, 1866; Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 31, 1877. Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Nomen nudum.

Range: Egypt, to Aswan.

PLECOTUS AURITUS TENERIFFÆ Barrett-Hamilton

Plecotus teneriffæ Barrett-Hamilton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 520, Dec. 1907. Teneriffe, Orotava.

RHINOPTERUS Miller. Shagreened Bats

Rhinopterus Miller, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 19: 85, 4 June 1906. Genotype *Glauconycteris floweri* De Winton.

Scabrifer G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 52: 46, July 1908. Substitute for *Rhinopterus*, not *Rhinoptera* Kuhl.

RHINOPTERUS FLOWERI (De Winton)

Glauconycteris floweri De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 46, Jan. 1901. Wad Marium near Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

RHINOPTERUS LOWEI Thomas

Rhinopterus lowei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 559, June 1915. Blue Nile, 20 miles above Sennaar, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

RHINOPTERUS NOTIUS (G. M. Allen)

Scabrifer notius G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 52: 46, July 1908. Cape Town, South Africa.

SCOTEINUS Dobson

Scoteinus Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 371, Oct. 1875. As a subgenus; type *Scotophilus emarginatus* Dobson; but *Scotophilus rueppellii* Peters and *S. greyii* Gray (Dobson) were also included.

SCOTEINUS SCHLIEFFENII SCHLIEFFENII (Peters)

Nycticejus schlieffenii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 223, 1860. Cairo, Egypt.

N[ycticejus] adovanus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 34, 1877. Asam River, at Adowa, Tigré, Abyssinia.

According to Peters, this was *Nycticejus schlieffenii*.

SCOTEINUS SCHLIEFFENII ALBIVENTER Thomas and Wroughton

Scoteinus schlieffeni albiventer Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 540, 30 Oct. 1908. Naikhala, Upper Egypt.

Scotophilus minimus Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 2: 280, pl. 10, f. 36, 37, 7 May 1887. Qua Mpala, Marungu, Tanganyika Territory. (See Thomas, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 29: 87, 3 Feb. 1890, as to status.)

Nycticeius africanus G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 54: 328, Dec. 1911. Meru River, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

SCOTEINUS SCHLIEFFENII AUSTRALIS Thomas and Wroughton

Scoteinus schlieffeni australis Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 539, 30 Oct. 1908. Inhambane, Mozambique.

SCOTEINUS SCHLIEFFENII FITZSIMONSI Roberts

Scoteinus schlieffeni fitzsimonsi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 17, 1 Oct. 1932. Tsotsoroga Pan, northern Bechuanaland, South Africa.

NOTE.—The record of *Scoteinus pallidus* by Thomas, O., and Doria, G. (Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (2) 4: 206, 1887) based on a specimen supposed to have been taken at Massawa, Eritrea, proves to have been a mistake, as the specimen was wrongly labelled.

SCOTÆCUS Thomas

Scotæcus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 263, March 1901. Genotype *Scotophilus albofuscus* Thomas.

SCOTÆCUS ALBIGULA Thomas

Scotæcus albigula Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 544, Dec. 1909. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 feet.

SCOTÆCUS ALBOFUSCUS (Thomas)

Scotophilus albofuscus Thomas, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, 29: 84, 3 Feb. 1890. Bathurst, Gambia.

SCOTÆCUS ARTINII de Beaux

Scotæcus artinii de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Milano, 62: 98, July 1923. Archer's Post, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

SCOTÆCUS CINNAMOMEUS Wettstein

Scotæcus cinnamomeus Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 53: 191, 1916. Nubbaka, Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

SCOTÆCUS FALABÆ Thomas

Scotæcus falabæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 447, Nov. 1915. Kabwir, northern Nigeria.

SCOTÆCUS HINDEI Thomas

Scotæcus hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 264, Mar. 1901. Kitui, Kenya Colony, 1150 meters.
For S. L. Hinde.

SCOTÆCUS HIRUNDO (De Winton)

Scotophilus hirundo De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 4: 355, Nov. 1899. Gambaga, Gold Coast.

SCOTÆCUS WOODI Thomas

Scotæcus woodi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 19: 280, Mar. 1917. Chiromo, southern Nyasaland.

SCOTOPHILUS Leach. Brown Bats

Scotophilus Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13: 69, 1821. Genotype *Scotophilus kuhlii* Leach. (Name not invalidated by *Scotophila* Hübner, 1816, in entomology.)

Pachyotus Gray, Zool. Miscellany, no. 1, p. 38, 1831 (in part, to include *Nycticejus* and *Scotophilus*); Miller, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 57, p. 219, 1907. Genotype *Scotophilus kuhlii* Leach.

Review: Thomas, O., and Wroughton, R. C., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 539, 30 Oct. 1908 (South African forms).

SCOTOPHILUS BORBONICUS (E. Geoffroy)

Vespertilio borbonicus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 8: 201, pl. 46, 1806. "Ile-Bourbon," i.e. Mauritius.

SCOTOPHILUS GIGAS Dobson

Scotophilus gigas Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 16: 122, Aug. 1875. Lagos, southern Nigeria.

Range: Gold Coast to Nyasaland.

SCOTOPHILUS NIGRITA NIGRITA (Schreber)

Vespertilio nigrata Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 171, pl. 58, 1775. Senegal.

SCOTOPHILUS NIGRITA COLIAS Thomas

Scotophilus nigrata colias Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 207, Mar. 1904. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

SCOTOPHILUS NIGRITA DINGANII (Wahlberg)

Vesperugo dinganii Wahlberg, in Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 4, 119, 1846. The mountainous interior of Caffraria, near the Tropic ("nomine Ducis Caffrorum appellatus").

SCOTOPHILUS NIGRITA HERERO Thomas

Scotophilus nigrata herero Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 174, Feb. 1906. Olifant Vlei, about 18° S., 17°30' W., northern Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

SCOTOPHILUS NIGRITA LEUCOGASTER (Cretzschmar)

Nycticejus leucogaster Cretzschmar, in Rüppell, Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördl. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 71, pl. 28a, 1826. Kordofan.

Nycticejus serratus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 35, 1877. "Scherq el Aqabah, am Araschkol und den benachbarten Granitgebirgen," Abyssinia.

SCOTOPHILUS NIGRITA NUX Thomas

Scotophilus nigrita nux Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 208, Mar. 1904.
Efulen, Cameroons.

SCOTOPHILUS NIGRITA PLANIROSTRIS (Peters)

Nycticejus planirostris Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugethiere, p. 65,
pl. 17, f. 1, a-e, 1852. Tette, Mozambique.

SCOTOPHILUS NIGRITELLUS De Winton

Scotophilus nigritellus De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 4: 355, Nov. 1899.
Gambaga, Gold Coast.

SCOTOPHILUS ROBUSTUS Milne-Edwards

Scotophilus robustus Milne-Edwards, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 91:
1035, 1881. Madagascar.

SCOTOPHILUS VIRIDIS VIRIDIS (Peters)

Nycticejus viridis Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 67, pl. 17,
f. 2, a-e, 1852. Island of Mozambique.

SCOTOPHILUS VIRIDIS DAMARENSIS Thomas

Scotophilus damarensis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 175, Feb. 1906.
Olifant Vlei, northern Damaraland, Southwest Africa.
Scotophilus viridis damarensis Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc.
London, 2: 539, 30 Oct. 1908.

SCOTOPHILUS MURINO-FLAVUS (Heuglin). Smaller Brown Bat.

Nycticejus murino-flavus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle,
29: no. 8, pp. 5, 15, 1861. M'kullu, coast of Abyssinia (Ethiopia).
Nycticejus flavigaster Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29:
no. 8, p. 5, 14, 1861. Keren, Eritrea.
Scotophilus altilis G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 58: 350, July 1914.
Aradeiba, above Roseires, Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.
? syn. of *murino-flavus* Heuglin.

Subfamily KERIVOULINÆ. Forest Bats

KERIVOULA Gray

Kerivoula Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 258, Dec. 1842. Genotype
Vespertilio hardwickii Horsfield; five other species also included.
Kirivoula Gervais, Diet. Univ. d'Hist. Nat., 13: 213, 1849.
Nyctophilax Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 42: 390,
1860. To replace *Kerivoula*.

Nyctophylax Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 62: sect. 1, p. 544, Nov. 1870.

Cerivoula Blanford, Fauna British India, Mamm., p. 338, 1891 (emendatio).

KERIVOULA AEROSA Tomes

Kerivoula aerea Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 333, 9 Nov. 1858. South Africa, eastern coast.

KERIVOULA AFRICANA Dobson

Kerivoula africana Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 335, 1878. Zanzibar.

KERIVOULA ARGENTATA Tomes

Kerivoula argentata Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 32, May 1861. Otjoro, Southwest Africa.

KERIVOULA BRUNNEA Dobson

Kerivoula brunnea Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 334, 1878. South Africa.

KERIVOULA CUPROSA Thomas

Kerivoula cuprosa Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 41, July 1912. Bitye, Ja River, Cameroons.

?KERIVOULA ERIOPHORA (Heuglin)

Nycticejus eriophorus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 34, 1877. Belegaz valley, between Semien and Wogara, Abyssinia.

KERIVOULA HARRISONI Thomas

Kerivoula harrisoni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1900, p. 802, footnote, 1 Apl. 1901. Walamo, between Lakes Zwai and Margherita, north-eastern Africa. For J. J. Harrison, coll.

KERIVOULA LANOSA (A. Smith)

Vespertilio lanosus A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 50 and text, Dec. 1847. Coast, 200 miles east of Cape Town.

KERIVOULA LUCIA Hinton

Kerivoula lucia Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 240, Aug. 1920. N'dola, Northern Rhodesia.

KERIVOULA MUSCILLA Thomas

Kerivoula muscilla Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 294, Oct. 1906. Ja River, Cameroons.

KERIVOULA NIDICOLA NIDICOLA (Kirk)

Nycticejus nidicola Kirk, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 650, May 1865. Shupanga, Zambesia.

KERIVOULA NIDICOLA ZULUENSIS Roberts

Kerivoula nidicola zuluensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 61, 31 Jan. 1924. White Umfolosi River, Zululand, Natal; from nest of a weaver bird, with two others.

KERIVOULA PHALÆNA Thomas

Kerivoula phalæna Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 281, Sep. 1912. Bibianaha, inland from Denkwa, Gold Coast.

KERIVOULA SMITHII Thomas

Kerivoula smithii Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 6: 166, text-f., Aug. 1880. Old Calabar, southern Nigeria.

Subfamily MINIOPTERINÆ. Long-fingered Bats

South African forms reviewed: Jameson, H. L., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 471-472, Nov. 1909.

MINIOPTERUS Bonaparte

Miniopterus Bonaparte, Iconogr. d. Fauna Italica, 1: pt. 21, 1837. As a subgenus of *Vespertilio*; type *Vespertilio ursinii* Bonaparte = *V. schreibersii* Kuhl.

Miniopterus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 17: 91, Feb. 1866 (variant).

Minneopterus Lampe, Jahrb. Nassau Ver. Naturkunde, 53: Cat. Säugeth.-Sammlung, p. 12, 1900 (lapsus cal.).

MINIOPTERUS AFRICANUS Sanborn

Miniopterus africanus Sanborn, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 111, 15 Aug. 1936. Sanford's Ranch, Mulo, Shoa district, northwest of Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

MINIOPTERUS BREYERI BREYERI Jameson

Miniopterus breyeri Jameson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 471, Nov. 1909. Gatkoppies, Waterberg district, Transvaal.
= *Miniopterus natalensis*, Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 68, 20 Oct. 1913.

MINIOPTERUS BREYERI VICINIOR J. A. Allen

Miniopterus breyeri vicinior J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 450, 29 Sep. 1917. Aba, northeastern Congo Belge.

MINIOPTERUS FRATERCULUS Thomas and Schwann

Miniopterus fraterculus Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 162, 7 June 1906. Knysna, Cape Colony.

MINIOPTERUS INFLATUS Thomas

Miniopterus inflatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 634, Dec. 1903.
Efulen, Cameroons.

MINIOPTERUS MAJORI Thomas

Miniopterus majori Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 175, Feb. 1906.
Imasindrary, northeastern Betsileo, Madagascar.

MINIOPTERUS MANAVI Thomas

Miniopterus manavi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 176, Feb. 1906.
Imasindrary, northeastern Betsileo, Madagascar.

MINIOPTERUS MINOR Peters

Miniopterus minor Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1866,
p. 885, 1867. Coast of Zanzibar.

MINIOPTERUS NATALENSIS NATALENSIS (A. Smith)

Vespertilio natalensis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 59, 1934.
Natal.

MINIOPTERUS NATALENSIS ARENARIUS Heller

Miniopterus natalensis arenarius Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12,
p. 2, 4 Nov. 1912. Guaso Nyuki, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

MINIOPTERUS NATALENSIS DASYTHRIX (Temminck)

Vespertilio dasythrix Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 2: 268, 1840.
Interior of Caffraria = South Africa.

Miniopterus dasythrix A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. So. Africa, Mamm., pl. 52 and
text, 1848.

MINIOPTERUS NATALENSIS SMITIANUS Thomas

Miniopterus smitianus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 373, 12 July 1927.
Witvlei, 40 miles west of Gobabis, eastern Damaraland, Southwest Africa.
Miniopterus natalensis smitianus Shortridge, Mammals South West Africa, 1:
67, 1934.

MINIOPTERUS NEWTONI Bocage

Miniopterus newtoni Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1:
198, Dec. 1889. Island of St. Thomas.

MINIOPTERUS RUFUS Sanborn

Miniopterus rufus Sanborn, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 112, 15 Aug.
1936. Katobwe, 40 miles below Bukama, Lualaba River, Congo Belge.

MINIOPTERUS SCHREIBERSII (Kuhl)

Vespertilio schreibersii Kuhl, Wetterau. Anstalt, 4: 41, 1819. Germany.

Range: Southern Europe and Algeria (not known from Egypt).

MINIOPTERUS SCOTINUS (Sundevall)

Vesperugo scotinus Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 4, p. 119, 1846. Various places in Caffraria.

INDETERMINABLE

Vespertilio epichrysus Temminck, in Smuts, Enum. Mamm. Cap., p. 106, 1832. Capetown, South Africa.

Vespertilio platycephalus Temminck, in Smuts, Enum. Mamm. Cap., p. 106, 1832. Capetown, South Africa.

Family MOLOSSIDÆ. Free-tailed Bats

CHÆREPHON Dobson

Chærephon Dobson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 43: pt. 2, 144, 17 Oct. 1874.

Subgenus of *Nyctinomus*. Thomas, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 22: 91, 21 Apl. 1913 (generic characters keyed, and species listed). Genotype *Nyctinomus johorensis* Dobson.

CHÆREPHON BIVITTATUS (Heuglin)

Nyctinomus bivittatus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29: no. 8, p. 4, 13, 1861. Kérén, Eritrea.

Dysopes talpinus Heuglin, Reise Nordost-Afrika, 2: 28, 1877. Upper Abiad River, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Dysopes hepaticus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 31: no. 7, p. 14, 1864. Country of the Req natives to the Djur River, i.e., Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

CHÆREPHON FRATER J. A. Allen

Chærephon frater J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 456, 29 Sep. 1917. Malela (near Boma), southwestern Congo Belge.

CHÆREPHON GAMBIANUS (De Winton)

Nyctinomus gambianus De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 39, Jan. 1901. Gambia.

CHÆREPHON HINDEI (Thomas)

Nyctinomus hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 210, Mar. 1904. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

CHÆREPHON LEUCOGASTER (A. Grandidier)

Nyctinomus leucogaster A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 21: 337, Sep. 1869. Madagascar, Mahab, near Ménabé.

CHÆREPHON LEUCOSTIGMA G. M. Allen

Chærephon leucostigma G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 61: 513, 27 Feb. 1918. Tananarive, Madagascar.

CHÆREPHON LIMBATUS (Peters)

Dysopes limbatus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 56, pl. 14, 1852. Mozambique Island, Sena, 15–17° S.

Dysopes dubius Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 60, pl. 15, f. 2, 1852. Sena (a young individual). Not *Nyctinomus dubius* A. Smith, 1833.

CHÆREPHON MAJOR (Trouessart)

Nyctinomus pumilus var. *major* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., ed. 1, pt. 1, p. 146, 1897. "Cataract of the Nile," Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; based on Dobson's description of a skin and skull (Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 428, 1878), apparently similar to a specimen described by Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 1. p. 98, 1918) from Gondokoro, and regarded as identical with *Chærephon emini*.

Nyctinomus major De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 40, Jan. 1901.

Nyctinomus emini De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 40, Jan. 1901. "Mosambiro," but actually Usambiro, Tanganyika Territory (see Thomas, ibid. (7) 13: 210, footnote, Mar. 1904).

CHÆREPHON NIGERLÆ Thomas

Chærephon nigeriæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 319, Mar. 1913. Zaria Province, northern Nigeria.

CHÆREPHON PUMILUS PUMILUS (Cretzschmar)

Dysopes pumilus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas, Reise im Nördlichen Afrika, Säugeth., p. 69, pl. 27, 1826. Massawa, Eritrea.

Nyctinomus pusilus Lesson, Compléments de Buffon, ed. 2, Paris, 1: 328, 1838. Massawa, Eritrea. Error for *Dysopes pumilus* Cretzschmar.

CHÆREPHON PUMILUS ELPHICKI Roberts

Chærophon (sic) *pumilus elphicki* Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 245, 14 Sep. 1926. Malelane estate, eastern Transvaal.

CHÆREPHON PUMILUS NAIVASHÆ Hollister

Chærephon pumilus naivashæ Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 1, p. 4, 10 Feb. 1916. Naivasha Station, Kenya Colony.

CHÆREPHON PUSILLUS (Miller)

Nyctinomus pusillus Miller, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 15: 245, 16 Dec. 1902. Aldabra Island. Not *Nyctinomus pusilus* Lesson, 1838, which is a misprint for *pumilus*.

CHÆREPHON RUSSATUS J. A. Allen

Chærephon russatus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 458, text-fig. 25, 29 Sep. 1917. Medje, Congo Belge.

CHÆREPHON WEBSTERI Dollman

Chærephon websteri Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 546, Dec. 1908. Yola, northern Nigeria.

Subgenus LOPHOMOPS J. A. Allen

Lophomops J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 460, text-fig. 9-11, 29 Sep. 1917. Subgenus of *Chærephon*; type *Chærephon (Lophomops) chapini* J. A. Allen.

CHÆREPHON ABÆ J. A. Allen

Chærephon (Lophomops) abæ J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 464, text-fig. 11, 29 Sep. 1917. Aba, northeastern Congo Belge.

CHÆREPHON CHAPINI J. A. Allen

Chærephon (Lophomops) chapini J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 461, text-fig. 9, 29 Sep. 1917. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

CHÆREPHON CRISTATUS J. A. Allen

Chærephon (Lophomops) cristatus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 463, text-fig. 10 A, B, 29 Sep. 1917. Boma, near mouth of Congo River, Congo Belge.

CHÆREPHON LANCASTERI Hayman

Chærephon lancasteri Hayman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 1: 383, Apl. 1938. Lunzi River, Lundazi district, Loangwa Valley, northeastern Rhodesia.

CHÆREPHON LANGI Roberts

Chærephon (Lophomops) langi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 17, 1 Oct. 1932. Tsotsoroga Pan, northern Bechuanaland, South Africa.

CHÆREPHON NIGRI Hatt

Chærophon (sic) (*Lophomops*) *nigri* Hatt, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 53: 374, text-f. B, 10 Dec. 1928. Bourem, on the Niger River, Timbuctou district, French Sudan.

CHÆREPHON SHORTRIDGEI Thomas

Chærephon (Lophomops) shortridgei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 289, 29 Apl. 1926. Ukualukasi, northwestern Ovamboland, Southwest Africa, 3400 feet.

MOPS Lesson

Mops Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Animal, Mamm., p. 18, 1842. Genotype *Mops indicus* Lesson = *Dysopes mops* F. Cuvier. See Thomas, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 22: 91, 21 Apl. 1913, for generic characters and list of species.

MOPS ANGOLENSIS ANGOLENSIS (Peters)

Nyctinomus angolensis Peters, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 3: 124, Dec. 1870. (Quenza River), Angola.

MOPS ANGOLENSIS ALOYSII-SABAUDIÆ (Festa)

Nyctinomus aloysii-sabaudiæ Festa, Boll. Mus. Zool. ed Anat. Comp. Univ. di Torino, 22: no. 546, p. 1, 21 Jan. 1907. Ruwenzori.

Chærephon angolensis sabaudiæ de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (3) 9 = 49: 371, 28 Aug. 1922.

MOPS ANGOLENSIS NIVEIVENTER Cabrera and Ruxton

Mops angolensis niveiventer Cabrera and Ruxton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 594, May 1926. St. Joseph de Luluabourg, southern Congo Belge.

MOPS ANGOLENSIS WONDERI Sanborn

Mops angolensis wonderi Sanborn, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 114, 15 Aug. 1936. Sotuba, 7 km. east of Bamako, French Sudan.

MOPS BRACHYPTERUS (Peters)

Dysopes brachypterus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 59, pl. 15 f. 1, 1852. Island of Mozambique, lat. 15° S.

MOPS CHITAUENSIS Hill

Mops chitauensis Hill, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 916, pp. 2, 3, text-f. 1, 17 Apl. 1937. Chitau, Angola.

MOPS CONGICUS J. A. Allen

Mops congicus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 467, pl. 55, 29 Sep. 1917. Medje, Congo Belge.

MOPS DEMONSTRATOR (Thomas)

Nyctinomus demonstrator Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 504, Nov. 1903. Mangala, 25 miles north of Gondokoro, Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (= Mongalla).

MOPS LEONIS (Thomas)

Nyctinomus leonis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 373, Oct. 1908. Sierra Leone.

Range: Sierra Leone to Cameroons, Fernando Po.

MOPS MIARENSIS (A. Grandidier)

Nyctinomus miarensis A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 21: 337, Sep. 1869. Madagascar, Miari, between Soua-haze and Soua-hané.

Nyctinomus unicolor A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 22: 49, Feb. 1870. Madagascar. See Dobson, Cat. Chiroptera Brit. Mus., p. 430, footnote, 1878, as to this name being a synonym of *N. miarensis*.

MOPS NIANGARÆ J. A. Allen

Mops niangaræ J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 468, 29 Sep. 1917. Niangara, northeastern Congo Belge.

MOPS RÜPPELLII (Temminck)

Dysopes rupelii Temminck (sic), Monographies de Mammalogie, 1: 224, pl. 18, 1827. Egypt.

There seems no doubt that this name must replace *midas* Sundevall.

Dysopes midas Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Acad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 207, pl. 2, f. 7, 1843. Bahr-el-Abiad, White Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Nyctinomus (Dysopes) ventralis Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29: no. 8, p. 4, 11, 1861. Kérén, Abyssinia.

Nyctinomus rüppellii Fitzinger and Heuglin, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 54: sect. 1, p. 545, 1866.

MOPS THERSITES (Thomas)

Nyctinomus thersites Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 634, Dec. 1903. Efulen, Cameroons.

MOPS TREVORI (J. A. Allen)

Mops trevori J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 469, pl. 48, f. 2, 29 Sep. 1917. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

Subgenus ALLOMOPS J. A. Allen

Allomops J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 470, text-fig. 12-15, 29 Sep. 1917. Subgenus of *Mops*, type *Chærephon (Allomops) osborni* J. A. Allen = *Mops osborni* (J. A. Allen).

MOPS FARADJIUS J. A. Allen

Mops (Allomops) faradjius J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 476, 29 Sep. 1917. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

MOPS NANULUS J. A. Allen

Mops (Allomops) nanulus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 477, 29 Sep. 1917. Niangara, Congo Belge.

MOPS OCCIPITALIS J. A. Allen

Mops (Allomops) occipitalis J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 474, text-f. 15, 29 Sep. 1917. Avakubi, Congo Belge.

MOPS OSBORNI (J. A. Allen)

Chærophon (Allomops) osborni J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 470, text-f. 12-15, 29 Sep. 1917.

Mops (Allomops) osborni J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 473, text-f. 12-14, 26, 29 Sep. 1917. Kinshasa, near Leopoldville, Congo Belge.

MORMOPTERUS Peters

Mormopterus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 258, 1865.
As a subgenus of *Dysopes*; type *Nyctinomus jugularis* Peters.

MORMOPTERUS ACETABULOSUS ACETABULOSUS (Hermann)

Vespertilio acetabulosus Hermann, Observationes Zoologicae, p. 19, 1804. Port Louis, Island of Mauritius (ex Commerson MS.).

Nyctinomus mauritianus Horsfield, Zool. Researches in Java, pt. 5, 9th page of text in acct. of *N. tenuis*. Port Louis, Island of Mauritius (renaming of *Vespertilio acetabulosus* Hermann, ex Commerson).

Nyctinomus (Mormopterus) jugularis Peters, in Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 468, Oct. 1865. Antananarivo, Madagascar.

MORMOPTERUS ACETABULOSUS NATALENSIS (A. Smith)

Dysopes natalensis A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 49, Dec. 1847. Near Port Natal, South Africa.

MORMOPTERUS ALBIVENTER (Dobson)

Nyctinomus albiventer Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1876, p. 733, Apl. 1877. Madagascar.

MORMOPTERUS SETIGER (Peters)

M[ormopterus] setiger Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 483, pl., f. 3, 1881. Taita, Kenya Colony.

MYOPTERUS Oken

Myopterus Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3: zool., sect. 2, p. 932, 1816.

Genotype *Myopterus senegalensis* Oken the "rat-volant" of Daubenton. See Miller, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 57, p. 246, 1907.

Myopteris Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 131, 1820; emendation.

Myoptera Blainville, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 5: 815, 1837, variant.

Eomops Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 572, Nov. 1905. Genotype
Mormopterus whitleyi Scharff.

MYOPTERUS ALBATUS Thomas

Myopterus albatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 469, Dec. 1915.
River Uele, Congo Belge.

MYOPTERUS SENEGALENSIS Oken

Myopterus senegalensis Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3: zool., sect. 2,
p. 932, 1816. Senegal. Based on Daubenton's account.

Myopterus daubentonii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 574,
1866. Senegal. Peters credits the name to E. Geoffroy, Descrip. de
l'Egypte, 2: 113, 1818, in which Trouessart follows, but only the generic
name appears there.

Myopteris (sic) *daubentonii* Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie,
1: 132, 1820. Senegal; based on the "rat-volant" of Daubenton (Mém.
Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, p. 386, 1759).

MYOPTERUS WHITLEYI (Scharff)

Mormopterus whitleyi Scharff, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 6: 569, text-f., Dec.
1900. Benin City, West Africa.

NYCTINOMUS E. Geoffroy. Wrinkle-lipped Bats

Nyctinomus E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Egypte, 2: 114, pl. 2, 1818. Geno-
type *Nyctinomus ægyptiacus* E. Geoffroy.

NYCTINOMUS ÆGYPTIACUS E. Geoffroy

Nyctinomus ægyptiacus E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Egypte, 2: 128, pl. 2,
no. 2, 1818. Egypt.

Dysopes geoffroyi Temminck, Monogr. de Mammalogie, 1: 226, pl. 19, 1827.
Egypt. Substitute for *Nyctinomus ægyptiacus* E. Geoffroy.

NYCTINOMUS AFRICANUS Dobson

Nyctinomus africanus Dobson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 17: 348, May 1876.
Transvaal.

NYCTINOMUS ANCHIETÆ Seabra

Nyctinomus anchiætæ Seabra, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 6: 82,
Aug. 1900. Quibula, Angola.

NYCTINOMUS ANSORGEI Thomas

Nyctinomus ansorgei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 318, Mar. 1913.
Malange, northern Angola.

NYCTINOMUS BEMMELENI Jentink

Nyctinomus bemmeleni Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 1: 125, Apl. 1879. Liberia.

Nyctinomus vemmeleni Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., pt. 1, p. 146, 1897
(mistake for *bemmeleni*).

NYCTINOMUS BOCAGEI Seabra

Nyctinomus bocagei Seabra, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 6: 84,
Aug. 1900. Galanga, Angola.

NYCTINOMUS BRUNNEUS Seabra

Nyctinomus brunneus Seabra, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 6: 83,
Aug. 1900. Quissange, Angola.

NYCTINOMUS CISTURUS Thomas

Nyctinomus cisturus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 502, Nov. 1903.
Mangala, 25 miles north of Gondokoro, Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

NYCTINOMUS CONDYLURUS A. Smith

Nyctinomus condylurus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 1: 54, 1833.
Port Natal, South Africa.

Probably valid for the larger *Nyctinomus* of South Africa.

NYCTINOMUS DUBIUS A. Smith

Nyctinomus dubius A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 1: 54, 1833. South
Africa, between Cape Colony and Natal.

Status uncertain, but probably applicable to some one of the species of
Chærephon or *Nyctinomus* of South Africa.

NYCTINOMUS FULMINANS Thomas

Nyctinomus fulminans Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 501, Nov. 1903.
Fianarantsoa, eastern Betsileo, Madagascar.

NYCTINOMUS LOBATUS Thomas

Nyctinomus lobatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 7: 303, Mar. 1891.
Turquel, Sük, Kenya Colony.

NYCTINOMUS OCHRACEUS J. A. Allen

Nyctinomus ochraceus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 37: 455, 29 Sep.
1917. Medje, northeastern Congo Belge.

NYCTINOMUS SPILLMANNI Monard

Nyctinomus spillmanni Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâ-
âtel, 57: 51, 1932. Vila da Ponte, Angola.

NYCTINOMUS TONGAËNSIS Wettstein

Nyctinomus (Nyctinomus) tongaënsis Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 192, 1916. Tonga, Upper White Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

OTOMOPS Thomas

Otomops Thomas, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 22: 90, 21 Apl. 1913. Genotype *Nyctinomus wroughtoni* Thomas.

OTOMOPS ICARUS Chubb

Otomops icarus Chubb, Ann. Durban Mus., 1: 433, pl. 21, 21 May 1917. Durban, Natal.

OTOMOPS MARTIENSSENI (Matschie)

Nyctinomus martiensseni Matschie, Arch. f. Naturg., 63: sect. 1, p. 84, Oct. 1897. Magrotto plantation near Tanga, Tanganyika Territory. The African representative of *O. wroughtoni* of India.

PLATYMOPS Thomas

Subgenus PLATYMOPS Thomas

Platymops Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 499, May 1906. Genotype *Platymops macmillani* Thomas.

PLATYMOPS MACMILLANI Thomas

Platymops macmillani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 500, May 1906. Between Addis Ababa and Lake Rudolf, Abyssinia.

Subgenus SAUROMYS Roberts

Sauromys Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 5, 28 June 1917. As a subgenus of *Platymops* Thomas, with p² present; type *Platymops haagneri* Roberts.

PLATYMOPS HAAGNERI Roberts

Platymops haagneri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 5, 28 June 1917. Keetmanshoop, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

PLATYMOPS PETROPHILUS Roberts

Platymops petrophilus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 4, 28 June 1917; Bleskop, near Rustenburg, Transvaal.

XIPHONYCTERIS Dollman

Xiphonycteris Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 210, Feb. 1911. Genotype *Xiphonycteris spurrelli* Dollman.

XIPHONYCTERIS SPURRELLI Dollman

Xiphonycteris spurrelli Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 211, Feb. 1911. Bibianaha, 60 miles west of Kumasi, Gold Coast, Nigeria.

Order PRIMATES. Lemurs and Monkeys, Man

Suborder LEMUROIDEA. Lemurs

Lemuriformes Schwarz, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 400, 29 June 1931.

Family LORISIDÆ. Galagos and Slow Lemurs

Subfamily LORISINÆ. Slow Lemurs

Review: Schwarz, E. On the African short-tailed lemurs or pottos. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 8: 249-256, Sep. 1931.

ARCTOCEBUS Gray. Golden Potto

Arctocebus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 150, Oct. 1863. Genotype

Perodicticus calabarensis J. A. Smith.

Perodicticus, *Nycticebus*, in part, of older authors.

ARCTOCEBUS CALABARENSIS CALABARENSIS (J. A. Smith)

Perodicticus calabarensis J. A. Smith, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, 2: 177, text-f. 1-3, pl. 8, 1860, 1863 on title page. Old Calabar, southern Nigeria.

Range: Cameroon Mt. region, north to the limit of forest, west to the Niger and Sanaga Rivers.

ARCTOCEBUS CALABARENSIS AUREUS De Winton

Arctocebus aureus De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 48, Jan. 1902. Spanish Guinea, 50 miles from the mouth of the Benito River.

Arctocebus ruficeps Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 12: 387, Oct. 1913. Metet, near the Nyong River, southern Cameroons.

Range: Spanish Guinea and the Cameroons.

PERODICTICUS Bennett. Pottos

Perodicticus Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 109, 1 Sep. 1831; Philos. Mag. (2) 10: 389, 1831. Genotype *Perodicticus geoffroyi* Bennett = *Lemur potto* P.L.S. Müller.

Potto Lesson, Species Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, pp. 207, 237, 1840. Genotype *Potto bosmanii* Lesson = *Lemur potto* P.L.S. Müller.

PERODICTICUS POTTO POTTO (P.L.S. Müller)

Lemur potto P.L.S. Müller, Linné's Natursyst., Suppl., p. 12, 1766. Elmina, Gold Coast (based on the Potto of Bosman).

Galago guineensis Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 104, 1820. Guinea. New name for *Lemur potto* P.L.S. Müller.

Perodicticus geoffroyi Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 109, 1 Sep. 1831. Sierra Leone.

Potto bosmanii Lesson, Species Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 238, 1840. Elmina, Gold Coast (renaming of *Lemur potto* P. L. S. Müller).

Range: Upper Guinea, from the Niger River west to the Gold Coast.

PERODICTICUS POTTO EDWARDSI A. Bouvier

Perodicticus edwardsi A. Bouvier, "Guide du Naturaliste", Revue Bibl. Sci. Nat., 1: 10, 1879. North bank of Congo River.

Perodicticus batesi De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 48, Jan. 1902. "Benito River, 15 miles from the mouth"? = Spanish Guinea.

Perodicticus ju-ju Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 351, Apl. 1910. Southern Nigeria.

Range: Forest region from lower Guinea coast (Cameroons, Rio Muni) east to between the Niger, Ubangi, and Congo Rivers.

PERODICTICUS POTTO FAUSTUS Thomas

Perodicticus faustus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 426, Oct. 1910. Irneti, Bompona, Maringa River, northwestern Congo Belge.

Range: Forests of left bank of the Congo.

PERODICTICUS POTTO IBEANUS Thomas

Perodicticus ibeanus Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 81, p. 17, 22 Mar. 1910; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 536, 11 Oct. 1910. Kakamega Forest, near Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

Perodicticus (sic) *arrhenii* Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 45, 1 Sep. 1917. Near Masisi, three days west of Lake Kivu, Congo Belge.

Perodicticus (sic) *nebulosus* Lorenz, Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 31: 239, 1917. Ukaika, Ituri forest, Congo Belge.

Range: Forest region and isolated areas north and east of the Congo, from the Ubangi east to Mau forest, Kenya Colony.

Subfamily GALAGINÆ. Galagos or Bush Babies

GALAGO E. Geoffroy

Galago E. Geoffroy, Mag. Encyclopédique, 2e ann., 1: 49, pl., 1796. Genotype *Galago senegalensis* E. Geoffroy.

Otolicnus Illiger, Prodromus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 74, 1811. Genotype *Lemur galago* Schreber = *Galago senegalensis* E. Geoffroy.

Macropus G. Fischer, Mém. Soc. Imp. des Nat., Moscou, 1: 12, 1811. New name for *Galago* E. Geoffroy, hence genotype *Galago senegalensis* E. Geoffroy. Preoccupied by *Macropus* Shaw, 1790, for kangaroos.

- Galagoides* A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., (2) 2: 32, 1833. Genotype *Galago demidovii* G. Fischer (see Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: xxix, 1912 = 15 June 1913).
- Chiroschiurus* Gervais, Dictionnaire Pittoresque d' Hist. Nat., 4: pt. 318, p. 617, 1836. Based on the Khoyak of G. Cuvier and E. Geoffroy, Mag. Encyclop., (1) 2: 182, 1795, which is *Galago senegalensis* E. Geoffroy.
- Hemigalago* Dahlbom, Zool. Studier, 1: pt. 3, p. 224, 225, pl. 10, 1857. Genotype *Galago demidovii* G. Fischer.
- Otolemur* Coquerel, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 11: 458, pl. 17-18, 1859. Genotype *Otolemur agisymbanus* Coquerel = *Galago crassicaudatus agisymbanus* (Coquerel).
- Callotus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 132, 145, 1863. Genotype *Callotus monteiri* Gray = *Galago crassicaudatus monteiri* Gray.
- Gray misspells the name *Callotis* in Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 458, 1864.
- Otogale* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 132, 139, Oct. 1863. Type by subsequent designation *Otolicnus garnettii* Ogilby = *Galago crassicaudatus garnettii* (Ogilby).
- Sciurocheirus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1872, p. 857, text-f. 5, Apl. 1873. Genotype by monotypy *Galago alleni* Waterhouse.

Review: Schwarz, E. On the African long-tailed lemurs or galagos. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 7: 41-66, Jan. 1931.

GALAGO ALLENI Waterhouse

- Galago alleni* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1837, p. 87, 13 Feb. 1838. Island of Fernando Po.
- Galago allenii*, var. *gabonensis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 146, Oct. 1863. Gaboon.
- Otolicnus alleni* var. *cameronensis* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 472, 1876. Aqua Town (Duala), Cameroons.
- Galago gabonensis batsi* Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 187, Sep. 1907. Como ("Kemo") River, 75 miles from mouth, Gaboon.
- Range: Forest region from the lower Niger and the Ubangi Rivers west to the Gulf of Guinea and Island of Fernando Po.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS CRASSICAUDATUS E. Geoffroy

- Galago crassicaudatus* E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d' Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 166, 1812. No locality given, but fixed by Thomas (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 48, July 1917), as Quelimane, Mozambique.
- Otogale crassicaudata* var. *kirkii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 456, May 1865. Quelimane, Mozambique.
- Otolemur badius* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 277, 1905. Ugalla (or Ualaba) River, Tanganyika Territory.
- Range: South slope of Uluguru Mts., Tanganyika Territory, south to the Zambesi River and west to the central Rift Valley.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS AGISYMBANUS (Coquerel)

Otolemur agisymbanus Coquerel, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 11: 459, pl. 17-18, f. 1-1 b, 1859. Agisymbana Island, northern Zanzibar, East Africa.

Range: Zanzibar and Pemba Islands.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS ARGENTATUS Lönnberg

Galago argentatus Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 167, Jan. 1913.

Ukina, east of Shirati, east of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Range: East shores of Lake Victoria, Ukerewe Island.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS GARNETTII (Ogilby)

Otolicnus garnettii Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 6, July 1838. No locality, but regarded usually as "Natal", although "accepted" as Zanzibar by Thomas (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 48, July 1917); but see Schwarz (ibid., (10) 5: 49-50, Jan. 1930).

Galago zuluensis Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 186, Sep. 1907. Zululand, Natal.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS KIKUYUENSIS Lönnberg

Galago (Otolemur) kikuyuensis Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 64, Jan.

1912. Escarpment Station, Kikuyu, Naivasha Province, Kenya Colony.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS LASIOTIS Peters

Galago lasiotis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 912, text-f. 1, 1876. Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

Galago hindei Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 186, Sep. 1907. Kitui, Athi River, Kenya Colony.

Galago hindsi Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: 62, 1912 = 15 June 1913 (lapsus cal.).

Range: Italian Somaliland and Kenya Colony, from lower Juba River, south to Tanga, Tanganyika Territory.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS LÖNNBERGI Schwarz

Galago crassicaudatus lönnbergi Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 5: 48, Jan. 1930. Tambarara, Gorongosa Mts., Mozambique.

Range: South of the Zambezi River to the Limpopo, exact limits unknown.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS MONTEIRI (Gray)

Callothus monteiroi Gray (ex Bartlett MS.), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 145, Oct. 1863. Cuvo Bay, south of Loanda, Angola.

Range: South-central and southwestern Africa from the central African Rift Valley in the east, between Baraka and the Zambezi River.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS PANGANIENSIS (Matschie)

Otolemur panganiensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 278, Dec. 1905. Arusha, near Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Range: Tanganyika Territory from Mt. Kilimanjaro and Mt. Meru south to the Uluguru Mts., and on Mafia Island.

GALAGO CRASSICAUDATUS UMBROSUS Thomas

Galago [*crassicaudatus*] *umbrosus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 49, July 1917. Woodbush Mountain, Tzaneen Estate, Zoutpansberg district, northern Transvaal.

Range: Only recorded from type locality.

GALAGO DEMIDOVII DEMIDOVII G. Fischer

Lemur minutus G. Cuvier, Tabl. Elément. Hist. Nat. des Anim., p. 101, 1798. Senegal. "Unidentifiable. . . Some authors have synonymized the species with *Galago demidoffi* G. Fischer, described eight years later" (Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 302, 6 Feb. 1925).

Galago cuvieri G. Fischer, Mém. Soc. Imp. des Naturalistes, Moscou, 1: 23, 1806. New name for *Lemur minutus* G. Cuvier, which is unidentifiable.

Galago demidovii G. Fischer, Comment. Soc. Phys. Med. Moscou, 1: 57, 1808, apud Sherborn. Senegal.

Galagoides demidoffi A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: no. 1, pt. 2, p. 32, 1833 (fide Sherborn).

Mioxicebus rufus Lesson, Species Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 219, 1840. "Madagascar," but said to be a synonym of *Galago demidovii* G. Fischer (see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 303, 6 Feb. 1925).

Otolicnus (sic) *pele* Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 42, 1853. Dabacrom, Gold Coast.

Range: Forest region from Senegal to Liberia, Gold Coast and Niger River.

GALAGO DEMIDOVII ANOMURUS Pousargues

Galago (*Hemigalago*) *anomurus* Pousargues, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 18: 51, 1893; Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, (3) 6: 157, pl. 2 (col.), 1894. Upper Kemo River, right affluent of the Ubangi, French Congo.

Hemigalago demidoffi medius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 466, Dec. 1915. Poko, upper Uele district, Congo Belge.

Range: Forests of right bank of the Congo, from the upper Shari and east of the Ubangi Rivers, south to Panga on the middle Aruwimi.

GALAGO DEMIDOVII ORINUS Lawrence and Washburn

Galago demidovii orinus Lawrence and Washburn, Occasional Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 8: 259, 8 Jan. 1936. Bagilo, Uluguru Mts., Tanganyika Territory, 5000 feet.

GALAGO DEMIDOVII PHASMA Cabrera and Ruxton

Galagoides demidoffi phasma Cabrera and Ruxton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 596, May 1926. St. Joseph de Luluabourg, southern Congo Belge.

Range: Forest region on left bank of the Congo, from near its mouth east to Tanganyika-Morro district.

GALAGO DEMIDOVII POENSIS Thomas

Galago demidoffi poensis Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 10, p. 12, 22 Nov. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1904, 2: 186, 18 Apl. 1905. Bantaberi, Island of Fernando Po, 1800 m.

Range: Island of Fernando Po.

GALAGO DEMIDOVII PUSILLUS (Peters)

Otolicnus pusillus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 473, 1876. Donguila, Gaboon, French Equatorial Africa.

According to Schwarz, E., (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 7: 62, Jan. 1931), the type is from Old Gaboon Station (Libreville), Gaboon.

GALAGO DEMIDOVII THOMASI Elliot

Galago (Hemigalago) thomasi Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 189, Sep. 1907. Fort Benin, Semliki River, border of Uganda and Congo Belge.

Galago matschiei Lorenz, Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus., Wien, 31: 237, 1917. Moëra, Ituri forest, Congo Belge.

Range: Central Ituri forest region east to Lake Victoria and the Victoria Nile.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS SENEGALENSIS E. Geoffroy

Galago senegalensis E. Geoffroy, Mag. Encyclopéd., 1: 38-41, pl. 1, 1796. Senegal.

Lemur galago G. Cuvier, Tabl. Élément. Hist. Nat. des Anim., p. 101, 1798. Senegal.

Lemur calago Shaw, Gen. Zool., Mamm., 1: 108, 1800. Senegal.

Galago geoffroyi G. Fischer, Mém. Soc. Imp. des Nat., Moscou, 1: 25, 1806. Substitute name for *G. senegalensis* E. Geoffroy.

Galago acaciarum Lesson, Species Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 246, 1840. New name for *G. senegalensis* E. Geoffroy.

Otolicnus teng Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 201, 1843. Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Galago murinus Murray, Edinburgh Philosophical Journ., 10: 243, 1859.

Galago sennariensis Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 147, text-f., Oct. 1863. White Nile, Sennaar, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. According to Schwarz (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 7: 53, footnote, Jan. 1931) this is the first publication of the name in a technical sense; *Otolicnus galago*, a. *sennariensis* Wagner (Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 158, 1855) is only a geographical designation.

Galago pupulus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 77, Jan. 1910. Yola, Nigeria.

Range: French and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan in the savanna country, from Senegal and Gambia east to Abyssinia.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS ALBIPES Dollman

Galago braccatus albipes Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 549, Dec. 1909.
Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

Range: Uplands of Kenya Colony west of the Rift Valley.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS BRACCATUS Elliot

Galago braccatus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 187, Sep. 1907. (Tsavo River north of) Mount Kilimanjaro, Kenya Colony.

Range: Uplands of Kenya and Tanganyika, west to the Great Rift Valley, south to Pangani River.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS BRADFIELDI Roberts

Galago moholi bradfieldi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 224, 28 July 1931.

No locality given, but according to Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 11, 1934) the type was from Waterberg, Southwest Africa.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS DUNNI Dollman

Galago dunni Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 92, Jan. 1910. Headwaters of Fafan, 35 miles east of Harar, Somaliland.

Range: Abyssinian plateau.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS GALLARUM Thomas

Galago gallarum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 27, July 1901. Webi Dau, Boran Galla country, southern Abyssinia.

Range: Somaliland and Galla country south of the Abyssinian plateau and Chercher Range, south to Northern Guaso Nyiro and Tana River, Kenya Colony.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS GRANTI Thomas and Wroughton

Galago granti Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 286, 1 Aug. 1907. Coguno, Inhambane, Mozambique.

Galago mertensi Frade, Bull. Soc. Portugaise Sci. Nat., Lisbonne, 9: 128, 1924. Chibuto = Shibuto, Inhambane, Prov. Lourenço Marques, Mozambique.

Range: Southern part of Mozambique.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS INTONTOI Monard

Galago moholi var. *intontoi* Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 55: 67, 1931. Type locality not designated, specimens recorded from Mbalé River, Caquindo, Chimporo, and Vila da Ponte, Angola.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS INUSTUS Schwarz

Galago senegalensis inustus Schwarz, Revue Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 391, 1 Oct. 1930. Djugu, west of Lake Albert, south of Mahagi, Ituri district, Congo Belge. According to Hayman (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 20: 150, July 1937) this should stand as a full species.

Range: Semliki-Ituri divide.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS MOHOLI A. Smith

Galago moholi A. Smith, Report Exped. for Exploring Central Africa, from Cape of Good Hope, June 23, 1834, under Dr. A. Smith, p. 42, June 1836. Banks of the Marikwa and Limpopo, Bechuanaland.

Galago conspicillatus I. Geoffroy, Cat. Méthodique Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, Primates, pt. 1, p. 81, 1851.

Otolicnus galago var. *australis* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 158, 1855. New name for *Galago moholi* A. Smith; according to Schwarz (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 7: 53, footnote, Jan. 1931) this is not a technical use of the name but adjectival merely.

O[tolicnus] *mossambicus* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 473, footnote, 1876. Tette, south bank of Zambesi River, Mozambique; based on the *O. senegalensis* of the "Reise."

Galago nyasæ Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 188, Sep. 1907. Mountains south of Lake Nyasa, Mozambique.

Galago nyassæ Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: 70, 1912 = 15 June 1913 (lapsus cal.).

Galago tumbolensis Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 55: 68, 1931. Tumbolê River, branch of the Kutato, about 40 km. east of Vila da Ponte, Angola. Probably a synonym of *moholi*.

Range: Savanna country of South Africa, from Tanganyika Territory (Tabora) on the east to Angola in the west.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS SOTIKÆ Hollister

Galago sotikæ Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 72: no. 2, p. 1, 22 Jan. 1920; Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 16, pl. 2 (skull), 1924. Telek River, Sotik, Kenya Colony.

GALAGO SENEGALENSIS ZANZIBARICUS Matschie

Galago zanzibaricus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 111, 1893. Yambiani, western Zanzibar (not Muyuni as given in original description, see Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 7: 55, Jan. 1931).

Galago moholi cocos Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 12, p. 1, 4 Nov. 1912. Mazeras, Kenya Colony.

Range: Zanzibar Island and adjacent mainland coast from northeast of Mombasa (Mazeras) to at least Dar-es-Salaam (Tanganyika Territory).

EUOTICUS Gray

Euoticus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 140, text-f., Oct. 1863. As a subgenus of *Otogale* Gray (= *Galago* E. Geoffroy); type *Otogale pallida* Gray.

EUOTICUS ELEGANTULUS ELEGANTULUS (Leconte)

Microcebus elegantulus Leconte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 10, 1857. "Western Africa" (Du Chaillu Collection); type locality fixed as Njola, Ogowé River, Gaboon (see Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 7: 65, Jan. 1931).

Otolicnus apicalis Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 361, Nov. 1860. Gaboon, "mountains of the interior near the equator," i.e., north of Njola, Ogowé River.

Galago elegantulus tonsor Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 94, Jan. 1910. Spanish Guinea, 15 miles from mouth of Benito River.

Range: Forest region between the Sanaga, Ubangi and Congo Rivers on the east to the Cameroons, Muni, and Gaboon.

EUOTICUS ELEGANTULUS PALLIDUS (Gray)

Otogale pallida Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 140, pl. 19, text-f., Oct. 1863. Island of Fernando Po.

Galago talboti Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 93, Jan. 1910. Nkami, southern Nigeria.

Range: Island of Fernando Po and adjacent mainland of Nigeria and Cameroons from the lower Niger probably east to the Sanaga River.

Family LEMURIDÆ. Typical Lemurs

Review and key to genera: Schwarz, E. A revision of the genera and species of Madagascan Lemuridæ. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 399-428, 29 June 1931.

Subfamily CHEIROGALEINÆ. Mouse Lemurs

CHEIROGALEUS E. Geoffroy

Cheirogaleus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 172, 1812. Genotype *Cheirogaleus major* E. Geoffroy (fixed by Elliot, D. G., Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Zool., 8: 548, 1907).

Chirogaleus Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, zool., sect. 2, p. xi, 1168, 1816; emendation. Genotype *Cheirogaleus major* E. Geoffroy.

Cebugale Lesson, Spec. Mamm., pp. 207, 219, 1840. Genotype, by monotypy, *Cebugale commersonii* Lesson = *Cheirogaleus major* E. Geoffroy.

Mioxicebus Lesson, Spec. Mamm., pp. 207, 219, 1840. Genotype, by subsequent designation, *Mioxicebus griseus* Lesson = *Cheirogaleus major* E. Geoffroy.

Chirogale Gloger, Gemein. Hand- u. Hilfsbuch d. Naturgesch., 1: 44, 1841; emendation.

Myspithacus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. d. Mammifères, Tabl. Gén. Méthod., p. 2, 1842; not of Blainville, 1839. Genotype by monotypy Le maki nain = *Cheirogaleus major* E. Geoffroy.

Myoxicebus L. Agassiz, Nomenclator Zool., Index Univ., p. 243, 1845; emendation of *Mioxicebus*.

Myoxocebus L. Agassiz, Nomenclator Zool., Index Univ., p. 235, 1846; emendation of *Mioxicebus* Lesson.

Opolemur Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1872, p. 853, Apl. 1873. Genotype by monotypy *Opolemur milii* Gray (not E. Geoffroy) = *Cheirogaleus medius samati* (A. Grandidier).

Altilemur Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: xlvii, 111, 1912 (=15 June 1913). Genotype *Altilemur medius* (E. Geoffroy) = *Chirogaleus medius* E. Geoffroy.

Altilemur Weber, Die Säugetiere, ed. 2, 2: 736, 1928; lapsus for *Altilemur*.

CHEIROGALEUS MEDIUS MEDIUS E. Geoffroy

Cheirogaleus medius E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 172, pl. 10, f. 2, 1812. Ft. Dauphin, southeastern Madagascar (see Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 405, 29 June 1931).

Opolemur thomasi Forsyth Major, Novitates Zool., 1: 20, pl. 1, f. 1; pl. 2, f. 2, 11, 30 Jan. 1894. Ft. Dauphin, southeastern Madagascar.

CHEIROGALEUS MEDIUS SAMATI A. Grandidier

Chirogalus samati A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 20: 49, Feb. 1868. Tsidsibon River, western Madagascar.

Cheirogaleus medius samati Schwarz, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 405, 29 June 1931.

CHEIROGALEUS MAJOR MAJOR E. Geoffroy

Chirogaleus major E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 172, pl. 10, f. 1, 1812. Ft. Dauphin, southeastern Madagascar.

Lemur commersonii Wolf, Abbild. u. Beschreib. merkwürd. naturgesch. Gegenstände, ed. 1, 2: 9, pl. 4, 1822. Based on Commerson's drawing made at Ft. Dauphin, southeastern Madagascar.

Cheirogaleus milii E. Geoffroy, Cours de l'Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, leçon 11, p. 24, 1828. Madagascar.

Myspithacus typus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, ed. 2, p. 228, pl. 83, 1833.

Cheirogaleus typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 50, 1833. Madagascar.

Mioxicebus griseus Lesson, Spec. Mamm., p. 207, 219, 1840. Madagascar.

Chiogalus adipicaudatus A. Grandidier, Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool., (5) 10: 378, 1868. Tulleur, Madagascar.

Range: Western and southeast coasts of Madagascar.

CHEIROGALEUS MAJOR CROSSLEYI A. Grandidier

Chiogalus crossleyi A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 22: 49, Feb. 1870. Forests east of Antsianak, Madagascar.

Chiogale melanotis Forsyth Major, Novitates Zool., 1: 25, pl. 2, f. 10, 30 Jan. 1894. Vohemar or Vohima, northeast coast of Madagascar.

Chiogale sibreei Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 325, Oct. 1896. Ankeramadinika, east of Antananarivo, Madagascar.

CHEIROGALEUS TRICHOTIS Günther

Chiogaleus trichotis Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 78, text-f. 1, 2, June 1875. Between Tamatave and Morondava, Madagascar.

MICROCEBUS E. Geoffroy

Microcebus E. Geoffroy, Cours de l'Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, leçon 11, p. 24, 1828. Genotype by original designation Le Microcèbe roux = *Microcebus rufus* (Wagner).

According to Palmer (No. Amer. Fauna, no. 23, p. 420, 23 Jan. 1904) the work above mentioned was published in 1834, and the genotype is *Lemur pusillus* E. Geoffroy.

Scartes Swainson, Nat. Hist. and Classif. Quadrupeds, p. 352, 1835. Genotype, by monotypy, *Scartes murinus* Swainson = *Microcebus murinus* J. F. Miller.

Myscebus Lesson, Spec. Mamm., pp. 207, 214, 1840. Type by monotypy, *Myscebus palmarum* Lesson = *Microcebus murinus* J. F. Miller.

Gliscebus Lesson, Spec. Mamm., pp. 207, 216, 1840. Genotype *Gliscebus murinus* Lesson = *Microcebus murinus* J. F. Miller (as fixed by Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 401, 29 June 1931).

Myocebus Wagner, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 7: sect. 2, p. 19, 1841. Error for *Myscebus*.

Mirza Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 131, 1870. Genotype by monotypy *Cheirogaleus coquereli* A. Grandidier.

Azema Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 132, 1870. Genotype by monotypy *Cheirogaleus smithii* Gray = *Microcebus murinus rufus* Wagner.

Murilemur Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 132, 1870. Genotype by monotypy *Microcebus murinus* J. F. Miller.

MICROCEBUS MURINUS MURINUS (J. F. Miller). Gray Mouse Lemur

Lemur murinus J. F. Miller, Various Subjects of Nat. Hist., pl. 13, 1777; *Cimelia Physica*, pl. 13 and text p. 25, 1796. Madagascar but "obviously the greyish southern and western" race.

Prosimia minima Boddart, *Elenchus Animalium*, p. 66, 1785. Based on Brown's "Little Maucauco," in *New Illustr. Zool.*, p. 107, pl. 44, 1776 (see Schwarz, E., *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 402, 29 June 1931). Madagascar.

Lemur prehensilis Kerr, *Linnaeus's Animal Kingdom*, p. 88, 1792. Based on same sources as *Prosimia minima* Boddart.

Lemur pusillus E. Geoffroy, *Bull. Soc. Philomathique*, Paris, 1: 90, 1795. Audebert's pl. 8 (*Hist. Nat. d. Singes et Makis*, 1800) "may be regarded as representing the type" (Schwarz, E., *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 402, 29 June 1931).

Galago madagascariensis E. Geoffroy, *Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris*, 19: 166, 1812. Madagascar.

Cheirogaleus minor E. Geoffroy, *Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris*, 19: 172, pl. 10, f. 3, 1812. Probably Fort Dauphin, southeastern Madagascar.

Myocebus palmarum Lesson, *Spec. Mamm.*, p. 214, 1840.

Microcebus myoxinus Peters, *Reise nach Mossambique*, *Zool.*, 1: Säuegeth., p. 14, pls. 3, 4, f. 6-9, 1852. Bombatoka, St. Augustine's Bay, southwestern Madagascar.

Chirogalus gliroides A. Grandidier, *Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool.*, (5) 10: 378, 1868. Tulear, Madagascar.

M[icrocebus] minor griseorufus Kollman, *Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris*, 16: 304, 24 Nov. 1910. Southeast, south and southwest coasts of Madagascar.

Range: Southeastern, eastern and western Madagascar as far north as the Betsiboka River.

MICROCEBUS MURINUS RUFUS Wagner

Microcebus rufus Wagner, Schreber's *Säugethiere*, *Suppl.*, 1: 291, footnote, 1840; based on the *Galago madagascariensis* of Geoffroy (*Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 19: 166, 1812) and of Desmarest (*Encyclop. Méthodique*, *Mammalogie*, 1: 103, 1820). Probably eastern Madagascar.

Chirogaleus smithii Gray, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1) 10: 257, Dec. 1842. Madagascar; for F. A. Smith.

Range: Eastern, east-central and northern Madagascar as far south as Ft. Dauphin in the east, and Bay of Bombétoka in the northwest.

MICROCEBUS COQUERELI (A. Grandidier)

Chirogalus coquereli A. Grandidier, *Revue et Mag. de Zool.*, (2) 19: 85, Mar. 1867. Morondova, southwestern Madagascar.

PHANER Gray

Phaner Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 132, 1870. Genotype by monotypy *Lemur furcifer* Blainville.

Microcebus, *Cheirogaleus*, *Lepilemur*, of older authors, in part.

PHANER FURCIFER (Blainville)

Lemur furcifer Blainville, Ostéographie, Mammifères, Primates, Lemur, p. 35, pl. 7, f. 2, 1839. "Probably the region of the Bay of Antongil, N. E. Madagascar" (Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 407, 29 June 1931).

Range: Northern and northwestern Madagascar.

Subfamily LEMURINÆ

HAPALEMUR I. Geoffroy

Hapalemur I. Geoffroy, L' Institut, Paris, 19: 341, 22 Oct. 1851. Genotype by monotypy *Lemur griseus* E. Geoffroy.

Hapalolemur Giebel, Die Säugethiere, p. 1018, 1855; emendation of *Hapalemur* I. Geoffroy.

Prolemur Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1870, p. 828, pl. 52, text-f. 1-4, Apl. 1871. Type by monotypy *Hapalemur sinus* Gray.

HAPALEMUR SIMUS Gray

Hapalemur sinus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1870, p. 828, pl. 52, text-f. 1-4, Apl. 1871. Madagascar, without definite locality.

Range: Forested region of eastern Madagascar.

HAPALEMUR GRISEUS GRISEUS (Link)

L[emur] griseus Link, Beytrage z. Naturgesch., 1: pt. 2, p. 65, 1795. Based on Le petit maki gris of Buffon, Hist. Nat., Suppl., 7: 121, pl. 34, 1789. Madagascar.

Lemur cinereus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 101, 1820, in error for *griseus*. Madagascar.

Hapalemur schlegeli Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 19: 348, Mar. 1917. Madagascar, without definite locality, but "probably . . . the northwest coast."

Range: Southern and western coasts and dry central plateau of Madagascar.

HAPALEMUR GRISEUS OLIVACEUS I. Geoffroy

Hapalemur olivaceus I. Geoffroy, Cat. Méthodique Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, Primates, p. 75, 1851. Madagascar, without exact locality.

Range: Moist wooded parts of eastern Madagascar probably as far south as Ft. Dauphin (Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 408, 29 June 1931).

LEMUR Linnæus

Lemur Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 29, 1758. Genotype *Lemur catta* Linnæus (see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 129, Mar. 1911).

Prosimia Brisson, Regnum Anim. in Classes IX distrib., ed. 2, p. 13, 156, 1762.

Genotype by subsequent designation, *Lemur catta* Linnæus (see Elliot, D. G., Review of the Primates, 1: xxviii, 1912 =15 June 1913).

Procebus Storr, Prodrum. Method. Mamm., p. 32, tabl. spec. A, 1780. Genotype *Lemur catta* Linnæus.

Catta Link, Beschreib. Naturalien-Sammlung Univ. Rostock, 1: 7, 1806.

Genotype by tautonymy, *Lemur catta* Linnæus.

Maki Muirhead, Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclop., 13: 405, 1819. Genotype

Maki mococo Muirhead = *Lemur catta* Linnæus (see Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 409, 29 June 1931).

Varecia Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 135, text-f., Oct. 1863. Type by subsequent designation *Lemur variegatus* Kerr (see Elliot, D. G., Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: xxx, 1912 =15 June 1913).

Mococo Trouessart, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (3) 6: 163, 1878; quoted from Lesson. Genotype by monotypy *Prosimia catta* = *Lemur catta* Linnæus.

Eulemur Haeckel, Syst. Phylogenie d. Wirbelthiere, 3: 600, 1895. Nomen nudum; no species mentioned.

Review and key to species: Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 409-419, 29 June 1931.

LEMUR CATTa Linnæus. Ring-tailed Lemur

Lemur catta Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 30, 1758. Madagascar.

Maki mococo Muirhead, Brewster's Edinburgh Encycloped., 13: 405, 1819. No locality.

Range: Rocky open country from region of Ft. Dauphin in southeastern Madagascar to southern and southwestern parts near Bay of St. Augustin.

LEMUR MACACO MACACO Linnæus. Black Lemur

Lemur macaco Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: 44, 1766. Madagascar, without exact locality.

Lemur macaco niger Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: (142), pl. 40 A, 1775. Madagascar.

Lemur leucomystax Bartlett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1862, p. 347, pl. 41, Apl. 1863. Madagascar, without definite locality.

Range: Forests of northwestern coasts of Madagascar and the coastal islands, north of Bay of Bombétoka.

LEMUR MACACO ALBIFRONS E. Geoffroy

Lemur albifrons E. Geoffroy, Mag. Encyclopédique, 1: 20, 1796. Madagascar, without exact locality.

Prosimia frederici Lesson, Spec. Mamm., p. 230, 1840. Madagascar, without exact locality.

LEMUR MACACO COLLARIS E. Geoffroy

Lemur collaris E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 161, 1812. Madagascar, without exact locality.

Prosimia melanocephala Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 137, pl. 18, Oct. 1863. Madagascar.

Prosimia xanthomystax Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 138, pl. 17, Oct. 1863. Madagascar, without exact locality.

Lemur mongoz var. *cinereiceps* A. Grandidier and Milne-Edwards, Hist. Nat. Madagascar, Mamm., 5: atlas, 2: pl. 140; pl. 147, f. 2, 1890. Madagascar.

Range: Coastal forests of southeastern Madagascar from Ft. Dauphin in the south, to "at least Masindrano in the north."

LEMUR MACACO FLAVIFRONS (Gray)

Prosimia flavifrons Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 596, pl. 31, Oct. 1867. Madagascar, without exact locality. Probably a synonym of *Lemur macaco collaris*.

Lemur nigerrimus P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 451, text-f. 2, Oct. 1880. Madagascar, without exact locality. This is stated by Schwarz (Mammalia, 1: 1, 1 Sep. 1936) to be the female of *L. m. flavifrons*.

Range: Maromandia, northwestern Madagascar.

LEMUR MACACO FULVUS E. Geoffroy

Lemur fulvus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 161, 1812. Madagascar, without exact locality. As to subspecific status, see Schwarz, E. (Mammalia, 1: 1, 1 Sep. 1936).

Prosimia macromongoz Lesson, Spec. Mamm., p. 226, 1840. No exact locality.

Lemur bruneus van der Hoeven, Tijdschr. f. Natur. Geschied. Physiol., 11: 35, 1844. New name for *Lemur fulvus* E. Geoffroy.

LEMUR MACACO MAYOTTENSIS Schlegel

Lemur mayottensis Schlegel, Nederland. Tijdschr. Dierkunde, no. 3: 76, 1866. Island of Mayotte, Mascarene group. "There is little doubt about its being entitled to subspecific rank" (Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 414, 29 June 1931).

LEMUR MACACO RUFUS Audebert

Lemur rufus Audebert, Hist. Nat. des Singes et Makis, Makis, p. 12, pl. 2, 1799. Madagascar, without definite locality.

Lemur rufifrons Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 106, 18 Nov. 1833. Madagascar, without definite locality.

Range: Central plateau of Madagascar and west coast.

LEMUR MACACO SANFORDI Archbold

Lemur fulvus sanfordi Archbold, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 518, p. 1, 26 Mar. 1932. Mt. D'Ambre, Madagascar.

LEMUR MONGOZ MONGOZ Linnæus

Lemur mongoz Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: 44, 1766. Madagascar, based on Edwards's colored plate, Gleanings of Nat. Hist., 1: 12, pl. 216, 1758 — in A Nat. Hist. of Birds.

Lemur nigrifrons E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 160, 1812. Based on Petivier, Gazophylacii Naturæ et Artis, dec. 1, p. 4, pl. 17, f. 5, 1767. Madagascar.

Lemur albimanus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 160, 1812. [Anjouan Id., Mascarene group.]

[*Lemur*] *dubius* F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mamm., 1834. Anjouan Id., Mascarene group.

Prosimia micromongoz Lesson, Spec. Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 226, 1840. Based on E. Geoffroy's description of *Lemur mongoz*.

Prosimia bugi Lesson, Spec. Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 227, 1840. Based on Petivier, Gazophylacii Naturæ et Artis, dec. 1, p. 4, pl. 17, f. 5, 1767.

Prosimia brissonii Lesson, Spec. Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 230, 1840. Based on Brisson's *Prosimia pedibus albis* (Règne Animale, ed. 2, p. 156, 1762).

Prosimia ocularis Lesson, Spec. Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 231, 1840. Madagascar, no locality.

Lemur cuvieri Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 62: sect. 1, p. 646, 1870. Anjouan or Johanna Id., Comoro Ids., Mascarene group.

Propithecus brissonianus Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 75, 1870. Emendation of *Prosimia brissonii* Lesson.

Range: Anjouan and Moheli Islands and on the mainland of Madagascar along the south bank of Betsiboka River.

LEMUR MONGOZ CORONATUS Gray

Lemur coronatus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 257, Dec. 1842. [Bay of Mahajamba, northwest coast of] Madagascar, 15° 14' S.

Lemur chrysampyx Schuermans, Mém. Couronnés et des Savants Étrang. Acad. Roy. des Sci., Lettres et Beaux-Arts Belgique, Bruxelles, 4to, 22: 7th Mém. des Savants Étrang., p. 6, 1 pl., 1848. "Probablement Madagascar."

Range: Northern Madagascar from Bombétoka Bay on the east to Bay of Antongil on the west.

LEMUR RUBRIVENTER I. Geoffroy

Lemur rubriventer I. Geoffroy, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 31: 876, 1850. Madagascar, without exact locality.

Lemur flaviventer I. Geoffroy, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 31: 876, 1850. Madagascar ("probably Tamatave," fide Schwarz).

Lemur rufiventer Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 74, 1870. Lapsus calami for *Lemur rubriventer* I. Geoffroy.

Prosimia rufipes Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 7: 339, May 1871. Betsimisaraka country, "probably west of Tamatave" (Schwarz), Madagascar.

Range: Apparently "the greater part of Madagascar" (Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 417, 29 June 1931).

LEMUR VARIEGATUS Kerr. Ruffed Lemur

Lemur macaco variegatus Kerr, Linnaeus's Animal Kingdom, p. 86, 1792. Madagascar, without definite locality.

Lemur ruber E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 159, 1812. Madagascar (based on Commerson's figure).

M[aki] vari Muirhead, Edinburgh Encyclopedia, 13: 405, 1819. Based on Le Maki vari of Desmarest (Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 18: 437, 1817).

Prosimia erythromela Lesson, Spec. Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 236, 1840.

Lemur varius I. Geoffroy, Cat. Méthodique d. Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, Primates, p. 7, 1851.

Range: Forests of northeastern Madagascar south to the region of Tamatave, about 18° S.

As to the possibility that there are three local forms or races, see Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 418, 29 June 1931.

LEPILEMUR I. Geoffroy

Lepilemur I. Geoffroy, Cat. Méthodique Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, Primates, pt. 1, p. 75, 1851. Genotype *Lepilemur mustelinus* I. Geoffroy.

Galeocebus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 147, 1855. Genotype *Lepilemur mustelinus* I. Geoffroy.

Lepidilemur Giebel, Säugthiere, p. 1018, 1859; emendation of *Lepilemur*.

Mixocebus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 690, 1874.

Genotype *Mixocebus caniceps* Peters = *Lepilemur mustelinus* I. Geoffroy.

Lepidolemur Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 690, footnote, 1874; emendation of *Lepilemur*.

LEPILEMUR MUSTELINUS I. Geoffroy

Lepilemur mustelinus I. Geoffroy, Cat. Méthodique Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, p. 71, 1851. Madagascar, without exact locality, but fixed as "at or near Tamatave" (see Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 420, 29 June 1931).

Mixocebus caniceps Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 690, pl. 1 (col.), 2, 1874. Madagascar, probably on east coast between Tamatave and Masindrano.

Lepidolemur microdon Forsyth Major, in Forbes' Handbook to the Primates, 1: 88, 1896. Eastern Betsileo Province, Madagascar.

Range: Eastern and northeastern Madagascar from Vohémar south to Betsileo.

LEPILEMUR RUFICAUDATUS A. Grandidier

Lepilemur ruficaudatus A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 19: 256, July 1867. [Morondava], Madagascar.

Lepilemur dorsalis Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 135, 1870. [Northwestern] Madagascar.

Lepilemur pallidicauda Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1872, p. 850, Apl. 1873. [Morondava, west coast of] Madagascar.

Lepidolemur leucopus Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 13: 211, Feb. 1894. Fort Dauphin, southeastern Madagascar.

Lepidolemur edwardsi Forsyth Major, in Forbes's Handbook to the Primates, 1: 87, 1896. Betsako, Bay of Bombétoka, northwest coast of Madagascar.

Lepidolemur globiceps Forsyth Major, in Forbes's Handbook to the Primates, 1: 89, 1896. Ambohisatra, 25 km. north of Tuléar, southwest coast of Madagascar.

Lepidolemur grandidieri Forsyth Major, in Forbes's Handbook to the Primates, 1: 89, 1896. Northwestern Madagascar.

L[epidolemur] mustelinus rufescens Lorenz, Abhandl. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Frankfurt a. M., 21: 446, pl. 30; 31, f. 4, a, b, 1898. Ambundubé, north side of Bay of Bombétoka, northwestern Madagascar.

Range: Entire west coast of Madagascar, but not the central plateau.

Family INDRIIDÆ

AVAHI Jourdan. Woolly Lemur

Avahi Jourdan, L'Institut, Paris, 2: 231, 19 July 1834. Genotype *Lemur laniger* Gmelin, though not here given.

Microrhynchus Jourdan, Thèse Fac. Sci. Grenoble, 1834; not of Megerle, 1823, for Coleoptera.

Avahis I. Geoffroy in Gervais, Résumé Leçons Mamm., p. 23, 1835; emendation of *Avahi* Jourdan.

Habrocebus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 1: v, 1839. Genotype by subsequent designation *Lemur lanatus* Schreber = *Lemur laniger* Gmelin.

Semnocebus Lesson, Species Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 209, 1840. Genotype *Semnocebus avahi* Lesson = *Lemur laniger* Gmelin.

Iropocus Gloger, Gemein. Hand.- u. Hilfsbuch Naturgesch., 1: xxviii, 43, 1841. Genotype *Lemur laniger* Gmelin.

AVAHI LANIGER LANIGER (Gmelin). Woolly Lemur

Lemur laniger Gmelin, Linné's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: 44, 1788. Madagascar.

Lemur brunneus Link, Beyträge z. Naturgesch., pt. 2, p. 165, 1795. Based on Sonnerat.

Indris longicaudatus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 158, 1812. Madagascar; based on Sonnerat.

H[abrocebus] lanatus Wagner, Schreber's Säugth., Suppl., 1: 258, pl. 42A, 1840. Madagascar; based on Sonnerat.

Semnocebus avahi Lesson, Species Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. 210, 1840; based on Sonnerat.

A[vahis] laniger orientalis Lorenz, Abhandl. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Frankfurt a. M., 21: 452, 1898. East coast of Madagascar.

The eastern or typical race of A. Grandidier and Milne-Edwards, Hist. Nat. de Madagascar, Zool., Mamm., 1: 327, 1875.

Range: Forest region of northeastern, eastern and south-central Madagascar.

AVAHI LANIGER OCCIDENTALIS (Lorenz)

Avahis laniger occidentalis Lorenz, Abhandl. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Frankfurt a. M., 21: 452, 1898. Based on the *Avahis laniger* variété septentrionale of A. Grandidier and Milne-Edwards. Northwestern Madagascar, Ambundubé.

Range: Northwest coast of Madagascar south to the Bay of Bombétoka.

INDRI E. Geoffroy and G. Cuvier. The Indri

Indri E. Geoffroy and G. Cuvier, Mag. Encyclop., 1: 46, 1796, fide Palmer. Genotype by tautonymy *Lemur indri* Gmelin.

Lichanotus Illiger, Prodrum Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 72, 1811. Genotype *Lemur indri* Gmelin.

Indris G. Cuvier, Leçons d'Anat. Comp., 1: Tabl. Gén., 1805; emendation of *Indri*.

Indrium Rafinesque, Analyse de la Nature, p. 54, 1815. New name for *Indri* E. Geoffroy and G. Cuvier.

Lichanotes Temminck, Monographies de Mammalogie, 1: xvi, 1827. Genotype *Lemur indri* Gmelin; lapsus for *Lichanotus*.

Pithelemur Lesson, Species Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, pp. 207, 208, 1840. Genotype *Lemur indri* Gmelin.

INDRI INDRI (Gmelin). Indri

Lemur indri Gmelin, Linné's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: 42, 1788. Madagascar, without exact locality.

Indri brevicaudatus E. Geoffroy and G. Cuvier, Mag. Encyclop., p. 46, 1796.

Based on Sonnerat's specimen (Voy. Ind. Or. Chine, 2: 142, pl. 88, 1782).

Indris ater I. Geoffroy, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 8: 534, 1825. Lapsus cal. for *niger* Lacépède.

Indris variegatus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 10: 474, Dec. 1872. Probably Lalo River, east of Bay of Antongil, Madagascar (Schwarz).

Range: Northeastern Madagascar to Lake Alaotra on the central plateau.

PROPITHECUS BENNETT. The Sifakas

Propithecus Bennett, Proc., Comm. Sci. and Correspondence Zool. Soc. London, p. 20, 29 Mar. 1832. Genotype by monotypy *Propithecus diadema* Bennett.

Macromerus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: pt. 2, p. 49, 1833. Genotype by monotypy *Macromerus typicus* A. Smith = *Propithecus diadema* Bennett.

PROPITHECUS DIADEMA DIADEMA BENNETT

Propithecus diadema Bennett, Proc., Comm. Sci. and Correspondence Zool. Soc. London, p. 20, 1832. Madagascar, without exact locality.

Macromerus typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: pt. 2, p. 49, 1833.

Indris albus Vinson, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 55: 829, 1862. Alana-masoatrao, between Andavoranto and Tananarive, eastern Madagascar.

Range: Mountain forests of the coast range of eastern Madagascar from Bay of Antongil south to Masora River.

PROPITHECUS DIADEMA CANDIDUS A. GRANDIDIER

Propithecus candidus A. Grandidier, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 72: 231, 1871. Forests north of Bay of Antongil, (but according to Schwarz) Sahambavany, northeast coast of Madagascar.

Propithecus sericeus Milne-Edwards and A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2) 23: 274, Aug. 1872. Sambava, northeast coast of Madagascar. Renaming of *P. diadema candidus* A. Grandidier.

Range: Northeastern coast ranges of Madagascar, from Bemarivo (14° 16' 30" S.) southward to Bay of Antongil.

PROPITHECUS DIADEMA EDWARDSI A. GRANDIDIER

Propithecus edwardsi A. Grandidier, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 72: 232, 1871. Forests west of Mananzary, southeastern Madagascar.

Propithecus bicolor Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 10: 206, Sep. 1872. Probably Masindrano, southeastern Madagascar (see Schwarz, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 422, 29 June 1931).

Range: Coast range of southeast Madagascar, between the Masora and Matitana Rivers.

PROBITHECUS DIADEMA HOLOMELAS Günther

Propithecus holomelas Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 16: 125, Aug. 1875.

Fieneretora, probably Fianarantsoa, central Betsileo, Madagascar.

Range: The inland mountain range in southeastern Madagascar.

PROBITHECUS VERREAUXI VERRAEUXI A. Grandidier

Propithecus verreauxi A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 19: 84, Mar.

1867. Tsifanihy, Antandroy Province, southern Madagascar (Schwarz).

Range: Southwestern Madagascar from Tsidsobon River southeast to the Ft. Dauphin region.

PROBITHECUS VERRAEUXI COQUERELI (A. Grandidier)

Cheirogalus coquereli A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 19: 85, Mar.

1867. Morondova, west coast of Madagascar.

Propithecus damoni Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., app., p. 137, 1870 (quoting Pollen). Madagascar.

Propithecus perrieri Lavauden, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 193: 77, 1931.

Forest of Analamera, southeast of Diego Suarez, northern Madagascar.

Probably a melanistic individual of *P. v. coquereli*.

Range: Northwestern Madagascar from Antamba River south to River Betsiboka.

PROBITHECUS VERRAEUXI CORONATUS Milne-Edwards

P[ropithecus] coronatus Milne-Edwards, Revue Scientifique, (2) 1=8: 224,

2 Sep. 1871. No locality; supposed to be Bœny Province, Bombétoka Bay, Madagascar.

Propithecus damanus Schlegel, ex Pollen, Mus. d'Hist. Nat. des Pays-Bas, 7: 293, 1876. South shore of Bay of Bombétoka, Madagascar.

Range: Between the Betsiboka and Mahavavy Rivers, northwestern Madagascar.

PROBITHECUS VERRAEUXI DECKENII Peters

Propithecus deckenii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 421,

1870. Kanatsy, northwestern Madagascar.

Range: Northwestern Madagascar, between the Rivers Mahavavy and Mananbolo.

PROBITHECUS VERRAEUXI MAJORI W. Rothschild

Propithecus majori W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 1: 666, pl. 14, 20 Sep. 1894.

Antinsoy country, south-central Madagascar.

Range: Known only from south-central Madagascar.

Family DAUBENTONIIDÆ

DAUBENTONIA E. Geoffroy. Aye-aye

- Daubentonia* E. Geoffroy, Décad. Philos. et Litt., p. 195, 1795. Genotype *Sciurus madagascariensis* Gmelin.
- Scolecophagus* E. Geoffroy, Décad. Philos. et Litt., p. 196, 1795; alternative name for *Daubentonia* E. Geoffroy. Not *Scolecophagus* Swainson, 1831 (Aves).
- Aye-aye* Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 6, 1799. Genotype *Sciurus madagascariensis* Gmelin.
- Cheyromys* E. Geoffroy, Cat. Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, p. 181, 1803; misprint for *Cheiromys* G. Cuvier.
- Chiromys* Illiger, Prodromus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 75, 1811; emendation of *Cheiromys* G. Cuvier. Genotype *Sciurus madagascariensis* Gmelin.
- Psilodactylus* Oken, Lehrb. d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, zool., sect. 2, p. xi, 1164, 1816. Genotype *Lemur psilodactylus* Shaw = *Sciurus madagascariensis* Gmelin.
- Cheiromys* G. Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, 1: 207, 1817. Genotype *Sciurus madagascariensis* Gmelin.
- Myspithacus* Blainville, Ostéograph. des Vertébrés Recents et Foss., Mamm., 1: pt. 3, l'Aye-aye, p. 34, 1839. Genotype *Sciurus madagascariensis* Gmelin; alternative name for *Cheiromys* G. Cuvier.
- Myslemur* Blainville, Dictionnaire Univ. d'Hist. Nat., 8: 559, 1846. New name for *Myspithacus* Blainville, not G. Cuvier.

- DAUBENTONIA MADAGASCARIENSIS (Gmelin). The Aye-aye
- Sciurus madagascariensis* Gmelin, Linné's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: 152, 1788. Western Madagascar, based on the Aye-aye of Sonnerat's Voyage.
- Lemur psilodactylus* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Mamm., 1: 109, 1800. Madagascar.
- Cheiromys madagascariensis* var. *laniger* G. Grandidier, Bull. Acad. Malgache, 1: 106, pl., 1930. Madagascar. Probably based on a specimen of *D. madagascariensis* (Gmelin) in molting pelage.
- Chiromys robustus* Lamberton, Mém. Acad. Malgache, 17: 40, pl. 10a, 1934. Tairave, 15 km. from Beroroha, south-central Madagascar. Subfossil(?); and probably same as *Daubentonia madagascariensis*.
- Range: Entire forested part of eastern and northwestern Madagascar.

Suborder ANTHROPOIDEA. Monkeys, Apes

Family CERCOPITHECIDÆ

ALLENOPITHECUS Lang

Allenopithecus Lang, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 87, p. 1, 12 Sep. 1923. Genotype *Cercopithecus nigroviridis* Pocock.

ALLENOPITHECUS NIGROVIRIDIS (Pocock)

Cercopithecus nigroviridis Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 739, pl. 42, f. 5, 8 Oct. 1907. "Upper Congo."

Lasiopyga nigriviridis Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 2: 348, 1912 (= 15 June 1913).

Allenopithecus nigroviridis Lang, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 87, p. 4, text-f. 1-3 (skull and teeth), 12 Sep. 1923.

CERCOCEBUS E. Geoffroy. Mangabeys

Cercocebus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 97, 1812. Genotype *Cercocebus fuliginosus* E. Geoffroy = *Simia atys* Audebert.

Aethiops Martin, Gen. Introduct. Nat. Hist. Mammiferous Anim., p. 506, 1841. Genotype not specified; based on "the three White-eyelid Monkeys" of Africa, hence = *Cercocebus*.

Semnocebus Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 27, 1870; not of Lesson, 1840, for a genus of Lemurs. Genotype *Presbytis albigena* Gray.

Lophocebus Palmer, Science, n.s., 17: 873, 29 May 1903. To replace *Semnocebus* Gray, not Lesson; type *Presbytis albigena* Gray.

Cercolophocebus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 341, July 1914. Subgenus of *Cercocebus*; type *Cercocebus aterrimus* Oudemans.

Leptocebus Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., pt. 1, p. 15, 1904. As a subgenus of *Cercocebus* to include *C. galeritus*, *agilis*, *congicus* and *albigena*; no type specified.

Simia, *Pithecus*, *Cercopithecus*, *Presbytis*, in part, of older authors.

Review: Schwarz, E. The species of the genus *Cercocebus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 644-670, June 1928.

CERCOCEBUS ALBIGENA ALBIGENA (Gray)

Presbytis albigena Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 77, Mamm., pl. 16, 12 Nov. 1850. West Africa; "assumed to be the Lower Congo and Gaboon" (Schwarz).

CERCOCEBUS ALBIGENA JOHNSTONI (Lydekker)

Semnocebus albigena johnstoni Lydekker, Novitates Zool., 7: 594, 29 Dec. 1900.

"Near Lake Tanganyika," but probably from the Semliki or Ituri Forest (fide Lorenz).

Cercocebus jamrachi Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 454, pl. 11, Dec. 1906. Molinga, Lake Mweru, Congo Belge.

Cercocebus (Leptocebus) albigena ituricus Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 208, 15 Feb. 1913. Between Beni and Irumu, Semliki-Ituri Forest, Congo Belge.

Cercocebus albigena ugandæ Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 210, 15 Feb. 1913. Chagwe, Uganda.

C[ercocebus] albigena mawambicus Lorenz, Ann. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien, 31: 233, 1917. Mawambi, Ituri River, Congo Belge.

CERCOCEBUS ALBIGENA ZENKERI Schwarz

Cercocebus albigena zenkeri Schwarz, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 456, 1910. Bipindi, Lokundje River, Cameroons.

Cercocebus (Leptocebus) albigena weynsi Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 211, 15 Feb. 1913. Sanga, French Congo.

CERCOCEBUS ATERRIMUS (Oudemans). Black Mangabey

Cercopithecus aterrimus Oudemans, Zool. Garten, 31: 267, Sep. 1890. Stanley Falls, Congo Belge.

Cercocebus congicus P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1899, p. 827, text-f., 1 Apl. 1900. Stanley Falls district, Congo Belge.

Semnocebus albigena rothschildi Lydekker, Novitates Zool., 7: 595, 29 Dec. 1900. No locality, but probably "the Congo."

Cercocebus hamlyni Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 208, pl. 7, Sep. 1906. "Upper Congo."

Cercolophocebus calognathus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 342, July 1914. Kindu, Lualaba River, Congo Belge.

Range: Whole of the forest area south of the Congo, but not north or east of it.

CERCOCEBUS GALERITUS GALERITUS Peters

Cercocebus galeritus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 830, pl. 1B, 3, 1879. Mitole, mouth of Tana and Osi Rivers, Kenya Colony.

CERCOCEBUS GALERITUS AGILIS Milne-Edwards

Cercocebus agilis Milne-Edwards in Rivière, Revue Scientifique, (3) 12 =38: 15, 3 July 1886. French Congo; "Poste des Ouaddes" (junction of Ubangi and Congo) (fide Schwarz).

Cercocebus hagenbecki Lydekker, Novitates Zool., 7: 594, 29 Dec. 1900. Upper Congo River, Congo Belge.

Cercocebus fumosus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 341, July 1914. Northwest of Beni, Senliki, Congo Belge.

Cercocebus oberlaenderi Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 52: 172, 1915; Ann. K. K. Naturh. Hofmus., Wien, 31: 230, pl. 15, f. 5, 6, 1917. Mawambi, Ituri Forest, Congo Belge.

CERCOCEBUS GALERITUS CHRYSOGASTER Lydekker

Cercocebus chrysogaster Lydekker, Novitates Zool., 7: 279, pl. 3, 20 Aug. 1900. Upper Congo.

Range: Southern and central Congo Basin (Schwarz).

CERCOCEBUS TORQUATUS TORQUATUS (Kerr)

Simia (Cercopithecus) aethiops torquatus Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 67, 1792. Based on Buffon's (Hist. Nat., 14: 244, pl. 33, 1770) "Le Mangabey à collier blanc," "l'Ethiopie," i.e., West Africa.

[*Cercocebus*] *aethiopicus* F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mamm., 2: pt. 35, pl. and text-leaf, Dec. 1821. West Africa, south of Cape Verde.

Cercocebus collaris Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 7, 13 May 1843. "Africa."

Cercocebus crossii Gray, ex Clark MS., List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 7, 13 May 1843. "Africa."

Range: Lower Niger to the Gaboon (Schwarz).

CERCOCEBUS TORQUATUS ATYS (Audebert)

Simia atys Audebert, Hist. Nat. des Singes et Makis, fam. 4, sect. 2, p. 13, pl. 8, 1797. "Indes Orientales" but the type is an albino, labelled "Afrique occidentale" in Paris Mus. (Schwarz).

Cercocebus fuliginosus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 97, 1812. No locality, but based on "Le Mangabey" of Buffon (Hist. Nat., 14: 119, pl. 32, 1770) as shown by Schwarz.

Range: French Guinea to Liberia.

CERCOCEBUS TORQUATUS LUNULATUS (Temminck)

Cercopithecus lunulatus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 37, 1853. Rio Boutry, Gold Coast.

CERCOPITHECUS Linnæus. Guenons

Cercopithecini Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 26, 1758. As a subgroup of *Simia*, containing 17 species; no type designated but fixed by Stiles and Orleman (Journ. Mammalogy, 7: 52, 15 Feb. 1926) as *Simia diana* Linnæus. These authors show that although used only in the plural, the name is a subgenus in the modern sense, so that they "see no reason for rejecting the subgeneric names given under *Simia*."

Cercopithecus Brünnich, Zoologiæ Fundamenta, pp. 34, 40, 1772. Genotype *Simia mona* Schreber, fide Palmer, 1904.

For a full discussion as to the use of this name instead of *Lasiopyga* for the African guenons, see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 373-379, 6 Feb. 1925.

Lasiopyga Illiger, Prodomus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 68, 1811. No type specified; included *Simia nemæa* Linnæus and *S. nictitans* Linnæus. Adopted by Elliot (Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 2: 275, 1912 = 15 June 1913) in place of *Cercopithecus*; type by elimination, *Simia nictitans* Linnæus.

Monichus Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, zool., sect. 2, pp. xi, 1208, 1816. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus*, to include three species; no type designated, but fixed as *Simia mona* Schreber by J. A. Allen (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 350, 6 Feb. 1925) thus antedating the selection of *Simia diana* as type by Stiles and Orleman (Journ. Mammalogy, 7: 52, 15 Feb. 1926).

Miopithecus I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 15: 720, 1037, 1842. Genotype *Simia talapoin* Schreber.

See Pocock, R. I., Notes on the Cercopithecine genera *Rhinostigma* and *Miopithecus* Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 264-268, text-ff. A, B, Aug. 1925.

Cercocephalus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 31, 1853. Genotype *Cercocephalus cephus* Temminck = *Simia cephus* Linnæus; a lapsus calami for *Cercopithecus*.

Callithrix Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 105, 1862. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus*; type by tautonymy, *Cercopithecus callithrix* I. Geoffroy = *Simia sabæa* Linnæus. Not *Callithrix* Erxleben, 1777.

Petaurista Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 105, 1862. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus*; type *Simia petaurista* Schreber. Preoccupied by *Petaurista* Link, 1795, a rodent.

Diademia Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 107, 1862. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus*; type not specified but fixed by Pocock (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 678, 8 Oct. 1907) as *Simia leucampyx* Fischer = *Cercopithecus mitis* Wolf, thus rendering invalid the later designation of *Simia diana* Linnæus as type by Stiles and Orleman (Journ. Mammalogy, 7: 52, 15 Feb. 1926).

Mona Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 109, 1862. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus*; type *Simia mona* Schreber.

Chlorocebus Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., pp. 5, 24, 1870 (in part). No type specified, but includes six species, of which Pocock (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 678, 8 Oct. 1907) designated *Simia sabæa* Linnæus as genotype.

Cynocebus Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 26, 1870. As a subgenus of *Chlorocebus*; type *Cercopithecus cynosurus* Geoffroy.

- Diana* Trouessart, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (3) 6: 124, 1878. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus*; type *C. diana* (Linnæus). Preoccupied by *Diana* Risso, 1826, in Pisces.
- Rhinostictus* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., new ed., pt. 1, p. 17, 1897. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus* for the *nictitans* group to replace *Petaurista* Reichenbach, preoccupied; type *Simia petaurista* Schreber.
- Otopithecus* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., new ed., pt. 1, p. 22, 1897. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus*; no type specified, but fixed by Pocock (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 678, 8 Oct. 1907) as *Cercopithecus pogonias* Bennett.
- Pogonocetus* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., Suppl., pt. 1, p. 14, 1904. As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus* for the *Diana* and *Brazza* Guenons; no type specified; but fixed by Pocock (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 678, 8 Oct. 1907) and by Stiles and Orleman (Journ. Mammalogy, 7: 52, 15 Feb. 1926) as *Simia diana* Linnæus.
- Allochrocebus* Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: p. xl; 2: 296, 1912 (=15 June 1913). As a subgenus of *Lasiopyga*; type *Cercopithecus lhoesti* Selater.
- Insignicebus* Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: p. xl; 2: 296, 1912 (=15 June 1913). As a subgenus of *Lasiopyga*; type *Cercopithecus albogularis* Sykes.
- Melanocebus* Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 2: 296, 1912 (=15 June 1913). As a subgenus of *Lasiopyga*; no type specified, but several members of the *mitis* and *nictitans* groups are included. A substitute for *Diademina* Reichenbach.
- Neocebus* Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: p. xl; 2: 296, 1912 (=15 June 1913). As a subgenus of *Lasiopyga*; type *Simia cephus* Linnæus.
- Rhinostigma* Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: xl; 2: 273, pl. 10, 1912 (=15 June 1913). Genotype *Cercopithecus hamlyni* Pocock. For commentary see Pocock, R. I., Notes on the Cercopithecine genera *Rhinostigma* and *Miopithecus*, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 264-267, Aug. 1925. Elliot has confused the type skull of *Cercocebus hamlyni* Pocock (= *Cercocebus aterrimus*) with that of *Cercopithecus hamlyni* Pocock.

æthiops group

Review: Schwarz, Ernst. Die Meerkatzen der *Cercopithecus æthiops*-Gruppe. Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 1: 28-47, 31 Aug. 1926.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS ÆTHIOPS (Linnæus)

Simia æthiops Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 28, 1758. Based on account in Hasselquist, Iter Palest., p. 190, 1757; Ethiopia, Upper Egypt, i.e., Senaar (see Schwarz, E., Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 1: 35, 31 Aug. 1926).

- Simia engyithia* Hermann, *Observationes Zool.*, 1: 1, 1804. No locality. Placed as a synonym of *C. æthiops* by Schwarz, 1926.
- Cercopithecus griseo-viridis* Desmarest, *Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie*, 1: 61, 1820. Based on "Le Grivet" of Cuvier (*Hist. Nat. des Mamm.*, pt. 7, pl. 39, 1819). "Afrique."
- Simia subviridis* F. Cuvier, *Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat.*, 20: 27, 1821. (Africa).
- Cercopithecus griseus* F. Cuvier, *Hist. Nat. des Mamm., Tabl. Gén. Méthodique*, p. 1, 1824. Based on "Le Grivet" of 1819.
- C[ercopithecus] cano-viridis* Gray, *List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus.*, p. 5, 13 May 1843. Wrongly attributed to Rüppell.
- C[ercopithecus] cinereo-viridis* Gray, *List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus.*, p. 5, 13 May 1843. Wrongly attributed to Temminck.
- Cercopithecus (Chlorocebus) toldti* Wettstein, *Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, 53: 189, 1916; *Denkschr. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl.*, 94: 645, 1918. Jebel Riha, near Kadugli, Kordofan.
- Cercopithecus (Chlorocebus) cailliaudi* Wettstein, *Denkschr. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl.*, 94: 643, 1918. Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.
- Lasiopyga (Cercopithecus) weidholzi* Lorenz, *Ann. Naturh. Mus., Wien*, 36: 1, pl. 1, Sep. 1922. Egypt.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS ARENARIUS (Heller)

- Lasiopyga pygerythra arenaria* Heller, *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, 61: no. 17, p. 11, 21 Oct. 1913. Merelle waterholes, Marsabit Road, Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS CALLIDUS (Hollister)

- Lasiopyga pygerythra callida* Hollister, *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, 59: no. 3, p. 1, 2 Mar. 1912. South side of Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS CENTRALIS Neumann

- Cercopithecus centralis* Neumann, *Zool. Jahrb., Syst.*, 13: 533, 10 Oct. 1900. Bukoba, Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.
- Cercopithecus tantalus budgetti* Pocock, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 733, 8 Oct. 1907. Butiaba ("Bathyaba"), Lake Albert, Uganda.
- Cercopithecus tantalus griseistictus* Elliot, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 259, Sep. 1909. Bambara, Uele River, Congo Belge.
- Cercopithecus (Chlorocebus) cynosurus itimbiriensis* Matschie and Dubois, *Revue Zool. Africaine*, 1: 435, 31 Mar. 1912. Itimbiri River, middle Congo, Congo Belge.
- Lasiopyga tantalus beniana* Lorenz, *Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, 51: 358, 1914. Beni Semliki, Congo Belge.
- Lasiopyga tantalus graueri* Lorenz, *Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, 51: 358, 1914. Northwestern Tanganyika Territory.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS CLOETEI Roberts

Cercopithecus æthiops cloetEI Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 223, pls. 3, 4, 5, figs. 15a, 15b, 15c, 28 July 1931. Mariepskop, Pilgrimsrest district, Transvaal.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS CYNOSUROS (Scopoli)

Simia cynosuROS Scopoli, Deliciæ Faunæ et Flor. Insubricæ, 1: 44, pl. 19, 1786. No locality; but fixed as Banana, lower Congo, Congo Belge (see Schwarz, E., Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 1: 46, 31 Aug. 1926).

Cercopithecus tephrops Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 109, 18 Nov. 1833. No locality.

Cercopithecus silaceus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 263, Sep. 1909. South bank of the Loangwa, Angoniland, northeastern Rhodesia.

Cercopithecus (Chlorocebus) cynosurus weynsi Matschie and Dubois, Revue Zool. Africaine, 1: 435, 31 Mar. 1912. Banana, mouth of Congo, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus (Chlorocebus) æthiops lukonzolwæ Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 1: 438, text-f. 2, 31 Mar. 1912. Lukonzolwa, Lake Mweru, Tanganyika Territory. Probable synonym of *C. æthiops cynosuROS*.

Cercopithecus (Chlorocebus) cynosurus tholloni Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 1: 438, 31 Mar. 1912. Brazzaville, Stanley Pool, lower Congo, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus pygerythrus katangensis Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 141, 1 Oct. 1919. Funda Biabo and Kinda, Katanga, Congo Belge. Probable synonym of *C. æthiops cynosuROS*.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS EXCUBITOR Schwarz

Chlorocebus voeltzkowi Matschie, in Voeltzkow's Reise in Ostafrika, 1: no. 1, p. 47, 1923; a nomen nudum.

Cercopithecus æthiops excubitor Schwarz, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 1: 43, 31 Aug. 1926. Manda Island, Witu Island, off coast of Tanganyika Territory.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS HILGERTI Neumann

Cercopithecus hilgerti Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 50, 1902. Gobeles River, Webi Shebeli, eastern Abyssinia.

Cercopithecus ellenbecki Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 50, 1902. Suksuki and Maki Rivers, Lake Zwai, Abyssinia.

Cercopithecus djamdjamensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 51, 1902. Bamboo forest near Abera, east of Lake Abaja, Abyssinia.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS JOHNSTONI Pocock

[*Cercopithecus pygerythrus*] *johnstoni* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 738, 8 Oct. 1907. Moshi, Kilimanjaro district, Tanganyika Territory.

Cercopithecus rubellus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 260, Sep. 1909. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

Cercopithecus centralis luteus Elliot, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 7, p. 1, 11 June 1910. Wambugu, southwest of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

Lasiopyga pygerythra tumbili Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 10, 21 Oct. 1913. Ndi, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony.

Lasiopyga pygerythra contigua Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 72: no. 2, p. 2, 22 Jan. 1920. Changamwe, inland from Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS MARJORÆ Bradfield

Cercopithecus (sic) *æthiops marjoriæ* Bradfield, in a privately printed leaflet, dated Benoni, South Africa, 26 Sep. 1935; reprinted in *The Auk*, 53: 131, Jan. 1936. Zoetvlei, near Kuruman, Bechuanaland.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS MARRENSIS Thomas and Hinton

Cercopithecus tantalus marrensis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 248, 6 July 1923. Foothills of Jebel Marra, central Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS MATSCHIEI Neumann

Cercopithecus matschiei Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 51, 1902. Malo, Omo River, southern Abyssinia.

Cercopithecus æthiops matschiei Schwarz, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 1: 38, 31 Aug. 1926.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS NESIOTES Schwarz

Chlorocebus pembæ Matschie in Voeltzkow, Reise in Ostafrika, 1: no. 1, p. 184, 1923; a nomen nudum. Pemba Island.

Cercopithecus æthiops nesiotes Schwarz, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 1: 42, 31 Aug. 1926. Chake Chake, Pemba Island, off coast of Tanganyika Territory.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS NGAMIENSIS Roberts

Cercopithecus æthiops ngamiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 19, 1 Oct. 1932. Toten-Maun road, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS PYGERYTHRUS (F. Cuvier)

Cercopithecus glaucus Lichtenstein, Reisen in Sudlich. Afrika, 1: 645, 1811; nomen nudum.

[*Simia*] *pygerythra* F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 24, pl. [139] and text, p. 2, Jan. 1821. "Africa."

Cercopithecus pygerithræus Desmarest, Encyclopédie Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 534, 1822; errorim.

Cercopithecus pusillus Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Classique d'Hist. Nat., 7: 568, 1825. Keiskama, near Great Fish River, Caffraria = Natal.

S[im]ia erythropyga G. Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 2, 1: 92, 1829. New name for *pygerythrus*.

Cercopithecus lalandii I. Geoffroy, Arch. Mus. d' Hist. Nat. Paris, (1) 2: 561, 1841. New name for *pusillus*.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS RUFOVIRIDIS I. Geoffroy

Cercopithecus rufo-viridis I. Geoffroy, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 15: 1038, 1842; Arch. Mus. d' Hist. Nat. Paris, (1) 2: 564, 1841. Africa.

Cercopithecus flavidus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säuegeth., p. 3, pl. 1B, 1852. Quitangonha, Mozambique, 15° S.

Cercopithecus circumcinctus Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 123, pl. 21, f. 310, 1862. "W. Afrika" probably a synonym of this race.

Cercopithecus rufoniger Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 26, 1870. Lapsus for *rufoviridis* I. Geoffroy, to whose plate 32 (Arch. Mus. d' Hist. Nat. Paris, (1) 2: pl. 32, 1841) his page reference evidently refers.

Cercopithecus pygerythrus whytei Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 738, 8 Oct. 1907. Mt. Chiradgula, Nyasaland.

Cercopithecus pygerythrus helvensis Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 286, 29 Apl. 1926. Cunene Falls, Southwest Africa. Probably synonym of *C. æthiops rufoviridis*.

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS SABÆUS (Linnæus)

Simia sabæa Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: 38, 1766. Based on Edwards' St. Jago, Cape Verde Islands, monkey; doubtless from Senegal (see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 352, 6 Feb. 1925).

Cercopithecus werneri I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 31: 874, 1850. No locality — Africa.

Cercopithecus callitrichus I. Geoffroy, Cat. Méthodique d. Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, p. 23, 1851 (ex Cuvier).

CERCOPITHECUS ÆTHIOPS TANTALUS Ogilby

Cercopithecus tantalus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 33, Oct. 1841. No locality.

Cercopithecus chrysurus Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 15: 461, July 1845. No locality.

Cercopithecus passargei Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 74, 1897. Yola, Benue River, northern Nigeria.

Cercopithecus pousarguei Mitchell, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 1, 1 June 1905; error for *passargei*.

Cercopithecus tantalus alexandri Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 545, 19 Oct. 1909. Lake Chad.

Cercopithecus viridis Schultze, Das Sultanat Bornu, p. 62, 1910. Bornu, Nigeria. A nomen nudum, according to Schwarz.

cephus group

CERCOPITHECUS CEPHUS CEPHUS (Linnæus)

Simia cephus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 27, 1758. "America" = West Africa.

Cercopithecus buccalis Leconte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 10, Feb. 1857. Gaboon.

[*Cercopithecus cephus*] *cephodes* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 724, 8 Oct. 1907. Gaboon.

Cercopithecus inobservatus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 81, Jan. 1910. "West Africa," exact locality unknown. See Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 153, Jan. 1927.

Cercopithecus pulcher Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 52: 171, 1915. Cameroons.

CERCOPITHECUS CEPHUS ERYTHROTIS Waterhouse

Cercopithecus erythrotis Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 59, July 1838. Island of Fernando Po, West Africa.

Cercopithecus sclateri Pocock, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 5, p. 18, 22 Mar. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 433, text-f. 87, 2 Aug. 1904. Benin, Nigeria.

diana group

CERCOPITHECUS DIANA DIANA (Linnæus)

Simia diana Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 26, 1758. "Guinea" i.e., Liberia (see Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 20: 233, 1898).

Simia jaunus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: 36, 1766. No locality.

Cercopithecus diana var. *ignita* Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 22, 1870. "West Africa."

CERCOPITHECUS DIANA ROLOWAY (Schreber)

Simia roloway Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 109, 186 (Latin name), pl. 25, 1774. Guinea.

C[*ercopithecus*] *palatinus* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 47, 1855. Guinea.

CERCOPITHECUS DRYAS Schwarz

Cercopithecus dryas Schwarz, Revue Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 21: 251, 15 Mar. 1932. Lomela, on Lomela River, Sankuru district, Congo Belge.

l'hoesti group

CERCOPITHECUS HAMLYNI Pocock

Cercopithecus hamlyni Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 521, Dec. 1907; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 160, pl. 10, f. 3 (colored), 17 Sep. 1908. Ituri Forest, Congo Belge.

- Cercopithecus leucampyx aurora* Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 485, Mar. 1910. South end of Lake Kivu, Congo Belge.
Rhinostigma hamlyni Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 2: 273, pl. 10, 30, 1912 (= 15 June 1913).

CERCOPITHECUS L'HOESTI L'HOESTI P. L. Slater

- Cercopithecus l'hoesti* P. L. Slater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1898, p. 586, pl. 48, 1 Apl. 1899. Congo.
Cercopithecus thomasi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 262, 1905. East shore, Lake Kivu, Congo Belge.
Cercopithecus thomasi rutschuricus Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 52: 172, 1915. Mountains bounding east side of Rutshuru plains, eastern Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS L'HOESTI PREUSSI Matschie

- Cercopithecus preussi* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 76, 1898. Victoria and Cameroon Mt., Cameroons.
Cercopithecus crossi Forbes, Nature (London), 72: 630, 26 Oct. 1905. Cameroons.
Cercopithecus preussi insularis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 191, Feb. 1910. Northern Bantabiri, Island of Fernando Po, West Africa ("the differences described for the Fernando Po race appear to be only individual" fide Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 658, June 1928).

C. mitis group; *C. leucampyx* group of Schwarz (1928); subgenera
Melanocebus and *Insignicebus* of Elliot

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS MITIS Wolf

- Cercopithecus mitis* Wolf, Abbildungen u. Beschreibungen merkwürdiger naturgesch. Gegenstände, 2: 145, pl. 34, 1822 (Nürnberg). Identified as the Angola form of Diademed Monkey by Schwarz; based on a menagerie animal.

See Schwarz, E., *Cercopithecus mitis* Wolf für *Simia leucampyx* Fischer. Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 8: 279, 20 Dec. 1933.

- Simia leucampyx* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 20, 1829. "In Guinea", but "perhaps, after all, Angola" (see Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 653, June 1928).

- Cercopithecus diadematus* I. Geoffroy, Bélanger's Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, Zool., p. 51, 1834. West Coast of Africa.

- Cercopithecus dilophos* Ogilby, Library of Entertaining Knowledge, The Menageries, Nat. Hist. Monkeys, Opossums and Lemurs, 1: 343, 1838, based on Cuvier's description of the Diana Monkey. Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 36, 1853. No locality.

- Cercopithecus pluto* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 56, text-f., pl. 3, 2 Dec. 1848. Angola.

[*Cercopithecus stuhlmanni*] *nigrigenis* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 692, pl. 39, f. 1, 9 Oct. 1907. West Africa.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS ALBOGULARIS (Sykes)

Semn[opithecus] ?*albogularis* Sykes, Proc. Committee of Sci. and Correspondence Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, p. 106, 5 Aug. 1831. Type locality fixed as Zanzibar (Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 152, Jan. 1927).

Semnopithecus albigularis Lesson, Spec. Mamm., p. 64, 1840.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS ALBOTORQUATUS Pousargues

Cercopithecus albоторquatus Pousargues, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 2: 55, 1896. No locality.

Cercopithecus rufotinctus Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 706, 9 Oct. 1907. ?Mombasa, Kenya Colony; but see Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 153, Jan. 1927, where it is said to be the form of the Juba River forests.

Cercopithecus (Insignicebus) albogularis zammaranoi de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 62: 248, Feb. 1924. Bidi Scionde, lower Juba, Italian Somaliland.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS BOUTOURLINII Giglioli

Cercopithecus boutourlinii Giglioli, Zool. Anzeiger, 10: 510, 26 Sep. 1887. Kaffa, Abyssinia.

Cercopithecus omensis Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1900, p. 801, 1 Apl. 1901. Mursu, Omo River, 40 miles north of Lake Rudolf.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS DOGGETTI Pocock

[*Cercopithecus stuhlmanni*] *doggetti* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 691, 9 Oct. 1907. Southwestern Ankole, between Lakes Victoria and Albert Edward, Uganda.

Lasiopyga leucampyx sibatoi Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 50: 439, 1913. Mountain forest, northwest of Lake Tanganyika, Congo Belge, 2000 meters.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS ERYTHRARCHUS Peters

Cercopithecus erythrarchus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 1, pl. 1, 1852. Inhambane, south of the Zambesi, Mozambique (see also Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 151, Jan. 1927).

Cercopithecus stairsi P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 580, pl. 40, 1892. Delta of the Zambesi, Mozambique.

Cercopithecus albogularis beirensis Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 701, 9 Oct. 1907. Beira, Mozambique.

[*Cercopithecus stairsi*] *mossambicus* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 705, 9 Oct. 1907. Mozambique.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS KANDTI Matschie

Cercopithecus kandti Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 264, 1905. Volcanoes north of Lake Kivu, between Lakes Tanganyika and Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus insignis Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 274, Sep. 1909. Congo Forest, West Africa.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS KIBONOTENSIS Lönnberg. Blue Monkey

Cercopithecus albogularis kibonotensis Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. d. Schwed. Zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro 1905-6 u. Leitung v. Sjöstedt, Upsala, 2: Mamm., p. 5, 1908. Kibonoto, near Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Lasiopyga albogularis maritima Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 8, 21 Oct. 1913. Mazeras, Kenya Colony.

Lasiopyga albogularis kima Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 9, 21 Oct. 1913. Mt. Mbololo, Taita district, Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS KOLBI Neumann

Cercopithecus kolbi Neumann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 144, Oct. 1902. Kedong escarpment, east side of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

Cercopithecus kolbi hindei Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 703, pl. 39, f. 3, 9 Oct. 1907. Tutha, Kenya district, Kenya Colony, 8000 feet.

Cercopithecus kolbi nubilus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 202, Feb. 1910. Nairobi Forest, Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS LABIATUS I. Geoffroy

Cercopithecus labiatus I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 15: 1038, 1842; Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, (1) 2: 555, 1841. [South] Africa.

Cercopithecus samango Wahlberg in Sundevall, Öfvers. Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, for 1844, 1: 160, 1845. Inland of Port Natal, Natal.

Cercopithecus chimango Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 32, 1853; emendation of *samango* Wahlberg.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS MÆSI Lönnberg

Cercopithecus leucampyx mæsi Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 133, 1 Oct. 1919. Kutu, Lake Léopold II district, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS MOLONEYI P. L. Selater

Cercopithecus moloneyi P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252, pl. 17, Aug. 1893. Karonga, north end of Lake Nyasa, Mozambique.

Cercopithecus francesca Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 243, Sep. 1902. Near Mt. Waller, west side of Lake Nyasa, Nyasaland.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS MONOIDES I. Geoffroy

Cercopithecus monoides I. Geoffroy, Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, (1) 2: 558, pl. 31, 1841. Lectotype, Rufiji River, 8° S., Tanganyika Territory (Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 656, June 1928).

[*Cercopithecus albugularis*] *rufilatus* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 702, 9 Oct. 1907. Rufiji River (south of Zanzibar), Tanganyika Territory.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS NEUMANNI Matschie

Cercopithecus neumanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 266, 1905. Kwa Kitoto, northern Kavirondo, Tanganyika Territory.

Lasiopyga leucampax (sic) *mauxæ* Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 7, 21 Oct. 1913. Summit of Mau escarpment, between Londiani and Sirgoit, Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS NYASÆ Schwarz

Cercopithecus leucampyx nyasæ Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 656, footnote, June 1928. Fort Lister, Mlanje, southern Nyasaland, 3500 ft.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS OPISTHOSTICTUS P. L. Sclater

Cercopithecus opisthostictus P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1893, p. 725, Apl. 1894. Lake Mweru, Northern Rhodesia.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS PHYLAX Schwarz

Cercopithecus leucampyx phylax Schwarz, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 32, 1927. Patta Island, Witu group, off coast of Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS SCHOUTEDENI Schwarz

Cercopithecus leucampyx schoutedeni Schwarz, Revue Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 16: 126, 15 Sep. 1928. Kwidjwi Island in Lake Kivu, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS STUHLMANNI Matschie

Cercopithecus stuhlmanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 225, 1893. North of Kinyawanga, northwest of Lake Albert, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus otoleucus P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 237, pl. 25, 1 Aug. 1902. Latuka Mts., northern Uganda.

[*Cercopithecus stuhlmanni*] *carruthersi* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 691, 9 Oct. 1907. Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 10,000 feet.

Cercopithecus princeps Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 304, Sep. 1909. Fort Portal, Mpanga Forest, Toro, Uganda.

Cercopithecus (*Mona*) *leucampyx schubotzi* Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, 47: 78, Dec. 1913. Mawambi, Ituri River, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus leucampyx elgonis Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 133, 1 Oct. 1919. Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS MITIS SCHWARZI Roberts

Cercopithecus leucampyx schwarzi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 222, pls. 3, 4, 5, f. 14a, 14b, 14c, 28 July 1931. Mariepskop, Pilgrimsrest district, Transvaal.

mona group

CERCOPITHECUS MONA MONA (Schreber). Mona Monkey

Simia mona Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 97, 185 (Latin name), pl. 15, 1775. "Barbary."

Simia monacha Schreber, Säugthiere, 5: pl. 15B, 1804. Africa. Wagner, who completed the Suppl. vol. 1, credits this plate and name to Schreber, as a synonym of *Cercopithecus mona*, in Suppl. 1: 128, 1834.

Cercopithecus mona, var. *monella* Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 22, 1870. Senegal.

CERCOPITHECUS MONA CAMPBELL Waterhouse

Cercopithecus campbelli Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 61, July 1838. Sierra Leone.

Cercopithecus temminckii Ogilby, Library of Entertaining Knowledge, The Menageries, Nat. Hist. Monkeys, Opossums, and Lemurs, 1: 345, 1838. No locality — coast of Guinea. Probably unidentifiable but may be *campbelli*.

Cercopithecus burnettii Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 256, Dec. 1842. Island of Fernando Po.

Cercopithecus cambelli Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 33, 1853; errorim.

CERCOPITHECUS MONA DENTI Thomas

Cercopithecus denti Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 38, p. 1, 22 Jan. 1907; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 2, pl. 1, 12 June 1907. Ituri Forest between Mawambi and Avakubi, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus (Otopithecus) denti liebrechtsi Dubois and Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 1: 439, text-f. 3, 31 Mar. 1912. Stanley Falls, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS MONA ELEGANS Dubois and Matschie

Cercopithecus (Otopithecus) elegans Dubois and Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 1: 440, text-f. 4, 31 Mar. 1912. Probably Lomani, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS MONA GRAYI Fraser

Cercopithecus grayi Fraser, Cat. Knowsley Coll., p. 8, 1850.

Cercopithecus erxlebenii Dallbet and Pucheran, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2) 8: 96, Feb. 1856. ?West Africa.

Cercopithecus pogonias pallidus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 261, Sep. 1909. Gaboon.

Cercopithecus petronellæ Büttikofer, Notes Leyden Mus., 34: 1, 1 Dec. 1911.
"Upper Congo."

CERCOPITHECUS MONA LOWEI Thomas

Cercopithecus campbelli lowei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 608, May 1923. Bandama, Ivory Coast.

CERCOPITHECUS MONA NIGRIPES Du Chaillu

Cercopithecus nigrripes Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 360, Nov. 1860. Gaboon, banks of the Ofoubour River, in the mountains.

CERCOPITHECUS MONA POGONIAS Bennett

Cercopithecus pogonias Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 67, 20 Sep. 1833. Island of Fernando Po, West Africa.

CERCOPITHECUS MONA PYROGASTER Lönnberg

Cercopithecus pyrogaster Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 137, 1 Oct. 1919. Atene, Kwango, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS MONA WOLFI A. B. Meyer

Cercopithecus wolfi A. B. Meyer, Notes Leyden Mus., 13: 63, Jan. 1891. "Central West Africa."

neglectus group

CERCOPITHECUS NEGLECTUS Schlegel

Cercopithecus leucampyx Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 22, 1870, not *Simia leucampyx* J. B. Fischer, 1829. White Nile.

Cercopithecus neglectus Schlegel, Mus. du Pays-Bas, Simiæ, p. 70, 1876. Type obtained by Petherick on "White Nile."

Cercopithecus brazzæ A. Milne-Edwards, Revue Scientifique, (3) 12=38: 15, 3 July 1886; P. L. Slater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 225, 443, pl. 33 (col.), 1893. French Congo.

C[ercopithecus] neglectus brazziformis Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 687, 9 Oct. 1907. Locality uncertain, said to be from "French Congo."

Cercopithecus ezræ Pocock, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 54, p. 10, 10 Mar. 1908; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 158, pl. 10, f. 2, 17 Sep. 1908. Locality unknown; "probably Upper Congo."

Cercopithecus brazzæ uelensis Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 130, 1 Oct. 1919. Poko, Uele district, Congo Belge.

nictitans group

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS NICTITANS (Linnæus). White-nosed Monkey

Simia nictitans Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: 40, 1766. Guinea.

[*Cercopithecus nictitans*] *laglaizei* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 698, 9 Oct. 1907. Gaboon.

Cercopithecus sticticeps Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 263, Sep. 1909. N'dongo-leti, upper Ubangi River, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS ASCANIUS (Audebert)

Simia ascanius Audebert, Hist. Nat. des Singes et Makis, fam. 4, sect. 2, fig. 13, 1799. No locality.

Cercopithecus melanogenys Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 16: 212, Sep. 1845. "Africa."

Cercopithecus histrio Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 106, ff. 256-259, 1863.

Cercopithecus picturatus Santos, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 11: 98, June 1886. West Africa.

Cercopithecus (Rhinostictus) ascanius cirrhorhinus Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, 47: 70, Dec. 1913. Province of Stanley Falls, probably from the lower Lomani, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus (Rhinostictus) ascanius kassaicus Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, 47: 74, Dec. 1913. Pogge Falls, Kasai, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus (Rhinostictus) ascanius pelorhinus Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, 47: 76, Dec. 1913. Bought at Yambuya, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS BÜTTIKOFERI Jentink

Cercopithecus büttikoferi Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 8: 56, Jan. 1886. Liberia.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS ERYTHROGASTER Gray

Cercopithecus erythrogaster Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 169, pl. 16 (col.), Sep. 1866. [?Lagos, Nigeria], West Africa.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS KATANGÆ Lönnberg

Cercopithecus ascanius katangæ Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 122, 1 Oct. 1919. Kinda, Katanga, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS MARTINI Waterhouse

Cercopithecus martini Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 58, July 1838. Island of Fernando Po, West Africa.

Cercopithecus ludio Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 8, Mamm., pl. 9, f. 1 (where name is misspelled *lupio*), 11 Dec. 1849. "Said to have been brought from the west Africa."

Cercopithecus stampflii Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 10, Apl. 1888. Pessi Country, Liberia.

Cercopithecus insolitus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 258, Sep. 1909. Northern Nigeria.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS MONTANUS Lorenz

Cercopithecus schmidti montanus Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 51: 357, 2 July 1914. Wabembe, northwestern Lake Tanganyika, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS MPANGÆ Matschie

Cercopithecus (Rhinostictus) schmidti mpangæ Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, 47: 67, Dec. 1913. Mpanga Forest, Uganda.

Cercopithecus (Rhinostictus) schmidti enkamer Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, 47: 73, Dec. 1913. Chima Kilima, north of Mawambi, upper Ituri, Congo Belge.

Lasiopyga schmidti ituriensis Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 51: 357, 2 July 1914. Ituri Forest, Congo Belge.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS PETAURISTA (Schreber)

Simia petaurista Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 103, 186 (Latin name), pl. 19B, 1774. "Guinea."

Simia albinasus Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, 1863.

Cercopithecus fantiensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pp. 64, 98, 1893. Fanti, Rio Boutry, Gold Coast.

Cercopithecus büttikoferi pygrius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 607, May 1923. Bandama, Ivory Coast.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS SCHMIDTI Matschie

Cercopithecus schmidti Matschie, Zool. Anzeiger, 15: 161, 2 May 1892. Man-yema, west of north end of Lake Tanganyika. (No type locality is designated, but this is given as the origin of Schmidt's specimen.)

Lasiopyga ascanius kimosæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 10, 21 Oct. 1913. Upper Lukosa River, near Kaimosi mission station, Kenya Colony.

Cercopithecus (Rhinostictus) schmidti sassæ Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, 47: 72, Dec. 1913. Sassa, west of Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus schmidti rutschuricus Lorenz, Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 31: 228, pl. 15, f. 2, 1917. Mountains on east border of Rutschuru plains, Congo Belge.

Cercopithecus ascanius orientalis Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 125, 1 Oct. 1919. Camp Simba, Zuwani River, Kenya Colony.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS SIGNATUS Jentink

Cercopithecus signatus Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 8: 55, Jan. 1886. West Africa, "perhaps from Banana," Congo.

CERCOPITHECUS NICTITANS WHITESIDEI Thomas

Cercopithecus ascanius whitesidei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 542, Dec. 1909. Nsoli, Ikau, upper Lulanga River, Congo Belge, about 1° N., 22° E.

Cercopithecus (Rhinostictus) ascanius omissus Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, 47: 68, Dec. 1913. Locality unknown; brought by a caravan coming from Manyema, west of the north end of Lake Tanganyika, Congo Belge.

*talapoin group***CERCOPITHECUS TALAPOIN TALAPOIN** (Schreber)

Simia talapoin Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 101, 186 (Latin name), pl. 17, 1774. No locality.

S[imia] (Cercopithecus) niger Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 71, 1792.

No locality, but refers to Bosman's voyage, hence probably West Africa. Possibly a synonym of *Cercopithecus talapoin* (Schreber).

Cercopithecus pileatus I. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 110, 1812. No locality.

Miopithecus capillatus I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 15: 720, 1842. No locality; on a later page (1037) the author retracted this supposed species.

Cercopithecus melarhinus Schinz, Systemat. Verzeichn. Säugeth., 1: 47, 1844. "Africa."

CERCOPITHECUS TALAPOIN ANSORGEI Pocock

[*Cercopithecus talapoin*] *ansorgei* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 742, 9 Oct. 1907. Canhoca (not "Cambaca"), Angola.

CERCOPITHECUS TALAPOIN PILETTEI (Lönnberg)

Miopithecus talapoin pilettei Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 119, 1 Oct. 1919. Kabawaki, Ruwenzori, Congo Belge, 2500 m.

ERYTHROCEBUS Trouessart. Red Monkeys

Erythrocebus Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., new ed., pt. 1, p. 19, 1897.

As a subgenus of *Cercopithecus*; no type designated, but of the four species included, *Cercopithecus patas* (Schreber) is here made the type.

Simia, *Cercopithecus*, *Cercocebus*, *Chlorocebus*, in part, of older authors.

Review: Schwarz, Ernst. Die Formen der Gattung *Erythrocebus*. Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 24-31, 1927.

ERYTHROCEBUS PATAS PATAS (Schreber)

Simia patas Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: 98, 185 (Latin name), pl. 16, 1774. Senegal.

Simia rubra Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 34, 1788. No locality; based on Buffon.

Simia (Cercopithecus) ruber nigro-fasciatus Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 71, 1792. Senegal, Congo.

Simia (Cercopithecus) ruber albo-fasciatus Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 71, 1792. Senegal, Congo.

Simia rufa Schreber, Säugthiere, Suppl., pl. 16B, 1804?.

Cercopithecus circumcinctus Reichenbach, Die Vögel. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 123, pl. 21, f. 310, 1863. ?West Africa.

Cercopithecus patas sannio Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 173, 31 Jan. 1906 (see Schwarz, E., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 29, 1927). Yo, Lake Chad.

Cercopithecus kerstingi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1905, p. 274, 2 Feb. 1906 (see Schwarz, E., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 29, 1927). Sokode, Togo, Nigeria.

Erythrocebus langheldi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1905, p. 276, 2 Feb. 1906 (see Schwarz, E., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin for 1926, p. 29, 1927). Garua, upper Benue River, Cameroons.

Erythrocebus zechi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1905, p. 274, 2 Feb. 1906 (see Schwarz, E., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 29, 1927). Kete Kradji, western Togoland, Nigeria.

Range: Senegal to Lake Chad.

ERYTHROCEBUS PATAS BAUMSTARKI Matschie.

Erythrocebus baumstarki Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 273, 1905. Ikoma, southeast end of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Probably a recognizable race (see Schwarz, E., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 28, 1927).

ERYTHROCEBUS PATAS PYRRHONOTUS (Hemprich and Ehrenberg)

Cercopithecus pyrrhonotus Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 1, pl. 10 and folio hh, kk, Aug. 1832. Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Cercopithecus poliophæus Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 122, pl. 21, f. 309, 1863. Fazogli, Blue Nile, eastern border of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Cercopithecus poliophilus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 6, 1877. Proposed as a substitute for *Cercopithecus poliophæus* Reichenbach. Fazogli, Blue Nile, eastern Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Erythrocebus formosus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 264, Sep. 1909. Uganda.

A synonym of *pyrrhonotus* Hemprich and Ehrenberg (see Schwarz, E., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 29, 1927).

Cercopithecus (Erythrocebus) patas albosignatus Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 1: 433, text-f. 1, 31 Mar. 1912. Mbomu River, Uele basin, Congo Belge.

Erythrocebus albigenus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 265, Sep. 1909. Egyptian Sudan.

A synonym of *E. patas pyrrhonotus* (see Schwarz, E., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 30, 1927).

Erythrocebus whitei Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 2, p. 11, pl. 2, 31 Mar. 1910. Nzoia River, Guas Ngishu plateau, Kenya Colony.

A synonym of *E. patas pyrrhonotus* (see Schwarz, E., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1926, p. 30, 1927).

Cercopithecus (Erythrocebus) patas poliomystax Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 1: 434, 31 Mar. 1912. Upper Congo.

Range: Sudan, south to northern Uganda and the Guas Ngishu plateau.

COMOPITHECUS J. A. Allen. Hamadryas Baboon

Comopithecus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 312, 6 Feb. 1925.

Genotype *Simia hamadryas* Linnæus; to replace *Hamadryas* Lesson, preoccupied in insects.

Hamadryas Lesson, Spec. Mamm., p. 107, 1840. Genotype *Hamadryas chæropithecus* Lesson = *Simia hamadryas* Linnæus; preoccupied by *Hamadryas* Hübner, 1806, for a genus of insects.

Simia, *Cercopithecus*, *Cynocephalus*, *Papio*, in part, of older authors.

COMOPITHECUS BROCKMANI (Elliot)

Papio brockmani Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 248, Sep. 1909. Dirre Dawa, Somaliland, 3500 feet.

Elliot insists that this is a species distinct from *Comopithecus hamadryas* (Linnæus).

COMOPITHECUS HAMADRYAS (Linnæus). Hamadryas

Simia hamadryas Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 27, 1758. Egypt; based on Alpius.

Simia cynamolgos Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 28, 1758. Based on *Simia ægyptiaca* Linnæus, in Hasselquist, 1757, hence Upper Egypt.

Cynocephalus wagleri L. Agassiz, Oken's Isis, 21: 862, pl. 11, 1828. No locality; probably same as *Comopithecus hamadryas* (Linnæus).

Hamadryas chæropithecus Lesson, Spec. Mamm., p. 109, 1840. "L'Abyssinie, l'Arabie, et l'Egypte."

Hamadryas ægyptiaca Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 34, 1870. New name for *Simia hamadryas* Linnæus and *Simia ægyptiaca* Hasselquist. Egypt, Arabia, Abyssinia.

Range: Eastern Ethiopia and eastern Sudan, mainly in the lowlands; to Arabia.

MACACA Lacépède

Simia Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 25, 1758. Genotype *Simia sylvanus* Linnæus.

On status of the generic name *Simia*, see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 125, 22 Mar. 1911; Stiles, C., Science, n. ser., 64: 138, 6 Aug. 1926; also Stiles, C. W., and Orleman, M. B., The nomenclature for Man, the Chimpanzee, the Orang-Utan and the Barbary Ape, Bull. Hygienic Lab., U. S. Pub. Health Service, Washington, no. 145, p. 1-60, 1927.

By suspension of rules, the names *Simia*, *Simia satyrus* and *Pithecus* are suppressed, see Opinion 114, of Internat. Comm. on Nomenclature, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 73: no. 6, p. 25, 8 June 1929.

Macaca Lacépède, Tabl. Mamm., p. 4, 1799. Genotype *Simia inuus* Linnæus = *Simia sylvanus* Linnæus.

Inuus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 100, 1812. Genotype *Inuus ecaudatus* E. Geoffroy = *Simia sylvanus* Linnæus.

Sylvanus Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3: zool., sect. 2, p. 1223, 1816.

Genotype *Inuus ecaudatus* E. Geoffroy = *Simia sylvanus* Linnæus. Not *Sylvanus* Rafinesque, 1815, but synonymous with *Sylvanus* Virey, 1819, genotype *Simia sylvanus* Linnæus. Preoccupied by *Sylvanus* Latreille, 1807, in Coleoptera.

Pithes Burnett, Quart. Journ. Sci., Lit. and Art, 26: 307, 1828. Genotype *Pithes sylvanus* = *Simia sylvanus* Linnæus.

Perhaps a misprint for *Pithecus*.

Pithecus Gervais, Hist. Nat. des Mamm., 1: 94, 1854, in part.

Inuus Encyclop. Britannica, Mamm., ed. 8, 14: 141, 1857; misspelling of *Inuus*.

MACACA SYLVANUS (Linnæus). Barbary Ape

Simia sylvanus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 25, 1758. "In Africa, Ceylona" = Barbary Coast.

Simia inuus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: 35, 1766. "Africa."

Simia pithecus Schreber, Säugthiere, 1: pl. 4B, 1799. From Buffon.

Inuus ecaudatus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 100, 1812. Mediterranean coast of Africa, and Gibraltar.

Inuus pithecus Lesson, Spec. Mamm., p. 99, 1840.

Pithecus pygmaeus Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 145, 1863.

Range: Morocco and Algeria; introduced on the rock of Gibraltar.

See Joleaud, L. Le magot de Berberie. Bull. Soc. d'Acclimatation, Paris, 78: 153-155, 1931.

MANDRILLUS Ritgen. Mandrills

Mandrillus Ritgen, *Naturl. Eintheilung d. Säugeth.*, p. 33, 1824, where the name is credited to Cuvier, who, however, used only the French form. Based on "Les Mandrills" of Cuvier, i.e., *Simia maimon* Linnæus and *Simia mormon* Alströmer, both synonyms of *Simia sphinx* Linnæus; hence genotype *Simia sphinx* Linnæus. See Allen, J. A., *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 47: 311, 6 Feb. 1925.

Mandrill Voigt, Cuvier's *Thierreich*, 1: 88, 1831. As a subgenus of *Simia*; included two species, neither designated as type.

Mormon Wagner, Schreber's *Säugthiere*, Suppl., 1: 164, 1839. As a subgenus of *Cynocephalus*; type by tautonymy *Simia mormon* Alströmer = *Simia sphinx* Linnæus, 1758. Preoccupied by *Mormon* Illiger, 1811, in birds.

Drill Reichenbach, *Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen*, p. 162, 1862. As a subgenus of *Mormon*; type by monotypy, *Simia leucophæa* F. Cuvier.

Chæropithecus Gray, *Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus.*, p. 35, 1870. Genotype *Simia leucophæa* F. Cuvier. Not *Chæropithecus* Blainville, 1839.

Maimon Trouessart, *Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss.*, Suppl., pt. 1, p. 21, 1904. As a subgenus of *Papio*; type by tautonymy *Simia maimon* Linnæus = *Simia sphinx* Linnæus. Not *Maimon* Wagner, 1839, for a wholly different group.

MANDRILLUS SPHINX (Linnæus). The Mandrill

Simia sphinx Linnæus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1: 25, 1758. "Borneo" = West Africa. *Simia maimon* Linnæus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1: 35, 1766. "Zeylona" = West Africa, based on an immature specimen of *Simia sphinx* Linnæus.

Simia mormon Alströmer, *Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl.*, Stockholm, p. 144, 1766.

Simia madarogaster Zimmermann, *Geographische Geschichte*, 2: 176, 1780. No locality. A synonym of *Simia maimon* Linnæus = *Mandrillus sphinx* (Linnæus), see Allen, J. A., *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 16: 21, 1 Feb. 1902.

Simia suilla Kerr, Linnæus's *Animal Kingdom*, p. 59, 1792. Based on Pennant's figure; no locality.

Papio planirostris Elliot, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 304, Sep. 1909. Fan, southern Cameroons. Possibly a synonym of *Mandrillus sphinx* (Linnæus).

Mandrillus schreberi Matschie, *Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin*, p. 344, 25 Sep. 1917. New name for *Simia maimon* Schreber = *Simia sphinx* Linnæus.

MANDRILLUS LEUCOPHÆUS (F. Cuvier). Drill

S[imia] (Papio) cinerea Kerr, Linnæus's *Animal Kingdom*, p. 62, 1792. Based on the Cinereous Baboon of Pennant; unidentifiable, but "strongly suggestive" of the later-described *Simia leucophæa* F. Cuvier (see Allen, J. A., *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 7: 185, 1895). "Probably . . . Africa."

Simia leucophaea F. Cuvier, Ann. Mus. d' Hist. Nat. Paris, 9: 477, pl. 37, 1807.

No locality but "probablement des côtes d'Afrique."

Cynocephalus drill Lesson, Complements de Buffon, ed. 2, Paris, 1: 259, 1838.

New name for *Simia leucophaea* F. Cuvier.

Papio mundamensis Hilzheimer, Zool. Anzeiger, 30: 109, 17 Apl. 1906. Mukonje Farm, Mundame, Cameroons. A synonym of *Mandrillus leucophaeus* (F. Cuvier) according to Elliot, who examined the type.

Probably the following described forms are not entitled to recognition:

MANDRILLUS BURLACEI (W. Rothschild)

Maimon burlacei W. Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 10: 232, Aug. 1922.

Bitye, Ja River, Cameroons. Status uncertain.

MANDRILLUS ESCHERICHII Matschie and Zukowsky

Mandrillus escherichi Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 478, 25 Oct. 1917. Ekododo, on the Temboni, near southern border of Spanish Guinea.

MANDRILLUS HAGENBECKI Matschie and Zukowsky

Mandrillus hagenbecki Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 488, 25 Oct. 1917. Probably coast region near Lagos, Nigeria.

MANDRILLUS POENSIS Zukowsky

Mandrillus poensis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 88: sect. A, pt. 3, p. 184, 1 pl., June 1922. Island of Fernando Po, West Africa.

Mandrillus insularis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., for 1925, 91: sect. A, no. 5, p. 132, text-f., July 1926. Island of Fernando Po, West Africa. Presumably = *M. poensis* Zukowsky.

MANDRILLUS TESSMANNI Matschie and Zukowsky

Mandrillus tessmanni Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 470, 25 Oct. 1917. Okak-land, on middle Benito, not far from Alen (Nkolentengan), Spanish Guinea.

MANDRILLUS ZENKERI Matschie and Zukowsky

Mandrillus zenkeri Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 479, 25 Oct. 1917. Probably between Bipindi on the Lokundje, and Yaunde, Cameroons.

MANDRILLUS ZENKERI EBOLOWÆ Matschie and Zukowsky

[*Mandrillus zenkeri*] var. *ebolowæ*? Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 493, 25 Oct. 1917. Near Ebolowa, Cameroons.

PAPIO Erxleben. Baboons

Papio Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 15, 1777. Genotype *Papio sphinx* Erxleben (not of Linnæus, q.e. *Cynocephalus papio* Desmarest, 1820). On the status of *Papio* "Brisson" (Haak) see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 306, footnote, 6 Feb. 1925.

Cynocephalus Cuvier and Geoffroy, Mag. Encyclop., 3: 462, 1795. Genotype *Simia cynocephalus* Linnæus. Preoccupied by *Cynocephalus* Boddært, 1768, in Insectivora.

Chæropithecus Gervais, Dictionnaire Pittoresque d'Hist. Nat., 8: 90, 1839. As a subgenus of *Simia*; type *Simia cynocephalus* Linnæus.

Choiropithecus Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 151, 1862. As a subgenus of *Cynocephalus*; type *Simia porcarius* Boddært. An emendation of *Chæropithecus* Gervais.

PAPIO COMATUS COMATUS E. Geoffroy. Chacma Baboon

Simia porcarius Boddært, Naturforscher, 22: 17, pl. 1, f. 1-2, 1787. Africa. Not *Simia porcarius* Brünnich, Dyrenes Hist., 1: 13, pl. 1, 1782 = *Macaca nemestrina* (Linnæus); see Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 258, Aug. 1934. Probably *Simia porcarius* Zimmermann (Geogr. Geschich., 2: 197, 1780) is unidentifiable (see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 16: 22, 1 Feb. 1902).

Simia sphingiola Hermann, Observationes Zool., 1: 2, 1804. The type locality, Sumatra, precludes this being an African species (see Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 258, Aug. 1934); but no locality is given in above citation.

S[imia] (Cercopithecus) hamadryas ursinus Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 39, 63, 1792. Based on Pennant, Hist. Quadrupeds, p. 179, no. 86, 1781; Cape of Good Hope.

Papio comatus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 103, 1812. Cape of Good Hope. For the use of this name in place of *Papio porcarius* and on the synonymy see Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 258, Aug. 1934.

C[ynocephalus] ursinus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 1: 162, pl. 8B, 1840; 5: 65, 1855. Cape of Good Hope.

Papio porcarius orientalis Goldblatt, South African Journ. Sci., 23: 782, pl. 16, f. 1a, 2a, 2c, Dec. 1926. Eastern South Africa.

Papio porcarius occidentalis Goldblatt, South African Journ. Sci., 23: 782, pl. 16, f. 1b, 2b, 2d, Dec. 1926. Western Transvaal and Cape of Good Hope.

Choiropithecus porcarius transvaalensis Zukowsky, Carl Hagenbeck's Illustrierte Tier- u. Menschenwelt (Hamburg), 2: pt. 3, p. 57, Sept. 1927. Northern Transvaal.

Papio cynocephalus porcarius Schwarz, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 3: 212, 11 June 1928.

Papio cynocephalus jubilæus Schwarz, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 3: 211, 11 June 1928. Missale, 14° S., 33° 10' E., northeastern Rhodesia.

PAPIO COMATUS CHOBIENSIS Roberts

Papio porcarius chobiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 18, 1 Oct. 1932. Kabulabula, Chobe River, Bechuanaland.

PAPIO COMATUS GRISEIPES Pocock

Papio porcarius griseipes Pocock, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 93, p. 17, 28 Mar. 1911; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 558, 15 Sep. 1911. Potchefstroom, Transvaal.

Although Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 9, 1934) regards this as a species distinct from *Papio comatus*, Schwarz (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 258, Aug. 1934) believes it is a race of the Chacma, and thinks it probable that the type may have come from the northern Transvaal instead of from Potchefstroom.

Papio porcarius nigripes Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 19, 1 Oct. 1932. Magalakuin River, northern Transvaal. Probably a synonym of *Papio comatus griseipes* Pocock.

PAPIO COMATUS NGAMIENSIS Roberts

Papio porcarius ngamiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 18, 1 Oct. 1932. Maun, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland.

PAPIO CYNOCEPHALUS CYNOCEPHALUS (Linnæus). Yellow Baboon

Simia cynocephalus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: 38, 1766. "Africa," regarded by Anderson (Zool. of Egypt, Mamm., p. 64, 1902) as inland from Mombasa, Kenya Colony, a decision which "may well be accepted as final" (Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 315, 6 Feb. 1925).

Papio sphinx Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 15, 1777. Tropical Africa ("in calidissimis Africæ Indiaque"). Not *Simia sphinx* Linnæus, 1758, = *Mandrillus sphinx* (Linnæus).

S[imia] (Papio) variegata Kerr, Linnæus's Anim. Kingdom, p. 62, 1792. Based on the Yellow Baboon of Pennant; "Africa."

Simia sylvicola Shaw, General Zool., 1: Mamm., pt. 1, p. 22, pl. 12, 1800. No locality; based on the Wood Baboon of Pennant, from Guinea.

Simia sublutea Shaw, General Zool., 1: Mamm., pt. 1, p. 23, 1800. No locality; based on the Yellow Baboon of Pennant.

Cynocephalus babouin Desmarest, Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 68, 1820. No locality, except northern Africa.

Cynocephalus antiquorum Schinz, in Cuvier's Thierreich (Schinz ed.), 1: 115, 1821.

Cynocephalus thoth Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 11, July 1843. Locality unknown. Type regarded by Anderson (see Mamm. of Egypt, p. 57-64, 1902) as unquestionably *Papio cynocephalus*.

Cercopithecus ochraceus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 2, pl. 1a, 1853. Querimba, Mozambique, 10° – 13° S.

This is a young baboon, probably of the *cynocephalus* group according to Elliot (Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 2: 121, 1912 = 15 June 1913).

Cynocephalus langheldi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 233, 1892. Eastern slope of Unguru Mts., Tanga, Ukami, Usukuma, Tanganyika Territory.

PAPIO CYNOCEPHALUS KINDÆ Lönnberg

Papio kindæ Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 147, 1 Oct. 1919. Kinda, Lulua district, Congo Belge.

PAPIO CYNOCEPHALUS RHODESLÆ (Haagner)

Choiropithecus rhodesiæ Haagner, South African Journ. Nat. Hist., 1: 83, pl. 3, May 1918. Central Rhodesia.

PAPIO CYNOCEPHALUS STREPITUS Elliot

Papio strepitus Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 194, Sep. 1907. Fort Johnston, south end of Lake Nyasa, Nyasaland. Possibly same as *P. cynocephalus cynocephalus*.

PAPIO DOGUERA DOGUERA (Pucheran). Anubis Baboon

S[im]ia anubis J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 33, 1829. Africa (according to Anderson, perhaps Upper Nile, Meröe Id.), but regarded as "absolutely undeterminable" by J. A. Allen (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 315, 6 Feb. 1925), and hence to be dropped.

Cynocephalus doguera Pucheran, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 8: 96, Feb. 1856; (2) 9: 250, June 1857. Abyssinia.

On the use of this name rather than the unidentifiable *anubis*, see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 315–316, 6 Feb. 1925.

PAPIO DOGUERA FURAX Elliot

Papio furax Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 498, Dec. 1907. Baringo, northwest of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

Range: Northern Guaso Nyiro to Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

PAPIO DOGUERA HEUGLINI Matschie

Papio heuglini Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 81, 1898. Near Shilluk Islands, White Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

On status and synonymy see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 320, 6 Feb. 1925.

Papio lydekkeri W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 9: 140, 10 Apl. 1902. Upper Blue Nile.

P[apio] anubis, subsp. *olivaceus* De Winton, in Anderson's Zool. Egypt, Mamm., p. 53, 1902, in part; not *Cynocephalus olivaceus* I. Geoffroy = *Papio papio* Desmarest.

Papio nigeriæ Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 247, Sep. 1909. Ibi, northern Nigeria.

Papio wernerii Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 190, 1916. Gebel Talodi, near Talodi, Nuba Mts., southern Kordofan.

PAPIO DOGUERA IBEANUS Thomas

Papio thoth ibeanus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 11: 47, Jan. 1893. Lamu, Kenya Colony.

PAPIO DOGUERA NEUMANNI Matschie

Papio neumanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 161, 1897. Dönyo Ngai and Wadi Natron, Masailand, Tanganyika Territory.

Papio anubis lestes Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 10, 8 Nov. 1913. Ulukenia Hills, Athi Plains, Kenya Colony. Probably same as *P. doguera neumanni* Matschie.

Papio anubis vigilis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 11, 8 Nov. 1913. Lakiundu River, near its junction with Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony. Probably a synonym of *Papio doguera neumanni* Matschie.

PAPIO DOGUERA TESSELLATUS Elliot

Papio tessellatum Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 247, Sep. 1909. Mulema, Ankole, Uganda.

On status and synonymy see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 317, 6 Feb. 1925.

Papio silvestris Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 52: 173, 16 June 1915. Mawambi, Congo Belge.

Papio graueri Lorenz, Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 31: 236, 1917. Rutschuru Plains, Congo Belge.

PAPIO PAPIO (Desmarest). Western Baboon

Cynocephalus papio Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 69, 1820. West Africa, "la côte de Guinée."

C[ynocephalus] choras Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 12, July 1843. West Africa, "brought from the Niger Expedition."

Cynocephalus olivaceus I. Geoffroy, Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 5: 531 (name only), 543, footnote, 1851. Gulf of Benin, Guinea, West Africa.

Papio rubescens Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 39, 1853. West Africa, exact locality of the coast unknown.

Papio yokoensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 89, 1900. Yoko, on the Sanaga River, Cameroons.

PAPIO PRUINOSUS Thomas

Papio pruinus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 789, pl. 38, Apl. 1897. Fort Johnston = Lesumbwe, Monkey Bay, south end of Lake Nyasa, Nyasaland.

Probably an individual variation.

THEROPITHECUS I. Geoffroy. Gelada Baboon

Theropithecus I. Geoffroy, Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris for 1841, 2: 576, 1843.

Genotype *Macacus gelada* Rüppell.

Gelada Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pp. xvii, 9, 13 May 1843. Genotype *Gelada rüppellii* Gray = *Macacus gelada* Rüppell.

"Although published in the same year," *Theropithecus* is universally given recognition.

THEROPITHECUS GELADA (Rüppell). Gelada Baboon

Macacus gelada Rüppell, Neue Wirbelthiere zu d. Fauna v. Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 5, pl. 2, 1835. Mountains of southern Abyssinia, in provinces of Haremat, Simien, and Godjam.

Theropithecus senex Pucheran (ex Schimper MS.), Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 9: 243, June 1857. Abyssinia.

Elliot (Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 2: 156, 1912, = 15 June 1913) shows that this is doubtless a synonym of *T. gelada* (Rüppell).

Theropithecus nedjo Reichenbach, Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, p. 204, 1863. New name for *Theropithecus obscurus* Heuglin = *Theropithecus gelada* (Rüppell).

Theropithecus obscurus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 30: Abhandl., no. 2, suppl., p. 10, 1863. Sources of Takazza River, Galla country, southern Abyssinia, 6-10,000 feet.

Gelada rüppellii Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 9, 13 May 1843; Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 33, 1870. New name for *Macacus gelada* Rüppell.

Range: Mountainous parts of Abyssinia, mainly above 6000 feet.

Family COLOBIDÆ. Leaf-eating Monkeys

Regarded by Allen, J. A. (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 431, 6 Feb. 1925) as a subfamily of Lasiopygidæ (= Cercopithecidæ) but by Hollister, N. (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 37, 1924) as a distinct family, Colobidæ.

COLOBUS Illiger. Colobus or Guereza Monkeys

Colobus Illiger, Prodrum Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 69, 1811. Genotype *Simia polycomos* Schreber.

Colobolus Gray, London Medical Repository, 15: 298, 1 Apl. 1821.

- Guereza* Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., pp. v, 19, 1870. Genotype *Guereza rüppellii* Gray = *Colobus polykomos abyssinicus* (Oken).
- Procolobus* Rochebrune, Faune de la Sénégambie, Suppl., Vertébrés, pt. 1, p. 95, pl. 1, 1886-87. Genotype *Colobus verus* Van Beneden.
- Tropicolobus* Rochebrune, Faune de la Sénégambie, Suppl., Vertébrés, pt. 1, p. 96, pls. 2, 28, 1886-87. Genotype *Colobus rufomitatus* Peters.
- Piliocolobus* Rochebrune, Faune de la Sénégambie, Suppl., Vertébrés, pt. 1, pp. 96, 105, pl. 3-6, 1886-87. Included four species; genotype *Simia (Cercopithecus) badius* Kerr (see Allen, J. A., Journ. Mammalogy, 1: 97, Feb. = 2 Mar. 1920).
- Stachycolobus* Rochebrune, Faune de la Sénégambie, Suppl., Vertébrés, pt. 1, pp. 96, 114, 1886-87. Genotype *Colobus satanas* Waterhouse.
- Pterocolobus* Rochebrune, Faune de la Sénégambie, Suppl., Vertébrés, pt. 1, pp. 96, 125, pl. 10, 1886-87. Genotype *Colobus vellerosus* I. Geoffroy.
- Lophocolobus* Pousargues, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 1: 98, text-f. 1, [20 Apl.] 1895. As a subgenus of *Colobus*; type *Colobus verus* Van Beneden.

Review: Schwarz, E. On the local races and distribution of the Black and White *Colobus* Monkeys. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 585-598, map, 16 Oct. 1929.

Schwarz, E. Bemerkungen über die roten Stummelaffen. Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 3: 92-97, 11 June 1928.

See also Allen, J. A. Primates collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 283-499, pl. 79-167, text-f. 1-3, map, 6 Feb. 1925.

polykomos section

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS POLYKOMOS (Zimmermann). Black and White *Colobus Cebus polykomos* Zimmermann, Geogr. Geschichte, 2: 202, 1780. Based on Pennant's account, in litt. Sierra Leone.

Simia (Cercopithecus) regalis Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 74, 1792. Sierra Leone.

Simia tetradactyla Link, Beyträge Naturgesch., p. 62, 1795. Based on Buffon.

Simia polykomos Schreber, Säugthiere, pl. 10 D, ?1800 (see Sherborn, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1891, p. 590, Apl. 1892). Sierra Leone and Guinea.

Simia comosa Shaw, Gen. Zoology, Mamm., 1: pt. 1, p. 59, 1800. Based on Pennant, hence Sierra Leone.

Col[obus] ursinus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 98, 9 Oct. 1835. "Algoa Bay."

Range: Forests from French Guinea, through Sierra Leone and Liberia to western part of Ivory Coast.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS DOLLMANI Schwarz

Colobus polykomos dollmani Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 155, Jan. 1927. Bandama, Bandama River, Ivory Coast.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS VELLEROSUS (I. Geoffroy)

Semnopithecus vellerosus I. Geoffroy, in Bélanger's Voy. aux Indes-Orientales, Zool., p. 37, 1834. No locality — "Afrique."

Semnopithecus bicolor Wesmael, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. et Belles-lettres Belg., Bruxelles, 2: 236, 1835. "Côtes d'Afrique."

Colobus leucomeros Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1837, p. 69, 22 Jan. 1838. "Africa;" Gambia River.

Range: Forests of Gold Coast and Togo.

satanas section

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS SATANAS Waterhouse. Black Colobus

Colobus satanas Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 58, July 1838. Island of Fernando Po, West Africa.

Semnopithecus anthracinus Leconte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, p. 10, 1857. Gaboon.

Stachycolobus munitus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 155, 16 July 1917. Wurminsog, south of Rio Muni, and west of Noya, French Congo.

Stachycolobus limbarenicus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 156, 16 July 1917. Limbareni, Ogowe River, Gaboon.

Stachycolobus zenkeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 157, 16 July 1917. Bipindi, Lokundje River, southern Cameroons.

Range: Island of Fernando Po, and adjacent coasts of Gaboon and southern Cameroons.

abyssinicus section

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS ABYSSINICUS (Oken)

Lemur abyssinicus Oken, Lehrb. d. Naturgesch., pt. 3: sect. 2, p. 1182, 1816. Abyssinia.

Colobus guereza Rüppell, Neue Wirbelthiere zu d. Fauna v. Abyssinien gehörig, 1: Säugeth., p. 1, pl. 1, 1835. Province of Godjam, central Abyssinia.

Guereza rüppellii Gray, Cat. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats Brit. Mus., p. 19, 1870. New name for *Colobus guereza* Rüppell.

Colobus abyssinicus poliurus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1900, p. 800, 1 Apl. 1901. Omo River, southern Abyssinia.

Colobus (Guereza) poliurus managaschæ Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 54, Dec. 1913. Managasha forest, west of Addis Ababa, upper Hawash, Abyssinia.

Range: Mountain forests of Abyssinia, west of the Hawash River.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS CAUDATUS Thomas

Colobus guereza caudatus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 219, pl. 12, 1 Aug. 1885. Usuri, northeast slope of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 3000 feet.

Colobus albicaudatus Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1905, 2: 328, 5 Apl. 1906. Substitute for *caudatus*.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS DODINGÆ Matschie

Colobus (Guereza) matschiei dodingæ Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 52, Dec. 1913. Southwestern Dodinga Mts., about 4° 10' N., 33° 42' E., southern Mongalla, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS GALLARUM Neumann

Colobus gallarum Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 49, 1902. Mountains near headwaters of Webi Shebeli: Gara Mulata near Harar and Djaffa Mts. in Arussi Land, Abyssinia.

Range: Mountain forests east of the Hawash River, Abyssinia.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS KIKUYUENSIS Lönnerberg

Colobus abyssinicus kikuyuensis Lönnerberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 63, Jan. 1912. Escarpment Station, Kenya Colony.

Colobus (Guereza) caudatus thikæ Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 56, Dec. 1913. West slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

Colobus (Guereza) caudatus laticeps Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 57, Dec. 1913. West slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

Range: Mt. Kenya and uplands of Kenya Colony east of Rift Valley.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS MATSCHIEI Neumann

Colobus matschiei Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 15, 1899. Kwa Kitoto, near Kisumu, Kavirondo, Kenya Colony.

Colobus abyssinicus roosevelti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 5, 21 Oct. 1913. Mau forest, near Njoro, Kenya Colony.

Colobus abyssinicus elgonis Granvik, Acta Univ. Lundensis, (2) 21: no. 3, p. 5, pl. 1, 1925. East slope of Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

Range: Mountain forest west of Rift Valley, from Elgeyo Escarpment and Mau forest throughout the Nandi and Elgon region to the small forest near Kisumu, Lake Victoria, Kenya Colony.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS OCCIDENTALIS (Rochebrune)

Guereza occidentalis Rochebrune, Faune de Sénégal, Suppl., Vertébrés, p. 140, pl. 13, 1886-87. Noki, upper Congo.

Colobus (Guereza) escherichi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 342, July 1914. Gombe, below Ikelemba, Sanga River, French Congo.
Range: From Ubangi and upper Shari district to western slope of Cameroons plateau.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS PERCIVALI Heller

Colobus abyssinicus percivali Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 6, 21 Oct. 1913. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS UELLENSIS Matschie

Colobus (Guereza) matschiei uellensis Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 47, Dec. 1913. Uele River, Congo Belge.

Colobus (Guereza) matschiei ituricus Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 48, Dec. 1913. Ituri, Congo Belge.

Colobus (Guereza) matschiei dianæ Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 49, Dec. 1913. Kissenge, northeast shore of Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

Colobus (Guereza) matschiei brachychaetes Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 53, 1913. Modi, between Kaya and Dufilé, Lado.

Colobus abyssinicus terrestris Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 7, 21 Oct. 1913. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

Colobus occidentalis ituricus Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 51: 508, 1914. Mawambi, Ituri River, Congo Belge.

Colobus occidentalis rutschuricus Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 51: 508, 1914. Sassa River, southeast of Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

Range: Congo forest, north of the Congo, from Lado Enclave and Lake Victoria west probably to the great bend of the Ubangi, Congo Belge.

angolensis section

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS ADOLFI-FRIEDERICI Matschie

Colobus adolfi-friederici Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 337, July 1914. Rugege forest, northeast of Lake Kivu, Ruanda, Congo Belge.

Range: Mountain ranges east of Lake Kivu and northern end of Lake Tanganyika.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS ANGOLENSIS P. L. Slater

Colobus angolensis P. L. Slater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 245, May-Aug. 1860. Inland from Bembe, northern Angola.

Colobus angolensis sandbergi Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 4: no. 15, p. 1, 2 text-f., 28 Apl. 1908. Lufizi River, near junction with upper Zambesi River, Angola.

Colobus (Colobus) palliatus weynsi Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 207, 15 Feb. 1913. Lower Congo.

Colobus maniémæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 336, July 1914. Between Pienimulamba and Kibombo, between Stanleyville and Kassongo, middle Luala, Congo Belge.

Colobus benamakimæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 337, July 1914. Bena Makima, Sankuru River, Congo Belge.

Range: Forest area south of the Congo.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS COTTONI Lydekker

Colobus palliatus cottoni Lydekker, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 432, Oct. 1905. Zokwa (misprinted Qugo), between Mahagi, Lake Albert, and Irumu, Ituri River, Congo Belge.

Colobus (Colobus) palliatus mawambicus Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 205, 15 Feb. 1913. Northern Pemba, between Irumu and Mawambi, Ituri, Congo Belge.

Colobus mawambicus nahani Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 335, July 1914. Panga, on the Aruwimi, Congo Belge.

Range: Eastern Congo basin, in the Uele, Ituri and Aruwimi districts.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS PALLIATUS Peters

Colobus palliatus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 637, 1868.

East Africa, opposite Zanzibar, i.e. Pangani River, Tanganyika Territory.

Range: Coast ranges of northern Tanganyika Territory and southern Kenya Colony.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS RUWENZORII Thomas

Colobus ruwenzorii Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 85, 1 Oct. 1901.

Buamba country, northwest flank of Mt. Ruwenzori, Congo Belge.

COLOBUS POLYKOMOS SHARPEI Thomas

Colobus sharpei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 118, June 1, 1902. Fort Hill, Nyasa-Tanganyika plateau, Nyasaland.

Colobus langheldi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 337, July 1914. No exact locality; skin brought from Ujiji, Tanganyika Territory.

badius section

(Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1935, p. 939, 10 Jan. 1936, provisionally assigns the red colobus monkeys to a separate genus, *Procolobus*.)

COLOBUS BADIUS BADIUS (Kerr). Red Colobus

Simia (Cercopithecus) badius Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 74, 1792.

Based on the Bay Monkey of Pennant; Sierra Leone.

Simia ferruginea Shaw, General Zool., Mamm., 1: pt. 1, p. 59, 1800. Based on the Bay Monkey of Pennant; Sierra Leone.

Colobus ferruginosus E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 92, 1812. New name for *Simia ferruginea* Shaw. "La Guinée."

Colobus rufoniger Ogilby, Library of Entertaining Knowledge, The Menageries, Nat. Hist. of Monkeys, Opossums and Lemurs, 1: 273, 1838. Sierra Leone. Range: Sierra Leone and Liberia.

COLOBUS BADIUS PENNANTII Waterhouse

Colobus pennantii Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 57, July 1838. Island of Fernando Po, West Africa.

Range: Confined to Fernando Po.

COLOBUS BADIUS PREUSSI (Matschie)

Piliocolobus preussi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 183, 1900. Barombi, Elephant Lake, northern Cameroons.

COLOBUS BADIUS TEMMINCKII (Kuhl)

Colobus temminckii (sic) Kuhl, Beiträge Zool., p. 7, 1820. No locality.

Colobus fuliginosus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 97, 9 Oct. 1835. Gambia.

Colobus rufo-fuliginus Ogilby, Library of Entertaining Knowledge, The Menageries, 1: 269, 270, f. 3, 1838. Substitute for *C. fuliginosus* Ogilby.

Cercopithecus temminckii Ogilby, Library of Entertaining Knowledge, The Menageries, 1: 345, 1838, "is obviously . . . but a misquotation (generally repeated) of *Colobus temminckii*, Kuhl = *Colobus badius temminckii*, Kuhl" (see Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 650, footnote, June 1928). "Coast of Guinea."

Range: Upper Senegal, and Gambia to French Guinea.

COLOBUS BADIUS VERUS Van Beneden

Colobus verus Van Beneden, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. et Belles-Lettres Belgique, Bruxelles, 5: 347, pl., 1838. "Afrique."

Semnopithecus (Colobus) olivaceus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 1: 309, 1840. Substitute for *Colobus verus* Van Beneden.

Colobus?? chrysurus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 17: 77, Jan. 1866. West Africa (type a trade skin in British Museum; may be a synonym of *C. badius verus* Van Beneden).

Colobus cristatus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 17: 77, Jan. 1866; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pl. 15, fig., 1868. West Africa.

Range: Gold Coast and Togo.

COLOBUS BADIUS WALDRONI Hayman

Colobus badius waldroni Hayman, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1935, p. 915, pl. 1 (col.), 10 Jan. 1936. Goaso, Ashanti, Gold Coast.

tholloni section

COLOBUS BADIUS BOUVIERI (Rochebrune)

Piliocolobus bouvieri Rochebrune, Faune de la Sénégambie, Suppl., Vertébrés, pt. 1, p. 108, pl. 4, 1887. Gambia, whence came Bouvier's specimen, may be selected as type locality.

Colobus (Piliocolobus) likualæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 346, July 1914. Sanga River, opposite mouth of Likuala River, French Congo.

COLOBUS BADIUS THOLLONI Milne-Edwards

Colobus tholloni Milne-Edwards in Rivière, Revue Scientifique, (3) 12=38: 15, 3 July 1886. Mission Brazza, Lower Congo.

Colobus (Piliocolobus) lovizettii Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 207, 15 Feb. 1913. Kutu, Lake Léopold II, Congo Belge.

*rufomitratu*s section

COLOBUS BADIUS ELLIOTI Dollman

Colobus ellioti Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 475, Nov. 1909. Ninety km. west of south end of Lake Albert Edward, probably near Oso River, Congo Belge.

Piliocolobus anzelusi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 339, July 1914. Upper Ituri Province, Congo Belge.

Piliocolobus ellioti melanochir Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 339, July 1914. Between Beni and Irumu, Upper Ituri River, Congo Belge.

Colobus variabilis Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 51: 383, 1914. Ituri forest, Congo Belge.

Colobus multicolor Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 51: 385, 1914. Mawambi, Ituri district, Congo Belge.

Range: Rainforest in region of the Lindi, Semliki, and Ituri-Aruwimi Rivers, south to the Lova, Congo Belge.

COLOBUS BADIUS FOAI Pousargues

Colobus foai Pousargues, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 5: 278, 1899. Ouroua country, between southwest of Lake Tanganyika and upper Congo, Congo Belge.

Piliocolobus kabambarei Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 338, July 1914. Near Kabambare, between Baraka and Kasongo, Lualaba River, west of Lake Tanganyika, Congo Belge.

Piliocolobus lulindicus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 338, July 1914. Lulindi River, near Kasongo, Congo Belge.

Range: Forest between northern Tanganyika and the Congo.

COLOBUS BADIUS GRAUERI Dollman

Colobus graueri Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 474, Nov. 1909. Wabembeland, 80 kilom. west of the north end of Lake Tanganyika, Congo Belge.
Range: Mountain forest northwest of Lake Tanganyika.

COLOBUS BADIUS GORDONORUM (Matschie)

Piliocolobus gordonorum Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 186, 1900. Uzungwe Mts., Uhehe, Tanganyika Territory.

COLOBUS BADIUS GUDOVII (Matschie)

Tropocolobus gudovii Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 340, July 1914. Between Ussuwi and Ihangiro, west of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

COLOBUS BADIUS LANGI J. A. Allen

Colobus langi J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 443, pl. 102-103, 6 Feb. 1925. Risimu, between Stanleyville and Bafwaboli, Congo Belge.

COLOBUS BADIUS NIGRIMANUS Trouessart

Colobus nigrimanus Trouessart, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 12: 444, 1906. Liranga, left bank of Congo, French Equatorial Africa.

COLOBUS BADIUS OUSTALETI Trouessart

Colobus oustaleti Trouessart, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 12: 443, 1906. Youmba country, Ubangi basin, Congo Belge.

Colobus (Tropocolobus) umbrinus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 343, July 1914. Bungi, Sanga River, between Wesso and Ikelemba, Congo Belge.

COLOBUS BADIUS POWELLI Matschie

Colobus (Piliocolobus) powelli Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 61, Dec. 1913. Zokwa, between Mahagi and Irumu, west of Lake Albert, upper Ituri, Congo Belge, 5350 feet.

Colobus (Tropocolobus) schubotzi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 345, July 1914. Near Koloka, between the Likati and Bima Rivers, Congo Belge.

Colobus (Piliocolobus) brunneus Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 112, 1 Oct. 1919. Sili, district of Upper Uele, Congo Belge.

Range: Gallery forest in region of Lake Albert, the Uele, Kibali, Rubi, Likati Rivers, Congo Belge.

COLOBUS BADIUS RUFOMITRATUS Peters

Colobus rufomitratatus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 829, pls. 1A, 2, 1879. Muniuni, Tana River, Kenya Colony.

Range: Confined to the gallery forests of the lower Tana River.

COLOBUS BADIUS TEPHROSCELES Elliot

Colobus tephrosceles Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 195, Sep. 1907.

Ruahara River, Toro, east side of Mt. Ruwenzori, Uganda, 4000 feet.

kirkii section

COLOBUS BADIUS KIRKII Gray

Colobus kirkii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 180, pl. 15, May 1868. Zanzibar Island.

Family PONGIDÆ. Great Apes

PAN Oken. Chimpanzees

Simia of various authors, in part, not of Linnæus, 1758, of which the type is *Simia sylvanus*. On the suppression of *Simia* from zoological nomenclature see Opinion 114, International Commission on Zool. Nomenclature (Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 73: no. 6, p. 25, 8 June 1929).

Troglodytes E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 87, 1812. Genotype *Troglodytes niger* E. Geoffroy = *Simia satyrus* Linnæus. Preoccupied by *Troglodytes* Vieillot, 1806, in birds.

P[an] Oken, Lehrb. d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, zool., sect. 2, pp. xi, 1230, 1816. Genotype *Pan africanus* Oken = *Simia satyrus* Linnæus.

Mimetes Leach, Thomson's Ann. Philos., 16: 104, Aug. 1820. Genotype *Simia satyrus* Linnæus; preoccupied by *Mimetes* Hübner, 1816, in insects.

Theranthropus Brookes, Cat. Anat. and Zool. Mus. of Joshua Brookes, London, p. 28, 1828 (previous to July 14). Genotype *Theranthropus niger* = *Troglodytes niger* E. Geoffroy.

Anthropopithecus Blainville, Ann. Franç. et Étrang. d'Anat. et Physiol., Paris, 2: 360, 1838. Genotype *Anthropopithecus troglodytes* = *Simia troglodytes* Gmelin.

Hylanthropus Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsbuch d. Naturgesch., 1: pp. xxvii, 34, 1841. Genotype *Hylanthropus troglodytes* = *Simia troglodytes* Gmelin.

Satyrus Mayer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 22: sect. 1, p. 281, 1856. Genotype not specified; included Orang, Gorilla, and Chimpanzee. Not *Satyrus* Linnæus, 1760, nor of Oken, 1816.

Pseudanthropos Reichenbach, Fortsetzung Vollständ. Naturgesch. d. Affen, 1860 (see Palmer, T. S., No. Amer. Fauna, no. 23, p. 589, 1904). New name to replace *Troglodytes* E. Geoffroy, 1812, preoccupied.

Pongo Haeckel, Gen. Morphol. d. Organismen, 2: cl, footnote, 1866. New name for *Troglodytes* E. Geoffroy, preoccupied; not *Pongo* Lacépède, 1799.

Engeco Haeckel, Gen. Morphol. d. Organismen, 2: cl and footnote, clx, 1866. Genotype *Simia troglodytes* Gmelin.

Andropithecus Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 286, Oct. 1868. Nomen nudum for the Chimpanzee and the Gorilla.

Anthropithecus Haeckel, Syst. Phylogenie d. Wirbelthiere, 3: 600, 1895. Emendation of *Anthropopithecus*.

Fsihego De Pauw, Notes sur la Solidification et le Montage des grands Mammifères (Belgium), p. 13, 1905. Based on Chimpanzee of the Ituri; genotype by monotypy *Fsihego ituriensis* Matschie.

Pseudanthropus Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1: xxxvii, 1912 = 15 June 1913, emendation.

Chimpanza Haime.

Review: Schwarz, Ernst. On the local races of the Chimpanzee. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 13: 576-583, June 1934. See also, for critical notes, Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 477-497, pl. 152-165, 166, f. 2, 6 Feb. 1925.

PAN TROGLODYTES TROGLODYTES (Blumenbach) Chimpanzee

Simia satyrus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 25, 1758. Africa; locality restricted to Mayumba, French Congo, by Schwarz (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 13: 580, June 1934), who adds, "The original specimen described by Tulpus upon which *Simia satyrus* was founded is said to have come from the coast of Angola; there is, however, no proof that it really came from there." Suppressed, see Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 73: no. 6, 8 June 1929.

Simia troglodytes Blumenbach, Handb. d. Naturgesch., p. 65, 1799. Not *Homo troglodytes* Linnæus (Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 24, 1758), which was based upon an account of an abnormally hairy woman and albino negroes (see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 125, Mar. 1911). "Angola."

Simia satyrus pongo Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 56, 1792. "Java and interior parts of Guinea."

Simia satyrus jocko Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 56, 1792. No locality.

Troglodytes niger E. Geoffroy, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 19: 87, 1812.

Coast of Angola (but probably this is erroneous).

Pan africanus Oken, Lehrb. d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, zool., sect. 2, p. 1231, 1816. "Congo, Angola, Guinea, Sierra Leona."

Troglodytes leucoprymnus Lesson, Illustr. Zool., pl. 32, 1831. Coast of "Guinée."

Anthropopithecus pan Lesson, Spec. Mamm. Bimanes et Quadrumanes, p. ?, 1840.

Troglodytes tschego Duvernoy, Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 8: 1, pl. 1, 1855; the name appears as legend to pl. 1 and in title. West coast of Africa.

Satyrus lagaros Mayer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 22: sect. 1, p. 282, 1856. No locality.

Satyrus chimpanse Mayer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 22: sect. 1, p. 282, 1856. No locality.

Troglodytes calvus Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 296, July 1860. Interior of Gaboon, south of Cape Lopez.

Troglodytes kooloo-kamba Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 358, Nov. 1860. Ashankolo Mts., upper Ovenga River, French Congo.

Troglodytes vellerosus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 181, Sep. 1862. Cameroon Mountains, northern Cameroons.

- Troglodytes aubryi* Gratiolet and Alix, Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, (1) 2: 1-258, pl. 1-9, 1866. Probably Gaboon.
- Pseudanthropus fuliginosus* Schaufuss, Nunquam Otiosus, Zool. Mittheil., p. 345, 1870. French Congo, exact locality doubtful.
- Troglodytes angustimanus* Brehm, 1871 (not seen).
- Anthropopithecus fuscus* A. B. Meyer, Abhandl. u. Ber. K. Zool. Anthropol. Ethnogr. Mus., Dresden, 5: no. 14, p. 7, footnote, pl., 12 Sep. 1895. No locality; provisional name.
- Troglodytes livingstonii* Selenka, Studien über Entwicklungsgesch. d. Tiere, pt. 7, art. 2, p. 104, 1899; nomen nudum.
- Simia pygmaeus raripilosus* W. Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1904, 2: 422, 430, text-f. 111, 18 Apl. 1905. Interior of French Congo, no exact locality.
- A[thropopithecus] ellioti* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 327, July 1914. Near Bascho, northern Cameroons.
- Anthropopithecus oertzeni* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 327, July 1914. Near Bascho, northern Cameroons.
- Anthropopithecus reuteri* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 328, July 1914. Mouth of Dume River, in the Kadei, southern Cameroons.
- Anthropopithecus ochroleucus* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 329, July 1914. North of Sangmelima, upper Lobo River, southern Cameroons.
- Anthropopithecus schneideri* Matschie, Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., 51: 75, text-f. 4-5, 1919. Fernan Vaz district, French Congo. Probably the hinterland south of Eliva Nkomi.
- Anthropopithecus pusillus* Matschie, Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., 51: 76, 1919. Probably lower Ogowe, between Cape Lopez and Lake Anengue, Gaboon.
- Anthropopithecus papio* Matschie, Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., 51: 80, text-f. 7, 1919. Barombi, Elephant Lake, Cameroons.
- Anthropopithecus maior* and *minor* Stiles, Bull. Hygien. Lab., U. S. Dept. Publ. Health, no. 115, p. 53, 1927.
- According to Schwarz, E., (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 13: 580, footnote, June 1934) these names "must stand to the credit of Stiles" since "Erxleben never used them in a technical sense, but only as mere descriptions."
- Anthropopithecus hecki* Koch, Zool. Garten, (2) 5: 100, 105, text-f. 1, Aug. 1932. Hinterland of Cameroons.

PAN TROGLODYTES SCHWEINFURTHII (Giglioli). Long-haired Chimpanzee

- Troglodytes schweinfurthii* Giglioli, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 3: 114, footnote, 135, 1872. Upper Uele drainage, Niam-niam country, north-eastern Congo Belge.
- Troglodytes niger* var. *marungensis* Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 2: 291, pl. 10, f. 38-41, 7 May 1887. Marungu, west of Lake Tanganyika, Tanganyika Territory.

- Fsihego ituriensis* De Pauw, Notes sur la Solidification et le Montage des grands Mammifères, St. Nicolas, Belgium, p. 13, pl. 1, 1905. Ituri and central Congo Belge.
- Simia (Anthropopithecus) nahani* Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 118, 31 Sep. 1912. Banalia, Aruwimi River, Congo Belge.
- Simia (Anthropopithecus) ituricus* Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 121, 31 Sep. 1912. Makala-Avakubi road, Ituri basin, Congo Belge.
- Simia (Anthropithecus) (sic) cottoni* Matschie, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 124, 31 Sep. 1912. Sassa (Ishasha) River, southeast of Lake Albert Edward, western border of Uganda.
- Simia (Anthropopithecus) adolfi-friederici* Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 46, Dec. 1913. Bugoie forest, northeast of Lake Kivu, western border of Tanganyika Territory.
- Simia (Anthropopithecus) kooloo-kamba yambuyæ* Matschie, Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. et Malacol. Belgique, Bruxelles, for 1912, 47: 46, Dec. 1913. Yambuya, lower Aruwimi, Congo Belge.
- Anthropopithecus porschei* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 332, July 1914. Tschingogo forest, between Lakes Kivu and Luhondo, western border of Tanganyika Territory.
- Anthropopithecus pfeifferi* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 333, July 1914. East of Russissi on border of Urundi, near sources of the Akanjari, western border of Tanganyika Territory.
- Anthropopithecus graueri* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 333, July 1914. West shore of Lake Tanganyika, 80 km. northwest of Boko, Wabembe country, Congo Belge.
- Anthropopithecus calvescens* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 334, July 1914. Baraka-Kasongo road, between Niembo and Kabambare, on the Luama River, west of Lake Tanganyika, Congo Belge.
- Anthropopithecus castanomale* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 334, July 1914. Northeast shore of Lake Tanganyika, border of Urundi, Tanganyika Territory.
- Anthropopithecus schubotzi* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 335, July 1914. Between Kilo and Irumu, upper Ituri River, west of Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.
- Anthropopithecus steindachneri* Lorenz, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 51: 550, Dec. 1914. Ituri forest near Moera, north of Beni, Congo Belge.
- Range: Forested parts of central Africa, north and east of the Congo, from Ubangi River to Lake Albert and Lake Victoria.
- PAN TROGLODYTES VERUS Schwarz. Western Chimpanzee
- Pan satyrus verus* Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 13: 578, June 1934. Sanda Magbolonto chiefdom, Karima district, Sierra Leone.
- Simia schimpanse* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 67, 1904; not *Satyrus chimpanse* Mayer, 1856. No locality.

PAN PANISCUS Schwarz. Lesser Chimpanzee

Pan satyrus paniscus Schwarz, Revue Zool. Africaine, 16: 425, 1 Apl. 1929.

South of the upper Maringa River, 30 km. south of Befalé, south bank of the Congo, Congo Belge.

Pan paniscus Coolidge, Amer. Journ. Phys. Anthropol., 18: 1-57, Sep. 1933.

Schwarz (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 13: 582, June 1934) disagrees with the view that this is a species distinct from *Pan satyrus* (Linnæus).

GORILLA I. Geoffroy. Gorillas

Gorilla I. Geoffroy, Comptes Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 34: 84, 1852; 36: 933, 1853.

Genotype *Troglodytes gorilla* Savage and Wyman.

Pseudogorilla Elliot, Review of the Primates, Monographs Amer. Mus. Nat.

Hist., 3: 224, pl. 33, 1912 (=15 June 1913). Genotype *Gorilla mayema*

Alix and Bouvier = *Gorilla gorilla* (Savage and Wyman).

Review: Coolidge, H. J., Jr. A revision of the genus *Gorilla*. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., 50: 281-381, pl. 1-21, maps 1, 2, Aug. 1929.

GORILLA GORILLA GORILLA (Savage and Wyman). Coast Gorilla

Troglodytes gorilla Savage and Wyman, Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., 5: 417, 4 pls.,

Dec. 1847; Wyman, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 2: 245, Aug. 1847.

Mpongwe, Gaboon River.

Troglodytes savagei Owen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 27, 2 text-f., 1 Aug. 1848.

Mpongwe, Gaboon River.

Gorilla gina I. Geoffroy, Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 8: 1, pl. 2-4, 1855.

West coast of Africa.

Satyrus adrotes Mayer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 22: sect. 1, p. 282, 1856. Substi-

tute name for *Troglodytes gorilla* Savage and Wyman.

Sat[yrus] africanus Mayer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 22: sect. 1, p. 281, 1856.

Substitute name for *Troglodytes gorilla* Savage and Wyman.

Gorilla castaneiceps Slack, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 159, May 1862.

[Gaboon?].

Pithecus gesilla Blainville, Ostéographie, pl. 2, 5 bis, 1839-64. Misprint for *gorilla*, corrected in explan. of pls.

Gorilla mayéma Alix and Bouvier, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 2: 488, 1877.

Banks of the Quilo, near village of King Mayéma, 4° 35' S., Congo.

Gorilla diehli Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 52, 1904.

Region of the Mun-Aya, which flows into the Cross River, near Dakbe, Menome River, 6° 6' N., 9° 20' E., near Cameroons boundary.

Gorilla gorilla matschiei W. Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1904, 2:

415, text-f. 101, 102, 18 Apl. 1905. Southern Cameroons.

Gorilla jacobi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 283, 1905.

Lobo-mouth Station, near junction of the Ja River and the Njong, Cameroons.

Gorilla gorilla schwarzi Matschie in Fritze, Jahrb. d. Provinzial-Mus., Hannover, p. 113, pl. 8, 1912; for description see Auerbach, Verh. d. Naturw. Ver. Karlsruhe, 25: Abhandl., p. 5, pl. 1, f. 2; pl. 2, f. 3, 1913. Near Sogema farm, Ja River, southern Cameroons.

Gorilla hansmeyeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 325, July 1914. Assobam road, between Mensima and Bimba, west of Mokbe, south of Dumé River, southern Cameroons.

Gorilla zenkeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 325, July 1914. Mbiawe on the Lokundje, six hours upstream from Bipindi, Cameroons.

Gorilla gorilla halli W. Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 271, Feb. 1927. Punta Mbouda, Spanish Guinea.

Range: Southeastern Nigeria (Ikom) eastward to the Sanga River to near Mayombe, at about 5° S., 13° E., thus wholly to the north and northwest of the Congo River.

GORILLA GORILLA BERINGEI Matschie. Mountain Gorilla

Gorilla beringeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 257, 1903; p. 51, 1904. Kirunga, Ya Sabinyo Volcano, Tanganyika Territory. Named for Capt. von Beringe; the spelling of the specific name is an obvious misprint.

Gorilla beringei Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 279, 1905.

Gorilla graueri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 324, July 1914. West shore of Lake Tanganyika, 80 km. northwest of Boko, Congo Belge.

Gorilla beringei mikenensis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 7, pl. 1-4, 1 Sep. 1917. Mt. Mikeno, Virunga (or Birunga) Volcanoes, Congo Belge.

Gorilla gorilla rex-pygmaeorum Schwarz, Revue Zool. Africaine, 14: 333, pl. 11-13, 1 Feb. 1927. Luofu, west of Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

G[orilla] uellensis Schouteden, in Schwarz, Revue Zool. Africaine, 14: 335, footnote, 1 Feb. 1927. Bondo region, Uele district, Congo Belge. In his note Schouteden attributes the name to Matschie, who apparently never published it.

Range: Mountain forests of eastern Congo Belge, from Mulu, 0° 10' S., to Baraka on Lake Tanganyika, 4° 19' S. in a narrow strip, nearly limited eastward by Kigezi, Uganda, and on the west by Walikale, Congo Belge.

Schultz, A. H. (On some distinguishing characters of the Mountain Gorilla, Journ. Mammalogy, 15: 51-61, Feb. 1934), has pointed out various characters of this gorilla, and regards it as sufficiently different to be treated as a species distinct from *G. gorilla gorilla*, of which it is nevertheless the representative form in the eastern part of the forest area.

Family HOMINIDÆ. Human Race

HOMO Linnæus. Man

Homo Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 20, 1758. Genotype *Homo sapiens* Linnæus.

HOMO SAPIENS SAPIENS Linnæus. White Man

Homo sapiens Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 20, 1758. No locality; five adjectival names are given for as many varieties, of which *europæus* may be taken to denote the Nordic race. Type locality taken as Sweden.

Homo ———. Congo Pygmy

Congo Pygmy of Congo forests and its desert race, the Bushman, of South-west Africa form a basic species.

The Bantu and other Negro races of eastern and South Africa probably represent hybrid types between the Pygmy of the forest and Asiatic races.

Order CARNIVORA

Family URSIDÆ. Bears

URSUS Linnæus

Ursus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 47, 1758. Genotype *Ursus arctos* Linnæus.

URSUS ARCTOS CROWTHERI Schinz. Crowther's Bear

Ursus crowtheri Schinz, Syst. Verzeichniss Säugeth., 1: 302, 1844. Atlas Mountains near Tetuan, Spanish Morocco.

On the status of this supposed bear see: Lataste, F., Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux (4) 9: 235, 1885; Blyth, E., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1841, p. 65, 1842; Lydekker, R., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 425, Aug. 1897; G. Busk, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 10: 73, 1877.

Family MUSTELIDÆ. Weasels, etc.

Subfamily MUSTELINÆ

ICTONYX Kaup. African Polecats

Zorilla Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., sect. 3, zool., pt. 2, p. xi, 1816. Genotype *Viverra zorilla*. (This name is improperly diagnosed and hence unavailable; see A. H. Howell, The generic name *Zorilla*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 19: 46, 26 Feb. 1906.)

Ictonyx Kaup, Das Thierreich, 1: 352, 1835. Genotype *Ictonyx capensis* Kaup = *Viverra zorilla* Erxleben.

Rhabdogale Müller, Arch. f. Naturgesch. for 1838, 1: 278, footnote, 1838. No genotype named, but includes the zorillas of Africa.

Ictidonyx Agassiz, Nomenclator Zool., Index Univ., p. 194, 1846 (emendation).

Ictonyx Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 228, 21 Feb. 1936. Misprint for

Ictonyx, with *I. striatus maximus* Roberts.

ICTONYX KALAHARICUS KALAHARICUS Roberts

Ictonyx kalaharicus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 8, 1 Oct. 1932. Kuke Pan, Central Kalahari, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

ICTONYX KALAHARICUS GIGANTEUS Roberts

Ictonyx kalaharicus giganteus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 9, 1 Oct. 1932. Shorobe, 25 miles north of Maun, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

ICTONYX KALAHARICUS NIGRICAUDUS Roberts

Ictonyx kalaharicus nigricaudus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 9, 1 Oct. 1932. Gemsbok Pan, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

ICTONYX ORANGIÆ ORANGIÆ Roberts

Ictonyx orangiæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 67, 31 Jan. 1924. Angra Pequena, south of Bothaville, Orange Free State.

ICTONYX ORANGIÆ ARENARIUS Roberts

Ictonyx orangiæ arenarius Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 67, 31 Jan. 1924. Lambert's Bay, Cape Colony.

ICTONYX ORANGIÆ GHANSIENSIS Roberts

Ictonyx orangiæ ghansiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 8, 1 Oct. 1932. Gemsbok Pan, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

ICTONYX ORANGIÆ PRETORIÆ Roberts

Ictonyx orangiæ pretoriæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 67, 31 Jan. 1924. Bøkenhoutfontein, Pretoria district, Transvaal.

ICTONYX STRIATUS STRIATUS (Perry)

Bradypus striatus Geo. Perry, Arcaña or the Museum of Natural History, pt. 11, pl. (41) and text, 1810. Cape of Good Hope. (Not *Vicerra striata* Shaw, which is a *Spilogale*, see Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 28: 184, 29 Nov. 1915.)

Mephitis capensis A. Smith, Descriptive Cat. South Afr. Mus., p. 20, 1826. Cape of Good Hope.

Mustela zorilla a capensis J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 218, 1829. Cape of Good Hope.

M[ephitis] africana Lichtenstein, Abhandl. K. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 284, pl. 1, f. 3, 1836. "Per Africam totam," Cape of Good Hope, Senegambia, Abyssinia, Barbary.

Rhabdogale mustelina Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 219, pl. 133A, 1841. Cape of Good Hope.

Zorilla variegata Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Anim., Mammif., p. 7, Nov. 1842. Cape of Good Hope, Senegal, Abyssinia.

Zorilla zorilla Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., pt. 2, p. 258, 1897. South Africa, etc.

ICTONYX STRIATUS ALBESCENS Heller

Ictonyx capensis albescens Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 13, 16 Sept. 1913. Mt. Lololokwi, northern Guaso Nyiro district, Kenya Colony.

ICTONYX STRIATUS ELGONIS Granvik

Ictonyx striatus elgonis Granvik, Acta Univ. Lundensis, (2) 21: no. 3, p. 13, 1924. Mt. Elgon region, Kenya Colony.

ICTONYX STRIATUS ERYTHRÆ De Winton

Ictonyx erythræa (sic) De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 248, Mar. 1898. Suakin, Red Sea coast, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Ictonyx erythræa Anderson and De Winton, Zool. of Egypt, Mamm., p. 240, pl. 37, 1902 (correction of misprint).

Range: Eastern Sudan to southeastern Somaliland.

ICTONYX STRIATUS INTERMEDIUS Anderson and De Winton

Ictonyx senegalensis intermedia Anderson and De Winton, Zool. of Egypt, Mamm., p. 242, 1902. "Nile basin."

ICTONYX STRIATUS LANCASTERI Roberts

Ictonyx striatus lancasteri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 8, 1 Oct. 1932. Choma, Northern Rhodesia.

ICTONYX STRIATUS LIMPOPOENSIS Roberts

Ictonyx capensis limpopoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 265, 16 May 1917. Mooivlei, Rustenburg district, Transvaal.

ICTONYX STRIATUS MAXIMUS Roberts

Ictonyx striatus maximus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 65, 31 Jan. 1924. Wakkerstroom, South Africa.

ICTONYX STRIATUS OBSCURATUS de Beaux

Ictonyx capensis obscurata de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 63: 1, July 1924. Lugh, Italian Somaliland.

ICTONYX STRIATUS PONDOENSIS Roberts

Ictonyx striatus pondoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 66, 31 Jan. 1924.
Port St. John's, South Africa.

ICTONYX STRIATUS SENEGALENSIS (J. B. Fischer)

Mustela zorilla *β. senegalensis* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 219, 1829.
Senegal.

Zorilla striata var. *senegalensis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 151, June 1865. Senegal. See De Winton, W. E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 248, Mar. 1898.

ICTONYX STRIATUS SHOÆ Thomas

Ictonyx capensis shoæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 301, Oct. 1906.
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 8500 ft.

ICTONYX STRIATUS SHORTRIDGEI Roberts

Ictonyx striatus shortridgei Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 8, 1 Oct. 1932.
Maschi River, Caprivi border, Southwest Africa.

ICTONYX STRIATUS SUDANICUS Thomas and Hinton

Ictonyx striatus sudanicus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 254, 6 July 1923. Foothills of Jebel Marra, Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 4000 ft.

* **MELLIVORA** Storr. Ratels or Honey Badgers

Mellivora Storr, Prodromus Methodi Mamm., p. 34, tab. A, 1780. Genotype
Viverra ratel Sparrman = *Viverra capensis* Schreber.

Ratelus Bennett, Gardens and Menagerie Zool. Soc., 1: Quad., 13, text-f., 1830. Genotype *Ratelus mellivorus* Bennett.

Ursitaxus Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, (2) 4: 522, Sep. 1835. Genotype *Ursitaxus inauritus* Hodgson.

Melitoryx Gloger, Gemeinnütz. Hand- u. Hilfsbuch Naturg., 1: pp. xxix, 57, 1841. Genotype honey badger of South Africa and India.

Lipotus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 199, 1843. Genotype *Ursus mellivorus* Cuvier.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS CAPENSIS (Schreber)

Viverra capensis Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 451, 588, pl. 125, 1776. Cape of Good Hope. See Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 25: 93, 1912.

Viverra ratel Sparrman, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, 38: 147, 1777. Cape of Good Hope.

Ursus mellivorus G. Cuvier, Tabl. Élément. Hist. Nat. des Anim., p. 112, 1798. Cape of Good Hope.

Ratellus typicus A. Smith, So. African Quart. Journ., 2: 83, 1833. "South Africa."

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS ABYSSINICA Hollister

Mellivora abyssinica Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 13, p. 1, 10 Oct. 1910. Near Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; in later report corrected to Suksukki River, which connects Lake Zwai with Lake Horo Schala, 4500–5000 feet.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS BROCKMANI Wroughton and Cheesman

Mellivora brockmani Wroughton and Cheesman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 197, Feb. 1920. Upper Sheikh, northern Somaliland.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS BUCHANANI Thomas

Mellivora buchanani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 190, July 1925. Elmiki River, Asben (Aïr), Sahara, French West Africa.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS CONCISA Thomas and Wroughton

Mellivora concisa Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 376, May 1907. Yo, Lake Chad.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS COTTONI Lydekker

Mellivora cottoni Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 112, pl. 7, 7 June 1906. Eastern fringe of the Ituri forest, near Mawambi, Congo Belge. Probably a melano.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS LEUCONOTA P. L. Slater

Mellivora leuconota P. L. Slater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 98, pl. 8, May 1867. "West Africa."

Range: Southern Morocco south to French Congo.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS MAXWELLI Thomas

Mellivora maxwelli Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 12: 340, Sep. 1923. Lorian Swamp, Kenya Colony.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS SAGULATA Hollister

Mellivora sagulata Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 13, p. 2, 10 Oct. 1910. Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 5000 feet.

For commentary on supposed size characters see Lönnberg, E., Der Honigdachs vom Kilimandscharo, Zool. Anzeiger, 37: 74–75, 31 Jan. 1911.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS SIGNATA Pocock

Mellivora signata Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 394, pl. 61, 23 Aug. 1909. About 100 miles inland from Sierra Leone.

MELLIVORA CAPENSIS VERNAYI Roberts

Mellivora capensis vernayi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 7, 1 Oct. 1932. Kwai, Mababe Flats, northern Bechuanaland.

MUSTELA Linnæus. Weasels and Stoats

- Mustela* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 45, 1758. Genotype (nine species originally included) *Mustela erminea* Linnæus.
- Arctogale* Kaup, Entw.-Gesch. u. Naturl. Syst. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 30, 1829. Genotype *Mustela erminea* Linnæus.
- Gale* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 234, 1841. As a subgenus of *Mustela*, to include *M. frenata* Lichtenstein, *M. erminea* Linnæus, *M. boccamela* Bechstein, *M. vulgaris* Erxleben.
- Neogale* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 114, June 1865. As a subgenus, type not specified; included *Mustela brasiliensis* Sevastianoff, *M. aureo-ventris* Gray, *M. xanthogenys* Gray.
- Gymnopus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 120, June 1865. Genotype *Mustela africana* Desmarest.
- Mustelina* Bogdanov, Proc. Imp. Univ. Kazan, 1: 167, 1871. Genotype ?
- Eumustela* Acloque, Faune de France, Mamm., p. 62, 1900. As a section of *Mustela*, to include *M. vulgaris* Linnæus and *M. erminea* Linnæus; no type designated.

See Barrett-Hamilton, G. E. H. Note on the weasel, *Putorius (Ictis) nivalis*, Linn., and some of its subspecies. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 5: 41-50, Jan. 1900.

MUSTELA NIVALIS SUBPALMATA (Hemprich and Ehrenberg)

- Mustela subpalmata* Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio k, p. 2, Sep. 1832. In houses, Cairo and Alexandria, Egypt. Status: see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 128-131, June 1895.

MUSTELA NUMIDICA (Pucheran)

- Putorius numidicus* Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1855, p. 393. Morocco and Algeria; (fixed as Tangiers by Cabrera).
- Putorius nivalis atlas* Barrett-Hamilton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 323, Apl. 1904. Atlas Mountains of Morocco.
- Putorius nivalis siculus* Barrett-Hamilton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 5: 46, Jan. 1900 (in part). Marsala, Sicily.
- Putorius ermineus algericus* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 15: 451, May 1895. Near Algiers, Algeria.
- Mustela erminea*, var. 1, *africana* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 111, June 1865 (not of Desmarest). Algiers.
- Range: Sicily and Algeria (to Oran Province).

Note: *Mustela africana* Desmarest (Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 19: 376, 1818) said to be "d'Afrique," is shown to have been based on a species from South America by Cabrera (Bol. Soc. Real Española. Hist. Nat., Madrid, 13: 428, 1913; 14: 176, pl. 1, 1914).

Subgenus PUTORIUS Cuvier. Polecats and Ferrets

Putorius Cuvier, Règne Animale, ed. 1, 1: 147, 1817. As a subgenus, to include eight species; type *Mustela putorius* Linnaeus.

Fatorius Keyserling and Blasius, Wirbelthiere Europa's, p. 68, 1840. Genotype not indicated; seven species included.

Cynomyonax Coues, U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr., Misc. Publ. no. 8, "Fur-bearing Animals," p. 99, 1877. As a subgenus of *Putorius*; type *Putorius nigripes* Audubon and Bachman.

MUSTELA PUTORIUS FURO Linnaeus. The Ferret

Mustela furo Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 46, 1758. "Africa."

Putorius fatidus var. *subfuro* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 110, June 1865. Bred in captivity.

Putorius putorius furo Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 692, 25 Sept. 1936.

Range: Mountains of the extreme west of the Rif, from Nekor River to Gomara in east of Yebala. Now reared and introduced to Europe and elsewhere (see Cabrera, A., in Los mamíferos de Marruecos, p. 136, 1932.)

PÆCILICTIS Thomas and Hinton

Pæciliotis Thomas and Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 367, Apl. 1920. Genotype *Mustela libyca* Hemprich and Ehrenberg.

Review: Thomas, O., and Hinton, M.A.C. On the group of African zorils represented by *Ictonyx libyca*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 367-369, Apl. 1920.

PÆCILICTIS LIBYCA LIBYCA (Hemprich and Ehrenberg)

Mustela libyca Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio k, p. 2, Sep. 1832. Libya, northern Africa.

Range: Lower Egypt.

PÆCILICTIS LIBYCA MULTIVITTATA (Wagner)

Rhabdogale multivittata Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 221, footnote, pl. 133B, 1841. Upper Nile (Pruner, coll.).

Ictonyx frenata Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 212, pl. 4, f. 1, 1843. Sennaar.

PÆCILICTIS LIBYCA ORALIS Thomas and Hinton

Pæciliotis oralis Thomas and Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 368, Apl. 1920. Suakin, Egypt.

Mephitis africana, var. β . Lichtenstein, Abh. K. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 284, pl. 1, f. 3, 1836.

PÆCILICTIS LIBYCA ROTHSCILDI Thomas and Hinton

Pæciliotis rothschildi Thomas and Hinton, *Novitates Zool.*, 27: 316, 15 June 1920. Farniso, near Kano, northern Nigeria.

PÆCILICTIS LIBYCA VAILLANTII (Loche)

Zorilla vailantiæ Loche, *Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*, (2) 8: 497, pl. 22, Nov. 1856. Algeria.

Range: Algeria and Tunis.

PÆCILOGALE Thomas

Pæcilogale Thomas, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5) 11: 370, text-fig., 1 May 1883. Genotype *Zorilla albinucha* Gray.

PÆCILOGALE ALBINUCHA ALBINUCHA (Gray)

Zorilla albinucha Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 69, pl. 10, July 1864. Locality unknown, but Cape of Good Hope may be assumed.

PÆCILOGALE ALBINUCHA BECHUANÆ Roberts

Pæcilogale albinucha bechuanæ Roberts, *Ann. Transvaal Mus.*, 14: 226, 28 July 1931. Vryburg, South Africa.

PÆCILOGALE ALBINUCHA DOGGETTI Thomas and Schwann

Pæcilogale doggetti Thomas and Schwann, *Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, no. 6, p. 22, 26 Apl. 1904; *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 1: 460, 2 Aug. 1904. Burumba, Ankole, southwestern Uganda.

PÆCILOGALE ALBINUCHA FLAVISTRIATA (Bocage)

Zorilla flavistriata Bocage, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 402, Oct. 1865. Duque de Braganca district, Angola. (Proposed on the basis of Angola specimens, as a substitute for *albinucha*, but may represent a distinct race.)

Zorilla africana Peters, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 400, Oct. 1865 (nomen nudum). Golungo Alto, Angola.

PÆCILOGALE ALBINUCHA LEBOMBO Roberts

Pæcilogale albinucha lebombo Roberts, *Ann. Transvaal Mus.*, 14: 226, 28 July 1931. Ubombo, northern Zululand, South Africa.

PÆCILOGALE ALBINUCHA TRANSVAALENSIS Roberts

Pæcilogale albinucha transvaalensis Roberts, *Ann. Transvaal Mus.*, 11: 247, 14 Sep. 1926. Tzaneen, northeastern Transvaal.

Subfamily LUTRINÆ. Otters

Review: Pohle, H. Die Unterfamilie der Lutrinæ. (Eine systematisch-tergeographische Studie an dem Material der Berliner Museen.) *Arch. f. Naturgesch.*, 85: sect. A, no. 9, p. 1-246, 19 text-figs., 10 pls., Dec. 1920.

AONYX Lesson. Clawless Otters

Aonyx Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 157, 1827. Genotype *Aonyx delalandi* Lesson = *Lutra capensis* Schinz.

Anahyster Murray, Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, 2: 157, 1860. Genotype *Anahyster calabaricus* Murray = *Aonyx capensis* (Schinz).

AONYX CAPENSIS CAPENSIS (Schinz)

Lutra capensis Schinz, Cuvier's Thierreich, 1: 214, 1821. Cape Colony.

Lutra inunguis G. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 27: 247, 1823. Cape of Good Hope.

Aonyx delalandi Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 157, 1827. Cape of Good Hope.

Lutra poensis Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 60, July 1838. Fernando Po.

Anahyster calabaricus Murray, Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, 2: 158, 1860. Old Calabar, West Africa.

Lutra lenoiri Rochebrune, Vert. Nouv. Afr. Occid., ser. 3, p. 9, 1888 (fide Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., ed. 1, pt. 2, p. 285, 1897). Senegal.

AONYX CAPENSIS ANGOLÆ Thomas

Aonyx capensis angolæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 1: 388, May 1908. Coporole River, Angola, lat. 13° S.

AONYX CAPENSIS COOMBSI Roberts

Aonyx capensis coombi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 246, 14 Sep. 1926. Hennops River, Pretoria, Transvaal.
For Cecil Coombs, coll.

AONYX CAPENSIS HELIOS Heller

Aonyx capensis helios Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 1, 8 Nov. 1913. Sotik district, 40 miles southwest of Kericho, Kenya Colony.

AONYX CAPENSIS HINDEI (Thomas)

Lutra capensis hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 78, Jan. 1905. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

AONYX CAPENSIS MENELEKI (Thomas)

Lutra capensis meneleki Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 309, 1 Apl. 1903. Zegi, Lake Tsana, Abyssinia, 4000 ft.

LUTRA Brisson. River Otters

Lutra Brisson, Regnum Animale in classes IX distrib., ed. 2, 13: 201, 1762.

Genotype *Lutra lutra* Brisson = *Mustela lutra* Linnæus.

Hydrogale Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 131, fig. of skull, June 1865 (not *Hydrogale* Kaup, 1829). Genotype *Lutra maculicollis* Lichtenstein.

Subgenus LUTRA Brisson

LUTRA LUTRA ANGUSTIFRONS Lataste

Lutra angustifrons Lataste, Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, (4) 9: 168, 237, 1885. Algeria.

Lutra lutra splendida Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat., Madrid, 6: 360, July 1906. Mogador, Morocco.

Subgenus HYDRICTIS Pocock

Hydrictis Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 543, 9 Sep. 1921. Genotype

Lutra maculicollis Lichtenstein. Although Pocock regards this as a distinct genus, it may better be retained as a subgenus.

LUTRA MACULICOLLIS MACULICOLLIS Lichtenstein

Lutra maculicollis Lichtenstein, Arch. f. Naturgesch., for 1835, 1: 89, pl. 2, f. 1, 1835. "Aus dem Kafferlande," i.e., South Africa.

Lutra grayii Gerrard, Cat. Bones of Mammalia in Brit. Mus., p. 101, 1862 (nomen nudum). Port Natal, South Africa.

LUTRA MACULICOLLIS CHOBIENSIS Roberts

Lutra malculicollis (sic) *chobiensis* Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 7, 1 Oct. 1932. Kabulabula, Chobe River, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

LUTRA MACULICOLLIS KIVUANA Pohle

Lutra maculicollis kivuana Pohle, Arch. f. Naturgesch., for 1919, 85: sect. A, no. 9, p. 46, 50, f. 5, Dec. 1920. Kissenji, Lake Kivu, Tanganyika Territory.

LUTRA MACULICOLLIS MATSCHIEI Cabrera

Lutra matschiei Cabrera, Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 3: 182, Apl. 1903. Muni River, northern Gaboon.

Lutra maculicollis matschiei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 726, Dec. 1911; "unrecognizable from the description" (J. A. Allen) probably = *L. maculicollis*.

LUTRA MACULICOLLIS NILOTICA Thomas

Lutra concolor Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 55, 1902 (pre-occupied by *Lutra concolor* Rafinesque, 1832, from India). Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

Lutra maculicollis nilotica Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 726, Dec. 1911
Upper Nile, Malek, south of Bor, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LUTRA MACULICOLLIS TENUIS Pohle

Lutra tenuis Pohle, Arch. f. Naturgesch., for 1919, 85: sect. A, no. 9, p. 53,
Dec. 1920. Lake Mohasi, Ruanda district, eastern Congo Belge.

Lutra maculicollis mutandæ Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 7: 368, Apl. 1921.
Lake Mutanda, British Ruanda.

Range: British Ruanda into Uganda.

PARAONYX Hinton

Paraonyx Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 7: 195, Feb. 1921. Genotype *Paraonyx philippsi* Hinton.

PARAONYX CONGICA (Lönnberg)

Aonyx capensis congica Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 7: no. 9, p. 1, text-f. 1a, 2a,
15 Dec. 1910. "Lower Congo."

Paraonyx congica Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 7: 198, Feb. 1921.

PARAONYX MICRODON (Pohle)

Aonyx microdon Pohle, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 85: sect. A, pt. 9, p. 145, Dec.
1920. Bomse, Nana River, Cameroons.

PARAONYX PHILIPPSI Hinton

Paraonyx philippsi Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 7: 196, Feb. 1921. South-
western Lake Bunyonyi, British Ruanda, Central Africa, lat. 1° 20' S.,
long. 29° 50' E.

Family CANIDÆ. Dogs, Jackals, Foxes

See De Winton, W. E. On the species of Canidæ found on the continent of
Africa. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533-552, 13 text-figs., Oct. 1899.

FENNECUS Desmarest. Fennec

Fennecus Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: tabl. méthodique d.
mamm., p. 18, 1804; Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 11: 341, 1817.

Genotype *Fennecus arabicus* Desmarest = *Canis zerda* Zimmermann.

Megalotis Illiger, Prodromus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 131, 1811. Genotype
Canis cerdo Gmelin = *C. zerda* Zimmermann.

Canis, *Megalotis*, *Viverra*, *Vulpes*, in part, of older authors.

FENNECUS ZERDA (Zimmermann)

Vulpes minimus saarensis Skjöldebrand, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, 38: 267, pl. 6, 1777. Algerian Sahara, on the farther side of the Atlas Mts.

This name if considered valid, would supersede *Canis zerda*, but although the author states that he wishes to include the animal in the Linnæan system, he gives a trinomial name.

Canis zerda Zimmermann, Geograph. Geschichte, 2: 247, 1780. Sahara and other regions back of the Atlas Mts., and in Tripoli.

Canis cerdo Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: 75, 1788. Desert of Sahara.

Viverra aurita F. A. A. Meyer, Syst.-summarisch. Uebersicht d. Entdeckungen in Neu-Holland u. Africa, p. 91, 1793. Biskra, Beni Mezzab and Weryleh, Algeria.

Fennecus arabicus Desmarest, Dictionnaire d' Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: tabl. méthodique d. mamm., p. 18, 1804; Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 11: 342, 1817. Barbary, Nubia, Abyssinia.

Fennecus brucei Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, p. 235, 1820. Libya, Tunis, Algeria and Sennaar.

Canis fennecus Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 168, 1827. "l'Afrique centrale."

Vulpes denhami Boitard, Le Jardin des Plantes, p. 163, 1842. "L'intérieur de l'Afrique."

Vulpes zaarensis Gray, List. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 62, 13 May 1843. Egypt.

Megalotis fennecus Knight, Pict. Mus. Anim. Nature, p. 207, circa 1860.

LYCAON BROOKES. Hunting Dog

Lycaon Brookes, in Griffith's Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, 5: 151, 1827. Genotype *Lycaon tricolor* Brookes = *Hyæna picta* Temminck.

Cynhyæna F. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 59: 454, 1829. Genotype *Hyæna picta* Temminck.

Hyenoides Boitard, Le Jardin des Plantes, p. 163, 1842. Genotype *Hyæna picta* Temminck.

Hyænoides Gervais, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, 2: 53, 1855 (variant of *Hyenoides*).

LYCAON PICTUS PICTUS (Temminck)

Hyæna picta Temminck, Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys., 3: 54, pl. 35, 1820. Coast of Mozambique.

Canis (Lycaon) tricolor Brookes, in Griffith's Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, 5: 151, 1827. Cape of Good Hope.

Lycaon typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 91, 1833.

Lycaon windhorni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin p. 378, Oct. 1915. Rustenburg, Transvaal.

LYCAON PICTUS LUPINUS Thomas

Lycaon pictus lupinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 439, June 1902.

Nyuki River Swamp, Rift Valley, Kenya Colony, 2000 m.

Lycaon pictus prageri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 250, Apl. 1912; p. 311, May 1912. Nzoia River, Uasin Gishu plateau south of Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

Lycaon lademanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 315, Oct. 1915. Mbarangandu, near Ssongea-Liwale Road, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon ssongeæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 317, Oct. 1915. Ussangire, 14 km. west-southwest of Ssongea, headwaters of the Rovuma, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon hennigi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 320, Oct. 1915. Makangaga, 40 km. west of Kilwa, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon stierlingi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 323, Oct. 1915. Upper Rijuni, Ssongea district, Tanganyika Territory (about 30 km. from source of the Mbarangandu-Luwegu).

Lycaon huebneri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 326, Oct. 1915. Kibwesi, Kenya Colony.

Lycaon ruwanæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 328, Oct. 1915. Ruwana Plains, northeast of Speke Gulf, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon kondoe Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 331, Oct. 1915. Bubui, near Kondoa-Irangi, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon langheldi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 333, Oct. 1915. Njawa, Ussongo, northeast of Tabora, in the western Wembære Plains, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon dieseneri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 336, Oct. 1915. Myombo forest, between Usinsa and East Ussuwi, south of Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon gansseri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 340, Oct. 1915. Tabora district, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon taboræ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 344, Oct. 1915. Tabora district, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon wintgensii Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 347, Oct. 1915. Luegere River, Kungue Bay, east shore of Lake Tanganyika, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon richteri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 350, Oct. 1915. Dar-es-Salaam, Tanganyika Territory.

Lycaon styxi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 352, Oct. 1915. Mpwapwa, Tanganyika Territory.

LYCAON PICTUS MANGUENSIS Matschie

Lycaon manguensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 364, Oct. 1915. Djannaga, north of Sansanne Mangu, near the Oti, (Togo) northern Dahomey.

Lycaon mishchichi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 366, Oct. 1915. Northern part of Kete-Kratschi district, probably Bimbila, between the Oti and Daka, (Togo) northern Dahomey.

LYCAON PICTUS SHARICUS Thomas and Wroughton

Lycaon pictus sharicus Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 375, May 1907. Mani, lower Shari River, east of Lake Chad.

Lycaon ebermaieri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 369, Oct. 1915. Lake Chad region (probably from near Dikoa).

According to Heim de Balsac (Suppl. au Bull. Biol. de France et de Belgique, Paris, 21: 392-393, 1936) specimens from Tanezrouft, Algeria, have larger bullæ and may indicate that the form of the southern and central Sahara is a distinct race, to which possibly the above name is applicable.

LYCAON PICTUS SOMALICUS Thomas

Lycaon pictus somalicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 98, Aug. 1904. Gorahai, Somaliland.

Lycaon rüppelli Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 315, Oct. 1915. Bajuda Steppe region, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (based on Rüppell's plate 12).

Lycaon luchsingeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 355, Oct. 1915. Edaballa, Mulu, near Hawash River, Ethiopia.

Lycaon zedlitzi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 358, Oct. 1915. Scetel River, on plains southeast of Agordat, Eritrea.

Lycaon takanus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 360, Oct. 1915. Near Khor el Gasch, Taka district, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LYCAON PICTUS VENATICUS (Burchell)

Hyæna venatica Burchell, Travels in Interior So. Africa, 1: 456, 1822; 2: 229, 1824. Northeast of Asbestos Range, upper Orange River.

Lycaon pictus venaticus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 438, May 1902.

Lycaon lalandei Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 310, Oct. 1915. Between Cape Town and Keiskama River, South Africa.

Lycaon fuchsi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 371, Oct. 1915. Rio Cubal, Benguella, Angola.

Lycaon gobabis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 373, Oct. 1915. Gobabis, Southwest Africa.

Lycaon krebsi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 376, Oct. 1915. Near Baviaans Kloof, Cape Colony.

LYCAON PICTUS ZULUENSIS Thomas

Lycaon pictus zuluensis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 98, footnote, Aug. 1904. Pongola River, Zululand, Natal.

OTOCYON Müller. Big-eared Foxes

- Otocyon* Müller, Jahresber. über die Fortschritte d. anat.-phys. Wiss., 1835, p. 1 (Roman numeral), with Arch. f. Anat. u. Phys., 1836. Genotype *Otocyon caffer* Lichtenstein = *Canis megalotis* Desmarest.
- Agriodius* Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 10: 258, 1840. As a subgenus of *Canis*; type *Agriodius auritus* H. Smith = *Canis megalotis* Desmarest.

OTOCYON MEGALOTIS MEGALOTIS (Desmarest)

- Canis megalotis* Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, suppl., p. 538, 1821. Cape of Good Hope.
- Canis lalandi* Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 4: 18, pl. 15, f. 2, 1823. "Cafrérie," = South Africa.
- Otocyon caffer* Wiegmann, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 4: sect. 1, p. 290, 1838. No locality.
- Agriodius auritus* Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 10: 260, pl. 23, 1840. Cape of Good Hope.

OTOCYON MEGALOTIS CANESCENS Cabrera

- Otocyon canescens* Cabrera, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 462, Nov. 1910. Ten miles south of Burao, Somaliland.
- Range: Interior plateau of Somaliland.

OTOCYON MEGALOTIS STEINHARDTI Zukowsky

- Otocyon steinhardti* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 52, 3 text-ff., July 1924. Goreis, Ugab Mts., 45 km. west of Outjo, Southwest Africa.

OTOCYON MEGALOTIS VIRGATUS Miller

- Otocyon virgatus* Miller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 52: 485, pl. 60-62, 18 Dec. 1909. Naivasha Station, Kenya Colony.

SIMENIA Gray. Simenian Fox

- Simenia* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1868, pp. 494, 506, Mar. 1869. Genotype *Canis simensis* Rüppell.

SIMENIA SIMENSIS SIMENSIS (Rüppell)

- Canis simensis* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., 1: 39, pl. 14, 1835. Mountains of Simen, Ethiopia.
- Canis sinus* Gervais, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, 2: 58, 1855.
- Canis walgie* Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 30: no. 2, suppl., p. 3, 1863. Simeen, Ethiopia, above 10,000 feet.
- Canis semiensis* Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 48, 1877. Semién, Vogara, south to Wolo-Gala, Ethiopia.

SIMENIA SIMENSIS CITERNII (de Beaux)

Canis (Simenia) simensis citernii de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 61: 25, Feb. 1922. Barofa, Arussi, Ethiopia.

THOS Oken. Jackals

On the characters of *Thos*, see Heller, E., Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 1-3, 24 June 1914.

Thos Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., zool., sect. 3, pt. 2, p. 1037, 1816. Type by subsequent designation, *Thos vulgaris* Oken = *Canis aureus* Linnæus.

Vulpicanis Blainville, Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool., (2) 8: 279, 1837. Genotype *Canis aureus* Linnæus.

According to Cabrera (Trabajos Mus. Nac. de Ciencias Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 106, 30 Dec. 1932) this name should replace *Thos*, which he regards as invalid on the ground that Oken is not binomial.

Sacalius Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Libr., Mamm., 9: 206, 1839.

As a subgenus, type *Canis aureus* Linnæus.

Oxygoüs Hodgson, Calcutta Journ. Nat. Hist., 2: 213, July 1841. Genotype *Oxygoüs indicus* Hodgson = *Canis pallipes* Sykes.

Dieba Gray, Cat. Carniv., Pachyderm. and Edentate Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 180, 189, 1869. Genotype *Dieba anthus* = *Canis anthus* F. Cuvier.

Lupulella Hilzheimer, Zool. Beobachter, 47: 363, Dec. 1906. Genotype *Thos mesomelas* (Schreber).

Schæffia Hilzheimer, Zool. Beobachter, 47: 364, Dec. 1906. Subgenus of *Thos* to include *Canis adustus*, *C. lateralis*, *C. kaffensis*.

Alopedon Hilzheimer, Zool. Beobachter, 47: 365, Dec. 1906. As a subgenus, type *Canis thooides* Hilzheimer = *Canis anthus* Cretzschmar, not of Cuvier.

THOS ADUSTUS ADUSTUS (Sundevall). Side-striped Jackal

Canis adustus Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 4, p. 121, 1846. In Caffraria interiore.

Canis holubi Lorenz, Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, 45: 111, 1895. Leshumo Valley, near Victoria Falls, western Matabeleland, Rhodesia.

Canis wunderlichi Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 20: 519, 27 Dec. 1897. Probably southeastern Africa.

THOS ADUSTUS BWEHA Heller

Thos adustus bweha Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 2, 3, 24 June 1914. Kisumu, Kenya Colony.

THOS ADUSTUS CENTRALIS (Schwarz)

Canis adustus centralis Schwarz, Jahrb. d. Nassauischen Ver. f. Naturk., Wiesbaden, 68: 60, pl. 12, f. 1; pl. 13, 1915. Bate, Cameroons.

THOS ADUSTUS GRAYI (Hilzheimer)

Canis lupaster grayi Hilzheimer, Zool. Beobachter, 47: 367, Dec. 1906. Morocco and Tunis.

Canis studeri Hilzheimer, Zool. Beobachter, 47: 368, Dec. 1906. Tunis.

THOS ADUSTUS KAFFENSIS (Neumann)

Canis kaffensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 53, 1902. Anderatscha, Kaffa, southwestern Ethiopia.

THOS ADUSTUS LATERALIS (P. L. Sclater)

Canis lateralis P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 279, pl. 23, Nov. 1870. Rio Fernand Vaz, south of Gaboon.

THOS ADUSTUS NOTATUS Heller

Thos adustus notatus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 2, 4, 24 June 1914. Loita Plains, Kenya Colony.

THOS AUREUS ALGIRENSIS (Wagner). Algerian Jackal

Canis aureus algirensis Wagner, Schreber's Säugth., Suppl., 2: 384, 1841. Algeria (based on I. Geoffroy, Expéd. Sci. de Morée, p. 22, 1833).

Canis aureus tripolitanus Wagner, Schreber's Säugth., Suppl., 2: 384, 1841. No locality; Tripoli, Tunis, implied.

A valid race according to Cabrera (Trabajos Mus. Nac. de Ciencias, Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 107, 30 Dec. 1932), but the status of all the named African races of *Thos aureus* is still in much need of revision; see especially, Schwarz, E., Ueber Typenexemplare von Schakalen, Senckenbergiana (Frankfurt), 8: 34-47, 10 Mar. 1926.

THOS AUREUS ANTHUS (F. Cuvier). Senegalese Jackal

[*Canis*] *anthus* F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 17, pl. 173 and text, June 1820. Senegal. Status uncertain.

Thos senegalensis Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 9: 201, pl. 13, 1839. Senegal.

THOS AUREUS BEA Heller. East African Jackal

Thos aureus bea Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 2, 5, 24 June 1914. Loita Plains, Kenya Colony.

THOS AUREUS LUPASTER (Hemprich and Ehrenberg). Egyptian Jackal

Canis lupaster Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio ff, Nov. 1832. Fayum, Egypt.

Canis sacer Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio ff, Nov. 1832. Fayum, Egypt.

THOS AUREUS MAROCCANUS Cabrera. Moroccan Jackal

Thos lupaster maroccanus Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 21: 263, 14 Oct. 1921. Mogador, Morocco.

THOS AUREUS NUBIANUS Cabrera. Nubian Jackal

Canis variegatus Cretzschmar, Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördlich. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 31, pl. 10, 1826. Nubia and upper Egypt.

Thos aureus nubianus Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 21: 264, 14 Oct. 1921. New name in place of *Canis variegatus* Cretzschmar, not *C. familiaris variegatus* Gmelin, 1788.

THOS AUREUS RIPARIUS (Hemprich and Ehrenberg). Red Sea Jackal

Canis riparius Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, fol. ff, Nov. 1832. Coast of Abyssinia, near Arkiko.

Canis hagenbecki Noack, Zool. Garten, 27: 234, Aug. 1886; Zool. Anzeiger, 20: 518, 27 Dec. 1897. Somaliland.

Canis mensesi Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 20: 518, 27 Dec. 1897. Coast of Somaliland.

Canis somalicus Lorenz, Anzeiger K. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Klasse, 43: 306, 1906. Ireso, near Agada, Somaliland.

THOS AUREUS SOUDANICUS (Thomas). Sudanese Jackal

Canis anthus soudanicus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 295, Aug. 1903. El Obeid, Kordofan.

According to Schwarz, this is probably, with the following synonyms, the same as *Thos aureus nubianus* Cabrera.

Canis doederleini Hilzheimer, Zool. Anzeiger, 30: 116, 17 Apl. 1906. Upper Egypt.

Canis thooides Hilzheimer, Zool. Beobachter, 47: 364, Dec. 1906. Sennaar.

THOS GALLAENSIS (Lorenz)

Canis gallaënsis Lorenz, Anzeiger K. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Klasse, 43: 307, 1906. Ginea, Arussi, Ethiopia. Status uncertain.

THOS LAMPERTI (Hilzheimer)

Canis mensesi lamperti Hilzheimer, Zool. Beobachter, 47: 371, Dec. 1906. ?Somaliland. Status uncertain.

THOS MESOMELAS MESOMELAS (Schreber). Black-backed Jackal

Canis mesomelas Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 370, 586, pl. 95, 1778. Cape of Good Hope.

Canis variegatoides A. Smith, So. African Quart. Journ., 2: 87, 1834.

THOS MESOMELAS ACHROTES Thomas

Thos mesomelas achrotes Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 295, 29 Apl. 1926. Rooibank, Kuisib River, Southwest Africa.

THOS MESOMELAS ARENARUM Thomas

Thos mesomelas arenarum Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 295, 29 Apl. 1926. Berseba, Southwest Africa.

THOS MESOMELAS ELGONÆ Heller

Thos mesomelas elgonæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 3, 6, 24 June 1914. Guas Ngishu plateau, Kenya Colony.

THOS MESOMELAS MCMILLANI Heller

Thos mesomelas mcmillani Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 3, 6, 24 June 1914. Mtoto Andei, Kenya Colony.

THOS MESOMELAS SCHMIDTI (Noack)

Canis mesomelas var. *schmidtii* Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 20: 519, 27 Dec. 1897. Interior of Somaliland.

VULPES Oken. Red Foxes

Vulpes Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., sect. 3, pt. 2, p. 1033, 1266, 1816. Genotype *Vulpes vulgaris* Oken = *Canis vulpes* Linnæus.

VULPES CHAMA (A. Smith). Chama Fox

Canis chama A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 89, 1833. "Namaqualand and the country on both sides of the Orange River," South Africa. *Megalotis caama* Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 9: 236, pl. 19, 1839. South Africa. *Megalotis hodsoni* Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 35: 461, 15 Feb. 1910. Transvaal.

VULPES PALLIDA PALLIDA (Cretzschmar). Sand Fox

Canis pallidus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell, Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördlich. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 33, pl. 11, 1826. Kordofan. ? *Canis sabbar* Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio ff, Nov. 1832. Dongola.

See Thomas, O. Some notes on the small sand-foxes of North Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 242-245, Mar. 1918.

VULPES PALLIDA CYRENAICA Festa

Vulpes cyrenaica Festa, Boll. Mus. Zool. ed Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, 36: no. 740, p. 3, 15 Dec. 1921. Near Benghazi, Barka Cyrenaica, Libya.

VULPES PALLIDA EDWARDSI Rochebrune

Vulpes edwardsi Rochebrune, Bull. Soc. Philom., Paris, (7) 7: 8, 1883. Cayor, Oualo, Gandiole, and forests of Gommiers, Senegambia.

VULPES PALLIDA HARTERTI Thomas and Hinton

Vulpes pallida harterti Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 4, May 1921.
Takoukout, Damergou, northern Nigeria, 1550 ft. alt.

Canis pallidus harterti Zimara, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 144: sect. 1, no. 1-2, p. 9, 1935. Gourma-Bahrus, French West Africa.

VULPES PALLIDA OERTZENI (Matschie)

Canis (Cynalopex) pallidus oertzeni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 370, Oct. 1910. Dikoa, northeastern Cameroons (=northern Nigeria).

VULPES RÜPPELLII RÜPPELLII (Schinz)

Canis rüppellii (sic) Schinz, Cuvier's Thierreich, 4: 508, 1825. Dongola.

Canis famelicus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell, Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördlich. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 15, pl. 5, 1826. Nubian desert and Kordofan.

VULPES RÜPPELLII CÆSIA Thomas and Hinton

Vulpes rüppellii cæsia Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 5, May 1921.
South side of Mt. Baguezan, Asben, northern Nigeria, 3300 ft.

VULPES RÜPPELLII SOMALIÆ Thomas

Vulpes rüppellii somaliæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 244, Mar. 1918.
Berbera, Somaliland.

VULPES VULPES ÆGYPTIACA (Sonnini). Egyptian Red Fox

Canis ægyptiacus Sonnini, Nouv. Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 6: 524, 1816.
Egypt.

Canis niloticus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, p. 204, 1820.
Egypt.

Canis anubis Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio ff, Nov. 1832. Fayum, Egypt.

Canis vulpecula Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio ff, Nov. 1832. Fayum, Egypt.

VULPES VULPES ATLANTICA (A. Wagner)

Canis vulpes, var. *atlantica* A. Wagner, in M. Wagner, Reisen in d. Regenschaft Algier, 3: 31, 62, pl. 3, 1841. Atlas Mts., Mitiyá, Algeria.

Vulpes algeriensis Loche, Cat. Mamm. et Oiseaux observés en Algérie, p. 4, 1858; Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mamm., p. 21, 1867. Wooded parts of Algeria.

VULPES VULPES BARBARUS (Shaw). Barbary Fox

Canis barbarus Shaw, General Zool., 1: Mamm., pt. 2, p. 311, 1800. Barbary, i.e. coast of northwestern Africa (based on specimen described by Buffon, Hist. Nat., Suppl., 4: 50, pl. 14, 1778, and Pennant, Hist. Quadrupeds, 1: 260, 1781).

This name, if identifiable, should supersede *V. v. acaab* Cabrera.

Vulpes vulpes acaab Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 16: 384, Oct. 1916. Marraquex, western Morocco.
Range: Western Morocco.

VULPES VULPES DORSALIS (Gray)

Canis vulpes dorsalis Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1837, p. 132, 14 June 1838. Senegal.

Family VIVERRIDÆ. Civets, Mongoose, etc.

Subfamily VIVERRINÆ. Civets, Genets

CIVETTICTIS Pocock. African Civets

Civettictis Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 134, 26 March 1915. Genotype *Viverra civetta* Schreber.

Viverra in part, of authors.

CIVETTICTIS CIVETTA CIVETTA (Schreber). West African Civet

Viverra civetta Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 418, 587, pl. 111, 1778. "Guinea, Kongo, das Vorgebirge der guten Hofnung und Aethiopien," type locality taken as French Guinea.

Viverra poortmanni Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 7: 304, June 1855. Gaboon (see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 117, 11 Apl. 1924).

CIVETTICTIS CIVETTA CONGICA Cabrera

Civettictis civetta congica Cabrera, Mem. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 16: 36, footnote, 10 July 1929. Niapu, Congo Belge. Based on the account of *C. c. orientalis* J. A. Allen (not Matschie), Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 109, text-fig. 12-15, pls. 12, 13, 11 Apl. 1924; type, the specimen from Niapu figured in Pl. 12, no. 51811 A.M.N.H.

CIVETTICTIS CIVETTA SCHWARZI Cabrera. East African Civet

Viverra civetta orientalis Matschie, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 57: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 352, Oct. 1891 (not *Viverra orientalis* Hodgson, 1842, = *V. zibetha* Linnaeus). Zanzibar, Bagamoyo, Tanganyika Territory, of which the former is selected as type locality by Schwarz.

Viverra megaspila Noack, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt., 9: 124, pl. 1, f.5; pl.2, f.5,6, 1891 (not of Blyth).

Civettictis civetta schwarzi Cabrera, Mem. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 16: 36, footnote, 10 July 1929 (new name to replace *orientalis* Matschie, preoccupied). Type locality selected as Zanzibar (see Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 261, Aug. 1934).

[*Viverra civetta*] *matschiei* Pocock, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 36: 429, footnote, 15 Apl. 1933, to replace *orientalis*, preoccupied.

FOSSA Gray. The Foussa

Fossa Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 518, May 1865. Genotype
Fossa daubentonii Gray = *Viverra fossa* Schreber.

FOSSA FOSSA (Schreber). The Foussa

Viverra fossa Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 424, 587, 1777; pl. 114, 1776 (plate name).
 Madagascar.

Viverra fossana P. L. S. Müller, von Linné, Natur-systems, Suppl., p. 32, 1776,
 based on Buffon and Daubenton, Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 13: 88, pl. 21, 1770.
 No locality.

Fossa daubentonii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 518, May 1865.
 Madagascar.

GENETTA Oken. The Genets

Genetta Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., sect. 3, zool., pt. 2, p. 1010, 1816.

As a subgenus of *Viverra*; type *Viverra genetta* Linnæus.

Viverra Linnæus et auct. vet. (in part).

Review: Schwarz, E. Die Sammlung afrikanischer Säugethiere im Congo-Museum. Ginsterkatzen (Gattung *Genetta* Oken). Rev. Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 275-286, 30 July 1930.

GENETTA ABYSSINICA (Rüppell)

Viverra abyssinica Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., 1: 33, pl. 11, 1836. Abyssinia.

Genetta abyssinica Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278, 30 July 1930.

Range: Abyssinia (= Ethiopia).

GENETTA GENETTA AFRA F. Cuvier

Genetta afra F. Cuvier, in F. Cuvier and Geoffroy, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 52, pl. 195 and pt. 51, text, Sep. 1825. Barbary.

Genetta genetta afra Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 279, 30 July 1930.

Genetta barbara Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 13: 171, 1842. Barbary.

Genetta bonaparti Loche, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 9: 385, pl. 13, Sep. 1857. Algeria.

Range: Western Morocco, Algeria and Tunis.

GENETTA GENETTA FELINA (Thunberg)

Viverra felina Thunberg, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Acad. Nya Handl., Stockholm, 32: 165, 1811. Cape of Good Hope.

Genetta genetta felina Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 279, 30 July 1930.

Viverra macrura Jentink, ex Temminck MS., Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Pays-Bas, Leiden, 11: 112, 1892. Nomen nudum.

GENETTA GENETTA HARARENSIS Neumann

Genetta hararensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 183, 1902. Harar, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Genetta guardafuensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 183, 1902. Cape Guardafui, eastern Somaliland.

Genetta albipes Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., pt. 1, p. 250, 1904. Harar, Abyssinia (based on Matschie's "weissfüssige Genette, G. spec.", in Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1139, 1902).

Genetta dongolana tedescoi de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 62: 267, Feb. 1924. Tigiglo, a third the way from Webi Shebeli to Juba River, Italian Somaliland.

GENETTA GENETTA HINTONI Schwarz

Genetta genetta hintoni Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 3: 47, Jan. 1929. N'dola, northeastern Rhodesia, 4220 ft.

GENETTA GENETTA NEUMANNI Matschie

Genetta neumanni Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1140, 1902. Irangi, northern Ugogo, and Kitui in Ukamba, Kenya Colony.

Genetta genetta neumanni Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 279, 30 July 1930.

Range: Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, to Mt. Kilimanjaro region.

GENETTA GENETTA PULCHRA Matschie

Genetta pulchra Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1139, 1902. Okondoto, Okawango, Otawi, Windhoek, Southwest Africa.

Genetta genetta pulchra Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 279, 30 July 1930.

Genetta bella Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1140, 1902. Loanda, Angola.

Genetta ludia Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 579, 10 Oct. 1906. Klein Letaba, northeastern Transvaal.

GENETTA GENETTA SENEGALENSIS (J. B. Fischer)

Viverra senegalensis J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 170, 1829. Senegal.

Genetta genetta senegalensis Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 279, 30 July 1930.

Viverra dongolana Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Zool., Mamm., dec. 2, folio k, p. 2, Sep. 1832. Dongola, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Viverra leptura Reichenbach, Regnum Animale, 1: 23, f. 270, 1836.

GENETTA MACULATA (Gray)

Viverra maculata Gray, Spicilegia Zool., 2: 9, pl. 9, 1 Aug. 1830. North Africa, but doubtless in reality from Senegal (see Schwarz, Rev. Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 277, footnote, 30 July 1930).

Genetta pardina I. Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool., 2: cl. 1, pl. 8 and text, 1832. Interior of Senegal.

Genetta poensis Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 59, July 1838. Island of Fernando Po? (see Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1907, 2: 1039-1041, 4 June 1908).

Viverra genettoides Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 89, 1853. Rio Boutry and La Mina, Gold Coast.

Genetta dubia Matschie, Verh. des V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1141, 1902. West Africa.

Genetta johnstoni Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1907, p. 1041, pl. 54, f. 1, 2, 4 June 1908. West of Putu Mts., west of Cavally River, Liberia.

Range: Forests of Upper Guinea from the Niger to Gambia (Schwarz).

GENETTA SERVALINA SERVALINA Pucheran

Genetta servalina Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 7: 154, Mar. 1855. Gaboon.

Genetta aubryana Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 7: 154, Mar. 1855. Gaboon.

Range: Forest region from Niger to the Rift Valley, west on both banks of the Congo to the West Coast.

GENETTA SERVALINA BETTONI Thomas

Genetta bettoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 365, May 1902. Lagari, Mau district, south of El Burgon Range, Kenya Colony.

Range: Uele region to Lake Kivu and Mt. Elgon.

GENETTA SERVALINA INTENSA Lönnberg

Genetta servalina intensa Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 59, 1 Sep. 1917. Beni and Masisi, Congo Belge.

GENETTA TIGRINA TIGRINA (Schreber)

Viverra tigrina Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 425, pl. 115, 1778. Cape of Good Hope.

Genetta rubiginosa Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 7: 154, Mar. 1855. Cape of Good Hope.

Range: As a species, from Abyssinia and the Sudan, west to Senegal, south of the Sahara, to the edge of the Congo rainforest and on the east coast to Cape of Good Hope.

GENETTA TIGRINA ÆQUATORIALIS Heuglin

Genetta æquatorialis Heuglin, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 54: sect. 1, p. 559, 1866. West bank of Bahr-el-Abiad, 7°-8° N., Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Genetta tigrina æquatorialis Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 277, 30 July 1930.

Range: Uele to Ituri forest, south to Lake Tanganyika.

GENETTA TIGRINA ALBIVENTRIS Roberts

Genetta rubiginosa albiventris Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 1, 1 Oct. 1932. Maun, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland.

GENETTA TIGRINA AMER Gray

Genetta amer Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 49, 13 May 1843.

Genetta tigrina amer Gray, Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278 and footnote, 30 July 1930. ?Nomen nudum, cites Rueppell specimen in BM.

Genetta matschiei Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 183, 1902. Harar, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Genetta schraderi Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1140, 1902. Massawa, Eritrea.

GENETTA TIGRINA ANGOLENSIS Bocage

Genetta angolensis Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 9: 29, July 1882. Caconda, Angola.

Genetta tigrina angolensis Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278, 30 July 1930.

Genetta gleimi Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1142, 1902. Loanda, Angola.

Genetta loandæ Matschie, Schwarz, Rev. Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278, 30 July 1930 (lapsus cal. for *G. gleimi* Matschie?).

Range: Lower Congo to Angola.

GENETTA TIGRINA ERLANGERI Matschie

Genetta erlangeri Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1143, 1902. Kitui, Kenya Colony.

Genetta tigrina erlangeri Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278, 30 July 1930.

Genetta pumila Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 1, p. 4, 10 Feb. 1916. Mt. Gargues, Kenya Colony, 6000 feet.

GENETTA TIGRINA FIELDIANA DuChaillu

Genetta fieldiana DuChaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 302, July 1860. Interior of Gaboon. See J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 119, 11 Apl. 1924.

GENETTA TIGRINA INSULARIS Cabrera

Genetta insularis Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 21: 261, 14 Oct. 1921. Rebola, Island of Fernando Po.

Genetta tigrina insularis Schwarz, Rev. Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 277, 30 July 1930 with ?.

GENETTA TIGRINA LETABÆ Thomas and Schwann

Genetta letabæ Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 578, 10 Oct. 1906. Klein Letaba, northeastern Transvaal.

Genetta tigrina letabæ Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278, 30 July 1930.

Genetta rubiginosa zuluensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 67, 31 Jan. 1924. Banks of the White Umfolosi, Umfolosi Game Reserve, Zululand, Natal.

GENETTA TIGRINA MOSSAMBICA Matschie

Genetta mossambica Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1138, 1902. Mossimboa, Querimba Id., and southern Tanganyika Territory.

Genetta tigrina mossambica Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278, 30 July 1930.

Genetta zambesiana Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1141, 1902. Boror, Nyasaland.

GENETTA TIGRINA SOROR Schwarz

Genetta tigrina soror Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 3: 48, Jan. 1929. Kundilungo Mts., southwest of Lake Mweru, Congo Belge.

GENETTA TIGRINA STUHLMANNI Matschie

Genetta stuhlmanni Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1142, 1902. Bukoba, Tanganyika Territory.

Genetta tigrina stuhlmanni Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278, 30 July 1930.

GENETTA TIGRINA SUAHELICA Matschie

Genetta suahelica Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1143, 1902. East coast of Tanganyika Territory to Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

Genetta tigrina suahelica Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 278, 30 July 1930.

Range: Coast of Tanganyika Territory and Kenya Colony to ? Mt. Elgon.

GENETTA TIGRINA THIERRYI Matschie

Genetta thierryi Matschie, Verh. d. V. Internat. Zool. Congress. Berlin, 1901, p. 1142, 1902. Interior of Togo, Dahomy, 9° N.

Genetta tigrina thierryi Schwarz, Rev. de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 19: 277, 30 July 1930.

GENETTA VICTORIÆ Thomas

Genetta victoriæ Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 87, pl. 5, 1 Oct. 1901. Entebbe, Uganda.

Range: Local in forests between Ubangi, Congo, and Lake Victoria.

NANDINIA Gray. Tree Civet

Nandinia Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 54, 13 May 1843, nomen nudum; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 529, May 1865. Genotype *Viverra binotata* Reinwardt.

NANDINIA BINOTATA BINOTATA (Reinwardt)

Viverra binotata Reinwardt, in Gray, Spicilegia Zool., 2: 9, 1830. Fernando Po. *Paradoxurus hamiltonii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 67, 5 June 1832; Illustr. Indian Zool., pl. 10, 1833-34. No locality; Ashanti according to Temminck.

NANDINIA BINOTATA ARBOREA Heller

Nandinia binotata arborea Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 9, 16 Sep. 1913. Lukosa River, northeast of Kisumu, Kenya Colony.

NANDINIA BINOTATA GERRARDI Thomas

Nandinia gerrardi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 12: 205, Sep. 1893. Lower Shiré River, Nyasaland.

NANDINIA BINOTATA INTENSA Cabrera and Ruxton

Nandinia binotata intensa Cabrera and Ruxton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 596, May 1926. St. Joseph de Luluabourg, southern Congo Belge.

OSBORNICTIS J. A. Allen. Aquatic Civet"

Osbornictis J. A. Allen, Journ. Mammalogy, 1: 25, 28 Nov. 1919; Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 135, 11 Apl. 1924. Genotype *Osbornictis piscivora* J. A. Allen.

OSBORNICTIS PISCIVORA J. A. Allen

Osbornictis piscivora J. A. Allen, Journ. Mammalogy, 1: 25, 28 Nov. 1919; Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 140, text-f. 21, 23, A, B; 24, A; 25, A; 26, A, B; 28, A, C; 29, A, C; pls. 18, 19, 11 Apl. 1924. Niapu, Congo Belge.

POIANA Gray. African Linsang

- Linsang* Gerrard, Cat. Bones Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 71, 1862 (in part).
Poiana Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 520, May 1865. Genotype
Linsang richardsoni Gerrard = *Genetta poensis* Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc.
 London, p. 59, 1838 (juv.), not of Waterhouse, ibid. (adult).

POIANA RICHARDSONII RICHARDSONII (Thomson)

- Genetta richardsonii* Thomson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 204, Nov. 1842.
 Fernando Po.
Genetta poensis Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 59, July 1838 (the
 young individual but not the adult on which the name was based), in part.

POIANA RICHARDSONII LIBERIENSIS Pocock

- Poiana richardsoni liberiensis* Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1907, p.
 1043, pl. 54, f. 3, 4 June 1908. West of Putu Mts., west of Cavally River,
 Liberia.
Poiana richardsoni leightoni Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1907, p. 1045,
 4 June 1908. West of Putu Mts., Liberia (lapsus cal. for *liberiensis*).

POIANA RICHARDSONII OCHRACEA Thomas and Wroughton

- Poiana richardsoni ochracea* Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
 (7) 19: 372, May 1907. Near Yambuya, Aruwimi River, Congo, about 1°
 N., 25° E.

VIVERRICULA Hodgson

- Viverricula* Hodgson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 1: 152, Apl. 1838. Genotype
 not specified but included *Viverra indica* Geoffroy (= *V. malaccensis*
 Gmelin) and *V. rase* (= *V. rasse* Horsfield).

VIVERRICULA RASSE (Horsfield). The Rasse.

- Viverra rasse* Horsfield, Zool. Researches in Java, no. 6, pl. and text (un-
 numbered), 1821. Java.
Viverra schlegelii Pollen, in Schlegel, Nederlandsch Tijdschr. v. Dierkunde, 3:
 78, 1866. Islands of Mayotte and Nossi-Faly, northwest of Madagascar.
 (Introduced).
 Range: Java; introduced in Socotra, Madagascar and Comoro Islands.

Subfamily HERPESTINÆ. Mongoosees

(See J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 153, 11 Apl. 1924.)

ATILAX F. Cuvier. Marsh Mongoose

Atilax F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 54, pl. and text on the "Vansire" (not of Buffon and Daubenton), June 1826. Genotype *Herpestes paludinosus* G. Cuvier (see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 171, 11 Apl. 1924).

Athylax I. Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool. (2) 1: mammif., art. 4, p. 25, 1839; Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 556, 1865. Genotype *Herpestes paludinosus* G. Cuvier.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS PALUDINOSUS (G. Cuvier)

Mustela galera Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: pl. 135, 1777. Madagascar. This is the Vansire of Buffon and Daubenton, but the name is regarded as unidentifiable (see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 163, 11 Apl. 1924).

Mustela voang-shire Zimmermann, Specimen Zoologiæ Geographicae, p. 487, 1777. See Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 16: 16, 1 Feb. 1902.

Herpestes paludinosus G. Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 2, 1: 158, (Apl.) 1829. Cape of Good Hope.

Mangusta urinatrix A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 437, May, 1829. South Africa. *Herpestes atilax* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 305, 1841. South Africa.

Athylax paludosus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 557, May 1865. Cape of Good Hope.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS MACRODON J. A. Allen

Atilax macrodon J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 205, text-ff. 61, C-D; 62-64, pl. 27, f. 2; 29, 11 Apl. 1924. Niapu, northeastern Congo Belge.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS MITIS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Herpestes galera mitis Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 309, Apl. 1903. Zegi, Lake Tana, Ethiopia.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS MORDAX (Thomas)

Mungos paludinosus mordax Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 588, Dec. 1912. Rombashi River, northwest of north end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS NASO (De Winton)

Herpestes naso De Winton, Bull. Liverpool Museums, 3: 35, pl. 1, 1 text-f., May 1901. Cameroon River, Cameroons.

Mungos paludinosus naso Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 64, 1 Sep. 1917.

Herpestes almodovari Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 2: 139, Mar. 1902. Cape San Juan, Biafra.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS NIGERIANUS (Thomas)

Mungos naso nigerianus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 588, Dec. 1912.
Niaji, 20 miles northeast of Oban, Nigeria.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS PLUTO (Temminck)

Herpestes pluto Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 95, 1853.
Dabocrom, Gold Coast.
Range: Gold Coast to Sierra Leone.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS ROBUSTUS Gray

Athylax robustus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 558, text-f. (skull),
May 1865. White Nile.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS RUBELLUS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Mungos paludinosus rubellus Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 166, 17 Sep. 1908. Tambarara, Gorongosa district, Mozambique.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS RUBESCENS (Hollister)

Mungos paludinosus rubescens Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 25: 1,
23 Jan. 1912. Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 4000 ft.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS SPADICEUS Cabrera

Atilax paludinosus spadiceus Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat.,
Madrid, 21: 262, 14 Oct. 1921. Cape San Juan, Spanish Guinea.

ATILAX PALUDINOSUS TRANSVAALENSIS Roberts

Atilax paludinosus transvaalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 266, 1
Aug. 1933. Mokeetsi, northern Transvaal.

BDEOGALE Peters

Bdeogale Peters, Mitth. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, 19 Nov. 1850; Monatsb.
K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 81, Feb. 1852. Genotype *Bdeogale*
crassicauda Peters.

BDEOGALE CRASSICAUDA CRASSICAUDA Peters

Bdeogale crassicauda Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 81,
Feb. 1852; Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 119, 120, pl. 27, 1852.
Tette, Boror, Mozambique, 17°-18° S.

BDEOGALE CRASSICAUDA OMNIVORA Heller

Bdeogale crassicauda omnivora Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13,
p. 12, 16 Sep. 1913. Mazeras, Kenya Colony.

BDEOGALE PUISA Peters

Bdeogale puisa Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 82, Feb. 1852; Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 124, pl. 28, 1852. Mossimbôa, Mozambique, 11° S.

BDEOGALE TENUIS Thomas and Wroughton

Bdeogale tenuis Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 168, 17 Sep. 1908. Zanzibar Island.

CROSSARCHUS F. Cuvier

Crossarchus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 47, plate and text, p. 3, Feb. 1825. Genotype *Crossarchus obscurus* F. Cuvier.

CROSSARCHUS ALEXANDRI Thomas and Wroughton

Crossarchus alexandri Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 373, May 1907. Banzyville, Ubangi, Congo Belge.

CROSSARCHUS ANSORGEI Thomas

Crossarchus ansorgei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 195, Feb. 1910. Dalla Tando, northern Angola.

CROSSARCHUS GAMBIANUS (Ogilby)

Herpestes gambianus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 102, 9 Oct. 1835. Gambia.

CROSSARCHUS OBSCURUS F. Cuvier

Crossarchus obscurus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 47, pl. and p. 3, text, Feb. 1825. West Africa, probably southern Gambia.
Herpestes punctatissimus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guiné, p. 108, 1853. Gaboon River.

CYNICTIS Ogilby. Mierkat

Cynictis Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 48, 24 May 1833. Genotype
Cynictis steedmanni Ogilby = *Herpestes penicillatus* G. Cuvier.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA PENICILLATA (G. Cuvier)

Herpestes penicillatus G. Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 2, 1: 158, (Apl.) 1829. Cape of Good Hope.
Mangusta levaillantii A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 437, May 1829. South Africa.
Cynictis steedmanni Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 49, 24 May 1833.
 "Uitenhage, on the borders of Caffraria," Cape of Good Hope.
Cynictis typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 116, 1834. South Africa.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA BRACHYURA Roberts

Cynictis penicillata brachyura Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 68, 31 Jan. 1924. Boschkop, near Johannesburg, Transvaal.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA BRADFIELDI Roberts

Cynictis penicillata bradfieldi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 69, 31 Jan. 1924. "Quickborn," Okahandja district, Southwest Africa.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA BECHUANÆ Roberts

Cynictis penicillata bechuanæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 4, 1 Oct. 1932. Gaberones, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA CINDERELLA Thomas

Cynictis bradfieldi cinderella Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 375, 12 July 1927. Ondongwa, central Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.
Range: Between Windhoek and Bechuanaland border.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA COOMBSI Roberts

Cynictis penicillata coombi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 90, 6 July 1929. Swarthoek, Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA INTENSA Schwann

Cynictis penicillata intensa Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 104, 7 June 1906. Deelfontein, Cape Colony.
Range: Central Cape Colony.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA KALAHARICA Roberts

Cynictis penicillata kalaharica Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 4, 1 Oct. 1932. Kaotwe Pan, central Kalahari, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA LEPTURA (A. Smith)

Cynictis lepturus A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 17 and text, Sep. 1839. South Africa, "arid plains towards the Tropic of Capricorn."

Range: Desert from Kuruman to northern Bechuanaland.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA OGILBYI (A. Smith)

Mangusta ogilbyi A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 117, 1834. Western Orange Free State.
Cynictis penicillata ogilbyi Shortridge, Mammals South West Africa, 1: 141, 1934.
Range: Great Karoo.

CYNICTIS PENICILLATA PALLIDIOR Thomas and Schwann

Cynictis penicillata pallidior Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 2, p. 5, 9 Feb. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 175, 9 June 1904. Klipfontein, Little Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

DOLOGALE Thomas

Dologale Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 183, Jan. 1926. Genotype *Crossarchus dybowski* Pousargues.

DOLOGALE DYBOWSKII (Pousargues)

Crossarchus dybowski Pousargues, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 18: 51, 1893; Nouv. Arch. Mus. d' Hist. Nat., Paris, (3) 6: 121, pl. 1, 1894. Ubangi, Congo Belge.

For characters and synonymy, see Hayman, R. W., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 626-630, Dec. 1936.

Herpestes (Calogale) nigripes Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 13: 22, Jan. 1924. Moru district, Mongalla, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. See Hayman, R. W., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 629, Dec. 1936, as to status.

Helogale hirtula robusta J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 183, text-f. 44D, 47, 48, pl. 24, f. 1, 11 Apl. 1924. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge. See Hayman, R. W., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 629, Dec. 1936, as to status.

EUPLERES Doyère

Eupleres Doyère, Bull. Soc. des Sci. Nat., Paris, no. 3, p. 45, Mar. 1835; Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool., (2) 4: 280, pl. 8, Nov. 1835. Genotype *Eupleres goudotii* Doyère.

EUPLERES GOUDOTII Doyère

Eupleres goudotii Doyère, Bull. Soc. des Sci. Nat., Paris, no. 3, p. 45, Mar. 1835; Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool., (2) 4: 281, pl. 8, Nov. 1835. Tamatave, eastern Madagascar.

EUPLERES MAJOR Lavauden

Eupleres major Lavauden, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 189: 198, 1929. Forests near Beangona, Valley of Sombirano, northern Madagascar.

GALERELLA Gray

Galerella Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 564, May 1865. Genotype *Herpestes ochraceus* Gray.

See J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 175-179, 11 Apl. 1924, for history of name.

GALERELLA OCHRACEA OCHRACEA (Gray)

Herpestes ochraceus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1848, p. 138, 1 June 1849. Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

GALERELLA OCHRACEA BOCAGEI (Thomas and Wroughton) ? generic reference uncertain.

Herpestes bocagei Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 170, Aug. 1905. Caconda, Benguela, Angola.

Herpestes gracilis var. *punctulatus* Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 179, Dec. 1889 (not of Gray, 1849). Caconda, also Humbe and interior, Angola.

GALERELLA OCHRACEA FULVIDIOR (Thomas)

Herpestes ochraceus fulvidior Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 97, Aug. 1904. Mandeira, south of Berbera, Somaliland, 3500 ft.

GALERELLA OCHRACEA PERFULVIDA (Thomas)

Herpestes ochraceus perfulvidus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 96, Aug. 1904. Wardair, northeast of Gerlogobi, central Somaliland.

GALERISCUS Thomas

Galeriscus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 13: 522, June 1894. Genotype *Galeriscus jacksoni* Thomas.

See Matschie, P., Die Säugethiere Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas, p. 147, 1895 (a *Bdeogale*, not a mustelid as originally described); Pocock, R. I., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 17: 179, Feb. 1916; Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 344, Mar. 1928 (valid genus for *jacksoni* and *Bdeogale nigripes*).

GALERISCUS JACKSONI Thomas

Galeriscus jacksoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 13: 522, June 1894. Mianzini, near Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

GALERISCUS NIGRIPES (Pucheran)

Bdeogale nigripes Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (2) 7: 111, Feb. 1855. Gaboon.

Galeriscus nigripes Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 344, Mar. 1928.

GALIDIA I. Geoffroy

Galidia I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 5: 580, 1837; Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (2) 8: 251, Oct. 1837. Genotype by elimination, *Galidia elegans* I. Geoffroy.

GALIDIA ELEGANS I. Geoffroy

Mustela afra Kerr, in Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 175, 1792. Based on the "Vansire" of Madagascar, =? *Galidia elegans* (see Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 167, 17 Sep. 1908).

Galidia elegans I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 5: 581, 1837. Madagascar.

GALIDICTIS I. Geoffroy

Galictis I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 5: 581, 1837 (not of Bell, 1826). Genotype *Mustela striata* E. Geoffroy.

Galidictis I. Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool., (2) 1: Mamm., art. 5, p. 33, footnote, 37, footnote, pls. 18, 19, 1839. Genotype *Mustela striata* E. Geoffroy.

GALIDICTIS FASCIATA (Gmelin)

Viverra fasciata Gmelin, Linné's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 92, 1788. Based on "Le Chat Sauvage à bandes noires des Indes" of Sonnerat, but clearly from Madagascar (see Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 638, June 1911).

Viverra striata Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, p. 210, 1820. "La côte de Coromandel," but actually Madagascar. (Not *Mustela striata* E. Geoffroy.)

GALIDICTIS ORNATA Pocock

Galidictis ornatus Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 118, pl. 7, f. 2, Aug. 1915. Andevoranto, east coast of Madagascar.

GALIDICTIS STRIATA (E. Geoffroy)

Mustela striata E. Geoffroy, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 10: 214, June 1826 (not *Viverra striata* Desmarest which is a synonym of *Galidictis fasciata* (Gmelin)). Madagascar.

Pocock (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 115, Aug. 1915) shows that the new form he describes as *Galidictis eximius* "certainly agrees" essentially with E. Geoffroy's description of *Mustela striata*, of which it must be regarded as a synonym.

Galidictis vittata Schinz, Syst. Verzeichn. Säugeth., 1: 360, 1844. Madagascar.

The name is based primarily on the *G. vittata* of I. Geoffroy (Mag. de Zool., (2) 1: 32, pl. 18, 1839), which is probably the same as *G. striata* (E. Geoffroy), not *G. vittata* Gray, 1848.

Galidia decemlineata A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 19: 85, Mar. 1867. West coast of Madagascar.

Galidictis vittata, var. *rufa* A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 21: 338, Sep. 1869. Madagascar.

Galidictis eximius Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 116, pl. 7, f. 1, Aug. 1915. Ambinanindrano, eastern Madagascar.

HELOGALE Gray. Dwarf Mongoose

Helogale Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1861, p. 308, text-f. (skull), Apl. 1862. Genotype *Herpestes parvulus* Sundevall.

HELOGALE BRUNNULA BRUNNULA Thomas and Schwann

Helogale brunnula Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 33, p. 10, 5 June 1906; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 581, 10 Oct. 1906. Klein Letaba, Zoutpansberg district, northeastern Transvaal, 1050 ft.

HELOGALE BRUNNULA BRUNETTA Thomas

Helogale brunetta Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 293, 29 Apl. 1926. Rua Cana Falls, Cunene River, northwestern Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

HELOGALE BRUNNULA RUFICEPS Kershaw

Helogale brunnula ruficeps Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 10: 103, July 1922. Monze, 200 miles south of N'dola, northwestern Rhodesia.

HELOGALE HIRTULA HIRTULA Thomas

Helogale hirtula Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 97, Aug. 1904. Gabridehari, 60 miles west of Gerlogobi, Somaliland.

HELOGALE HIRTULA AHLSELLI Lönnberg

Helogale hirtula ahlSELLI Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 64, Jan. 1912; Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, 48: 70, pl. 2, f. 4, 5; pl. 5 (col., type), 26 June 1912. Thornbush north of Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

HELOGALE HIRTULA ANNULATA Drake-Brockman

Helogale hirtula annulata Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 612, Dec. 1912. Afgo, Webi Shebeli, near Mogadishu, Italian Somaliland.

HELOGALE HIRTULA LUTESCENS Thomas

Helogale hirtula lutescens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 725, Dec. 1911. Plains near north end of Lake Rudolf, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

HELOGALE HIRTULA POWELLI Drake-Brockman

Helogale hirtula powelli Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 612, Dec. 1912. Eil Hur, near Obbia, Italian Somaliland.
For H. T. Powell, Treasurer of Somaliland Protectorate.

HELOGALE IVORI Thomas

Helogale ivori Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 31, July 1919. Lumbo, Mozambique.
For Hon. Ivor Montague.

HELOGALE MACMILLANI Thomas

Helogale macmillani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 300, Oct. 1906.
Delbena River, Konso, Abyssinia.

HELOGALE MIMETRA Thomas

Helogale mimetra Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 183, Jan. 1926.
Ganguela, Angola.

HELOGALE PARVULA PARVULA (Sundevall)

Herpestes parvulus Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 4, 121, 1846. "E Caffraria superiore, juxta tropicum."

HELOGALE PARVULA NERO Thomas

Helogale parvula nero Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 2: 408, Nov. 1928.
Okorosave, Kaokoveld, Southwest Africa.

Helogale bradfieldi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 12: 323, 29 Dec. 1928.
Waterberg, Southwest Africa.

HELOGALE PERCIVALI PERCIVALI Thomas

Helogale percivali Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 724, Dec. 1911. Orr Valley, near Mt. Nyiro, northern Kenya Colony, 4500 ft.

HELOGALE PERCIVALI TENEBROSA Lönnberg

Helogale percivali tenebrosa Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 5: 175, 30 Apl. 1918. Kerio River, near Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

HELOGALE UNDULATA UNDULATA (Peters)

Herpestes undulatus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 81, Feb. 1852; Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 114, pl. 25, 1852. Mossimbôa, Mozambique.

HELOGALE UNDULATA AFFINIS Hollister

Helogale undulata affinis Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 1, p. 7, 10 Feb. 1916. Summit of Mt. Lololokwi, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

HELOGALE UNDULATA ATKINSONI Thomas

Helogale atkinsoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 378, Oct. 1897. Hargaisa, Somaliland, 1500 m.

HELOGALE UNDULATA RUFULA Thomas

Helogale undulata rufula Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 194, Feb. 1910. Rogoro, Kikuyu, Kenya Colony.

HELOGALE VARIA Thomas

Helogale varia Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 119, 1 June 1902. Northern Nyasaland.

HELOGALE VETULA Thomas

Helogale vetula Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 724, Dec. 1911. Lamu, coast of Kenya Colony.

HELOGALE VICTORINA VICTORINA Thomas

Helogale victorina Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 120, 1 June 1902. Nassa, Speke Gulf, Lake Victoria, Kenya Colony.

HELOGALE VICTORINA OCHRACEA Thomas

Helogale victorina ochracea Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 194, Feb. 1910. Ketoma, Ankole, southern Uganda.

HERPESTES Illiger. Gray Mongooses

Ichneumon Lacépède, Tabl. des Div., Ord. Gen. Mamm., p. 7, 1799. Genotype *Viverra ichneumon* Gmelin; preoccupied by *Ichneumon* Linnæus, 1758, in Hymenoptera.

Mungos Geoffroy and Cuvier, Mag. Encyclopéd., 2: 184, 1795 (in part).

Herpestes Illiger, Prodromus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 135, 1811 (*Herperstes* corrected to *Herpestes* in Errata, p. 302). Genotype *Viverra ichneumon* Gmelin.

Mangusta Horsfield, Zool. Researches in Java, pt. v, pl. and text, 1824 (in part). Genotype not specified, but four species are included; description based chiefly on *Mangusta* (= *Herpestes*) *javanica*.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON ICHNEUMON (Linnæus)

Viverra ichneumon Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 43, 1758. Egypt, "ad ripas Nili."

Ichneumon pharaon Lacépède, Mém. de l'Inst. Nat. des Sci. et Arts, sci. math. et phys., Paris, 3: 492, 1801.

Viverra egypti Tiedemann, Zool., 1: 364, 1808.

Ichneumon major E. Geoffroy, Description de l'Egypte, 2: 139, footnote, 1818. Egypt. See Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 167, 17 Sep. 1908.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON ANGOLENSIS Bocage

H[erpestes] angolensis Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 2: 32, 1890. Quissange, Angola.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON CAFER (Gmelin)

Viverra cafra Gmelin, Linnaeus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, 85, 1788. Cape of Good Hope (based on description of a specimen from the Cape, in Schreber's Säugthiere, 3: 434, 1778). It is doubtful whether Schreber's description does not refer rather to a *Myonax*.

Viverra nems Kerr, Linnaeus's Animal Kingdom, p. 160, 1792. "East coast of Africa," but supposed by Thomas and Wroughton (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 167, 17 Sep. 1908) to be probably an Indian species; the description seems to be based on Schreber's account of a mongoose which Gmelin independently named *Viverra cafra* in 1788.

Herpestes madagascarensis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 114, 1834. Madagascar (introduced).

Herpestes Bennettii Gray, Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist., 1: 578, Nov. 1837. Madagascar (introduced).

Herpestes dorsalis Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 549, May 1865. South Africa; based on *Ichneumon pharaonis*, var. A. Smith.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON CENTRALIS (Lönnberg)

Mungos ichneumon centralis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 61, 1 Sep. 1917. Beni, Congo Belge.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON FUNESTUS (Osgood)

Mungos ichneumon funestus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser. 10: no. 3, p. 17, 7 Apl. 1910. Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON MABABIENSIS Roberts

Herpestes cafer mababiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 4, 1 Oct. 1932: Tsotsoroga Pan, Mababe Flats, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON NUMIDICUS (F. Cuvier)

Ichneumon numidicus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 68, pl. 191, and text, 1834. Algeria.

Herpestes ichneumon numidicus Cabrera, Trab. Mus. Nac. de Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 149, 30 Dec. 1932.

Herpestes numidianus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 550, May 1865. Numidia.

Range: Northern Morocco and Algeria.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON PARVIDENS (Lönnberg)

Mungos ichneumon parvidens Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 4: no. 16, p. 3, 29 Apl. 1908. Mukimbungu, below Manyanga, Lower Congo, Congo Belge.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON SABIENSIS Roberts

Herpestes caffer sabiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 249, 14 Sep. 1926. Sabi Game Reserve, eastern Transvaal.

HERPESTES ICHNEUMON SANGRONIZI Cabrera

Herpestes ichneumon sangronizi Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 24: 217, 28 Apl. 1924; Trab. Mus. Nac. de Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 151, pl. 6, 30 Dec. 1932. Mogador, Morocco.
Range: Southwestern Morocco.

ICHNEUMIA I. Geoffroy. White-tailed Mongoose

Lasiopus I. Geoffroy, in Gervais's *Resumé des Leçons de Mammalogie*, professées au Mus. Paris, 1: 37, 1835. Genotype *Herpestes albicaudus* G. Cuvier (not *Lasiopus* Dejean, 1833, in Coleoptera).

Ichneumia I. Geoffroy, Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. (2) 8: 251, 1837. New name to replace *Lasiopus*, same genotype.

ICHNEUMIA ALBICAUDA ALBICAUDA (G. Cuvier)

Herpestes albicaudus G. Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 2, 1: 158, 1829. Senegal.

Herpestes leucurus Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, fol. h, i, k, pl. 12, Sep. 1832. Dongola, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Ichneumia albescens I. Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool., mamm., p. 16 of description accompanying pl. 12, 1839. Sennaar; ? Dongola.

Ichneumia abu-wudan Fitzinger and Heuglin, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: sect. 1, p. 561, 1866. Berbera, Somaliland.

ICHNEUMIA ALBICAUDA DIALEUCOS (Hollister)

Mungos albicaudus dialeucos Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 1, p. 6, 10 Feb. 1916. Mt. Lololokwi, Kenya Colony.

ICHNEUMIA ALBICAUDA GRANDIS (Thomas)

Herpestes grandis Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1889, p. 622, pl. 62 (skull and teeth), Apl. 1890. ?Limpopo or Zululand, South Africa.

ICHNEUMIA ALBICAUDA HAAGNERI Roberts

Ichneumia grandis haagneri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 68, 31 Jan. 1924. Bridgewater, Rustenburg district, Transvaal.

ICHNEUMIA ALBICAUDA IBEANA (Thomas)

Herpestes albicaudus ibeanus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 409, June 1904. Athi-ya-Maui (Stony Athi), Kenya Colony.

Mungos albicaudus ferox Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 11, 16 Sep. 1913. Changamwe, Kenya Colony.

ICHNEUMIA ALBICAUDA LOANDÆ (Thomas)

Herpestes albicaudus loandæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 408, text-f. b, June 1904. Pungo Andongo, northern Angola.

ICHNEUMIA ALBICAUDA LOEMPO (Temminck)

Herpestes loempo Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 93, 1853 (not of Gray, 1865). Guinea Coast.

Ichneumia nigricauda Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 7: 394, Aug. 1855. Senegal.

MUNGOS E. Geoffroy and G. Cuvier

Mungos E. Geoffroy and G. Cuvier, Magasin Encyclopédique, 2: 184, 187, 1795. Genotype *Viverra mungo* Gmelin.

Ariela Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 565, May 1865. Genotype *Herpestes tænionotus* (A. Smith).

Mungos Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 575, May 1865. Genotype *Mungos fasciatus* Gray = *Herpestes mungo* Desmarest.

Crossarchus auct. recent., not F. Cuvier, (in part).

MUNGOS MUNGO MUNGO (Gmelin). Banded Mongoose

Viverra mungo Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 84, 1788.

Supposed to be Asia, but in reality Africa, taken as Cape of Good Hope (see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 155-156, 11 Apl. 1924).

Herpestes fasciatus Desmarest, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 29: 58, 1823. "L'Inde."

Ichneumon tænionotus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 114, 1834. Natal.

MUNGOS MUNGO BORORENSIS Roberts

Mungos mungo bororensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 88, 6 July 1929. Buruma's Village, Boror, Mozambique.

MUNGOS MUNGO CAURINUS Thomas

Mungos caurinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 182, Jan. 1926. Gunnal, Portuguese Guinea.

MUNGOS MUNGO COLONUS (Heller)

Crossarchus fasciatus colonus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 16, 28 Feb. 1911. Southern Guaso Nyiro, Sotik district, Kenya Colony.

MUNGOS MUNGO GOTHNEH (Heuglin and Fitzinger)

Herpestes gothneh Heuglin and Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: sect. 1, p. 560, 1866. Kordofan.

Herpestes adailensis Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 28: no. 10, p. 5, pl. 2, f. 4 (skull), 1861; Petermann's Geogr. Mittheil., p. 17, 1861. Adail coast, Red Sea.

Herpestes leucostethicus Heuglin and Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: sect. 1, p. 561, 1866. Junction of the Sobat and Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

MUNGOS MUNGO GRISONAX Thomas

Mungos mungo grisonax Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 294, 29 Apl. 1926. Otjumbumbi, 15 miles above Cunene Falls, Southwest Africa.

MUNGOS MUNGO MACRURUS (Thomas)

Crossarchus fasciatus macrurus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 120, Jan. 1907. Ruwenzori Southeast, Uganda.

Crossarchus fasciatus macrosus Lydekker, Zool. Record for 1907, Mammalia, p. 61, 1908 (lapsus for *macrurus*).

MUNGOS MUNGO MANDJARUM (Schwarz)

Crossarchus fasciatus mandjarum Schwarz, Jahrb. d. Nassauischen Ver. f. Naturk. in Wiesbaden, 68: 63, 1915. Bate, Cameroons.

MUNGOS MUNGO NGAMIENSIS Roberts

Mungos mungo ngamiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 5, 1 Oct. 1932. Maun, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

MUNGOS MUNGO PALLIDIPES Roberts

Mungos mungo pallidipes Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 69, 6 July 1929. Mooivlei, Rustenburg district, Transvaal.

MUNGOS MUNGO ROSSI Roberts

Mungos mungo rossi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 89, 6 July 1929. Lake Bangweolo, Rhodesia.

MUNGOS MUNGO SENESCENS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Crossarchus fasciatus senescens Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 291, 1 Aug. 1907. Coguno, Inhambane, Mozambique.

MUNGOS MUNGO SOMALICUS (Thomas)

Crossarchus somalicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 15: 531, June 1895. Sunerdorler, Webi Shebeli, Somaliland, 1500 feet.

MUNGOS MUNGO TALBOTI (Thomas and Wroughton)

Crossarchus talboti Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 374, May 1908. Bornu, northern Nigeria.

MUNGOS MUNGO ZEBRA (Rüppell)

Herpestes zebra Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., 1: 30, pl. 9, f. 2; pl. 10, f. 1, 1835. Lowlands of Kulla and at Massawa, Eritrea.

MUNGOS MUNGO ZEBROIDES (Lönnberg)

Crossarchus zebroides Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 4: no. 16, p. 7, 29 Apl. 1908. Mukimbungu, below Manyanga, Lower Congo.

MUNGOTICTIS Pocock

Mungotictis Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 120, Aug. 1915. Genotype
Mungotictis lineatus Pocock = *Galidictis vittatus* Gray, 1848, not Schinz,
 1844.

MUNGOTICTIS LINEATA Pocock

Galidictis vittata Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 22, pl. 1, Mamm., 1 Aug.
 1848. Tulyah Bay, Madagascar (not *Galidictis vittatus* Schinz, 1844).

Mungotictis lineatus Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 506, Dec. 1915
 (new name for *Galidictis vittata* Gray, 1848, not of Schinz, 1844). Mada-
 gascar.

MUNGOTICTIS SUBSTRIATA Pocock

Mungotictis substriatus Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 121, pl. 7, f. 4,
 Aug. 1915. Madagascar.

MYONAX Thomas. Black-tipped Mongoose

Galerella Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 509, May 1865 (in part);
 J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 175, 11 Apl. 1924. Genotype
Herpestes ochraceus Gray.

Calogale Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 509, 560, May 1865 (in
 part); Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 438, 1914 (in part).
 Genotype *Herpestes nepalensis* Gray.

Myonax Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 2: 408, Nov. 1928. Genotype
Herpestes gracilis Rüppell.

Review: Wroughton, R. C. On the African mongooses usually referred to
 the *Herpestes gracilis* group. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 110-121, Aug. 1907.

Schwarz (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 15: 300, Feb. 1935) regards *Myonax* as
 inseparable from *Galerella*.

MYONAX CAUUI CAUUI (A. Smith)

Ichneumon cauui A. Smith, Rept. Exped. for Exploring Central Africa, app.,
 p. 42, 1836. Kurrichane, northwestern Transvaal.

Herpestes punctulatus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 11, 11 Dec. 1849.
 Port Natal, South Africa = Durban, Natal.

Herpestes ornatus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 81, Feb.
 1852; Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 117, pl. 26, 1852. Tette,
 Mozambique.

Calogale venatica Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 563, May 1865.
 "East Africa."

MYONAX CAUUI BRADFIELDI Roberts

Myonax cauui bradfieldi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 2, 1 Oct. 1932.
Quickborn Farm, 60 miles north of Okahandja, Southwest Africa.

MYONAX CAUUI CALDATUS (Thomas)

Herpestes cauui caldatus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 374, 12 July 1927. Sandfontein, Gobabis-Bechuanaland border, Southwest Africa.

MYONAX CAUUI KALAHARICUS Roberts

Myonax cauui kalaharicus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 2, 1 Oct. 1932.
Gemsbok Pan, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

MYONAX CAUUI KAOKOENSIS Roberts

Myonax cauui kaokoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 2, 1 Oct. 1932.
Okorosave, Kaokoveld, Southwest Africa.

MYONAX CAUUI KHANENSIS Roberts

Myonax cauui khanensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 3, 1 Oct. 1932.
Khan Mountains, east of Swakopmund, Southwest Africa.

MYONAX CAUUI LANCASTERI Roberts

Myonax cauui lancasteri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 4, 1 Oct. 1932.
Kafue River, Northern Rhodesia.

MYONAX CAUUI NGAMIENSIS Roberts

Myonax cauui ngamiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 3, 1 Oct. 1932.
Maun, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

MYONAX CAUUI OKAVANGENSIS Roberts

Myonax cauui okavangensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 3, 1 Oct. 1932.
Karakuise, Grootfontein district, Southwest Africa.

MYONAX CAUUI SWALIUS (Thomas)

Herpestes cauui swalius Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 292, 29 Apl. 1926. Great Brukaros Mountain, Great Namaqualand, Southwest Africa, 3500 feet.

MYONAX CAUUI SWINNYI (Roberts)

Mungos caui (sic) *swinnyi* Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 75, 20 Oct. 1913.
Ngqeleni district, Pondoland, Cape of Good Hope.

MYONAX DENTIFER (Heller)

Mungos dentifer Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 10, 16 Sep. 1913. Maji-ya-Chumvi, Kenya Colony.

MYONAX GRANTII (Gray)

Calogale grantii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 561, May 1865.
Mgunda Mkali, Tanganyika Territory.

Herpestes neumanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 121,
1894. Tisso, northern Ugogo, Tanganyika Territory.

MYONAX IGNITUS (Roberts)

Mungos ignitus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 76, 20 Oct. 1913. Malava,
Boror, Mozambique.

MYONAX NIGRATUS NIGRATUS Thomas

Myonax nigratus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 2: 408, Nov. 1928.
Okorosave, Kaokoland, Southwest Africa.

MYONAX NIGRATUS SHORTRIDGEI Roberts

Myonax shortridgei Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 1, 1 Oct. 1932. Cunene
Falls, South Africa.

MYONAX PULVERULENTUS PULVERULENTUS (Wagner)

Herpestes pulverulentus Wagner, Gelehrte Anzeigen d. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss.,
München, 9: 426, 12 Sep. 1839. Cape of Good Hope.

Herpestes apiculatus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 551, May 1865.
Cape of Good Hope.

MYONAX PULVERULENTUS BASUTICUS Roberts

Myonax pulverulentus basuticus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 253, 21 Feb.
1936. Senqunyane Valley, Maluti Mountains, Basutoland.

MYONAX PULVERULENTUS MARITIMUS (Roberts)

Mungos pulverulentus maritimus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 114, Apl.
1919. Lambert's Bay, Cape of Good Hope.

MYONAX RATLAMUCHI RATLAMUCHI (A. Smith). Ruddy Mongoose

Ichneumon ratlamuchi A. Smith, Rept. Exped. for Exploring Central Africa,
app., p. 42, 1836. "Between Latakoo and the Tropic," South Africa.

Herpestes badius A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 4, and text,
1838. Between Old Latakoo and Kurrichane, 120 miles eastward, Trans-
vaal, South Africa.

MYONAX RATLAMUCHI AURATUS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Mungos auratus Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 543,
30 Oct. 1908. Tette, Mozambique.

MYONAX RATLAMUCHI IGNITOIDES Roberts

Myonax auratus ignitoides Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 2, 1 Oct. 1932.
Macequece, Mozambique.

MYONAX RATLAMUCHI RUFESCENS (Lorenz)

Herpestes ornatus rufescens Lorenz, Abh. Senckenburg. Naturf. Ges., Frankfurt a. M., 21: 462, 1898. Island of Zanzibar.

Mungos melanurus lasti Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 114, Aug. 1907. Zanzibar Island.

MYONAX RATLAMUCHI UPINGTONI Shortridge

Myonax ratlamuchi upingtoni Shortridge, Mammals of South West Africa, 1: 124, footnote, 1934. Between Upington and Louisvale, Orange River.

MYONAX RUDDI (Thomas)

Herpestes ruddi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 465, Oct. 1903. Klipfontein, Little Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS SANGUINEUS (Rüppell)

Herpestes sanguineus Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., 1: 27, pl. 8, f. 1; pl. 10, f. 3, 1835. Kordofan.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS CANUS (Wroughton)

Mungos melanurus canus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 114, Aug. 1907. Cape Verde.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS FLAVESCENS (Bocage)

Herpestes gracilis var. *flavescens* Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 179, Dec. 1889. Benguella, Angola. (Specific reference uncertain.)

MYONAX SANGUINEUS GALBUS (Wroughton)

Mungos sanguineus galbus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 514, June 1909. Mubende, Uganda.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS GRACILIS (Rüppell)

Herpestes gracilis Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, 1: 29, pl. 8, f. 2; pl. 10, f. 2, 1835. Near Massawa, Eritrea.

Ichneumia nigricaudatus Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool., (2) 1: 18, 1839. Abyssinia; renaming of *Ichneumia gracilis* Rüppell.

Herpestes galinieri Guérin, in Ferret and Galinier's Voyage en Abyssinie, 3: 169, atlas, zool., pl. 1, fig. 1, 1847. Ethiopia. (On the plate the name is credited to Pucheran.)

Herpestes lefebvrei Prévost and Desmurs, in Lefebvre's Voyage en Abyssinie, atlas, zool., pl. 1, fig. 1, index, 1850. Abyssinia.

Herpestes ochromelas Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (2) 7: 393, Aug. 1855. Renaming of *H. gracilis* Rüppell, and of Prévost and Desmurs.

Herpestes jodoprymnus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 29: no. 8, p. 23, 1861. Eastern Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Herpestes ruficauda Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 43, 1877. Highlands of Wolo-Gala, Abyssinia, 12,000 ft.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS IBEÆ (Wroughton)

Mungos sanguineus ibeæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 118, Aug. 1907. Kikuyu, Kenya Colony.

Calogale elegans Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 456, Dec. 1914. Kikuyu (Fort Smith), Kenya Colony.

Calogale maræ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 453, Dec. 1914. On the Ngare Mbusse, a southern tributary of the Ngare Dobasch (Mara), between Lake Natron and Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS MELANURUS (Martin)

Cynictis melanurus Martin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 56, 13 Sep. 1836. Sierra Leone.

Galerella sanguinea melanura Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 15: 300, Feb. 1935.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS MUSTELA (Schwarz)

Galerella sanguinea mustela Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 15: 300, Feb. 1935. Efulen, Ebolowa district, southern Cameroons.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS MUTGIGELLA (Rüppell)

Herpestes mutgigella Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., 1: 29, pl. 9, f. 1, 1835. Dembea and Simen districts, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Herpestes fuscus Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., 1: 31, footnote, pl. 10, f. 4 (skull), 1835. Name given inadvertently to dark phase of *H. mutgigella*.

Herpestes mutscheltschela Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 41, 1877 (emendation).

MYONAX SANGUINEUS ORESTES (Heller)

Mungos sanguineus orestes Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 15, 28 Feb. 1911. West slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 8500 ft.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS PARVIPES (Hollister)

Mungos sanguineus parvipes Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 1, p. 5, 10 Feb. 1916. Kaimosi, Kenya Colony.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS PHENICURUS (Thomas)

Mungos phenicurus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 280, Sep. 1912. Panyam, Bauchi Province, northern Nigeria.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS PROTEUS (Thomas)

Mungos gracilis proteus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 119, Jan. 1907. Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 7000 ft.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS RENDILIS (Lönnberg)

Mungos sanguineus rendilis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, 48: no. 5, p. 66, pl. 2, f. 3 (skull), 26 June 1912. Thornbush country, north of Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS SAHARÆ (Thomas)

Herpestes phænicurus saharæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 189, July 1925. Aouderas, Asben, French Equatorial Africa.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS UGANDÆ (Wroughton)

Mungos sanguineus ugandæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 514, June 1909. Entebbe, Uganda.

MYONAX SANGUINEUS ZOMBÆ (Wroughton)

Mungos melanurus zombæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 115, Aug. 1907. Zomba, Nyasaland.

The status of the following is uncertain: —

Calogale bruneo-ochracea Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 451, Dec. 1914. Mengo, Uganda.

Calogale conradsi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 454, Dec. 1914. Ukerewe Id., Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Calogale emini Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 452, Dec. 1914. Bukoba, Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Calogale ererensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 449, Dec. 1914. Erer River, east of Harar, northern Gallaland, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Calogale erlangeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 445, Dec. 1914. Near Dadab, hinterland of Zeila, on road to Harar, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Calogale flaviventris Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 454, Dec. 1914. Tchamliho Mts., north of middle Ruwana River, east side of Lake Victoria.

Calogale lademanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 441, Dec. 1914. Bubu, near Kondoa Irangi, Tanganyika Territory.

Calogale mossambica Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 438, Dec. 1914. On the Cabaceira, Mozambique.

Calogale ruasæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 449, Dec. 1914. Mission station of Ruasa near Lake Luhondo, northeast of Lake Kivu, Tanganyika Territory.

Calogale schimperi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 444, Dec. 1914. Hamedo Plains, Tigre, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Calogale türstigi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 446, Dec. 1914. Uplands of Erkaut, southwest of Suakin, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

PARACYNICTIS Pocock

Paracynictis Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 17: 177, Feb. 1916. Genotype
Cynictis selousi de Winton.

PARACYNICTIS SELOUSI SELOUSI (De Winton)

Cynictis selousi De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 469, Dec. 1896
(skull); Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 2-3, pl. 1 (colored; exterior), 1 June
1901. Essex Vale, near Bulawayo, Matabeleland, Southern Rhodesia.

PARACYNICTIS SELOUSI BECHUANÆ Roberts

Paracynictis selousi bechuanæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 5, 1 Oct. 1932.
Tsessebe Siding, Tati district, Bechuanaland, South Africa.

PARACYNICTIS SELOUSI NGAMIENSIS Roberts

Paracynictis selousi ngamiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 5, 1 Oct.
1932. 30 miles northwest of Maun, Lake Ngami, Bechuanaland.

PARACYNICTIS SENGAAINI Roberts

Paracynictis sengaani Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 227, pls. 6, 7, 8, ff. a,
28 July 1931. Maputa, northern Zululand, Natal.

RHYNCHOGALE Thomas

Rhynchogale Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 139, June 1894. Genotype
Rhinogale melleri Gray.

Rhinogale Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 573, text-f. (cranium),
May 1865; not of Gloger, 1842. Genotype *Rhinogale melleri* Gray.

RHYNCHOGALE CANICEPS Kershaw

Rhynchogale caniceps Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 13: 79, Jan. 1924.
Near Mbweni, 2.5 miles west of Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory.

RHYNCHOGALE MELLERI (Gray)

Rhinogale melleri Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 575, text-f.
(cranium), May 1865. "East Africa" = Zomba, Nyasaland.

SALANOIA Gray

Galidia I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 5: 580, 1837; Ann. des Sci.
Nat., Zool., (2) 8: 251, Oct. 1837 (in part). Genotype *Galidia elegans*;
originally included also *G. unicolor* and *G. olivacea*, now placed in *Salanoia*.
Salanoia Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 523, May 1865. As a sub-
genus of *Galidia* to include *Galidia concolor* I. Geoffroy and *G. olivacea* I.
Geoffroy. Genotype here designated as *Galidia olivacea* I. Geoffroy.

Hemigalidia Mivart, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 143, June 1882. Genotype
Galidia olivacea I. Geoffroy.

SALANOIA OLIVACEA (I. Geoffroy)

Galidia olivacea I. Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool. (2) 1: mamm., art. 5, p. 38, pl. 16,
1839. Madagascar.

SALANOIA UNICOLOR (I. Geoffroy)

Galidia unicolor I. Geoffroy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 5: 581, 1837.
Madagascar.

Galidia concolor I. Geoffroy, Mag. de Zool. (2) 1: mamm., art. 5, p. 30, pl. 15,
1839. Madagascar.

SURICATA Desmarest

Suricata Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: Tabl. Méthodique d.
Mamm., p. 15, 1804. Genotype *Suricata capensis* Desmarest = *Viverra*
suricatta Erxleben.

Ryzæna Illiger, Prodromus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 134, 1811. Includes
Viverra tetradactyla Schreber and *V. zenik* Gmelin.

Rizæna Blainville, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 9: 339, 1817 (misprint).
No species given.

Rysæna Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 178, 1827 (lapsus).

Rhyzæna Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 330, 1841 (emendation).
Genotype *Rhyzæna* (= *Viverra*) *tetradactyla* Schreber.

SURICATA SURICATTA SURICATTA (Erxleben). Slender-tailed Mierkat

Viverra suricatta Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 488, 1777. "ad caput
Bonæ Spei?"

Viverra tetradactyla Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 434, pl. 117, 1778. Cape of Good
Hope.

Mus zenik Scopoli, Deliciæ Faunæ et Flor. Insubricæ, 2: 84, 1786. No locality;
based on Sonnerat, Voy. à la Chine, 2: 145, pl. 92, 1782.

Suricata capensis Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: Tabl.
Méthodique d. Mamm., p. 15, 1804. Near Cape of Good Hope.

Surikata viverrina Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 32:
297, pl. 27, f. 2, 1819. Cape of Good Hope.

Ryzæna surakatta A. Smith, Descrip. Cat. So. African Mus., p. 32, 1826.

Rhyzæna typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 117, 1834. South
Africa.

SURICATA SURICATTA HAHNI Thomas

Suricata suricatta hahni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 376, 12 July 1927.
Gobabis, Southwest Africa.

SURICATA SURICATTA HAMILTONI Thomas and Schwann

Suricata suricatta hamiltoni Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 133, 1 June 1905. Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

SURICATA SURICATTA LOPHURUS Thomas and Schwann

Suricata suricatta lophurus Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 133, 1 June 1905. Near Grahamstown, Cape Colony.
Range: Southeastern Cape Colony.

SURICATA SURICATTA MARJORIÆ Bradfield

Suricata marjoriæ Bradfield, Description of New Races of Kalahari Birds and Mammals, (privately printed), Benoni, South Africa, p. 1, 26 Sep. 1935; The Auk, 53: 131, Jan. 1936 (reprinted). Saltpan, 10 miles north of Swakopmund, Southwest Africa.

SURICATA SURICATTA NAMAQUENSIS Thomas and Schwann

Suricata suricatta namaquensis Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 134, 1 June 1905. Klipfontein, Little Namaqualand, Cape Colony.

XENOGALE J. A. Allen

Xenogale J. A. Allen, Journ. Mammalogy, 1: 26, 28 Nov. 1919. Genotype *Xenogale microdon* J. A. Allen.

XENOGALE MICRODON J. A. Allen

Xenogale microdon J. A. Allen, Journ. Mammalogy, 1: 27, 28 Nov. 1919; Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 199, text-f. 58-60, 61, A, B, pl. 27, 11 Apl. 1924. Akenge, Niapu, northeastern Congo Belge.

Family PROTELIDÆ. Aard-wolves

PROTELES I. Geoffroy. Aard-wolf

Proteles I. Geoffroy, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 11: 355, pl. 20, 1824. Genotype *Proteles lalandii* I. Geoffroy = *Viverra cristata* Sparrman. *Geocyon* Wagler, Naturl. Syst. d. Amphibien, p. 30, 1830. Genotype *Proteles lalandii* I. Geoffroy.

PROTELES CRISTATUS CRISTATUS (Sparrman)

Viverra cristata Sparrman, Resa Goda-Hopps-Udden, 1: 581, 1783. Near Little Fish River, Somerset East, Cape Colony.
Viverra hyenoides Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthod., Mammalogie, Suppl., p. 538, 1821. Cape of Good Hope.
Proteles lalandii I. Geoffroy, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 11: 371, pl. 20, 1824. Near Algoa Bay, Cape of Good Hope.

Proteles typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 96, 1834. South Africa.

PROTELES CRISTATUS HARRISONI W. Rothschild

Proteles cristatus harrisoni W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 9: 443, July 1902. Umpata, Mossamedes district, southern Angola.

PROTELES CRISTATUS PALLIDIOR Cabrera

Proteles cristatus pallidior Cabrera, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 464, Nov. 1910. Suakin, Nubia.

PROTELES CRISTATUS SEPTENTRIONALIS W. Rothschild

Proteles cristatus septentrionalis W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 9: 443, July 1902. Somaliland.

PROTELES CRISTATUS TERMES Heller

Proteles cristatus termes Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 9, 16 Sep. 1913. Kabalot Hill, headwaters of Amala River, west of Loita Plains, Kenya Colony.

PROTELES CRISTATUS TRANSVAALENSIS Roberts

Proteles cristata transvaalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 6, 1 Oct. 1932. Roodekuil, Pretoria, Transvaal.

Family HYÆNIDÆ. Hyenas

CROCUTA Kaup. Spotted Hyenas

Crocuta Kaup, Oken's Isis, 21: column 1145, 1828. Genotype *Canis crocuta* Erxleben.

Crocotta Kaup, Skizzirte Entw.-Geschichtl. u. Natürl. Syst. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 78, 1829. Genotype *Canis crocuta* Erxleben.

CROCUTA CROCUTA CROCUTA (Erxleben)

Canis crocuta Erxleben, Systema Regni Animalis, p. 578, 1777. ". . . ad caput Bonæ Spei," = Senegambia (see Cabrera, A., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 95, 1911).

Hyæna maculata Thunberg, Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, 3: 302, 1811. South Africa.

Hyæna rufa Desmarest, Nouveau Dict. d'Hist. Nat., 15: 499, 1817. Cape of Good Hope. Based on G. Cuvier's account in Recherches sur Ossements Foss.

Hyæna capensis Desmarest, Nouveau Dict. d'Hist. Nat., 15: 499, 1817. Cape of Good Hope.

- Hyæna maculata* Ödmann, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, p. 70, 1820. Cape of Good Hope (renaming of Erxleben's *H. crocuta*).
- Hyæna encrita* A. Smith, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15: 461, 1827. Misprint for *crocuta*.
- Hyæna cuvieri* Boitard, Le Jardin des Plantes, p. 223, 1842. Cape of Good Hope.
- Hyæna (Crocotta) wissmanni* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 22, 1900. Epukiro, Southwest Africa.
- Hyæna (Crocotta) gariepensis* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 25, 1900. Bamboo Mts., between the Orange, Count Reynett and Cradock, north of the Liqua River, South Africa.
- Hyæna weissmanni* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., part 1, p. 243, 1904 (errorim).

CROCUTA CROCUTA FISI Heller

- Crocuta crocuta fisi* Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 22, p. 5, 26 Jan. 1914. Merelle waterholes, Marsabit Road, northern Kenya Colony.

CROCUTA CROCUTA FORTIS J. A. Allen

- Crocuta crocuta fortis* J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 214, 11 Apl. 1924. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

CROCUTA CROCUTA GERMINANS (Matschie)

- Hyæna (Crocotta) germinans* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 26, 1900. Lake Rukwa, Tanganyika Territory.
- Crocotta kibonotensis* Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandjaro 1905-06, u. Leitung Sjöstedt, Mammals, p. 16, pl. 5, f. 1; pl. 7, f. 1, 1908. Kibonoto steppe, Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.
- Crocotta panganensis* Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandjaro, 1905-06, u. Leitung Sjöstedt, Mammals, p. 18, pl. 5, f. 2; pl. 7, f. 2, 1908. Kibonoto, Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.
- Crocuta nzojæ* Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 11: 200, Apl. 1911. Nzoia River, Guas Ngishu plateau, Kenya Colony.
- Crocuta nyasæ* Cabrera, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 99, 22 Mar. 1911. Mt. Milanji, southern Nyasaland.

CROCUTA CROCUTA HABESSYNICA (Blainville)

- Hyæna crocuta habessynica* Blainville, Ostéographie, 2: les hyènes, p. 82; atlas, pl. 6, fig. of teeth, 1844. Abyssinia (implied).
- Hyæna (Crocuta) leontievi* Satunin, Zool. Anzeiger, 29: 556, 28 Nov. 1905. Abyssinia (= Ethiopia), exact locality unknown.
- Crocuta rufopicta* Cabrera, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 97, 22 March 1911. Odweina, 100 miles south of Berbera, Somaliland.
- Crocuta thomasi* Cabrera, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 98, 22 Mar. 1911. Ankole, Uganda.

CROCUTA CROCUTA THIERRYI (Matschie)

Hyæna (Crocotta) thierryi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 30, 1900. Sansanne Mangu, northern Togo, (now French West Africa).

Hyæna (Crocotta) togoensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 31, 1900. Kratyi, or Krachi, Togo (now French West Africa).

Hyæna (Crocotta) noltei Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 211, 2 text-figs., 1900. Upper Sanaga, South Cameroons.

HYÆNA Brisson. Striped Hyenas

Hyæna Brisson, Regnum Animale in Classes IX Distrib., ed. 2, pp. 13, 169, 1762. Genotype *Hyæna hyæna* Brisson = *Canis hyæna* Linnæus, of India.

Euhyæna Falconer, Palæontol. Memoirs, 2: 464, 1868. As a subgenus of *Hyæna*; type *Canis hyæna* Linnæus.

Review: Pocock, R. I. The races of the Striped and Brown Hyenas. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1934, p. 799-825, 14 Jan. 1935.

HYÆNA BRUNNEA BRUNNEA Thunberg. Brown Hyena

Hyæna brunnea Thunberg, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, p. 59, pl. 2, 1820. Cape of Good Hope.

Hyæna fusca E. Geoffroy, Dictionnaire Class. d' Hist. Nat., 8: 444, pl. 14, f. 2, Sep. 1825. No locality.

Hyæna villosa A. Smith, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15: 461, pl. 19, 1827. South Africa.

HYÆNA BRUNNEA MELAMPUS Pocock

Hyæna brunnea melampus Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1934, p. 824, 14 Jan. 1935. Otjitundua, central Kaokoveld, Southwest Africa, 4500 ft.

Range: Kaokoveld, Damaraland, and Upington district, about 500 miles inland from coast, Southwest Africa.

HYÆNA HYÆNA BARBARA Blainville

Hyæna vulgaris barbara Blainville, Ostéographie, Mamm., 2: les Hyènes, pp. 6, 81; atlas, pls. 2, 6, 1844. Oran, western Algeria.

Hyæna suilla Filippi, Mem. Real Accad. Sci. Torino, (2) 13: 131, 1853. Locality unknown.

HYÆNA HYÆNA DUBBAH Meyer

Hyæna dubbah F. A. A. Meyer, Syst.-summarisch. Uebersicht d. Entdeckungen in Neu-Holland u. Africa, p. 94, 1793. Atbara, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; based on Bruce's Travels to discover Source of Nile, 5: 115, pl. 26, 1791, German ed.

Canis hyænomelas Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, p. 215, footnote, 1820. Atbara, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (based on Latreille's reference to Bruce in Sonnini's ed. of Buffon, Hist. Nat., 27: 25, 1800).

Hyæna dubia Schinz, Das Thierreich von Cuvier, 4: 509, 1825. Dongola.

Hyæna hienomelas Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 53, 1900. Atbara, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (based on Bruce's description).

Hyæna (Hyæna) schillingsi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 55, 1900. West Njiri Swamp, Massi plains, near Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Hyæna (Hyæna) hienomelas bergeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 365, Oct. 1910. Elgeyo Escarpment, east of Sirgoi, Kenya Colony.

Hyæna schillingsi rendilis Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 64, Jan. 1912. North of Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

HYÆNA HYÆNA VULGARIS Desmarest

Hyæna vulgaris Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, p. 215, 1820. No exact locality, but assigned by Geoffroy and Cuvier (Hist. Nat. des Mamm., 1: no. 146 and text, Sep. 1819) to Egypt.

Family FELIDÆ. Cats

Subfamily CRYPTOPROCTINÆ

CRYPTOPROCTA Bennett

Cryptoprocta Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 46, 24 May 1833. Genotype *Cryptoprocta ferox* Bennett.

CRYPTOPROCTA FEROX Bennett. Le Fosa

Cryptoprocta ferox Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 46, 24 May 1833. Madagascar.

Cryptoprocta typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 134, 1834. Madagascar.

Subfamily FELINÆ. Typical Cats

ACINONYX Brookes. Cheetahs

Acinonyx Brookes, Cat. Anat. and Zool. Mus. of Joshua Brookes, p. 16, 1828. Genotype *Acinonyx venator* Brookes = *Felis venatica* H. Smith.

Cynailurus Wagler, Natürl. Syst. Amphib., p. 30, 1830. Genotype *Felis jubata* Linnæus.

Guepardus Duvernoy, L'Institut, Paris, 2: 145, 5 May 1834. Genotype not specified; includes *Guepardus flavus* Schreber (pl. 105) and *Felis guttata* Hermann.

Guepar Boitard, Le Jardin des Plantes, p. 174, 1842. No type specified; included *Guepar jubatus* (Schreber) and *Felis guttata* Hermann.

Cynofelis Lesson, Nouv. Table Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 48, 1842. Included *Felis jubata* Schreber and *F. guttata* Hermann, of which the latter is excluded, leaving the former as genotype.

Gueparda Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 46, 13 May 1843. Genotype *Felis jubata* Schreber.

ACINONYX JUBATUS JUBATUS (Schreber). South African Cheetah

Felis jubata Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 392, 586, pl. 105, 1776. Cape of Good Hope (see Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 24: 225, 31 Oct. 1911; also Hilzheimer, M., Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 283-292, 4 text-f., 1913, who believes Schreber's figure is that of an Indian cheetah).

Felis fearonii A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 245, 1834. Northeast of Natal.

Felis fearonis Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 664, 1869. Cape of Good Hope.

Felis lanea P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 532, Oct. 1877. Beaufort West, Cape of Good Hope.

ACINONYX JUBATUS HECKI Hilzheimer

Acinonyx hecki Hilzheimer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 288, text-f. 1, 1913. Senegal, West Africa.

Felis jubata senegalensis Blainville, Ostéographie, Felis, atlas, pl. 10, 1843. Senegal. Not *Felis leo senegalensis* von Meyer, 1826.

ACINONYX JUBATUS NGORONGORENSIS Hilzheimer

Acinonyx guttatus ngorongorensis Hilzheimer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 290, text-f. 3, 1913. Ngorongoro, south of Lake Natron, Tanganyika Territory.

ACINONYX JUBATUS OBERGI Hilzheimer

**Acinonyx guttatus obergi* Hilzheimer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 289, text-f. 2, 1913. Ketmannshoop, Southwest Africa.

ACINONYX JUBATUS RAINEYI Heller

Acinonyx jubatus raineyi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 9, 8 Nov. 1913. Ulu Station, Kapiti Plains, Kenya Colony.

ACINONYX JUBATUS SOEMMERINGII (Fitzinger)

Cynailurus soemmeringii Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 17: pt. 2, p. 245, 1855. Steppes of Kababish, south of Bajuda Desert, Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Felis megabalica Heuglin, Leopoldina, Amtliche Organ K. Leop.-Carol. Deutsch. Akad. d. Naturf., 4: no. 3, p. 23, May 1863. West bank of Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Acinonyx wagneri Hilzheimer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 285, 1913. Kordofan (based on description of specimen collected by Rüppell, in Wagner's Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 503, 1841).

ACINONYX JUBATUS VELOX Heller

Acinonyx jubatus velox Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 7, 8 Nov. 1913. Agate's, Loita Plains, Kenya Colony.

ACINONYX REX Pocock

Acinonyx rex Pocock, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 283, p. 18, 1 Mar. 1927; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 250, pl. 1 (col.), text-f. 6, 8, 6 Apr. 1927. Umvukwe Range, northwest of Salisbury, Rhodesia.

Cabrera (Los mamíferos de Marruecos, p. 191, 1932) regards this as an individual variation of the usual type of Cheetah found in Rhodesia.

CARACAL Gray. Caracals

Caracal Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 46 (as *Caracala* on p. xx), 13 May 1843 (nomina nuda); Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 277, Oct. 1867. Genotype *Caracal melanotis* Gray = *Felis caracal* Schreber.

Lynx G. Fischer, Zoognosia, 3: 229, 1814, in part. Genotype *Felis lynx* Linnaeus.

Urolynchus Severtzow, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (2) 10: 389, Sep. 1858. Genotype *Felis caracal* Schreber.

CARACAL CARACAL CARACAL (Schreber). The Cape Caracal.

Felis caracal Schreber, Säugthiere, pl. 110, before July, 1776; text, 3: 413, 587, 1777. Table Mountain, Cape of Good Hope. See Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 279, 11 Apr. 1924, as to type locality and authority.

Caracal melanotis Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 46, 13 May 1843; Cat. Carnivorous, Pachyd. and Edentate Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 38, 1869. Substitute for *Felis caracal* Schreber (the specific name is a barbaric word said to mean black-eared). Cape of Good Hope.

CARACAL CARACAL ALGIRUS (A. Wagner)

Felis caracal P. L. S. Müller, Linné's Natursystems, Suppl., p. 30, 1776, not *F. caracal* Schreber. "Arabia," but probably near Constantine, Algeria, based on "le Caracal" of Buffon (see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 280, 11 Apr. 1924).

Felis caracal, var. *algira* A. Wagner, in M. Wagner, Reisen in d. Regenschafft Algier, 3: 76, pl. 4, 1841. Algeria.

Caracal berberorum Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 114, 1892. Constantine, Algeria.

Felis (*Caracal*) *berberorum spatzi* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 61, 1912. Between Feriana and Tebessa, Tunis.

C[aracal] berberorum medjerdae Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 62, 1912. Tunis.

Felis (Caracal) nubicus corylinus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 63, 1912. Type purchased in Hamburg from a ship sailing from a Moroccan harbor, and supposed to be from Tangiers.

CARACAL CARACAL COLONIÆ Thomas

Caracal caracal coloniæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 181, Jan. 1926. Deelfontein, central Cape Colony, South Africa.

CARACAL CARACAL DAMARENSIS (Roberts)

Lynx caracal damarensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 248, 14 Sep. 1926. Quickborn, Okahandja, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

CARACAL CARACAL LIMPOPOENSIS (Roberts)

Lynx caracal limpopoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 248, 14 Sep. 1926. Njellele River, north of Zoutpansberg, near Limpopo River, northern Transvaal.

CARACAL CARACAL LUCANI (Rochebrune)

Lynx lucani Rochebrune, Bull. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (7) 9: 87, 1885. Landana, northern Angola, north of the Congo mouth. Possibly valid race.

CARACAL CARACAL NUBICUS (J. B. Fischer)

Felis caracal γ *nubicus* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 210, 1829. Nubia (implied).

CARACAL CARACAL PÆCILONOTIS Thomas and Hinton

Caracal caracal pæcilonotis Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 3, May 1921. Mt. Baguezan, Asben, northern Nigeria.

CARACAL CARACAL ROTHII (Roberts)

Lynx caracal rothii Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 247, 14 Sep. 1926. Elandshoek, Drakensberg, Barberton district, Transvaal.

FELIS Linnæus

Note: The old genus *Felis* Linnæus was used in a widely inclusive sense, and has in later years been variously divided into groups by different authors, some of whom give generic, others subgeneric rank to all or certain ones of these divisions. At present, a conservative treatment suggests retaining most of the groups in a subgeneric sense as members of *Felis*. See Allen, J. A., Severt-

zow's classification of the Felidæ, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 41: 335-340, 22 Sep. 1919; Pocock, R. I., The classification of existing Felidæ, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 328-350, Nov. 1917.

Subgenus FELIS Linnæus

Felis Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 41, 1758. Genotype *Felis catus* Linnæus.

Catus Fitzinger, Wiss.-pop. Nat. Säugethiere, 1: 265, 1855. Genotype *Felis catus* Linnæus.

Catolynx Severtzow, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (2) 10: 389, Sep. 1858. Genotype *Felis caligata* Temminck.

FELIS CATUS Linnæus. House Cat

Felis catus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 42, 1758. Upsala, Sweden (see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 136, Mar. 1911).

Domesticated and now occasionally feral in parts of Africa.

Felis obscura Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, p. 230, 1820. Cape of Good Hope. Status indeterminate; "probably based upon a melanistic specimen of the domestic cat described as *F. torquata*, or upon a mongrel between that breed and *F. ocreata*" (Pocock, R. I., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 669, 9 Oct. 1907).

Felis caligata, β *hybrida* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 209, 1829. The *F. obscura* of Desmarest and Chat noir du Cap of F. Cuvier. In Africa from Egypt to Cape of Good Hope.

Felis bouvieri Rochebrune, ex A. Milne-Edwards MS., Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, (4) 7: 126, 1883. Cape Verde Islands; also found in Senegambia. Probably a breed of *F. catus*.

FELIS CHAUS NILOTICA De Winton. Swamp Cat

Felis rüppellii (sic) Brandt, Bull. Soc. Imp. des Nat., Moscou, 4: 209, 1832. Egypt. (Not *Felis rüppellii* Schinz, 1825, which is a synonym of *F. lybica ocreata* Gmelin.) Based on *Felis chaus* Rüppell, Atlas zu d. Reise im nördl. Afrika, pt. 1, Zool., pl. 4, 1826.

Felis chaus nilotica De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 2: 292, Oct. 1898. Near Cairo, Egypt.

Range: Nile Delta, south to Qena Province, and west to about 155 miles west of Alexandria (Flower, S.S., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 390, 8 July 1932).

FELIS LYBICA LYBICA Forster

Felis lybica Forster, in Buffon's Naturgesch. d. Vierfüss. Thiere, 6: 313, 1780. Gafsa, Tunis (name based on Bruce's description; see Cabrera, A., Los Mamíferos de Marruecos, p. 167, 1932).

Felix (sic) *lynx lybiensis* Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 156, 1792. Capsa, Libya.

Felis cristata Lataste, Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, (4) 9: 229, 1885 (not of Falconer and Cautley). Haïdra, Tunis.

Felis lybica cyrenarum Ghigi, Mem. Real. Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna, cl. di sci. fis., (7) 7: 79, Dec. 1920. Cirene, Cyrenaica, Libya.

Range: Extreme southeastern Morocco, along the northern border of the Sahara to southern Tunis (Cabrera, 1932).

FELIS LYBICA CAFRA Desmarest

Felis cafra Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthod., Mammalogie, Suppl., p. 540, 1822. South Africa, the Cape of Good Hope.

FELIS LYBICA CONSTANTINA Forster

Felis constantina Forster, in Buffon's Naturgesch. d. Vierfüßs. Thiere, 6: 313, 1780. Vicinity of Constantine, Algeria (name based on Buffon's account, derived from James Bruce; see Cabrera, A., Los Mamíferos de Marruecos, p. 169, pl. 7 (col.), 1932).

Felis constantinensis Link, Beytr. Naturgesch., 1: pt. 2, p. 91, 1795 (nomen nudum).

Felis caracal, β *algericus* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 210, 1829. Algeria (implied).

Felis libyca I. Geoffroy, Descr. d. Collections de V. Jaquemont, Mamm. et Oiseaux, p. 56, 1843. Tangiers.

Felis ocreata mauritana Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 6: 362, July 1906. Mogador, Morocco.

Range: Morocco, from at least the Grand Atlas and Atlantic Ocean on the west, to northern Algiers and Tunis (Cabrera).

FELIS LYBICA GRISELDA Thomas

Felis ocreata griselda Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 180, Jan. 1926. Fifty miles south of Dombe Grande, Benguela, Angola.

FELIS LYBICA HAUSSA Thomas and Hinton

Felis haussa Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 2, May 1921. Zinder, northern Nigeria.

FELIS LYBICA MELLANDI Schwann

Felis ocreata mellandi Schwann, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 423, June 1904. Mpika, northeastern Rhodesia.

FELIS LYBICA NAMAQUANA Thomas

Felis ocreata namaquana Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 180, Jan. 1926. Klipfontein, Little Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

Range: High desert portion of northwestern South Africa.

FELIS LYBICA NANDÆ Heller

Felis ocreata nandæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 14, 16 Sep. 1913. Headwaters of Lukosa River, Nandi Escarpment, Kenya Colony, 7000 feet.

FELIS LYBICA OCREATA Gmelin

Felis ocreata Gmelin, Anhang zu Bruce, J., Reisen in Africa, 2: 27, 79, 1791. Ras-el-Fil, north of Lake Tana, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Felis guttata Hermann, Observationes Zool., p. 38, 1804. Egypt (by implication). This description, supplied by the editor, Hammer, is regarded by Hollister as probably unidentifiable, and is supposed by Hilzheimer to be a serval, but the size, fulvous ears without white bar, and details of pattern make it almost certainly *F. l. ocreata*.

Felis rüppelii (sic) Schinz, Cuvier's Thierreich, 4: 509, 1824 (not *Felis rüppelii* Brandt, 1832). Dongola.

Felis maniculata Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördl. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 1, pl. 1, 1826. Nubia, west side of Nile at Ambukol.

Felis bubastis Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio jj, Nov. 1832. Egypt (the sacred cat of ancient Egypt).

Felis dongolana Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio jj, Nov. 1832. Egypt.

Felis pulchella Gray, Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist., 1: 577, Nov. 1837. Egypt.

FELIS LYBICA RUBIDA Schwann

Felis ocreata rubida Schwann, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 422, 426, June 1904. Monbuttu (= Niangara), Congo Belge.

FELIS LYBICA RUSTICANA Thomas

Felis ocreata rusticana Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 319, Feb. 1928. Zuurbron, Wakkerstroom district, Transvaal.

FELIS LYBICA TAITÆ Heller

Felis ocreata taitæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 14, 16 Sep. 1913. Voi, Kenya Colony.

FELIS LYBICA UGANDÆ Schwann

Felis ocreata ugandæ Schwann, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 424, June 1904. Mulema, Uganda, 5000 ft.

FELIS LYBICA VERNAYI Roberts

Felis ocreata vernayi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 6, 1 Oct. 1932. Tsotsoroga Pan, northern Bechuanaland, South Africa.

FELIS LYBICA XANTHELLA Thomas

Felis ocreata xanthella Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 291, 29 Apl. 1926. Ukualukasi, northwestern Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

FELIS MARGARITA MARGARITA Loche. Sand Cat

Felis margarita Loche, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 10: 49, pl. 1, Feb. 1858. Near Négonça, Algeria.

Felis marginata Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 275, 1867 (errorim).

Felis marguerittei Trouessart, Causeries Sci. Soc. Zool. de France, 1: 386, Aug. 1905 (emendation on the ground that the spelling should conform to that of Général Margueritte for whom the species was named).

Range: The Algerian Sahara, possibly to Senegal. A distinct species, according to S. S. Flower, confined to sandy deserts.

FELIS MARGARITA AIRENSIS Pocock

Felis margarita airensis Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 1: 472, Apl. 1938. In-Abbangarit, west of Air, southwestern Sudan.

FELIS MARGARITA MEINERTZHAGENI Pocock

Felis margarita meinertzhageni Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 1: 472, Apl. 1938. El Golea, Algerian Sahara.

Subgenus **LEPTAILURUS** Severtzow. Serval

Leptailurus Severtzow, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 10: 389, Sep. 1858. Genotype *Felis serval* Schreber.

Serval Brehm, Führer Zool. Garten Hamburg, 6 ed., p. 53, 1864. Genotype *Serval maculatus*.

Servalina Grevé, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 63: 76, 1894. Genotype *Felis serval* Schreber.

Galeopardus Heuglin and Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54: sect. 1, p. 557, 1866. Genotype *Felis serval* Schreber.

FELIS BRACHYURA BRACHYURA Wagner. Small-spotted Serval

Felis servalina Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 94, Nov. 1839. Sierra Leone. Not *F. servalina* Jardine, 1837, see Cabrera, A., Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 10: 427, Nov. 1910.

Felis brachyura Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 2: 547, 1841. Proposed as a substitute for *Felis servalina* Ogilby, preoccupied by *F. servalina* Jardine, 1837.

Felis ogilbyi Schinz, Synopsis Mamm., 1: 469, 1844. Sierra Leone. Renaming of *Felis servalina* Ogilby, 1839, not *F. servalina* Jardine, 1837, a synonym of *F. ornata*.

Note: This is possibly merely an alternative form of the Serval rather than a distinct species.

FELIS BRACHYURA LIPOSTICTA Pocock

Felis ogilbyi liposticta Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 666, 9 Oct. 1907. Mombasa, Kenya Colony, but this is doubtless merely the port of shipment, hence the type may have come "from some place on the Mombasa to Uganda Railway," and is probably identical with *F. o. pantasticta*.

Felis servalina larseni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 12: 91, July 1913.
Near Bembe, Congo district of northern Angola. Lönnberg (Rev. Zool. Africaine, 7: 238, 1920) says this is indistinguishable from *liposticta*.

FELIS BRACHYURA PANTASTICTA Pocock

Felis servalina pantasticta Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 665, pl. 38, f. 3, 9 Oct. 1907. Entebbe, Uganda.

Felis servalina poliotricha Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 665, 9 Oct. 1907. Monbuttu = Niangara, Congo Belge (see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 270, 11 Apl. 1924). A gray phase of *F. b. liposticta* (Lönnberg, E., Rev. Zool. Africaine, 7: 238, 1920).

FELIS SERVAL SERVAL Schreber. Large-spotted Serval

Felis serval Schreber, Säugthiere, pl. 108, 1776; text, 3: 407, 587, 1777. Cape of Good Hope. The name is based on Schreber's plate which is a copy of Buffon's plate 34, of Hist. Nat., 13: 1765.

Felis capensis J. R. Forster, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, 71: pt. 1, p. 4, pl. 1, 1781. Cape of Good Hope.

Felis galeopardus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthod., Mammalogie, 1: 227, 1820. No locality, name unidentifiable.

FELIS SERVAL BEIRÆ Wroughton

Felis capensis beiræ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 206, Feb. 1910. Beira, Mozambique.

FELIS SERVAL FARADJIA (J. A. Allen)

Leptailurus serval faradjius J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 267, pl. 65-70, 74, f. 1, 11 Apl. 1924. Faradje, northeastern Congo Belge.

FELIS SERVAL FERRARIJ de Beaux

Felis capensis ferrarii de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 63: 4, July 1924. Giumbo, Italian Somaliland.
For Capt. G. Ferrari, coll.

FELIS SERVAL HAMILTONI (Roberts)

Leptailurus serval hamiltoni Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 227, 28 July 1931. 'Mabbaat River, Kruger National Park, Transvaal.

FELIS SERVAL HINDEI Wroughton

Felis capensis hindei Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 205, Feb. 1910. Machakos, Kenya Colony.

FELIS SERVAL KEMPI Wroughton

Felis capensis kempi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 206, Feb. 1910. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

FELIS SERVAL KIVUENSIS Lönnberg

Felis serval kivuensis Lönnberg, Rev. Zool. Africaine, 7: 242, 30 Dec. 1919.
Kivu district, Congo Belge.

FELIS SERVAL LIMPOPOENSIS (Roberts)

Leptailurus capensis limpopoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 248, 14 Sep. 1926. Fairfield, Rustenburg, Transvaal.

FELIS SERVAL LÖNNBERGI Cabrera

Felis (Serval) togoensis niger Lönnberg, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 10: 571, 26 Nov. 1897. Not *Felis nigra* Erxleben, 1777, a melanistic jaguar. Kunene River, opposite mouth of the Kakulovar, southwestern Angola.

Felis serval lönnbergi Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 10: 427, Nov. 1910. Substitute for *Felis togoensis niger* Lönnberg, not *Felis nigra* Erxleben.

FELIS SERVAL MABABIENSIS (Roberts)

Leptailurus serval mababiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 7, 1 Oct. 1932. Mababe Flats, northern Bechuanaland, South Africa.

FELIS SERVAL PHILLIPSI G. M. Allen

Felis capensis phillipsi G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 58: 337, July 1914. El Garef, Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

FELIS SERVAL POCOCCI Cabrera

Felis senegalensis Lesson, Mag. de Zool., (2) 1: Mamm., pl. 10 and 2 pp. text, 1839. "Les bords du fleuve Sénégal." Not *Felis leo senegalensis* von Meyer, 1826.

Felis serval pococki Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 10: 427, Nov. 1910. Senegal; name proposed in place of *Felis senegalensis* Lesson, preoccupied by *Felis leo senegalensis* von Meyer, 1826.

FELIS SERVAL TOGOENSIS Matschie

Felis (Serval) togoensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 109, 1 Mar. 1893. Bismarckburg, Togo, Dahomey.

Subgenus MICROFELIS Roberts

Microfelis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 250, 14 Sep. 1926. Genotype *Felis nigripes* Burchell. See Pocock, R. I., Notes upon some African species of the genus *Felis*, based upon specimens recently exhibited in the Society's Gardens, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 669-674, 1907.

Although regarded by Roberts as a full genus, the characters given do not seem to be of more than subgeneric value.

FELIS NIGRIPES NIGRIPES Burchell

Felis nigripes Burchell, Travels in Interior of South Africa, 2: 592, footnote, 1824. Batlaping, South Africa.

Range: Sand plains of the Kalahari Desert region.

FELIS NIGRIPES THOMASI Shortridge

Felis (Microfelis) nigripes thomasi Shortridge, Records Albany Mus., Grahamstown, 4: 119, pl. 17, 9 Jan. 1931. Thorn Kloof (Carlisle Bridge), near Grahamstown, South Africa.

Subgenus **PROFELIS** Severtzow. Golden Cat

Profelis Severtzow, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 10: 386, 390, Sep. 1858. Type *Felis celidogaster* Temminck = *F. aurata* Temminck.

Chrysailurus Severtzow, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 10: 389, 390, Sep. 1858. Type *Felis neglecta* Gray = *F. aurata* Temminck.

Catopuma Severtzow, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 10: 387, 390, Sep. 1858 (subgenus of *Felis*). Type *Felis moormensis* Hodgson = *F. temminckii* Vigors and Horsfield.

FELIS AURATA AURATA Temminck

Felis aurata Temminck, Monographies de Mamm., 1: 120, 1827. No locality. *Felis chrysothrix* Temminck, Monographies de Mamm., 1: 251, 1827 (substitute for *F. aurata* Temminck, not Rafinesque).

Felis celidogaster Temminck, Monographies de Mamm., 1: 140, 1827 (the gray phase). Said to have come from Chile or Peru but doubtless from West Africa.

Felis neglecta Gray, Ann. (Mag.) Nat. Hist. (1) 1: 27, Mar. 1838. Sierra Leone.

Felis rutilus Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1842, p. 130, Jan. 1843. Mandingo country, Sierra Leone.

FELIS AURATA COTTONI Lydekker

Felis chrysothrix cottoni Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1906, 992, 994, pl. 70, f. 1, 11 Apl. 1907. Ituri Forest, Congo Belge. Probably a valid race (see Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 274, 11 Apl. 1924).

Subgenus **PANTHERA** Oken

Panthera Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, Zool., sect. 2, p. 1058, 1816. Genotype *Panthera vulgaris* Oken = *Felis pardus* Linnæus.

Leo Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, Zool., sect. 2, p. 1070, 1816. Type *Felis leo* Linnæus.

Leopardus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1857, p. 278, 28 Jan. 1858 (not of Gray, 1842). Genotype *Leopardus hernandesii* Gray.

Jaguarius Severtzow, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (2) 10: 386, Sep. 1858. Genotype *Panthera* (= *Felis*) *onca* Linnæus.

Leonina Grevé, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 63: no. 1, p. 60, 1894. Subgenus of *Felis*, type *Felis leo* Linnæus.

Review: Pocock, R. I. The leopards of Africa. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 543-591, pl. 1-4, text-f. 1-9, 8 July 1932.

FELIS LEO LEO Linnæus. The Barbary Lion

Felis leo Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 41, 1758. "Africa," fixed as Constantine, Algeria (see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 222, 11 Apl. 1924).

Felis leo, race 1, *barbaricus* J. N. von Meyer, Dissertatio Inaug. Anat.-Med. de Genere Felium, p. 6, about 1 Aug. 1826. Barbary.

Felis leo, a *barbarus* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 197, 1829. Based on Cuvier's "Lion de Barbarie" = from Constantine, Algeria.

Leo africanus Jardine, Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 2 (Felinæ): 118, 1834. "Africa."

Felis leo nubicus Blainville, Ostéographie, Mammifères, Genus *Felis*, p. 58; atlas, pl. 6, 1843. Nubia.

Felis leo nigra Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mamm., p. 35, 1867. Algeria.

Felis leo var. *somaliensis* Noack, Jahrbuch. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt., 9: pt. 1, p. 120, 1891. "Somaliland" (type in Berlin Zool. Garden). Status uncertain.

FELIS LEO AZANDICUS (J. A. Allen).

Leo leo azandicus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 224, pl. 37-40, 11 Apl. 1924. Vankerkhovenville, northeastern Congo Belge.

FELIS LEO BLEYENBERGHI Lönnberg

Felis leo bleyenberghi Lönnberg, Rev. Zool. Africaine, 3: 273, 20 Jan. 1914. Katanga, Congo Belge.

FELIS LEO HOLLISTERI (J. A. Allen)

Leo leo hollisteri J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 229, 11 Apl. 1924. Lime Springs, Sotik, Kenya Colony.

FELIS LEO KAMPTZI Matschie

Felis leo kamptzi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 92, text-f. (skull), 1900. Yoko, upper Sanaga, Cameroons.

FELIS LEO KRUGERI (Roberts)

Leo leo krugeri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 91, 6 July 1929. Brixton, Sabi Game Reserve, eastern Transvaal.

FELIS LEO MASSAICA Neumann

Felis leo massaicus Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 550, 10 Oct. 1900. Kibaya and Gurui, Tanganyika Territory.

Felis leo sabakiensis Lönnberg, in Wiss. Ergebn. d. Schwed. Zool. Exped. nach Kilimandjaro, 1905-06, u. Leitung Sjöstedt, p. 22, pl. 3, f. 4, 1908. Kibonoto and Leitokitok, northwest of Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Felis leo roosevelti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 2, 8 Nov. 1913. "Near Addis Ababa," Ethiopia, but "cannot be separated subspecifically" from *F. l. massaica* (Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 1, p. 165, 1918).

FELIS LEO MELANOCHAITUS (Hamilton Smith). Cape Lion.

Felis leo capensis J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., addenda, p. 565, 1829. Based on the South African Lion of Griffith's Cuvier, Anim. Kingdom, 5: 163, 1827. South Africa. Not *Felis capensis* Forster, 1781, = *Felis serval* Schreber.

Felis (Leo) melanochaitus Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, ed. 2, Mam., 15: 177, 1858. Cape of Good Hope.

Felis (Leo) melanochatus Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, ed. 2, 15: pl. 10, 1858. Cape of Good Hope.

FELIS LEO NYANZÆ Heller

Felis leo nyanzæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 4, 8 Nov. 1913. Kampala, Uganda, north shore of Lake Victoria.

FELIS LEO SENEGALENSIS J. N. von Meyer

Felis leo, race 3, *senegalensis* J. N. von Meyer, Dissertatio Inaug. Anat.-Med. de Genere Felium, p. 6, about 1 Aug. 1826. Senegal. (Not *Felis senegalensis* Lesson, 1839, for a servaline cat).

Leo gambianus Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 40, 13 May 1843. Interior of Gambia. (Renaming of *Felis leo senegalensis* Fischer).

FELIS PARDUS PARDUS Linnæus. Egyptian Leopard.

Felis pardus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 41, 1758. "In Indiis"; but type locality fixed by Thomas (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 135, 1911) as Egypt. (See also Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 10: 422, 1910; J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 248, 11 Apl. 1924).

Felis fusca F. A. A. Meyer, Zool. Annalen, 1: 394, 1794. Bengal. Pocock (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 558, 8 July 1932) writes that he "cannot find any differences either in size, colour, pattern, cranial, or dental characters between the leopards of India . . . and those of Kenya and Tanganyika," and adopts *fusca* as the subspecific name for those of both areas, with various races intervening. The implication is that the Indian and East African leopards in turn are not different from typical *pardus*.

Felis leopardus suahelicus Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 551, 10 Oct. 1900.

Lake Manyara district, northern Ugogo, northeastern Tanganyika Territory (see Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 1, p. 171, 16 Aug. 1918).

Felis pardus fortis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 5, 8 Nov. 1913.

Loita Plains, Southern Guaso Nyiro district, Kenya Colony.

FELIS PARDUS ADERSI (Pocock). Zanzibar Leopard

Panthera pardus adersi Pocock, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 347, p. 33,

26 Apl. 1932; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 563, pl. 2, 8 July 1932. Near Chuaka, Island of Zanzibar.

FELIS PARDUS ADUSTA (Pocock)

Panthera pardus adusta Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 20: 214, Aug. 1927.

Highlands of Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Leopardus poliopardus Brehm, Reise nach Habesch, p. 106, 1863. Not *Felis poliopardus* Fitzinger (Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 17: 295, 1855), said to be a menagerie hybrid between a jaguar and a black leopard.

Panthera nimr, niger Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 58: sect. 1, p. 466, 1868. Abyssinia. Not *Felis nigra* Erxleben, 1777 (a black jaguar).

Range: Highlands of Ethiopia.

FELIS PARDUS ANTINORII de Beaux

Felis nimr Hemprich und Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio gg, pl. 17, Nov. 1832 (in part, as to an Abyssinian skin). Arabia Felix.

Felis pardus minor Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 199, 1895; nomen nudum. Sudan region. Not *Felis onca minor* Hamilton Smith, based on Griffith, Cuvier's Anim. Kingdom, 2: 456, pl., 1827.

Felis pardus antinorii de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 62: 278, Feb. 1924. Keren, Bogos Country, Eritrea.

Range: Eritrea and adjacent parts of Abyssinia.

FELIS PARDUS BROCKMANI (Pocock)

Panthera pardus brockmani Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 555, 8 July 1932. Upper Sheikh in the Golis Range, British Somaliland.

Range: British Somaliland, "apparently as far south as Jubaland" (Pocock).

FELIS PARDUS CHUI Heller

Felis pardus chui Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 19, p. 6, 8 Nov. 1913. Gondokoro, Uganda.

FELIS PARDUS ITURENSIS (J. A. Allen)

Felis pardus centralis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 49, text-f. 3-5, 1 Sep. 1917. Kabare, Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge. Not *Felis centralis* Mearns, 1901, a Central American jaguar.

Panthera pardus iturensis J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 259, 11 Apl. 1924. Niapu, northeastern Congo Belge.

FELIS PARDUS LEOPARDUS Schreber

Felis leopardus Schreber, Säugthiere, pl. 101, 1775; text, 3: 387, 586, 1777. Senegal, based on Buffon's account of a leopard "du Sénégal ou de Guinée;" see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 250, 11 Apl. 1924.

Felis pæcilura Valenciennes, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42: 1036, 1856. Gaboon.

FELIS PARDUS MELANOTICA Günther. Cape Leopard

Felis leopardus var. *melanot[ica]* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 243, pl. 16, 1 Aug. 1885; p. 203, text-f., Aug. 1886. Hills, 40 miles from Grahams-town, Cape of Good Hope.

Felis pardus melanosticta Lydekker, Game Animals of Africa, p. 430, 1908 (errore). Grahamstown district, South Africa.

FELIS PARDUS NANOPARDUS Thomas

Felis pardus nanopardus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 94, Aug. 1904. Forty miles west of Gorahai, Somaliland.

Range: Italian Somaliland.

FELIS PARDUS PANTHERA Schreber. North African Leopard

Felis panthera Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 384, 587, 1777; pl. 99, 1776. Algeria; based on a copy of Buffon's plate of a female from that country. See Cabrera, A., Los Mamíferos de Marruecos, p. 179, 1932.

Felis palearia F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mamm., pl. 121 and text, 1832. Algeria.

Felis pardus barbarus Blainville, Ostéographie, 2: "Felis," p. 186; atlas, pl. 6, 1843. Barbary coast. Not *Felis leo*, var. *barbarus* J. B. Fischer, 1829.

FELIS PARDUS PUELLA (Pocock)

Panthera pardus puella Pocock, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 347, p. 33, 26 Apl. 1932; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 588, text-f. 9, 8 July 1932. Okoro-save, central Kaokoveld, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

FELIS PARDUS REICHENOWI (Cabrera)

Panthera pardus reichenowi Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 18: 481, Dec. 1918. Yoko, Cameroons.

FELIS PARDUS RUWENZORII Camerano

Felis pardus ruwenzorii Camerano, Boll. Mus. Zool. ed Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, 21: no. 545, p. 1, 1906. Bujungolo, Ruwenzori, Uganda, 3800 m.

FELIS PARDUS SHORTRIDGEI (Pocock)

Panthera pardus shortridgei Pocock, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 347, p. 33, 26 Apl. 1932; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 584, 8 July 1932. Ganguo, Okavango River, western Caprivi, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

Order PINNIPEDIA

Family OTARIIDÆ. Fur Seals and Sea Lions

ARCTOCEPHALUS F. Cuvier

Arctocephalus F. Cuvier, Dictionnaire d. Sci. Nat., 39: 554, 1826. Genotype *Phoca ursina* Linnæus.

Arctophoca Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 276, 1866. Genotype *Otaria philippi* Peters.

Halarctus Gill, Proc. Essex Inst., Salem, Communications, 5: 7, 11, July, 1866. Genotype *Arctocephalus delalandii* Gray.

Euotaria Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 4: 269, Oct. 1869. Genotype not specified, but intended for *Otaria byronia*.

Gypsophoca Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 4: 269, Oct. 1869. Genotype not specified, the Australian Fur Seal.

ARCTOCEPHALUS PUSILLUS (Schreber). Cape Fur Seal

Phoca pusilla Schreber, Säugthiere, 3: 314, 1776; 584, 1777; pl. 86, 1775. "In den levantischen, und nach dem Herrn Grafen von Buffon, im indischen Meere," but assumed to be South Africa. "The pertinence of the name *pusilla* to the African Fur Seal is not beyond reasonable doubt" (Allen, J. A., Hist. North Amer. Pinnipeds, p. 212, 1880).

Phoca parva Boddart, Elenchus Anim., p. 172, 1785 (based on Buffon's "Petit Phoque." Mediterranean Sea = South Africa.

Phoca antarctica Thunberg, Mém. Acad. des Sci. St. Pétersbourg, 3: 222, 1811.

Otaria peronii Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthod., Mammalogie, p. 250, 1820. Cape of Good Hope (Pagès); "l'Inde" (Daubenton).

Arctocephalus delalandii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 107, pl. 69, Feb.-June 1859. Cape of Good Hope.

Arctocephalus nivosus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 219, Mar. 1868; Suppl. Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., p. 27, 1871. Cape of Good Hope.

Arctocephalus schist-hyperoës Turner, Journ. Anat. and Phys., 3=(2) 2: 113, text-f., Nov. 1868. Cape of Good Hope.

?*Euotaria compressa* Gray, Hand-list Seals, Morses, Sea-lions, and Sea-bears Brit. Mus., p. 38, pl. 24, 1874. ?South Africa.

Range: Coast of South Africa, from Algoa Bay west and north to Cape Cross.

Family PHOCIDÆ. Hair Seals

MONACHUS Fleming. Monk Seals

- Monachus* Fleming, Philosophy of Zool., 2: 187, footnote, 1822. Genotype *Phoca monachus* Hermann.
- Pelagios* F. Cuvier, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 11: 196, pl. 2, 1824. Genotype *Phoca monachus* Hermann.
- Pelagius* F. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 39: 550, 1826. Genotype *Phoca monachus* Hermann.
- Heliophoca* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 13: 201, Mar. 1854; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1854, p. 43, 1855. Genotype *Heliophoca atlantica* Gray = *Monachus monachus* (Hermann).

MONACHUS MONACHUS (Hermann). Mediterranean Monk Seal

- Phoca monachus* Hermann, Beschäftigungen d. Berlin. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, 4: 501, pl. 12, 13, 1779. Mediterranean Sea.
- Phoca albiventer* Boddart, Elenchus Anim., p. 170, 1785. Adriatic Sea.
- Phoca bicolor* Shaw, Gen. Zoology, 1: Mamm., pt. 2, p. 254, 1800. Adriatic seacoasts.
- Phoca leucogaster* Péron, Voy. aux Terres Austr., 2: 47, footnote, 1817. Nîmes, France.
- Phoca hermannii* Lesson, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 13: 416, Jan. 1828. Adriatic Sea.
- Monachus mediterraneus* Nilsson, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1837, p. 235, 1838. Adriatic Sea and Greek Archipelago.
- Heliophoca atlantica* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 13: 202, Mar. 1854; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1854, p. 43, 10 Jan. 1855. Deserta Grande Island, Madeira group.
- Range: Mediterranean Sea and adjacent coasts of Africa, to Madeira and Canary Islands.

MIROUNGA Gray. Elephant Seals

- Macrorhinus* F. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 39: 552, art. "Phoques," 1826. Genotype *Phoca proboscidea* Péron. Preoccupied by *Macrorhinus* Latreille, 1825, in Coleoptera.
- Mirounga* Gray, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 179, 1827. As a subgenus of *Phoca*. No type specified. Included *Phoca cristatus* Gmelin and the Elephant Seals (four species).
- Morunga* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. British Mus., pp. xxiii, 103, 13 May 1843 (misprint? for *Mirounga*, here made a genus). Genotype *Phoca lionina* Linnæus.
- Rhinophoca* Wagler, Natürl. Syst. Amphib., p. 27, 1830. Genotype *Phoca proboscidea* Péron.

- MIROUNGA LEONINA (Linnaeus). Southern Elephant Seal
Phoca leonina Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 37, 1758. "ad polum Antareticum."
Phoca elephantina Molina, Saggio sulla Storia Nat. Chili, p. 280, 1782. "Isole di Gio: Fernandes, alle Coste di Araneo, all' Arcipelago di Chiloë, e verso lo stretto Magellano."
Phoca proboscidea Péron, Voy. aux Terres Austr., 2: 34, pl. 32, 1817. King Island, New South Wales.
Phoca ansonii Desmarest, Encyclopédie Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 239, 1820 (in part). Falkland Ids.
Phoca byronii Desmarest, Encyclopédie Méthodique, Mammalogie, 1: 240, 1820. Island of Tinian, Marianne Ids.
M[irounga] patagonica Gray, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 180, 1827. Patagonia (by implication).
Phoca dubia J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 235, 1829. "In insulis Maluinis" = Magellanic region, Falkland Ids.
C[ystophora] falklandica Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 394, footnote, 1875. Falkland Ids. (by implication).
C[ystophora] kerguelensis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 394, footnote, 1875. Kerguelen Id. (by implication).
 Range: Southern Ocean, antarctic islands, north in the Pacific to Juan Fernandez, and formerly in the South Atlantic as far north as Tristan da Cunha, South African coast (1926), and island of St. Helena to about 1739 (see Fraser, F. C., Proc. Linn. Soc. London, for 1934-35, pp. 34-35, 1936).

Order CETACEA. Whales, Dolphins

Family DELPHINIDÆ. Dolphins and Porpoises

CEPHALORHYNCHUS Gray

- Cephalorhynchus* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., 36, pl. 16, 1846. As a subgenus of *Delphinus*; no type specified but later fixed as *Delphinus heavisidii* Gray.

CEPHALORHYNCHUS HEAVISIDII (Gray)

- Delphinus (Grampus) heavisidii* Gray, Spicilegia Zool., 1: 2, pl. 2, f. 6, 1828. Cape of Good Hope.
Delphinus capensis F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 58, and pl., 1829.
D[elphinus] cephalorhynchus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Cétacés, p. 158, 1836. Coast of Cape of Good Hope.
D[elphinus] hastatus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Cétacés, p. 161, 1836. Cape of Good Hope.

Delphinus tridens Van Beneden, ex Sunk MS., Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci., Lettres et Beaux-arts Belgique, Bruxelles, (2) 36: 32, pl. 36, f.1, 1873. Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

Orca capensis Van Beneden, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci., Lettres et Beaux-arts Belgique, Bruxelles, (2) 36: 32, pl. 36, f. 1, 1873. Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

DELPHINUS Linnæus

Delphinus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 77, 1758. Genotype *Delphinus delphis* Linnæus.

Rhinodelphis Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 7: 281, 316, 1846. Subgenus of *Delphinus* to include the dolphins with a beak. Of the 86 species mentioned *Delphinus delphis* may be selected as the type.

DELPHINUS CAPENSIS Gray

Delphinus capensis Gray, Spicilegia Zool., 1: 2, pl. 2, f. 1, 1828. Cape of Good Hope.

D[elphinus] longirostris G. Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, 1: 288, 1829 (not of Gray, 1828). Malabar coast.

DELPHINUS DELPHIS Linnæus. Common Ocean Dolphin

Delphinus delphis Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 77, 1758. "In Oceano Europæo."

?*Delphinus novæ-zealandiæ* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Astrolabe, Zool., 1: 149, 1830.

Delphinus fulvifasciatus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 7: pl. 361, f. 1, 1846. Based on d'Urville's figure.

Delphinus janira Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 41, pl. 23, 1846. Newfoundland.

Delphinus albinus Peale, U. S. Explor. Exped., ed. 1, 8: Mamm. and Ornith., p. 33, pl. 7, f. 1, 1848. Coast of Chile, 27° 16' S., 75° 30' W.

Delphinus sao Gray, Cat. Cetacea Brit. Mus., p. 125, 1850; Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 248, 1866. Off Madagascar.

Delphinus algeriensis Loche, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 12: 474, pl. 22, f. 1, Nov. 1860. Coast of Algeria.

Delphinus moorii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1865, p. 736, text-f. 1, Apl. 1866. South Atlantic, 34° S., 7° 3' W.

Delphinus moorei Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 396, 1866.

Delphinus walkeri Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1865, p. 737, text-f. 2, Apl. 1866; Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 397, text-f. 100, 1866. South Atlantic, 35° 38' S., 0° 10' E.

Delphinus forsteri Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 42, pl. 24, 1846; Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 248, 1866. Between New Caledonia and Norfolk Island.

- Delphinus pomeeagra* Owen, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 6: 23, pl. 6, f. 3, 15 Aug. 1866. Off coast of Madras, India.
- Delphinus major* Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 396, 1866. No locality.
- Delphinus marginatus* Lafont, Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, (3) 6: 518, 15 Sep. 1868. Coast of Arcachon, dept. Gironde, France.
- Delphinus bairdii* Dall, Proc. California Acad. Sci., 5: 12, 29 Jan. 1873. Cape Arguello, California.
- Delphinus susus, souverbianus, variegatus, balteatus, moschatus* Lafont, Fischer, P., Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, (4) 5=35: 127, 1881. Coast of France.

GLOBICEPHALA Lesson. Blackfish

- Globicephala* Lesson, Hist. Nat. Gén. et Partic. des Mamm. et Oiseaux découverts depuis 1788, (Compl. Œuvres de Buffon) 1: [276, pl. 8], 441, 1828. Genotype *Delphinus deductor* Scoresby = *Delphinus melas* Traill.
- Globiocephalus* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. xxii, 13 May 1843; Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 32, 1846. Genotype not specified; three species included.
- Sphærocephalus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 244, Nov. 1864; Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 323, text-f. 63, 64, 1866. Subgenus of *Globiocephalus* Gray; type *Globiocephalus incrassatus* Gray = *Globicephala melæna* (Traill).
- Globicephalus* Van Beneden and Gervais, Ostéographie des Cétacés, p. 554, 1777. Genotype *Globicephala melæna* (Traill).
- Globiceps* Flower, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1883, p. 508, Apl. 1884. Genotype *Delphinus melas* Traill.

GLOBICEPHALA MELÆNA (Traill). North Atlantic Blackfish.

- Delphinus melas* Traill, Nicholson's Journ. Nat. Philos., Chem. and Arts, 22: 81, pl. 3, Feb. 1809. Scapay Bay, Pomona, Orkney Ids.
- Delphinus globiceps* G. Cuvier, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 19: 14, pl. 1, 2 ff., 1812. St. Brieux, France.
- Delphinus grinda* Lyngbye, Tidskr. f. Naturvidensk., 4: 232, 1825. Færoe Islands.
- Delphinus intermedius* Harlan, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, (1) 6: 51, pl. 1, f. 3, June 1827. Salem Harbor, Mass. Not *Delphinus intermedius* Gray, 1827 = *Orcinus orca* (Linnæus).
- Delphinus harlani* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. (456) 656, 1829. Coast of New England (substitute for *D. intermedius* Harlan, not Gray, 1827).
- Globiocephalus affinis* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 32, 1846. No locality.
- Globiocephalus srineval* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 32, 1846. East Coast of North America.

Globiocephalus edwardsii A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., p. 127, 1849. Near Slangkop, Cape of Good Hope.

Above reference is quoted with description, by Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 320, 1866, but does not appear in the copy at hand.

Globiocephalus incrassatus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London for 1861, p. 309, 2 figs., Apl. 1862. Coast of Dorsetshire, England.

Globiocephalus propinquus Malm, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 9: pt. 1, art. 2, p. 85, 1871. North Atlantic, near the equator.

GRAMPUS Gray. The Grampus

Grampus Gray, Spicilegia Zool., 1: 2, 1828. Subgenus of *Delphinus*, type *Delphinus griseus* Cuvier.

GRAMPUS GRISEUS (G. Cuvier). Gray Grampus

Delphinus griseus G. Cuvier, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 19: 14, pl. 1, f. 1, 1812. Brest, France.

Delphinus rissoanus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, Suppl., p. 519, 1822. Coast of Nice, France (Mediterranean Sea).

Grampus curieri Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist., (1) 17: 85, Feb. 1846. Isle of Wight.

Grampus sakumata Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 31, 1846. Japan coast.

Grampus richardsoni Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., Cetacea, p. 85, 1850; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 522, Oct. 1865. Kalk's Bay, Simon's Bay, Cape of Good Hope.

Globiocephalus chinensis Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 323, 1866. China Seas, near Leuchen.

Grampus stearnsii Dall, Proc. California Acad. Sci., 5: 13, Apl. 1873. Coast of California.

Grampus soueverbianus P. Fischer, Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, (4) 5=35: 210, 1881. No locality.

LAGENORHYNCHUS Gray

Lagenorhynchus Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 34, 1846.

Genotype not specified; included four species.

Electra Gray, Suppl. Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., p. 76, 1871. Genotype not specified; included eight species.

Leucopleurus Gray, Suppl. Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., p. 78, 1871.

Genotype *Leucopleurus arcticus* Gray = *Lagenorhynchus acutus* Lesson.

LAGENORHYNCHUS OBSCURUS (Gray)

Delphinus (*Grampus*) *obscurus* Gray, Spicilegia Zool., 1: 2, pl. 2, f. 2-5, 1828. Cape of Good Hope.

?*Phocæna australis* Peale, U. S. Explor. Exped., ed. 1, 8: Mamm. and Ornith., p. 33, pl. 6, f. 2, 1848. South Atlantic, off coast of Patagonia.

LAGENORHYNCHUS SUPERCILIOSUS (Schlegel)

Delphinus superciliosus Schlegel, Abh. aus d. Gebiete Zool., pt. 1, p. 22, pl. 1, f. 3; 2, f. 3 (skull); 4, f. 4 (teeth), 1841. Between Cape Horn and van Dieman's Land.

Note: Although the type of *Neomeris phocaenoides* (Cuvier) was said to have come from the Cape of Good Hope, this was probably not the case. It is not certainly known from west of the India peninsula (Allen, G. M., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 65: 235, Jan. 1923).

ORCINUS Fitzinger. Orca, Killer Whale

Orca Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 33, pls. 8, 9, 1846.

Genotype *Delphinus orca* Linnæus. Not *Orca* Wagler, 1830 = *Mesoplodon*.

Orcinus Fitzinger, Wiss.-populäre Naturges. Säugethiere, 6: 204, 1860; Palmer, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 13: 24, 31 Jan. 1899 (name revived).

Gladiator Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 71, June 1870. Subgenus of *Orca* (= *Orcinus*); type *Orca stenorhyncha* Gray = *Delphinus orca* Linnæus.

ORCINUS ORCA (Linnæus)

Delphinus orca Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 77, 1758. "In Oceano Europæo."

Delphinus gladiator Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encyclopédique et Méthod., Cétologie, p. 23, 1789. Spitsbergen, Davis Straits, New England Coast.

Delphinus duhameli Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, p. 314, 1804 (large 8vo. ed.). Mouth of the Loire, France.

Orca capensis Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 34, pl. 9, 1846 (not of Synopsis, 1868). Cape of Good Hope.

Delphinus victorini Grill, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 2: no. 10, p. 21, pl. 1, 1858. Knysna River, west of Cape Town, South Africa.

O[rca] schlegelii Lilljeborg, Recent Memoirs on Cetacea, Ray Society, p. 235, 1866. West coast of Norway.

Orca eschrichtii Steenstrup, in note by J. Reinhardt, Recent Memoirs on the Cetacea, Ray Soc., p. 188, text-f., 1866. Færoe Islands, Kollefjord, on Strömö.

Orca magellanica Burmeister, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 18: 101, pl. 9, f. 5, Aug. 1866; Anales Mus. Publico Buenos Aires, 1: 373, pl. 22, f. 1-3, 1869. South of Cape Corrientes, Argentina, mouth of Rio del Cristiano, lat. 38° 50' S.

Orca rectipinna Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 22, f. 15, 16, Apl. 1869. California, southwards.

Orca atra Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 22, 58, f. 17, Apl. 1869. Oregon to Aleutian Islands.

- Orca pacifica* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 76, June 1870, based on the *Orca* (*Ophysia*) *capensis* Gray, in part, of Synopsis of Whales and Dolphins, p. 8, pl. 9, 1868. North Pacific.
- Orca stenorhyncha* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 74, text-f. 1, 3, June 1870. North Sea, Weymouth, England.
- Orca latirostris* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 76, June 1870. North Sea.
- Orca africana* Gray, Suppl. Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., p. 90, 1871. Algoa Bay, South Africa.
- Orca ater*, var. *fusca* Dall, in Scammon's Marine Mamm. North-west Coast North Amer., app., p. 298, pl. 17, f. 3, 1874. Coast of California and Oregon.
- Orca antarctica* P. Fischer, Journ. de Zool., 5: 146, 1876. Powell and South Shetland Islands, Antarctic Ocean.
- Orca australis* Van Beneden and Gervais, Ostéographie des Cétacés, p. 540, pl. 47, f. 1, 2, 1877. Tasmania (f. 1); Algoa Bay, Cape of Good Hope (f. 2).
- Orca gladiator* (*arcticus*) et (*europæus*) Gervais and Van Beneden, Ostéogr. des Cétacés, pl. 47, f. 3, 5, 1877. Færoe Islands and Atlantic Ocean (resp.).
- Orca gladiator* var., *australis* Gervais and Van Beneden, Ostéogr. des Cétacés, p. 540, pl. 47, f. 1, 1877. Tasmania.
- Orca tasmanica* Gervais and Van Beneden, Ostéogr. des Cétacés, p. 543, 1877. Tasmania.
- Orca minor* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., ed. 1, 2: pt. 5, p. 1049, 1898, here the name is credited to Reinhardt, Ray Society, Memoirs on Recent Cetacea, where, however, only the description of a smaller variety occurs, in the paper by Eschricht, p. 179, in translation, without a name.

PHOCÆNA G. Cuvier. Harbor Porpoises

Phocæna G. Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, 1: 279, 1817. Genotype *Delphinus phocæna* Linnæus.

PHOCÆNA PHOCÆNA (Linnæus). Harbor Porpoise

Delphinus phocæna Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 77, 1758. Swedish seas (Thomas); "In Oceano Europæo, & Balthico."

Phocæna communis Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 413, 1827. Atlantic Ocean, and French estuaries of la Loire, la Charente, la Seine.

Phocæna homeii A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 440, May 1829. South Africa, Table Bay and seas about Cape of Good Hope.

Phocæna vomerina Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 178, 1865. Puget Sound, Washington, and San Francisco, California.

Phocæna brachycium Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 279, 1865. Salem Harbor, Massachusetts.

Phocæna lineata Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 135, 1876. Eastport, Maine.

PRODELPHINUS Gervais. Ocean Dolphins

- Clymene* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 237, Nov. 1864. Subgenus of *Delphinus*, type *Delphinus euphrosyne* Gray, raised to generic rank by Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 214, Sep. 1866. Preoccupied by *Clymene* Oken, 1815, in mollusks.
- Stenella* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 213, Sep. 1866. As a subgenus of *Steno*: type *Steno attenuatus* Gray.
- Clymenia* Gray, Synopsis of Whales and Dolphins, p. 6, 1868. No type specified; eleven species included. Preoccupied by *Clymenia* Munster, 1839, in mollusks.
- Prodelphinus* Gervais, Ostéographie des Cétacés, p. 604, 1877. Genotype not specified; three species included. Substitute for *Clymenia* Gray.

PRODELPHINUS ATTENUATUS (Gray)

- Delphinus pseudodelphis* Wiegmann, in Schreber's Säugthiere, 7: pl. 358, 1837(?).
- Steno attenuatus* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 44, pl. 28, 1846. No locality.
- Steno capensis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 522, Oct. 1865. Cape of Good Hope.
- Clymene punctata* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1865, p. 738, text-f. 3, Apl. 1866. Lat. 16° 40' N., long. 21° W.

PRODELPHINUS EUPHROSYNÉ (Gray)

- Delphinus styx* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 39, pl. 21, 1846. West coast of Africa.
- Delphinus euphrosyne* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 40, pl. 22, 1846. No locality.
- Delphinus tethys* Gervais, Bull. Soc. d'Agric. Hérault, 40: 150, pl. 1, f. 1-4, 1853. Mouth of the Orb, Hérault, France.
- Delphinus marginatus* Duvernoy, in Pucheran, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2) 8: 545, pl. 25, Dec. 1856. Near Dieppe, France.
- Tursio dorcides* Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 400, 1866. No locality.
- Clymene dorides* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 214, Sep. 1866. No locality.
- Clymene similis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 146, text-f. 2, May 1868. Cape of Good Hope.
- Clymenia euphrosynoides* Gray, Synopsis Whales and Dolphins, p. 6, 1868; based on Owen, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 6: pl. 8, f. 5, 1866. No locality.

PRODELPHINUS FRÆNATUS (F. Cuvier). Bridled Dolphin

- D[elphinus] frontalis* G. Cuvier, ex Dussumier, Règne Anim., ed. 2, 1: 288, 1829. Cape Verde Islands.

Delphinus frænatus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Cétacés, p. 155, pl. 10, f. 1, 1836. Cape Verde.

Delphinus doris Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 39, pl. 20, 1846. No locality.

Delphinus clymene Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., Cetacea, p. 115, 1850; Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 249, 1866. No locality.

?*Delphinus dubius* G. Cuvier, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 19: 14, 1812. No locality.

Delphinus mediterraneus Loche, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2) 12: 475, pl. 22, f. 2, Nov. 1860. Coast of Algeria.

Clymenia normalis Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 214, Sep. 1866. No locality.

PRODELPHINUS LONGIROSTRIS (Gray)

Delphinus longirostris Gray, Spicilegia Zool., 1: 1, 1828. No locality.

Delphinus microps Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 42, pl. 25, 1846. No locality.

Delphinus alope Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., Cetacea, p. 118, 1850. No locality.

Delphinus stenorhynchus Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 396, 1866. No locality.

PSEUDORCA Reinhardt. False Killer

Pseudorca Reinhardt, Overs. K. Danske Vid. Selsk. Forhandl., Kjöbenhavn p. 151, 1862. Genotype *Phocæna crassidens* Owen.

PSEUDORCA CRASSIDENS (Owen)

Phocæna crassidens Owen, British Fossil Mammals and Birds, p. 516, 1846. Lincolnshire Fens, near Stamford, England (subfossil).

Orca meridionalis Flower, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 420, text-f. 1, 2, May 1865. Tasmania.

Orca destructor Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 293, Oct. 1866. Off Paita, Peru.

Globicephalus grayi Burmeister, Anales Mus. Pub. Buenos Aires, 1: 373, pl. 21, (f. 3-6 but not f. 1, 2), 1868. Coast of Argentina south of the La Plata River.

SOTALIA Gray. White Dolphins

Sotalia Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 401, 1866. Genotype *Delphinus guianensis* Van Beneden.

SOTALIA TÜSZII Kükenenthal

Sotalia tüszii Kükenenthal, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 6: 442, pl. 21 (cranium), 1892. Bay of Warships anchorage, Cameroons, West Africa.

STENO Gray

- Steno* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 30, 43, pl. 26, f. 1; 27, 28, 1846. Genotype *Delphinus rostratus* G. Cuvier.
- Stenopontistes* Miranda-Ribeiro, Bol. Museu Nac., Rio de Janeiro, 12: 19, 42, Mar. 1936. Genotype *Stenopontistes zambezicus* Miranda-Ribeiro = *Steno rostratus* (G. Cuvier).

STENO ROSTRATUS (G. Cuvier)

- Delphinus rostratus* G. Cuvier, in Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 9: 160, 1817. Paimpol, France.
- Delphinus pernettyi* Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthod., Mammalogie, Suppl., p. 513, 1822. No locality.
- Delphinus bredanensis* G. Cuvier, Lesson, Hist. Nat. Gén. et Partic. d. Mamm. et Oiseaux découverts depuis 1788, (Compl. Oeuvres de Buffon, 1) Cétacés, p. 206, 1828. Coast of France.
- [*Delphinus*] *frontatus* G. Cuvier, Recherches sur les Ossemens Foss., ed. 2, 5: pt. 1, 278, 1823 (in part). Lisbon, Portugal.
- Delphinus planiceps* Schlegel, Abh. aus d. Gebiete Zool., pt. 1, p. 27, pl. 4, f. 8, 1841 (not Van Breda). Dutch coast.
- Delphinus reinwardtii* Schlegel, Abh. aus d. Gebiete Zool., pt. 1, p. 27, pl. 3, f. 2, 3; pl. 4, f. 7, 1841. Indian archipelago.
- Steno compressus* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., 43, pl. 27, 1846. No locality.
- Stenopontistes zambezicus* Miranda-Ribeiro, Bol. Museu Nac., Rio de Janeiro, 12: 20, 42, pl., Mar. 1936. Zambesi, southeastern Africa.

TURSIOPS Gervais. Bottle-nose Porpoises

- Tursiops* Gervais, Hist. Nat. des Mamm., 2: 323, 1855. Genotype *Delphinus tursio* Fabricius.

Review: True, F. W. On *Tursiops catalania* and other existing species of Bottlenose Porpoises of that genus. Ann. Durban Mus., 1: 10-24, 1 June 1914.

TURSIOPS ABUSALAM (Rüppell)

- Delphinus aduncus* Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio k, footnote, Sep. 1832. Belhosse Island, Red Sea; "highly probable that this species is the same as *T. abusalam*"—True.
- Delphinus abusalam* Rüppell, Mus. Senckenberg., 3: 140, pl. 12, f. 1-6, 1842. Red Sea.

TURSIOPS CATALANIA (Gray)

- Delphinus catalania* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 143, Sep. 1862. Cape Melville and Cape Flattery, northern Australia.
- Range: Southern Oceans, from South Africa to Australia.

Tursiops truncatus (Montagu). Common Bottle-nose Porpoise

Delphinus tursio O. Fabricius, Fauna Grœnlandica, p. 49, 1780 (in part).
South Greenland seas.

Delphinus truncatus Montagu, Mem. Wernerian Nat. Hist. Soc., Edinburgh, 3: 75, pl. 3, 1821. Duncannon Pool, near Stoke Gabriel, 5 miles up the river Dart, Scotland.

Delphinus compressicauda Lesson, Hist. Nat. Gén. et Partic. d. Mamm. et Oiseaux découverts depuis 1788, Cétacés, (Compl. des Oeuvres de Buffon, 1), p. 272, 1828 (on p. 441 it appears as *Phocæna compressicauda*). Atlantic Ocean, near the equator, 4° S., 26° W.

Delphinus eurynome Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 38, pl. 17, 1846. No locality.

Delphinus metis Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 38, pl. 18, 1846. No locality.

Delphinus cymodoce Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 38, pl. 19, 1846. No locality.

Family KOGIIDÆ. Pygmy Sperm Whales

KOGIA Gray. Pygmy Sperm Whale

Kogia Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 22, 1846. Genotype *Physeter breviceps* Blainville.

Euphysetes Wall, Mem. Australian Mus., Sydney, no. 1, p. 46, 1851. Genotype *Euphysetes grayii* Wall = *Kogia breviceps* (Blainville).

Callignathus Gill, Amer. Naturalist, 4: 737-738, 740, footnote, Feb. 1871. Genotype *Physeter simus* Owen. Not *Callignathus* Costa, 1853, in fishes.

KOGIA BREVICEPS (Blainville)

Physeter breviceps Blainville, Ann. franç. et étrang. d'Anat. et de Physiol., 2: 337, 1838. Cape of Good Hope.

Euphysetes grayii Wall, Mem. Australian Mus., Sydney, no. 1, p. 37, pl. 2, 1851; reprint 1887. Maroubra Beach, New South Wales.

Euphysetes macleayi Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1865, p. 713, text-f. 1-6, Apl. 1866. Manly Beach, New South Wales.

Physeter (Euphysetes) simus Owen, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 6: 30, pl. 10-14, 15 Aug. 1866. Waltair, Madras Presidency, India.

Kogia floweri Gill, Amer. Nat., 4: 736, 738, text-f. 167, Feb. 1871. Off Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico.

Family PHYSETERIDÆ. Sperm Whales

PHYSETER Linnæus. Sperm Whale

Physeter Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 76, 1758. Genotype *Physeter catodon* Linnæus.

Catodon Linnæus, Fauna Suecica, ed. 2, p. 18, 1761. Genotype *Catodon macrocephalus* Linnæus = *Physeter catodon* Linnæus.

Physalus Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, p. xl, 219, 1804. Genotype *Physalus cylindricus* Lacépède = *Physeter catodon* Linnæus.

Meganeuron Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 440, Oct. 1865. Genotype *Catodon* (*Meganeuron*) *krefftii* Gray = *Physeter catodon* Linnæus.

PHYSETER CATODON Linnæus. Sperm Whale; Cachalot

Physeter catodon Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 76, 1758. "In Oceano septentrionali" = Kairston, Orkney Ids. (see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 157, 22 Mar. 1911).

Physeter macrocephalus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 76, 1758. "In Oceano Europæo."

Physeter microps Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 76, 1758. "In Oceano septentrionali."

Physeter tursio Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 77, 1758. "In Oceano septentrionali."

Catodon (*Meganeuron*) *krefftii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 440, text-f. 1-4, Oct. 1865. Australian Seas.

Meganeuron krefftii Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 389, text-f. 94-97, 1866. Australian seas.

trumpo, *gibbosus*, *cylindricus*, *orthodon*, *sulcatus* Lacépède et al., are some syns. of *P. catodon*.

also, *polycyphus* Quoy and Gaimard, Zool. Voy. Uranie, p. 77, pl. 12, 1824.

Family ZIPHIIDÆ. Ziphioid Whales

Review: True, Frederick W. An account of the beaked whales of the family Ziphiidæ in the collection of the United States National Museum, with remarks on some specimens in other American museums. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 73 (quarto), 89 pp., 42 pls., 1910.

HYPEROODON Lacépède. Bottle-nose Whale

Hyperoodon Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, pp. xlv, 319, 1804. Genotype *Hyperoodon butskopf* Lacépède = *H. ampullatus* (Forster).

Anarnak Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, pp. xxxviii, 164, 1804. Genotype *Anarnak grænlandicus* Lacépède = *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster).

Also various emendations: *Anarnacus*, *Anarcus*, *Ananareus*, *Anarmacus*.

- Ancylodon* Illiger, Prodrum Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 142, 1811. Genotype *Monodon spurius* O. Fabricius = *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster).
- Uranodon* Illiger, Prodrum Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 143, 1811. Genotype *Delphinus butzkopf* Bonnaterre.
- Heterodon* Blainville, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 9: 175, 1817. Type not specified, eight species included; as a subgenus of *Delphinus*. Not *Heterodon* Beauvois, 1800, for reptiles.
- Ceto-diodon* Jacob, Dublin Philos. Journ. and Sci. Rev., 1: 72, pl. [3], fig. 8, Mar. 1825. Genotype *Ceto-diodon hunteri* Jacob = *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster).
- Nodus* Wagler, Natürl. Syst. der Amphibien, p. 34, 1830. Genotype *Delphinus edentulus* Schreber = *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster).
- Chænodelphinus* Eschricht, Förhandl. Skandinav. Naturforsk., 3die Möte, Stockholm, p. 651, 1843. Genotype *Balæna rostrata* Müller = *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster).
- Chænocetus* Eschricht, Overs. K. Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl., Kjöbenhavn, for 1845, p. 17, 1846. Genotype the "Næbhval" or *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster).
- Lagenocetus* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 200, Oct. 1863. Genotype *Lagenocetus latifrons* Gray = *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster). Misspelled *Lagocetus* by Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 82, 104, 1866.

HYPEROODON AMPULLATUS (Forster). Bottle-nose Whale

- Balæna ampullata* Forster, in Kalm's Travels into North America, 1: 18, footnote, 1770. Based on Pennant's account.
- B[alæna] rostrata* O. F. Müller, Zool. Danicæ Prodr., p. 7, 1776. No locality; Danish and Norwegian seas implied.
- Monodon spurius* O. Fabricius, Fauna Græniclandica, p. 31, 1780. Greenland Seas.
- D[elphinus] bidentatus* Bonnaterre, Tableau Encyclop. et Méthodique des Trois Règnes de la Nature, Cétologie, p. 25, pl. 11, f. 3, 1789. Thames River, England (based on Hunter's account).
- D[elphinus] butzkopf* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encyclop. et Méthod. des Trois Règnes de la Nature, Cétologie, p. 25, 1789. Honfleur, France.
- Delphinus edentulus* Schreber, Säugthiere, 7: 360, 1846; pl. 347; 348, f. 1, 1802. North Atlantic.
- Anarnak græniclandicus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, p. 164, 1804. Greenland seas.
- Delphinus diodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, p. 309, pl. 13, f. 3, 1804. Near London, England.
- Delphinus bidens* Turton, British Fauna, p. 17, 1807, not of Sowerby. No locality; based on Hunter's account.
- Delphinus chemnitzianus* Blainville, in Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 9: 175, 1817. No locality.

- Delphinus anarnacus* Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 520, 1822. Greenland Seas.
- Delphinus hunteri* Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 520, 1822. Thames River, England.
- Delphinus hyperoodon* Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 521, 1822. Near Honfleur, France.
- Ceto-diodon hunteri* Jacob, Dublin Philosoph. Journ. and Sci. Rev., 1: 72, pl. [3], fig. 8, Mar. 1825. Killiney, near Dublin, Ireland.
- Heterodon dalei* Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 419, 1827. Harwich, England (origin of Dale's specimen); Havre, France, also mentioned.
- Hyperoodon bidens* Fleming, History of British Animals, p. 36, 1828. Near Maldon, England.
- Hyperoodon honfloriensis* Lesson, Hist. Nat. Gén. et Partic. des Mamm. et Oiseaux découverts depuis 1788 (Compl. Oeuvres de Buffon, 1), Cétacés, p. 137, 440 (name), 1828. Honfleur, France.
- Hyperoodon latifrons* Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 27, pl. 4, 1846. Orkney Ids.
- Hyperoodon borealis* Nilsson, Skandinav. Fauna, pt. 1, mamm., p. 622, 1847. Coasts of Iceland and Färoe Islands, Greenland and Spitsbergen.

MESOPLODON Gervais. Cowfish

- Aodon* Lesson, Hist. Nat. Gén. et Partic. des Mamm. et Oiseaux découverts depuis 1788, (Compl. Oeuvres de Buffon, 1), Cétacés, p. 150, 440, 1828. Genotype *Aodon dalei* Lesson = *Mesoplodon bidens* (Sowerby). (Name said to be preoccupied by *Anodon* Lacépède, 1798, in Pisces.)
- Micropterus* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, 7: 281, 352, pl. 348, 1846. Subgenus of *Delphinus*; type *Delphinus micropterus* Cuvier = *Mesoplodon bidens* (Sowerby). Preoccupied by *Micropterus* Lacépède, 1802, in Fishes.
- Mesoplodon* Gervais, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (3) 14: 16, July 1850. Genotype *Mesoplodon bidens* (Sowerby).
- Dioplodon* Gervais, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 31: 512, 1850. Genotype *Delphinus densirostris* Blainville.
- Mesodiodon* Duvernoy, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (3) 15: 41, pl. 2, f. 2, 2', 1851. Genotype *Dioplodon sowerbyi* Gervais = *Mesoplodon bidens* (Sowerby).
- Dolichodon* Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 353, text-f. 72, 1866. Subgenus of *Ziphius*, type *Ziphius layardii* Gray.
- Callidon* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 7: 368, text-figs., May 1871. Genotype *Mesoplodon güntheri* Krefft = *M. layardii* (Gray).
- Neoziphius* Gray, Suppl. to Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., p. 101, 1871. Genotype *Dioplodon europæus* Gervais, = *Mesoplodon europæus* (Gervais).

MESOPLODON DENSIROSTRIS (Blainville)

- Delphinus densirostris* Blainville, in Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 9: 178, 1817. Locality unknown.

Ziphius sechellensis Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 28, 1846. Seychelles, Indian Ocean.

MESOPLODON LAYARDII (Gray). Strap-toothed Whale

Ziphius layardii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 358, text-f., 1865. Cape of Good Hope.

Mesoplodon güntheri Krefft, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 7: 368, 2 figs., May 1871. Little Bay, near Sydney, New South Wales.

ZIPHIUS G. Cuvier

Epiodon Rafinesque, Précis des Decouvertes et Trav. Somiologiques entre 1800 et 1814, p. 13, 1814. Genotype *Epiodon urganantus* Rafinesque = ?*Ziphius cavirostris* G. Cuvier.

Ziphius G. Cuvier, Recherches sur les Ossemens Foss., ed. 2, 5: pt. 1, p. 352, pl. 27, f. 3, 1823. Genotype *Ziphius cavirostris* G. Cuvier.

Xiphius L. Agassiz, Nomenclator Zool., Index Univers., p. 389, 392, 1846; emendation.

Aliama Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 242, Nov. 1864. Genotype *Delphinus desmarestii* Risso = *Ziphius cavirostris* G. Cuvier.

Petrorhynchus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 524, 2 text-f., Oct. 1865. Genotype *Hyperoodon capensis* Gray = *Ziphius cavirostris* G. Cuvier.

Ziphiorrhynchus Burmeister, Revista Farmaceutica, Oct. 1865; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 17: 94, Feb.; 303, Apl. 1866. Genotype *Ziphiorrhynchus cryptodon* Burmeister = *Ziphius cavirostris* G. Cuvier.

ZIPHIUS CAVIROSTRIS G. Cuvier. Cuvier's Beaked Whale

Epiodon urganantus Rafinesque, Précis des Decouvertes et Trav. Somiologiques entre 1800 et 1814, p. 13, 1814. Mediterranean Sea. Nomen nudum.

Ziphius cavirostris G. Cuvier, Rech. sur Ossemens Foss., ed. 2, 5: pt. 1, p. 352, pl. 27, f. 3, 1823. Between Fos and the mouth of the Galégon, dept. des Bouches-du-Rhone, France.

Delphinus desmarestii Risso, Hist. Nat. Anim. Europe Mérid., 3: 24, pl. 3, f. 3, 1826.

Delphinus philippii Cocco, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 12: sect. 1, p. 104, pl. 4, f. C., 1846. Straits of Messina.

The article is quoted from Maurolico, Journ. Lit. Kabinets v. Messina (2) 1: pt. 6, Oct. 1841.

Hyperoodon doumetii Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., Cetacea, p. 68, 1850. Corsica.

Hyperoodon gervaisii Duvernoy, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (3) 15: 49, 67, 1851. Coast of Aresquiers, near Frontignan, département of l'Hérault, France.

Ziphius indicus Van Beneden, Mém. Couronnés et Autres Mém. Acad. Roy. d. Sci., Lettres et Beaux-Arts Belgique, Bruxelles, 16: art. 1, p. 23, pl. 1, June 1864. Cape of Good Hope, probably on Indian Ocean side.

- Delphinorhynchus australis* Burmeister, Allgemein. Zeitschr. f. Ges. Naturw., Dresden, 26: 262, Aug. 1865; An. Mus. Buenos Aires, 1: 312, pl. 15-20, 1865. Argentina, near Buenos Aires.
- Hyperodon semijunctus* Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 280, Dec. 1865. Charleston, South Carolina.
- Hyperoodon capensis* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 359, text-f., Oct. 1865. Cape of Good Hope.
- Ziphiorrhynchus cryptodon* Burmeister, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 17: 94, pl. 3, Feb.; 303, Apl. 1866. Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Petrorhynchus mediterraneus* Gray, Suppl. to Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., p. 98, 1871. Mediterranean Sea.
- Epidodon chathamensis* Hector, Trans. and Proc. New Zealand Inst., 5: 164, text-f. a, b, pls. 4, 5, May 1873. Chatham Islands.
- Delphinus savii* Richiardi, Arch. per Zool., pl. 3, 7, 8, 1873.
- Ziphius (Epidodon) novæ-zealandiæ* Haast, Trans. and Proc. New Zealand Inst., 12: 241, pl. 8, May 1880. Lyttelton Harbor, New Zealand.
- Ziphius grebnitzkii* Stejneger, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 6: 77, 22 June 1883. Commander Ids., Bering Sea.

Family BALÆNIDÆ. Right Whales

EUBALÆNA Gray. Right Whales

- Balæna* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 75, 1758, in part. Genotype *Balæna mysticetus* Linnæus.
- Leibalæna* Eschricht, K. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Skrifter, Kjöbenhavn, nat.-math. Afd., (5) 1: 108, 1849. Genotype the "Glothvaler."
- Eubalæna* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 201, 1864. Genotype *Eubalæna australis* (Desmoulins).
- Hunterus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 14: 349, Nov. 1864. Genotype *Hunterus temminckii* Gray = *Eubalæna glacialis* Bonnaterre. Spelling emended to *Hunterius* in Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 78, 1866.
- Macleayius* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 589, text-f. 1, 2, May 1865. Genotype *Macleayius australiensis* Gray.

EUBALÆNA AUSTRALIS (Desmoulins). Southern Right Whale.

- Balæna australis* Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 2: 161, 1822. Cape of Good Hope, Algoa Bay. Doubtfully distinct from *glacialis*; see Lönnberg, E.
- Balæna mysticetus antarctica* Schlegel, Abh. aus dem Gebiete d. Zool., pt. 1, p. 37, 1841 (in part). Cape of Good Hope.
- Balæna sieboldii* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 14: 349, Nov. 1864. North Pacific.

Hunterus temminckii Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (3) 14: 349, Nov. 1864;
Hunterius temminckii Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 98,
 1866. Cape of Good Hope.

EUBALÆNA GLACIALIS (Borowski). Atlantic Right Whale

Balæna glacialis Borowski, Gemeinnützige Naturgesch. d. Thierreichs, (Berlin),
 2: pt. 1, p. 18, 1781. North Cape, Norway, also southern Atlantic Ocean,
 off coast of Africa, and near Antilles.

B[alæna] glacialis Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. et Méthod. des Trois Règnes de la
 Nature, Cétologie, p. 3, 1789. Iceland.

Balæna nordcaper Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, p. 103, pls. 2, 3, (4to ed.),
 1804. North Atlantic, between Spitsbergen, Norway and Iceland.

Balæna biscayensis Eschricht, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2) 12: 229, May 1860.
 San Sebastian, Bay of Biscay, Spain.

Balæna cisarctica Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 168, Aug. 1865.
 Opposite Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Hunterius svedenborgii Lilljeborg, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsala, (3) 6: pt. 2,
 no. 1, p. 35, pl. 9-11, 1867. Wånga, West Gothland, Sweden (subfossil).

Balæna britannica Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 6: 198, Sep. 1870. Off Lyme
 Regis, England.

Balæna eubalæna Gray, Suppl. Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., p. 44, 1871
 (not of Flower, 1864).

Balæna tarentina Capellini, Mem. Accad. Sci. dell'Ist. Bologna, (3) 8: 9, pl. 1,
 1877. Gulf of Taranto, Italy.

Family BALÆNOPTERIDÆ. Finner Whales

BALÆNOPTERA Lacépède. Finback Whales

Balænoptera Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, 4to ed., p. xxxvi, 114, 1804.

Genotype not named, but fixed by Flower (1864) as *Balæna rostrata*
 Müller = *Balænoptera acuto-rostrata* Lacépède.

Rorqual G. Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, 1: 298, 1829. Genotype not speci-
 fied, but included *Balæna boops* Linnæus and *B. musculus* Linnæus. Form
 here used probably not intended as a generic term, but altered to *Ror-*
qualus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Cétacés, p. 303, pl. 20, 1836.

Pterobalæna Eschricht, Kongl. Danske Vid. Selsk. Skr., Kjöbenhavn, nat.-
 math. Afd., (5) 1: 108, 1849. Genotype the Finhval, = *Balænoptera physalus*
 Linnæus.

Benedenia Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 211, Nov. 1864. Genotype
Benedenia knoxii Gray = *Balænoptera physalus* (Linnæus).

Rudolphius Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 170, 1866.
 As a subgenus of *Sibbaldius*, type *Sibbaldius laticeps* Gray = *Balænoptera*
borealis Lesson.

BALÆNOPTERA ACUTO-ROSTRATA Lacépède. Little Piked Whale; Least Rorqual; Bay Whale

Balæna rostrata O. Fabricius, Fauna Grœlandica, p. 40, 1780 (not of P. L. S. Müller, 1776). Greenland Seas.

Balænoptera acuto-rostrata Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, 4to ed., pp. xxxvii, 134, pl. 8, 1804. Cherbourg, France.

Balæna minimus borealis Knox, Cat. Prep. Whale, p. 14, 1828.

Balæna minima Rapp, Die Cetaceen zool.-anat. dargestellt, p. 52, 1837.

Balænoptera eschrichtii Rasch, Nyt Mag. f. Naturvid., Christiania, 4: 123, 1845. Swedish coasts.

Pterobalæna minor grœlandica and *bergensis* Eschricht, Kong. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Skrift., Kjöbenhavn, (5) 1: 109, 1849. Greenland and Norway, respectively.

Balænoptera microcephala Gray (ex Brandt, MS.), Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 188, 1866, in syn. of *B. rostrata*.

Sibbaldius mondinii Capellini, Mem. Accad. Sci. dell' Ist. Bologna, (3) 7: 423, 1877. Adriatic Sea.

Balænoptera edeni Anderson, Anat. and Zool. Researches Yunnan Exped., p. 551, pl. 44, 1879. Gulf of Martaban, between Sittang and Beeling Rivers, India.

BALÆNOPTERA BOREALIS Lesson. Lesser Rorqual; Sei Whale

Balæna rostrata Rudolphi, Abh. K. Wiss. Akad. Berlin for 1820-21, p. 27-40, pl. 1-5, 1822 (not of P. L. S. Müller, 1776; not of O. Fabricius, 1780). North Sea.

Balænoptera borealis Lesson, Hist. Nat. Gén. et Partic. des Mamm. et Oiseaux découverts depuis 1788 (Compl. Oeuvres de Buffon, 1), Cétacés, p. 342, 1828. North Sea and Isle of Oléron, France.

Balænoptera laticeps Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 20, 1846. North Sea, coast of Holstein (ex Rudolphi).

Balænoptera brydei Olsen, Tidens Tegn, 12 Nov. 1912 (Norwegian newspaper); Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 1074, pl. 109, 110, 17 Dec. 1913. Saldahna Bay, Cape Colony.

BALÆNOPTERA PHYSALUS (Linnæus). Common Finback Whale

Balæna physalus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 75, 1758. European seas.

Balæna boops Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 76, 1758 (young of *B. physalus*). "In Oceano septentrionali."

Balænoptera gibbar Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, (4to ed.) p. xxxvi, 114, 1804. Arctic Ocean, near Greenland.

Balænoptera rorqual Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées, (4to ed.) p. xxxvii, 126, 1804. Eastern North Atlantic, Scotland to Mediterranean.

Balæna sulcata Neill, Mem. Wernerian Nat. Hist. Soc., Edinburgh, 1: 212, 1811. Near Alloa, Scotland.

- Balænoptera mediterraneensis* Lesson, Hist. Nat. Gén. et Partic. des Mamm. et Oiseaux découverts depuis 1788 (Compl. Oeuvres de Buffon, 1), Cétacés, pp. 361, 442 (name), 1828. Renaming of *B. rorqual* Lacépède. Mediterranean Sea.
- Physalis vulgaris* Fleming, History of Brit. Animals, p. 32, 1828. No locality.
- Balæna antiquorum* J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 525, 1829. Mediterranean Sea.
- Balænoptera aragous* Farines and Carcassonne, Mém. sur un Cétacé échoué 27 nov. 1928 sur la Côte de Saint-Cyprien, 2 pp., 1829 (Perpignan). Coast of St. Cyprien, Corsica.
- Balænoptera tenuirostris* Sweeting, Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 4: 343, July 1840. Charmouth Beach, England.
- Balæna sulcata arctica* Schlegel, Abhandl. aus d. Gebiete d. Zool., pt. 1, p. 38, pl. 6, f. 1-5, 1841. Coast of Holland.
- Physalus duguidii* Heddle, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 187, pl. 44, 45 (Mammals), 11 Dec. 1856. Island of Laman (or Lambholm), Orkneys. The name occurs on the plates only.
- Balænoptera robusta* Lilljeborg, Forhandl. ved Skandinaviske Naturforskeres Ottende Møde, Kjöbenhavn, for 1860, 8: 602, 1861. Sweden.
- Benedenia knoxii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 212, text-f. 8-8b, Nov. 1864. Coast of North Wales.
- Sibbaldius* *tuberosus* Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 16, 20 July 1869. Coast of eastern North America.
- Sibbaldius tectirostris* Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 17, 20 July 1869. Sinepuxent Bay, Maryland.
- Balænoptera blythii* Anderson, Anat. and Zool. Researches Yunnan Exped., p. 564, 1879. Indian Coast.
- Dubertus rhodinsulensis* Trumbull, in G. B. Goode, Fisheries and Fishery Industries of U. S., sect. 1, 1: 29, 1884 (nomen nudum). Rhode Island, U. S. Amer.

MEGAPTERA Gray. Humpback Whale

- Kyphobalæna* Eschricht, Kongl. Danske Vid. Selsk. Skr., Kjöbenhavn, nat.-math. Afd., (5) 1: 108, 1849. Genotype *Kyphobalæna boops* (O. Fabricius) = *Megaptera nodosa* (Bonnaterre).
- Megaptera* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 14: 350, Nov. 1864. Genotype *Balæna longimana* Rudolphi = *Balæna nodosa* Bonnaterre.
- Pascopia* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 207, text-f. 3, Nov. 1864. Subgenus of *Megaptera*, type *Balæna lalandii* J. B. Fischer.

MEGAPTERA NOVÆANGLIÆ (Borowski). Humpback Whale

Balæna boops O. Fabricius, Fauna Grænlantica, p. 36, 1780, and later authors, but not of Linnæus. Greenland seas, especially Pamiut and Pissukbik.

Balæna novæ anglæ Borowski, Gemeinnützige Naturgesch. des Thierreichs (Berlin), 2: pt. 1, p. 21, p. 1781. New England coast.

For use of this name see Kellogg, R., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 45: 148, 9 Sep. 1932.

B[alæna] nodosa Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. et Method. d. Trois Règnes de la Nature, Cétologie, p. 5, 1789. New England coast.

Balænoptère pæskop Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 2: 164, 1822. Cape of Good Hope. Not Latinized.

Balænoptera australis Lesson, Hist. Nat. Gén. et Partic. des Mamm. et Oiseaux decouverts depuis 1788 (Compl. Oeuvres de Buffon, 1), Cétacés, p. 372, 1828. Cape of Good Hope.

Balæna lalandii J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 525, 1829. Cape of Good Hope.

Balæna longimana Rudolphi, Abh. K. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, p. 133, pl. 1-5, 1832.

Balænoptera capensis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 130, 1834. Cape of Good Hope.

Balænoptera leucopteron Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 202, 1842, nomen nudum. High southern latitudes.

Megaptera americana Gray, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, 1: Mamm., p. 17, 1846. Bermuda Islands.

Balænoptera syncondylus A. Müller, Schrift. K. Phys.-oekonom. Ges. Königsberg, 4: 38, pl. 1-3, 1863. "Ostsee an die kurische Nehrung," Germany.

Megaptera gigas Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 179, Dec. 1865.

Megaptera osphyia Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 180, Dec. 1865. Forty miles off Petit Manan Lighthouse, Maine.

Megaptera expansa Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 193, Dec. 1868. Nomini Cliffs, Westmoreland County, Virginia (?Miocene).

Megaptera longimana var. *moorei* Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 122, 1866. Estuary of the Dee, Scotland.

Kyphobalæna képorkak Van Beneden, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci., Lettres et Beaux-Arts Belgique, Bruxelles, (2) 25: 116, 1868. No locality.

Megaptera bellicosa Cope, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 12: 107, text-f. 21-27, 1871. St. Bartholomew's, West Indies.

Megaptera novæ-angliæ Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., pt. 5, p. 1085, 1898, based on Brisson. New England coast.

SIBBALDUS Gray

Sibbaldus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 222, text-f. 16-18, Nov. 1864. Genotype *Sibbaldus borealis* Gray (not Lesson) = *Balæna musculus* Linnæus. Spelling changed to *Sibbaldius* by Flower, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 391, 1864.

Cuvierius Gray, Cat. Seals and Whales Brit. Mus., ed. 2, p. 114, 1866. Genotype *Physalus latirostris* Flower = *Sibbaldus musculus* (Linnæus).

Flowerius Lilljeborg, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, (3) 6: art. 6, p. 11, 1867. Genotype "*Flowerius gigas* (Eschricht), *Sibbaldius borealis* Gray" = *Balæna musculus* Linnæus.

Balænoptera in part, of authors.

SIBBALDUS MUSCULUS (Linnæus). Blue Whale

Balæna musculus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 76, 1758. "In Mare Scotico" = Frith of Forth, Scotland.

Balænoptera jubartes Lacépède, Hist. Nat. des Cétacées (4to ed.), pp. xxxvii, 120, 1804. Greenland Seas to Iceland.

Balæna maximus borealis Knox, Cat. Prep. Whale, p. 5, 1828.

Physalus (Rorqualus) sibbaldii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 92, 20 July 1847. Coast of Yorkshire, England.

Balænoptera gigas Reinhardt, in Rink's Grönland Geografisk og Statistisk Beskrevet, Bidrag, 1: pt. 2, p. 10, 1857. Greenland Seas.

Balænoptera indica Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, (2) 29: 488, 1859. Sondip, Bay of Bengal.

Balænoptera palachonica Burmeister, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 191, text-f. 1-11, June 1865. Banks of La Plata River, "some leagues from Buenos Ayres," Argentina.

Balænoptera carolinæ Malm, Nagra blad om Hvaldjur i Allmänhet og Balænoptera carolinæ i Synnerhet, Goeteborg, 1866.

Sibbaldius sulfureus Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 20, 20 July 1869. Northwest coast of United States.

Pterobalæna gryphus Munter, Mitth. Naturw. Verein von Neu-Vorpommern u. Rügen, 9: 1, pl. 1-2, 1877. Wieck bei Greifswald, Germany.

Order NOMARTHRA. Pangolins

Although this term originally included both the pangolins and the aardvarks, the latter have now been removed to a separate order, so that either the name must be used in the restricted sense, or a new one proposed.

Lepidota Lane, Science, new ser., 31: 913, 1910; to replace *Pholidota* Weber, 1904, not of Merrem, 1820. Not *Squamata* Huxley, 1872, which is antedated by the same term proposed by Oppel for reptiles. Not *Lepidota* Vogt, 1851; see Gill, Science, new ser., 32: 56, 8 July 1910.

Family MANIDÆ. Pangolins

Review: Pocock, R. I. The external characters of the pangolins (Manidæ). Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 707-723, text-f. 6-13, 22 Sep. 1924.

Subfamily SMUTSIINÆ

SMUTSIA Gray

Smutsia Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 369, Oct. 1865. Genotype *Manis temminckii* Smuts.

SMUTSIA GIGANTEA (Illiger). Giant Ground Pangolin

Manis gigantea Illiger, Abh. K. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 84, 1815.

Pholidotus africanus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 368, pl. 17, text-f., Oct. 1865. River Niger.

Manis wagneri Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 65: sect. 1, p. 48, 1872.

SMUTSIA TEMMINCKII (Smuts)

Manis temminckii Smuts, Enumerat. Mamm. Capensium, p. 54, pl. 3, f. 1-2, 1832. Cape of Good Hope, from beyond Latukou.

Phatages hedenborgii Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 65: sect. 1, p. 69, 1872. Sennaar, and elsewhere in northeastern and central Africa.

Subfamily UROMANINÆ. Arboreal Pangolins

PHATAGINUS Rafinesque

Phataginus Rafinesque, Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys. de Bruxelles, 7: 214, 1820. As a subgenus, type *Manis tricuspis* Rafinesque.

Phatagin Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 363, 2 text-f., Oct. 1865. As a subgenus of *Manis*; type *Manis tricuspis* Rafinesque.

Triglochinchopholis Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 65: sect. 1, p. 27, 1872. Genotype *Manis tricuspis* Rafinesque.

PHATAGINUS TRICUSPIS (Rafinesque)

Manis tricuspis Rafinesque, Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys. de Bruxelles, 7: 214, 1820 West Africa.

Manis multiscutata Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 22, July 1843. "Western Africa."

M[anis] tridentata Focillon, Revue et Mag. de. Zool., (2) 2: 472, pl. 11, Sep. 1850. Coast of Mozambique (?).

UROMANIS Pocock. Long-tailed Pangolin

Uromanis Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 722, 723, 22 Sep. 1924. Genotype *Manis longicaudata* Brisson.

UROMANIS LONGICAUDATA (Brisson)

Pholidotus longicaudatus Brisson, Règne Anim., 3: Quadr., p. 19, 1762.

- Manis tetradactyla* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: 53, 1766. "America australi."
= West Africa.
- Manis macroura* Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 101, 1777. "Guinea?"
- Manis ceonyx* Rafinesque, Ann. Sci. Phys. Bruxelles, for 1820, 7: 215, 1821.
- Manis africana* Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 376, 1822.
Senegal and Guinea.
- Manis guineensis* and *senegalensis* Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 65: sect. 1, p. 16, 17 resp., 1872. Guinea and Senegambia.
- Manis hessi* Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 4: 100, pl. 1; 3, f. 1-3, 28 Feb. 1889.
Banana, north bank of the mouth of the Congo.

Order TUBULIDENTATA. Aard-varks

Family ORYCTEROPODIDÆ

Review: Pocock, R. I. Some external characters of *Orycteropus afer*. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 697-706, text-f. 1-5, 22 Sep. 1924.

ORYCTEROPUS E. Geoffroy

Orycteropus E. Geoffroy, Décade Philosophique, 1795; Bull. Sci. Soc. Philomatique, Paris, (1) 1: 102, Apr.-Je. 1796. Genotype *Myrmecophaga capensis* Gmelin = *M. afra* Pallas.

Note: the status of most of the named forms is subject to revision.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER AFER (Pallas). South African Aard-vark
Myrmecophaga afra Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 64, 1766. Cape of Good Hope.
Myrmecophaga capensis Gmelin, Linn. Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 53, 1788.
Cape of Good Hope.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER ADAMETZI Grote

Orycteropus afer adametzi Grote, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 87: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 126, f. 2, June 1921. Bamessing, northwestern Cameroons.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER ÆTHIOPICUS Sundevall

Orycteropus æthiopicus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 236, pl. 3, f. 1-5, 1843. Near Bahr-el-Abiad, Sennaar.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER ALBICAUDUS W. Rothschild

Orycteropus afer albicaudus W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 14: 506, 1 Nov. 1907. Former German Southwest Africa.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER ERIKSSONI Lönnberg

Orycteropus erikssoni Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 3: no. 3, p. 1, pl. 1, 15 Jan. 1906. Northern Congo.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER FARADJIUS Hatt

Orycteropus erikssoni faradjius Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 535, p. 1, 6 June 1932. Faradje, Haut-Uele, Congo Belge.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER HAUSSANUS Matschie

Orycteropus haussanus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 102, 104, 1900. Haussaland, interior of Togo, West Africa.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER KORDOFANICUS W. Rothschild

Orycteropus afer kordofanicus W. Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 512, Apl. 1927. Kordofan.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER LADEMANNI Grote

Orycteropus afer lademanni Grote, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 87: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 123, June 1911. Wassi, north of Kondoa-Irangi, Masai Plains, Tanganyika Territory.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER LEPTODON Hirst

Orycteropus leptodon Hirst, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 383, Mar. 1906. Efulen, Cameroons.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER MATSCHIEI Grote

Orycteropus afer matschiei Grote, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 87: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 122, f. 1, June 1921. Mikindani, coast of Tanganyika Territory.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER OBSERVANDUS Grote

Orycteropus afer observandus Grote, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 87: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 123, f. 1, June 1921. Ussangire, northwest of Ssongea, northeast coast of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER RUVANENSIS Grote

Orycteropus afer ruvanensis Grote, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 87: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 123, f. 1, June 1921. Ruwana region, southeast coast of Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika Territory.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER SENEGALENSIS Lesson

Orycteropus senegalensis Lesson, Revue Zoologique par Soc. Cuvierienne, 3: 225, Aug. 1840. Senegal.

Orycteropus senegalensis Schinz, Syst. Verzeichn. d. Säugeth., 2: 319, 1845. Podor River, Senegambia.

These two are apparently independent namings of the same animal.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER SOMALICUS Lydekker

O[rycteropus] a[fer] somalicus Lydekker, Game Animals of Africa, p. 466, 1908. Somaliland.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER WARDI Lydekker

O[rycteropus] a[fer] wardi Lydekker, Game Animals of Africa, p. 467, 1908. Northeastern Rhodesia.

ORYCTEROPUS AFER WERTHERI Matschie

Orycteropus wertheri Matschie, in Werther, C. W., Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, (Berlin), p. 266, 1898. Inland of Bagamoyo, Tanganyika Territory.

Order RODENTIA. Gnawing Mammals

St. Leger, Jane. A key to the families and genera of African Rodentia. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 957-997, pl. 1-10 (col.), 30 Sep. 1931.

Suborder DUPLICIDENTATA

Family LEPORIDÆ. Hares and Rabbits

BUNOLAGUS Thomas. Kopje Hares

Bunolagus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 109, 30 Apl. 1929. Genotype *Lepus monticularis* Thomas.

BUNOLAGUS MONTICULARIS (Thomas)

Lepus monticularis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 78, Jan. 1903. Deelfontein, central Cape Colony.

LEPUS Linnæus. Hares

Lepus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 57, 1758. Genotype *Lepus timidus* Linnæus.

Chionobates Kaup, Skizzirte Entw.-Gesch. Naturl. Syst. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 170, 1829. Genotypes *Lepus variabilis* and *L. borealis*.

Eulagos Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 20: 222, Sep. 1867. No type specified; included *Eulagos mediterraneus* (Wagner) and *Eulagos judææ* Gray.

Eulepus Acloque, Faune de France, Mamm., p. 52, 1900. As a subgroup of *Lepus*, to include *L. timidus* Linnæus and *L. variabilis* Pallas, of which the former is now designated as type.

LEPUS ÆGYPTIUS Desmarest

Lepus ægyptius Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, suppl., p. 350, 1822 (in part). Egypt.

Lepus æthiopicus Hemprich und Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio n, page 2, pl. 13, Oct. 1832. Nubia and Dongola, Upper Nile.

LEPUS ANGOLENSIS ANGOLENSIS Thomas

Lepus angolensis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 420, text-f., June 1904.
Ambaca, Angola.

LEPUS ANGOLENSIS MERIDIONALIS Monard

Lepus angolensis meridionalis Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat.,
Neuchâtel, 57: 61, 1932. Kubango region, Angola (Rio Mbalé, Vila da
Ponte, Caquindo).

LEPUS ANSORGEI ANSORGEI Thomas and Wroughton

Lepus ansorgei Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 176,
Aug. 1905. Caiala, Bihé, Angola, 6000 ft. alt.

LEPUS ANSORGEI ZAIRENSIS Hatt

Lepus ansorgei zairensis Hatt, Revue Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 26: 423, fig., 15
June 1935. Camp de la Lufu, lower Congo, Congo Belge.

LEPUS ATLANTICUS De Winton

Lepus atlanticus De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 960, text-f.
3, 5, Apl. 1898. Ras-el-Ain, in Hahá, Morocco.
Range: Southwestern Morocco.

LEPUS BARCÆUS Ghigi

Lepus barcæus Ghigi, Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna, (7) 7: 81, Dec. 1920.
Woods of Frejna, near Merg, Egypt.

LEPUS BERBERANUS Heuglin

Lepus berberanus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 28:
no. 10, p. 5, 1861. No locality; Berbera, Somaliland, implied.

LEPUS CANOPUS Thomas and Hinton

Lepus canopus Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 12, May 1921.
Farniso, near Kano, northern Nigeria.

LEPUS CAPENSIS CAPENSIS Linnæus

Lepus capensis Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 58, 1758. Cape of Good Hope.
Lepus arenarius I. Geoffroy, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 9: 383, Feb. 1826
(young). "Dans les sables du pays des Hottentots."
Lepus capensis var. *major* Grill, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm,
(2) 2: no. 10, p. 19, 1858. Roodeval, Karroo, Cape of Good Hope.

LEPUS CAPENSIS ABBOTTI Hollister

Lepus capensis abbotti Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 31: 35, 16 May
1918. Plains east of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Kenya Colony.

LEPUS CAPENSIS AQUILLO Thomas and Wroughton

Lepus capensis aquillo Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 297, 1 Aug. 1907. Coguno, Inhambane, Mozambique.

LEPUS CAPENSIS BEDFORDI Roberts

Lepus capensis bedfordi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 14, 1 Oct. 1932. Kalkbank, Pietersburg district, Transvaal.

LEPUS CAPENSIS CENTRALIS Thomas

Lepus capensis centralis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 344, Sep. 1903. Deelfontein, Cape of Good Hope.

LEPUS CAPENSIS CRAWSHAYI De Winton

Lepus crawshayi De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 416, pl. 24, 1 Aug. 1899. Kitwi, east of Athi River and northeast of Machakos, Kenya Colony.

LEPUS CAPENSIS ERMELOENSIS Roberts

Lepus capensis ermeloensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 14, 1 Oct. 1932. South Africa.

LEPUS CAPENSIS GRANTI Thomas and Schwann

Lepus capensis granti Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 2, p. 6, 9 Feb. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 182, 9 June 1904. Port Nolloth, Little Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

LEPUS CAPENSIS HARTSENSIS Roberts

Lepus capensis hartsensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 14, 1 Oct. 1932. Fourteen Streams, Orange Free State, South Africa.

LEPUS CAPENSIS KALAHARICUS Dollman

Lepus ochropus kalaharicus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 400, Oct. 1910. Lehutitung, Bechuanaland.

LEPUS CAPENSIS LANGI Roberts

Lepus capensis langi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 15, 1 Oct. 1932. Nkate, northern Bechuanaland.

LEPUS CAPENSIS MANDATUS Thomas

Lepus capensis mandatus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 309, 29 Apl. 1926. Berseba, Great Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

LEPUS CAPENSIS NARRANUS Thomas

Lepus capensis narranus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 309, 29 Apl. 1926. Rooibank, Kuiseb River, Namib Desert, Southwest Africa.

LEPUS CAPENSIS OCHROPOIDES Roberts

Lepus capensis ochropoides Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 121, 6 July 1929. Burghersdorp, Cape Province.

LEPUS CAPENSIS OCHROPUS Wagner

Lepus ochropus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 4: 96, 1844. Cape of Good Hope.

"The yellow-naped High Veldt representative" of *L. capensis* (Thomas).

LEPUS CAPENSIS SALÆ Jentink

Lepus salæ Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 2: 57, Apl. 1880. Mossamedes, Benguela, Angola.

See Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 309, 29 Apl. 1926, as to status of this form.

LEPUS CAPENSIS VERNAYI Roberts

Lepus capensis vernayi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 13, 1 Oct. 1932. Geluk, Kroonstad, Bechuanaland.

LEPUS CHADENSIS Thomas and Wroughton

Lepus chadensis Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 384, May 1907. Kadde, Lake Chad.

LEPUS CORDEAUXI Drake-Brockman

Lepus cordeauxi Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 276, Aug. 1911. Sheikh Mahomed, eastern Arussi, Abyssinia.

LEPUS CRISPII Drake-Brockman

Lepus crispui Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 275, Aug. 1911. Obbia, Italian Somaliland.

LEPUS FAGANI Thomas

Lepus fagani Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 315, Apl. 1903. Zegi, Lake Tana, Ethiopia, 4000 ft.

LEPUS GUNGUNYANÆ Roberts

Lepus gungunyanæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 184, 22 Aug. 1914. Jabwielu, between Bubyne and Nuanetsi Rivers, southeastern Rhodesia.

LEPUS HABESSINICUS Hemprich and Ehrenberg

Lepus habessinicus Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio p, 2d page, pl. 15, f. 2, Oct. 1832. East coast of Abyssinia, near Arkiko.

LEPUS HARTERTI Thomas

Lepus harterti Thomas, Novitates Zool., 10: 301, 25 Aug. 1903. Rio de Oro.

LEPUS HAWKERI Thomas

Lepus hawkeri Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 277, Oct. 1901. Kaka, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LEPUS ISABELLINUS Cretzschmar

Lepus isabellinus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördliche Afrika, Säugeth., p. 52, pl. 20, 1826. Deserts southwest of Ambukol, Sudan.

LEPUS KABYLICUS De Winton

Lepus kabylicus De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 155, Feb. 1898. Algiers, Algeria.

LEPUS PALLIDIOR Barrett-Hamilton

Lepus pallidior Barrett-Hamilton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 2: 422, Nov. 1898. Aures Mts., near Biskra, Algeria.

LEPUS RAINEYI Heller

Lepus raineyi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 18, 5 July 1912. Longaya Water, 30 miles south of Mt. Marsabit, Kenya Colony.

LEPUS ROTHSCILDI De Winton

Lepus rothschildi De Winton, Novitates Zool., 9: 444, 25 July 1902. Giza Province, Egypt.

Lepus innesi De Winton, Novitates Zool., 9: 445, 25 July 1902. Gattah, Fay-
oum Province, Egypt.

LEPUS SAXATILIS SAXATILIS F. Cuvier

Lepus saxatilis F. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 26: 309, 1823. Cape of Good Hope.

Lepus rufinucha A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 440, 1829. "Rocky and mountainous situations in South Africa."

Lepus longicaudatus Gray, Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 1: 586, Sep. 1837. "Magellan Land," but doubtless South Africa.

Lepus fumigatus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 4: 98, pl. 233 G, 1844. "Kaffernland."

LEPUS SAXATILIS ALBANIENSIS Roberts

Lepus saxatilis albaniensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 12, 1 Oct. 1932. Kleinpoort, Fish River Valley, Albany district, Cape Colony.

LEPUS SAXATILIS AURANTII Thomas and Hinton

Lepus saxatilis aurantii Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 497,
3 Sep. 1923. Louisvale, Orange River, Transvaal.

LEPUS SAXATILIS CHIVERSI Roberts

Lepus saxatilis chiversi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 119, 6 July 1929.
Rouxville, Orange Free State.

LEPUS SAXATILIS CHOBIEENSIS Roberts

Lepus saxatilis chobiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 12, 1 Oct. 1932.
Kabulabula, Chobe River, Transvaal.

LEPUS SAXATILIS DAMARENSIS Roberts

Lepus zuluensis damarensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 262, 14 Sep.
1926. Quickborn, Okahandja, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.
Lepus saxatilis bechuanæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 12, 1 Oct. 1932.
Gaberones, Bechuanaland.

LEPUS SAXATILIS HERERO Thomas

Lepus capensis herero Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 308, 29 Apl. 1926.
Lukualukasi, Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

LEPUS SAXATILIS MEGALOTIS Thomas and Schwann

Lepus saxatilis megalotis Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 271,
10 Aug. 1905. Klipfontein, Little Namaqualand, Cape of Good Hope.

LEPUS SAXATILIS MICKLEMI Chubb

Lepus zuluensis micklemi Chubb, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 1: 466, June 1908.
Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia.

LEPUS SAXATILIS NGAMIENSIS Roberts

Lepus saxatilis ngamiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 12, 1 Oct. 1932.
Maun, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland.

LEPUS SAXATILIS NIGRESCENS Roberts

Lepus saxatilis nigrescens Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 13, 1 Oct. 1932.
Vila Pery, inland from Beira, Mozambique.

LEPUS SAXATILIS SUBRUFUS Roberts

Lepus zuluensis subrufus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 100, 20 Oct. 1913.
Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

LEPUS SAXATILIS ZULUENSIS Thomas and Schwann

Lepus saxatilis zuluensis Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1:
270, 10 Aug. 1905. Umvolosi, Zululand, Natal.

LEPUS SCHLUMBERGERI SCHLUMBERGERI Saint-Loup

Lepus schlumbergeri Saint-Loup, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 19: 168, Dec. 1894
Yerf-el-Acaab, El Fahs, Morocco (Cabrera).

Range: Northeastern Morocco from the Straits of Gibraltar to Yebala, and perhaps to Um-er-Rbia.

LEPUS SCHLUMBERGERI MAROCCANUS Cabrera

Lepus maroccanus Cabrera, Bol. R. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 7: 178,
Apl. 1907. Marrakesh, Morocco.

Range: Southern plateau of the interior of Morocco, south of Um-er-Rbia; southeast to Seksaua.

LEPUS SCHLUMBERGERI PEDIAEUS Cabrera

Lepus schlumbergeri pediaeus Cabrera, Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 23: 332, 30 July 1923; Trab. Mus. Nac. de Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool., no. 57, p. 304, pl. 10, f. B (col.), 30 Dec. 1932. Ayeddin, eastern Rif, Morocco.

LEPUS SCHLUMBERGERI SEFRANUS Thomas

Lepus sefranus Thomas, Novitates Zool., 20: 590, 21 Oct. 1913. Ain Sefra, Morocco, 1100 m.

Range: Extreme southeastern Morocco and adjacent parts of the Algerian Sahara.

LEPUS SCHLUMBERGERI SHERIF Cabrera

Lepus sherif Cabrera, Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 6: 366, July 1906. Mogador, Morocco.

Lepus schlumbergeri sherif Cabrera, Trab. Mus. Nac. de Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool., no. 57, p. 303, pl. 10, f. 1, 30 Dec. 1932.

Range: Southwestern Morocco, between the Great Atlas and the sea.

LEPUS SENEGALENSIS (Rochebrune)

Cuniculus senegalensis Rochebrune, Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, (4) 7: 120, 1883. Cayor and Oualo, dunes of right bank of the Senegal, Senegambia.

LEPUS SOMALENSIS Heuglin

Lepus somalensis Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 28: no. 10, p. 5, 1861. No locality; Somaliland implied.

LEPUS TIGRENSIS Blanford

Lepus tigris Blanford, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 4: 330, Nov. 1869. Tigré, Takonda, highlands of Abyssinia (Ethiopia), 2500 m. alt.

Lepus abyssinicus Lefebvre, Voyage en Abyssinie, zool., 6: atlas, pl. 5, f. 1, 1850.

LEPUS TUNETÆ De Winton

Lepus tunetæ De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 157, Feb. 1898. Tunis.

LEPUS VICTORIÆ VICTORIÆ Thomas

Lepus victoriae Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 12: 268, Oct. 1893. Nassa, Speke Gulf, Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika Territory.

LEPUS VICTORIÆ KAKUMEGÆ Heller

Lepus kakumegæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 19, 5 July 1912. Lukosa River, Kakumega Forest, Kenya Colony.

LEPUS VICTORIÆ MICROTIS Heuglin

Lepus microtis Heuglin, Leopoldina, 5: 32, June 1865, in Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 24: 1865. "Lande der Ridj," Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

As to status of this hare, see Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 169, 1919.

LEPUS WHITAKERI Thomas

Lepus whitakeri Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 12, pl. 1 (col.), Oct. 1902. Wadi Agarib, northwest of Sokna, Tripoli.

LEPUS WHYTEI Thomas

Lepus whytei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 142, June 1894; for 1896, p. 795, Apl. 1897. Palombi River, Shirwa plain, Nyasaland.

ORYCTOLAGUS Lilljeborg

Oryctolagus Lilljeborg, Sverig. och Norges Rygggradsdjur, 1: 417, 441, 1873.

Subgenus of *Lepus*, type *Lepus cuniculus* Linnæus.

Cuniculus Meyer, Mag. f. Thiergesch., 1: 52, 1790. No type specified; not of Brisson, 1762; not of Wagler, 1830.

ORYCTOLAGUS CUNICULUS CUNICULUS (Linnæus)

Lepus cuniculus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 58, 1758. "Europa australi."

Introduced under domestication, and sometimes feral as in lower Egypt.

ORYCTOLAGUS CUNICULUS ALGIRUS (Loche)

Cuniculus algirus Loche, Cat. Mamm. et Oiseaux observés en Algérie, p. 27, 1858; Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 122, 1867. Algeria.

The name is credited to Gervais, ex Léréboullet, but the former gives no Latin name.

Range: Morocco, east to northern Algeria, in the western part of department of Constantine. See Cabrera, A., Sobre los conejos de Marruecos. Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 23: 356-367, 29 Oct. 1923.

ORYCTOLAGUS CUNICULUS HABETENSIS Cabrera

O[ryctolagus] cuniculus habetensis Cabrera, Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 23: 366, 29 Oct. 1923. Dar Amezuk, Morocco.

Range: Straits of Gibraltar to Lau, Yebala.

ORYCTOLAGUS CUNICULUS OREAS Cabrera

Oryctolagus cuniculus oreas Cabrera, Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 22: 112, 27 Feb. 1922. Xauen, Morocco.

Range: Southeastern part of Yebala, Morocco, east to the high Rif.

POËLAGUS St. Leger

Poëlagus St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 119, text-f. 1b, 2b, 3b, 30 Mar. 1932. Genotype *Lepus marjorita* St. Leger.

POËLAGUS MARJORITA MARJORITA (St. Leger). Grass Hare

Lepus marjorita St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 4: 292, Sep. 1929. Near Masindi, Bunyoro, Uganda, 4000 ft.

POËLAGUS MARJORITA LARKENI St. Leger

Poëlagus marjorita larkeni St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 16: 598, Dec. 1935. Yambio district, 100 miles north of Diawo, southwestern Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

PRONOLAGUS Lyon. Rock Hares

Pronolagus Lyon, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 45: 416, 15 June 1904. Genotype *Pronolagus crassicaudatus* Lyon (not Geoffroy) = *P. ruddi* Thomas and Schwann (see Lyon, M. W., jr., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 19: 95, 4 June 1906).

PRONOLAGUS CAUCINUS Thomas

Pronolagus caucinus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 109, 30 Apl. 1929. Karibib, Kaokoveld, Southwest Africa.

PRONOLAGUS CRASSICAUDATUS CRASSICAUDATUS (I. Geoffroy). Rock Hare

Lepus crassicaudatus I. Geoffroy, Guérin's Mag. de Zool., 2: cl. 1, pl. 9 and text, 1832. Port Natal, Natal.

Lepus rupestris A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 174, 1834. South Africa.

Lepus melanurus Rüppell, Mus. Senckenberg., Frankfurt a. M., 3: pt. 2, p. 137, 1842. Cape Colony.

PRONOLAGUS CRASSICAUDATUS AUSTRALIS Roberts

Pronolagus crassicaudatus australis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 270, 1 Aug. 1933. Clan William, Cape of Good Hope.

PRONOLAGUS CRASSICAUDATUS BOWKERI Hewitt

Pronolagus crassicaudatus bowkeri Hewitt, Records Albany Mus., 3: 437, pl. 26, f. 1; pl. 27, f. 7, 31 July 1927. Gaika's Kop, Amatola Mts., Cape Colony.

PRONOLAGUS CRASSICAUDATUS CURRYI (Thomas)

Oryctolagus crassicaudatus curryi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 245, Sep. 1902. Boshof, Orange Free State.

PRONOLAGUS CRASSICAUDATUS NYIKÆ (Thomas)

Oryctolagus crassicaudatus nyikæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 244, Sep. 1902. Nyika plateau, northern Nyasaland, highest peaks, at 7000 ft.

PRONOLAGUS CRASSICAUDATUS SAUNDERSIÆ Hewitt

Pronolagus crassicaudatus saundersiæ Hewitt, Records Albany Mus., 3: 434, pl. 26, f. 2, 31 July 1927. Albany district, Cape Colony.

PRONOLAGUS CRASSICAUDATUS VALLICOLA Kershaw

Pronolagus crassicaudatus vallicola Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 13: 80, Jan. 1924. Rift Valley, Kenya Colony.

PRONOLAGUS RANDENSIS RANDENSIS Jameson

Pronolagus ruddi randensis Jameson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 404, Nov. 1907. Observatory, Johannesburg, Transvaal, 5900 ft.

PRONOLAGUS RANDENSIS CAPRICORNIS Roberts

Pronolagus randensis capricornis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 262, 14 Sep. 1926. Newgate, on the Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

PRONOLAGUS RANDENSIS MAKAPANI Roberts

P[ronolagus] randensis makapani Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 75, 31 Jan. 1924. Makapan's Caves, near Piet Potgietersrust, Transvaal.

PRONOLAGUS RANDENSIS POWELLI Roberts

Pronolagus randensis powelli Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 75, 31 Jan. 1924. Rooikrans, Rustenburg district, Transvaal.

PRONOLAGUS RUDDI RUDDI Thomas and Schwann

Pronolagus ruddi Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 18, p. 23, 25 Apl. 1905; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 272, pl. 16, f. 4, 5, 10 Aug. 1905. Sibudeni, Zululand, Natal.

PRONOLAGUS RUDDI KARIEGÆ Hewitt

Pronolagus ruddi kariegæ Hewitt, Records Albany Mus., 3: 433, pl. 27, f. 5-6, 31 July 1927. Bathurst district, Kariëga River, Cape Colony.

PRONOLAGUS RUDDI LEBOMBO Roberts

Pronolagus ruddi lebombo Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 240, 21 Feb. 1936. Ubombo, Mozambique.

Pronolagus ruddi lebomboensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 173, 21 Feb. 1936. Accidental renaming of *P. ruddi lebombo*.

Suborder SIMPLICIDENTATA

Family ANOMALURIDÆ. Spiny-tailed Squirrels

Subfamily ANOMALURINÆ

Review: Allen, J. A. Sciuridæ, Anomaluridæ, and Idiuridæ collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 39-71, pl. 5, 27 Oct. 1922.

ANOMALURELLA Matschie

Anomalurella Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 351, July 1914. Subgenus? of *Anomalurus*, type *Anomalurus pusillus* Thomas.

ANOMALURELLA PUSILLA PUSILLA (Thomas)

Anomalurus pusillus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 20: 440, Nov. 1887. Bellima and Tingasi, Monbuttu (=Niagara), Congo Belge.

ANOMALURELLA PUSILLA BATESI (De Winton)

Anomalurus batesi De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 524, Dec. 1897. Como River, 75 miles from Gaboon.

ANOMALUOPS Matschie

Anomaluops Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 351, July 1914. Subgenus of *Anomalurus*, type *A. beecrofti* Fraser.

ANOMALUOPS BEECROFTI BEECROFTI (Fraser)

Anomalurus beecrofti Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1852, p. 17, pl. 32, 14 Nov. 1853. Island of Fernando Po.

Anomalurus laniger Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 149, 1853 (young). Guinea coast.

ANOMALUROPS BEECROFTI ARGENTEUS (Schwann)

Anomalurus beecrofti argenteus Schwann, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 70, Jan. 1904. Abutschi, Niger River, about 150 miles from coast.

ANOMALUROPS BEECROFTI CHAPINI J. A. Allen

Anomalurops beecrofti chapini J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: p. 65, 27 Oct. 1922. Medje, Congo Belge.

ANOMALUROPS BEECROFTI CITRINUS (Thomas)

Anomalurus beecrofti citrinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 236, Aug. 1916. Benito River, Spanish Guinea.

Range: Lowlands from southern Cameroons to Gaboon.

ANOMALURUS Waterhouse

Anomalurus Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1842, p. 124, Jan. 1843. Genotype *Anomalurus fraseri* Waterhouse.

Anoæthrus Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1842, p. 124, footnote, Jan. 1843. Provisional substitute for *Anomalurus* Waterhouse.

ANOMALURUS CINEREUS Thomas

Anomalurus cinereus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 15: 188, Feb. 1895. Upper Rovuma River, toward Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory.

ANOMALURUS ERYTHRONOTUS Milne-Edwards

Anomalurus erythronotus Milne-Edwards, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 89: 771, 1879; Huet, Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 6: 285, pl. 21, 1884. Gaboon.

ANOMALURUS FRASERI FRASERI Waterhouse

Anomalurus fraseri Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1842, p. 124, Jan. 1843. Fernando Po.

Pteromys squamicaudus Schinz, Syst. Verzeichn. Säugeth., 2: 58, 1845 (renaming of *Anomalurus fraseri* Waterhouse). Fernando Po.

Anomalurus fraseri laticeps d'Aguilar-Amat, Butlleti Inst. Catalana d'Hist. Nat., Barcelona, 2: 53, pl. 1, f. 1-1b, Mar. 1922. Pico de Santa Isabel, Fernando Po. (Syn. of *A. fraseri*, see Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 23: 68, 28 Feb. 1923.)

ANOMALURUS FRASERI BELDENI Du Chaillu

Anomalurus beldeni Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 303, July 1860. Gaboon.

ANOMALURUS FRASERI CHRYSOPHÆNUS Dubois

Anomalurus chrysophænus Dubois, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, Paris, 13: 23, Jan. 1888. Landana, southern Congo.

ANOMALURUS FRASERI DERBIANUS (Gray)

Pteromys derbianus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 262, Dec. 1842. Sierra Leone.

ANOMALURUS FRASERI GRISELDA Dollman

Anomalurus fraseri griselda Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 14: 490, Dec. 1914. Bitye, southern Cameroons.

ANOMALURUS FRASERI NIGRENSIS Thomas

Anomalurus fraseri nigrens Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 10, p. 12, 22 Nov. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1904, 2: 190, 18 Apl. 1905. Abutschi, lower Niger River, Nigeria.

ANOMALURUS FULGENS Gray

Anomalurus fulgens Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 3: 467, June 1869; Alston, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 96, pl. 21 (col.), June 1875. Gaboon.

ANOMALURUS IMPERATOR Dollman

Anomalurus imperator Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 257, Aug. 1911. Bibianaha, 60 miles west of Kumasi, Gold Coast.

ANOMALURUS JACKSONI JACKSONI De Winton

Anomalurus jacksoni De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 251, Mar. 1898. Entebbe, Uganda.

ANOMALURUS JACKSONI FORTIOR Lönnberg

Anomalurus jacksoni fortior Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 66, 1 Sep. 1917. Masisi, near Kivu, Congo Belge.

ANOMALURUS JACKSONI JORDANI St. Leger

Anomalurus jacksoni jordani St. Leger, Novitates Zool., 39: 251, 30 Aug. 1935. Fazenda Congulu, Amboin district, Angola, 7-800 m.

ANOMALURUS JACKSONI PERUSTUS Thomas

Anomalurus jacksoni perustus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 235, Aug. 1916. River Lubefu, 75 miles north of Lusambo, South Congo.

ANOMALURUS NEAVEI Dollman

Anomalurus neavei Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 351, Apl. 1909. Kambove, Katanga, Congo.

ANOMALURUS ORIENTALIS Peters

Anomalurus orientalis Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 164, pl. (col.), 1880. Zanzibar.

Subgenus ANOMALURODON Matschie

Anomalurodon Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 350, July 1914. Subgenus of *Anomalurus*, type *A. auzembergeri* Matschie.

ANOMALURUS AUZEMBERGERI Matschie

A[nomalurus] auzembergeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 350, July 1914. Near Patokla, middle Cavalle River, near boundary between Liberia and Ivory Coast.

ANOMALURUS PELII (Schlegel and S. Müller)

Pteromys (Anomalurus) pelii Schlegel and S. Müller, Verhandel. over Natuurl. Geschiedn. Nederland. Bezittingen, Zool., publ. by Natuurkundige Commissie in Oostindië, C. J. Temminck, ed., 1: pt. 2, p. 109, 1843-5. Daboeram (=Dabacrom), Gold Coast.

Subfamily IDIURINÆ**IDIURUS** Matschie. Pygmy Scaly-tailed Squirrels

Idiurus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 194, 1894. Genotype *Idiurus zenkeri* Matschie.

IDIURUS LANGI J. A. Allen

Idiurus langi J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 69, pl. 5, 27 Oct. 1922. Medje, Congo Belge.

IDIURUS MACROTIS Miller

Idiurus macrotis Miller, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 12: 73, text-f. 15-19, 24 Mar. 1898. Efulen, Cameroons.

IDIURUS PANGA J. A. Allen

Idiurus panga J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 70, 27 Oct. 1922. Panga, Congo Belge.

IDIURUS ZENKERI ZENKERI Matschie

Idiurus zenkeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, p. 197, text-f., 1894; p. 25, text-f. 3, 1898. Yaunde, Cameroons.

IDIURUS ZENKERI KIVUENSIS Lönnberg

Idiurus zenkeri kivuensis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 67, 1 Sep. 1917. Masisi, Kivu district, Congo Belge.

ZENKERELLA Matschie

Zenkerella Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 23, text-f. 1, 2, 17 May 1898. Genotype *Zenkerella insignis* Matschie.

Aëthurus De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 450, pl. 34, 35, 1 Oct. 1898. Genotype *Aëthurus glirinus* De Winton = *Zenkerella insignis* Matschie.

ZENKERELLA INSIGNIS Matschie. Non-flying Scaly-tailed Squirrel.

Zenkerella insignis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 24, text-f. 1, 2, 17 May 1898. Yaunde, Cameroons.

Aëthurus glirinus De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 451, pl. 34, 35, 1 Oct. 1898. Benito River, French Congo.

Family SCIURIDÆ. Tree and Ground Squirrels

See: Thomas, Oldfield. The generic arrangement of the African squirrels. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 467-475, June 1909.

ÆTHOSCIURUS Thomas

Æthosciurus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 17: 271, Mar. 1916. Genotype *Sciurus poensis* A. Smith.

ÆTHOSCIURUS BYATTI BYATTI (Kershaw)

Funisciurus byatti Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 592, May 1923. Moshi, Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Æthosciurus byatti Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 708, June 1923.

ÆTHOSCIURUS BYATTI LÆTUS Allen and Loveridge

Æthosciurus byatti lætus G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 75: 96, Feb. 1933. Madehani, Ukinga Mts., north end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory.

ÆTHOSCIURUS LUCIFER (Thomas)

Xerus (Paraxerus) lucifer Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 430, 1 Oct. 1897. Kombe Forest, Masuku Mts., Nyasaland, 7000 feet.

Funisciurus lucifer Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 932, pl. 54 (col.), 1 Apl. 1898.

ÆTHOSCIURUS POENSIS POENSIS (A. Smith)

Sciurus poensis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 128, 1834. Island of Fernando Po.

ÆTHOSCIURUS POENSIS MUSCULINUS (Temminck)

Sciurus musculus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 142, 1853. Guinea coast.

ÆTHOSCIURUS POENSIS SUBVIRIDESCENS (Leconte)

Sciurus subviridescens Leconte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 11, Jan. 1857. "Western Africa" = Gaboon.

Sciurus olivaceus Milne-Edwards, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., (2) 19: 228, July 1867. Between Cape Palmas and the Calabar coast, West Africa.

Æthosciurus poensis subviridescens Cabrera, Mem. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 16: 75, 10 July 1929.

ÆTHOSCIURUS RUWENZORII RUWENZORII (Schwann)

Sciurus rufobrachiatus ruwenzorii Schwann, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 71, Jan. 1904. Wimi Valley, Ruwenzori, Uganda border.

See Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 121, Jan. 1907 — not one of *rufobrachiatus* group.

Sciurus ruwenzorii Thomas and Schwann, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 497, Mar. 1910.

ÆTHOSCIURUS RUWENZORII VULCANIUS (Thomas)

Sciurus ruwenzorii vulcanius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 476, Nov. 1909. Vulcan Forest, north of Lake Kivu, between Bajaka and Kassongo, Congo Belge.

ÆTHOSCIURUS VEXILLARIUS (Kershaw)

Funisciurus vexillarius Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11, 591, May 1923. Wilhelmsthal, Lushoto, Usambara, Tanganyika Territory.

Æthosciurus vexillarius Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 708, June 1923.

ATLANTOXERUS Forsyth Major

Atlantoxerus Forsyth Major, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 189, pl. 8, f. 9; pl. 9, f. 9, June 1893. Subgenus of *Xerus*, type *Xerus getulus* (Linnæus).

ATLANTOXERUS GETULUS (Linnæus)

Sciurus getulus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 64, 1758. "Africa;" type locality fixed as Agadir, Morocco, by Cabrera (Trab. Mus. Nac. Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 217, pl. 8, 30 Dec. 1932).

Xerus trivittatus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 264, Dec. 1842. "? India." Range: All the Grand Atlas from the Atlantic coast between Uad Tensift and Uad Sus, at the extreme east of the chain extending to the middle Atlas and the Algerian Sahara.

EPIXERUS Thomas

Epixerus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 472, June 1909. Genotype
Sciurus wilsoni Du Chaillu.

EPIXERUS EBII (Temminck)

Sciurus ebii Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 129, 1853.
Forests of Guinea: Dabocrom.

EPIXERUS WILSONI (Du Chaillu)

Sciurus wilsoni Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 364, Nov. 1860.
Gaboon, headwaters of the Ovenga River.

EUXERUS Thomas

Euxerus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 473, June 1909. Genotype
Sciurus erythropus E. Geoffroy.

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS ERYTHROPUS (E. Geoffroy)

Sciurus erythropus E. Geoffroy, Cat. Mamm. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, p. 178,
1803. Probably Senegal.

Sciurus alborivittatus Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 10: 110,
1817. ? East Indies in part; probably western Africa.

Sc[iurus] marabutus Lesson, Compléments de Buffon, ed. 2, Paris, 1: 467, 1838.
Senegal.

Sc[iurus] prestigiator Lesson, Compléments de Buffon, ed. 2, Paris, 1: 468,
1838. Senegal.

Sciurus lessonii Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 55:
sect. 1, p. 488, 1867. New name for *Sciurus marabutus* Lesson.

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS AGADIUS Thomas and Hinton

Euxerus erythropus agadius Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 6, 14 May
1921. Agades, northern Nigeria.

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS CHADENSIS (Thomas)

Xerus erythropus chadensis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 387, Apl.
1905. Yo, Lake Chad.

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS FULVIOR (Thomas)

Xerus microdon fulvior Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 389, Apl. 1905.
Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS LACUSTRIS (Thomas)

Xerus erythropus lacustris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 388, Apl. 1905.
Masindi, Unyoro, Uganda.

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS LEUCOUMBRINUS (Rüppell)

Sciurus leucoumbrinus Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 38, 1835. Abyssinia, Sennaar, and Kordofan; restricted to Abyssinia, by Thomas (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 256, footnote, 6 July 1923).

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS LIMITANEUS Thomas and Hinton

Euxerus erythropus limitaneus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255, 6 July 1923. Zalingei, Darfur.

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS MÆSTUS Thomas

Euxerus erythropus mæstus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 419, May 1910. Daru, Sierra Leone, 150 miles inland.

EUXERUS ERYTHROPUS MICRODON (Thomas)

Xerus microdon Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 389, Apl. 1905. Kitui, Kenya Colony.

FUNISCIURUS Trouessart

Funisciurus Trouessart, Le Naturaliste, 2: 293, 1 Oct. 1880. As a subgenus of *Sciurus*; type by monotypy *Sciurus isabella* Gray = *Funisciurus isabella* (Gray); see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 51, 27 Oct. 1922. Raised to generic rank by Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 932, 1897.

FUNISCIURUS ANERYTHRUS ANERYTHRUS (Thomas)

Sciurus pyrrhopus anerythrus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 447, pl. 40, Oct. 1890. Buguera, south of Lake Albert.

FUNISCIURUS ANERYTHRUS BANDARUM Thomas

Funisciurus anerythrus bandarum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 146, Aug. 1915. Ba-mingui River, upper Shari, northeastern Congo Belge.

FUNISCIURUS ANERYTHRUS NIAPU J. A. Allen

Funisciurus anerythrus niapu J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 52, 27 Oct. 1922. Niapu, Congo Belge.

FUNISCIURUS AURICULATUS AURICULATUS (Matschie)

Sciurus auriculatus Matschie, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 75: sect. 1, pt. 3, p. 353, Oct. 1891. Kribi, Cameroons.

FUNISCIURUS AURICULATUS BEATUS Thomas

Funisciurus auriculatus beatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 196, Feb. 1910. Benito River, 15 miles from the mouth, French Congo.

FUNISCIURUS AURICULATUS BOYDI Thomas

Funisciurus auriculatus boydi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 196, Feb. 1910. Mussaka, lower Mongo River, east of Cameroon Mt., Cameroons.

FUNISCIURUS AURICULATUS OLIVÆ Dollman

Funisciurus auriculatus olivæ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 733, Dec. 1911. Southern Nigeria, Oban district.

FUNISCIURUS BAYONII (Bocage)

Sciurus bayonii Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 2: 3, Sep. 1890. Duque de Bragança, Angola.

FUNISCIURUS CARRUTHERSI CARRUTHERSI Thomas

Funisciurus carruthersi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 140, Aug. 1906. Ruwenzori East, 6500 ft., Uganda.

FUNISCIURUS CARRUTHERSI BIRUNGENSIS Gyldenstolpe

Funisciurus carruthersi birungensis Gyldenstolpe, Ark. f. Zool., 19B: no. 6, p. 1, 14 Dec. 1927. Mt. Karissimbi, Birunga Volcanoes, eastern Congo Belge, 3600 m.

FUNISCIURUS CARRUTHERSI CHRYSIPPUS Thomas

Funisciurus carruthersi chrysippus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 522, Apl. 1923. Wabembe region, west of north end of Lake Tanganyika, Congo Belge.

FUNISCIURUS CARRUTHERSI TANGANYIKÆ Thomas

Funisciurus carruthersi tanganyikæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 477, Nov. 1909. Usumbura, north end of Lake Tanganyika, Urundi, Congo Belge.

FUNISCIURUS CONGICUS CONGICUS (Kuhl)

Sciurus congicus Kuhl, Beiträge zur Zool., p. 66, 1820. "Congo."

Sciurus prætextus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 3: 216, 1843. No locality.

FUNISCIURUS CONGICUS FLAVINUS Thomas

Funisciurus congicus flavinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 411, June 1904. Capangombi, southern plateau of Angola.

FUNISCIURUS CONGICUS INTERIOR Thomas

Funisciurus congicus interior Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 236, Aug. 1916. Inkongo, or Ikongo, Congo Belge.

FUNISCIURUS CONGICUS GENONE Thomas

Funisciurus congicus ænone Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 297, 29 Apl. 1926. Cunene Falls, Cunene River, Southwest Africa.

FUNISCIURUS CONGICUS OLIVELLUS Thomas

Funisciurus congicus olivellus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 410, June 1904. Cunga, Angola.

May be a seasonal phase of the typical race (see Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 237, footnote, Aug. 1916).

FUNISCIURUS ISABELLA (Gray)

Sciurus isabella Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 180, pl. 24, Sep. 1862. Cameroon Mts., Cameroons, 7000 ft.

FUNISCIURUS LEMNISCATUS (Leconte)

Sciurus lemniscatus Leconte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 11, Jan. 1857. "Western Africa" = Gaboon.

Sciurus sharpei Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 265, Sep. 1873. Gaboon.

FUNISCIURUS LEUCOGENYS (Waterhouse)

Sciurus leucogenys Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 202, footnote, Nov. 1842. Fernando Po.

Sciurus erythrogenys Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1842, p. 129, Jan. 1843. Fernando Po.

See Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 45, 27 Oct. 1922, as to priority of *S. leucogenys* Waterhouse.

FUNISCIURUS LEUCOSTIGMA LEUCOSTIGMA (Temminck)

Sciurus leucostigma Temminck, Esquisses de Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 133, 1853. Boutry River to borders of Ashanti country, "Guinea" = Gold Coast.

FUNISCIURUS LEUCOSTIGMA NIVEATUS Thomas

Funisciurus leucostigma niveatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 522, Apl. 1923. Béoumi, 12 miles east of Bandama, Ivory Coast.

FUNISCIURUS LEUCOSTIGMA TALBOTI Thomas

Funisciurus leucostigma talboti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 478, Nov. 1909. Oban, southern Nigeria.

FUNISCIURUS MANDINGO MANDINGO Thomas

Funisciurus mandingo Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 79, Jan. 1903. Nianimaru, Gambia. Probably a race of *F. leucostigma*.

FUNISCIURUS MANDINGO NIGRENSIS Thomas

Funisciurus mandingo nigrens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 477, Nov. 1909. Abutschi, 150 miles up the Niger, Nigeria.

FUNISCIURUS MAYUMBICUS Kershaw

Funisciurus mayumbicus Kershaw, Revue Zool. Africaine, 11: 363, 27 Dec. 1923. Ganda Sundi, Mayumbe Province, mouth of Congo, Congo Belge.

FUNISCIURUS MYSTAX MYSTAX De Winton

Funisciurus mystax De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 2: 9, July 1898. Benito River, Rio Muni.

FUNISCIURUS MYSTAX OCHROGASTER Cabrera and Ruxton

Funisciurus mystax ochrogaster Cabrera and Ruxton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 597, May 1926. St. Joseph de Luluabourg, Congo Belge.

FUNISCIURUS POOLII (Jentink)

Sciurus poolii Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 28: 139, July 1906. Stanley Falls, Congo River, Congo Belge.

FUNISCIURUS PYRRHOPUS PYRRHOPUS (F. Cuvier)

[*Sciurus*] *pyrrhopus* F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, 4: pt. 66, pl. 240 and text, Feb. 1833. "Fernando Po," but doubtless the adjacent mainland, for it is not like the race *leucogenys* of that island, but since the type "had been kept alive as a pet, it may easily have been taken to the island by natives" (see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 447, footnote, Oct. 1890).

FUNISCIURUS PYRRHOPUS AKKA De Winton

Sciurus emini De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 197, Aug. 1895. Tingasi, Monbuttu, Congo Belge. Not *Sciurus emini* Stuhlmann 1894, = *Tamiscus emini* (Stuhlmann).

Funisciurus akka De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 4: 357, Nov. 1899. Tingasi, Monbuttu, Congo Belge. New name for *Sciurus emini* De Winton, 1895, not of Stuhlmann, 1894, which is *Tamiscus emini* (Stuhlmann).

Funisciurus wintoni Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 547, 10 Oct. 1900. New name for *Sciurus emini* De Winton, 1895, not of Stuhlmann, 1894.

FUNISCIURUS PYRRHOPUS LEONIS Thomas

Funisciurus pyrrhopus leonis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 79, Jan. 1905. Bo, Sierra Leone.

FUNISCIURUS PYRRHOPUS PEMBERTONI Thomas

Funisciurus pembedtoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 201, Sep. 1904. Dondo, Cuanza River, Angola.

FUNISCIURUS PYRRHOPUS RUBRIPES (Du Chaillu)

Sciurus rubripes Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 366, Nov. 1860.

Gaboon, "in the country watered by the rivers Nazareth, Ogobai, Fernand-Vaz, Rembo, and Ovenga . . . two degrees south of the equator."

Macroxus pyrrhopus, var. *erythropus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 20: 330, Nov. 1867. Gaboon.

FUNISCIURUS RAPTORUM Thomas

Funisciurus raptorum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 80, Jan. 1903.

Forçados, lower Nigeria.

FUNISCIURUS SUBSTRIATUS De Winton

Funisciurus substriatus De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 4: 357, Nov. 1899.

Kintampo, Gold Coast hinterland.

GEOSCIURUS A. Smith

Geosciurus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 128, Jan.-Mar. 1834.

Genotype *Xerus capensis* A. Smith (see Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 933, 1897).

GEOSCIURUS INAURIS INAURIS (Zimmermann)

Sciurus inauris Zimmermann, Geogr. Geschichte, 2: 344, 1780. Kaffirland, 100 miles north of Cape of Good Hope (based on Pennant).

Sciurus capensis Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 266, 1792. Karoo north of Sneeuwberg, near Graaff Reinet. "Near the mountain of Sneeberg, eight hundred miles north from the Cape of Good Hope."

Sciurus ginginianus Shaw, Gen. Zool., 2: pt. 1, p. 147, 1801. Gingi, East Indies, = South Africa.

Sciurus dschinschicus Gmelin, in Linné's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 151, 1788. "In provincia Indiæ Dschinschi"; but probably South Africa.

Myoxus africanus Shaw, Gen. Zool., 2: pt. 1, p. 172, 1801. In mountains of Sneeburgh, 800 miles above Cape of Good Hope; (based on Pennant).

Sciurus levaillantii Kuhl, Beiträge zur Zool., p. 67, 1820. "In Africa meridionali."

Sciurus setosus Smuts, Enumeratio Mamm. Capensium, p. 33, 1832 (in part). Southern part of Cape of Good Hope.

GEOSCIURUS INAURIS NAMAQUENSIS (Lichtenstein)

Sciurus namaquensis Lichtenstein, Cat. Rer. Nat., p. 2, 1793. Great Namaqualand, west of Fish River, Cape of Good Hope.

Geosciurus capensis namaquensis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 489, 3 Sep. 1923 (valid race).

GEOSCIURUS INAURIS PRINCEPS Thomas

Geosciurus princeps Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 106, 30 Apl. 1929.
Otjitundua, central Kaokoveld, Southwest Africa.

HELIOSCIURUS Trouessart

Heliosciurus Trouessart, Le Naturaliste, 2: no. 37, p. 292, 1 Oct. 1880. Subgenus of *Sciurus*, type *Sciurus annulatus* Desmarest (see Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 933, 1897).

Review: Ingoldby, C. M. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 471-487, pl. 1-4 (col.), 12 July 1927.

Thomas, O. The West African forms of *Heliosciurus rufobrachium*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 523-526, Apl. 1923.

HELIOSCIURUS BONGENSIS BONGENSIS (Heuglin)

Sciurus bongensis Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 59, 1877. Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

HELIOSCIURUS BONGENSIS CANASTER Thomas and Hinton

Heliosciurus bongensis canaster Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 256, 6 July 1923. Foothills of Jebel Marra, Darfur.

HELIOSCIURUS GAMBIANUS GAMBIANUS (Ogilby)

Sciurus annulatus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 338, 1822. No locality.

If identifiable, this name may replace *gambianus*.

Sciurus gambianus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 103, 9 Oct. 1835. Gambia, probably near Ft. St. Mary.

Sc[iurus] simplex Lesson, Compléments de Buffon, ed. 2, Paris, 1: 467, 1838. Senegal. Probably a synonym of *H. gambianus*.

Sciurus annularis Schinz, Syst. Verzeichn. Säugethiere, 2: 14, 1845. No locality; perhaps not African.

Macroxus annulatus, var. *albina* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 20: 329, Nov. 1867, nomen nudum. West Africa.

HELIOSCIURUS GAMBIANUS LIMBATUS Schwarz

Heliosciurus gambianus limbatus Schwarz, Jahrb. d. Nassauischen Ver. f. Naturk., Wiesbaden, 68: 65, 1915. Bosum, Cameroons.

HELIOSCIURUS GAMBIANUS SENESCENS Thomas

Heliosciurus gambianus senescens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 544, Dec. 1909. Thiès, Senegal.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR MULTICOLOR (Rüppell)

Sciurus multicolor Rüppell, Neue Wirbelthiere z. d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säuegeth., p. 38, pl. 13 (col.), 1835. Valleys of Kulla and east slope of the coast range, Abyssinia.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR ABASSENSIS (Neumann)

Sciurus abassensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 57, 1902. Forests on south shore of Lake Abassi, Ethiopia.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR CÆNOSUS Thomas

Heliosciurus multicolor cænosus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 104, Aug. 1909. Ubangi River, central Africa, 19° 30' east.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR DYSONI St. Leger

Heliosciurus multicolor dysoni St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 19: 527, May 1937. Lodwar, about forty miles above mouth of Turkwel River, Lake Rudolf region, Uganda.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR ELEGANS Thomas

Heliosciurus multicolor elegans Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 103, Aug. 1909. Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR KAFFENSIS (Neumann)

Sciurus kaffensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 57, 1902. Anderatscha, Kaffa, (Abyssinia) Ethiopia.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR LATERIS Thomas

Heliosciurus multicolor lateris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 102, Aug. 1909. Lado.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR MADOGÆ Heller

Heliosciurus multicolor madogæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 1, 28 Feb. 1911. Uma, 50 miles north of Nimule, Uganda.

HELIOSCIURUS MULTICOLOR OMENSIS Thomas

Heliosciurus multicolor omensis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 104, Aug. 1909. Kum Dingani, east of north end of Lake Rudolf, Lower Omo, Abyssinia.

HELIOSCIURUS MUTABILIS MUTABILIS (Peters)

Sciurus mutabilis Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säuegeth., p. 131, pl. 30; pl. 32, f. 2, 1852; Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 273, 1852. Boror, Mozambique, 17° S.

HELIOSCIURUS MUTABILIS BEIRÆ Roberts

Heliosciurus mutabilis beiræ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 78, 20 Oct. 1913.
Zimbiti, Beira, Mozambique.

HELIOSCIURUS MUTABILIS SHIRENSIS (Gray)

Macroxus shirensis Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 20: 327, Nov. 1867. Shiré River, Rhodesia.

HELIOSCIURUS MUTABILIS CHIRINDENSIS Roberts

Heliosciurus mutabilis chirindensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 78, 20 Oct. 1913. Chirinda Forest, eastern Rhodesia.

HELIOSCIURUS MUTABILIS VUMBÆ Roberts

Heliosciurus mutabilis vumbæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 19: 100, 8 Nov. 1937. Vumba, Southern Rhodesia.

HELIOSCIURUS PUNCTATUS PUNCTATUS (Temminck)

Sciurus punctatus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 138, 1853. Guinea coast; no exact locality.

HELIOSCIURUS PUNCTATUS SAVANNIUS Thomas

Heliosciurus punctatus savannius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 521, Apl. 1923. Béoumi, Ivory Coast.

HELIOSCIURUS RHODESIÆ RHODESIÆ (Wroughton)

Funisciurus annulatus rhodesiæ Wroughton, Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc., 51: no. 5, p. 15, 13 Mar. 1907. Road to Chewalla's, high plateau west of Mchinga escarpment, Rhodesia.

HELIOSCIURUS RHODESIÆ LOANDICUS Thomas

Heliosciurus rhodesiæ loandicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 521, Apl. 1923. N'Dalla Tando, northern Angola.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACHIUM RUFOBRACHIUM (Waterhouse)

Sciurus *rufo-brachium* Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 202, footnote, Nov. 1842. Island of Fernando Po.

Sciurus rufo-brachiatus Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1842, p. 128, 1843. Island of Fernando Po.

See Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 518, footnote, Apl. 1923; Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 45, footnote, 27 Oct. 1922.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACHIUM ACTICOLA Thomas

Heliosciurus rufobrachium acticola Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 525, Apl. 1923. Santa Isabel, Fernando Po.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM ARRHENII Lönnberg

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus arrhenii Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 68, 1 Sep. 1917. Masisi, near Kivu Congo Belge.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM AUBRYI (Milne-Edwards)

Sciurus aubryi A. Milne-Edwards, Revue de Zool. Pure et Appliquée, (2) 19: 228, July 1867. Gaboon.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM BENGAE Cabrera

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus bengae Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 17: 517, Nov. 1917. Cape San Juan, Spanish Guinea.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM BRAUNI St. Leger

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus brauni St. Leger, Novitates Zool., 39: 252, 30 Aug. 1935. Fazenda Congulu, Amboin district, Angola, 800 m.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM CAURINUS Thomas

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus caurinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 523, Apl. 1923. Gunnedy, Portuguese Guinea.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM EMISSUS Thomas

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus emissus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 520, Apl. 1923. Kumbo, southeastern Nigeria, about 6° 50' north, 10° 50' east.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM HARDYI Thomas

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus hardyi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 519, Apl. 1923. Béoumi, 250 miles north of Grand Bassam, Ivory Coast.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM ISABELLINUS (Gray)

Macroxus isabellinus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 20: 329, Nov. 1867. "West Africa," probably lower Niger.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM KENIÆ (Neumann)

Sciurus kenia Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 176, 1902. West slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 8000 ft.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM LEONENSIS Thomas

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus leonensis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 523, Apl. 1923. Mano, Sierra Leone.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM LUALABÆ Thomas

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus lualabæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 520, Apl. 1923. Lodja, upper Lukenye, southern Congo Belge.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM MACULATUS (Temminck)

Sciurus maculatus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 130, 1853. Guinea Coast.

Macrozous rufobrachiatus, var. *waterhousii* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 20: 328, Nov. 1867. Ashanti.

Sciurus (Heliosciurus) rufobrachiatus libericus Miller, Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., 2: 633, text-f. 39a, 28 Dec. 1900. Mount Coffee, Liberia.

Sciurus aschantiensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 175, 1902. Ashanti. Synonym of *H. rufobrachium maculatus* (Temminck) according to Thomas (1923).

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM MEDJIANUS J. A. Allen

Heliosciurus rufobrachium medjianus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 48, 27 Oct. 1922. Medje, Congo Belge.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM NYANSÆ (Neumann)

Sciurus nyansæ Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 56, 1902. Kwa Kitoto, Kavirondo, Uganda.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM OBFUSCATUS Thomas

Heliosciurus rufobrachium obfuscatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 526, Apl. 1923. Ekkonnanakku, Oban district, southeastern Nigeria.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM PASHA (Schwann)

Sciurus rufobrachiatus pasha Schwann, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 72, Jan. 1904. Bellima, Monbuttu (=Niagara), Congo Belge.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM RUBRICATUS J. A. Allen

Heliosciurus rufobrachium rubricatus J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 47: 50, 27 Oct. 1922. Near Lubila River, 50 miles southwest of Avakubi, Congo Belge.

HELIOSCIURUS RUFOBRACTHIUM SEMLIKII (Thomas)

Sciurus rufobrachiatus semlikii Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 120, Jan. 1907. Beni, Semliki River, Congo Belge.

HELIOSCIURUS UNDULATUS UNDULATUS (True)

Sciurus undulatus True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 15: 465, text-f. 3, 26 Oct. 1892. Mt. Kilimanjaro and Kahé, south of it, Tanganyika Territory.

Heliosciurus undulatus marwitzi F. Müller, Zool. Anzeiger, 37: 82, 76, text-f. 1, 4, 31 Jan. 1911. Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

HELIOSCIURUS UNDULATUS DAUCINUS Thomas

Heliosciurus undulatus daucus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 101, Aug. 1909. Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

HELIOSCIURUS UNDULATUS DOLOSUS Thomas

Heliosciurus undulatus dolosus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 100, Aug. 1909. Mafia Id., off Tanganyika Territory.

HELIOSCIURUS UNDULATUS SHINDI Heller

Heliosciurus rufobrachiatus shindi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 7, 24 June 1914. Summit of Mt. Umengo, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

MYRSILUS Thomas

Myrsilus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 470, June 1909. Genotype *Macrozus aubinnii* Gray.

MYRSILUS AUBINNII AUBINNII (Gray)

Macrozus aubinnii Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 65, July 1873. Fanti.

MYRSILUS AUBINNII SALÆ (Jentink)

Sciurus salæ Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 3: 63, Apl. 1881. Bavia and Soforé-Place, St. Paul's River, Liberia.

MYOSCIURUS Thomas. Pygmy Squirrels

Myosciurus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 474, June 1909. Genotype *Sciurus minutus* Du Chaillu = *Sciurus pumilio* Leconte.

MYOSCIURUS PUMILIO (Leconte)

Sciurus pumilio Leconte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 11, Jan. 1857. "Western Africa" = Gaboon.

Sciurus minutus Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 366, Nov. 1860 (not of Lartet, 1851, see Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 34: 135, 30 June 1921). Headwaters of the Ovenga River, Gaboon.

Myosciurus minutulus Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 34: 135, 30 June 1921. Substitute for *M. minutus* (Du Chaillu).

PARAXERUS Forsyth Major. Bush Squirrels

Paraxerus Forsyth Major, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 189, pl. 8, f. 22; pl. 9, f. 23, 1 June 1893. A subgenus of *Xerus*, type *Xerus cepapi* (A. Smith).

PARAXERUS CEPAPI CEPAPI (A. Smith)

Sciurus cepapi A. Smith, Report Exped. for Exploring Central Africa, from Cape of Good Hope, June 23, 1834, p. 43, 1836. "Banks of the Marikwa," i.e., Marico River, Rustenburg district, Transvaal.

Sciurus cepate Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 140, 13 May 1843.

PARAXERUS CEPAPI AURIVENTRIS Roberts

Paraxerus cepapi auriventris Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 250, 14 Sep. 1926. Magudi, Mozambique.

PARAXERUS CEPAPI CHOBIENSIS Roberts

Paraxerus cepapi chobiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 9, 1 Oct. 1932. Kabulabula, Chobe River, Bechuanaland.

PARAXERUS CEPAPI KALAHARICUS Roberts

Paraxerus cepapi kalaharicus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 10, 1 Oct. 1932. Mabeleapudi, Bechuanaland.

PARAXERUS CEPAPI MAUNENSIS Roberts

Paraxerus cepapi maunensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 9, 1 Oct. 1932. Maun, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland.

PARAXERUS CEPAPI PHALÆNA Thomas

Paraxerus cepapi phalæna Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 296, 29 Apl. 1926. Forest between Ukuambi and Ondongwa, Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

PARAXERUS CEPAPI QUOTUS Wroughton

Paraxerus cepapi quotus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 516, June 1909. Katanga district, Congo Belge. (Key.)

PARAXERUS CEPAPI SINDI Thomas and Wroughton

Paraxerus cepapi sindi Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 543, 30 Oct. 1908. Tette, Zambesia, Mozambique.

PARAXERUS CEPAPI SOCCATUS Wroughton

Paraxerus cepapi soccatus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 515, June 1909. Vwaza, Hewe River, northern Angoniland, Mozambique.

PARAXERUS FLAVIVITTIS FLAVIVITTIS (Peters)

Sciurus flavivittis Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 129, pl. 29; 32, f. 1, 1852. Mossimbôa, 11° S., Mozambique (designated as type locality by Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 32, July 1919).

PARAXERUS FLAVIVITTIS EXGEANUS Hinton

Paraxerus flavivittis exgeanus Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 311, Mar. 1920. Kilwa Kisiwani, Tanganyika Territory.

PARAXERUS FLAVIVITTIS IBEANUS Hinton

Paraxerus flavivittis ibeanus Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 312, Mar. 1920. Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

PARAXERUS FLAVIVITTIS MOSSAMBICUS Thomas

Paraxerus flavivittis mossambicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 31, July 1919. Lumbo, Mozambique.

On seasonal variation in color see Hinton, M. A. C., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 308-310, Mar. 1920.

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS OCHRACEUS (Huet)

Sciurus ochraceus Huet, Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, (2) 3: 154, pl. 7, f. 2, 1880. Bagamoyo, Tanganyika Territory.

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS AFFINIS (Trouessart)

Xerus (Paraxerus) poensis sp. *affinis* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., pt. 3, p. 406, 1897. Based on *Sciurus* sp. Rhoads (Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 521, 1896), an immature *Paraxerus* from Marsabit, Kenya Colony. It is not clear here whether Trouessart intended to name this form or to indicate its relationship to *Xerus poensis*, but probably the former, as the next reference shows.

Funisciurus poensis affinis Trouessart (ex Rhoads), Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., Suppl., pt. 2, p. 304, 1904. Marsabit, Kenya Colony. This name evidently supersedes *percivali* and *angustus* for a race of *Paraxerus* from the same locality.

Paraxerus percivali Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 653, Nov. 1911. Marsabit, Kenya Colony.

Paraxerus ochraceus angustus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 654, Nov. 1911. Marsabit, Kenya Colony. A synonym of *Paraxerus percivali* as shown by Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 20, 1919).

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS ANIMOSUS Dollman

Paraxerus ochraceus animosus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 655, Nov. 1911. Mt. Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS ARUSCENSIS (Pagenstecher)

Sciurus cepapi var. *aruscensis* Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt., 2: 42, 1885. Pangani River near the coast and Great Aruscha, Meru Mts., Tanganyika Territory.

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS ELECTUS Thomas

Paraxerus ochraceus electus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 106, Aug. 1909. Elgeyo, Kenya Colony.

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS GANANA (Rhoads)

Sciurus ganana Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 522, 8 Dec. 1896. Ganana River at Bar Madu, Abyssinia.

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS JACKSONI (De Winton)

Sciurus jacksoni De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 19: 574, May 1897.
Kikuyu, Kenya Colony.

Paraxerus capitis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 105, Aug. 1909.
Nairobi forest, Kenya Colony.

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS KAHARI Heller

Paraxerus kahari Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 2, 28 Feb. 1911.
Meru Boma, northeast of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

PARAXERUS OCHRACEUS SALUTANS Thomas

Paraxerus ochraceus salutans Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 106, Aug. 1909. Dar-es-Salaam, Tanganyika Territory.

PARAXERUS PALLIATUS PALLIATUS (Peters)

Sciurus palliatus Peters, Monatsber. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 273, May 1852; Reise nach Mossambique, Zool., 1: Säugethiere, p. 134, pl. 31, f. 1; pl. 32, f. 3, 1852. Mainland near Mossambique Island, 15° S., and Mossimbôa, 11° S., Portuguese East Africa.

PARAXERUS PALLIATUS BARAWENSIS (Neumann)

Sciurus palliatus barawensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 178, 1902. Barawa, coast of southern Somaliland.

PARAXERUS PALLIATUS FREREI (Gray). Zanzibar Bush Squirrel

Macroxus annulatus, var. *frerei* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 265, Sep. 1873. Zanzibar.

Funisciurus palliatus lastii Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 297, Oct. 1906. Zanzibar Island.

Sciurus palliatus suahelicus Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, p. 178, 1902. Tanganyika Territory, opposite Zanzibar and Kenya Colony to Mombasa; no type locality assigned.

According to Thomas and Wroughton (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 293-294, 1 Aug. 1907) this becomes a synonym of *P. p. frerei* (Gray).

PARAXERUS PALLIATUS ORNATUS (Gray)

Sciurus ornatus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 13, pl. 1, July 1864. Natal.

PARAXERUS PALLIATUS SWYNNERTONI (Wroughton)

Funisciurus palliatus swynnertoni Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 1: 305, Apl. 1908. Chirinda Forest, northeastern Transvaal.

PARAXERUS PALLIATUS TANÆ (Neumann)

Sciurus palliatus tanæ Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 178, 1902. Middle Tana River, Kenya Colony.

PARAXERUS PAULI (Matschie)

Sciurus pauli Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 256, 1894.
Derema, Tanga district, Tanganyika Territory.

PARAXERUS SPONSUS SPONSUS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Funisciurus sponsus Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 292,
1 Aug. 1907. Coguno, Inhambane, Mozambique.

PARAXERUS SPONSUS BRIDGEMANI Dollman

Paraxerus bridgemani Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 14: 152, Aug. 1914.
Indook, Panda, Mozambique.

PARAXERUS SPONSUS TONGENSIS Roberts

Paraxerus sponsus tongensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 229, 28 July
1931. Mangusi Forest, northern Zululand, Natal.

PARAXERUS YULEI (Thomas)

Funisciurus yulei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 120, 1 June 1902.
Muezo, near Lake Mweru, Nyasaland.

PROTOXERUS Forsyth Major. Giant Squirrels

Protoxerus Forsyth Major, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 189, pl. 8, f. 7; pl. 9, f.
7, 1 June 1893. Subgenus of *Xerus*, type *Sciurus stangeri* Waterhouse (see
Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 933, 1 Apl. 1898).

PROTOXERUS STANGERI STANGERI (Waterhouse)

Sciurus stangeri Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1842, p. 127, Jan.
1843. Fernando Po.

Sciurus nordhoffi Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 363, Nov. 1860.
Gaboon; "near the Ashira prairies," 150 miles from the coast, 1° S.

Sciurus subalbidus Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 365, Nov. 1860.
Island of Fernando Po.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI BEA Heller

Protoxerus stangeri bea Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 2, 5 July
1912. Lukosa River, Kakamega Forest, Kenya Colony.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI CENTRICOLA (Thomas)

Sciurus stangeri centricola Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 295, 297, Oct.
1906. Entebbe, Uganda.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI DISSONUS Thomas

Protoxerus stangeri dissonus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 527, Apl.
1923. Bitye, Ja River, Cameroons.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI EBORIVORUS (Du Chaillu)

Sciurus eborivorus Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 363, Nov. 1860.

Gaboon, mountains near source of Ovenga River, about 140 miles from coast, 1° S.

Sciurus calliurus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 707, 1874.

Mungo, Cameroons.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI LOANDÆ (Thomas)

Sciurus stangeri loandæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 295, Oct. 1906.

Canhoca, northern Angola.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI MERENS Thomas

Protoxerus stangeri merens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 527, Apl.

1923. Lobi, near Angu, middle Uele River, Congo Belge, about 24° east.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI NIGERIÆ (Thomas)

Sciurus stangeri nigeriæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 295, 296, Oct.

1906. Abutschi, lower Niger, Nigeria.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI NOTABILIS Thomas

Protoxerus stangeri notabilis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 528, Apl.

1923. Avakubi, Ituri region, Congo Belge.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI PERSONATUS Kershaw

Protoxerus stangeri personatus Kershaw, Revue Zool. Africaine, 11: 364, 27 Dec.

1923. Makaia N'tete, lower Mayumbe, near mouth of Congo, north bank, Congo Belge.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI SIGNATUS Thomas

Protoxerus stangeri signatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 85, Jan. 1910.

Lodja, upper Lukenye River, southern Congo Belge.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI TEMMINCKII (Anderson)

Sciurus caniceps Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 127, 1853.

Near borders of Fanti country. Not *Sciurus caniceps* Gray.

Sciurus temminckii Anderson, Zool. Researches Two Exped. Western Yunnan, p. 229, footnote, 1879. New name for *S. caniceps* Temminck, not Gray.

PROTOXERUS STANGERI TORRENTIUM Thomas

Protoxerus stangeri torrentium Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 529, Apl.

1923. East of Stanley Falls, eastern Congo Belge.

TAMISCUS Thomas. African Striped Squirrels

Tamiscus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 33, Jan. 1918. Genotype
Sciurus emini Stuhlmann.

Thomas, O. On the striped squirrels hitherto referred to the genus *Paraxerus*.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 33-38, Jan. 1918.

TAMISCUS ALEXANDRI (Thomas and Wroughton)

Funisciurus alexandri Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19:
376, May 1907. Gudima, River Iri, upper Uele, Congo Belge.

Range: Uele and Ituri Rivers, eastward into Uganda.

TAMISCUS ANTONIÆ (Thomas and Wroughton)

Funisciurus antoniæ Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19:
377, May 1907; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 498, pl. 23, upper f. (col.),
Mar. 1910. Ponthierville, above Stanley Falls, Congo Belge.

TAMISCUS BOEHMI (Reichenow)

Sciurus boehmi Reichenow, Zool. Anzeiger, 9: 315, 17 May 1886. Marungu,
Tanganyika Territory.

TAMISCUS EMINI EMINI (Stuhlmann)

Sciurus emini Stuhlmann, Mit Emin Pascha ins Herz von Afrika, p. 320, 1894.
Atyangara, Semliki River, Uganda.

Sciurus emini ugandæ Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 180,
1902. Kampala and Entebbe, Uganda.

Syn. of *T. emini*, see Thomas, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 498, Mar. 1910;
Dollman, Revue Zool. Africaine, 4: 79, 25 July 1914.

TAMISCUS EMINI GAZELLÆ Thomas

Tamiscus emini gazellæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 34, Jan. 1918.
Meridi, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TAMISCUS VULCANORUM VULCANORUM Thomas

Tamiscus vulcanorum vulcanorum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 35,
Jan. 1918. Buhamba, near Lake Kivu, Congo Belge.

TAMISCUS VULCANORUM LUNARIS Thomas

Tamiscus vulcanorum lunaris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 36, Jan.
1918. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 6500 ft.

TAMISCUS VULCANORUM TANGANYIKÆ Thomas

Tamiscus vulcanorum tanganyikæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 1: 36, Jan.
1918. Burton Gulf, 10 miles west of Baraka, Lake Tanganyika, Congo
Belge.

XERUS Hemprich and Ehrenberg. Ground Squirrels

- Xerus* Hemprich and Ehrenberg, *Symbolæ Physicæ*, Mamm., dec. 1, fol. ee, pl. 9, Aug. 1832. Subgenus of *Sciurus*, type *Sciurus (Xerus) brachyotus* Hemprich and Ehrenberg = *Sciurus rutilus* Cretzschmar.
Spermosciurus Lesson, *Nouv. Tabl. du Règne Anim.*, Mamm., p. 110, 1842. Subgenus of *Sciurus*, type *Sciurus rutilus* Cretzschmar.

XERUS RUTILUS RUTILUS (Cretzschmar)

- Sciurus abessinicus* Gmelin, *Linné's Syst. Nat.*, ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 149, 1788. Abyssinia. Based on the "ecureuil de l' Abyssinie" of Thevenot, *Voyage*, 5: 34, 1665. Identity uncertain.
Sciurus rutilus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's *Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördliche Afrika*, Säuegeth., p. 59, pl. 24, 1826. Eastern slope of Abyssinia.
Sciurus (Xerus) brachyotus Hemprich and Ehrenberg, *Symbolæ Physicæ*, Mamm., dec. 1, fol. ee, pl. 9, Aug. 1832. Gedam near Arkiko and Taranta near Eilet, Abyssinia.
Sciurus (Xerus) fuscus Huet, *Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris*, (2) 3: 139, pl. 6, f. 1, 1880. Mountains of Adel, Abyssinia.

XERUS RUTILUS DABAGALA Heuglin

- Xerus dabagala* Heuglin, *Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol.*, Halle, 28: art. 10, p. 4, pl. 2, f. 3, 1861. No locality; probably Red Sea coast.

XERUS RUTILUS DORSALIS Dollman

- Xerus dabagala dorsalis* Dollman, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 519, May 1911. Baringo, Kenya Colony, 4000 ft.

XERUS RUTILUS INTENSUS Thomas

- Xerus rutilus intensus* Thomas, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (7) 14: 100, Aug. 1904. Gerlogobi Wells, British Somaliland.
 Range: Red sandy country of Central Somali.

XERUS RUTILUS RUFIFRONS Dollman

- Xerus dabagala rufifrons* Dollman, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 518, May 1911. Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.
Sciurus (Xerus) flavus A. Milne-Edwards, *Revue de Zool. Pure et Appliquée*, (2) 19: 229, July 1867; Huet, *Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris*, (2) 3: pl. 6, f. 2 (type, in color), 1880. "Gaboön," but shown to be probably Gnélidi or Ras Hafoun, Somaliland, by Oustalet, E., *Mém. Soc. Zool. de France*, Paris, 7: 76-77, 1894. Possibly a synonym but not *Sciurus flavus* Linnæus, 1766.

XERUS RUTILUS STEPHANICUS Thomas

- Xerus rutilus stephanicus* Thomas, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (7) 18: 301, Oct. 1906. Lake Stephanie, Abyssinia.

XERUS RUTILUS SATURATUS Neumann

Xerus saturatus Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 546, 10 Oct. 1900. Kibwezi, southern Ukamba, Kenya Colony.

Family MUSCARDINIDÆ. Dormice

AETHOGLIS G. M. Allen. Large Gray Dormice

Aethoglis G. M. Allen, Journ. Mammalogy, 17: 292, 14 Aug. 1936. Genotype *Graphiurus nagtglasii* Jentink.

AETHOGLIS HUETI HUETI (Rochebrune)

Graphiurus hueti Rochebrune, Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, (4) 7: 110, pl. 6, f. 1, 1883. Environs of St. Louis, Sorres, Senegal.

AETHOGLIS HUETI ARGENTEUS G. M. Allen

Aethoglis hueti argenteus G. M. Allen, Journ. Mammalogy, 17: 293, 14 Aug. 1936. Lolodorf, Cameroons.

AETHOGLIS HUETI MONARDI (St. Leger)

Claviglis monardi St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 17: 465, Apl. 1936. Tyihumbwe River, 15 km. above Dala, Angola.

AETHOGLIS HUETI NAGTGLASII (Jentink)

Graphiurus nagtglasii Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 38, 39, Apl. 1888. Liberia, DuQueah and Farmington Rivers.

CLAVIGLIS Jentink. Tree Dormice

Claviglis Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 41, Apl. 1888. Genotype *Claviglis crassicaudatus* Jentink. Characters keyed, Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 232, 3 Apl. 1925.

CLAVIGLIS ALTICOLA Roberts

Claviglis alticola Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 98, 6 July 1929. "Kastrol Nek," Wakkerstroom, Transvaal, 6500 ft.

CLAVIGLIS ANSORGEI ANSORGEI (Dollman)

Graphiurus ansorgei Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 317, Mar. 1912. Tala Kilau, Dongwenna, Mossamedes, southern Angola.

CLAVIGLIS ANSORGEI CUANZENSIS Hill and Carter

Claviglis ansorgei cuanzensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 9, f. 8, 8 Mar. 1937. Chitau, Angola, 4930 ft.

CLAVIGLIS BROCKMANI BROCKMANI (Dollman)

Graphiurus brockmani Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 287, Mar. 1910.
Burao, Somaliland, 4000 ft.

CLAVIGLIS BROCKMANI INTERNUS (Dollman)

Graphiurus brockmani internus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 318,
Mar. 1912. Nyama Nyango, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony,
3200 ft.

CLAVIGLIS BUTLERI (Dollman)

Graphiurus butleri Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 319, Mar. 1912.
Jebel Ahmed Aga, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

CLAVIGLIS CHRISTYI (Dollman)

Graphiurus christyi Dollman, Revue Zool. Africaine, 4: 80, 25 July 1914.
Mambaka and Mambo, Congo Belge.

CLAVIGLIS COUPEII (E. Geoffroy and F. Cuvier)

[*Myoxus*] *coupei* E. Geoffroy and F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt.
37, col. pl. and leaf of text (=pl. 251), Nov. 1822. Senegal.

CLAVIGLIS CRASSICAUDATUS CRASSICAUDATUS Jentink

Graphiurus crassicaudatus Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 10: 41, Apl. 1888. Du
Queah River, western Liberia.

CLAVIGLIS CRASSICAUDATUS DOROTHEÆ (Dollman)

Graphiurus crassicaudatus dorotheæ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9:
312, Mar. 1912. Oban district, southern Nigeria.

CLAVIGLIS FOXI (Dollman)

Graphiurus foxi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 196, Jan. 1914. Kabwir,
Bauchi Province, northern Nigeria.

CLAVIGLIS GRISELDA (Schwann)

Graphiurus griselda Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 105, 7 June 1906.
Kuruman, Bechuanaland.

CLAVIGLIS HÆDULUS (Dollman)

Graphiurus hædulus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 316, Mar. 1912.
Assobam, Bumba River, Cameroons.

Graphiurus schwabi G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 54: 441, Apl. 1912.
Kribi, Cameroons.

CLAVIGLIS KELLENI (Reuvens)

Eliomys kelleni Reuvens, Die Myoxidæ oder Schläfer, p. 35, pl. 1, f. 1; pl. 3, f. 3, a, b, 1890. Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

CLAVIGLIS LITTORALIS Roberts

Claviglis littoralis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 97, 6 July 1929. Masiene, north of mouth of Limpopo River, Mozambique.

CLAVIGLIS LORRAINEUS (Dollman)

Graphiurus lorraineus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 285, Mar. 1910. Molegbwe, south of Setema Rapids, Uele River, Congo Belge.

CLAVIGLIS MURINUS MURINUS (Desmarest)

Myoxus murinus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, Suppl., p. 542, 1822. Cape of Good Hope.

Myoxus lalandianus Schinz, Cuvier's Thierreich, 4: 393, 1825. Cape of Good Hope.

Myoxus erythrobronchus A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 438, May 1829. South Africa.

Myoxus cineraceus Rüppell, Mus. Senckenberg., Frankfurt a. M., 3: pt. 2, p. 136, 1842. Port Natal.

Myoxus cinerascens Schinz, Syst. Verzeichn., Synopsis Mamm., 2: 80, 1845 (emendation of *M. cineraceus* Rüppell).

Eliomys microtis Noack, Zool. Jahrb., 2: 248, pl. 9, f. 19-22, 7 May 1887. "Qua Mpala, Marungu," Tanganyika Territory.

CLAVIGLIS MURINUS GRISEUS (G. M. Allen)

Graphiurus microtis griseus G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 54: 440. Apl. 1912. Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Graphiurus murinus johnstoni Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 2, 5 July 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony.

CLAVIGLIS MURINUS ISOLATUS (Heller)

Graphiurus murinus isolatus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 3, 5 July 1912. Mt. Umengo, Taita Mts., Kenya Colony, 5000 ft.

CLAVIGLIS MURINUS PRETORIÆ (Roberts)

Graphiurus pretoriæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 79, 20 Oct. 1913. Little Wonderboom, Pretoria, Transvaal.

CLAVIGLIS MURINUS RAPTOR (Dollman)

Graphiurus raptor Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 96, Jan. 1910. West slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

CLAVIGLIS MURINUS SATURATUS (Dollman)

Graphiurus microtis saturatus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 204, Feb. 1910. South face of Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 9000 ft.
Graphiurus murinus saturatus Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 153, 1919.

CLAVIGLIS MURINUS SELINDENSIS Roberts

Claviglis murinus selindensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 19: 100, 8 Nov. 1937. Mt. Selinda, Southern Rhodesia.

CLAVIGLIS MURINUS TZANEENENSIS (Roberts)

Graphiurus murinus tzaneenensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 79, 20 Oct. 1913. Tzaneen Estate, Transvaal.

CLAVIGLIS NANUS (De Winton)

Myoxus (Eliomys) nanus De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 799, Apl. 1897. Mazoe, Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia.

CLAVIGLIS OLGA Thomas

Claviglis olga Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 191, July 1925. Tehsiderak, Asben, (Aïr), French West Africa.

CLAVIGLIS OROBINUS (Wagner)

Myoxus orobinus Wagner, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 11: sect. 1, p. 149, 1845. Sennaar.

CLAVIGLIS PARVULUS (Monard)

Graphiurus parvulus Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 57: 54, 1932. Rio Mbalé, Tumbolé, and Vila da Ponte, Angola.

CLAVIGLIS PARVUS PARVUS (True)

Eliomys parvus True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 16: 601, 25 Oct. 1893. Tana River, between coast and Hameye, Kenya Colony.

CLAVIGLIS PARVUS DOLLMANI (Osgood)

Graphiurus parvus dollmani Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 15, 7 Apl. 1910. Lukenya Mt., Ulukeny Hills, Kenya Colony,

CLAVIGLIS PERSONATUS (Heller)

Graphiurus personatus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 2, 28 Feb. 1911. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

CLAVIGLIS SMITHII (Thomas)

Myoxus (Eliomys) smithii Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 12: 267, Oct. 1893. Nassa, Speke Gulf, Lake Victoria.

CLAVIGLIS SOLEATUS SOLEATUS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Graphiurus soleatus Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 499, Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 5-6000 ft.

CLAVIGLIS SOLEATUS COLLARIS G. M. Allen and A. Loveridge

Claviglis soleatus collaris G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 75: 122, Feb. 1933. Madehani, Ukinga Mts., north end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory.

CLAVIGLIS SPURRELLI (Dollman)

Graphiurus spurrelli Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 315, Mar. 1912. Bibianaha, 60 miles west of Kumasi, Gold Coast.

CLAVIGLIS STREETERI (Roberts)

Graphiurus streeteri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 80, 20 Oct. 1913. Hector Spruit, Transvaal.

CLAVIGLIS SURDUS (Dollman)

Graphiurus surdus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 314, Mar. 1912. Benito River, French Congo.

CLAVIGLIS TASMANI Roberts

Claviglis tasmani Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 95, 6 July 1929. Driefontein Mission Station, near Gwelo, Southern Rhodesia.

CLAVIGLIS VANDAMI Roberts

Claviglis vandami Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 97, 6 July 1929. Guja, lower Olifants River Valley, Portuguese Southeast Africa (Mozambique).

CLAVIGLIS VULCANICUS (Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe)

Graphiurus vulcanicus Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17B: no. 9, p. 2, 14 May 1925. Mt. Karissimbi, Birunga Volcanoes, Congo Belge.

CLAVIGLIS WOOSNAMI (Dollman)

Graphiurus woosnami Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 393, Oct. 1910. North of Okwa, Kalahari Desert.

CLAVIGLIS ZULUENSIS Roberts

Claviglis zuluensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 229, 28 July 1931. Ubombo Bush, northern Zululand, South Africa.

ELIOMYS Wagner

Eliomys Wagner, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., München, math.-phys. Cl., 3: 176, pl. 2, f. 1-4; pl. 3, f. 1, 1843. Genotype *Eliomys* (*Myoxus*) *melanurus* Wagner.

Bifa Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 7: 61, 15 Apl. 1885. Genotype *Bifa lerotina* Lataste.

ELIOMYS MUNBYANUS MUNBYANUS (Pomel)

Myoxus munbyanus Pomel, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42: 653, 1856. Province of Oran, Algeria.

Eliomys lerotinus tunetæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 495, May 1903. Karouana, Tunis. See Cabrera, A., Trab. Mus. Nac. de Cien. Nat. Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 226, 30 Dec. 1932.

ELIOMYS MUNBYANUS CYRENAICUS Festa

Eliomys cyrenaicus Festa, Boll. Mus. Zool. ed Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, 36: no. 740, p. 4, 15 Dec. 1921. Gheminez, Cirenaica (Barke).

ELIOMYS MUNBYANUS LEROTINA (Lataste)

Bifa lerotina Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 7: 61, 15 Apl. 1885. Near Ghardaia, Mzab, Algeria.

ELIOMYS MUNBYANUS OCCIDENTALIS Thomas

Eliomys lerotinus occidentalis Thomas, Novitates Zool., 10: 300, 25 Aug. 1903. Rio de Oro.

A race of *E. munbyanus* according to Cabrera (Trabajos del Mus. Nac. Cien. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 226, 30 Dec. 1932).

INDETERMINATE

Myoxus cattoirii J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 310, 1829. Senegal (based on Autre loir of F. Cuvier, Diet. des Sci. Nat., 27: 124, 1823, collected by Cattoir).

GLIRISCUS Thomas and Hinton. Rock Dormice

Gliriscus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 232, 3 Apl. 1925. Genotype *Graphiurus platyops* Thomas.

GLIRISCUS ANGOLENSIS ANGOLENSIS (De Winton)

Graphiurus angolensis De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 320, Sep. 1897. Caconda, Angola.

GLIRISCUS ANGOLENSIS JORDANI Roberts

Gliriscus angolensis jordani Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 95, 6 July 1929.
Isoka, Northern Rhodesia.

GLIRISCUS PLATYOPS (Thomas)

Graphiurus platyops Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 19: 388, Apl. 1897.
Enkeldorn, Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia.

GLIRISCUS RUPICOLA RUPICOLA Thomas and Hinton

Gliriscus rupicola Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 232, 3 Apl. 1925. Karibib, inland highlands of Southwest Africa, 3842 ft.

GLIRISCUS RUPICOLA MONTOSUS Thomas and Hinton

Gliriscus rupicola montosus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 233, 3 Apl. 1925. Great Brukaros Mountain, Southwest Africa, 3600–5000 ft.

GRAPHIURUS Smuts. Cape Dormice

Graphiurus Smuts, Enumer. Mamm. Cap., p. 32, 1832. Genotype *Graphiurus capensis* Smuts = *Sciurus ocularis* A. Smith.

GRAPHIURUS EASTWOODÆ Roberts

Graphiurus eastwoodæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 80, 20 Oct. 1913.
Woodbush, Transvaal. Probably a race of *G. ocularis*.

GRAPHIURUS OCULARIS OCULARIS (A. Smith)

Sciurus ocularis A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 439, May 1829. Near Plettenberg's Bay, Cape of Good Hope.

Graphiurus typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 145, 1834. Forests about Knysna, South Africa.

"*Graphiure*" [*Myoxus*] *capensis* F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mamm., pt. 60, and text, pl. 254, Sep. 1829.

Graphiurus elegans Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 5, July 1838. ? Cape of Good Hope (see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 298, 29 Apl. 1926).

Family CRICETIDÆ. Hamster-like Rodents

Subfamily CRICETINÆ

See Miller and Gidley: Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., 8:436, 19 July 1918.

MYSTROMYS Wagner

Mystromys Wagner, Gelehrte Anzeigen, München, 12: no. 54, col. 434, 17 Mar. 1841. Genotype *Mystromys albipes* Wagner = *Otomys albicaudatus* A. Smith.

MYSTROMYS ALBICAUDATUS ALBICAUDATUS (A. Smith)

Otomys albicaudatus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 148, 1834; Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 33 and text, Sep. 1841. District of Albany, South Africa.

Arvicola albicaudatus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique⁴, Mammalogie, pt. 2, p. 281, 1822. Locality unknown; based on a specimen given the name *Lemmus albicaudatus* by Geoffroy in Catalogue of the Muséum d'Hist. Nat. Paris. Although referred to *Malacothrix* by Trouessart, this may not be the same as *Otomys albicaudatus* A. Smith.

Mystromys albipes Wagner, Gelehrte Anzeigen, München, 12: no. 54, col. 435, 17 Mar. 1841; Arch. f. Naturgesch., 7: pt. 1, p. 133, 1841. South Africa.

Mystromys lanuginosus Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. d. Doubletten Mus. Berlin, p. 10, 1842.

MYSTROMYS ALBICAUDATUS FUMOSUS Thomas and Schwann

Mystromys albicaudatus fumosus Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 137, 1 June 1905. Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

MYSTROMYS LONGICAUDATUS Noack

Mystromys longicaudatus Noack, Zool. Jahrb., 2: 246, pl. 9, f. 16-18, 7 May 1887. Gonda, Tanganyika Territory?

Subfamily LOPHIOMYINÆ. Maned Rats

See Miller and Gidley: Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., 8: 437, 19 July 1918.

LOPHIOMYS Milne-Edwards. Maned Rat

Lophiomyis Milne-Edwards, L'Institut, Paris, 35: 46, 6 Feb. 1867; Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 64: 812, 1867. Genotype *Lophiomyis imhausii* Milne-Edwards.

Phractomys Peters, Zeitschr. f. Ges. Naturw., Berlin, 29: 195, 1867; Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 19, 1867. Genotype *Phractomys aethiopicus* Peters = *Lophiomys imhausii* Milne-Edwards. *Phragmomys* in second ref.

See Thomas, O. The species of *Lophiomys*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 222-223, Aug. 1910, with key.

LOPHIOMYS BOZASI Oustalet

Lophiomys bozasi Oustalet, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 8: 400, 1902. Goba, country of the Arussi Gallas, southern Abyssinia, 3000 m.

Synonymous with *L. aethiopicus* according to Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 223, Aug. 1910.

LOPHIOMYS IMHAUSII Milne-Edwards

Lophiomys imhausii Milne-Edwards, L'Institut, Paris, 35: 46, 6 Feb. 1867; Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 64: 812, 1867. Probably from African coast opposite Aden, where it was purchased.

Phractomys aethiopicus Peters, Zeitschr. f. Ges. Naturw., Berlin, 29: 195, 1867; Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 19, 1867. Maman, north of Kassala, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LOPHIOMYS IBEANUS IBEANUS Thomas

Lophiomys ibeanus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 223, Aug. 1910. Mile 513 on Uganda Railway, between Londiani and Lumbwa Stations, Mau region, Kenya Colony.

LOPHIOMYS IBEANUS HINDEI Thomas

Lophiomys ibeanus hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 223, Aug. 1910. Mutaragwa, Aberdare Mts., Kenya Colony.

Probably a synonym of *L. ibeanus*. All the recognizable forms are doubtless races of *L. imhausii*.

LOPHIOMYS SMITHI Rhoads

Lophiomys smithi Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 524, text-f., pl. 25, 8 Dec. 1896. Sheikh Husein, western Somaliland, about 8° N., 41° E.

LOPHIOMYS TESTUDO Thomas

Lophiomys testudo Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 80, Jan. 1905. Ravine Station, Kenya Colony.

LOPHIOMYS THOMASI Heller

Lophiomys thomasi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 4, 5 July 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

Subfamily MICROTINÆ. Voles

MICROTUS Schrank. Meadow Mice or Voles

Microtus Schrank, Fauna Boica, 1: 72, 1798. Genotype *Microtus terrestris* Schrank = *Mus arvalis* Pallas.

MICROTUS MUSTERSI Hinton

Microtus mustersi Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 18: 305, Sep. 1926. Merg, Cyrenaica, Barka.

Note: The record of *Arvicola arvalis* from Abyssinia, by Martoglio (Ann. d'Igiene Sperim., Torino, (2) 23: 161-170, 1913) is doubtless based on a misidentification of a species of *Lophuromys* or of *Arvicanthis* as suggested by Laurent, P., Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, 27: 384-386, Nov. 1936.

Subfamily NESOMYINÆ. Madagascan Cricetines

BRACHYTARSOMYS Günther

Brachytarsomys Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 79, text-f. 3 (cranium), pl. 16, June 1875. Genotype, by monotypy, *Brachytarsomys albicauda* Günther.

BRACHYTARSOMYS ALBICAUDA Günther

Brachytarsomys albicauda Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 80, text-f. 3, pl. 16, June 1875. Madagascar, between Tamatave and Murundava.

BRACHYUROMYS Forsyth Major

Brachyuromys Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 322, Oct. 1896. Genotype *Brachyuromys ramirohitra* Forsyth Major.

BRACHYUROMYS BETSILEONENSIS (Bartlett)

Nesomys betsileonensis Bartlett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1879, p. 770, Apl. 1880. Southeastern Betsileo, Madagascar.

BRACHYUROMYS RAMIROHITRA Forsyth Major

Brachyuromys ramirohitra Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 323, Oct. 1896. Ampitambé forest, Betsimisaraka country (border of northeastern Betsileo), six hours southeast of Fandriana, Madagascar.

ELIURUS Milne-Edwards

Eliurus Milne-Edwards, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (6) 20: art. 1 bis, p. 1, 1885.
Genotype *Eliurus myoxinus* A. Milne-Edwards.

ELIURUS MAJORI Thomas

Eliurus majori Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 164, Aug. 1895. Ambo-
limitombo forest, central Madagascar.

ELIURUS MINOR Forsyth Major

Eliurus minor Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 462, Dec. 1896.
Ampitambé forest, northeastern Betsileo, Madagascar.

ELIURUS MYOXINUS Milne-Edwards

Eliurus myoxinus Milne-Edwards, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (6) 20: art. 1 bis,
p. 1, 1885. West coast of Madagascar.

ELIURUS TANALA Forsyth Major

Eliurus tanala Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 462, Dec. 1896.
Forest of the Tanala of Ikongo, near Vinanitelo, 30 miles south of Fiana-
rantsoa, Madagascar.

GYMNUROMYS Forsyth Major

Gymnuromys Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 324, Oct. 1896.
Genotype *Gymnuromys roberti* Forsyth Major.

GYMNUROMYS ROBERTI Forsyth Major

Gymnuromys roberti Forsyth Major, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 324, Oct.
1896. Ampitambé forest, northeastern Betsileo, Madagascar.

HALLOMYS Jentink

Hallomys Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 1: 107, Apl. 1879. Genotype *Hallomys*
audeberti Jentink.

HALLOMYS AUDEBERTI Jentink

Hallomys audeberti Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 1: 107, Apl. 1879. Maisine
and Savary, northeastern Madagascar.

HYPOGEOMYS A. Grandidier

Hypogeomys A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool., (2) 21: 338, Sep. 1869.
Genotype *Hypogeomys antimena* A. Grandidier.

HYPOGEOMYS ANTIMENA A. Grandidier

Hypogeomys antimenae A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2) 21: 338, Sep.-1869. Banks of the Tsidsibon and the Andranoumène, Menabé, western Madagascar.

MACROTARSOMYS Milne-Edwards and G. Grandidier

Macrotarsomys Milne-Edwards and G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 4: 179, 1898. Genotype *Macrotarsomys bastardi* Milne-Edwards and G. Grandidier.

MACROTARSOMYS BASTARDI Milne-Edwards and G. Grandidier

Macrotarsomys bastardi Milne-Edwards and G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 4: 179, 180, text-f. 1, 2, 1898. South of Mangoky, southwestern Madagascar.

For Mr. E. Bastard.

NESOMYS Peters

Nesomys Peters, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 54, 1870. Genotype *Nesomys rufus* Peters.

NESOMYS RUFUS Peters

Nesomys rufus Peters, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 55, 1870. Vohima, Madagascar.

Subfamily GERBILLINÆ. Gerbils

AMMODILLUS Thomas

Ammodillus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 102, text-f. a, b, Aug. 1904. Genotype *Gerbillus imbellis* De Winton.

AMMODILLUS IMBELLIS (De Winton)

Gerbillus imbellis De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 249, Mar. 1898. Goodar, Somaliland.

DESMODILLISCUS Wettstein

Desmodilliscus Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 153, 1916. Genotype *Desmodilliscus braueri* Wettstein.

DESMODILLISCUS BRAUERI Wettstein

Desmodilliscus braueri Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 153, 1916. Between Um Ramad and Nubbaka, south of El Obeid, Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

DESMODILLISCUS BUCHANANI Thomas and Hinton

Desmodilliscus buchanani Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 27: 317, 15 June 1920. Farniso, near Kano, northern Nigeria.

DESMODILLUS Thomas and Schwann

Desmodillus Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 2, p. 6, 9 Feb. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 177, June 1904. Genotype *Gerbillus auricularis* A. Smith.

DESMODILLUS AURICULARIS AURICULARIS (A. Smith)

Gerbillus auricularis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 160, 1834. Mountains of Little Namaqualand, South Africa.

Gerbillus brevicaudatus F. Cuvier, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 144, pl. 26, f. 10-13, 4 May 1838. Cape of Good Hope.

DESMODILLUS AURICULARIS PUDICUS Dollman

Desmodillus auricularis pudicus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 395, Oct. 1910. Lehutitung, Kalahari, Bechuanaland.

DIPODILLUS Lataste

Dipodillus Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 3: no. 64, p. 506, 15 Nov. 1881; 4: 12, 15 Jan. 1882. Subgenus of *Gerbillus*, including *Gerbillus simoni* Lataste, and *G. campestris* Levaillant.

DIPODILLUS AMÆNUS De Winton

Dipodillus amænus De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 46, Jan. 1902. Giza Province, Egypt.

DIPODILLUS BOTTAI (Lataste)

Gerbillus bottai Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 4: no. 5, p. 36, 1 Mar. 1882. Sennaar, Anglo-Egyptain Sudan.

DIPODILLUS BROCKMANI Thomas

Dipodillus brockmani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 420, May 1910. Burao, 85 miles south of Berbera, British Somaliland.

DIPODILLUS CAMPESTRIS CAMPESTRIS (Levaillant)

Gerbillus campestris Levaillant, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, Atlas, pl. 5, f. 2 (col.), 2a, 1857; Loche, Cat. Mamm. et Oiseaux observés en Algérie, p. 22, 1858. Province of Constantine, Algeria.

Gerbillus gerbii Loche, Cat. Mamm. et Oiseaux observés en Algérie, p. 23, 1858; Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 107, 1867. Country of the Beni Sliman, Algeria.

Gerbillus minutus Loche, Cat. Mamm. et Oiseaux observés en Algérie, p. 23, 1858. Douilba, Sahara, Algeria.

DIPODILLUS CAMPESTRIS CINNAMOMEUS Cabrera

Dipodillus campestris cinnamomeus Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 16: 385, Oct. 1916. Taguidert, south of Mogador, Morocco.

DIPODILLUS CAMPESTRIS RIPARIUS Cabrera

Dipodillus campestris riparius Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 22: 112, 27 Feb. 1922. Valley of the Uad Martin, Yebala, Morocco.

DIPODILLUS CAMPESTRIS ROZSIKÆ Thomas

Dipodillus campestris rozsikæ (sic) Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 374, Oct. 1908. Biskra, Algeria.

Dipodillus campestris rozsikæ Thomas, Novitates Zool., 20: 589, 21 Oct. 1913 (correction of typographical error).

DIPODILLUS DIMINUTUS Dollman

Dipodillus diminutus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 520, May 1911. Nyama Nyango, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

DIPODILLUS DODSONI DODSONI Thomas

Dipodillus dodsoni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 7, Oct. 1902. Ain Hammam, Tripoli.

DIPODILLUS DODSONI PATRIZII de Beaux

Dipodillus dodsoni patrizii de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 55: 379, 2 June 1932. Oasis of Cufra, Libyan Desert, Libya.

DIPODILLUS GROBBENI (Klaptoecz)

Gerbillus (*Dipodillus*) *grobbeni* Klaptoecz, Zool. Jahrbücher, Syst., 27: 252, 2 text-f., (1908) 25 Feb. 1909. Dernah, north coast of Barka, Cyrenaica. Status uncertain according to H. Heim de Balsac.

DIPODILLUS HARWOODI HARWOODI (Thomas)

Gerbillus (*Dipodillus*) *harwoodi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 275, footnote, Oct. 1901. Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

DIPODILLUS HARWOODI LUTEUS Dollman

Dipodillus luteus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 14: 489, Dec. 1914. Southern Guaso Nyiro, Nyanza Province, Kenya Colony.

Dipodillus harwoodi luteus Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 27, 1919.

DIPODILLUS HENLEYI De Winton

Dipodillus henleyi De Winton, Novitates Zool., 10: 284, pl. 8, f. 1, 25 Aug. 1903.
Zaghigh, Wadi Natron, Lower Egypt.

DIPODILLUS HILDA Thomas

Dipodillus hilda Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 62, July 1918. Seacoast
70 miles southwest of Tangiers, Morocco.

DIPODILLUS JORDANI Thomas

Dipodillus jordani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 60, July 1918. Guelt-
es-Stel, central plateau of Algeria, 900 m.

DIPODILLUS JULIANI St. Leger

Dipodillus juliani St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 15: 669, June 1935.
Bulhar, Somaliland.

DIPODILLUS LOWEI Thomas and Hinton

Dipodillus lowei Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 261, 6 July
1923. Jebel Marra, Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 9500 ft.

DIPODILLUS MACKILLIGINI Thomas

Dipodillus mackilligini Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 158, Aug. 1904.
Wadi Alagi, eastern desert of Nubia, about lat. 22° N., long. 35° E., Anglo-
Egyptian Sudan.

DIPODILLUS MARÆ Bonhote

Dipodillus maræ Bonhote, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1909, p. 792, 18 Apl.
1910. Mokattam Hills, east of Cairo, Egypt.

DIPODILLUS MURICULUS Thomas and Hinton

Dipodillus muriculus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 263,
6 July 1923. Madu, 80 miles northeast of El Fasher, Darfur, Anglo-
Egyptian Sudan.

DIPODILLUS PERCIVALI Dollman

Dipodillus percivali Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 14: 488, Dec. 1914.
Voi, Kenya Colony.

DIPODILLUS PRINCIPULUS Thomas and Hinton

Dipodillus principulus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 262,
6 July 1923. El Malha, Jebel Maidob, northern Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian
Sudan.

DIPODILLUS PUSILLUS (Peters)

Gerbillus pusillus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 201, 1878.
Ndi and Kitui, Kenya Colony.

DIPODILLUS QUADRIMACULATUS (Lataste)

Gerbillus quadrimaculatus Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 4: no. 4, p. 27, 15 Feb. 1882.
Nubia.

DIPODILLUS RUBERRIMUS (Rhoads)

Gerbillus ruberrimus Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 538,
8 Dec. 1896. Finik, near Webi Shebeli, western British Somaliland.

DIPODILLUS SIMONI (Lataste)

G[erbillus] simoni Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 3: no. 63, p. 499, 1 Nov. 1881.
Oued Magra, between M'sila and Barika, high plateau of Algeria.

DIPODILLUS SOMALICUS Thomas

Dipodillus somalicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 197, Feb. 1910.
Upper Sheikh, British Somaliland.

DIPODILLUS STIGMONYX STIGMONYX (Heuglin)

Meriones stigmonyx Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 78, 1877. Khartoum,
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

DIPODILLUS STIGMONYX LUTEOLUS (Thomas)

Gerbillus stigmonyx luteolus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 275, Oct.
1901. Duem, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

DIPODILLUS VENUSTUS (Sundevall)

Meriones venustus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm,
for 1842, p. 230, 1843. Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

DIPODILLUS VIVAX Thomas

Dipodillus vivax Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 8, Oct. 1902. Sebha,
Tripoli.

DIPODILLUS WATERSI (De Winton)

Gerbillus (Dipodillus) watersi De Winton, Novitates Zool., 8: 399, pl. 20, 31
Dec. 1901. Shendi, upper Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

GERBILLUS Desmarest

Subgenus GERBILLUS Desmarest

Gerbillus Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: Tabl. Méthodique d. Mamm., p. 22, 1804; Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 13: p. 106, 1817.
Genotype *Gerbillus ægyptius* Desmarest = *Dipus gerbillus* Olivier.

GERBILLUS ACTICOLA Thomas

Gerbillus acticola Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 147, Aug. 1918. Berbera, British Somaliland.

GERBILLUS AGAG Thomas

Gerbillus agag Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 296, 6 Aug. 1903. Agageh Wells, western Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

GERBILLUS ANDERSONI ANDERSONI De Winton

Gerbillus andersoni De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 45, Jan. 1902.
Mandara, eastern environs of Alexandria, Egypt.
Range: Northwestern and northern Egypt.

GERBILLUS ANDERSONI BONHOTEI Thomas

Gerbillus bonhotei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 3: 560, June 1919. Khabra Abu Guzur, northeastern Sinai.

Range: Northeastern Sinai to "the Egyptian side of the Palestine frontier" (Flower, 1932).

GERBILLUS BILENSIS Frick

Gerbillus bilensis Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 12, 6 June 1914. Dry plains near Bilen, Abyssinia.

(?) *Mus galanus* Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 75, 1877. Stony pastures in the Wolo-Gala country, Abyssinia.

GERBILLUS CALIDUS CALIDUS Thomas

Gerbillus calidus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 63, July 1918. Molopo, west of Morokwen, Bechuanaland.

GERBILLUS CALIDUS KALAHARICUS Roberts

Gerbillus calidus kalaharicus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 10, 1 Oct. 1932.
Gomodimo Pan, central Kalahari, Bechuanaland.

GERBILLUS COSENSI Dollman

Gerbillus cosensi Dollman, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 131, p. 25, 14 Apl. 1914; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 311, 16 June 1914. Kozibiri River, Ngamatak, Turkwel River, Uganda.

GERBILLUS DALLONII Heim de Balsac

Gerbillus dallonii Heim de Balsac, Mém. Acad. des Sci. de l'Institut de France, Paris, (2) 62: 43 (mém. no. 1), text-f. 1, 1936. Tibesti, Chad Military Territory.

GERBILLUS DONGOLANUS (Heuglin)

Meriones dongolanus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 79, 1877. Dongola, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

GERBILLUS DUNNI Thomas

Gerbillus dunni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 101, Aug. 1904. Gerlogobi, British Somaliland.
For Major H. N. Dunn, R. A. M. C., the collector.

GERBILLUS EATONI Thomas

Gerbillus eatoni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 6, Oct. 1902. Elcusher, Tripoli.

GERBILLUS FOLEYI Heim de Balsac

Gerbillus foleyi Heim de Balsac, Suppl. au Bull. Biol. de France et de Belgique, Paris, 21: 317 (brief description), 389, f. 15, no. 12 (skull), 1936; Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 62: 331, 14 Aug. 1937 (formal description). Beni-abbès, western Algeria.

GERBILLUS GERBILLUS (Olivier)

Dipus gerbillus Olivier, Bull. des Sci., Soc. Philomath., Paris, 2: no. 40, p. 121, 1801. Egypt (Giza Province).
Gerbillus ægyptius Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: tabl. méthodique d. Mamm., p. 22, 1804.
Range: Algeria and northern Nigeria to Egypt, Nubia and Sinai (Flower).

GERBILLUS HIRTIPES HIRTIPES Lataste

Gerbillus hirtipes Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 3: no. 64, p. 506, 15 Nov. 1881; Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, 40 (= (4) 10): 377, pl. 10, 1886. Oasis of Nefta, in the Djerid, Sahara, Tunis.

GERBILLUS HIRTIPES HESPERINUS Cabrera

Gerbillus hirtipes hesperinus Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 6: 365, July 1906. Mogador, Morocco.

GERBILLUS LATASTEI Thomas and Trouessart

Gerbillus latastei Thomas and Trouessart, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, p. 172, 1903. Kébili, southern Tunis.

GERBILLUS LONGICAUDUS (Wagner)

Meriones longicaudus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 3: 477, 1843.
Egypt.

GERBILLUS MACROPUS (Heuglin)

Meriones macropus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 31:
no. 7, p. 9, 1864. Between Djur and Kosanga Rivers, Bongo, Sudan.

GERBILLUS NANCILLUS Thomas and Hinton

Gerbillus nancillus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 260, 6 July
1923. Plains of Darfur, 45 miles north of El Fasher, Anglo-Egyptian
Sudan.

GERBILLUS NIGERIÆ Thomas and Hinton

Gerbillus nigeriæ Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 27: 317, 15 June 1920.
Farniso, near Kano, northern Nigeria.

GERBILLUS NIGROTIBIALIS Monard

Gerbillus nigrotibialis Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise d. Sci. Nat., Neu-
châtel, 57: 54, text-f. 5, 6 (p. 65), 1932. Kubango, Angola.

GERBILLUS PÆBA PÆBA A. Smith

Gerbillus pæba A. Smith, Rept. Exped. for Exploring Central Africa from Cape
of Good Hope, June 23, 1834, under Superintendence of A. Smith, p. 43,
1836. "Country beyond Latakoo," South Africa.

Gerbillus tenuis A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 36, f. 2 and
text, Feb. 1842. North of Latakoo.

A synonym of *Gerbillus pæba* according to Thomas (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
(9) 2: 64, July 1918).

GERBILLUS PÆBA BROOMI Thomas

Gerbillus pæba broomi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 64, July 1918.
Port Nolloth, Namaqualand, Cape of Good Hope.

GERBILLUS PÆBA COOMBSI Roberts

Gerbillus pæba coombi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 98, 6 July 1929.
Zwarthoek, Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

GERBILLUS PULVINATUS Rhoads

Gerbillus pulvinatus Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 537, 8
Dec. 1896. Rusia, Lake Rudolf, Abyssinia.

GERBILLUS PYGARGUS F. Cuvier

G[erbillus] pygargus F. Cuvier, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 142, pl. 25, f. 10-14,
4 May 1838. Upper Egypt.

GERBILLUS PYRAMIDUM PYRAMIDUM I. Geoffroy. Greater Egyptian Gerbil

Gerbillus pyramidum I. Geoffroy, Dictionnaire Classique d'Hist. Nat., 7: 321,
Feb. 1825. Giza Province, Egypt.

G[erbillus] burtoni F. Cuvier, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 145, pls. 22, 23, 4
May 1838. "Dahrfur"; "the type specimen was an animal which James
Burton took alive to Paris in 1833" (Flower).

GERBILLUS PYRAMIDUM TARABULI Thomas

Gerbillus pyramidum tarabuli Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 5, Oct. 1902.
Sebha, Tripoli.

GERBILLUS RIGGENBACHI Thomas

Gerbillus riggenbachi Thomas, Novitates Zool., 10: 301, 25 Aug. 1903. Rio de
Oro.

GERBILLUS ROSALINDA St. Leger

Gerbillus rosalinda St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 4: 295, Sep. 1929.
Abu Zabad, 145 km. southwest of El Obeid, Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian
Sudan.

GERBILLUS SWALIUS SWALIUS Thomas and Hinton

Gerbillus swalius Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 235, 3 Apl.
1925. Karibib, Southwest Africa.

GERBILLUS SWALIUS LEUCANTHUS Thomas

Gerbillus swalius leucanthus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 382, 12 July
1927. Ondongwa, northwestern Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

GERBILLUS SWALIUS ORALIS Thomas and Hinton

Gerbillus swalius oralis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 236,
3 Apl. 1925. Rooibank, coast region near Walvis Bay, Southwest Africa.

GERBILLUS VALLINUS Thomas

Gerbillus vallinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 148, Aug. 1918. Tuin,
near Kenhart, Hartbeest River, near 29° S. and 21° E., Bushmanland,
Southwest Africa.

Subgenus ENDECAPLEURA Lataste

Endecapleura Lataste, Le Naturaliste, Paris, 4: 127, 15 Aug. 1882. Subgenus of *Gerbillus*, type *Gerbillus garamantis* Lataste.

Hendecapleura Lataste, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 20: 258, footnote, 8 Mar. 1884 (emendation).

GERBILLUS GARAMANTIS Lataste

Gerbillus garamantis Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 3: no. 64, p. 506, 507 (spelled *garamantis*), 15 Nov. 1881. Sidi-Roueld, Ouargla, Algeria.

Dipodillus garamantis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 374, Oct. 1908.

MERIONES Illiger. Jirds

Meriones Illiger, Prodrum Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 82, 1811. Genotype not specified; included *Dipus tamaricinus* (Pallas) and *D. meridianus* (Gmelin).

Idomeneus Schulze, Zeitschr. f. Naturw., Stuttgart, 73: 201, 19 Dec. 1900. Subgenus of *Meriones*; type *Mus tamaricinus* Pallas.

MERIONES CALURUS (Thomas)

Gerbillus calurus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 76, Jan. 1892. No locality.

Range: Sinai and eastern Egypt.

MERIONES ERYTHROURUS LEGERI Aharoni

Meriones erythrourus legeri Aharoni, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 7: 202, 15 Dec. 1932. Wadi-el-Abjad, southern Palestine.

MERIONES GRANDIS Cabrera

Meriones grandis Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 7: 175, Apl. 1907. Marrakesh, central Morocco.

MERIONES LACERNATUS Rüppell

Meriones lacernatus Rüppell, Mus. Senckenburgianum, 3: 96, 115, pl. 6, f. 1, 1842. Dembea Lake, Abyssinia.

MERIONES LIBYCUS LIBYCUS Lichtenstein

Meriones libycus Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. d. Doubletten Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 5, 1823. "E deserto libyco." Egypt, "no doubt Alexandria" (Thomas).

Meriones shawi Rozet, Voy. Rég. Algér., 1: 243, 1833 (ex Shaw, Voy., 1: 321, 1743). Algeria.

Gerbillus shawi Duvernoy, L'Institut, p. 400, Nov. 1841.

Gerbillus sellysii (sic) Pomel, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42: 652, 1856. Algeria, Oran province.

Gerbillus richardii Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 104, 1867. Environs of Boghar and country of the Beni Sliman, Algeria. Status uncertain.

Gerbillus savvi Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, pl. 6, 1867 (lapsus for *shawii*).

Meriones isis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 3: 271, Mar. 1919. Ramleh, near Alexandria, Egypt.

MERIONES LIBYCUS ALBIPES Lataste

Meriones albipes Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 4: no. 13, p. 101, 1 July 1882. M'sila, high plateau of Algeria.

MERIONES LIBYCUS AUZIENSIS Lataste

Meriones auziensis Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 4: no. 10, p. 77, 15 May 1882. Borders of Oued Akarit, between Aumale and Oued Okris, Algeria.

MERIONES LIBYCUS CAUDATUS Thomas

Meriones libycus caudatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 3: 267, Mar. 1919. Ferdjan, Tripoli, Libya.

MERIONES LIBYCUS CONFALONIERII de Beaux

Merione[s] libycus confalonierii de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 55: 384, 2 June 1932. El Agheila, Libyan Desert, near Oasis of Cufra, Libya.

MERIONES LIBYCUS CRASSIBULLA Lataste

Meriones shawi var. *crassibulla* Lataste, Explor. Sci. de Tunisie, Cat. Critique d. Mamm., p. 27, 1887. Tebessa, Tamesmida, and Taferma, Tunis.

MERIONES LIBYCUS GUYONII (Loche)

Gerbillus guyonii Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 103, 1867. Region of Ain-el-Atrech, Algeria.

A valid race according to Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 3: 271, Mar. 1919.

MERIONES LIBYCUS LATICEPS Lataste

Meriones shawi var. *laticeps* Lataste, Explor. Sci. de Tunisie, Cat. Critique d. Mamm., p. 27, 1887. Tunis.

See also Lataste, F., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 94, text-f. 1 (skull), June 1884.

MERIONES LIBYCUS LONGICEPS Lataste

Meriones shawi var. *longiceps* Lataste, Exploration Sci. de Tunisie, Cat. Critique d. Mamm., p. 27, 1887. Tunis. Status uncertain.

MERIONES LIBYCUS PALLIDUS Bonhote

Meriones crassus pallidus Bonhote, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 103, p. 3, 13 Feb. 1912; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 226, 13 Mar. 1912. Atbara, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

MERIONES LIBYCUS TRIPOLIUS Thomas

Meriones pallidus tripolius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 3: 265, Mar. 1919. Gebel Limhersuk, northwestern Tripoli.

MERIONES MARIE Cabrera

Meriones marie Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 7: 177, Apl. 1907. Tarfaya, Sahara region, Cabo Juby, Rio de Oro.

MERIONES SCHOUSBÆII SCHOUSBÆII (Loche)

Gerbillus schousboeii Loche, Cat. des Mamm. et Oiseaux de l'Algérie, p. 23, 1858; Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 105, 1867. Ras-nili, Sahara, Algeria.

Gerbillus renaultii Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 106, 1867. Environs of Messad, Sahara, Algeria.

Meriones gætulus Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 4: no. 11, p. 83, 1 June 1882. Algeria; specimens mentioned from Tilremt, between Laghouat and Berrian, Sahara, and from M'sila, high plateaux.

MERIONES SCHOUSBÆII TUAREG Thomas

Meriones schousbæi tuareg Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 193, July 1925. Teguidda, west of Asben, French West Africa (Sahara).

MERIONES TROUESSARTI Lataste

Meriones trouessarti Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 4: no. 9, p. 69, 1 May 1882. Bou-Sáada, and Oued Magra, near M'sila, Algeria.

Meriones melanurus Rüppell, Mus. Senckenburgianum, 3: 95, 115, pl. 7, f. 3, 1842. Alexandria, Egypt, and Tor, Arabia.

See Thomas, O., (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 3: 264, Mar. 1919) as to status and lectotype.

MICRODILLUS Thomas

Microdillus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 197, Feb. 1910. Genotype *Gerbillus peeli* De Winton.

MICRODILLUS PEELI (De Winton)

Gerbillus peeli De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 250, Mar. 1898 (skull but not skin as described). Eyk, Somaliland.

PACHYUROMYS Lataste

Pachyuromys Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 2: no. 40, p. 313, 15 Nov. 1880. Genotype *Pachyuromys duprasi* Lataste.

PACHYUROMYS DUPRASI DUPRASI Lataste. The "Boubiéda"

Pachyuromys duprasi Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 2: no. 40, p. 313, 15 Nov. 1880. Algerian Sahara.

PACHYUROMYS DUPRASI FAROULTI Thomas

Pachyuromys duprasi faroulti Thomas, Novitates Zool., 27: 313, 15 June 1920. Méchéria, 100 km. northwest of Ain Sefra, plateau of western Algeria.

PACHYUROMYS DUPRASI NATRONENSIS De Winton

Pachyuromys dupresi (sic) *natronensis* De Winton, Novitates Zool., 10: 285, pl. 8, f. 3, 25 Aug. 1903. Bir Victoria, on the way to Wadi Natron from the Nile, Egypt.

PSAMMOMYS Cretzschmar. Sand Rats

Psammomys Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im nördliche Afrika, Säugeth., 1: 56, 1828. Genotype *Psammomys obesus* Cretzschmar.

PSAMMOMYS ELEGANS Heuglin

Psammomys elegans Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 80, 1877. "Sauakin" or Suakin, Red Sea, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

PSAMMOMYS ALGIRICUS Thomas

Ps[ammomys] algiricus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 363, 364, May 1902. Biskra, southern Algeria.

PSAMMOMYS OBESUS OBESUS Cretzschmar

Psammomys obesus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im nördliche Afrika, Säugeth., p. 58, pl. 22, 23, 1826. Alexandria, Egypt.

Psammomys roudairei Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 3: no. 62, p. 492, 15 Oct. 1881. Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 10, Oct. 1902. Algeria.

Range: Algeria, Tunis and Libya to northern Lower Egypt and southern Palestine.

PSAMMOMYS OBESUS NICOLLI Thomas

Psammomys obesus nicolli Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 92, July 1908. Damietta, northern Egypt.

PSAMMOMYS TRIPOLITANUS Thomas

Psammomys tripolitanus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 9, Oct. 1902.
Bou Cheifa, coast of Tripoli.

PSAMMOMYS VEXILLARIS VEXILLARIS Thomas

Psammomys vexillaris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 198, July 1925.
Bondjem, Tripoli.

PSAMMOMYS VEXILLARIS EDUSA Thomas

Psammomys vexillaris edusa Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 199, July 1925. Mil Mahases, Chegga, just south of Biskra, Algeria.

TATERA Lataste

Tatera Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 4: no. 16, p. 126, 15 Aug. 1882. Subgenus of *Gerbillus*; type *Gerbillus indicus* Hardwicke.

Taterona Wroughton, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 25: 40, 20 Mar. 1917.
Genotype *Gerbillus afer* Gray. A synonym of *Tatera*, see Hollister; also Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 251, 11 Sep. 1926.

Review: Wroughton, R. C. Notes on the genus *Tatera*, with descriptions of new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 474-499, May 1906; with key.

Subgenus TATERA Lataste**TATERA AFRA AFRA (Gray)**

Gerbillus afra Gray, Spicilegia Zool., 2: 10, 1 Aug. 1830. Cape of Good Hope.
Meriones schlegelii Smuts, Enumeratio Mamm. Capens., p. 41, pl. 1; pl. 3, fig. 1-5, 1832. Cape of Good Hope, Port Elizabeth.
Gerbillus africanus F. Cuvier, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 2: pl. 26, f. 5-9, 1838.
No locality, but presumably Cape of Good Hope.

TATERA AFRA GILLI Roberts

Tatera afra gilli Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 100, 6 July 1929. Lambert's Bay, Cape Colony.

TATERA ANGOLÆ Wroughton

Tatera angolæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 488, May 1906. Fort Quilenges, Angola.

TATERA BENVENUTA BENVENUTA (Hinton and Kershaw)

Taterona benvenuta Hinton and Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 97, July 1920. Bahr-el-Jebel, Mongalla, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERA BENVENUTA LUCIA (Hinton and Kershaw)

Taterona benvenuta lucia Hinton and Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 99, July 1920. Musisi River, Lake Albert, Kenya Colony.

TATERA BODESSANA Frick

Tatera vicina bodessana Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 15, Sep. 1914. Bodessa, southern Abyssinia, 5000 ft.

TATERA BRANTSII BRANTSII (A. Smith)

Gerbillus brantsii A. Smith, Rept. Exped. for Exploring Central Africa, from Cape of Good Hope, June 23, 1834, under Superintendence of Dr. A. Smith, p. 43, 1836. "Tops of hills towards sources of Caledon River," Orange Free State.

Meriones montanus A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mammals, pl. 36, f. 1 and text, Feb. 1842. "Bashartoo Country" (? = Basutoland).

Meriones (Rhombomys) maccalinus Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, for 1846, 3: 120, 1847. "In Caffraria interiore, prope montes nomine Maccali cognitos," i.e., Magaliesberg, Transvaal.

Not a valid form according to Roberts, A., Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 250, 14 Sep. 1926.

TATERA BRANTSII PERPALLIDA Dollman

Tatera brantsi perpallida Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 394, Oct. 1910. East bank of the Tamalakan River, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland.

TATERA BREYERI Roberts

Tatera breyeri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 250, 14 Sep. 1926. Nylstroom, Transvaal.

TATERA CAFFER (Wagner)

Meriones caffer Wagner, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 8: sec. 1, p. 18, 1842. South Africa.

TATERA COSENSI (Kershaw)

Taterona cosensi Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 567, Nov. 1921. Vihingo, near Ruvu Station, 40 miles inland from Dar-es-Salaam, Tanganyika Territory.

TATERA DICHRURA Thomas

Tatera dichrura Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 147, Aug. 1915. Poko, Upper Uele River, Congo Belge.

TATERA DRACO Wroughton

Tatera draco Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 479, May 1906. Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

TATERA FALLAX Thomas and Schwann

Tatera fallax Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 6, p. 22, 26 Apl. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 461, 2 Aug. 1904. Burumba, Ankole, southwestern Uganda.

TATERA FLAVIPES G. M. Allen

Tatera flavipes G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 58: 331, text-f. 2, July 1914. Aradeiba, above Roseires, Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERA GAMBIANA Thomas

Tatera gambiana Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 428, Oct. 1910. Marakissa, Gambia.

TATERA GIFFARDI Wroughton

Tatera giffardi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 489, May 1906. Gambaga, Gold Coast.

TATERA GUINEÆ GUINEÆ Thomas

Tatera guineæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 353, Apl. 1910. Gunnal, Portuguese Guinea.

TATERA GUINEÆ PICTA (Hayman)

Taterona guineæ picta Hayman, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1935, p. 930, 10 Jan. 1936. Pong, Tamale, Northern Territories of Gold Coast.

TATERA HOPKINSONI Thomas

Tatera hopkinsoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 375, Sep. 1911. Kudukang, Gambia.

TATERA HUMPATENSIS (Hill and Carter)

Taterona humpatensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 5, f. 3, 8 Mar. 1937. Humpata, Angola, 6300 ft.

TATERA INCLUSA Thomas and Wroughton

Tatera inclusa Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 169, 7 Sep. 1908. Tambarara, Gorongosa district, Mozambique.

TATERA JOANÆ (Thomas)

Taterona joanæ Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 299, 29 Apl. 1926. Ukuambi, Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

TATERA KEMPII Wroughton

Tatera kempii Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 375, Apl. 1906. Agoulerie, Anambra Creek, southern Nigeria.

TATERA LEUCOGASTER (Peters)

Meriones leucogaster Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 145, pl. 33, f. 1; pl. 35, f. 4, 1852. Mesuril and Boror, Mozambique.

TATERA LIODON LIODON Thomas

Tatera liodon Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 441, June 1902. Lake Mweru, northern Nyasaland.

TATERA LIODON DUNDASI Wroughton

Tatera dundasi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 539, Dec. 1909. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

TATERA LIODON SMITHI Wroughton

Tatera smithi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 249, Mar. 1909. Mubende, Unyoro, Uganda.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ LOBENGULÆ (De Winton)

Gerbillus (Tatera) lobengulæ De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 2: 4, July 1898. Essex Vale, Matabeleland, Southern Rhodesia.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ BECHUANÆ Wroughton

Tatera lobengulæ bechuanæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 482, May 1906. Molopo, Bechuanaland.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ BEIRENSIS Roberts

Tatera lobengulæ beirensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 106, 6 July 1929. Near Beira, Mozambique.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ GRIQUÆ Wroughton

Tatera lobengulæ griquæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 483, May 1906. Kuruman, Bechuanaland.

Tatera miliaria stellæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 485, May 1906. Kuruman, Bechuanaland, 4000 ft.

Identical with *griquæ* (Roberts, A., Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 102, 6 July 1929).

TATERA LOBENGULÆ LIMPOPOENSIS Roberts

Tatera lobengulæ limpopoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 104, 6 July 1929. Njellele River, Zoutpansberg district, Transvaal.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ LITTORALIS Roberts

Tatera lobengulæ littoralis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 105, 6 July 1929. Masiene, near mouth of Limpopo River, Mozambique.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ MASHONÆ Wroughton

Tatera lobengulæ mashonæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 483,
May 1906. Mazoe, Mashonaland, Rhodesia.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ MITCHELLI Roberts

Tatera lobengulæ mitchelli Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 103, 6 July 1929.
Wonderfontein, Transvaal.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ NDOLÆ (Kershaw)

Taterona lobengulæ ndolæ Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 10: 105, July
1922. N'Dola, Northern Rhodesia, 12° 50' S., 28° 40' E.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ PANJA Wroughton

Meriones tenuis Peters (not A. Smith), Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth.,
p. 149, 1852. Tette, Mozambique.

Tatera panja Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 486, May 1906.
Chicosta, 60 miles above Tette, Zambesi River, Mozambique.

As to subspecific status, see Roberts, A., Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 103,
6 July 1929.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ PESTIS Roberts

Tatera lobengulæ pestis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 103, 6 July 1929.
Bothaville, Orange Free State.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ PRETORIÆ Roberts

Tatera lobengulæ pretoriæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 104, 6 July 1929.
Pretoria North, Transvaal.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ SALSA Wroughton

Tatera miliaria salsa Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 485, May 1906.
Klein Letaba, Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

As to status, see Roberts, A., Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 102, 6 July 1929.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ TZANEENENSIS Roberts

Tatera lobengulæ tzaneenensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 105, 6 July
1929. Tzaneen Estates, northeastern Transvaal.

TATERA LOBENGULÆ ZULUENSIS Roberts

Tatera lobengulæ zuluensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 230, 28 July
1931. Manaba, 30 miles from Kosi Bay, northern Zululand, Natal.

TATERA MACROPUS (Heuglin)

Meriones macropus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 79, 1877. Bongo,
Bahr-el-Ghazal region, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERA MAPUTA Roberts

Tatera maputa Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 238, 21 Feb. 1936. Maputa, northern Zululand, Natal.

TATERA MILIARIA Wroughton

Tatera miliaria Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 484, May 1906. Deelfontein, Cape Colony.

TATERA MINUSCULA Osgood

Tatera minuscula Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 230, 28 Dec. 1936. Sheik Hussein, near Webi Shebeli, Bale, Ethiopia.

TATERA NATALENSIS Roberts

Tatera natalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 101, 6 July 1929. Kilgobbin, Lidgetton, Natal.

TATERA NEAVEI Wroughton

Tatera neavei Wroughton, Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc., 51: no: 5, p. 18, 13 Mar. 1907. 'Ndola, Rhodesia.

TATERA NIGRICAUDA NIGRICAUDA (Peters)

Gerbillus nigricaudus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 200, 1878. Ndi, Taita, Kenya Colony.

TATERA NIGRICAUDA BAYERI Lönnberg

Tatera nigricauda bayeri Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 5: 179, 30 Apl. 1918. Maroon River, near Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

TATERA NIGRICAUDA BODESSÆ Frick

Tatera nigricauda bodessæ Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 14, 6 June 1914. Sagan River, Bodessa, Abyssinia, 5000 ft.

TATERA NIGRICAUDA NYAMA Dollman

Tatera nigricauda nyama Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 522, May 1911. Nyama Nyango, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

TATERA NIGRICAUDA PERCIVALI Heller

Tatera nigracauda (sic) *percivali* Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 8, 24 June 1914. Lorian Swamp, Kenya Colony.

TATERA NIGRITA NIGRITA Wroughton

Tatera nigrita Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 491, May 1906. Masindi, Unyoro, Uganda.

TATERA NIGRITA BENIENSIS Hatt

Tatera nigrita beniensis Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 791, p. 2, 11 Apl. 1935. New post of Beni (Bungulu), eastern Congo Belge, 3900 ft.

TATERA NYASÆ NYASÆ Wroughton

Tatera nyasæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 490, May 1906. Deep Bay, northern Nyasaland.

TATERA NYASÆ LOVERIDGEI Hatt

Tatera nyasæ loveridgei Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 791, p. 2, 11 Apl. 1935. Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory.

TATERA NYASÆ SHIRENSIS Wroughton

Tatera nyasæ shirensis Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 490, May 1906. Mount Malosa, Upper Shiré, Nyasaland.

TATERA PHILLIPSI PHILLIPSI (De Winton)

Gerbillus (Tatera) phillipsi De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 253, Mar. 1898. Hanka Dadi, Somaliland.
Named for E. Lort-Phillips

TATERA PHILLIPSI UMBROSA Dollman

Tatera phillipsi umbrosa Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 219, Feb. 1912. Baringo, Kenya Colony.

TATERA ROBUSTA ROBUSTA (Cretzschmar)

Meriones robustus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im nördl. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 75, pl. 29, f. b, 1826. Kordofan.
Meriones murinus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 231, 1843. Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERA ROBUSTA TAYLORI Hatt

Tatera robusta taylori Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 791, p. 1, 11 Apl. 1935. Khor Birum, Red Sea hills, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERA RUDDI RUDDI Wroughton

Tatera ruddi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 478, May 1906. Umvolosi, Zululand, Natal.

TATERA RUDDI TONGENSIS Roberts

Tatera ruddi tongensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 230, 28 July 1931. Maputa, northern Zululand, Natal.

TATERA RUWENZORII Thomas and Wroughton

Tatera ruwenzorii Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 500, Mar. 1910. Mokia, southeastern Ruwenzori, Uganda.

TATERA SCHINZI (Noack)

Gerbillus tenuis, var. *schinzi* Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 4: 134, pl. 3, f. 13-16, 28 Feb. 1889. Kalahari Desert, Southwest Africa.

TATERA SHOANA Wroughton

Tatera shoana Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 492, May 1906. Jefir Medir, British Somaliland.

TATERA SOROR G. M. Allen

Tatera soror G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 58: 333, text-f. 3, July 1914. Fazogli, Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERA SWAYTHLINGI (Kershaw)

Taterona swaythlingi Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 565, Nov. 1921. Morogoro, 150 miles west of Dar-es-Salaam, Tanganyika Territory.

TATERA TABORÆ (Kershaw)

Taterona taboræ Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 566, Nov. 1921. Tabora, Tanganyika Territory.

TATERA VALIDUS (Bocage)

Gerbillus validus Bocage, Jorn. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 2: no. 5, p. 6, pl. 1, f. 1, 1a, Sep. 1890. Ambaca, Quissange, Caconda, Rio Cuando, Angola:

TATERA VICINA VICINA (Peters)

Gerbillus vicinus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 200, 1878. Kitui, Ukambani, Kenya Colony.

Tatera mombasæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 493, May 1906. Takangu, Kenya Colony.

TATERA VICINA BODESSANA Frick

Tatera vicina bodessana Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 15, 6 June 1914. Boddessa, southern Abyssinia, 5000 ft.

TATERA VICINA ICONICA Dollman

Tatera iconica Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 521, May 1911. Nyama Nyango, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

TATERA VICINA MUANSÆ (Matschie)

Gerbillus (Tatera) vicinus muansæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 333, Oct. 1911. Mwansa, south coast of Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika Territory.

TATERA VICINA POTHÆ Heller

Tatera pothæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 9, p. 2, pl. 1, 4 figs., 22 July 1910. Potha, Kapiti Plains, Kenya Colony.

TATERA WELMANNI (St. Leger)

Taterona welmanni St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 3: 387, Apl. 1929. Maiduguri, northeastern Nigeria.

Subgenus GERBILLISCUS Thomas

Gerbilliscus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 433, 1 Oct. 1897. Genotype *Tatera böhmi* (Noack).

TATERA BÖHMI BÖHMI (Noack)

Gerbillus böhmi Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 2: 241, pl. 9, f. 11-13 (skull), 7 May 1887. Qua Mpala, Marunga, Northern Rhodesia.

TATERA BÖHMI VARIA Heller

Tatera varia Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 9, p. 1, pl. 1, 4 figs., 22 July 1910. Loletai plains, Southern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

TATERA FRATERCULUS (Thomas)

Gerbillus (Gerbilliscus) fraterculus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 392, 1 Oct. 1898. Songwe, northern Nyasaland.

TATERILLUS Thomas

Taterillus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 222, Aug. 1910. Genotype *Gerbillus emini* Thomas.

Taterina Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 152, 1916. Subgenus of *Gerbillus*, type *Gerbillus lorenzi* Wettstein.

See Wroughton, R. C. African gèrbils of the genera *Tatera* and *Taterillus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 292-294, Sep. 1910 (with key to species of *Taterillus*).

TATERILLUS BUTLERI Wroughton

Taterillus butleri Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 293, 294, Sep. 1910. Dugdug, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Gerbillus (Taterillus) kadugliensis Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 151, 1916. Kadugli, southern Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Regarded as a synonym of *Taterillus butleri* by Thomas and Hinton (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 257, 6 July 1923).

Gerbillus (Taterina) lorenzi Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 152, 1916. El Obeid, Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

As to status see Thomas, O., and Hinton, M. A. C., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 257, 6 July 1923.

TATERILLUS CLIVOSUS Thomas and Hinton

Taterillus clivosus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 258, 6 July 1923. Jebel Marra, Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERILLUS CONGICUS Thomas

Taterillus congicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 147, Aug. 1915. Poko, Upper Uele River, Congo Belge.

TATERILLUS EMINI EMINI (Thomas)

Gerbillus emini Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 78, Jan. 1892. Wadelai, Uganda.

TATERILLUS EMINI ANTHONYI Hatt

Taterillus emini anthonyi Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 2, text-f., 4 Apl. 1934. White Nile, west bank, 20 miles south of Jebel Ain, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERILLUS EMINI ZAMMARANI de Beaux

[*Taterillus emini*] *zammarani* de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 61: 27, Feb. 1922. Dolo, southern Somaliland.

TATERILLUS GRACILIS GRACILIS (Thomas)

Gerbillus gracilis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 77, Jan. 1892. Gambia.

TATERILLUS GRACILIS ANGELUS Thomas and Hinton

Taterillus gracilis angelus Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 27: 317, 15 June 1920. Farniso, near Kano, northern Nigeria.

TATERILLUS GYAS Thomas

Taterillus gyas Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 150, Aug. 1918. Kamisa, Dinder River, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERILLUS HARRINGTONI (Thomas)

Tatera harringtoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 303, Oct. 1906. Mutti Galeb, east of Lake Rudolf, Abyssinia.

TATERILLUS LACUSTRIS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Tatera lacustris Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 378, May 1907. Lake Chad.

TATERILLUS LOWEI Dollman

Taterillus lowei Dollman, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 131, p. 25, 14 Apl. 1914; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 312, 16 June 1914. Ten miles west of Ngamatak Hills, Turkwel River, Uganda.

TATERILLUS MELANOPS G. M. Allen

Taterillus melanops G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 54: 446, Apl. 1912. Meru River, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

TATERILLUS NIGERIÆ Thomas

Taterillus nigeriae Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 459, May 1911. Kabir, northern Nigeria.

TATERILLUS NUBILUS NUBILUS Dollman

Taterillus nubilus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 656, Nov. 1911. Orr Valley, Mt. Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

TATERILLUS NUBILUS ILLUSTRIS Dollman

Taterillus nubilus illustris Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 656, Nov. 1911. Twelve miles north of the Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

TATERILLUS OSGOODI Wroughton

Taterillus osgoodi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 293, Sep. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

TATERILLUS PERLUTEUS Thomas and Hinton

Taterillus perluteus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 259, 6 July 1923. Um Kedada, about 100 miles east of the capital, Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

TATERILLUS RUFUS (Wettstein)

Gerbillus (Tatera) rufa Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 151, 1916. El Obeid, northern Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. As to status, see Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 259, 6 July 1923.

TATERILLUS TENEBRICUS Dollman

Taterillus tenebricus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 520, May 1911. Nyama Nyango, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Subfamily OTOMYINÆ Groove-toothed Rats

See Thomas, Oldfield. A revised classification of the Otomyinæ, with descriptions of new genera and species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 203-211, Sep. 1918.

MYOTOMYS Thomas

Myotomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 204, 206, Sep. 1918. Genotype
Otomys unisulcatus Brants.

MYOTOMYS SLOGGETTI SLOGGETTI (Thomas)

Otomys sloggetti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 311, Oct. 1902. Deelfontein, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOTOMYS SLOGGETTI BASUTICUS Roberts

Myotomys sloggetti basuticus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 110, 6 July 1929. Bolepeletsa, Basutoland, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOTOMYS SLOGGETTI JEPPEI Roberts

Myotomys sloggetti jeppeii Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 109, 6 July 1929. Jamestown, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOTOMYS TURNERI (Wroughton)

Otomys turneri Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 31, July 1907. Aberfeldy, northeastern Orange Free State.

MYOTOMYS UNISULCATUS UNISULCATUS (F. Cuvier)

Otomys unisulcatus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 60, 1829. South Africa.

MYOTOMYS UNISULCATUS BERGENSIS Roberts

Myotomys unisulcatus bergensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 108, 6 July 1929. Lambert's Bay, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOTOMYS UNISULCATUS BROOMI (Thomas)

Otomys broomi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 313, Oct. 1902. Port Nolloth, Little Namaqualand, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOTOMYS UNISULCATUS GRANTII (Thomas)

Otomys unisulcatus grantii Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 312, Oct. 1902. Deelfontein, Cape of Good Hope.

OTOMYS F. Cuvier

Otomys F. Cuvier, Dents des Mammifères, p. 168, 255, pl. 60, 1823. Genotype *Euryotis irroratus* Brants.

Euryotis Brants, Het Geslacht der Muizen, p. 93, 1827. Genotype *Euryotis irroratus* Brants.

Oreomys Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 76, 1877. Genotype *Oreomys typus* Heuglin.

Oreinomys Trouessart, Bull. Soc. d'Études Sci., Angers, 10: 111, 1880, and footnote. Substitute for *Oreomys* Heuglin, 1877, preoccupied.

See Wroughton, R. C. Notes on the genus *Otomys*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 264-278, Oct. 1906.

Thomas, O. On some new forms of *Otomys*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 311-314, 1902.

Dollman, Guy. On the swamp-rats (*Otomys*) of East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 149-170, Jan. 1915.

Subgenus ANCHOTOMYS Thomas

Anchotomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 204, 208, Sep. 1918. As a subgenus of *Otomys*; type and only species *Otomys anchietæ* Bocage.

OTOMYS ANCHIETÆ ANCHIETÆ (Bocage)

Euryotis anchietæ Bocage, Journ. Sci. Phys., Math. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 9: 26, July 1882. Caconda, Angola.

OTOMYS ANCHIETÆ LACUSTRIS G. M. Allen and Loveridge.

Otomys (Anchotomys) anchietæ lacustris G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 75: 120, 7 Feb. 1933. Madehani, Ukinga Mts., north end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory.

Subgenus OTOMYS F. Cuvier

OTOMYS ANGONIENSIS ANGONIENSIS Wroughton

Otomys irroratus angoniensis Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 274, Oct. 1906. M'Kombhuie, Angoniland, Nyasaland.

Otomys angoniensis Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 163, Jan. 1915.

OTOMYS ANGONIENSIS ELASSODON Osgood

Otomys angoniensis elassodon Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 10, 16 Feb. 1910. Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

OTOMYS BURTONI Thomas

Otomys burtoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 210, Sep. 1918. Cameroonian Mts., French West Africa, 7000 ft.

For Sir Richard Burton.

OTOMYS CUANZENSIS Hill and Carter

Otomys cuanzensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 7, f. 4, 8 Mar. 1937. Chitau, Angola, 4930 ft.

OTOMYS DARTMOUTHII Thomas

Otomys dartmouthi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 141, Aug. 1906. Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 12,500 ft.

OTOMYS DENTI Thomas

Otomys denti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 142, Aug. 1906. Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 6000 ft.

OTOMYS DIVINORUM Thomas

Otomys divinorum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 311, Sep. 1910. Rombo, Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 5300 ft.

OTOMYS IRRORATUS IRRORATUS (Brants)

E[uryotis] irroratus Brants, Het Geslacht der Muizen, p. 94, pl., 1827. Uitenhage, Cape of Good Hope (see Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 111, 6 July 1929).

Otomys bisulcatus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 61, 1829.

Euryotis typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 149, 1834. Near Constantia, Orange Free State.

Euryotis obscura Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. Samml. d. Säugeth. u. Vögel n. Kaffernlande, p. 10, 1842. South Africa, "Kaffirland."

OTOMYS IRRORATUS AURATUS Wroughton

Otomys irroratus auratus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 272, Oct. 1906. Vredefort, Orange Free State.

OTOMYS IRRORATUS CENOSUS Thomas

Otomys irroratus cenosus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 208, Sep. 1918. Kuruman, Bechuanaland.

OTOMYS IRRORATUS CUPREUS Wroughton

Otomys irroratus cupreus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 273, Oct. 1906. Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

OTOMYS IRRORATUS MAXIMUS Roberts

Otomys irroratus maximus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 70, 31 Jan. 1924.
Machile River, northwestern Rhodesia.

OTOMYS IRRORATUS NATALENSIS Roberts

Otomys irroratus natalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 111, 6 July 1929.
Bilgobbin, Dargle district, Natal.

OTOMYS IRRORATUS RANDENSIS Roberts

Otomys irroratus randensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 112, 6 July 1929.
Fontainebleau, Johannesburg, Transvaal.

OTOMYS JACKSONI JACKSONI Thomas

Otomys jacksoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 7: 304, Mar. 1891. [Crater
of] Mt. Elgon, Uganda side, 13,000 ft.

OTOMYS JACKSONI HELLERI Frick

Otomys jacksoni helleri Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 10, pl. 3, f. 1-5, 6 June
1914. Chilalo Divide Camp, Abyssinia, 9000 ft.

Otomys jacksoni mearnsi Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: pl. 3, f. 1-5, 6 June
1914 (accidental renaming of *O. jacksoni helleri* Frick).

OTOMYS JACKSONI MALKENSIS Frick

Otomys jacksoni malkensis Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 11, text-f. 1, pl. 3,
f. 6-10, 6 June 1914. Malka, Sidamo, Abyssinia (Ethiopia), 7000 ft.

OTOMYS KAROENSIS Roberts

Otomys karoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 231, pl. 6, 7, 8, fig. b, 28
July 1931. Wolseley, Cape of Good Hope.

OTOMYS KEMPI Dollman

Otomys kempi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 152, Jan. 1915. Burunga,
Mt. Mikeno, Congo Belge, 6000 ft.

OTOMYS MASHONA Thomas

Otomys mashona Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 210, Sep. 1918. Mazoë,
Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia.

OTOMYS NYIKÆ NYIKÆ Wroughton

Otomys irroratus nyikæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 276, Oct.
1906. Nyika Plateau, Nyasaland.

Otomys nyikæ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 164, Jan. 1915 (distinct
species).

OTOMYS NYIKÆ CANESCENS Osgood

Otomys nyikæ canescens Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 10, 16 Feb. 1910. Kijabe, Kenya Colony.

OTOMYS ORESTES ORESTES Thomas

Otomys irroratus orestes Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 175, 1 June 1900. Teliki Valley, west slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 13,000 ft.

Otomys orestes Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 156, Jan. 1915 (distinct species).

OTOMYS ORESTES DOLLMANI Heller

Otomys orestes dollmani Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 5, 5 July 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony, 7000 ft.

OTOMYS PERCIVALI Dollman

Otomys percivali Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 168, Jan. 1915. Naivasha district, 12 miles south of Lake Olbollossat, Kenya Colony, 8700 ft.

OTOMYS ROBERTSI Hewitt

Otomys robertsi Hewitt, Records Albany Mus., 3: 430, pl. 26, f. 3-4, 31 July 1927. Mont-aux-Sources, Orange Free State-Basuto Land border.

OTOMYS ROWLEYI Thomas

Otomys rowleyi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 209, Sep. 1918. Coguno, Inhambane, Mozambique.

OTOMYS RUBECULUS Dollman

Otomys rubeculus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 161, Jan. 1915. Kagambah, Uganda, 4800 ft.

OTOMYS SILBERBAUERI Roberts

Otomys silberbaueri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 114, Apl. 1919. Lormarins, Pearl district, Cape of Good Hope.

OTOMYS THOMASI THOMASI Osgood

Otomys thomasi Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 9, 16 Feb. 1910. Molo, Kenya Colony.

OTOMYS THOMASI MALLEUS Dollman

Otomys thomasi malleus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 154, Jan. 1915. Lake Olbollossat, Naivasha district, Kenya Colony.

OTOMYS THOMASI SQUALUS Dollman

Otomys thomasi squalus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 155, Jan. 1915.
Mt. Kinangop, Aberdare Range, Kenya Colony, 12,000 ft.

OTOMYS TROPICALIS TROPICALIS Thomas

Otomys irroratus tropicalis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 314, Oct. 1902. West slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 10,000 ft.
Otomys tropicalis Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 157, Jan. 1915 (distinct species).

OTOMYS TROPICALIS ELGONIS Wroughton

Otomys irroratus elgonis Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 207, Feb. 1910. Elgonyi, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 7000 ft.

OTOMYS TROPICALIS FARADJIUS Hatt

Otomys tropicalis faradjius Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 1, 4 Apl. 1934. Faradje, Upper Uele district, Congo Belge.

OTOMYS TROPICALIS GHIGII de Beaux

Otomys tropicalis ghigii de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 51: 213, 7 Mar. 1924. Bugala, Uganda.

OTOMYS TROPICALIS NUBILUS Dollman

Otomys tropicalis nubilus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 160, Jan. 1915. Jombeni (Igembu) Range, northeast of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

OTOMYS TROPICALIS VIVAX Dollman

Otomys tropicalis vivax Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 159, Jan. 1915.
Mt. Nyiro, south of Lake Rudolf, Kenya Colony, 8000 ft.

OTOMYS TROPICALIS VULCANICUS Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe

Otomys tropicalis vulcanicus Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17 B: no. 5, p. 2, 2 May 1925. Mt. Sabinio, Birunga Volcanoes, Congo Belge.

OTOMYS TUGELENSIS TUGELENSIS Roberts

Otomys tugelensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 113, 6 July 1929. Klipspruit, Utrecht, Natal.

OTOMYS TUGELENSIS PRETORIÆ Roberts

Otomys tugelensis pretoriæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 114, 6 July 1929. Fountains Valley, Pretoria, Transvaal.

OTOMYS TUGELENSIS SABIENSIS Roberts

Otomys tugelensis sabiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 114, 6 July 1929. Mariepskop, Lydenburg district, Transvaal.

OTOMYS TUGELENSIS SAUNDERSIÆ Roberts

Otomys tugelensis saundersiæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 115, 6 July 1929. Grahamstown, Cape Colony.

OTOMYS TYPUS TYPUS (Heuglin)

Oreomys typus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 77, 1877. Highlands of Simen, Shoa, Abyssinia.

Otomys degeni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 311, Apl. 1903; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 302, Oct. 1906 (status). Gombitchu, Shoa, Abyssinia, 8000 ft.

OTOMYS TYPUS FORTIOR Thomas

Otomys typus fortior Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 302, Oct. 1906. Charada, Kaffa, Abyssinia, 6000 ft.

Otomys fortior Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 170, Jan. 1915 (species).

Subgenus LAMOTOMYS Thomas

Lamotomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 208, Sep. 1918. As a subgenus of *Otomys*; type and only species *Otomys laminatus* Thomas and Schwann.

OTOMYS LAMINATUS LAMINATUS Thomas and Schwann

Otomys laminatus Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 18, p. 23, 25 Apl. 1905; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 267, 10 Aug. 1905. Subudeni, Zululand, Natal.

OTOMYS LAMINATUS MARIEPSI Roberts

Otomys (Lamotomys) laminatus mariepsi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 110, 6 July 1929. Mariepskop, Lydenburg district, Transvaal.

OTOMYS LAMINATUS PONDOENSIS Roberts

Otomys (Lamotomys) laminatus pondoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 71, 31 Jan. 1924. Ngqueleni, western Pondoland, Cape of Good Hope.

PAROTOMYS Thomas**Subgenus PAROTOMYS Thomas**

Parotomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 204, Sep. 1918. Genotype *Euryotis brantsii* A. Smith.

PAROTOMYS BRANTSII BRANTSII (A. Smith)

Euryotis brantsii A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 24 and text, Mar. 1840. Interior districts of South Africa.

Euryotis pallida Wagner, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 7: sect. 1, p. 134, 1841. South Africa.

Otomys rufifrons Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 1: 28, 1842 (nomen nudum); Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 3: 507, 1843. Cape of Good Hope.

PAROTOMYS BRANTSII DESERTI Roberts

Parotomys brantsi deserti Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 267, 1 Aug. 1933. Bushman Pits, Kuruman River, long. 22° E., Bechuanaland.

PAROTOMYS BRANTSII LUTEOLUS (Thomas and Schwann)

Otomys brantsii luteolus Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 178, 9 June 1904. Deelfontein, Cape Colony.

Subgenus LIOTOMYS Thomas

Liotomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 204, 205, Sep. 1918. Subgenus of *Parotomys*; type *Parotomys littledalei* Thomas.

PAROTOMYS LITLEDALEI LITLEDALEI Thomas

Parotomys (Liotomys) littledalei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 205, Sep. 1918. Tuin, Kenhart, Bushmanland, Cape of Good Hope.

PAROTOMYS LITLEDALEI MOLOPENSIS Roberts

Parotomys (Liotomys) littledalei molopensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 267, 1 Aug. 1933. Hakscheen Pan, near Rietfontein Police Post, west of Molopo River, Bechuanaland.

PAROTOMYS LITLEDALEI NAMIBENSIS Roberts

Parotomys (Liotomys) littledalei namibensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 268, 1 Aug. 1933. Swakopmund, Southwest Africa.

Subfamily DENDROMURINÆ. Tree Mice

BEAMYS Thomas

Beamys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 107, Aug. 1909. Genotype *Beamys hindei* Thomas.

BEAMYS HINDEI Thomas

Beamys hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 108, Aug. 1909. Taveta, coast region, Kenya Colony, 2000 ft.

BEAMYS MAJOR Dollman

Beamys major Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 14: 428, Nov. 1914. Mlanje, Nyasaland.

DENDROMUS A. Smith. Tree Mice

Dendromus A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 438, May 1829. Genotype *Dendromus typus* A. Smith = *Mus mesomelas* Brants.

Dendromys Smuts, Enumeratio Mamm. Capens., p. 39, 1832; substitute for *Dendromus*.

For key to *pumilio* and *mesomelas* groups, see Wroughton, R. C., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 248, 249, Mar. 1909.

Subgenus DENDROMUS A. Smith

Dendromys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 237, Aug. 1916. As a subgenus; type *Dendromus mesomelas* Brants. List of species given.

DENDROMUS ANSORGEI Thomas and Wroughton

Dendromus ansorgei Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 173, Aug. 1905. Caconda, Benguela, Angola.

DENDROMUS INSIGNIS INSIGNIS Thomas

Dendromys insignis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 341, Sep. 1903. Nandi, Kenya Colony.

DENDROMUS INSIGNIS ABYSSINICUS Osgood

Dendromus insignis abyssinicus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 235, 28 Dec. 1936. East slope of Mt. Albasso, Chilalo Mts., Arussi, Ethiopia.

DENDROMUS INSIGNIS KIVU Thomas

Dendromus insignis kivu Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 242, Aug. 1916. Buhamba, Kivu region, Congo Belge.

DENDROMUS INSIGNIS PERCIVALI Heller

Dendromus mesomelas percivali Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 5, 5 July 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony.

A synonym of *D. insignis* according to Thomas (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 242, Aug. 1916).

DENDROMUS JAMESONI JAMESONI Wroughton

Dendromus jamesoni Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 247, Mar. 1909. Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

DENDROMUS JAMESONI PONGOLENSIS Roberts

Dendromus jamesoni pongolensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 232, 28 July 1931. Pongola River, 15 miles west of Manaba, northern Zululand, Natal.

DENDROMUS LEUCOSTOMUS Monard

Dendromus leucostomus Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 57: 55, text-f. 7, 8 (p. 65), 1932. Caluquembe, Angola.

DENDROMUS LUNARIS Osgood

Dendromus lunaris Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 235, 28 Dec. 1936. Kalongi, Butagu valley, west slope of Mt. Ruwenzori, central Africa.

DENDROMUS MESOMELAS MESOMELAS (Brants)

Mus mesomelas Brants, Het Geslacht der Muizen, p. 123, 1827. Cape of Good Hope, near Zondags River.

Dendromus typus A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 439, May 1829. South Africa.

Dendromys typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 158, 1834 (emendation).

Dendromus ayresi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 83, 20 Oct. 1913. Port St. John's, Cape of Good Hope. Synonym of *D. mesomelas* fide O. Thomas.

DENDROMUS MESOMELAS MAJOR St. Leger

Dendromus mesomelas major St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 6: 622, Nov. 1930. Ssanukanu Village, Grootfontein district, Southwest Africa.

DENDROMUS MESOMELAS VERNAYI Hill and Carter

Dendromus mesomelas vernayi Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 4, 8 Mar. 1937. Chitau, Angola, 4930 ft.

DENDROMUS MESSORIUS Thomas

Dendromys messorius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 340, Sep. 1903. Efulen, Cameroons.

Range: Cameroons to northeastern Congo Belge.

DENDROMUS NYASÆ Thomas

Dendromus nyasæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 241, Aug. 1916. Nyika Plateau, northern Nyasaland.

DENDROMUS OREAS Osgood

Dendromus oreas Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 236, 28 Dec. 1936. Southwest side of Mt. Cameroon, Cameroon mandate, British Nigeria.

Subgenus POËMYS Thomas

Poëmys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 238, Aug. 1916. As a subgenus of *Dendromus*; type *Dendromus melanotis* A. Smith.

Regarded as a genus by G. C. Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 250, footnote, 1934).

DENDROMUS ACRÆUS Wroughton

Dendromus acræus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 541, Dec. 1909. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

DENDROMUS ANGOLENSIS Roberts

Dendromus (Poëmys) angolensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 115, 6 July 1929. Mombola, Angola.

DENDROMUS ARENARIUS Roberts

Dendromus (Poëmys) arenarius Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 71, 31 Jan. 1924. South Africa, no locality given.

DENDROMUS CONCINNUS Thomas

Dendromus (Poëmys) concinnus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 299, 29 Apl. 1926. Otjumbumbi, Cunene River, Southwest Africa.

DENDROMUS EXONERATUS Thomas

Dendromus (Poëmys) exoneratus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 59, July 1918. Panyam, Bauchi Province, northern Nigeria.

DENDROMUS HAYMANI Hatt

Dendromus haymani Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 13, 4 Apl. 1934. Mbogo, Congo Belge, 1° N., 30° E.

DENDROMUS LINEATUS Heller

Dendromus lineatus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 4, 28 Feb. 1911. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

DENDROMUS LONGICAUDATUS Roberts

Dendromus longicaudatus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 83, 20 Oct. 1913. Tzaneen Estate, Transvaal. *Synonym of D. melanotis* fide Thomas.

DENDROMUS MELANOTIS MELANOTIS A. Smith.

Dendromys melanotis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 158, 1834. Port Natal, Natal.

Dendromys subtilis Sundevall, Öfvers. Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 5, pl. 120, 1846. No locality beyond South Africa.

DENDROMUS MELANOTIS BASUTICUS Roberts

Dendromus melanotis basuticus Roberts, Records Albany Mus., 3: 484, 31 July 1927. Thaba Putsua Mt., Basutoland, Cape of Good Hope.

DENDROMUS MELANOTIS CAPENSIS Roberts

Dendromus melanotis capensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 232, 28 July 1931. Wolseley, Cape of Good Hope.

DENDROMUS MELANOTIS CHIVERSI Roberts

Dendromus (Poëmys) melanotis chiversi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 116, 6 July 1929. Vlaktefontein, Parys district, Orange Free State.

DENDROMUS MELANOTIS PRETORIÆ Roberts

Dendromus melanotis pretoriæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 232, 28 July 1931. Rietondale, Pretoria, Transvaal.

DENDROMUS MELANOTIS THORNTONI Roberts

Dendromus melanotis thornstoni Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 231, 28 July 1931. Port Elizabeth, Cape of Good Hope.

DENDROMUS MYSTACALIS Heuglin

Dendromys mystacalis Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 30: art. 2, suppl., p. 5, 1863. Bäschlo region, Abyssinia.

DENDROMUS NAIROBÆ Osgood

Dendromus nairobæ Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 7, 16 Feb. 1910. Nairobi, Kenya Colony.

DENDROMUS NIGRIFRONS NIGRIFRONS True

Dendromys nigrifrons True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 15: 462, text-f. 2, 26 Oct. 1892. Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

DENDROMUS NIGRIFRONS SHORTRIDGEI St. Leger

Dendromus (Poëmys) nigrifrons shortridgei St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 6: 622, Nov. 1930. Ssanukanu Village, Grootfontein district, Southwest Africa.

DENDROMUS NIGRIFRONS SPECTABILIS Heller

Dendromus spectabilis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 3, 28 Feb. 1911. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

DENDROMUS NIGRIFRONS VULTURNUS Thomas

Dendromus (Poëmys) nigrifrons vulturnus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 242, Aug. 1916. Chirinda Forest, Melsetter, Rhodesia.

DENDROMUS NYIKÆ Wroughton

Dendromus nyikæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 248, Mar. 1909.
Nyika Plateau, northern Nyasaland.

DENDROMUS OCHROPUS Osgood

Dendromus ochropus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 6, 16
Feb. 1910. Lake Elmenteita, Kenya Colony.

DENDROMUS PALLIDUS Heuglin

Dendromys pallidus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 74, 1877. Middle
Tigré River, Abyssinia (in weaver-bird nests).

DENDROMUS PECILEI Milne-Edwards

Dendromys pecilei Milne-Edwards, Revue Scientifique, 38 = (3) 12: 16, 3 July
1886. Pousargues, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool. (8) 3: 385-391, 1896. Lower
Congo to Ogowe River.

DENDROMUS PUMILIO PUMILIO (Wagner)

Dendromys pumilio Wagner, Gelehrte Anzeigen, München, 12: no. 54, col. 437,
17 Mar. 1841. Cape of Good Hope.

DENDROMUS RUDDI Wroughton

Dendromus ruddi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 275, Mar. 1910.
Malikisi, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 5000 ft.

DENDROMUS WHYTEI WHYTEI Wroughton

Dendromus whytei Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 247, Mar. 1909.
Fort Hill, Nyasaland.

DENDROMUS WHYTEI CAPITIS Heller

Dendromus whytei capitis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 6, 5
July 1912. Mt. Lololokui, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

DENDROMUS WHYTEI PALLESCENS Osgood

Dendromus whytei pallescens Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser.,
10: no. 2, p. 7, 16 Feb. 1910. Lukenya Mt., Ulukenia Hills, Kenya Colony.

Subgenus CHORTOMYS Thomas

Chortomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 238, Aug. 1916. Subgenus of
Dendromus, type *Dendromus lovati* De Winton.

DENDROMUS LOVATI De Winton

Dendromys lovati De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 82, pl. 10, 1 June
1900. Managasha, southern Abyssinia, 7000 ft.

DEOMYS Thomas

Deomys Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 130, pl. 5, 1 June 1888. Genotype
Deomys ferrugineus Thomas.

DEOMYS FERRUGINEUS FERRUGINEUS Thomas

Deomys ferrugineus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 130, pl. 5, 1 June 1888.
Lower Congo.

DEOMYS FERRUGINEUS CHRISTYI Thomas

Deomys christyi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 150, Aug. 1915. Poko,
Uele River, Congo Belge.

LEIMACOMYS Matschie

Leimacomys Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 107, 1893. Genotype
Leimacomys büttneri Matschie.

Limacomys Lydekker, Zool. Record, 30: Mamm., p. 31, 1894 (emendation).

LEIMACOMYS BÜTTNERI Matschie

Leimacomys büttneri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 109,
1893. Bismarckburg, Togo, Dahomey.

MALACOTHRIX Wagner

Malacothrix Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 3: 496, 1843. Genotype
Otomys typicus A. Smith. (See W. L. Sclater, Mammals South Africa, 2:
34, 1901).

MALACOTHRIX PENTONYX W. L. Sclater

Malacothrix pentonyx W. L. Sclater, Ann. South African Mus., 1: 202, Mar.
1899. Cape Flats near Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

MALACOTHRIX TYPICUS TYPICUS (A. Smith)

Otomys typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 148, 1834. District
east of Graaff-Remet, South Africa.

MALACOTHRIX TYPICUS DAMARENSIS Roberts

Malacothrix typicus damarensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 10, 1 Oct.
1932. Gobabis, Southwest Africa.

MALACOTHRIX TYPICUS EGERIA Thomas

Malacothrix egeria Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 301, 29 Apl. 1926.
Ondongwa, central Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

Regarded as a subspecies of *typicus* by Roberts.

MALACOTHRIX TYPICUS FRYI Roberts

Malacothrix typicus fryi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 268, 16 May 1917.
Klipriviersoog, Krugersdorp district, Transvaal.

MALACOTHRIX TYPICUS KALAHARICUS Roberts

Malacothrix typicus kalaharicus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 10, 1 Oct. 1932. Kuke Pan, central Kalahari, Bechuanaland.

MALACOTHRIX TYPICUS MOLOPENSIS Roberts

Malacothrix typicus molopensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 266, 1 Aug. 1933. Eight miles west of Pitsani, Molopo River, Bechuanaland.

PETROMYSCUS Thomas. Rock Mice

Petromyscus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 179, Jan. 1926. Genotype
Praomys collinus Thomas and Hinton; affinities with *Dendromyinae*
(ibid., p. 175).

PETROMYSCUS COLLINUS COLLINUS (Thomas and Hinton)

Praomys collinus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 237, 3 Apl. 1925. Karibib, Southwest Africa.

PETROMYSCUS COLLINUS BRUCHUS (Thomas and Hinton)

Praomys collinus bruchus Thomas and Hinton, p. 238, 3 Apl. 1925. Great Brukaros Mt., Southwest Africa.

PETROMYSCUS MONTICULARIS (Thomas and Hinton)

Praomys monticularis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 238, 3 Apl. 1925. Great Brukaros Mt., near Berseba, Southwest Africa.

PETROMYSCUS SHORTRIDGEI Thomas

Petromyscus shortridgei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 302, 29 Apl. 1926. Cunene Falls, northwestern Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

PRIONOMYS Dollman

Prionomys Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 226, Aug. 1910. Genotype
Prionomys batesi Dollman.

PRIONOMYS BATESI Dollman

Prionomys batesi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 228, Aug. 1910.
Bitye, Ja River, Cameroons, 2000 ft.

SACCOSTOMUS Peters

Saccostomus Peters, Ber. über Verh. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 258, 1846. Genotype *Saccostomus campestris* Peters.

Eosacomys Palmer, Science, new ser., 17: 873, 29 May 1903, to replace *Saccostomus* Peters, supposed to be preoccupied by *Saccostoma* Fitzinger, 1843, in reptiles.

SACCOSTOMUS ANDERSSONI ANDERSSONI De Winton

Saccostomus anderssoni De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 2: 6, footnote, July 1898. Damaraland.

SACCOSTOMUS ANDERSSONI HILDÆ Schwann

Saccostomus hildæ Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 110, 7 June 1906, Kuruman, southern Bechuanaland.

SACCOSTOMUS ANDERSSONI PAGEI Thomas and Hinton

Saccostomus pagei Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 495, 3 Sep. 1923. Lehutitung, northern Bechuanaland.

SACCOSTOMUS CAMPESTRIS Peters

Saccostomus campestris Peters, Ber. über Verhandl. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 258, Aug. 1846. Tette, Mozambique.

Saccostomus lapidarius Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 167, pl. 34, f. 3; pl. 35, f. 12, 1852. Sena, Tette, Macanga and Boror, Mozambique.

SACCOSTOMUS CRICETULUS G. M. Allen and Lawrence

Saccostomus cricetulus G. M. Allen and Lawrence, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 79: 100, 30 Jan. 1936. South bank of Greeki River, Sabei district, north of Mt. Elgon, Uganda.

SACCOSTOMUS ELEGANS Thomas

Saccostomus elegans Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 431, 1 Oct. 1897. Karonga, Lake Nyasa, northern Nyasaland.

SACCOSTOMUS FUSCUS Peters

Saccostomus fuscus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 168, pl. 36, f. 4; pl. 35, f. 13, 1852. Inhambane, Mozambique.

SACCOSTOMUS ISIOLÆ Heller

Saccostomus isiolæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 14, 5 July 1912. Isiola River, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

SACCOSTOMUS LIMPOPOENSIS Roberts

Saccostomus limpopoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 183, 22 Aug. 1914.
Sand River, northeastern Transvaal.

SACCOSTOMUS MASHONÆ De Winton

Saccostomus mashonæ De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 804,
Apl. 1897. Mazoe, Mashonaland, Rhodesia.

SACCOSTOMUS MEARNSI Heller

Saccostomus mearnsi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 54: no. 1924, p. 3, pl. 2,
f. b, 28 Feb. 1910. Changamwe, Kenya Colony.

SACCOSTOMUS STREETERI Roberts

Saccostomus streeteri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 183, 22 Aug. 1914.
Hector Spruit, Transvaal.

SACCOSTOMUS UMBRIVENTER Miller

Saccostomus umbriventer Miller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 54: no. 1925, p. 1,
pl. 1, f. a, 28 Feb. 1910. Njori Osolali, Sotik, Kenya Colony.

STEATOMYS Peters. Fat Mice

Steatomys Peters, Ber. über Verh. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 258,
Aug. 1846. Genotype *Steatomys pratensis* Peters.

STEATOMYS ANGOLENSIS ANGOLENSIS Hill and Carter

Steatomys angolensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 5,
8 Mar. 1937. Chitau, Angola, 4930 ft.

STEATOMYS ANGOLENSIS BRADLEYI Hill and Carter

Steatomys angolensis bradleyi Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913,
p. 5, 8 Mar. 1937. Humpata, Angola, 6300 ft.

STEATOMYS AQUILIO Thomas and Hinton

Steatomys aquilio Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 264, 6 July
1923. Niurmeya, Jebel Marra, Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

STEATOMYS ATHI Heller

Steatomys athi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 54: no. 1924, p. 3, pl. 2, f.c,
28 Feb. 1910. Lukenia Hills, Athi Plains, Kenya Colony.

STEATOMYS BOCAGEI Thomas

Steatomys bocagei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 10: 264, Sep. 1892.
Caconda, Angola.

STEATOMYS CAURINUS Thomas

Steatomys caurinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 271, Feb. 1912.
Panyam Plateau, northern Nigeria.

STEATOMYS CHIVERSI CHIVERSI Roberts

Steatomys chiversi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 233, 28 July 1931. Blood
River, Natal.

STEATOMYS CHIVERSI TONGENSIS Roberts

Steatomys chiversi tongensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 233, 28 July
1931. Manaba, northern Zululand, Natal.

STEATOMYS CUPPEDIUS Thomas and Hinton

Steatomys cuppedius Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 27: 318, 15 June
1920. Farniso near Kano, northern Nigeria.

STEATOMYS GAZELLÆ Thomas and Hinton

Steatomys gazellæ Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 265, 6 July
1923. Tamburas, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

STEATOMYS JACKSONI Hayman

Steatomys jacksoni Hayman, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1935, p. 930, 10 Jan.
1936. Wenchi, Ashanti, Gold Coast.

STEATOMYS KREBSII KREBSII Peters

Steatomys krebsii Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 165, pl. 36,
f. 3, 1852. Interior of Caffraria, South Africa.

STEATOMYS KREBSII KALAHARICUS Roberts

Steatomys krebsi kalaharicus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 11, 1 Oct.
1932. Central Kalahari, 25 miles west of Damara Pan, Bechuanaland.

STEATOMYS KREBSII ORANGLE Roberts

Steatomys krebsi orangia Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 116, 6 July 1929.
"Angra Pequena," Bothaville district, Orange Free State.

STEATOMYS KREBSII TRANSVAALENSIS Roberts

Steatomys krebsi transvaalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 117, 6
July 1929. Witfontein, Randfontein, Transvaal.

STEATOMYS LOVERIDGEI Thomas

Steatomys loveridgei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 33, July 1919.
Lumbo, Mozambique.

STEATOMYS MINUTUS MINUTUS Thomas and Wroughton

Steatomys minutus Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 174, Aug. 1905. Fort Quillenges, Benguella, Angola.

STEATOMYS MINUTUS LEUCORHYNCHUS Hill and Carter

Steatomys minutus leucorhynchus Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 4, 8 Mar. 1937. Capelongo, Huilla district, Angola.

STEATOMYS MUANZÆ Kershaw

Steatomys muanzæ Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 12: 535, Oct. 1923. Nyambita, Mwanza, Tanganyika Territory.

STEATOMYS NATALENSIS Roberts

Steatomys natalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 117, 6 July 1929. Bergville, Natal.

STEATOMYS OPIMUS Pousargues

Steatomys opimus Pousargues, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 19: 131, Oct. 1894. Near Balao, Dakoas district, 5° 26' N., 17° 40' E., Congo.

STEATOMYS PARVUS Rhoads

Steatomys parvus Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 529, 8 Dec. 1896. Rusia, Lake Rudolf, Abyssinia.

STEATOMYS PRATENSIS PRATENSIS Peters

Steatomys pratensis Peters, Ber. über Verh. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 258, Aug. 1846; Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 162, pl. 34, f. 2; pl. 35, f. 11; pl. 36, f. 3, 1852. Tette, Mozambique.

Steatomys edulis Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 163, pl. 34, f. 2; pl. 35, f. 11, 1852 (substitute for *S. pratensis* Peters). Sena, Tette, Macanga, Mozambique.

STEATOMYS PRATENSIS KASAICUS Hatt

Steatomys pratensis kasaicus Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 15, 4 Apl. 1934. Luluabourg, Kasai district, Congo Belge.

STEATOMYS PRATENSIS MAUNENSIS Roberts

Steatomys pratensis maunensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 11, 1 Oct. 1932. Shorobe, Maun district, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland.

STEATOMYS SWALIUS Thomas

Steatomys swalius Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 300, 29 Apl. 1926. Ondongwa, Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

Steatomys swalius umbratus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 301, 29 Apl. 1926. Cunene Falls, northwestern Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

Synonym of *S. swalius* fide Shortridge, G. C., Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 259, footnote, 1934.

Family RHIZOMYIDÆ. Mole-rats

Subfamily TACHYORYCTINÆ

TACHYORYCTES Rüppell. African Mole-rats

Tachyoryctes Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 35, footnote, 1835. Genotype *Bathyergus splendens* Rüppell. *Chrysomys* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pp. xxvi, 150, 13 May 1843. Genotype *Bathyergus splendens* Rüppell.

"When collections have been made over all parts of British East Africa and Abyssinia* numerous forms will doubtless be connected by complete chains of intergrades and the final monographer of the genus will be obliged to reduce many of the named forms to the rank of subspecies" (Hollister, N., Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 40, 1919).

TACHYORYCTES ANKOLÆ Thomas

Tachyoryctes ankolæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 545, Dec. 1909. Burumba, Ankole, southern Uganda.

TACHYORYCTES ANNECTENS (Thomas)

Rhizomys annectens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 7: 304, Mar. 1891. "Either Massai-land or inland," Kenya Colony.

TACHYORYCTES AUDAX Thomas

Tachyoryctes audax Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 421, May 1910. Top of Aberdare Range, Kenya Colony, 10,000 ft.
(See footnote for corrected condylobasal lengths of various forms.)

TACHYORYCTES CHEESMANI CHEESMANI Thomas

Tachyoryctes cheesmani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 302, Feb. 1928. Dangila, Abyssinia.

TACHYORYCTES CHEESMANI GALLARUM Osgood

Tachyoryctes cheesmani gallarum Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 233, 28 Dec. 1936. Mt. Albasso, northeastern Chilalo Mts., Arussi, Ethiopia.

TACHYORYCTES DÆMON Thomas

Tachyoryctes dæmon Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 545, Dec. 1909. Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 5000 ft.

TACHYORYCTES MACROCEPHALUS MACROCEPHALUS (Rüppell)

Rhizomys macrocephalus Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 97, 115, pl. 8, f. 2; pl. 10, f. 2, 1842. Shoa, Abyssinia.

TACHYORYCTES MACROCEPHALUS HECKI Neumann and Rümmler

Tachyoryctes macrocephalus hecki Neumann and Rümmler, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierk., 3: 302, text-f. 7-8, 11 June 1928. Abakkara, about 150 km. west of Lake Abassi, between Djamdjam and Arussi Galla, Abyssinia.

TACHYORYCTES NAIVASHÆ Thomas

Tachyoryctes naivashæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 547, Dec. 1909. Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

TACHYORYCTES PONTIFEX Neumann and Rümmler

Tachyoryctes pontifex Neumann and Rümmler, Zeitschr. f. Säugethierk., 3: 300, text-f. 5-6, 11 June 1928. Buka, Kaffa, Abyssinia.

TACHYORYCTES REX Heller

Tachyoryctes rex Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 9, p. 4, pl. 3, 4 figs., 22 July 1910. Western slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 10,000 ft.

TACHYORYCTES RUANDÆ Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe

Tachyoryctes ruandæ Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17 B: no. 5, p. 6, 2 May 1925. Mt. Muhavura, British Ruanda.

TACHYORYCTES RUDDI RUDDI Thomas

Tachyoryctes ruddi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 546, Dec. 1909. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

TACHYORYCTES RUDDI BADIUS Thomas

Tachyoryctes ruddi badius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 546, Dec. 1909. Eldoma Ravine, Kenya Colony, 7200 ft.

TACHYORYCTES SPALACINUS Thomas

Tachyoryctes spalacinus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 547, Dec. 1909. Embi = Embu, near Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 5400 ft.

TACHYORYCTES SPLENDENS SPLENDENS (Rüppell)

Bathyergus splendens Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna Abyssinien gehörig, 1: Säugeth., p. 36, pl. 12, 1835. Gondar, Dembea Province, Abyssinia.

TACHYORYCTES SPLENDENS CANICAUDUS Osgood

Tachyoryctes splendens canicaudus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 232, 28 Dec. 1936. Sirre, Awash valley, northern Arussi, Ethiopia.

TACHYORYCTES SPLENDENS IBEANUS Thomas

Tachyoryctes splendens ibeanus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 179, text-f. (skull), 1 June 1900. Machakos, Kenya Colony.

TACHYORYCTES SPLENDENS OMOENSIS Neumann and Rümmler

Tachyoryctes splendens omoensis Neumann and Rümmler, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierk., 3: 297, text- f. 3-4, 11 June 1928. Bolagoschana, Doko, Abyssinia.

TACHYORYCTES SPLENDENS SOMALICUS Osgood

Tachyoryctes splendens somalicus Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 276, Mar. 1910. Ujawai, about 100 miles southwest of Berbera, British Somaliland.

TACHYORYCTES STOREYI Thomas

Tachyoryctes storeyi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 547, Dec. 1909. Lake Elmenteita, Kenya Colony.

Family SPALACIDÆ. Blind Mole-rats

Subfamily SPALACINÆ

SPALAX Güldenstädt. Blind Mole-rats

Spalax Güldenstädt, Novi Comment. Acad. Sci. Petropolitanæ, 14: pt. 1, p. 409, pls. 8, 9, 1770. Genotype *Spalax microphthalmus* Güldenstädt = *Mus typhlus* Pallas.

Ommatostergus Nordmann, in Keyserling and Blasius's Wirbelth. Europas, pp. vii, 31, 1840. Genotype *Ommatostergus pallasii* Nordmann.

Microspalax Mchely, Species Generis *Spalax*, p. 22, 1909.

No genotype specified, but included four forms, one of which is *S. ægyptiacus*. Preoccupied by *Microspalax* Megnin and Trouessart, 1884, in Arachnida.

Ujhelyiana Strand, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 88: sect. A, pt. 4, p. 142, June 1922. To replace *Microspalax* Megnin and Trouessart; ? misprint for *Mehelyiana*.

SPALAX ÆGYPTIACUS Nehring. Egyptian Blind-rat

Spalax ægyptiacus Nehring, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 180, 1897. Ramleh, near Alexandria, Lower Egypt.

Range: Northwestern Lower Egypt and Cyrenaica in Libya.

Family MURIDÆ. Typical Rats

Subfamily MURINÆ

For a key to the subgenera of African rats then included in *Rattus*, see Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 477, Dec. 1915.

See Thomas, O. The generic position of certain African Muridæ, hitherto referred to *Aethomys* and *Praomys*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 174-179, Jan. 1926.

ACOMYS I. Geoffroy. Spiny Mice

Acomys I. Geoffroy, Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool., (2) 10: 126, Aug. 1838. Genotype *Mus cahirinus* Desmarest.

Acanthomys Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Animal, Mamm., p. 135, 1842. Genotype not specified; included five species, one of them an *Acomys*, of which it is a part synonym.

See Dollman, Guy. On the Spiny Mice of British East Africa, with a description of a new species from Magadi. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 14: 485-489, Dec. 1914 (key).

ACOMYS AIRENSIS Thomas and Hinton

Acomys airensis Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 8, 14 May 1921: Mt. Baguezan, Asben, northern Nigeria.

ACOMYS ALBIGENA Heuglin

Acomys albigena Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 69, 1877. Bogos country, Abyssinia.

ACOMYS BOVONEI de Beaux

Acomys bovinei de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 73: 280, pl. 8, f. A.b; pl. 9, f. A.b, Dec. 1934. El Bur, southern Italian Somaliland.

ACOMYS BROCKMANI Dollman

Acomys brockmani Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 259, Aug. 1911. Bulhar, British Somaliland.

ACOMYS CAHIRINUS (Desmarest). Cairo Spiny Mouse

Mus cahirinus Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 29: 70, 1819. Cairo, Egypt.

Acomys sabryi Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 10: 99, 107, July 1922. Helwan, 10 miles south of Cairo, Egypt. Probably a synonym of *A. cahirinus* (see Flower, S. S., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 414, 8 July 1932).

ACOMYS CHUDEAUI Kollman

Acomys chudeaui Kollman, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 17: 402, 1911. Atar, southwest of Biskra, Mauretania.

ACOMYS CINERACEUS Fitzinger and Heuglin

Acomys cineraceus Fitzinger and Heuglin, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 54: sect. 1, p. 573, 1866. Doka, eastern Sennaar, between the Atbara and Rahad Rivers, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Acomys cinerascens Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 70, 1877. Eastern Sennaar and about Kalabat, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Acomys witherbyi De Winton, Novitates Zool., 8: 400, 31 Dec. 1901. El Kowa, south of Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

ACOMYS DIMIDIATUS (Cretzschmar)

Mus dimidiatus Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördliche Afrika, p. 37, pl. 13, f.a, 1826. Sinai region and Nubia.

Mus megalotis Lichtenstein, Darstellung. neuer oder wenig bekannt. Säugeth., pl. 37, f.2, and text (unnumbered pp.), 1829. Arabia.

ACOMYS HAWASHENSIS Frick

Acomys hawashensis Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 26, 6 June 1914. Sadi Malka, Abyssinia, 3500 ft.

ACOMYS HUNTERI De Winton

Acomys hunteri De Winton, Novitates Zool., 8: 401, footnote, 31 Dec. 1900. Plain of Tokar, Suakin, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

ACOMYS HYSTRELLA Heller

Acomys hystrella Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 13, 28 Feb. 1911. Nimule, Uganda.

ACOMYS IGNITUS IGNITUS Dollman

Acomys ignitus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 229, Aug. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

ACOMYS IGNITUS KEMPI Dollman

Acomys kempi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 125, July 1911. Chanler Falls, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Acomys pulchellus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 127, July 1911. Chanler Falls, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony. Based on immature example (see Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 117, 1919).

ACOMYS IGNITUS MONTANUS Heller

Acomys ignitis (sic) *montanus* Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 12, 24 June 1914. North slope of Mt. Marsabit, Kenya Colony, 4600 ft.

ACOMYS INTERMEDIUS Wettstein

Acomys intermedius Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 161, 1916. Dilling, southern Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

ACOMYS JOHANNIS Thomas

Acomys johannis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 272, Feb. 1912. Kabwir, northern Nigeria.

ACOMYS LOUISÆ LOUISÆ Thomas

Acomys louisæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 18: 269, Sep. 1896. Henwaina plain, 40 miles south of Berbera, Somaliland.

ACOMYS LOUISÆ UMBRATUS Thomas

Acomys louisæ umbratus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 12: 174, July 1923. Wagar Mountain, Golis Mts., northern Somaliland.

ACOMYS MULLAH Thomas

Acomys mullah Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 103, Aug. 1904. Harar, British Somaliland.

ACOMYS NUBICUS Heuglin

Acomys nubicus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 70, 1877. De Winton, Novitates Zool., 8: 401, 31 Dec. 1901. Nubia, along the Nile.

ACOMYS PERCIVALI Dollman

Acomys percivali Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 126, July 1911. Chanler Falls, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

ACOMYS RUSSATUS ÆGYPTIACUS Bonhote

Acomys russatus ægyptiacus Bonhote, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 103, p. 3, 13 Feb. 1912; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 230, 13 Mar. 1912. Wadi Hof, near Helwan, Egypt.

Mus affinis Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 108, 13 May 1843 (nomen nudum). Egypt.

As to the history of the specimen on which this name is based, see Flower, S. S., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412, 8 July 1932.

ACOMYS SELOUSI De Winton

Acomys selousi De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 807, pl. 40, f. 2, Apl. 1897. Essex Farm, Matabeleland, near Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia.

ACOMYS SEURATI Heim de Balsac

Acomys seurati Heim de Balsac, Suppl. au Bull. Biol. de France et de Belgique, Paris, 21: 356, f. 6, no. 4 (foot); 389, f. 15, no. 15 (skull), 1936; Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 62: no. 5, 332, 14 Aug. 1937 (formal description). Iniker, A'haggar, southern Algeria.

ACOMYS SPINOSISSIMUS Peters

Acomys spinosissimus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 160, pl. 34, f. 1; pl. 35, f. 10, 1852. Tette and Buio, Mozambique.

ACOMYS SUBSPINOSUS (Waterhouse)

Mus subspinosus Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1837, p. 104, 25 May 1838. Cape of Good Hope.

ACOMYS TRANSVAALENSIS Roberts

Acomys transvaalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 252, 14 Sep. 1926. Newgate, Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

ACOMYS VIATOR Thomas

Acomys viator Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 10, Oct. 1902. Wadi Sultan, near Sokna, Tripoli.

ACOMYS WILSONI WILSONI Thomas

Acomys wilsoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 10: 22, July 1892. Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

ACOMYS WILSONI ABLUTUS Dollman

Acomys ablutus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 127, July 1911. Nyama Nyango, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

ACOMYS WILSONI ARGILLACEUS Hinton and Kershaw

Acomys wilsoni argillaceus Hinton and Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 101, July 1920. Mongalla, Bahr-el-Djebel, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

ACOMYS WILSONI ENID St. Leger

Acomys wilsoni enid St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 9: 241, Mar. 1932. Koliokwell River, Lake Rudolf, Uganda.

ACOMYS WILSONI NUBILUS Dollman

Acomys nubilus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 14: 486, Dec. 1914. Magadi, southern Masailand district, Kenya Colony.

ÆTHOMYS Thomas

Æthomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 477, Dec. 1915. As a subgenus of *Epimys* (= *Rattus*), type *Epimys hindei* Thomas. Raised to generic rank; list of included species given, see Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 177, Jan. 1926.

ÆTHOMYS AVARILLUS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Mus avarillus Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 547, 30 Oct. 1908. Tette, Mozambique.

ÆTHOMYS BOCAGEI (Thomas)

Mus bocagei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 416, June 1904. Pungo Andongo, Angola.

Ethomys bocagei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 177, Jan. 1926.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS CHRYSOPHILUS (De Winton)

Mus chrysophilus De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 801, Apl. 1897. Mazoë, Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS ACTICOLA (Thomas and Wroughton)

Mus chrysophilus acticola Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 547, 30 Oct. 1908. Beira, Mozambique.

Mus chrysophilus alticola Lydekker, Intern. Cat. Sci. Literature, 8 (1908): Mamm., p. 74, Jan. 1910. Accidental renaming of *M. c. acticola* Thomas and Wroughton.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS ALBIVENTER (Jentink)

Mus albiventer Jentink, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 28: 246, text-f. H, 15 Oct. 1909. Mossel Bay, Cape of Good Hope.

Mus albiventris Jentink, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 28: 247, 15 Oct. 1909. Used inadvertently in place of *M. albiventer* Jentink.

M[us] muscardinus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 3: 430, 1843. Kaffirland, = South Africa.

Possibly this name should supersede *chrysophilus*, but is at present undeterminable.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS CAPRICORNIS Roberts

Ethomys chrysophilus capricornis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 254, 14 Sep. 1926. Newgate, Zoutpansberg, Transvaal.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS DOLLMANI Hatt

Ethomys chrysophilus dollmani Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 8, 4 Apl. 1934. Upper Lufira River, Katanga, Congo Belge.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS IMAGO Thomas

Ethomys chrysophilus imago Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 387, 12 July 1927. Stampriet, Southwest Africa.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS MAGALAKUINI Roberts

Ethomys chrysophilus magalakuini Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 254, 14 Sep. 1926. Wilhanshohe, Magalakuin, Transvaal.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS INEPTUS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Mus chrysophilus ineptus Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 546, 30 Oct. 1908. Tette, Mozambique.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS PRETORIÆ (Roberts)

Mus chrysophilus pretoriæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 85, 20 Oct. 1913. Fountains, Pretoria, Transvaal.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS SINGIDÆ (Kershaw)

Rattus (Æthomys) chrysophilus singidæ Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 12: 535, Oct. 1923. Gwao's, near Itigi, Singida, Tanganyika Territory, about 30° 40' E., 4° 25' S.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS TONGENSIS Roberts

Æthomys chrysophilus tongensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 235, 28 July 1931. Mangusi Forest, northern Zululand, Natal.

Æthomys chrysophilus tongensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 235, 21 Feb. 1936. Otobotini, northern Zululand, Natal.

Not *Æthomys chrysophilus tongensis* Roberts, 1931?

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS TZANEENENSIS (Jameson)

Mus chrysophilus tzaneensis Jameson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 460, Nov. 1909. Tzaneen, Zoutpansberg district, Transvaal.

ÆTHOMYS CHRYSOPHILUS VOI (Osgood)

Mus voi Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 11, 16 Feb. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

ÆTHOMYS KAISERI KAISERI (Noack)

Epimys kaiseri Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 2: 228, pl. 9, f. 1-3, 7 May 1887. Marungu, (Qua Mpala), Tanganyika Territory.

ÆTHOMYS KAISERI ALGHAZAL (Wroughton)

Mus alghazal Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 501, Dec. 1907. Chak Chak, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

ÆTHOMYS KAISERI HELLERI (Hollister)

Epimys kaiseri centralis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 10, 24 June 1914. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave. Doubtfully distinct (Thomas).

Rattus helleri Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 31: 97, 29 June 1918 (new name to replace *Epimys kaiseri centralis* Heller, not *Mus auricomis centralis* Schwann, 1906).

ÆTHOMYS KAISERI HINDEI (Thomas)

Mus hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 219, Mar. 1902. Machakos, Kenya Colony.

ÆTHOMYS KAISERI MANTEUFELI (Matschie)

Mus (Epinys?) manteufeli Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 341, Oct. 1911. Mwanza, Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

ÆTHOMYS KAISERI MEDICATUS (Wroughton)

Mus medicatus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 540, Dec. 1909. Mumia's, Kenya Colony.

ÆTHOMYS KAISERI NORÆ (Wroughton)

Mus noræ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 541, Dec. 1909. Guaso Narok, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

ÆTHOMYS KAISERI TURNERI (Heller)

Epinys kaiseri turneri Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 8, 24 June 1914. Kisumu, Kenya Colony.

Range: probably confined to shore area of Lake Victoria.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS NAMAQUENSIS (A. Smith)

Gerbillus namaquensis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 160, 1834. Namaqualand, Cape of Good Hope.

Otomys namaquensis var. *fusca* F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 61, 1829.

For key to various forms of *Æ. namaquensis* see Jameson, H. L., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 462, Nov. 1909.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS ARBORARIUS (Peters)

Mus arborarius Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 152, pl. 35, f. 7; pl. 36, f. 2, 1852. Tette, Mozambique.

Probably a distinct race rather than a synonym of *Æ. namaquensis namaquensis* (see Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 548, 30 Oct. 1908).

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS AURICOMIS (De Winton)

Mus auricomis De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, pp. 802, 807, Apl. 1897. Mazoë, Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia.

Mus namaquensis auricomis Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 548, 30 Oct. 1908.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS CALARIUS Thomas

Æthomys namaquensis calarius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 184,
Jan. 1926. Lehutitung, Ngamiland, Bechuanaland.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS CAPENSIS (Roberts)

Praomys namaquensis capensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 254, 14 Sep.
1926. Lormarins, Paarl, Cape of Good Hope.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS CENTRALIS (Schwann)

Mus auricomis centralis Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 107, 7 June 1906.
Deelfontein, Cape of Good Hope.

Mus namaquensis centralis Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 548, 30 Oct. 1908.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS DRAKENSBERGI (Roberts)

Praomys namaquensis drakensbergi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 255,
14 Sep. 1926. Klipspruit, Utrecht, Natal.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS GRAHAMI (Roberts)

Mus namaquensis grahami Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 118, 28 Aug. 1915.
Godwin's Kloof, Grahamstown, Cape of Good Hope.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS KLAVERENSIS (Roberts)

Praomys namaquensis klaverensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 254, 14
Sep. 1926. Klaver, Cape of Good Hope.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS LEHOCLA (A. Smith)

Mus lehocla A. Smith, Rept. Exped. for Exploring South Africa, App., p. 43,
1836. Latakoo, South Africa.

Mus namaquensis lehocla Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 548, 30 Oct. 1908.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS LEHOCHLOIDES (Roberts)

Praomys namaquensis lehochloides Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 255,
14 Sep. 1926. Wilhanshohe, Magalakuin, Transvaal.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS MONTICULARIS (Jameson)

Mus namaquensis monticularis Jameson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 461,
Nov. 1909. Johannesburg, Transvaal.

ÆTHOMYS NAMAQUENSIS SICCATUS Thomas

Æthomys namaquensis siccatus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 304, 29 Apl.
1926. Cunene Falls, Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

ÆTHOMYS NYIKÆ (Thomas)

Mus nyikæ Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 431, 1 Oct. 1897. Nyika plateau, northern Nyasaland.

ÆTHOMYS PÆDULCUS (Sundevall)

Mus pædulcus Sundevall, Öfersigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, for 1846, 3: no. 4, p. 120, 1847. "In Caffraria interiore, prope tropicum."

ÆTHOMYS STANNARIUS (Thomas)

Epimys stannarius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 482, May 1913. Kabwir, Bauchi Province, northern Nigeria.

Æthomys stannarius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 177, Jan. 1926.

ÆTHOMYS VERNAYI Hill and Carter

Æthomys vernayi Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 1, f. 1, 8 Mar. 1937. Chissonque, 20 km. east of Dande, Angola.

ÆTHOMYS WALAMBÆ WALAMBÆ (Wroughton)

Mus walambæ Wroughton, Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc., 51: no. 5, p. 21, 13 Mar. 1907. Msofu River, Rhodesia.

ÆTHOMYS WALAMBÆ AMALÆ (Dollman)

Epimys walambæ amalæ Dollman, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 131, p. 25, 14 Apl. 1914; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 313, 16 June 1914. Lemek Valley, between the Amala River and Southern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

ÆTHOMYS WALAMBÆ HINTONI Hatt

Æthomys walambæ hintoni Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 7, 4 Apl. 1934. Kambove, Katanga, Congo Belge, 4400 ft.

ÆTHOMYS WALAMBÆ PEDESTER (Thomas)

Epimys walambæ pedester Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 376, Sep. 1911. Kigezi, Mfumbiro region, southwestern Uganda.

APODEMUS Kaup. Wood Mice

Apodemus Kaup, Skizzirte Entw.-gesch. u. Naturl. Syst. Europ. Thierwelt, 1: 154, 1829. Genotype *Mus agrarius* Pallas.

Subgenus SYLVÆMUS Ognev

Sylvæmus Ognev, Fauna Zemn. Pozvonocn. Woronesch, 1923. Type *Mus sylvaticus* Linnæus.

Nemomys Thomas, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29: 889, 15 May 1924.

Subgenus of *Apodemus*, type *Mus sylvaticus* Linnæus.

APODEMUS SYLVATICUS ALGIRUS (Pomel). Algerian Wood Mouse

Mus algirus Pomel, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 42: 654, 1856. Algeria, Oran Province.

Probably a valid subspecies (Cabrera, A., Trab. d. Mus. Nac. de Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 253, 30 Dec. 1932).

Mus chamæropsis Levaillant, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, Atlas, pl. 5, f. 1 (col.), 1a, 1857; Loche, Cat. Mamm. et Oiseaux observés en Algérie, p. 25, 1858. Constantine Province, Algeria.

Although identified as a *Gerbillus* by Lataste (Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, 37: 14, 1883), Thomas points out that the ungrooved incisors indicate *Mus*.

Mus reboudia Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 117, 1867. Oasis of Messad, Algeria.

APODEMUS SYLVATICUS HAYI (Waterhouse)

Mus hayi Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1837, p. 76, July 1838. (Tangiers), Morocco.

Apodemus sylvaticus dichrurus Cabrera, Mem. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 50th anniv. vol., p. 44, 1921 (not of Rafinesque).

Range: Northern Morocco.

ARVICANTHIS Lesson. Kusu

Arvicanthis Lesson, Nouv. Tableau Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 147, 1842.

Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 553, footnote, Oct. 1895. Genotype *Lemmus niloticus* E. Geoffroy.

Isomys Sundevall, K. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 219, 1843. Genotype *Mus variegatus* Brants.

For diagnostic characters, see Thomas O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 68, July 1916.

See Dollman, Guy. On *Arvicanthis abyssinicus* and allied East-African species, with descriptions of four new forms. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 334-353, Sep. 1911.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS ABYSSINICUS (Rüppell)

Mus abyssinicus Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 104, pl. 7, f. 1, 1842. Entschetqab, Simen province, Abyssinia.

Mus (?) *rufidorsalis* Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 70, 1877. Grassy plains in Simen and Wogara, Abyssinia.

"Probably . . . a synonym of *A. abyssinicus*" (Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 304, Feb. 1928).

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS BLICKI Frick

Arvicanthis abyssinicus blicki Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 20, pl. 4, f. 1-5, 6 June 1914. Hora Mt. base camp, 9000 ft., South Chilalo Mts., Abyssinia.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS CENTROSUS Hollister

Arvicanthis abyssinicus centrosus Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 10, p. 1, 26 Oct. 1916. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS FLUVICINCTUS Osgood

Arvicanthis abyssinicus fluvicinctus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 251, 28 Dec. 1936. Bichana, Gojjam, Ethiopia.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS MEARNSI Frick

Arvicanthis abyssinicus mearnsi Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 22, pl. 4, f. 6-10, 6 June 1914. Sadi Malka, Hawash River, Abyssinia, 2800 ft.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS MUANSÆ Matschie

Arvicanthis abyssinicus muansæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 339, Oct. 1911. Mwanza, south coast of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS NAIROBÆ J. A. Allen

Arvicanthis nairobæ J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 26: 168, 19 Mar. 1909. Nairobi, Kenya Colony.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS NUBILANS Wroughton

Arvicanthus (sic) *abyssinicus nubilans* Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 539, Dec. 1909. Kisumu, Kenya Colony.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS PALLESCENS Dollman

Arvicanthis rumruti pallescens Dollman, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 131, p. 25, 14 Apl. 1914; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 316, 16 June 1914. Loita Plains, Kenya Colony.

Arvicanthis abyssinicus pallescens Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 130, 1919.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS PRÆCEPS Wroughton

Arvicanthis abyssinicus præceps Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 538, Dec. 1909. Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS RAFFERTYI Frick

Arvicanthis abyssinicus raffertyi Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 23, pl. 5, 6 June 1914. Gardula, southern Abyssinia.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS ROSSII de Beaux

Arvicanthis abyssinicus rossii de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 64: 90, Sep. 1925. Atalia, Congo Belge.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS RUBESCENS Wroughton

Arvicanthis abyssinicus rubescens Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 538, Dec. 1909. Kibero, Unyoro, Uganda.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS RUMRUTI Dollman

Arvicanthis rumruti Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 128, July 1911. Rumruti, Laikipia Plateau, Kenya Colony.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS SATURATUS Dollman

Arvicanthis abyssinicus saturatus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 343, Sep. 1911. Didessa River, near Guma, Abyssinia.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS VIRESCENS Heller

Arvicanthis abyssinicus virescens Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 11, 24 June 1914. Voi, Kenya Colony.

ARVICANTHIS ABYSSINICUS ZAPHIRI Dollman

Arvicanthis zaphiri Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 349, Sep. 1911. Guma, southern Abyssinia.

ARVICANTHIS LACERNATUS (Rüppell)

Meriones lacernatus Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 96, 115, pl. 6, f. 1, 1842. Grassy plains about Lake Dembea (=Lake Tana), Abyssinia (see Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 312, Apl. 1903; and Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 274, Oct. 1901).

Mus dembeensis Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 109, pl. 6, f. 3, 1842. Deraske, Lake Tana, Abyssinia.

"I do not now think that Rüppell's *Mus dembeensis* is a *Desmomys* at all, as was formerly supposed to be the case. The 'straffen haaren', 'schmutzigschwarz' under surface and large claws . . . do not agree by any means with *Desmomys*, but apply well to an *Arvicanthis*, to which genus I have little doubt *dembeensis* is referable" (Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 302, Feb. 1928).

Arvicanthus abyssinicus pelliceus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 303, Feb. 1928. Zauday Gar, south shore of Lake Tana, Abyssinia.

Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 253, 28 Dec. 1936) shows that this is a synonym of *A. lacernatus*.

ARVICANTHUS NILOTICUS NILOTICUS (Desmarest). Nile Kusu

Arvicola niloticus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, pt. 2, p. 281, 1822. Egypt.

Hypudæus variegatus Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. d. Doubletten d. Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 2, 1823. "E provincia Fajum Aegypt."

Echimys niloticus E. Geoffroy and Audouin, Deser. de l'Égypte, 2: 734, pl. 5, f. 2, 1829. Egypt, banks of the Nile.

Mus discolor Wagner, Arch. f. Naturg., 8: sect. 1, p. 9, 1842. Lower Egypt.

Isomys variegatus, vars. *major* et *minor* Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 220, 1843. Syrkut, upper Nubia.

Relationship to *A. abyssinicus* and *A. lacernatus* still uncertain (Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 274, Sep. 1901).

Range: Upper Egypt, the Fayum, Giza area, and parts of the Nile delta.

ARVICANTHUS NILOTICUS ANSORGEI Thomas

Arvicanthus ansorgei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 353, Apl. 1910. Gunnal, Portuguese Guinea.

ARVICANTHUS NILOTICUS CENTRALIS Dollman

Arvicanthus testicularis centralis Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 338, Sep. 1911. Between Chak Chak and Dem Zubeir, western Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

According to Bræstrup (Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 119, 11 Sep. 1935) this is "apparently not distinct from *rufinus*."

ARVICANTHUS NILOTICUS JEBELÆ Heller

Arvicanthus jebelæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 9, 28 Feb. 1911. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

Arvicanthus testicularis jebelæ Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 338, Sep. 1911.

Probably a synonym of *A. n. testicularis* (Bræstrup, F. W., Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 119, 11 Sep. 1935).

ARVICANTHUS NILOTICUS KORDOFANENSIS Wettstein

Arvicanthus testicularis kordofanensis Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 161, 1916. Kadugli, southern Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

A synonym of *A. n. testicularis* (Bræstrup, in Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 119, 11 Sep. 1935).

ARVICANTHIS NILOTICUS LUCTUOSUS Dollman

Arvicanthis luctuosus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 339, Sep. 1911.
Kaka, north of Fashoda, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Probably a synonym of *A. n. testicularis* (Bræstrup, F. W., Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 119, 11 Sep. 1935).

ARVICANTHIS NILOTICUS MORDAX Thomas

Arvicanthis mordax Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 460, May 1911.
Panyam, northern Nigeria.

ARVICANTHIS NILOTICUS OCCIDENTALIS Wroughton

Arvicanthis occidentalis Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 377, Apl. 1906. Bo, interior Sierra Leone.

A synonym of *A. n. rufinus* according to Bræstrup (Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 120, 11 Sep. 1935).

ARVICANTHIS NILOTICUS REICHARDI (Noack)

Pelomys reichardi Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 2: 235, pl. 9, f. 4-7, 7 May 1887.
Near Karema, Tanganyika Territory.

ARVICANTHIS NILOTICUS RUFINUS (Temminck)

Mus rufinus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guiné, p. 163, 1853.
"Toutes les parties de la Guiné." Gold Coast.

Arvicanthis niloticus rufinus Bræstrup, Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 120, 11 Sep. 1935.

ARVICANTHIS NILOTICUS SETOSUS Thomas

Arvicanthis setosus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 79, Jan. 1905. Fra-Fra Country, Gold Coast hinterland.

ARVICANTHIS NILOTICUS SOLATUS Thomas

Arvicanthis testicularis solatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 194, July 1925. Aouderas, Asben, French West Africa.

ARVICANTHIS NILOTICUS TESTICULARIS (Sundevall)

Isomys testicularis Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 221, 1843. Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

ARVICANTHIS OCHROPUS (Heuglin)

Mus ochropus Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 68, 1877. Bogos country, Abyssinia.

An *Arvicanthis* according to Trouessart (Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., suppl., p. 375, 1904).

ARVICANTHIS SOMALICUS SOMALICUS Thomas

Arvicanthis somalicus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 312, footnote, Apl. 1903. Shuk, northern Somaliland, 4000 ft.

ARVICANTHIS SOMALICUS CHANLERI Dollman

Arvicanthis chanleri Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 130, July 1911.
Chanler Falls, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

ARVICANTHIS SOMALICUS REPTANS Dollman

Arvicanthis reptans Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 129, July 1911.
Nyama Nyango, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Arvicanthis somalicus reptans Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, 48: no. 5, p. 99, 26 June 1912.

ARVICANTHIS TENEBROSUS TENEBROSUS Kershaw

Arvicanthis abyssinicus tenebrosus Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 595,
May 1923. Tabora, Tanganyika Territory.

ARVICANTHIS TENEBROSUS RHODESIÆ St. Leger

Arvicanthis abyssinicus rhodesiæ St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 85,
July 1932. Sichili River, Seseke district, Northern Rhodesia.

COLOMYS Thomas and Wroughton

Colomys Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 379, May 1907.
Genotype *Colomys goslingi* Thomas and Wroughton.

COLOMYS GOSLINGI GOSLINGI Thomas and Wroughton

Colomys goslingi Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 380,
May 1907. Gambi, Uele River, Congo Belge.

COLOMYS GOSLINGI BICOLOR Thomas

Colomys bicolor Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 10: 42, July 1912. Bitye,
southwestern Cameroons, 2000 ft.

COLOMYS GOSLINGI DENTI St. Leger

Colomys goslingi denti St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 6: 527, Oct. 1930.
Elburgon, Kenya Colony, 8000 ft.

CRICETOMYS Waterhouse. Giant Rats

Cricetomys Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 85, p. 2, July 1840. Sub-genus of *Mus*, type *Cricetomys gambianus* Waterhouse.

See Hinton, M. A. C. Notes on the genus *Cricetomys*, with descriptions of four new forms. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 282-289, Oct. 1919.

CRICETOMYS BUCHANANI Thomas and Hinton

Cricetomys buchanani Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 7, 14 May 1921.
Farniso, near Kano, northern Nigeria.

CRICETOMYS COSENSI Hinton

Cricetomys cosensi Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 286, Oct. 1919. Zanzibar Island.

CRICETOMYS EMINI EMINI Wroughton

Cricetomys gambianus emini Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 106, Jan. 1910. Gaddu, Monbottu, Congo Belge.

CRICETOMYS EMINI ANSORGEI Thomas

Cricetomys ansorgei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 412, June 1904.
Pungo Andongo, Angola.

CRICETOMYS EMINI SANCTUS Hinton

Cricetomys emini sanctus Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 286, Oct. 1919.
Inkongo, Sankuru, Congo Belge.

CRICETOMYS EMINI VAUGHAN-JONESI St. Leger

Cricetomys emini vaughan-jonesi St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 20: 148, July 1937. Balovale, upper Zambesi, northwestern Rhodesia.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS GAMBIANUS Waterhouse

Cricetomys gambianus Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 2, July 1840.
River Gambia, West Africa.

Mus goliath Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 114, pl. 9; pl. 10, f.1, a-c, 1842. Senegambia.

Cricetomys gambiensis Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 168, 1853 (lapsus cal.). Guinea.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS ADVENTOR Thomas and Wroughton

Cricetomys gambianus adventor Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 295, 1 Aug. 1907. Coguno, Inhambane, Mozambique.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS CUNCTATOR Thomas and Wroughton

Cricetomys gambianus cunctator Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 171, Sep. 1908. Tambarara, Gorongoza district, Mozambique.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS DICHRURUS Osgood

Cricetomys gambianus dichrurus Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 280, Mar. 1910. Agoulené, Anambara River, southern Nigeria.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS DISSIMILIS Rochebrune

Cricetomys dissimilis Rochebrune, Bull. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (7) 9: 86, 1885. Landana, Angola.

Mus tephurus Rochebrune, Bull. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (7) 9: 87, 1885. Landana, Angola.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS DOLICHOPS Osgood

Cricetomys gambianus dolichops Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 280, Mar. 1910. Como River, 70 miles from Gaboon, French Congo.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS ELGONIS Thomas

Cricetomys gambianus elgonis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 198, Feb. 1910. South face of Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 10,000 ft.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS ENGUVI Heller

Cricetomys gambianus enguvi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 16, 5 July 1912. Mt. Umengo, Taita Mts., Kenya Colony.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS GRAHAMI Hinton

Cricetomys gambianus grahami Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 283, Oct. 1919. Nuba Mts., southeastern Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS HAAGNERI Roberts

Cricetomys gambianus haagneri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 252, text-f. 1, 14 Sep. 1926. Zoutpansberg, 10 miles north of Louis Trichardt, Transvaal.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS KENYENSIS Osgood

Cricetomys gambianus kenyensis Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 2, p. 9, 16 Feb. 1910. South side of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS KIVUENSIS Lönnberg

Cricetomys gambianus kivuensis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, 58: art. 2, p. 75, 1 Sep. 1917. Masisi, Congo Belge.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS LANGI Hatt

Cricetomys gambianus langi Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 5, 4 Apl. 1934. Faradje, upper Uele district, Congo Belge.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS LIBERIÆ Osgood

Cricetomys gambianus liberiæ Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 281, Mar. 1910. Fifty miles inland from Monrovia, Liberia.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS LUTEUS Dollman

Cricetomys gambianus luteus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 124, July 1911. Igembi Hills, northeast of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS OLIVIAE Dollman

Cricetomys gambianus oliviae Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 258, Aug. 1911. Fika, Bornu, northern Nigeria.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS OSGOODI Heller

Cricetomys gambianus osgoodi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 16, 5 July 1912. Mazeras, Kenya Colony.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS POENSIS Osgood

Cricetomys gambianus poensis Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 279, Mar. 1910. Bubi Town, Bantaberi, Island of Fernando Po.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS PROPARATOR Wroughton

Cricetomys gambianus proparator Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 107, Jan. 1910. Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 6000 ft.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS RAINEYI Heller

Cricetomys gambianus raineyi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 15, 5 July 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

CRICETOMYS GAMBIANUS VIATOR Thomas

Cricetomys gambianus viator Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 413, June 1904. Likangala, Nyasaland.

CRICETOMYS MICROTIS Lönnberg

Cricetomys microtis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: art. 2, p. 77, 1 Sep. 1917. Masisi, Congo Belge.

CRICETOMYS SERVORUM Hinton

Cricetomys servorum Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 288, Oct. 1919. Lagos, southern Nigeria.

DASYMYS Peters: Shaggy-haired Rats

Dasymys Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 12, 1875. Genotype *Dasymys queinzii* Peters = *Mus incomtus* Sundevall.

DASYMYS BENTLEYÆ BENTLEYÆ (Thomas)

Mus (Dasymys) bentleyæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 10: 179, Aug. 1892. Ngombi, Lower Congo, Congo Belge.

DASYMYS BENTLEYÆ MEDIUS Thomas

Dasymys medius Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 143, Aug. 1906.

Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 6000 ft.

Dasymys bentleyæ medius Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 123, 1919.

DASYMYS FOXI Thomas

Dasymys foxi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 685, June 1912. Panyam, northern Nigeria.

DASYMYS HELUKUS HELUKUS Heller

Dasymys helukus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 54: no. 1924, p. 2, pl. 1, b (skull), 28 Feb. 1910. Sirgoit, Guas Ngishu Plateau, Kenya Colony.

DASYMYS HELUKUS NIGRIDIVS Hollister

Dasymys helukus nigridivus Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 10, p. 2, 26 Oct. 1916. Naivasha Station, Kenya Colony.

DASYMYS HELUKUS SAVANNUS Heller

Dasymys savannus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 14, 28 Feb. 1911. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

DASYMYS INCOMTUS INCOMTUS (Sundevall)

Mus incomtus Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, for 1846, 3: no. 4, p. 120, 1847. "Caffraria prope Portum Natal."

Dasymys gueinzii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 12, pl. 1 (col.); pl. 2 (skull), 1875. Interior of Port Natal, Natal.

DASYMYS INCOMTUS CAPENSIS Roberts

Dasymys incomtus capensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 254, 21 Feb. 1936. La Plisante, Wolseley, Cape Province.

DASYMYS INCOMTUS FUSCUS De Winton

Dasymys incomtus fuscus De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 804, Apl. 1897. Mazoë, Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia.

DASYMYS INCOMTUS GRISEIFRONS Osgood

Dasymys incomptus (sic) *griseifrons* Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 255, 28 Dec. 1936. Southwest side of Lake Tana, near Dungulbar, Gojjam, Ethiopia.

DASYMYS MONTANUS Thomas

Dasymys montanus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 143, Aug. 1906; Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 513, Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 12,500 ft.

DASYMYS NUDIPES NUDIPES (Peters)

Mus (Isomys) nudipes Peters, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 3: 126, Dec. 1870. Huilla, Angola.

DASYMYS NUDIPES EDSONI Hatt

Dasymys nudipes edsoni Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 6, 4 Apl. 1934. Lukolela, middle Congo, Congo Belge.

DASYMYS ORTHOS Heller

Dasymys orthos Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 13, 28 Feb. 1911. Butiaba, Albert Nyanza, Uganda.

DASYMYS RUFULUS Miller

Dasymys rufulus Miller, Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., 2: 639, text-f. 40, 28 Dec. 1900. Mount Coffee, Liberia.

DASYMYS SHAWI Kershaw

Dasymys shawi Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 13: 25, Jan. 1924. Mount Baginzi, southern Bahr-el-Ghazal, near Congo border, 40 miles south-southeast of Yambio, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

DASYMYS THOMASI (De Winton)

Musthomas De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 321, Sep. 1897. Galanga, Angola.

DEPHOMYS Thomas

Dephomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 177, Jan. 1926. Genotype *Mus defua* Miller.

DEPHOMYS DEFUA (Miller). Bristly Rat

Mus defua Miller, Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., 2: 635, 28 Dec. 1900. Mount Coffee, Liberia.

DESMOMYS Thomas

Desmomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 284, Mar. 1910. Genotype *Pelomys harringtoni* Thomas.

DESMOMYS HARRINGTONI (Thomas)

Pelomys harringtoni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 313, Apl. 1903. Katchisa, Kutai, western Shoa, Abyssinia.

DESMOMYS REX (Thomas)

Arricanthis rex Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 304, Oct. 1906. Charada Forest, Kaffa, central Abyssinia.

"It may be provisionally considered as a giant member of *Desmomys*" (Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 68, July 1916).

Note: *Desmomys dembeensis* (Rüppell) proves to be an *Arricanthis*; see Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 302, footnote, Feb. 1928.

HYBOMYS Thomas. Back-striped Mice

Hybomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 85, Jan. 1910. Genotype *Mus univittatus* Peters.

Typomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 382, Apl. 1911. Genotype *Mus trivirgatus* Temminck. Synonym of *Hybomys* (see Ingoldby, C. M., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 3: 522, May 1929).

HYBOMYS UNIVITTATUS UNIVITTATUS (Peters)

Mus univittatus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 479, pl. 2, f. 3 (col.), 1876. Dongila, Gaboon.

Mus (*Isomys*) *rufocanus* Tullberg, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, (3) 16: no. 12, p. 23, pl. 2, f. 9, 10; pl. 3, f. 41, 42, 1893. Vevaka, Cameroons.

HYBOMYS UNIVITTATUS BADIUS Osgood

Hybomys univittatus badius Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 254, 28 Dec. 1936. Southwest slope of Mt. Cameroon, Cameroon mandate, British Nigeria.

HYBOMYS UNIVITTATUS LUNARIS (Thomas)

Mus univittatus lunaris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 145, Aug. 1906. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 6000 ft.

HYBOMYS UNIVITTATUS PLANIFRONS (Miller)

Arricanthis planifrons Miller, Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., 2: 641, text-f. 41, a, 28 Dec. 1900. Mount Coffee, Liberia.

HYBOMYS TRIVIRGATUS TRIVIRGATUS (Temminck)

Mus trivirgatus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 159, 1853. Dabacrom, Gold Coast.

HYBOMYS TRIVIRGATUS PEARCEI Ingoldby

Hybomys trivirgatus pearcei Ingoldby, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 3: 522, May 1929. Lagos, Nigeria.

HYLENOMYS Thomas

Hylonomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 15: 667, June 1925. Genotype
Hylonomys callewærti Thomas.

HYLENOMYS CALLEWÆRTI Thomas

Hylonomys callewærti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 15: 668, June 1925.
Luluabourg, Lualaba, southern Congo Belge, 610 m.

HYLOMYSCUS Thomas. Climbing Wood Mice

Praomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 477, Dec. 1915, in part.

Hylomyscus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 178, Jan. 1926. Genotype
Epimys æta Thomas; with list of included species.

HYLOMYSCUS ÆTA ÆTA (Thomas)

Epimys æta Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 591, June 1911; (8) 10: 43,
July 1912 (additional notes on size). Bitye, Ja River, Cameroons.

HYLOMYSCUS ÆTA LATICEPS Osgood

Hylomyscus æta laticeps Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 247, 28
Dec. 1936. Southwest slope of Mt. Cameroon, Cameroon Mandate,
British Nigeria.

HYLOMYSCUS ÆTA SCHOUTEDENI (Dollman)

Epimys schoutedeni Dollman, Revue Zool. Africaine, 4: 82, 25 July 1914.
Mambaka, Congo Belge.

HYLOMYSCUS ÆTA WEILERI (Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe)

Rattus (Praomys) weileri Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17B:
no. 5, p. 3, 2 May 1925. Burunga, western foothills of Mt. Mikeno, Bir-
unga Volcanoes, Congo Belge, 2400 m.

HYLOMYSCUS ALLENI ALLENI (Waterhouse)

Mus allenii Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1837, p. 77, 22 Jan. 1838.
Fernando Po, Gulf of Guinea.

HYLOMYSCUS ALLENI CARILLUS (Thomas)

Mus carillus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 418, June 1904. Pungo
Andongo, Angola, 1200 m.

HYLOMYSCUS ALLENI SIMUS G. M. Allen and Coolidge

Hylomyscus allenii simus G. M. Allen and Coolidge, in R. P. Strong and others,
The African Republic of Liberia and the Belgian Congo, 2: 599, 1930.
Merikay, interior of Liberia.

HYLOMYSCUS DENNIE DENNIE (Thomas)

Mus dennie Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 144, Aug. 1906. Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 504, Mar. 1910. Ruwenzori East, Mubuku Valley, Uganda, 7000 ft.

Epimys endorobæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 9, p. 3, pl. 2, 3 figs., 22 July 1910. Western edge of Mau Forest, 25 miles north of Eldoma Ravine, Kenya Colony, 8600 ft.

A synonym of *dennie* according to Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 79, 1919.

HYLOMYSCUS DENNIE BUTLERI (Wroughton)

Mus butleri Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 503, Dec. 1907. Between Chak Chak and Dem Zubeir, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

HYLOMYSCUS DENNIE VULCANORUM (Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe)

Rattus (Praomys) dennie vulcanorum Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17B: no. 5, p. 4, 2 May 1925. Mt. Karisimbi, Birunga Volcanoes, Congo Belge, 3800 m.

HYLOMYSCUS STELLA STELLA (Thomas)

Epimys stella Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 590, June 1911. Ituri Forest, between Mawambi and Avakubi, eastern Congo Belge.

Range: Eastern Congo to Cameroons

HYLOMYSCUS STELLA KAIMOSÆ (Heller)

Epimys alleni kaimosæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 7, 5 July 1912. Kaimosi, Kakumega Forest, Kenya Colony.

Rattus stella kaimosæ Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 82, 1919.

KOMEMYS de Beaux. See Pelomys

LEGGADA Gray. Pygmy Mice

Leggada Gray, Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist., 1: 586, Nov. 1837. Genotype *Leggada booduga* Gray. On the generic characters see Thomas, O., Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26: 417-420, 20 May 1919.

Nannomys Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 480, pl. 2, f. 4, Aug. 1876. Subgenus of *Mus*, type *Mus setulosus* Peters.

Pseudoconomys Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 531, 8 Dec. 1896. Subgenus of *Mus*, type *Mus proconodon* Rhoads.

LEGGADA BELLA BELLA Thomas

Leggada bella Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 87, Jan. 1910. Machakos, Kenya Colony.

LEGGADA BELLA ENCLAVÆ (Heller)

Mus bellus enclavæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 8, 28 Feb. 1911. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

LEGGADA BELLA GALLARUM Thomas

Leggada bella gallarum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 88, Jan. 1910. Harar, eastern Abyssinia, 6000 ft.

LEGGADA BELLA GONDOKORÆ (Heller)

Mus bellus gondokoræ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 8, 28 Feb. 1911. Gondokoro, Uganda.

LEGGADA BELLA INDUTA Thomas

Leggada bella induta Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 89, Jan. 1910. Molopo, west of Morokwen, northern Bechuanaland.

LEGGADA BELLA KASAICA Cabrera

Leggada bella kasaica Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 24: 222, 28 Apl. 1924. St. Joseph de Luluabourg, Kasai, Congo Belge.

LEGGADA BELLA MARICA Thomas

Leggada bella marica Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 88, Jan. 1910. Beira, Mozambique.

LEGGADA BELLA PETILA (Hollister)

Mus bellus petilus Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 66: no. 10, p. 3, 26 Oct. 1916. Southern Guaso Nyiro River, Kenya Colony.

LEGGADA BELLA SYBILLA Thomas

Leggada bella sybilla Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 484, Dec. 1918. Benguella, Angola.

LEGGADA BELLA VICINA Thomas

Leggada bella vicina Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 88, Jan. 1910. Takaungu, near Mombasa, Kenya Colony.

LEGGADA BIRUNGENSIS (Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe)

Mus birungensis Lönnerberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17 B: no. 5, p. 5, 2 May 1925. Mt. Mikeno, Birunga Volcanoes, Congo Belge, 3400 m.

LEGGADA BUFO BUFO Thomas

Leggada bufo Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 145, Aug. 1906. Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 506, pl. 23, lower f. (col.), Mar. 1910. Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 6000 ft.

LEGGADA BUFO WAMBUTTI (Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe)

Mus bufo wambutti Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17B: no. 5, p. 4, 2 May 1925. Campi ya Wambutti, Ituri Forest, eastern Congo Belge.

LEGGADA DESERTI DESERTI Thomas

Leggada deserti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 90, Jan. 1910. Molopo, west of Morokwen, northern Bechuanaland.

LEGGADA DESERTI PRETORIÆ Roberts

Leggada deserti pretoriæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 252, 14 Sep. 1926. Pretoria, Transvaal.

LEGGADA DESERTI VALSCHENSIS Roberts

Leggada deserti valschensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 251, 14 Sep. 1926. Bothaville, Orange Free State.

LEGGADA EMESI (Heller)

Mus musculoides emesi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 5, 28 Feb. 1911. Kabula Muliro, Uganda.

A distinct species from *L. triton* (Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 96, 1919).

LEGGADA GERBILLUS G. M. Allen and Loveridge

Leggada gerbillus G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 75: 112, Feb. 1933. Dodoma, Ugogo, Tanganyika Territory.

LEGGADA GRATA GRATA Thomas and Wroughton

Leggada grata Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 507, Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda.

Mus gratus sungaræ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 7, 28 Feb. 1911. West Kenya Forest Station, Kenya Colony, 7500 ft. Synonym of *L. grata* (see Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 102, 1919).

LEGGADA GRATA SORICOIDES (Heller)

Mus gratus soricoides Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 10, 24 June 1914. Mt. Mbololo, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony.

LEGGADA HAUSSA Thomas and Hinton

Leggada haussa Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 27: 319, 15 June 1920. Farniso, near Kano, northern Nigeria, 1700 ft.

LEGGADA MAHOMET (Rhoads)

Mus mahomet Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 532, 8 Dec. 1896. Sheikh Mahomet, western British Somaliland.

LEGGADA MATSCHIEI (Wettstein)

Mus (Leggada) matschiei Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 160, 1916. Gebel Debri, south of Gebel Gulfan, southern Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LEGGADA MINUTOIDES MINUTOIDES (A. Smith)

Mus minutoides A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 157, 1834. Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 13, June 1888 (synonymy). Near Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

Mus minimus Peters, Ber. über Verhandl. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 274, 1852. Tette, Buio, Macanga, Mozambique. Not *Mus minimus* White, 1789, which is a *Micromys*.

LEGGADA MINUTOIDES NEAVEI Thomas

Leggada neavei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 90, Jan. 1910. Petauke, eastern Loangwe district, northeastern Rhodesia, 2400 ft.

LEGGADA MINUTOIDES ORANGLE Roberts

Leggada orangie Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 251, 14 Sep. 1926. Krui-sementfontein, Viljoens Drift, Orange Free State.

LEGGADA MINUTOIDES UMBRATA Thomas

Leggada minutoides umbrata Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 86, Jan. 1910. Wakkerstroom, southeastern Transvaal, 5900 ft.

LEGGADA MUSCULOIDES (Temminck)

Mus musculooides Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 161, 1853. "Côte de Guinée," West Africa.

Mus (Nannomys) setulosus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 480, pl. 2, f. 4 (col.), 1876. Victoria, Cameroons.

LEGGADA PAULINA Thomas

Leggada paulina Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 485, Dec. 1918. Biteye, Ja River, Cameroons, 2000 ft.

Probably a race of *musculooides* (fide Thomas).

LEGGADA PROCONODON PROCONODON (Rhoads)

Mus (Pseudoconomys) proconodon Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 531, 8 Dec. 1896. Sheikh Husein, western British Somaliland.

LEGGADA PROCONODON PASHA Thomas

Leggada pasha Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 89, Jan. 1910. Tingasi, Monbuttu, Uele district, Congo Belge.

Mus proconodon pasha Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 247, 28 Dec. 1936.

LEGGADA SORELLA Thomas

Leggada sorella Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 548, Dec. 1909. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

LEGGADA SPRETA (Lataste)

Mus spretus Lataste, Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, (4) 7: 27, text-f. 5, 6, 20 Mar. 1883. Oued Magra, between M'sila and Barika, north of Hodna, high plateau of Algeria.

The cranial proportions are like those of a *Leggada* as measured on Lataste's figures, but possibly this name is a synonym of a form of *Mus*.

LEGGADA TENELLA TENELLA Thomas

Leggada tenella Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 298, 6 Aug. 1903. Roseires, Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LEGGADA TENELLA ACHOLI (Heller)

Mus tenellus acholi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 6, 28 Feb. 1911. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

LEGGADA TENELLA SUAHELICA Thomas

Leggada tenella suahelica Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 312, Sep. 1910. Taveta, foot of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

LEGGADA TRITON TRITON Thomas

Leggada triton Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 548, Dec. 1909. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

Leggada nainashæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 54: no. 1924, p. 2, pl. 2, a, 28 Feb. 1910. Base of Aberdare Mts., eastern edge of Naivasha Plains, Kenya Colony.

LEGGADA TRITON FORS Thomas

Leggada fors Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 548, Dec. 1909 (in description of *L. triton* where skull length is given, as noted by Hollister, in Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 96, 1919). Butagu Valley, Ruwenzori West.

See also Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 506, Mar. 1910.

LEGGADA TRITON MURILLA Thomas

Leggada triton murilla Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 91, Jan. 1910. Machakos, Kenya Colony, 5400 ft.

LEGGADA WAMÆ (Heller)

Mus wamæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 5, 28 Feb. 1911. Kapiti Plains, Kenya Colony.

LEMNISCOMYS Trouessart. Striped Grass Mice

Lemniscomys Trouessart, Bull. Soc. d'Etudes Sci., Angers, 10: 124, 1881. Subgenus of *Mus*; type *Mus barbarus* Linnaeus.

For diagnostic characters, see Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 68, July 1916.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS BARBARUS (Linnaeus)

Mus barbarus Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1: pt. 2, addenda, unpagged at end of vol., 1767. "Barbaria," i.e. Morocco.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS ALBOLINEATUS (Osgood)

Arricanthis barbarus albolineatus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 11, 16 Feb. 1910. Lukenya Mt., Ulukenia Hills, Kenya Colony.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS CONVICTUS (Osgood)

Arricanthis barbarus convictus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 10, 16 Feb. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS FASCIATUS (Wroughton)

Arricanthis fasciatus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 377, Apl. 1906. Agoulerie, Anambra Creek, southern Nigeria.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS IFNIENSIS Morales Agacino. Morocco Striped Grass Mouse

Lemniscomys barbarus ifniensis Morales Agacino, Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 35: 390, text-f. 1, 25 Aug. 1935. Sidi Ifni, Ifni, Spanish Morocco.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS MANTEUFELI Matschie

Lemniscomys barbarus manteufeli Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 338, Oct. 1911. Mwanza, south coast of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS NIGERIÆ (Thomas)

Arricanthis barbarus nigeriæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 272, Feb. 1912. Panyan Plateau, northern Nigeria.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS SPEKEI (De Winton)

Arricanthis spekei De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 318, Sep. 1897. Unyamuezi, Tanganyika Territory.

Lemniscomys barbarus spekei Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 338, Oct. 1911.

LEMNISCOMYS BARBARUS ZEBRA (Heuglin)

Mus zebra Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 31: Abhandl., no. 7, p. 10, 1864. Country of the Req negroes, Djur and Bongo, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LEMNISCOMYS DUNNI DUNNI (Thomas)

Arvicanthis dunni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 297, 6 Aug. 1903. Kaga Hills, western Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

A race of *L. barbarus* according to Bræstrup (Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 120, 11 Sep. 1935).

LEMNISCOMYS DUNNI NUBALIS Thomas and Hinton

Lemniscomys dunni nubalis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 263, 6 July 1923. Talodi, Nuba Country, southern Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LEMNISCOMYS DUNNI OLGA Thomas and Hinton

Lemniscomys olga Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 9, 14 May 1921. Takoukout, Damergou, French West Africa.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA GRISELDA (Thomas). Single-striped Grass Mouse

Arvicanthis dorsalis griselda Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 414, June 1904. Muene Coshi, Jinga country, Angola.

For use of *griselda* as a specific name in place of *dorsalis*, see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 385, 12 July 1927.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA CALIDIOR (Thomas and Wroughton)

Arvicanthis dorsalis calidior Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 545, 30 Oct. 1908. Tambarara, Gorongoza Mts., Zambesia, Mozambique.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA FITZSIMONSI Roberts

Lemniscomys griselda fitzsimonsi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 11, 1 Oct. 1932. Kaotwe Pan, central Kalahari, Bechuanaland.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA LINULUS (Thomas)

Arvicanthis linulus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 429, Oct. 1910. Gamon, French Gambia.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA MACULOSUS (Osgood)

Arvicanthis dorsalis maculosus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 17, 7 Apl. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

Arvicanthis dorsalis phæotis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 429, Oct. 1910. Mazeras, Kenya Colony.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA MEARNESI Heller

Lemniscomys dorsalis mearnsi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 12, 24 June 1914. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA ROSALIA (Thomas)

Arvicanthus dorsalis rosalia Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 414, June 1904. Monda, Nguru Mts., Tanganyika Territory.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA SABULATUS Thomas

Lemniscomys griselda sabulata Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 385, 12 July 1927. Sandfontein, Gobabis district, Southwest Africa.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA SPINALIS Thomas

Mus dorsalis A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 46, f. 2, and text, Oct. 1845. "North of the Orange River"; assumed to be the western Transvaal (Roberts, A., Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 271, 1917).

Name preoccupied by *Mus dorsalis* G. Fischer, 1814.

Lemniscomys griselda spinalis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 69, footnote, July 1916. New name to replace *Mus dorsalis* A. Smith, 1845, preoccupied by *Mus dorsalis* G. Fischer, 1814, a *Sicista*.

LEMNISCOMYS GRISELDA ZULUENSIS Roberts

Lemniscomys griselda zuluensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 235, 28 July 1931. Manaba, northern Zululand, Cape of Good Hope.

?LEMNISCOMYS LINEATO-AFFINIS (Hedenborg)

Mus lineato-affinis Hedenborg, Oken's Isis, p. 5, 1832. Sennaar. Status uncertain; probably not intended as a technical name.

LEMNISCOMYS LYNESI Thomas and Hinton

Lemniscomys lynesi Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 267, 6 July 1923. Central Jebel Marra, Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 7700-9750 ft.

LEMNISCOMYS MACCULUS MACCULUS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Arvicanthus macculus Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 515, pl. 24 (left-hand fig.), Mar. 1910. Moki, southeastern Ruwenzori, Uganda.

Lemniscomys macculus macculus Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 138, 1919.

LEMNISCOMYS MACCULUS AKKA (Thomas)

Arvicanthus macculus akka Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 479, Dec. 1915. Tingasi, Bomakandi River, Congo Belge.

LEMNISCOMYS OWENI OWENI (Thomas)

Arvicanthus oweni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 120, July 1911. Gemenjulla, French Gambia.

LEMNISCOMYS OWENI ORIENTALIS Hatt

Lemniscomys oweni orientalis Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 790, p. 2, 10 Apl. 1935. Faradje, Congo Belge.

LEMNISCOMYS STRIATUS STRIATUS (Linnæus). Striped Grass Mouse

Mus striatus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 62, 1758. "India" = Sierra Leone (see Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 148, Mar. 1911).

Mus orientalis Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 29: 59, 1819. "de l'Inde." Based on Seba; not *Mus orientalis* Cretzschmar, 1826, = *Mus musculus* Linnæus.

Golunda pulchella Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 57, July 1864. "West Africa."

LEMNISCOMYS STRIATUS ARDENS (Thomas)

Arvicanthus pulchellus ardens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 313, Sep. 1910. Rombo, Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 6000 ft.

LEMNISCOMYS STRIATUS LULUÆ Matschie

Lemniscomys luluæ Matschie, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierk., 1: 112, 24 Dec. 1926. Shibakala, near Luluabourg, Lulua River, Congo Belge.

LEMNISCOMYS STRIATUS MASSAICUS (Pagenstecher)

Mus (Lemniscomys) barbarus L. var. *massaicus* Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalt, Hamburg, 2: 45, 1885. Lake Naivasha, and Nguruman, Kenya Colony.

Arvicanthus pulchellus micropus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 9, 28 Feb. 1911. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

Lemniscomys pulchellus spermophilus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 11, 5 July 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony. See Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 139, 1919.

LEMNISCOMYS STRIATUS PULCHER (Wroughton)

Arvicanthus pulcher Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 378, Apl. 1906. Agoulerie, Anambra Creek, southern Nigeria.

LEMNISCOMYS STRIATUS VENUSTUS (Thomas)

Arvicanthus striatus venustus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 461, May 1911. Panyam, northern Nigeria, 4000 ft.

LEMNISCOMYS STRIATUS WROUGHTONI (Thomas)

Arvicanthus wroughtoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 85, Jan. 1910. Nono, west of Addis Ababa, Abyssinia (= Ethiopia).

LOPHUROMYS Peters

Lasiomys Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 409, pl., f. 5-8, 1866 (not of Burmeister, 1854). Genotype *Lasiomys afer* Peters = *Mus sikapusi* Temminck.

Lophuromys Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 234, 1874. Genotype *Lasiomys afer* Peters = *Mus sikapusi* Temminck. New name in place of *Lasiomys* Peters, not of Burmeister, 1854.

LOPHUROMYS AQUILUS AQUILUS (True)

Mus aquilus True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 15: 460, text-f. 1, 26 Oct. 1892. Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 8000 ft.

Lophuromys rubecula Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 551, Dec. 1909. Elgonyi, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 7000 ft.

LOPHUROMYS AQUILUS CHRYSOPUS Osgood

Lophuromys aquilus chrysopus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 242, 28 Dec. 1936. Allata, Sidamo, Ethiopia.

LOPHUROMYS AQUILUS LATICEPS Thomas and Wroughton

Lophuromys laticeps Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 383, May 1907. Lake Kivu, Congo Belge, 4900 ft.

LOPHUROMYS AQUILUS MARGARETTÆ Heller

Lophuromys aquilus margarettæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 7, 5 July 1912. Mt. Gargues, Mathews Range, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

LOPHUROMYS AQUILUS ZENA Dollman

Lophuromys zena Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 550, Dec. 1909. East side of Aberdare Range, near Nyeri, Kenya Colony, 9581 ft.

A recognizable race according to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 243, 28 Dec. 1936).

LOPHUROMYS BREVICAUDUS Osgood

Lophuromys brevicaudus Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 241, 28 Dec. 1936. Mt. Albasso, Chilalo Mts., Arusi, Ethiopia.

LOPHUROMYS FLAVOPUNCTATUS FLAVOPUNCTATUS Thomas

Lophuromys flavo-punctatus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 14, footnote, June 1888. Shoa, Abyssinia; "type . . . probably obtained at Ankober, about 100 miles N. E. of Addis Ababa" (Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 314, Apl. 1903).

LOPHUROMYS FLAVOPUNCTATUS BRUNNEUS Thomas

Lophuromys aquilus brunneus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 305, Oct. 1906. Manno, Jimma, Abyssinia, 4200 ft.

According to Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 240, 18 Dec. 1936) this is related only to *L. flavopunctatus* and is probably a synonym of *L. f. zaphiri*.

LOPHUROMYS FLAVOPUNCTATUS SIMENSIS Osgood

Lophuromys flavopunctatus simensis Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 238, 28 Dec. 1936. Ras Dashan (Mt. Geech), Simien Mts., north-eastern Ethiopia.

LOPHUROMYS FLAVOPUNCTATUS ZAPHIRI Thomas

Lophuromys zaphiri Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 304, Oct. 1906. Bodeli, Walamo, Abyssinia, 6200 ft.

Lophuromys flavopunctatus zaphiri Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 241, 28 Dec. 1936.

LOPHUROMYS LUTEOGASTER Hatt

Lophuromys luteogaster Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 4, 4 Apl. 1934. Medje, Ituri district, Congo Belge.

LOPHUROMYS MAJOR Thomas and Wroughton

Lophuromys major Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 382, May 1907. Bwanda, Ubangi River, Congo Belge.

LOPHUROMYS NASO Thomas

Lophuromys naso Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 381, Apl. 1911. Gaboon.

LOPHUROMYS NUDICAUDUS Heller

Lophuromys nudicaudus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 11, 28 Feb. 1911. Efulen, Bula Country, Cameroons.

LOPHUROMYS RITA Dollman

Lophuromys rita Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 179, Feb. 1910. Lufupa River, Katanga, Congo Belge, 4000 ft.

LOPHUROMYS SIKAPUSI SIKAPUSI (Temminck)

Mus sikapusi Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 160, 1853. Dabacrom, Gold Coast.

Lasiomys afer Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 409, pl., f. 5-8, 1866. "Guinea."

Lophuromys tullbergi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 337, Oct. 1911 (new name for *Lophuromys afer* Tullberg, not Peters). Rio del Rey region, near coast of northern Cameroons.

LOPHUROMYS SIKAPUSI ANSORGEI De Winton

Lophuromys ansorgei De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 607, pl. 27, Oct. 1896. Mumia's, Nyanza Province, Kenya Colony.

LOPHUROMYS SIKAPUSI MANTEUFELI Matschie

Lophuromys sikapusi manteufeli Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 335, Oct. 1911. Mwanza, south coast of Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika Territory.

LOPHUROMYS SIKAPUSI PYRRHUS Heller

Lophuromys pyrrhus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 10, 28 Feb. 1911. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

LOPHUROMYS WOOSNAMI WOOSNAMI Thomas

Lophuromys woosnami Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 146, Aug. 1906; Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 512, pl. 24, lower f. (col.), Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 6000 ft.

LOPHUROMYS WOOSNAMI PRITTIEI Thomas

Lophuromys prittiei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 377, Sep. 1911. Kigezi, Mfumbiro region, southwestern Uganda.

MALACOMYS A. Milne-Edwards

Malacomys A. Milne-Edwards, Bull. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (6) 12: pt. 2, p. 10, 1877. Genotype *Malacomys longipes* Milne-Edwards.

Key to described forms: Hayman, R. W., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1935, p. 932, 10 Jan. 1936.

MALACOMYS LONGIPES LONGIPES A. Milne-Edwards

Malacomys longipes A. Milne-Edwards, Bull. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (6) 12: pt. 2, p. 10, 1877. Gaboon River.

MALACOMYS LONGIPES CENTRALIS De Winton

Malacomys centralis De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 19: 465, Apl. 1897. Monbuttu, Tingasi, Congo Belge.

MALACOMYS LONGIPES EDWARDSI Rochebrune

Malacomys edwardsi Rochebrune, Bull. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (7) 9: 87, 1885. Liberia, Mellacorée River.

MALACOMYS LONGIPES WILSONI Thomas

Malacomys wilsoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 238, Aug. 1916. Inkongo, Congo Belge.

MASTOMYS Thomas. Multimammate Rats

Mastomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 477, Dec. 1915. As a sub-genus of *Epimys* (= *Rattus*), type *Mus coucha* A. Smith.

MASTOMYS COUCHA COUCHA (A. Smith)

Mus coucha A. Smith, App. to Rept. Exped. for Exploring Central Africa from Cape of Good Hope, June 23, 1834, p. 43, 1836. Between Orange River and the Tropic, Bechuanaland.

MASTOMYS COUCHA BLAINEI (Wroughton)

Mus blainei Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 502, Dec. 1907. Chak Chak, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

A *Mastomys* (see Bræstrup, F. W., Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 117, 11 Sep. 1935).

MASTOMYS COUCHA BRADFIELDI Roberts

Mastomys coucha bradfieldi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 257, 14 Sep. 1926. Quickborn, Okahandja, Southwest Africa.

Mastomys coucha oвамбоensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 258, 14 Sep. 1926. Namutoni, Etosha Pan, Grootfontein district, (not Ovamboland), Southwest Africa.

Synonym of *M. c. bradfieldi* according to Thomas (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 388, 12 July 1927).

MASTOMYS COUCHA CUNINGHAMEI (Wroughton)

Mus cuninghamei Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 1: 256, Mar. 1908. Chivi Island, Lake Victoria, Kenya Colony.

MASTOMYS COUCHA DURUMÆ (Heller)

Epimys coucha durumæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 9, 5 July 1912. Mazeras, Kenya Colony.

MASTOMYS COUCHA EFFECTUS (Dollman)

Epimys effectus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 524, May 1911. Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony.

Epimys evelyni Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 526, May 1911. Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony, 4000 ft. Probably a synonym of *effectus* (see Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 87, 1919).

MASTOMYS COUCHA ERYTHROLEUCUS (Temminck)

Mus erythroleucus Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 160, 1853. Guinea.

MASTOMYS COUCHA GAMBIANUS (Thomas)

Epimys gambianus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 122, July 1911.
Gamon, French Gambia.

A synonym of *Mastomys c. erythroleucus* Temminck according to Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 1: 256, Mar. 1908.

MASTOMYS COUCHA GARDULENSIS (Frick)

Epimys hildebrandti (sic) *gardulensis* Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 18, 6 June 1914. Gardula, southern Abyssinia, 4000 ft.

MASTOMYS COUCHA HILDEBRANDTII (Peters)

Mus hildebrandtii Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 200, 1878. Ndi, Taita, Kenya Colony.

MASTOMYS COUCHA HUBERTI (Wroughton)

Mus huberti Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 1: 255, Mar. 1908. Zungeru, northern Nigeria.

MASTOMYS COUCHA ISMAILLÆ (Heller)

Epimys concha (sic) *ismailiæ* Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 9, 24 June 1914. Gondokoro, Uganda.

MASTOMYS COUCHA ITIGIENSIS Hatt

Mastomys coucha itigiensis Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 791, p. 3, 11 Apl. 1935. Gwao's, near Itigi, Tanganyika Territory.

MASTOMYS COUCHA KOMATIENSIS Roberts

Mastomys coucha komatiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 259, 14 Sep. 1926. Arnheemburg, Komati River, Transvaal.

MASTOMYS COUCHA LATERALIS (Heuglin)

Mus lateralis Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 71, 1877. Dembea Province, Ethiopia.

Mus lacaziæna Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 72, 1877. Takazié River, Abyssinia.

Mastomys coucha lateralis Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 249, 28 Dec. 1936.

MASTOMYS COUCHA LIMPOPOENSIS (Roberts)

Mus limpopoensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 183, 22 Aug. 1914. Sand River, northeastern Transvaal.

MASTOMYS COUCHA MACROLEPIS (Sundevall)

Mus macrolepis Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 218, 1843. Sennaar, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Osgood (Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 249, 28 Dec. 1936) treats this as a species distinct from *M. coucha*.

Mus limbatus Wagner, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 11: sect. 1, p. 149, 1845. Sennaar, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. A *Mastomys*, see Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 266, 6 July 1923; Bræstrup, F. W., Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 117, 11 Sep. 1935.

Mus kerensis Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 67, 1877. Keren, Bogos country, Abyssinia, in dwellings.

Epinys azrek Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 460, Oct. 1911. Roseires, Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Based on a young specimen of *Mastomys c. macrolepis*.

MASTOMYS COUCHA MARIKQUENSIS (A. Smith)

Mus marikquensis A. Smith, App. Rept. Exped. for Exploring Central Africa from Cape of Good Hope, June 23, 1834, p. 43, 1836. "Country beyond Kurrichaine," Transvaal.

Mastomys coucha marikquensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 258, 14 Sep. 1926 (valid race).

Mus breyeri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 120, 28 Aug. 1915. Moorddrift, Waterberg district, Transvaal.

Mastomys coucha breyeri Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 258, 14 Sep. 1926.

Mus socialis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 88, 20 Oct. 1913. Wonderfontein, Transvaal. Not *Mus socialis* Pallas.

Mastomys coucha socialis Shortridge, Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 303, 1934 (misprint).

According to Roberts (Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 258, 14 Sep. 1926) this is a synonym of *M. c. marikquensis* (A. Smith).

MASTOMYS COUCHA MICRODON (Peters)

Mus microdon Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 149, pl. 35, f. 5, 6; pl. 36, f. 1, 1852. Tette, Boror, Mozambique.

MASTOMYS COUCHA NATALENSIS (A. Smith)

Mus natalensis A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 47, f. 2, Oct. 1847. Port Natal, Natal.

Mus illovoensis Jentink, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 28: 248, text-f. L, 15 Oct. 1909. Lower Illovo, Natal.

Mus coucha zuluensis Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 268, 10 Aug. 1905. Umvolosi Station, Zululand, Natal.

Probably same as *M. c. microdon* (see Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 546, 30 Oct. 1908), in which case *natalensis* supersedes.

MASTOMYS COUCHA NEUMANNI (Heller)

Epimys coucha neumanni (sic) Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 8, 5 July 1912. Neumann's Boma, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

MASTOMYS COUCHA PALLIDA (Dollman)

Epimys coucha pallida Dollman, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 131, p. 25, 14 Apl. 1914; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 314, 16 June 1914. Kamchuru, Lohor, Central Province, Uganda.

MASTOMYS COUCHA PANYA (Heller)

Epimys panya Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 9, p. 2, pl. 2, 3 figs., 22 July 1910. Juja Farm, Athi Plains, Kenya Colony.

MASTOMYS COUCHA PEREGRINUS (De Winton)

Mus peregrinus De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 959, 1 Apl. 1898. Ras-el-Ain, Haha, Morocco.

For figure of skull, see Cabrera, A., Los mamíferos de Marruecos, in Trab. Mus. Nac. de Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 270, text-f. 32, 30 Dec. 1932.

Mus calopus Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 6: 365, July 1906. Mogador, Morocco.

MASTOMYS COUCHA SILACEUS (Wagner)

Mus silaceus Wagner, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 8: sect. 1, p. 11, 1842. Cape of Good Hope.

Mastomys coucha silaceus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 257, 14 Sep. 1926. A valid race from the Albany district, Cape of Good Hope.

MASTOMYS COUCHA TINCTUS (Hollister)

Rattus coucha tinctus Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 68: no. 10, p. 1, 16 Jan. 1918. Kaimosi, Kenya Colony.

MASTOMYS COUCHA UGANDÆ (De Winton)

Mus ugandæ De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 317, Sep. 1897. Entebbe, Uganda.

Rattus somereni Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 594, May 1923. Kabaroni, Bukedi district, western foothills of Mt. Elgon, eastern Uganda, 7000 ft.

Range: Lado to northern Victoria Nyanza.

MASTOMYS COUCHA VICTORIÆ (Matschie)

Mus (Epimys) microdon victoriæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 342, Oct. 1911. Mwanza, Speke Gulf, Lake Victoria Tanganyika Territory.

MASTOMYS RUFIDORSALIS (Heuglin)

Mus (?) *rufidorsalis* Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 70, 1877. Simen and Wogara, Abyssinia. An *Arvicanthis* according to Trouessart (Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., Suppl., p. 375, 1904).

MURICULUS Thomas

Muriculus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1902, 2: 314, Apl. 1903. Genotype *Mus imberbis* Rüppell.

MURICULUS IMBERBIS IMBERBIS (Rüppell)

Mus imberbis Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 110, pl. 6, f. 4, 1842. Simen, Ethiopia, 3300 m.

MURICULUS IMBERBIS CHILALOENSIS Osgood

Muriculus imberbis chilaloensis Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., 20: 245, 28 Dec. 1936. Mt. Albasso, northeastern Chilalo Mts., Arusi, Ethiopia.

Mus Linnæus. House Mice

Mus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 59, 1758. Genotype *Mus musculus* Linnæus.

Musculus Rafinesque, Precis d. Decouvertes Somnologiques, p. 13, 1814. Substitute for *Mus*.

Dryomys Tschudi, Fauna Peruana, Therologie, p. 178, pl. 13, f. 1, 1844. Genotype *Dryomys parvulus* Tschudi = *Mus musculus* Linnæus.

MUS MUSCULUS MUSCULUS Linnæus. House Mouse

Mus musculus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 62, 1758. Sweden.

Mus orientalis Cretzschmar, Rüppell's Atlas z. d. Reise im Nördliche Afrika, p. 76, pl. 30a, 1826 (not of Desmarest, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 29: 59, 1819, which is *Mus striatus* Linnæus, 1758). Massawa, Ethiopia.

M[us] modestus Wagner, Arch. f. Naturg., 8: sect. 1, p. 14, 1842; Schreber's Säugethiere, Suppl., 3: 432, pl. 181A, 1843. Cape of Good Hope.

Mus vignaudii Demurs and Prevost, in Lefebvre's Voy. en Abyssinie, Atlas, Zool., pl. 5, f. 2, 1850. Abyssinia.

Mus pallesceus (sic) Heuglin, Reise in Nord-Ost Afrika, 2: 72, 1877. Northern Sennaar. Synonym of *Mus musculus orientalis* according to Thomas.

MUS MUSCULUS BREVIROSTRIS Waterhouse

Mus brevirostris Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 19, 21 Nov. 1837. Maldonado, Uruguay (introduced from Spain to Morocco).

Mus azoricus Schinz, Syst. Verzeichn. Säugeth., 2: 161, 1845. In insulis Azoricis.

[*Mus musculus*, var.] *flavescens* Lataste, Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, (4) 7 = 37: 21, 1883 (not of Fitzinger). Southern France.

Mus musculus brevirostris Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., ed. 2, p. 380, 1904. Cabrera, Trab. Mus. Nac. de Cienc. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 255, 30 Dec. 1932.

Range: Northern Morocco.

MUS MUSCULUS FAR Cabrera

Mus musculus far Cabrera, Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 50th-anniv. vol., p. 46, 1921. Mogador, Morocco.

MUS MUSCULUS GENTILIS Brants. White-bellied House Mouse

Mus gentilis Brants, Het Geslacht der Muizen, p. 126, 1827. Egypt and Nubia.

Mus musculus candidus Laurent, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, 17: 1, 31 Mar. 1937. Berguent, eastern Morocco.

MUS BACTRIANUS LYNESI Cabrera

Mus spicilegus lynesi Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 23: 430, 31 Dec. 1923. Tazarot, Yebala, northeastern Morocco.

Mus spicilegus (type locality Hungary) is but a race of *Mus bactrianus* (type locality Kandahar, Afghanistan).

MUS BACTRIANUS MOGREBINUS Cabrera

Mus spicilegus mogrebinus Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 11: 555, Dec. 1911. Tagüidert, Hahá Province, Morocco.

MUS BACTRIANUS RIFENSIS Cabrera

Mus spicilegus rifensis Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 23: 431, 31 Dec. 1923. Melilla, eastern Rif, Morocco.

MYLOMYS Thomas

Mylomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 224, Sep. 1906. Genotype *Mylomys cunninghami* Thomas.

MYLOMYS ALBERTI Thomas

Mylomys alberti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 148, Aug. 1915. Poko, upper Uele River, Congo Belge.

MYLOMYS CHRISTYI Thomas

Mylomys christyi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 362, Nov. 1917. Mt Baginzi, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

MYLOMYS CUNINGHAMEI CUNINGHAMEI Thomas

Mylomys cunninghami Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 225, Sep. 1906.

East of Aberdare Mts., Kenya Colony, 4480 ft.

Probably the various described "species" are all geographic races of this.

MYLOMYS CUNINGHAMEI LOWEI Hayman

Mylomys cunninghami lowei Hayman, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1935, p. 934,
10 Jan. 1936. Wenchi, Ashanti, Gold Coast.

MYLOMYS CUNINGHAMEI MASSAICUS Lönnberg

Mylomys cunninghami (sic) *massaicus* Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 10: no. 12,
p. 8, 19 May 1916. Donya Sabuk, Kenya Colony.

MYLOMYS LUTESCENS Thomas

Mylomys lutescens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 149, Aug. 1915.
Nalasanji, southwestern Uganda, 5000 ft.

MYLOMYS ROOSEVELTI (Heller)

Pelomys roosevelti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 54: no. 1924, p. 1, pl. 1, a,
28 Feb. 1910. Nzoia River, Guas Ngishu Plateau, Kenya Colony.

Mylomys roosevelti Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 363, Nov. 1917.

MYOMYS Thomas

Myomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 477, Dec. 1915. As a subgenus
of *Epimys* (= *Rattus*), type *Epimys colonus* (A. Smith) = *Mus colonus*
Brants.

MYOMYS ALBIPES ALBIPES (Rüppell)

Mus albipes Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 107, pl. 6, f. 2, 1842. Mas-
sawa, Abyssinia (= Ethiopia).

Epimys rufidorsalis ankoberensis Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 18, 6 June 1914.
Ankober, Shoa, Abyssinia, 7500 ft.

Probably a synonym of *Myomys albipes* (see Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus.
Nat. Hist., 20: 250, 28 Dec. 1936).

Epimys rufidorsalis alettensis Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 17, 6 June 1914.
Aletta, Sidamo, southern Abyssinia, 6000 ft.

Probably a synonym of *Myomys albipes* (see Osgood, Zool. Ser. Field Mus.
Nat. Hist., 20: 250, 28 Dec. 1936).

MYOMYS ALBIPES FUSCIROSTRIS (Wagner)

Mus fuscirostris Wagner, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 11: sect. 1, p. 149, 1845. Sen-
naar, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Mus albipes fuscirostris Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., pt. 3, p. 481, 1897.

MYOMYS ANGOLENSIS (Bocage)

Mus angolensis Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 2: 12, Sep. 1890. Capangombe, interior of Mossamedes, Angola.

MYOMYS AVUNCULUS AVUNCULUS (Thomas)

Mus avunculus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 417, June 1904. Pungo Andongo, Angola.

Ethomys avunculus Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 3, 8 Mar. 1937.

MYOMYS AVUNCULUS PHIPPSI (Hill and Carter)

Ethomys avunculus phippesi Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 3, f. 2, 8 Mar. 1937. Humpata, Angola, 6300 ft.

MYOMYS BROCKMANI (Thomas)

Mus brockmani Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 298, Oct. 1908. Upper Sheikh, British Somaliland.

MYOMYS COLONUS COLONUS (Brants)

Mus colonus Brants, Het Geslacht der Muizen, p. 124, 1827. Algoa Bay, South Africa, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOMYS COLONUS SHORTRIDGEI St. Leger

Myomys shortridgei St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 411, 30 June 1933. Okavango-Omatoko junction, Grootfontein district, Southwest Africa.

MYOMYS DALTONI DALTONI (Thomas)

Mus daltoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 10: 181, Aug. 1892. West Africa, probably the Island of Fernando Po.

MYOMYS DALTONI SATURATUS Ingoldby

Myomys daltoni saturatus Ingoldby, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 3: 520, May 1929. Near Kintampo, northern Ashanti, Gold Coast.

MYOMYS FUMATUS FUMATUS (Peters). Rock Rat

Mus fumatus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 200, 1878. Ukamba, Kenya Colony.

Rattus fumatus fumatus Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 82, 1919 (with notes on the type and synonymy).

Mus niveiventris Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 12, 16 Feb. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

Epimys niveiventris ulæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 9, p. 3, pl. 2, 3 figs., 22 July 1910. Ulukenia Hills, Kenya Colony.

MYOMYS FUMATUS SUBFUSCUS (Osgood)

Mus niveiventris subfuscus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 12, 16 Feb. 1910. Lake Elmenteita, Kenya Colony.

MYOMYS FUMATUS TANA (True)

Mus tana True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 16: 602, 25 Oct. 1893. Tana River, between the coast and Hameye, Kenya Colony.

On the status of this rat see Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 86, 1919.

MYOMYS GRANTI (Wroughton)

Mus granti Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 1: 257, Mar. 1908. Deelfontein, Cape of Good Hope.

MYOMYS PERNANUS (Kershaw)

Rattus pernanus Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 568, Nov. 1921. Amala (or Mara) River, rising in the Sotik, Kenya Colony, and entering Lake Victoria at 1° 30' S.

MYOMYS VERROXII (A. Smith)

Mus verroxii A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 156, 1834. Near Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

Mus verreauxi W. L. Sclater, Mamm. South Africa, 2: 45, 1901 (emendation).

NESOKIA Gray. Bandicoots

Nesokia Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 264, Dec. 1842. Genotype *Mus hardwickii* Gray, = *Arvicola indica* Gray and Hardwicke. (See Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 203, Sep. 1907.)

Nesocia Blanford, Mamm. British India, p. 421, 1891, emendation.

NESOKIA SUILLA Thomas

Nesokia suilla Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 203, Sep. 1907. Shaluf, Suez, Egypt.

Nesokia bacheri Anderson and De Winton, Zool. Egypt, Mamm., p. 286, pl. 50, 1902 (in part).

Range: Lower Egypt, west to Fayum and extreme west of the delta.

NILOPEGAMYS Osgood

Nilopegamys Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 12: 185, 21 Nov. 1928. Genotype *Nilopegamys plumbeus* Osgood.

NILOPEGAMYS PLUMBEUS Osgood. Water Rat

Nilopegamys plumbeus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 12: 185, pl. 15, text-f. 1 (skull), 21 Nov. 1928. Tributary of Little Abbai, between Sakalla and Njabarra, Gojjam, Abyssinia, 8500 ft.

OCHROMYS Thomas

Ochromys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 142, Jan. 1920. Genotype *Mus woosnami* Schwann.

OCHROMYS WOOSNAMI (Schwann)

Mus woosnami Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 108, pl. 6, 7 June 1906. Molopo, Bechuanaland.

OENOMYS Thomas. Rufous-nosed Rats

Oenomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 416, June 1904. Genotype *Mus hypoxanthus* Pucheran.

Aenomys Kershaw, Revue Zool. Africaine, 11: 365, 27 Dec. 1923; misprint for *Oenomys*.

See Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 510, Mar. 1910, for key.

OENOMYS HYPOXANTHUS HYPOXANTHUS (Pucheran)

Mus hypoxanthus Pucheran, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2) 7: 206, Apl. 1855. Gaboon.

Mus rufinus Matschie, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 3: pt. 1, Säugeth., p. 52, 1895, not of Temminck, 1855. Ukondjo, Tanganyika.

OENOMYS HYPOXANTHUS ANCHIETÆ (Bocage)

Mus anchietæ Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 2: 11, pl., f. 3, 3a, Sep. 1890 (the description of the male only). Ambacca, Angola.

OENOMYS HYPOXANTHUS BACCHANTE (Thomas)

Mus hypoxanthus bacchante Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 342, Sep. 1903. Nandi Station, edge of Nandi Escarpment, Kenya Colony (see Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 64, 1919).

Oenomys bacchante mærens Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 379, Apl. 1911. Solai, west slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 8000 ft. Probably an aberrant individual of *Oe. h. bacchante*.

Oenomys oris Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 380, Apl. 1911. Mt. Kinangop, Aberdare Range, Kenya Colony, 11,000 ft. (Probably based on an unusually large individual.)

OENOMYS HYPOXANTHUS EDITUS Thomas and Wroughton

Oenomys bacchante editus Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 509, Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda. According to Hollister, may be indistinguishable from *Oe. h. unyori*.

OENOMYS HYPOXANTHUS UNYORI (Thomas)

Mus hypoxanthus unyori Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 12: 342, Sep. 1903.

Fadjas on Victoria Nile, Unyoro.

Mus unyoroï Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., ed. 2, p. 375, 1904.

OENOMYS HYPOXANTHUS VALLICOLA Heller

Oenomys hypoxanthus vallicola Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 63: no. 7, p. 11, 24 June 1914. Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

Oenomys bacchante vallicola Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 66, 1919.

OENOMYS ORNATUS Thomas

Oenomys ornatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 378, Apl. 1911. Bibianaha, near Dunkwa, Gold Coast.

PELOMYS Peters. Creek Rats

Pelomys Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 275, May 1852 (as a subgenus of *Mus*); Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 157, pl. 33, f.3; pl. 35, f.9, 1852 (as a genus). Type species *Mus (Pelomys) fallax* Peters.

Subgenus PELOMYS Peters

PELOMYS CAMPANÆ (Huet)

Golunda campanæ Huet, Le Naturaliste (2) 10: no. 31, p. 143, text-f. 1-3, 15 June 1888. Landana, west coast of Angola.

PELOMYS DYBOWSKII (Pousargues)

Golunda dybowskiï Pousargues, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 18: 163, 1893. Kemo River, French Congo, 6° 17' N., 17° 15' E.

PELOMYS FALLAX FALLAX (Peters)

Mus (Pelomys) fallax Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 275, May 1852. Caya district, Zambesi River, and Boror, Licuare River, Mozambique.

PELOMYS FALLAX AUSTRALIS Roberts

Pelomys australis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 90, 20 Oct. 1913. Mazambeti, Beira, Mozambique.

PELOMYS FALLAX CONCOLOR Heller

Pelomys fallax concolor Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 13, 5 July 1912. Kiduha, Lake Mutanda, Uganda.

PELOMYS FALLAX INSIGNATUS Osgood

Pelomys fallax insignatus Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 276, Mar. 1910. Fort Hill, northern Nyasaland.

PELOMYS FALLAX IRIDESCENS Heller

Pelomys fallax iridescens Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 12, 5 July 1912. Mt. Mbololo, Taita Mts., Kenya Colony.

PELOMYS FALLAX RHODESIÆ Roberts

Pelomys fallax rhodesiæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13: 118, 6 July 1929. Machile River, northwestern Rhodesia.

PELOMYS FRATER Thomas

Pelomys frater Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 415, June 1904. Braganza, Angola.

PELOMYS LULUÆ Matschie

Pelomys luluæ Matschie, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierk., 1: 113, 24 Dec. 1926. Ditapa, near Luluabourg, Lulua River, Congo Belge.

Subgenus KOMEMYS de Beaux

Komemys de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, 51: 207, 12 Apl. 1924. Genotype *Komemys isseli* de Beaux.

According to Hatt (Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 790, p. 4, 10 Apl. 1935) this "cannot at best be considered more than a subgenus."

PELOMYS ISSELI (de Beaux)

Komemys isseli de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, 51: 207, 12 Apl. 1924. Kome Island, Lake Victoria, Uganda.

PELOMYS MINOR Cabrera and Ruxton

Pelomys minor Cabrera and Ruxton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 601, May 1926. St. Joseph de Luluabourg, Congo Belge.

Pelomys (Komemys) minor Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 790, p. 4, 10 Apl. 1935.

PRAOMYS Thomas. Short-haired Rats

Praomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 477, Dec. 1915. As a subgenus of *Epimys* (= *Rattus*), type *Epimys tullbergi* Thomas.

Redefined as a more circumscribed genus in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 178, Jan. 1926, with list of included species.

PRAOMYS JACKSONI JACKSONI (De Winton)

Mus jacksoni De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 318, Sep. 1897. Entebbe, Uganda.

PRAOMYS JACKSONI DELECTORUM (Thomas)

Epimys delectorum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 430, Oct. 1910. Mlanji Plateau, southern Nyasaland, 5500 ft.

PRAOMYS JACKSONI MELANOTUS G. M. Allen and Loveridge

Praomys tullbergi melanotus G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 75: 106, Feb. 1933. Nyamwanga, Poroto Mts., northwest end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory.

PRAOMYS JACKSONI MINOR Hatt

Praomys jacksoni minor Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 11, 4 Apl. 1934. Lukolela, middle Congo, Congo Belge.

PRAOMYS JACKSONI MONTIS (Thomas and Wroughton)

Mus jacksoni montis Thomas and Wroughton, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19: 503, Mar. 1910. Mubuku Valley, Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 6000 ft.

PRAOMYS JACKSONI PEROMYSCUS (Heller)

Mus peromyscus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 52: 472, pl. 56, fig. b, 13 Nov. 1909. Njoro O Nyiro, Sotik, Kenya Colony.

Rattus tullbergi peromyscus Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 77, 1919.

PRAOMYS JACKSONI VIATOR (Thomas)

Epimys jacksoni viator Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 461, May 1911. Panyam, northern Nigeria, 4000 ft.

PRAOMYS MORIO (Trouessart)

Mus maura Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 181, Sep. 1862 (not *Mus maurus* Waterhouse; not Tullberg). Cameroon Mountains, Cameroons, 7000 ft.

Mus morio Trouessart, Bull. Soc. d'Etudes Sci., Angers, 10: 121, 1881. Cameroon Mts., Cameroons.

New name for *Mus maurus* Gray, not Waterhouse.

PRAOMYS TAITÆ (Heller)

Epimys taitæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 9, 5 July 1912. Mt. Mbololo, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony, 5000 ft.

PRAOMYS TULLBERGI TULLBERGI (Thomas)

Mus burtoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 10: 182, Aug. 1892. Ankober River, Wasa, Ashanti. Not *Mus burtoni* Ramsay, 1887, an Australian species.

Mus tullbergi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 13: 205, Feb. 1894. New name for *Mus burtoni* Thomas, not Ramsay, 1887.

A species distinct from *P. jacksoni* (see Hatt, R. T., Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 13, 4 Apl. 1934).

PRAOMYS TULLBERGI LUKOLELÆ Hatt

Praomys tullbergi lukolelæ Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 13, 4 Apl. 1934. Lukolela, middle Congo, Congo Belge.

PRAOMYS TULLBERGI ROSTRATUS (Miller)

Mus tullbergi rostratus Miller, Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., 2: 637, 28 Dec. 1900. Mount Coffee, Liberia.

RATTUS Fischer. Typical Rats

Ruttus (misprint for *Rattus*) Fischer, National-mus. Naturg. Paris, 2: 128, 1803. Genotype *Mus norvegicus* Erxleben.

See Hollister, N., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 29: 126, 6 June 1916, as to genotype.

Subgenus EPIMYS Trouessart. Roof Rats

Epimys Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. et Foss., in Bull. Soc. d'Études Sci. d'Angers, 10: 117, 1881. Subgenus of *Mus*; type *Mus rattus* Linnæus.

RATTUS AURATUS (G. Grandidier)

Mus auratus G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. National d'Hist. Nat. Paris, (1) 5: 277, 1899. Near Morondava, west coast of Madagascar.

Probably an introduced rat of the *Rattus rattus* group.

RATTUS RATTUS RATTUS (Linnæus). Black Rat

Mus rattus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 61, 1758. Sweden.

Mus tectorum var. *fuliginosus* Bonaparte, Iconogr. Fauna Ital., 1: fasc. 3, pl. 22, f. 1, 1833. Italy.

Rattus domesticus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 56: pt. 1, p. 64, 1867. Germany. Lists also the varieties *fuscus*, *varius*, *fulvaster*, *albus* and *ater*, now regarded as synonyms.

Mus rattus ater Millais, Zoologist, (4) 9: 205, pl. 4, 15 June 1905. London, England.

Range: Introduced (?) in Morocco (see Laurent, P., Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, 27: 165-172, May 1936); or may be a melanistic variant of the native *R. r. alexandrinus*.

RATTUS RATTUS ALEXANDRINUS (E. Geoffroy and Audouin). Alexandrine Rat
Mus alexandrinus E. Geoffroy and Audouin, Description de l'Egypte, 2: 733,
Atlas, pl. 5, f. 1, 1829. Alexandria, Egypt.

Mus alexandrinus var. *Mus tettensis* Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth.,
p. 156, 1852. Tette, Mozambique.

Doubtless a synonym of one of the introduced races of *Rattus rattus*.

Mus samharensis Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 67, 1877. Mekulu,
inland from Massawa, Eritrea, a house rat. = *Rattus alexandrinus*?

RATTUS RATTUS FRUGIVORUS (Rafinesque). Cream-bellied House Rat

Musculus frugivorus Rafinesque, Précis des Découvertes et Travaux Somio-
logiques, p. 13, 1814. Sicily. Probably originally from northwestern India,
Indus Valley (see Schwarz, E., Nature, London, 133: 573, 14 Apl. 1934;
Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 723-726, 1934).

Mus flavigaster Heuglin, Nova Acta Akad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 20: no. 10,
p. 4, pl. 2, fig. 2, 1861. Error for *Mus flaviventris* as shown by reference.

RATTUS RATTUS RUFESCENS (Gray)

Mus rufescens Gray, Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist., 1: 585, Nov. 1837. India.

Introduced on Zanzibar (see Schwarz, E., Nature, London, 133: 573, 14 Apl.
1934).

RATTUS RATTUS KIJABIUS (J. A. Allen)

Mus kijabius J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 26: 169, 19 Mar. 1909.

Kijabe, Kenya Colony. This rat may have been introduced from India;
specimens are "to a certain extent intermediate in color between" *R. r.*
rattus and *R. r. alexandrinus* (Hollister, N., Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., no. 99,
pt. 2, p. 68, 1919).

Mus (Epimys?) muansæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 340,
Oct. 1911. Mwanza, on Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Mus (Epimys) rattiformis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 98,
Apl. 1915. Amani, Usambara, Tanganyika Territory.

Epimys juvensis Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 10: no. 12, p. 10, 19 May 1916. Juja
Farm, Kenya Colony. See Hollister, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2,
p. 68, 1919.

RATTUS RATTUS NERICOLA Cabrera

Rattus rattus nericola Cabrera, Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 50th-
anniv. vol., p. 54, 1921. Wad Saf-saf, lower Muluya, Morocco.

Range: Northern Morocco, Yebala and the Rif.

RATTUS RATTUS SUEIRENSIS Cabrera

Rattus rattus chionogaster Cabrera, Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 50th-
anniv. vol., p. 51, 1921. Mogador, Morocco. Not *Epimys* (= *Rattus*)
chionogaster Lönnberg and Mjöberg, 1916, an Australian species.

Rattus rattus sueirensis Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 21: 159, 25 July 1921. Environs of Mogador, Morocco. New name for *Rattus rattus chionogaster* Cabrera, not Lönnberg and Mjöberg.

RATTUS RATTUS WROUGHTONI Hinton

Rattus rattus wroughtoni Hinton, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26: 384, 20 May 1919. Coonoor, Nilgiri Hills, India. Introduced into Zanzibar (see Schwarz, E., Nature, London, 133: 573, 14 Apl. 1934).

Subgenus RATTUS Fischer. Brown Rats

RATTUS NORVEGICUS NORVEGICUS (Berkenhout). Norway Rat

Mus norvegicus Berkenhout, Outl. Nat. Hist. Great Britain, 1: 5, 1769. Norway.

Mus norvegicus Erxleben, Syst. Regn. Anim., 1: 381, 1777. Norway.

Mus decumanus Pallas, Novæ Spec. Quadrup. e Glir. Ord., p. 91, 1778. "Cum alis Indiarum noxis in Europeam . . . invecta."

Mus surmulottus Severinus, Tentamen Zool. Hungar., p. 73, 1779.

Mus hibernicus Thompson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 52, 20 Dec. 1837, Rathfriland, County Down, Ireland.

Mus leucosternum Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 108, pl. 7, f. 2, 1842. Massawa, Eritrea, in houses.

See Mertens, R., Senckenbergiana, 7: 25, 12 Feb. 1925.

Mus decaryi G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. National d'Hist. Nat. Paris, (2) 6: 478, text-f. 1-3, Nov. 1934. Two or three kilometers from Tamatave, Madagascar. This is apparently an individual of *Rattus norvegicus* (Berkenhout).

Introduced in the Nile Valley to Khartoum (Flower, S.S., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 410, 8 July 1932); also in Fernando Po (Cabrera, A., Mem. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 16: 87, 10 July 1929).

RHABDOMYS Thomas. Four-striped Grass Mice

Rhabdomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 69, July 1916. Genotype

Mus pumilio Sparrman.

Review: Wroughton, R. C., Notes on the various forms of *Arvicanthis pumilio* Sparrm. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 629-639, Dec. 1905.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO PUMILIO (Sparrman)

Mus pumilio Sparrman, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, p. 236, pl. 6, 1784. Sitzicamma forest, on Snake River, east of Cape of Good Hope.

Mus donavani (sic) Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 268, 1827 (based on Donovan, Mag. du Naturaliste, pt. 26). Cape of Good Hope.

M[us] pumilio var. *major* Brants, Het Geslacht der Muizen, p. 105, 1827. Based on account in Desmarest's Mammalogie; inland from Cape of Good Hope.

Mus lineatus F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pl. 161 and text, 1829.

M[us] vittatus Wagner, Arch. f. Naturg., 8: sect. 1, p. 11, 1842. Cape of Good Hope.

Mus septemvittatus Schinz, Syst. Verzeichn. d. Säugeth., 2: 155, 1845. Cape of Good Hope.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO ANGOLÆ (Wroughton)

Arvicanthis pumilio angolæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 636, Dec. 1905. Caconda, Angola, 4700 ft.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO BECHUANÆ (Thomas)

Isomys p[umilio] bechuanæ Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1892, p. 551, Apl. 1893. Bechuanaland; but Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 280, 1934), considers it advisable to fix the type locality as Rooibank, near Walvis Bay, Southwest Africa.

Rhodomys pumilio namibensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 255, 14 Sep. 1926. Swakopmund, Southwest Africa. Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 280, 1934) regards this as a synonym of *R. p. bechuanæ*.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO CHAKÆ (Wroughton)

Arvicanthis pumilio chakæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 636, Dec. 1905. Sibudeni, Zululand, Natal.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO CINEREUS (Thomas and Schwann)

Arvicanthis pumilio cinereus Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 2, p. 5, 9 Feb. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 179, 9 June 1904. Klipfontein, Namaqualand, Cape of Good Hope.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO DILECTUS (De Winton)

Arvicanthis pumilio dilectus De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 803, Apl. 1897. Mazoe, Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO DIMINUTUS (Thomas)

Isomys pumilio diminutus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1892, p. 551, Apl. 1893. Mianzini, east of Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO GRIQUÆ (Wroughton)

Arvicanthis pumilio griquæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 632, Dec. 1905. Kuruman, Bechuanaland.

Arvicanthis pumilio deserti Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 399, Oct. 1910. Lehutitung, Kalahari, Bechuanaland, 3000 ft.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO INTERMEDIUS (Wroughton)

Arvicanthis pumilio intermedius Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 635, Dec. 1905. Deelfontein, Cape of Good Hope.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO MERIDIONALIS (Wroughton)

Arvicanthis pumilio meridionalis Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 632, Dec. 1905. Tokai Retreat, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO MOSHESH (Wroughton)

Arvicanthis pumilio moshesh Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 638, Dec. 1905. Maseru, Basutoland, Cape of Good Hope, 5000 ft.

RHABDOMYS PUMILIO NYASÆ (Wroughton)

Arvicanthis pumilio nyasæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 639, Dec. 1905. Mlanje Plateau, Nyasaland, 6000 ft.

STENOCEPHALEMYS Frick. Narrow-headed Rat

Stenocephalemys Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 7, 6 June 1914. Genotype
Stenocephalemys albocaudata Frick.

STENOCEPHALEMYS ALBOCAUDATA Frick

Stenocephalemys albocaudata Frick, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 9: 8, pl. 1, f. 1-5; pl. 2, f. 1-5, 6 June 1914. Inyala Camp, Chilalo Mts., southern Abyssinia.

STOCHOMYS Thomas

Stochomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 176, Jan. 1926. Genotype
Dasymys longicaudatus Tullberg.

STOCHOMYS LONGICAUDATUS LONGICAUDATUS (Tullberg). Bristly Rat

Mus hypoleucus Pucheran, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2) 7: 206, Apl. 1855. Gaboon.

Not *Mus hypoleucus* Sundevall; according to Trouessart (Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., ed. 1, pt. 2, p. 485, 1897) this is the same as *Dasymys longicaudatus* Tullberg = a *Stochomys*.

D[asymys] longicaudatus Tullberg, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsala, (3) 16: art. 12, p. 36, pl. 2, f. 39-46; pl. 3, f. 5, 48, 49; pl. 4, f. 10, 1893. Cameroons.

Mus sebastianus De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 19: 463, Apl. 1897. Efulen, Cameroons.

STOCHOMYS LONGICAUDATUS ITURICUS (Thomas)

Epimys longicaudatus ituricus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 149, Aug. 1915. Upper Ituri River, Congo Belge.

THALLOMYS Thomas. White-bellied Tree Rats

Thallomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5: 141, Jan. 1920. Genotype *Mus nigricauda* Thomas.

See Thomas, O., and Hinton, M. A. C., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 493, 3 Sep. 1923, for key to then-known forms.

THALLOMYS DAMARENSIS DAMARENSIS (De Winton). Damara Tree-rat
Mus damarensis De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 19: 349, Mar. 1897.
Damaraland (perhaps the Grootfontein-Okavango region, specimens from which most nearly match the type, according to Shortridge, Mamm. South West Afr., 1: 270, footnote, 1934).

THALLOMYS DAMARENSIS HERERO Thomas
Thallomys herero Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 303, 29 Apl. 1926.
Ondongwa, Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

THALLOMYS DAMARENSIS RHODESIÆ (Osgood)
Mus damarensis rhodesiæ Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 277, Mar. 1910. Petauke, East Loangwa district, Northern Rhodesia.

THALLOMYS DAMARENSIS SCOTTI Thomas and Hinton
T[hallomys] scotti Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 493, 494, 3 Sep. 1923. Yata Plains, east of Thika River where it joins the Tana, Kenya Colony, 4000 ft.
Range: Eastern Kenya Colony to Dodoma, Tanganyika Territory.

THALLOMYS DAMARENSIS STEVENSONI Roberts
Thallomys stevensoni Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 269, 1 Aug. 1933.
Bembesi, 30 miles north of Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia.

THALLOMYS MOGGI MOGGI (Roberts)
Mus moggi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 85, 20 Oct. 1913. Zoutpan, Pretoria district, Transvaal.
For Ernest Mogg.

THALLOMYS MOGGI ACACIÆ (Roberts)
Mus moggi acaciæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 120, 28 Aug. 1915.
Woodbush, and Moorddrift, Transvaal.

THALLOMYS MOGGI LEBOMBOENSIS Roberts
Thallomys moggi lebomboensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 234, 28 July 1931. Mkuzi River, Ubombo, northern Zululand, Natal.

THALLOMYS NIGRICAUDA NIGRICAUDA (Thomas). Black-tailed Tree Rat
Mus nigricauda Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 266, pl. 14, f.1, June
1882. Hountop (=Hudup or Hutop) River, Great Namaqualand, South-
west Africa.

T[hallomys] longicauda Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 493, 3 Sep. 1923.
Lapsus calami for *T. nigricauda*.

THALLOMYS NIGRICAUDA BRADFIELDI Roberts

Thallomys leuconoë bradfieldi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 268, 1 Aug.
1933. Quickborn Farm, Okahandja, Southwest Africa.

THALLOMYS NIGRICAUDA KALAHARICUS (Dollman)

Epimys nigricauda kalaharicus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 544,
Oct. 1911. Molopo River, Kalahari, Bechuanaland. Regarded by Short-
ridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 266, footnote, 1934) as a synonym
of *T. n. nigricauda*.

THALLOMYS NIGRICAUDA LEUCONOË Thomas

Thallomys leuconoë Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 303, 29 Apl. 1926.
Osohama, Etosha Pan, Ovamboland, Southwest Africa.

Thallomys nigricauda leuconoë Shortridge, Mamm. South West Africa, 1:
266, 1934.

THALLOMYS NIGRICAUDA LORINGI (Heller)

Thamnomys loringi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 52: pt. 4, p. 471, pl. 56,
fig. a, 13 Nov. 1909. Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

THALLOMYS NIGRICAUDA MOLOPENSIS Roberts

Thallomys leuconoë molopensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15: 269, 1 Aug.
1933. Midway between Setlagoli and Molopo River at Pitsani Location,
Bechuanaland.

THALLOMYS NIGRICAUDA NITELA Thomas and Hinton

T[hallomys] nitela Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 493,
3 Sep. 1923. Bomboné, Mossamedes, Angola, 3200 ft.

THALLOMYS NIGRICAUDA SHORTRIDGEI Thomas and Hinton

Thallomys shortridgei Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 492,
3 Sep. 1923. Louisvale, near Upington, south bank of Orange River,
Southwest Africa.

THAMNOMYS Thomas. Thicket Rats

Thamnomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 121, Jan. 1907. Geno-
type *Thamnomys venustus* Thomas.

Subgenus THAMNOMYS Thomas

See Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 150, Aug. 1915, for characters and list of species.

THAMNOMYS KEMPI KEMPI Dollman

Thamnomys kempi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 658, Nov. 1911.
Buhamba, near Lake Kivu, Congo Belge, 6000 ft.

THAMNOMYS KEMPI MAJOR Hatt

Thamnomys kempi major Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 10, 4 Apl. 1934. Lukumi, north slope of Mt. Karisimbi, Kivu volcanoes, Congo Belge, 12,000 ft.

THAMNOMYS KURU Thomas and Wroughton

Thamnomys kuru Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 381, May 1907. Angu, Uele River.

THAMNOMYS RUTILANS RUTILANS (Peters)

Mus rutilans Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 478, pl. 2, f. 2, 1876. Limbareni, West Africa.

THAMNOMYS RUTILANS CENTRALIS Dollman

Thamnomys rutilans centralis Dollman, Revue Zool. Africaine, 4: 83, July 1914. Fundi, Congo Belge.

THAMNOMYS VENUSTUS VENUSTUS Thomas

Thamnomys venustus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 122, Jan. 1907. Ruwenzori East, Uganda, 7000 ft.

THAMNOMYS VENUSTUS SCHOUTEDENI Hatt

Thamnomys venustus schoutedeni Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 9, 4 Apl. 1934. Medje, Ituri district, Congo Belge.

Subgenus GRAMMOMYS Thomas (x-cusp reduced)

Grammomys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 150, Aug. 1915. Genotype *Mus dolichurus* Smuts. A synonym of *Thamnomys* according to Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 57, 1919).

THAMNOMYS BALIOLUS Osgood

Thamnomys baliolus Osgood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 278, Mar. 1910. Woodbush Hills, northeast of Pietersburg, Transvaal.

THAMNOMYS BUNTINGI Thomas

Thamnomys buntingi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 381, Apl. 1911.
Gonyon, Bassa, Liberia.

THAMNOMYS COMETES Thomas and Wroughton

Thamnomys cometes Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 549,
30 Oct. 1908. Inhambane, Mozambique.

THAMNOMYS DOLICHURUS DOLICHURUS (Smuts)

M[us] dolichurus Smuts, Enumerat. Mamm. Capens., p. 38, pl. 2, 1832. Near
Cape Town, South Africa.

THAMNOMYS DOLICHURUS TONGENSIS (Roberts)

Grammomys tongensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14: 234, 28 July 1931.
Manaba, northern Zululand, Natal.

THAMNOMYS DRYAS Thomas

Thamnomys dryas Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 123, Jan. 1907. Ru-
wenzori East, Kenya Colony, 6-7000 ft.

THAMNOMYS GIGAS Dollman

Thamnomys gigas Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 527, May 1911. Solai,
Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 9000 ft.

THAMNOMYS IBEANUS IBEANUS Osgood

Thamnomys ibeanus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 2,
p. 8, 16 Feb. 1910. Molo, Kenya Colony.

THAMNOMYS IBEANUS LUTOSUS Dollman

Thamnomys surdaster lutosus Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 657, Nov.
1911. Mt. Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

THAMNOMYS MACMILLANI MACMILLANI Wroughton

Thamnomys macmillani Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 504, Dec.
1907. Wouida, north of Lake Rudolf, Ethiopia (Abyssinia).

THAMNOMYS MACMILLANI ARIDULUS (Thomas and Hinton)

Grammomys aridulus Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 268,
6 July 1923. Kulme, Wadi Aribo, Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Grammomys macmillani aridulus Bræstrup, Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh.
Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 115, 11 Sep. 1935.

THAMNOMYS MACMILLANI GAZELLÆ Thomas

Thamnomys macmillani gazellæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 282,
Mar. 1910. Chak Chak, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

THAMNOMYS MACMILLANI OBLITUS Osgood

Thamnomys oblitus Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 3, p. 16, 7 Apl. 1910. Voi, Kenya Colony.

THAMNOMYS MACMILLANI OCHRACEUS G. M. Allen

Thamnomys ochraceus G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 54: 442, Apl. 1912. Meru River, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

THAMNOMYS MACMILLANI TUAREG (Bræstrup)

Thamnomys macmillani tuareg Bræstrup, Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk Naturh. Foren., Kjobenhavn, 99: 113, 11 Sep. 1935. Timbuctu, French Sudan.

THAMNOMYS RUDDI Thomas and Wroughton

Thamnomys ruddi Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 549, 30 Oct. 1908. Tette, Mozambique.

THAMNOMYS SURDASTER SURDASTER Thomas and Wroughton

Thamnomys surdaster Thomas and Wroughton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 550, 30 Oct. 1908. Zomba, Nyasaland.

Thamnomys usambaræ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 99, Apl. 1915. Amani, Usambara, Tanganyika Territory.

THAMNOMYS SURDASTER ANGOLENSIS (Hill and Carter)

Grammomys surdaster angolensis Hill and Carter, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 913, p. 4, 8 Mar. 1937. Chitau, Angola, 4930 ft.

THAMNOMYS SURDASTER CALLITHRIX Hatt

Thamnomys (Grammomys) surdaster callithrix Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 708, p. 11, 4 Apl. 1934. Garamba, upper Uele district, Congo Belge.

THAMNOMYS SURDASTER DISCOLOR Thomas

Thamnomys discolor Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 283, Mar. 1910. Kakamega Forest, Kisumu, Kenya Colony.

THAMNOMYS SURDASTER ELGONIS Thomas

Thamnomys surdaster elgonis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 282, Mar. 1910. Malikisi, south slope of Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 5000 ft.

THAMNOMYS SURDASTER INSIGNIS Dollman

Thamnomys surdaster insignis Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 528, May 1911. South face of Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 9000 ft.

THAMNOMYS SURDASTER LITTORALIS Heller

Thamnomys dolichurus littoralis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Publ., 59: no. 16, p. 10, 5 July 1912. Mazeras, Kenya Colony.

THAMNOMYS SURDASTER POLIONOPS Osgood

Thamnomys surdaster polionops Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 2, p. 8, 16 Feb. 1910. Lukenya Mt., Ulukenia Hills, Kenya Colony.

THAMNOMYS VUMBENSIS (Roberts)

Grammomys vumbensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 19: 245, 31 Oct. 1938. Vumba, Southern Rhodesia.

URANOMYS Dollman

Uranomys Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 551, Dec. 1909. Genotype
Uranomys ruddi Dollman.

URANOMYS ACOMYOIDES Ingoldby

Uranomys acomyoides Ingoldby, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 3: 523, May 1929. Kintampo, northern Ashanti, Gold Coast.

URANOMYS FOXI Thomas

Uranomys foxi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 273, Feb. 1912. Panyam Plateau, northern Nigeria.

URANOMYS OWENI Thomas

Uranomys oweni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 431, Oct. 1910. Marakissa, French Guinea.

URANOMYS RUDDI Dollman

Uranomys ruddi Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 552, Dec. 1909. Kirui, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 6000 ft.

Probably all the named forms will prove to be subspecies of this.

URANOMYS TENEBROSUS Hinton

Uranomys tenebrosus Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 7: 370, Apl. 1921. N'sana, northwestern Nyasaland.

URANOMYS UGANDÆ Heller.

Uranomys ugandæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 17, p. 12, 28 Feb. 1911. Kikonda, Uganda.

URANOMYS WOODI Hinton

Uranomys woodi Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 7: 369, Apl. 1921. Cholo, Nyasaland.

ZELOTOMYS Osgood. Broad-headed Mice

Zelotomys Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 2, p. 7, 16 Feb. 1910. Genotype *Mus hildegardæ* Thomas.

ZELOTOMYS HILDEGARDEÆ HILDEGARDEÆ (Thomas)

Mus hildegardæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 219, Mar. 1902. Machakos, Kenya Colony.

ZELOTOMYS HILDEGARDEÆ VINACEUS Heller

Zelotomys hildegardæ (sic) *vinaceus* Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16, p. 10, 5 July 1912. Ndi, Mt. Mbololo, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony, 3000 ft.

ZELOTOMYS INSTANS Thomas

Zelotomys instans Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 16: 480, Dec. 1916 (mammary formula given). Poko, Uele, Congo Belge.

ZELOTOMYS SHORTRIDGEI SHORTRIDGEI Hinton

Zelotomys shortridgei Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 242, Aug. 1920. N'dola, Northern Rhodesia.

ZELOTOMYS SHORTRIDGEI KUVELAIENSIS St. Leger

Zelotomys shortridgei kuvelaiensis St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 17: 470, Apl. 1936. Kuvelai River, about 50 km. north of Mupa, Mossamedes (17° S., 16° 30' E.).

Family JACULIDÆ. Jerboas

Subfamily JACULINÆ

Note: *Alactaga arundinis* F. Cuvier (Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 134, 4 May 1838) North Africa, is probably an error, for the genus is not known from Africa. Based on Shaw's Voyage en Barbarie, French transl., 1: 321, in which there is an evident error in describing the hind toes as four long and two short.

JACULUS Erxleben. Jerboa

Jaculus Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 404, 1777. Genotype *Jaculus orientalis* Erxleben.

JACULUS HIRTIPES (Lichtenstein)

Dipus hirtipes Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. d. Doubletten Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 5, 1823. "E deserto prope Sakharum."

JACULUS JACULUS JACULUS (Linnæus). Jerboa.

Mus jaculus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 62, 1758. Giza Pyramids, Egypt; "in Arabia, Calmukia."

Dipus ægyptius Lichtenstein, Darstellungen Neue Säugeth., pl. 22 and text, 1827. Egypt.

JACULUS JACULUS AIRENSIS Thomas and Hinton

Jaculus jaculus airensis Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 10, 14 May 1921. Aderbissinat, northern Nigeria.

JACULUS JACULUS BUTLERI Thomas

Jaculus jaculus butleri Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 296, Apl. 1922. Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Range: Khartoum to Sennaar.

JACULUS JACULUS CENTRALIS Thomas and Hinton

J[aculus] j[aculus] centralis Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 11, 14 May 1921. Oued-el-Abiad, north of In-salah, central Sahara of Algeria.

JACULUS JACULUS DESERTII (Loche)

Dipus desertii Loche, Cat. Mamm. de l'Algérie, p. 21, 1858; Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammifères, p. 100, 1867. Oasis of Ouargla, southern Algeria.

Dipus darricarrerei Lataste, Anal. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18: 661, 11 June 1883. Bou Saada, Algerian Sahara. A synonym of *J. j. desertii* (see Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 10, 14 May 1921).

Range: Algeria between the high plateaux and the Sahara, and in Tunisia.

JACULUS JACULUS FAVONICUS Thomas

Jaculus jaculus favonicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 483, May 1913. Trarza country, southwestern Mauritania.

JACULUS JACULUS GORDONI Thomas

Jaculus gordonii Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 299, 6 Aug. 1903. Kaga Hills, western Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Range: Kordofan, Egyptian Sudan.

JACULUS JACULUS SEFRIUS Thomas and Hinton

Jaculus jaculus sefrius Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 10, 14 May 1921. Ain-Sefra, southwestern Algeria.

Range: Desert region of Morocco, to the southwest of the Great Atlas, and the adjacent parts of the sandy Sahara.

JACULUS JACULUS VULTURNUS Thomas

Jaculus jaculus vulturnus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 485, May 1913.
Berbera, British Somaliland.

JACULUS MICROTIS (Reichenow)

Dipus microtis Reichenow, Zool. Anzeiger, 10: 369, 11 July 1887. Samar, northeast Africa. Based on a young specimen, see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 299, 6 Aug. 1903.

JACULUS ORIENTALIS Erxleben

Jaculus orientalis Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 404, 1777. Egypt, in the mountains separating Egypt from Arabia.

Dipus abyssinicus F. A. A. Meyer, Syst.-summarisch. Uebersicht d. Entdeckungen in Neu-Holland u. Africa, p. 82, 1793. Sandy deserts of Africa (Abyssinia implied); based on Bruce's Travels to discover Source of Nile, 5: pl. 27, 1791, German ed.

Range: Coastal districts of western Lower Egypt, Tripoli, Tunisia and Algeria (S.S. Flower).

SCARTURUS Gloger. Four-toed Jerboa

Scarturus Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsbuch d. Naturgesch., 1: pp. xxxi, 106, 1841. Genotype *Dipus tetradactylus* Lichtenstein (see Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 15: 191, Feb. 1895).

Scirtomys Brandt, Bull. Acad. Imp. des Sci., St. Pétersbourg, Cl. phys.-math., 2: 220, 20 Jan. 1844. As a subgenus of *Alactaga*, type *Alactaga* (*Dipus*) *tetradactylus* (Lichtenstein).

SCARTURUS TETRADACTYLUS (Lichtenstein)

Dipus tetradactylus Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. d. Doubletten in Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 2, 1823. Libyan Desert between Siwa and Alexandria, Egypt.

Dipus brucii Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 253, 1827. Based on the gerboa described by Bruce from Barca.

Range: Known from the type locality, and districts of Mariut and Mersa Matruh, Egypt.

SCIRTOPODA Brandt

Scirtopoda Brandt, Bull. Acad. Imp. des Sci., St. Pétersbourg, Cl. phys.-math., 2: 212, 20 Jan. 1844. As a subgenus of *Dipus*, type *Dipus mauritanicus* Duvernoy.

Haltomys Brandt, Bull. Acad. Imp. des Sci., St. Pétersbourg, 2: 215, 20 Jan. 1844. As a section of *Scirtopoda*, type not specified, but by elimination is *Dipus mauritanicus* Duvernoy.

Halticus Brandt, Bull. Acad. Imp. des Sci., St. Pétersbourg, 2: 213, 20 Jan. 1844. As a section of *Scirtopoda*, type *Dipus halticus* Illiger; preoccupied by *Halticus* Hahn, 1831, in Hemiptera.

SCIRTOPODA GERBOA GERBOA (Olivier)

Dipus gerboa Olivier, Bull. des Sci., Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (1) 2: no. 39, p. 121, 1801. Egypt.

Dipus locusta Illiger, Abhandl. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1804-11, p. 77, 1815, (nomen nudum).

Dipus bipes Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. d. Doubletten Zool. Mus., Berlin, p. 5, 1823. "In Aegypto."

Range: Egypt, west toward Morocco.

SCIRTOPODA GERBOA MAURITANICA (Duvernoy)

Dipus mauritanicus Duvernoy, Mém. Soc. du Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Strasbourg, 3: pt. 2, art. QQ, p. 30, pl. 3, 4, 1840. Mauritania.

Scirtopoda mauritanicus Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 680, 28 Sep. 1922.

Scirtopoda gerboa mauritanica Cabrera, Trab. Mus. Nac. de Ciencias Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 277, text-f. 33 (skull), 30 Dec. 1932.

Range: Algeria and in Morocco the Rif, to the high plateaux.

Family BATHYERGIDÆ. Mole-rats

On the tooth formulæ and homologies of the genera see Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 110-112, Aug. 1909.

BATHYERGUS Illiger

Bathyergus Illiger, Prodromus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 86, 1811. Genotype *Mus maritimus* Gmelin = *Mus suillus* Schreber.

Orycterus F. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 59: 481, 1829. Genotype *Mus maritimus* Gmelin.

BATHYERGUS SUILLUS SUILLUS (Schreber). Sand-mole

Mus suillus Schreber, Säugthiere, 4: 715, pl. 204B, 1782. Cape of Good Hope. (On dates of publication, see Sherborn, C. D., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1891, 587-592, Apl. 1892.)

Mus maritimus Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 140, 1788. Cape of Good Hope.

Arctomis (sic) *africana* Lamarck, in Voyages de C. P. Thunberg au Japon, etc., 4: 348, 1796. Africa, Cape of Good Hope implied.

BATHYERGUS SUILLUS INTERMEDIUS Roberts

Bathyergus suillus intermedius Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 261, 14 Sep. 1926. Klaver, Cape of Good Hope.

BATHYERGUS SUILLUS JANETTA Thomas and Schwann

Bathyergus janetta Thomas and Schwann, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 2, p. 6, 9 Feb. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 180, pl. 6, f. 2, 9 June 1904. Port Nolloth, Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

Bathyergus suillus janetta Shortridge, Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 318, 1934.

CRYPTOMYS Gray. Mole-rats

Cryptomys Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 124, text-f. 3, 6, July 1864. As a subgenus of *Georychus*, type *Georychus holosericeus* Wagner.

Typhloryctes Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 55: sect. 1, p. 502, 1867. Genotype not specified; included *Georychus ochraceo-cinereus* Heuglin and *Bathyergus caecutiens* Brants.

Catomys Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 125, text-f. 4, 5, July 1864. A subgenus of *Georychus*, type not specified, but included *Bathyergus caecutiens* Brants and *B. damarensis* Ogilby.

CRYPTOMYS ABERRANS (Roberts)

Georychus aberrans Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 97, 20 Oct. 1913. Port St. Johns, Cape of Good Hope.

CRYPTOMYS ALBUS (Roberts)

Georychus albus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 100, 20 Oct. 1913. ?Wynberg, Cape of Good Hope.

CRYPTOMYS AMATUS (Wroughton)

Georychus amatus Wroughton, Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc., 51: no. 5, p. 28, 13 Mar. 1907. Road to Chiwali's, Alala plateau, Rhodesia, 4000 ft.

CRYPTOMYS ANOMALUS (Roberts)

Georychus anomalus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 96, text-f. 10 (skull), 20 Oct. 1913. Skinners Court Valley, Pretoria, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS ANSORGEI (Thomas and Wroughton)

Georychus ansorgei Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 16: 175, Aug. 1905. Kukema River, Bihé, Angola, 5900 ft.

CRYPTOMYS ARENARIUS (Roberts)

Georychus arenarius Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 96, text-f. 9 (skull), 20 Oct. 1913. Rietondale (East), Pretoria, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS BEIRÆ (Thomas)

Georychus beiræ Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1907, p. 780, 4 June 1908.
Beira, Mozambique.

CRYPTOMYS BIGALKEI Roberts

Cryptomys bigalkei Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 73, 31 Jan. 1924. Glen,
Orange Free State.

CRYPTOMYS BLAINEI Hinton

Cryptomys blainei Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 7: 372, Apl. 1921. Chisongwe, Luando River, central Angola.

CRYPTOMYS BOCAGEI (De Winton)

Georychus bocagei De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 323, Sep. 1897.
Hanha, Angola.

CRYPTOMYS CRADOCKENSIS Roberts

Cryptomys cradockensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 73, 31 Jan. 1924.
Cradock, Cape of Good Hope.

CRYPTOMYS DAMARENSIS DAMARENSIS (Ogilby)

Bathyergus damarensis Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 5, July 1838.
"Country of the Damaras," i.e. Damaraland, Cape of Good Hope.

CRYPTOMYS DAMARENSIS LUGARDI (De Winton)

Georychus lugardi De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 1: 253, Mar. 1898.
Kalahari Desert, between Palapye and Lake Ngami, northern Bechuanaland.

Cryptomys damarensis lugardi Shortridge, Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 320,
1934.

CRYPTOMYS DAMARENSIS MICKLEMI (Chubb)

Georychus micklei Chubb, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 3: 35, Jan. 1909. Kataba
River, upper Zambesi, northwestern Rhodesia.

Cryptomys damarensis micklei Shortridge, Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 320,
1934. Possibly a synonym of *C. d. lugardi* (De Winton).

CRYPTOMYS DARLINGI (Thomas)

Georychus darlingi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 239, Sep. 1895.
Salisbury, Cape of Good Hope.

CRYPTOMYS FOXI (Thomas)

Georychus foxi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 462, May 1911. Panyam,
northern Nigeria, 4000 ft.

CRYPTOMYS HOLOSERICEUS (Wagner)

G[eorychus] holosericeus Wagner, Schreber's Säugth., Suppl., 3: 373, 1843.

Graaf Reinet, Cape of Good Hope (selected as type locality and species regarded as valid by Thomas, O., and Schwann, H., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 166, 7 June 1906).

CRYPTOMYS HOTTENTOTUS HOTTENTOTUS (Lesson)

Bathyergus hottentotus Lesson, Voyage autour du Monde sur la Coquille, Zool., 1: 166, pl. 2, f. 2, 1826. Pearl Village twenty miles from Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

Bathyergus caecutiens Brants, Het Geslacht der Muizen, p. 37, 1827. Cape of Good Hope. (Brants credits the name to Lichtenstein.)

Bathyergus ludwigii A. Smith, Zool. Journ., 4: 439, May 1829. "Various parts of South Africa."

Georychus exenticus Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., app., ed. 1, p. 1338, 1899. Mistake for *caecutiens* Brants.

CRYPTOMYS HOTTENTOTUS OCCLUSUS G. M. Allen and Loveridge

Cryptomys hottentotus occlusus G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 75: 125, Feb. 1933. Kigogo, Uzungwe Mts., southwestern Tanganyika Territory.

CRYPTOMYS HOTTENTOTUS TALPOIDES (Thomas and Schwann)

Georychus hottentottus (sic) *talpoides* Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 166, 7 June 1906. Knysna, Cape of Good Hope.

CRYPTOMYS JAMESONI (Roberts)

Georychus jamesoni Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 95, 20 Oct. 1913. Houghton Estate, Johannesburg, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS JORISSENI (Jameson)

Georychus jorisseni Jameson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 466, Nov. 1909. Waynek, Waterberg district, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS JUNODI Roberts

Cryptomys junodi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 260, 14 Sep. 1926. Masiene, Mozambique.

CRYPTOMYS KOMATIENSIS (Roberts)

Georychus komatiensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 272, 16 May 1917. Arnheburg, Carolina, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS KUBANGENSIS (Monard)

Georychus (sic) *kubangensis* Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 57: 58, text-f. 1-4, 1932. Angola, specimens from Rio Mbalé, Vila da Ponte, Chimporo, and Tumbolé.

CRYPTOMYS KUMMI (Thomas)

Georychus kummi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 592, June 1911. French Shari Protectorate, Ironstone plateau, about 8° N., 22° E.

CRYPTOMYS LECHEI (Thomas)

Georychus lechei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 241, Sep. 1895. Bellima, Monbuttu, Congo Belge.

CRYPTOMYS MAHALI (Roberts)

Georychus mahali Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 108, 20 Oct. 1913. Rosslyn, Rustenburg district, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS MECHOWII (Peters)

Georychus mechowii Peters, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 133, 1881. Malange, Benguela, Angola.

CRYPTOMYS MELANOTICUS Roberts

Cryptomys melanoticus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 260, 14 Sep. 1926. Balloon, Makoetsi River, northeastern Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS MELLANDI (Thomas)

Georychus mellandi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 178, Feb. 1906. Mpika, northeastern Rhodesia, 5000 ft.

CRYPTOMYS MOLYNEUXI (Chubb)

Georychus molyneuxi Chubb, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 451, Nov. 1908. Loano valley, northwestern Rhodesia.

CRYPTOMYS MONTANUS Roberts

Cryptomys montanus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 260, 14 Sep. 1926. Klapperkop, Pretoria, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS NATALENSIS NATALENSIS (Roberts)

Georychus natalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 94, text-f. 8 (skull), 20 Oct. 1913. Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS NATALENSIS NEMO new name

Georychus natalensis pallidus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 278, 16 May 1917. Manetsi River, near Malala, Zoutpansberg district, Transvaal.
Not *Georychus pallidus* Gray, 1864, a *Heliophobius*.

CRYPTOMYS NIMRODI (De Winton)

Georychus nimrodi De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 808, pl. 40, f. 1, Apl. 1897. Essex Farm, near Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia.

CRYPTOMYS OCHRACEO-CINEREUS (Heuglin)

Georychus ochraceo-cinereus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 31: art. 7, p. 3, 1864. Upper Bahr-el-Ghazal, 7-8° N., 24-26° E.

CRYPTOMYS ORANGIÆ Roberts

Cryptomys orangiæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 259, 14 Sep. 1926. Glen, Orange Free State.

CRYPTOMYS PALKI (Roberts)

Georychus palki Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 6: 5, 28 June 1917. Venter-skroon, Vaal River, Potchefstroom district, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS PRETORIÆ (Roberts)

Georychus pretoriæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 99, 20 Oct. 1913. Skinners Court Valley, Pretoria, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS RUFULUS (Roberts)

Georychus rufulus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 272, 16 May 1917. Tzaneen, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS STELLATUS (Roberts)

Georychus stellatus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 272, 16 May 1917. Komatipoort, Gazaland, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS TRANSVAALENSIS Roberts

Cryptomys transvaalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 73, 31 Jan. 1924. Bøkenhoutfontein farm, Pretoria district, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS VAN DAMI (Roberts)

Georychus van dami Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 273, 16 May 1917. Griffin Mine, Leydsdorp, Transvaal.

CRYPTOMYS VETENSIS Roberts

Cryptomys vetensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 259, 14 Sep. 1926. Taai-boschspruit, Vet River, Orange Free State.

CRYPTOMYS VRYBURGENSIS (Roberts)

Georychus vryburgensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 274, 16 May 1917. Vryburg, southern Bechuanaland.

CRYPTOMYS WHYTEI (Thomas)

Georychus whytei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 432, 1 Oct. 1897. Karonga, Lake Nyasa, Nyasaland.

CRYPTOMYS ZECHI (Matschie)

Georychus (sic) *zechi* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 146, 1900. Middle Volta, near Kete-Kradji station, Togo, West Africa.

GEORYCHUS Illiger. Blesmols

Georychus Illiger, Prodrum Systematis Mamm. et Avium, p. 87, 1811. Genotype *Mus capensis* Pallas (see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 7: 183, June 1895).

Georychus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 3: 369, 1843, emendation.

Fossor Lichtenstein, in Forster's Descr. Animalium in Iter. ad Maris Austr. Terras Suscepto, (edited by Lichtenstein), p. 364, 1844. Genotype *Fossor leucops* Lichtenstein = *Georychus capensis* (Pallas).

GEORYCHUS CAPENSIS CAPENSIS (Pallas)

Mus capensis Pallas, Nov. Spec. Quadrup. e Glir. Ord., pp. 76, 172, pl. 7, 1778. Cape of Good Hope.

[*Mus*] *buffonii* F. Cuvier, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (2) 1: 196, 1834. Cape of Good Hope.

Fossor leucops Lichtenstein, in J. R. Forster's Descr. Animalium in Iter. ad Maris Austr. Terras Suscepto, (ed. by Lichtenstein), p. 364, 1844. Cape of Good Hope.

GEORYCHUS CAPENSIS CANESCENS Thomas and Schwann

Georychus capensis canescens Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 165, 7 June 1906. Knysna, Cape of Good Hope.

GEORYCHUS CAPENSIS YATESI Roberts

Georychus yatesi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 92, 20 Oct. 1913. Belfast, Transvaal.

HELIOPHOBIUS Peters

Heliophobius Peters, Ber. über Verhandl. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 259, Aug. 1846. Genotype *Heliophobius argenteocinereus* Peters.

Myascalops Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 448, Oct. 1890. Proposed to replace *Heliophobius* on the ground that it is preoccupied by *Heliophobus* Boisduval, in Lepidoptera, 1829.

HELIOPHOBIUS ALBIFRONS (Gray)

Georychus albifrons Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 123, July 1864. "E. Africa (Capt. Speke)" hence probably coast of Tanganyika Territory.

HELIOPHOBIUS ANGONICUS Thomas

Heliophobius angonicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 314, Oct. 1917.
Bua River, central Angoniland, Rhodesia.

HELIOPHOBIUS ARGENTEOCINEREUS Peters

Heliophobius argenteocinereus Peters, Ber. über Verhandl. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 259, Aug. 1846; Reise nach Mossambique, Säugethiere, p. 140, pl. 31, f. 2; pl. 35, f. 2, 1852. Tette, Mozambique.

For skull characters distinguishing this from *H. albifrons* Gray, see Thomas, O., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 16: 241, Sep. 1895.

Georychus pallidus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 124, text-f. 2, 7, July 1864.
"E. Africa (Capt. Speke)."

HELIOPHOBIUS MARUNGENSIS Noack

Heliophobius marungensis var. of *argenteocinereus* Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 2: 223, pl. 9, f. 23-27, 7 May 1887. Marungu, Tanganyika Territory.

A distinct species according to Thomas (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 315, Oct. 1917).

HELIOPHOBIUS EMINI Noack

Heliophobius emini Noack, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 7: 559, pl. 18, f. 5-9, 23 Dec. 1893.
Simba Muëne, Tanganyika Territory.

HELIOPHOBIUS KAPITI (Heller)

Georychus kapiti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 52: 469, pl. 55 (skull), 24 Sep. 1909. Potha, Kapiti Plains, Kenya Colony.

Heliophobius kapiti Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 161, pl. 38, lower three figs. (type skull), 1919.

HELIOPHOBIUS MOTTOULEI (Schouteden)

Myascalops mottoulei Schouteden, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 303, text-f. 1-4 (skull), 30 May 1913. Kilongwe, near Lake Kisale, Congo Belge.

HELIOPHOBIUS ROBUSTUS Thomas

Heliophobius robustus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 17: 179, Feb. 1906.
Mpika, northeastern Rhodesia, 5000 ft.

HELIOPHOBIUS SPALAX Thomas

Heliophobius spalax Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 6: 315, Sep. 1910.
Taveta, foot of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

HETEROCEPHALUS Rüppell. Naked Mole-rats

Heterocephalus Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 99, pl. 8, f. 1; pl. 10, f. 3 a-c, 1842. Genotype *Heterocephalus glaber* Rüppell.

Fornarina Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1903, 2: 336, 1 Apl. 1904. Genotype *Heterocephalus phillipsi* Thomas. On the status of this name see de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 73: 290, Dec. 1934.

Review and critical discussion: de Beaux, O., Atti Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 73: 283-292, pl. 7-9, Dec. 1934.

HETEROCEPHALUS GLABER GLABER Rüppell

Heterocephalus glaber Rüppell, Mus. Senckenbergianum, 3: 99, 175, pl. 8, f. 1; pl. 10, f. 3 a-c, 1842. Shoa, southern Abyssinia.

Heterocephalus phillipsi Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 612, pl. 55, f. 1-4, Oct. 1885; *ibid.*, p. 845, Apl. 1886. Ogadain, Gerlogobie, central Somaliland.

Heterocephalus ansorgei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1903, 2: 336, 1 Apl. 1904. Between Ngomeni and Kinani, Makindu Country, Kenya Colony. Regarded as a synonym of *H. glaber* by Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 160, pl. 6, 7, 1919).

Heterocephalus dunni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 109, Aug. 1909. Wardairi, central Somaliland.

Heterocephalus stygius G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 54: 444, Apl. 1912. Neumann's Boma, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

A synonym of *H. glaber* (see Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 160, pl. 6, 7, 1919).

Heterocephalus glaber progrediens Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 48: no. 5, p. 102, pl. 3, f. 2-5, 26 June 1912. Thornbush country north of Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Regarded by Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 160, pl. 6, 7, 1919) as a synonym of *H. glaber*.

HETEROCEPHALUS GLABER SCORTECCII de Beaux

Heterocephalus glaber scortecii de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 73: 283, pl. 7, pl. 8, upper figs.; pl. 9, upper figs., Dec. 1934. Gardo, northern Italian Somaliland.

Family THRYONOMYIDÆ. Cane-rats

Review: Thomas, O. On the animals known as "Ground-hogs" or "Cane-rats" in Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 389-392, Apl. 1922.

CHÆROMYS Thomas. Lesser Cane-rats

Chæromys Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 390, Apl. 1922. Genotype
Thryonomys gregorianus Thomas.

CHÆROMYS GREGORIANUS GREGORIANUS (Thomas)

Aulacodus gregorianus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 13: 202, Feb. 1894.
Luiji Reru River, Konu, Kikuyu, Kenya Colony, 5700 ft.

CHÆROMYS GREGORIANUS PUSILLUS (Heller)

Thryonomys gregorianus pusillus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 59: no. 16,
p. 17, 5 July 1912. Ndi, Taita Hills, Kenya Colony. Regarded as a dis-
tinct species by Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 163, 1919).

CHÆROMYS HARRISONI HARRISONI (Thomas and Wroughton)

Thryonomys harrisoni Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19:
384, May 1907. Loka, 60 miles southwest of Fort Berkeley, Lado Enclave.

CHÆROMYS HARRISONI CONGICUS Thomas

Chæromys harrisoni congicus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 390, Apl.
1922. Lower Uele River, Congo Belge.

CHÆROMYS HARRISONI RUTSHURICUS (Lönnerberg)

Thryonomys rutshuricus Lönnerberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stock-
holm, (2) 58: art. 2, p. 78, 1 Sep. 1917. Rutshuru, Congo Belge.
Doubtfully distinct from *C. harrisoni* according to Thomas.

CHÆROMYS HARRISONI SCLATERI (Thomas)

Thryonomys sclateri Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 432, 1 Oct. 1897.
Nyika plateau, Nyasaland, 6000-7000 ft.

CHÆROMYS LOGONENSIS Jeannin

Chæromys logonensis Jeannin, Mamm. Sauvages du Camérout, (Encycl. Biol.,
16:) 178, 1936. Borders of Logone, Chad district, French Equatorial
Africa (by implication).

THRYONOMYS Fitzinger. Larger Cane-rats or "Ground-hogs"

Thryonomys Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 56: sect. 1,
p. 141, 1867. Genotype *Aulacodus semipalmatus* Heuglin.

Aulacodus Temminck, Monographies de Mammalogie, 1: 245, pl. 25, 1827.
Genotype *Aulacodus swinderianus* Temminck. Preoccupied by *Aulacodus*
Eschscholtz, 1822, in Coleoptera.

Triaulacodus Lydekker, Geogr. Hist. Mammals, pp. 91, 240, and footnote,
1896. A substitute for *Aulacodus* Temminck (not Eschscholtz).

THRYONOMYS SWINDERIANUS SWINDERIANUS (Temminck)

Aulacodus swinderianus Temminck, Monographies de Mammalogie, 1: 248, 1827. Sierra Leone (see Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 391, Apl. 1922).

Range: Gambia to northern Nigeria.

THRYONOMYS SWINDERIANUS ANGOLÆ Thomas

Thryonomys swinderianus angolæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 392, Apl. 1922. Junction of Luando and Cuje Rivers, Angola, 4500 ft.

THRYONOMYS LOGANI Romer and Nesbitt

Thryonomys logani Romer and Nesbitt, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 6: 687, Dec. 1930. Based on skull and skeleton from valley of Wad Odiemet, 140 km. southwest of Fort Leperrine, 4° 30' E., 22° N., Tanezrouft region, central Sahara, probably of "early Recent" age.

THRYONOMYS SWINDERIANUS RAPTORUM Thomas

Thryonomys swinderianus raptorum Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 392, Apl. 1922. Lagos, Nigeria.

Range: Forest region of lower Nigeria and Gold Coast, east through the Congo region.

THRYONOMYS SWINDERIANUS VARIEGATUS (Peters)

Aulacodus variegatus Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 138, 1852. Mozambique (Tette, Macauga, Sena, and Boror).

Aulacodus semipalmatus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 31: art. no. 7, p. 5, pl. 1, f. 1-4, 1864. West of the Djur River, to Fertit and Niam-niam country, upper Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Aulacodus calamophagus de Beerst in Pousargues, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 3: 160, 1897. Saint Jacques de Lusaka, Nyasaland.

Range: Bahr-el-Ghazal and Uganda to eastern Cape of Good Hope.

Family CTENODACTYLIDÆ

CTENODACTYLUS Gray

Ctenodactylus Gray, Spicilegia Zoologica, 2: 10, 1 Aug. 1830. Genotype *Ctenodactylus massonii* Gray.

Palmer (North Amer. Fauna, no. 23, p. 303, 23 Jan. 1904) agrees with Lataste that Gundi as used by Shaw, and by Fischer is a vernacular use of the name and not a generic term.

CTENODACTYLUS GUNDI GUNDI (Rothmann). Gundi

Mus gundi Rothmann, in Schlözer's Briefwechsel, 1: 339, 1776. Hills of Ghar-ian ("Garean"), 80 km. south of Tripoli, Tunisia (see Thomas, O., A note on the type-locality and geographical races of the gundi (*Ctenodactylus gundi* Rothm.), Novitates Zool., 27: 506-507, Nov. 1920).

Range: Northwestern Tripoli and southern Tunisia.

CTENODACTYLUS GUNDI MASSONII Gray. Biskra Gundi

Ctenodactylus massonii Gray, Spicilegia Zoologica, 2: 11, pl. 10, 1 Aug. 1830.

"Cape of Good Hope," but doubtless North Africa.

Ctenodactylus typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 151, 1834.

"Barbary."

Range: Southern slopes of the Algerian Atlas, Biskra.

CTENODACTYLUS JOLEAUDI Heim de Balsac

Ctenodactylus joleaudi Heim de Balsac, Suppl. au Bull. Biol. de France et de Belgique, Paris, 21: 315 (brief description); 378, f. 10, no. 7 (skull); 381, f. 12, A (skull), 405, 1936; Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 62: no. 5, p. 329, 14 Aug. 1937 (formal description). Beni Ounif, Jebel Melias, Algeria.

CTENODACTYLUS VALI Thomas

Ctenodactylus vali Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 11, Oct. 1902. Wadi Bey, northwest of Bonjem, Tripoli.

Range: Middle Tripoli.

FELOVIA Lataste

Felovia Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 8: no. 36, p. 287, 15 June 1886. Proposed as a subgenus of *Massoutiera* with type *Felovia væ* Lataste; recognized as a valid genus by Thomas, O., Novitates Zool., 20: 31, 24 Feb. 1913; St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 978, 30 Sep. 1931.

FELOVIA VÆ Lataste

Felovia væ Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 8: no. 36, p. 287, 15 June 1886. Medina district, upper Senegal River, Senegal.

MASSOUTIERA Lataste

Massoutiera Lataste, Le Naturaliste, 7: no. 3, p. 21, 1 Feb. 1885. Genotype *Ctenodactylus mzabi* (Lataste.)

MASSOUTIERA MZABI MZABI (Lataste)

Ctenodactylus mzabi Lataste, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 6: 314, text-f. 1, 3, 5-7, 1881. Gardaia, Mzab, Algeria.

MASSOUTIERA MZABI HARTERTI Thomas

Massoutiera harterti Thomas, Novitates Zool., 20: 31, 24 Feb. 1913. Oued Mya, south of Fort Miribel, western Sahara, about 28° 30' N., 3° E.

MASSOUTIERA MZABI ROTHSCILDI Thomas and Hinton

Massoutiera rothschildi Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 11, 14 May 1921. Mt. Baguezan, Asben, northern Nigeria.

PECTINATOR Blyth

Pectinator Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, for 1855, (2) 24: 294, 1856. Genotype *Pectinator spekei* Blyth.

Petrobates Heuglin, Zeitschr. f. Gesammt. Naturw., Berlin, 16: 413, 1860. Genotype *Pectinator spekei* Blyth.

PECTINATOR SPEKEI SPEKEI Blyth

Pectinator spekei Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, for 1855, (2) 24: 294, pl. 2, f. 1, 1856. [Between Goree Bunder and Nogal], Somaliland.

PECTINATOR SPEKEI LEGERÆ de Beaux

Pectinator spekei legeræ de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 73: 293, Oct. 1934. Assab, Eritrea.

PECTINATOR SPEKEI MERIDIONALIS de Beaux

Pectinator spekei meridionalis de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 61: 27, Feb. 1922. Dolo, Somaliland.

PETROMUS A. Smith. Dassie Rats

Petromus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 1: no. 5, p. 10-11 (misprint for p. 2), Oct. 1831. Genotype *Petromus typicus* A. Smith.

Petromys A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: no. 2, p. 146, Jan.-Mar. 1834; Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pt. 9, pl. 20; pl. 21, f. 1 a-e, Jan. 1840 (emendation).

PETROMUS TYPICUS TYPICUS A. Smith

Petromus typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 1: no. 5, p. 11 (misprint for p. 2), Oct. 1831. Mountains toward the mouth of Orange River, Little Namaqualand, Cape of Good Hope.

PETROMUS TYPICUS CUNEALIS Thomas

Petromys cunealis Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 307, 29 Apl. 1926. Cunene Falls, northwestern Ovamboland, Southwest Africa, 3350 ft.

PETROMYS TYPICUS MARJORIÆ Bradfield

Petromys typicus marjoriæ Bradfield, Description of New Races of Kalahari Birds and Mammals, (privately printed), Benoni, South Africa, p. 1, 26 Sep. 1935; The Auk, 53: 131, Jan. 1936 (reprinted). Khan River, South-west Africa.

PETROMYS TYPICUS TROPICALIS Thomas and Hinton

Petromys typicus tropicalis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 241, 3 Apl. 1925. Karibib, Southwest Africa.

Family PEDETIDÆ.

PEDETES Illiger. Spring-haas

Yerbua Forster, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl. Stockholm, (1) 39: 108, pl. 3, 1778 (in part, as to *Yerbua capensis* Forster).

Pedetes Illiger, Prodromus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 81, 1811. Genotype *Dipus cafer* (Gmelin) = *Mus cafer* Pallas.

Helamys F. Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, 1: 202, footnote, 1817. Genotype *Mus cafer* Pallas.

Helamis F. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 20: 341, 1821, variant.

Pedestes Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 130, 13 May 1843 (lapsus cal.).

PEDETES CAFER CAFER (Pallas)

Mus cafer Pallas, Nov. Spec. Quadrup. e Glir. Ord., p. 87, 1778. Cape of Good Hope.

Yerbua capensis Forster, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (1) 39: 108, pl. 3, 1778. Cape of Good Hope.

Pedetes typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 169, 1834. Eastern districts of Cape Colony.

PEDETES CAFER ANGOLÆ Hinton

Pedetes angolæ Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 102, July 1920. Cholinde, 20 miles northeast of Bihé, Angola.

PEDETES CAFER DAMARENSIS Roberts

Pedetes caffer damarensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 261, 14 Sep. 1926. Quickborn, Okahandja, Southwest Africa.

PEDETES CAFER DENTATUS Miller

Pedetes cafer dentatus Miller, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 40: 113, 26 Sep. 1927. Near Dodoma, Tanganyika Territory.

PEDETES CAFER ORANGIÆ Wroughton

Pedetes cafer orangiæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 32, July 1907.
Aberfeldy district, Orange Free State.

PEDETES CAFER SALINÆ Wroughton

Pedetes cafer salinæ Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 20: 32, 33, July 1907.
Woodbush, Zoutpansberg district, northwestern Transvaal.

PEDETES CAFER TABORÆ G. M. Allen and Loveridge

Pedetes cafer taboræ G. M. Allen and Loveridge, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.,
38: 438, Dec. 1927. Tabora, Tanganyika Territory.

PEDETES SURDASTER SURDASTER Thomas

Pedetes surdaster Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 440, June 1902. More-
dat, mile 365 of Uganda Railway, Naivasha Province, Kenya Colony.
A distinct species, according to Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2,
p. 156, 1919.

PEDETES SURDASTER CURRAX Hollister

Pedetes surdaster currax Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 68: no. 10, p. 3, 16
Jan. 1918; Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 157, pls. 39, 40 (skull),
1919. Kabalot Hill, Sotik, Kenya Colony.

PEDETES SURDASTER LARVALIS Hollister

Pedetes surdaster larvalis Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 68: no. 10, p. 2, 16
Jan. 1918; Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 2, p. 157, pls. 3, 4, 5 (lower
figs.), 1919. Ulukenia Hills, Athi Plains, Kenya Colony.

Family HYSTRICIDÆ. Old World Porcupines

Subfamily ATHERURINÆ

ATHERURUS G. Cuvier. Brush-tailed Porcupines

Atherurus G. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 59: 483, 1829. Genotype not
given but fixed as *Hystrix fasciculata* Shaw of Malacca = *Hystrix macroura*
Linnæus.

Atherura G. Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 2, 1: 215, 1829 (emendation).

ATHERURUS AFRICANUS (Gray)

Atherura africana Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 261, Dec. 1842. Sierra
Leone.

ATHERURUS ARMATUS Gervais

Atherura armata Gervais, Les Trois Règnes de la Nature, Hist. Nat. des Mammif., p. 334, 1854. Gambia.

ATHERURUS BURROWSI Thomas

Atherura burrowsi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 270, Apl. 1902. Lower Aruwimi River, Congo Belge.

ATHERURUS CENTRALIS Thomas

Atherura centralis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 15: 89, Jan. 1895. Monbuttu, = Niangara, Congo Belge.

ATHERURUS TURNERI St. Leger

Atherura turneri St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 231, Sep. 1932. Kakumega Forest, near Kaimosi, Kenya Colony.

Subfamily HYSTRICINÆ

HYSTRIX Linnæus. Crested Porcupines

Hystrix Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 56, 1758. Included five species; genotype *Hystrix cristata* Linnæus.

Oedocephalus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 308, Sep. 1866. Genotype *Acanthion cuvieri* Gray = *Hystrix cristata* Linnæus, in part.

See Müller, Ferdinand. Besprechung einiger Hystrix-Schädel aus Deutsch Ost-Afrika. Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 309-315, 1910.

The status of all the described forms is in need of revision; probably those that are recognizable should be regarded as subspecies of *H. cristata* Linnæus.

HYSTRIX AERULA Thomas

Hystrix aerula Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 16: 196, July 1925. Aouderas, Asben, French West Africa.

HYSTRIX AFRICÆAUSTRALIS AFRICÆAUSTRALIS Peters

Hystrix africa australis Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 170, pl. 32, f. 6, 7 (skull), 1852. Querimba coast and Tette, Mozambique.

Hystrix capensis Grill, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 2: no. 10, p. 19, 1858. Salt River, near Knysna, Cape of Good Hope.

HYSTRIX AFRICÆAUSTRALIS PRITTWITZI F. Müller

Hystrix africa-australis prittwitzi Müller, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 311, text-f. 2, 313, Oct. 1910. Tabora, Tanganyika Territory.

HYSTRIX AFRICÆAUSTRALIS ZULUENSIS Roberts

Hystrix africa-australis zuluensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 240, 21 Feb. 1936. Umfolosi River, Transvaal.

HYSTRIX CRISTATA Linnæus

Hystrix cristata Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 56, 1758. "Asia" but restricted to "Rome" by Thomas, where probably introduced from North Africa (Cabrera).

H[ystrix] cristata europæa Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 213, 1792. No locality.

Acanthion cuvieri Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 102, 5 Aug. 1847 (in part). Locality unknown, but given in 1866 (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 308, under *Oedocephalus cuvieri*) as North Africa.

Range: Northern Africa, from at least eastern Morocco to Egypt, and south to the Sahara.

HYSTRIX GALEATA GALEATA Thomas

Hystrix galeata Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 11: 230, Mar. 1893. Lamu, Kenya Colony.

HYSTRIX GALEATA AMBIGUA Lönnberg

Hystrix galeata ambigua Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwedisch. Zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro unter Leitung v. Sjöstedt, Mamm., p. 29, pl. 5, f. 3 (skull), 1908. Kibonoto, Tanganyika Territory.

HYSTRIX GALEATA CONRADSI F. Müller

H[ystrix] galeata conradsi Müller, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 314, Oct. 1910. Mwanza and Ukerewe Island, Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika Territory.

HYSTRIX GALEATA LADEMANNI F. Müller

H[ystrix] galeata ludemanni (sic) Müller, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 314, Oct. 1910. Kondoa Irangi, and lower Bubu southwest of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

HYSTRIX GALEATA LÖNNBERGI F. Müller

Hystrix galeata lönnbergi Müller, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 315, Oct. 1910. Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

HYSTRIX GALEATA SOMALENSIS Lönnberg

Hystrix galeata somalensis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 48: art. 5, p. 109, 26 June 1912. Near Nyoro, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

HYSTRIX OCCIDANEA Cabrera

Hystrix occidanea Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 24: 220, text-f. 1, 28 Apl. 1924; Trab. Mus. Nac. de Cien. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 289, text-f. 34 B (skull), 30 Dec. 1932. Mogador, Morocco. Range: Southeastern Morocco.

HYSTRIX SENEGALICA F. Cuvier

Hystrix senegalica F. Cuvier, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 9: 430, 1822. Senegal (based on a young specimen).

HYSTRIX STEGMANNI F. Müller

Hystrix stegmanni F. Müller, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 76: sect. A, pt. 1, no. 2, p. 186, Oct. 1910; Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 312, text-f. 3, Oct. 1910. Kissenji, northeast of Lake Kivu, Congo Belge.

Order HYRACOIDEA. Dassies

Family PROCAVIIDÆ. Dassies or Hyraxes

Review: Hahn, Herbert. Die Familie der Procaviidæ. Zeitschr. f. Säugetierk., 9: 207-358, 69 text-f., pl. 13-16 (maps), 30 Dec. 1934.

Hatt, Robert T. Hyraxes collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 72: 117-141, text-f. 1-3, pl. 18-22, 28 Aug. 1936.

DENDROHYRAX Gray. Tree Hyraxes

Dendrohyrax Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 48, Jan. 1868. Included three species; genotype fixed as *Hyrax arboreus* A. Smith (see Selater, W. L., Mamm. South Africa, 1: 310, 1900).

DENDROHYRAX ARBOREUS ARBOREUS (A. Smith)

Hyrax arboreus A. Smith, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15: 468, 1827. Forests, Cape of Good Hope.

Dendrohyrax arboreus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 49, Jan. 1868.

DENDROHYRAX ARBOREUS ADOLFI-FRIEDERICI (Brauer)

Procapia (Dendrohyrax) adolfi-friederici Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 132, Feb. 1913. Bugoie Forest, north of Lake Kivu, Congo Belge.

Procapia (Heterohyrax) schubotzi Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 134, Feb. 1913. Bugoie Forest, north of Lake Kivu, Congo Belge.

Procapia (Heterohyrax) helgei Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17 B: no. 9, p. 4, 14 May 1925. Mt. Mikeno, Birunga Volcanoes, Congo Belge.

DENDROHYRAX ARBOREUS BETTONI (Thomas and Schwann)

Procavia bettoni Thomas and Schwann, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 6, p. 23, 26 Apl. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 463, 2 Aug. 1904. Rogoro, mile 346 of Uganda Railway, Kenya Colony.

Procavia (Dendrohyrax) scheffleri Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 130, Feb. 1913. Kibwezi, Kenya Colony.

Procavia (Dendrohyrax) vilhelmi Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 10: no. 12, p. 26, 19 May 1916. Donya Sabuk, Kenya Colony.

DENDROHYRAX ARBOREUS BRAUERI Hahn

Dendrohyrax arboreus braueri Hahn, Zeitschr. f. Säugethierk., 8: 278, 20 Dec. 1933. Elizabethville, Congo Belge.

DENDROHYRAX ARBOREUS CRAWSHAYI (Thomas)

Procavia (Dendrohyrax) crawshayi Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 178, 1 June 1900. Western slope of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 10,000 ft.

Dendrohyrax crawshayi laikipia Dollman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 131, July 1911. Rumruti, Laikipia Plateau, Kenya Colony.

DENDROHYRAX ARBOREUS MIMUS (Thomas)

Procavia mima Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 6: 387, Oct. 1900. Northern Nyasaland, Nyasa-Tanganyika plateau.

DENDROHYRAX ARBOREUS RUWENZORII (Neumann)

Procavia (Dendrohyrax) ruwenzorii Neumann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 143, Oct. 1902. Mt. Ruwenzori, Congo Belge, 11-15,000 ft.

DENDROHYRAX ARBOREUS STUHLMANNI (Matschie)

Procavia stuhlmanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 110, 1892. Bukoba, Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika Territory.

Dendrohyrax scheelei Matschie, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 3: Säugeth., p. 90, footnote, 1895. Khutu, near Ruaha River, Tanganyika Territory.

DENDROHYRAX DORSALIS DORSALIS (Fraser)

Hyrax dorsalis Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1852, p. 99, pl. 33 (Mamm.), 23 May 1854. Island of Fernando Po.

DENDROHYRAX DORSALIS EMINI Thomas

Dendrohyrax emini Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 20: 440, Dec. 1887. Tingasi, Monbuttu, Congo Belge.

Dendrohyrax rubriventer Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 295, 10 Sep. 1917. Kalumenda-Beni, Congo Belge.

Omitted by Hahn (1934) but probably a synonym of *D. dorsalis emini* Thomas according to Hatt (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 72: 118, 28 Aug. 1936).

Dendrohyrax beniensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 295, 10 Sep. 1917. Beni Zambo, Kalumenda-Beni, Congo Belge.

Dendrohyrax congoensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 295, 10 Sep. 1917. Beni (Cartoushi), Congo Belge.

Dendrohyrax brevimaclatus Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 296, 10 Sep. 1917. Lesse, Ituri district, Congo Belge.

DENDROHYRAX DORSALIS LATRATOR (Thomas)

Procavia emini latrator Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 285, Mar. 1910. Batempa, upper Sankuru River, Congo Belge.

Although by Hahn regarded as a synonym of *D. d. emini*, Hatt (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 72: 118, 28 Aug. 1936) believes it probably recognizable.

DENDROHYRAX DORSALIS MARMOTA (Thomas)

Procavia (Dendrohyrax) marmota Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 88, 1 Oct. 1901. Mengo, north of Entebbe, Uganda.

DENDROHYRAX DORSALIS NIGRICANS (Peters)

Hyrax nigricans Peters, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 10, 1879. Chinchoxo, north of the mouth of the Congo, Kabinda, Angola.

Procavia (Dendrohyrax) tessmanni Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 411, July 1912. Akonangi, Spanish Guinea.

Pr[ocavia] (Dendrohyrax) adametzi Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 412, July 1912. Lake Barombi, Johann-Albrechts Heights, Cameroons.

Pr[ocavia] (Dendrohyrax) adametzi zenkeri Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 38, Jan. 1914. Southern Cameroons, specimens from Bipindi, Bibundi and Yaunde.

DENDROHYRAX DORSALIS SYLVESTRIS (Temminck)

Hyrax sylvestris Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 182, 1853. Guinea coast to Ashanti, West Africa.

Hyrax stampflii Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 8: 210, Oct. 1886. Chap Hill, opposite Schlieffelinsville, Junk River, Liberia.

Pr[ocavia] (Dendrohyrax) aschantiensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 36, Jan. 1914. Abetifi, Ashanti, northwest of Begoro, Gold Coast.

DENDROHYRAX VALIDUS VALIDUS True

Dendrohyrax validus True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 13: 228, 16 Sep. 1890. Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

DENDROHYRAX VALIDUS NEUMANNI (Matschie)

Procavia neumanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 112, 1893. Zanzibar, Pangani forest.

Dendrohyrax adersi Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 13: 557, May 1924. Wete, Ngesi, Pemba Island, off Tanganyika Territory.

DENDROHYRAX VALIDUS TERRICOLA Mollison

Dendrohyrax terricola Mollison, Zool. Anzeiger, 29: 423, 26 Sep. 1905. Near Monga, eastern Usambara, Tanganyika Territory.

Dendrohyrax terricola schusteri Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 296, 10 Sep. 1917. Uluguru Mts., eastern Tanganyika Territory.

DENDROHYRAX VALIDUS VOSSELERI Brauer

Dendrohyrax terricola vosseleri Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 296, 10 Sep. 1917. Amani on the Sigi, Tanganyika Territory.

HETEROHYRAX Gray Gray Hyraxes

Heterohyrax Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 50, Jan. 1868. As a subgenus of *Dendrohyrax*; type *Dendrohyrax blainvillii* Gray = *Hyrax syriacus* Schreber.

HETEROHYRAX ANTINEÆ (Heim de Balsac and Bégouen)

Procavia (Heterohyrax) antineæ Heim de Balsac and Bégouen, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 4: 479, June 1932. Ahaggar, central Sahara.

HETEROHYRAX CHAPINI (Hatt)

Procavia chapini Hatt, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 594, p. 1, 26 Jan. 1933. Summit of Loadi Hill, 5 km. southwest of Matadi, Lower Congo district, Congo Belge.

As to status, see Hatt, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 72: 132, text-f. 2, pl. 22, lower fig., 28 Aug. 1936.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS SYRIACUS (Schreber)

Hyrax syriacus Schreber, Säugthiere, 4: 923, pl. 240B, 1792. Mt. Lebanon, Mt. Sinai; Ras Mohammed, Ethiopia.

Hyrax brucei Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 44, Jan. 1868. Abyssinia.

Dendrohyrax blainvillii Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 50, Jan. 1868. No locality.

H[yrax] irroratus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 3: 242, Mar. 1869. Abyssinia.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS ALBIPES Hollister

Heterohyrax brucei albipes Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 35: 135, 17 Oct. 1922. Telek River, Loita Plains, Kenya Colony.

Regarded by Hahn (1934, p. 276) as a synonym of *H. syriacus hindei* (Wroughton).

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS BAKERI (Gray)

Dendrohyrax bakeri Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 14: 133, Aug. 1874. Latiko, 3° N.

The only *Heterohyrax* on west bank of the Nile.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS BOCAGEI (Gray)

Hyrax bocagei Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 3: 242, Mar. 1869. Angola.

Dendrohyrax grayi Bocage, Journ. Sci. Math., Phys., e Nat., Lisboa, (2) 1: 190, 1889. Quissange, Angola.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS DIESENERI Brauer

Heterohyrax brucei dieseneri Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 298, 10 Sep. 1917. Guta, Speke Gulf, Uschaschi, Tanganyika Territory, Ikoma, and Ukerewe Island, Lake Victoria.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS FROMMI (Brauer)

Procavia (Heterohyrax) frommi Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 136, Feb. 1913. Mahenge district, southeast of Iringa, Tanganyika Territory.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS GRANTI (Wroughton)

Procavia brucei granti Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 109, Jan. 1910. Woodbush, Transvaal.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS HINDEI (Wroughton)

Procavia brucei hindei Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 107, Jan. 1910. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

Procavia brucei maculata Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: 6, 16 Feb. 1910. Lukenya Mt., Kenya Colony.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS KEMPI (Thomas)

Procavia brucei kempi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 200, Feb. 1910. Elgoni, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 7000 ft.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS LADEMANNI Brauer

Heterohyrax lademanni Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 298, 10 Sep. 1917. Livingstone Mts., at Mwakete, Tanganyika Territory; other localities mentioned are Upangwa, Msangwa and Mlando.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS MANNINGI (Wroughton)

Procavia brucei manningi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 109, Jan. 1910. Mlanji, Nyasaland.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS MOSSAMBICUS (Peters)

Hyrax mossambicus Peters, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, p. 25, 1869. Cabaçeira peninsula, Mozambique.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS MÜNZNERI (Brauer)

Procavia (Heterohyrax) münzneri Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 137, Feb. 1913. Bismarekburg, near Lake Tanganyika, Tanganyika Territory.

Heterohyrax münzneri ruckwaensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 299, 10 Sep. 1917. Rukwa Lake, and Rudshugi Post, Tanganyika Territory.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS PRINCEPS (Thomas)

Procavia brucei princeps Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 199, Feb. 1910. Bourka, Arusi country, near Lake Zuai, Abyssinia, 5000 ft.

Heterohyrax arboricola Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 297, 10 Sep. 1917. Dembel Lake, north of Abbaja Lake, Galla, central Abyssinia.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS PRITTWITZI Brauer

Heterohyrax brucei prittwitzi Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 299, 10 Sep. 1917. No type locality designated, but Kilimatinde, Tanganyika Territory, may be selected from those named.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS PUMILUS (Thomas)

Procavia pumila Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 201, Feb. 1910. Fifty miles southeast of Berbera, British Somaliland. May be a distinct species.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS RUDDI (Wroughton)

Procavia brucei ruddi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 108, Jan. 1910. Tambarara, Gorongoza Mts., Mozambique.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS RUDOLFI (Thomas)

Procavia pumila rudolfi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 202, Feb. 1910. North end of Lake Rudolf, Abyssinia, 2000 ft.

Procavia brucei borana Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 66, Jan. 1912. North of Northern Guaso Nyiro, east of Marsabit road, Kenya Colony.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS SOMALICUS (Thomas)

P[rocavia] brucei somalica Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 71, June 1892. Berbera, Somaliland.

Heterohyrax brucei hararensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 297, 10 Sep. 1917. Near Harar, Galla country, Abyssinia.

Heterohyrax pumila webensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 297, 10 Sep. 1917. Web River, southern Abyssinia.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS SSONGEÆ Brauer

Heterohyrax brucei ssongeæ Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 300, 10 Sep. 1917. No type locality specified; specimens noted from Ssongea, North Matengo, Papaj-Nyassa, Rhuira, Ussangira, southern Tanganyika Territory, of which the first may be designated as type locality.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS THOMASI (Neumann)

Procaria thomasi Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 240, 1901.

Kaffa, Gimirra, and Binescho, Omo Basin and basin of the Gelo (one of the sources of the Sobat), Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

HETEROHYRAX SYRIACUS VICTORIA-NJANSÆ Brauer

Heterohyrax brucei victoria-njansæ Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 299, 10 Sep. 1917. No type locality designated; specimens from Nyan-gesi, Mwanza, and Mondo, near Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory, of which Mwanza may be designated type locality.

PROCAVIA Storr. Large-toothed Hyraxes

Procaria Storr, Prodromus Methodi Mamm., p. 40, pl. B, 1780. Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 51, June 1892. Genotype *Cavia capensis* Pallas.

Hyrax Hermann, Tabula Affinitatum Anim., p. 115, 1783. Genotype *Cavia capensis* Pallas.

Euhyrax Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 46, Jan. 1868. Genotype *Hyrax habessinicus* Hemprich and Ehrenberg.

PROCAVIA CAPENSIS CAPENSIS (Pallas)

Cavia capensis Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 30, pls. 3, 4, 1766. Cape of Good Hope.

Dendrohyrax semicircularis Gray, Cat. Carnivorous, Pachydermatous and Edentate Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 285, 1869. No locality.

P[rocaria] capensis coombi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 76, 31 Jan. 1924. Hennops River, Pretoria, Transvaal.

Procaria capensis natalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 10: 76, 31 Jan. 1924. Piggs Peak, Swaziland, Transvaal.

PROCAVIA CAPENSIS CHIVERSI Roberts

Procaria capensis chiversi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 19: 101, 8 Nov. 1937. Mt. Fletcher, East Griqualand, south of Basutoland, South Africa.

PROCAVIA CAPENSIS LETABÆ Roberts

Procaria capensis letabæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 19: 102, 8 Nov. 1937. Mokeetsi, northeastern Transvaal.

PROCAVIA CAPENSIS MARLOTHI Brauer

Pr[ocavia] capensis marlothi Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 33, Jan. 1914. Kranshoek and Nieuwveld Mts. near Beaufort West, northern Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony).

PROCAVIA CAPENSIS ORANGIÆ Roberts

Procaria capensis orangiæ Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 19: 101, 8 Nov. 1937. Meadows, Orange Free State.

PROCAVIA CAPENSIS SCHULTZEI Brauer

Pr[ocavia] capensis schultzei Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 32, Jan. 1914. Chamis, Great Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

PROCAVIA CAPENSIS WELWITSCHII (Gray)

Hyrax welwitschii Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 43, Jan. 1868. Rocky banks of River Maiomba, Mossamedes district, Angola.

Procavia flavimaculata Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 303, 10 Sep. 1917. Kaokoveld, northwestern Southwest Africa.

PROCAVIA CAPENSIS WINDHUKI Brauer

Pr[ocavia] capensis windhuki Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 30, Jan. 1914. Dobra and neighboring localities near Windhuk, Southwest Africa.

Pr[ocavia] capensis waterbergensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 33, Jan. 1914. Waterberg, Southwest Africa.

Pr[ocavia] capensis reuningi Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 31, Jan. 1914. Fürstenwalde, Lichtenstein and neighborhood, near Windhuk, Southwest Africa.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA HABESSINICA (Hemprich and Ehrenberg)

Hyrax habessinicus Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Zool., Mamm., dec. 1, folio g, Aug. 1832. Coastal mountains of Abyssinia, near Arkiko and Eilet.

Euhyrax abyssinicus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 47, Jan. 1868.

Hyrax habessinicus Anderson and De Winton, Zool. of Egypt, Mamm., p. 326, 1902.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA ALPINI (Gray)

Hyrax alpini Gray, Ann. Mag. Hist. Nat. (4) 1: 45, Jan. 1868. "Abyssinia."

H[yrax] ferrugineus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 3: 242, Mar. 1869. Abyssinia.

H[yrax] irroratus, var. *luteogaster* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 3: 242, Mar. 1869. "Very probably Abyssinia."

Hyrax irroratus, var. *leucogaster* Gray, Handlist Edentates, etc., Brit. Mus., p. 42, 1873 (lapsus calami for *luteogaster*).

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA BURTONII (Gray)

Hyrax burtonii Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 1: 43, Jan. 1868. "Egypt."

Hyrax dongolanus Blanford, ex Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1869, p. 642, Apl. 1870. Dongola.

Procavia ruficeps Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 63, June 1892, not of Hemprich and Ehrenberg.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA BUTLERI Wroughton

Procavia bulleri Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 461, Oct. 1911. Jebel Fazogli, Blue Nile at Abyssinian border, 3500 ft.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA DÆMON Thomas

Procavia dæmon Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 199, Feb. 1910. Elgonyi, Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 7000 ft.

Procavia dæmon varians Granvik, Acta Univ. Lundensis, (2) 21: no. 3, p. 26, 1925. East slopes of Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA ERLANGERI Neumann

Procavia erlangeri Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 238, 1901. Headwaters of Webi Shebeli, Somaliland.

Procavia erlangeri capillosa Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 302, 10 Sep. 1917. Agada on the Abunass and Semæno, Arusi Land, central Abyssinia.

Procavia erlangeri comata Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 302, 10 Sep. 1917. Gara Mulata, near Harar, Galla, Abyssinia.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA JACKSONI Thomas

Procavia jacksoni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176, footnote, 1 June 1900. Ravine Station, Kenya Colony.

Procavia mackinderi zelotes Osgood, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool. ser., 10: no. 2, p. 5, 16 Feb. 1910. Between Naivasha and Kijabe, Kenya Colony.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA MENELIKI Neumann

Procavia meneliki Neumann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 143, Oct. 1902. Abuje and Badattino, Province of Gindeberat, south of Blue Nile, Abyssinia.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA MINOR Thomas

P[rocavia] abyssinica minor Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 66, June 1892. Alali, at 13° N., Red Sea coast.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA PALLIDA Thomas

Procavia pallida Thomas, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 30 = (2) 10: 908, 25 June 1891. Hekebo plateau, northern Somaliland.

PROCAVIA HABESSINICA SCIOANA (Giglioli)

Hyrax scioanus Giglioli, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 26 = (2) 6: 21, 5 Mar. 1888. Ankober, Shoa.

Procavia shoana Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 61, June 1892 (emendation).

PROCAVIA JOHNSTONI JOHNSTONI Thomas

Procavia johnstoni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 142, June 1894. Fort Lister, Nyasaland.

PROCAVIA JOHNSTONI LOPESI Thomas

Procapia lopesi Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 251, June 1907. Kodja Hill, Gaima Range, Kibali River, Monbuttu, Congo Belge.

Procapia ituriensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 303, 10 Sep. 1917. Ituri, Congo Belge.

PROCAVIA JOHNSTONI MACKINDERI Thomas

Procapia mackinderi Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176, 1 June 1900. Teleki Valley, Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 13,000 ft.

PROCAVIA JOHNSTONI MATSCHIEI Neumann

Procapia matschiei Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 555, 10 Oct. 1900. Mwanza, Tanganyika Territory.

PROCAVIA JOHNSTONI VOLKMANNI Brauer

Pr[ocavia] volkmanni Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 35, Jan. 1914. Franzfontein, northern Southwest Africa.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS RUFICEPS (Hemprich and Ehrenberg)

Hyraz ruficeps Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Zool., Mamm., dec. 1, folio h, pl. 2, upper fig., Aug. 1832. Dongola, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Hyraz dongolanus Blanford, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1869, p. 642, Apl. 1870 (in part).

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS BAMENDÆ Brauer

Procapia bamendæ Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 125, Feb. 1913. Bamenda, southwestern Cameroons.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS BOUNHIOLI Kollmann

Procapia bounhioli Kollmann, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 18: 281, 1912. Ahaggar, Sahara Desert, Algeria.

Procapia (Heterohyraz) antineæ Heim de Balsac and Bégouen, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 4: 479, June 1932. Ahaggar, central Sahara, French West Africa.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS BUCHANANI Thomas and Hinton

Procapia buchanani Thomas and Hinton, Novitates Zool., 28: 13, 14 May 1921. Aouderas, Asben, northern Nigeria.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS EBNERI⁷ Wettstein

Procapia (Procapia) ebneri Wettstein, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 53: 162, 1916. Talodi, southern Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS ELBERTI Brauer

Procvia elberti Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 300, 10 Sep. 1917. Cave at Jade, about 7° N., 15° E., northern Cameroons.

Procvia naumanni Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 300, 10 Sep. 1917. On the Bole, tributary of the Uham, 6° N., 16° E., northern Cameroons.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS GOSLINGI Thomas

Procvia goslingi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 15: 82, Jan. 1905. Nertang, Yerghum country, northern Nigeria.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS KAMERUNENSIS Brauer

Procvia kamerunensis Brauer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, p. 127, Feb. 1913. Lagdo Hills, southeast of Garua, northern Cameroons.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS KERSTINGI Matschie

Procvia kerstingi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 59, 1899. Tshyati, 50 km. southeast of Pessi, about 7° 50' N., near Togo-Dahomy boundary, Nigeria.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS LATASTEI Thomas

Procvia latastei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 69, June 1892. Senegal, cotypes from Félou and Médine.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS MARRENSIS Thomas and Hinton

Procvia ruficeps marrensis Thomas and Hinton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 271, 6 July 1923. Central part of Jebel Marra, Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 7100 ft.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS MELFICA Mertens

Procvia sharica melfica Mertens, Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt a. M., 11: 121, 29 Apr. 1929. Melfi Mts., East Bagirmi, Chad district, French Equatorial Africa. (Omitted from Hahn's monograph, 1934.)

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS OWENI Thomas

Procvia oweni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 123, July 1911. Near Daley, Fouta Djallon, French Gambia.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS SHARICA Thomas and Wroughton

Procvia sharica Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 522, June 1907. Kajibu, Shari River, French Equatorial Africa.

PROCAVIA RUFICEPS SLATINI Sassi

Procvia slatini Sassi, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 115: sect. 1, pt. 6, p. 1002, 2 pls., June 1906. Hills on the White Nile, south of Gondokoro, 5° N., Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Order PROBOSCIDEA. Proboscideans

Family ELEPHANTIDÆ. Elephants

LOXODONTA F. Cuvier. African Elephants

- Loxodonta* F. Cuvier, Zool. Journ., 3: 140, Jan. 1827, based on the *Loxodonte* of E. Geoffroy and F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pts. 51, 52, Nov. 1825. Genotype *Elephas capensis* F. Cuvier = *E. africanus* Blumenbach.
- Loxodon* Falconer, Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London, 13: 315 and synopt. tab., 1 Nov. 1857 (preoccupied). "Includes species allied to the African Elephant" hence genotype is *Elephas africanus* Blumenbach.

LOXODONTA AFRICANA AFRICANA (Blumenbach). South African Bush Elephant.

Elephas africanus Blumenbach, Handbuch d. Naturgesch., ed. 5, p. 125, Atlas, pl. 19, f. C, 1797. No locality given, but selected as Orange River, South Africa (Pohle, H., Zeitschr. f. Säugethierk., 1: 63, 31 Aug. 1926).

Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 138, 1924) regards the statement of Roosevelt and Heller (Life Histories of African Game Animals, 2: 716, 1914) that "we have applied the older name, *africana*, to the form inhabiting the Congo basin," as fixing the type locality; this, however, is too general a statement, and may be interpreted as tentative only.

Elephas capensis F. Cuvier, Tableau Élémentaire de l'Hist. Nat. des Anim., p. 149, 1798. Orange River region, South Africa.

Elephas africanus torotis Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 385, 388, text-f. 106, 107, 1 Aug. 1907. Western Cape of Good Hope; type mounted in South African Museum, Cape Town; type locality later corrected to Addo Bush, southeastern Cape of Good Hope.

LOXODONTA AFRICANA KNOCHENHAUERI (Matschie)

Elephas africanus knochenhaueri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 197, 1900. Barikiwa, southern Tanganyika Territory.

LOXODONTA AFRICANA OXYOTIS (Matschie)

Elephas (Loxodonta) oxyotis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 196, 1900. Upper Atbara River, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

The status of the following supposed races of Bush Elephant is still uncertain, though probably few of them will prove to be recognizable:—

Loxodonta africana angolensis Frade, Titulos e Trabalhos Científicos, (Curriculum vitæ), Lisboa, p. 15, June 1928; Bull. Soc. Portugaise des Sci. Nat., Lisbonne, 11: 322, Dec. 1933. Cunene region, Angola.

Elephas africanus cavendishi Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 394 (legend to text-f. 115, of type), 395 (characters), 1 Aug. 1907. Lake Rudolf district, northern Kenya Colony.

Elephas africanus moçambicus Frade, Bull. Soc. Portugaise des Sci. Nat., Lisbonne, 9: 133, text-f. 4, 1924. Maputo region, Mozambique.

Elephas africanus orleansi Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 398 (legend to text-f. 118, of type, and in text), 1 Aug. 1907. Northern Somaliland.

Elephas africanus peeli Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 393 (legend to text-f. 114 of cotype), 394, 1 Aug. 1907. Aberdare Mts., Kenya Colony (first cotype); southeast Africa (second cotype).

Elephas africanus rothschildi Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 399, text-f. 119 (of "Jumbo"), 1 Aug. 1907. "Some part of the French Sudan, probably to the southward of Lake Chad."

Elephas africanus sclousi Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 387 (in legend to text-f. 108, of type), 388, text-f. 109, 389 (type designated), 1 Aug. 1907. Mashonaland, Rhodesia.

Loxodonta africana zukowskyi Strand, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 68, footnote, July 1924. Kaokoveld, Southwest Africa.

LOXODONTA CYCLOTIS (Matschie). Forest Elephant

E[lephas] cyclotis or *Elephas capensis cyclotis* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 194, 1900. Yaunde, southern Cameroons.

Elephas africanus pumilio Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 29: 631, 8 Jan. 1906. French Congo.

Elephas africanus albertensis Lydekker, The Field (London), 107: 1089, 30 June 1906; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 402, text-f. 121 (skull), 1 Aug. 1907. Southwest end of Albert Nyanza, Congo Belge.

Elephas africanus cottoni Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1907, p. 783, 4 June 1908; based on ear figured and described in Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 390, text-f. 111, 1 Aug. 1907. Congo.

Elephas africanus frausseni Schouteden, Revue Zool. Africaine, 3: 396, 20 Jan. 1914. M'Paa, near Lake Léopold II, Congo Belge.

For summary of history and characters, see Allen, G. M., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, 88: 15-44, pl. 1-4, text-f. 1-2, 10 Mar. 1936.

Order SIRENIA. Sea-cows

Family DUGONGIDÆ. Dugongs

DUGONG Lacépède

Dugong Lacépède, Tabl. des Mamm., p. 17, 1799; Buffon, Hist. Nat., Quadrupèdes, Didot ed., 14: 193, 1799. Genotype *Dugong indicus* Desmarest.
Platystomus G. Fischer, Das National Museum d. Naturgesch. zu Paris, 2: 353, 1803; Zoognosia, ed. 3, 1: 15, 19, 1813. Genotype *Platystomus dugong* (Gmelin) = *Trichechus dugon* Müller.

Dugungus Tiedemann, Zoologie, 1: 554, 1808, emendation.

Halicore Illiger, Prodromus Syst. Mamm. et Avium, p. 140, 1811. Genotype *Trichechus dugong* Gmelin = *Trichechus dugon* Müller.

Dugongidus Gray, London Medical Repos., 15: 309, 1 Apl. 1821. Genotype *Trichechus dugon* Müller.

DUGONG DUGON (P. L. S. Müller). Dugong.

Trichechus (sic) *dugon* P. L. S. Müller, Linné's Vollständigen Natursystems, Suppl., p. 21, 1776. "Vorgeburge der Guten Hofnung an, bis an die philippinischen Inseln."

H[alicore] hemprichii Ehrenberg, in Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio k, footnote, Sep. 1832. Barkan Island, Red Sea.

H[alicore] lottum Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio k, footnote, Sep. 1832. Hauakel Island, southern part of Red Sea.

Halicore tabernaculi Rüppell, Mus. Senckenburgianum, 1: 113, pl. 6, 1834. Red Sea, based on a skeleton found on Maxud Island.

Halicore cetacea Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 135, 1877. Red Sea. The name is attributed by Heuglin to Illiger.

Family TRICHECHIDÆ. Manatees

Review: Hatt, Robert T. The American Museum Congo Expedition manatee and other recent manatees. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 66: 533-566, pl. 27 (exterior), 10 Sep. 1934.

TRICHECHUS Linnæus

Trichechus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 34, 1758. Genotype *Trichechus manatus* Linnæus (see Opinion 112, Internat. Comm. on Zool. Nomenclature, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 73: no. 6, p. 19, 8 June 1929).

Manatus Brünnich, Zoologiæ Fundamenta, pp. 34, 38, 1772. Genotype *Trichechus manatus* Linnæus.

Oxystomus G. Fischer, Das National Museum d. Naturgesch. zu Paris, 2: 353, 1803. Genotype *Trichechus manatus* Linnæus.

Halipædisca Gistel, Naturgesch. d. Thierreichs f. Höhere Schulen, p. 83, 1848. Genotype *Manatus americanus* Desmarest.

TRICHECHUS SENEGALENSIS Link. West African Manatee.

Trichechus manatus a australis Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 60, 1788 (in part). "Mari africano et americano." When, in 1800, Shaw restricted the name to the African manatee, the latter had already been named by Link.

Trichechus senegalensis Link, Beyträge z. Naturgesch., 1: sec. 2, p. 109, 1795. Senegal; based mainly on Buffon's account (Hist. Nat., 13: 431, 1765; suppl., 6: 403, 1782) after Adanson.

Trichechus æquatorialis Lacépède, Tableaux d. Mammifères, p. 17, 1799 (part), a nomen nudum.

Manatus stroggylonurus Bechstein, in Pennant's Allgemeine Uebersicht d. Vierfüssigen Thiere, 2: 732, 1800.

Manatus sphærus Illiger, Abhandl. K. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1804-11, p. 79, 87, 1815.

T[richechus] M[anatus] africanus Oken, Lehrb. d. Naturgesch., 3: sect. 2, p. 688, 1816. Senegal.

Manatus atlanticus Oken, Allgemein. Naturgesch. f. alle Stände, 7: sect. 2, p. 1098, 1838, in part. Atlantic coast of South America, especially Antilles, Cayenne, Surinam.

Manatus nasutus Wyman, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 2: 199, footnote, Mar. 1847. Caracalla River, 20 miles east of Cape Palmas, Ivory Coast.

Manatus vogelii Owen, Edinburgh New Philos. Journ., (2) 4: 346, Oct. 1856. Benué River, northern Nigeria.

Manatus owcni Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 367, Nov. 1860. Camma country, various localities named, about the mouth of the Gaboon River.

Range: West coast of Africa from Senegal to the Quanza River, Angola, following up the larger rivers where possible.

Order ARTIODACTYLA. Even-toed Ungulates

Section SUINA. Pigs and Hippos

Family HIPPOPOTAMIDÆ. Hippopotami

CHÆROPSIS Leidy. Pygmy Hippopotamus

Chærodes Leidy, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 6: 52, 1852, not of White, 1846. Genotype *Hippopotamus liberiensis* Morton.

Diprotodon Duvernoy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 29: 277, 1849, not of Owen, 1838. A subgenus of *Hippopotamus*, type *Hippopotamus liberiensis* Morton.

Chæropsis Leidy, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, (2) 2: 213, pl. 21, Jan. 1853. Genotype *Hippopotamus liberiensis* Morton.

CHÆROPSIS LIBERIENSIS (Morton)

Hippopotamus minor Morton, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 2: 14, 1844, not of Desmarest, 1822. St. Paul's River, Liberia.

Hippopotamus (Tetraprotodon) liberiensis Morton, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, (2) 1: 232, pl. 32-34, Aug. 1849. Substitute for *Hippopotamus minor* Morton, not Desmarest, 1822.

Range: Liberia and adjacent parts of Sierra Leone.

HIPPOPOTAMUS Linnæus

Hippopotamus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 74, 1758. Genotype *Hippopotamus amphibius* Linnæus.

HIPPOPOTAMUS AMPHIBIUS AMPHIBIUS Linnæus. Northern Hippo

Hippopotamus amphibius Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 74, 1758. Nile River, Egypt.

Hippopotamus senegalensis Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 8: 220, 1826. Senegal. See Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 261, Aug. 1934.

Hippopotamus abyssinicus Lesson, Nouveau Tabl. Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 158, 1842, nomen nudum. Abyssinia.

Hippopotamus typus Duvernoy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 23: 650, 1846. Senegal to Abyssinia.

HIPPOPOTAMUS AMPHIBIUS CAPENSIS Desmoulins. Cape Hippo

Hippopotamus capensis Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 8: 222, 1825. Lower Berg River, western Cape of Good Hope. See Schwarz, E., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 261, Aug. 1934.

Hippopotamus australis Duvernoy, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 23: 650, 1846. Cape of Good Hope.

HIPPOPOTAMUS AMPHIBIUS CONSTRICTUS Miller. Angola Hippo

Hippopotamus constrictus Miller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 54: no. 7, p. 1, pl. 1-4, lower fig., 28 Mar. 1910. Angola.

Hippopotamus constrictor Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 99, July 1924; lapsus for *H. constrictus*.

HIPPOPOTAMUS AMPHIBIUS KIBOKO Heller

Hippopotamus amphibius kiboko Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 22, p. 1, 26 Jan. 1914. Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

HIPPOPOTAMUS AMPHIBIUS TSCHADENSIS Schwarz

Hippopotamus amphibius tschadensis Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 31, Jan. 1914. Katana, Bornu, northern Nigeria.

Family SUIDÆ. Pigs

Subfamily SUINÆ

HYLOCHÆRUS Thomas. Giant Forest Pigs

Hylochærus Thomas, Nature (London), 70: 577, 13 Oct. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 193 pls. 14, 15, 18 Apl. 1905. Genotype *Hylochærus meinertzhageni* Thomas.

HYLOCHÆRUS MEINERTZHAGENI MEINERTZHAGENI Thomas

Hylochærus meinertzhageni Thomas, Nature (London), 70: 577, 13 Oct. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 193, pls. 14, 15, 18 Apl. 1905. Kakumega Forest, near Kaimosi, Kenya Colony (see Loveridge, A., in Allen, G. M., and Lawrence, B., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 79: 109, Jan. 1936).

Hylochærus ituriensis Matschie, Ann. Mus. du Congo, Zool., (5=2) 1=2: pt. 1, p. 9, pl. 1-5, Oct. 1906. Upper Ituri Valley, eastern Congo Belge.

Hylochærus gigliolii Balducci, Publ. R. Ist. Stud. Super., Firenze, p. 1-15, 2 pls., 1909. Upper Congo.

HYLOCHÆRUS MEINERTZHAGENI IVORIENSIS Bouet and Neuville

Hylochærus meinertzhageni (sic) *ivoriensis* Bouet and Neuville, Revue Hist. Nat., Soc. Nat. d'Acclimat. France, 11: no. 9, p. 284, Sep. 1930. Bolobo, Liberia, and Georgetown, Ivory Coast, both on lower Cavalla River.

HYLOCHÆRUS MEINERTZHAGENI RIMATOR Thomas

Hylochærus rimator Thomas, Abstr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 25, p. 1, 23 Jan. 1906; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 2, text-f. 1, 7 June 1906. Ja River, Cameroons.

HYLOCHÆRUS MEINERTZHAGENI SCHULZI Zukowsky

Hylochærus schulzi Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 87: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 181 (text-f.), 189, Dec. 1921. Mutjek and Meru Mts., west of Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory, 2000 m.

PHACCHÆRUS F. Cuvier. Wart Hogs

Aper Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 16, pl. 2; pl. 4, f. 1, 2, 4, 1766. Genotype *Aper æthiopicus* Pallas.

Although *Aper* may be regarded as merely the masculine form of *Sus*, it is perhaps here used as a distinct generic term and as such would supersede *Phacochærus*.

Phaco-chærus G. Cuvier, Règne Animal, ed. 1, 1: 236, footnote, 1817. Genotype *Sus æthiopicus* Gmelin = *Aper æthiopicus* Pallas.

Eureodon G. Fischer, Mém. Soc. Imp. des Nat. Moscou, 5: 373, 1817. Genotype *Sus æthiopicus* Gmelin.

This name should be used in preference to *Phacochærus* according to M. W. Lyon, Jr. (Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 28: 141, 29 June 1915).

Phascchæres Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördlich. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 61, 1826, variant.

Dinochærus Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsbuch d. Naturgesch., 1: xxxii, 131, 1841. Genotype *Aper æthiopicus* Pallas.

Macrocephalus Elliot, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., zool., 8: 32, 1907, ex Frisch, Das Natur-System Vierfüss. Thiere, in Tabellen, p. 3, 1775 (Frisch's names are not available, since he is not consistently binomial). Genotype *Aper æthiopicus* Pallas.

For review of characters, see Lönnberg, E., Remarks on some wart-hog skulls in the British Museum. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1908, p. 936-940, 8 Apl. 1909.

In addition to the living forms described, a number of subfossil fragments probably of no great age, have lately been named from South Africa.

PHACCHÆRUS ÆTHIOPICUS ÆTHIOPICUS (Pallas). Cape Wart Hog

Aper æthiopicus Pallas, Spicilegia Zool., pt. 2, p. 2, pl. 1, 1767. South Africa, Cape of Good Hope.

Phacochærus edentatus I. Geoffroy, Dictionnaire Classique d'Hist. Nat., 13: 320, 1828. Cape of Good Hope.

Phascocharus (sic) *typicus* A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 178, 1834. Interior of Cape Colony.

Phascocharus pallasii Van der Hoeven, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Breslau & Bonn, 19: 173, 1839. Cape of Good Hope.

PHASCOCHÆRUS ÆTHIOPICUS ÆLIANI (Cretzschmar)

Phascochæres æliani Cretzschmar, in Rüppell's Atlas zu d. Reise im Nördlich. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 61, pl. 25, 26, 1826. Abyssinia, eastern slopes, and Kordofan.

Phascocharus haroia Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 2, folio oo, pl. 20, Nov. 1832. Arkiko, Eritrea.

P[hascocharus] sclateri Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 6: 189, 263, Aug. 1870. Zoulla, Red Sea Coast. (Based on Selater's account in Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 276, pl. 20 (col.), text-f., Sep. 1869.)

Phascocharus massaicus Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. d. Schwedischen Zool. Exped. nach Kilimandjaro u. Leitung v. Sjöstedt, 2: Mamm., p. 54-55, 1908. Tanganyika Territory (olim "German East Africa"); probably Kilimanjaro-Meru region.

Made a synonym of *P. æthiopicus æliani* by Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 51, 1924).

PHASCOCHÆRUS ÆTHIOPICUS AFRICANUS (Gmelin). Western Wart Hog

Sus africanus Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 220, 1788. Cape Verde, Senegambia, (to Cape of Good Hope).

Phascocharus incisivus I. Geoffroy, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 13: 321, 1828. Cape Verde.

PHASCOCHÆRUS ÆTHIOPICUS BARKERI Rothschild

Phascocharus barkeri Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 416, Oct. 1920. Southwest of Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

PHASCOCHÆRUS ÆTHIOPICUS BUFO Heller

Phascocharus africanus bufo Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 22, p. 2, 26 Jan. 1914. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

PHASCOCHÆRUS ÆTHIOPICUS CENTRALIS Lönnberg

Phascocharus africanus centralis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 102, 1 Sep. 1917. Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

PHASCOCHÆRUS ÆTHIOPICUS DELAMEREI Lönnberg

Phascocharus delamerei Lönnberg, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1908, p. 940, 8 Apl. 1909. Northern Somaliland (see Lydekker, R., Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 4: 371, 1915).

PHACOCOERUS ÆTHIOPICUS FOSSOR Schwarz

Phacochærus æthiopicus fossor Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 265, Feb. 1913. Ketekma, east of Tschekna, Bagirmi, French Equatorial Africa.

PHACOCOERUS ÆTHIOPICUS SHORTRIDGEI St. Leger

Phacochærus æthiopicus shortridgei St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 86, July 1932. Numkaub, Grootfontein district, Southwest Africa.

PHACOCOERUS ÆTHIOPICUS SUNDEVALLII Lönnberg

Phacochærus sundevallii Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. d. Schwedischen Zool. Exped. nach Kilimandjaro u. Leitung v. Sjöstedt, 2: Mamm., p. 54, 1908. Natal.

POTAMOCHÆRUS Gray. Red River Hogs or Bush Pigs

Potamochoerus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1852, p. 129, pl. 34, 27 June 1854. Genotype *Choiropotamus pictus* Gray.

For use of *Potamochoerus*, see Schwarz, E., Der Gattungsname der afrikanischen Flussschweine, Zeitschr. f. Säugetierkunde, 8: 284, 20 Dec. 1933.

Choiropotamus Gray, List. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 185, 13 May 1843. Genotype *Sus africanus* Schreber = *Sus koiropotamus* Desmoulins. Name preoccupied by *Chæropotamus* Desmarest, 1822, for a genus of extinct ungulates from France.

Koiropotamus Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. xxvii, 13 May 1843.

Based on *Sus africanus* Schreber, not Gmelin, = *Sus koiropotamus* Desmoulins.

According to Palmer, No. Amer. Fauna, no. 23, p. 358, 1904, this is a nomen nudum, but Hollister, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 34: 77, 31 Mar. 1921, regards it as a valid name for the genus. Since both *Choiropotamus* and *Koiropotamus* are from the same words as *Chæropotamus*, it seems best to accept the better-known *Potamochoerus*.

Nyctochærus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 30: suppl. to sect. 2, p. 7, 1863. Genotype *Nyctochærus hassama* Heuglin.

See Lönnberg, E. Contributions to the knowledge of the genus *Potamochoerus*. Arkiv f. Zool., 7: no. 6, p. 1-40, 5 text-f., 28 Nov. 1910.

de Beaux, Oscar. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Potamochoerus* Gray (= *Choiropotamus* Gray, 1843. Thomas), in Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 34, 1921, p. 135; Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 47: 379-503, pl. 4-6, 3 text-f., 25 June 1924.

POTAMOCHÆRUS LARVATUS LARVATUS (F. Cuvier)

Sus larvatus F. Cuvier, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 8: 447, pl. 22, 1822. Madagascar.

Phacocharus koiropotamus Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 162, 1842. Madagascar.

Sus madagascariensis A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2), 19: 85, Mar. 1867. West coast of Madagascar.

Potamocharus edwardsi A. Grandidier, Revue et Mag. de Zool. (2), 19: 318, Sep. 1867. Morondava, southwest coast of Madagascar.

Choirepotamus africanus Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 185, 13 May 1843, in part.

POTAMOCHÆRUS LARVATUS HOVA Lönnberg

Potamocharus larvatus hova Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 7: no. 6, p. 32, 28 Nov. 1910. Ampitambe, eastern Madagascar.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS PORCUS (Linnæus)

Sus porcus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 50, 1758. Guinea, West Africa, based on Marcgrave's *Porcus guineensis*.

Sus penicillatus Schinz, Monogr. Säugeth., pt. 10, p. 12, 1848.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS ALBIFRONS Du Chaillu

Potamocharus albifrons Du Chaillu, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7: 301, July 1860. Between Cape Lopez and Cape St. Catherine, and headwaters of Fernand-Vaz River.

Potamocharus porcus albifrons Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 7: no. 6, p. 11, 28 Nov. 1910.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS ALBINUCHALIS Lönnberg

Potamocharus porcus albinuchalis Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 245, 30 Dec. 1919. Lake Léopold II, Congo Belge.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS ARRHENII Lönnberg

Potamocharus intermedius arrhenii Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 104, text-f. 10-11, 1 Sep. 1917. Rutshuru, eastern Congo Belge.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS CONGICUS Lönnberg

Potamocharus porcus congicus Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 7: no. 6, p. 14, text-f. 2, 28 Nov. 1910. Mukimbungu, Lower Congo, Congo Belge.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS COTTONI Pinfold

Potamocharus charopotamus cottoni Pinfold, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 2: 99, July 1928. Tunda, Quanza district, Angola.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS DÆMONIS Major

Potamocharus charopotamus dæmonis Major, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 367, pl. 25, f. 1; pl. 26, f. 3, 1 Aug. 1897. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS HASSAMA (Heuglin)

Nyctochærus hassama Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 30: no. 2, suppl., p. 7, 1863. Abyssinia.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS INTERMEDIUS Lönnberg

Potamocharus intermedius Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 7: no. 6, p. 38, 28 Nov. 1910. Victoria Nile, Uganda, 4000 ft.

The presence of this intermediate race breaks down Lönnberg's theory of a western and an eastern species of bush pig, so that all seem best regarded as races of *P. porcus* Linnæus.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS JOHNSTONI Major

Potamocharus johnstoni Major, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 367, pl. 25, f. 3; pl. 26, f. 1, 1 Aug. 1897. Ngarawi Valley, northwestern Nyasaland.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS KENLE Lönnberg

Potamocharus chæropotamus kenia Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 66 Jan. 1912. Forests near Nairobi, Kenya Colony.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS KOIROPOTAMUS (Desmoulins)

Sus koiropotamus Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Classique d'Hist. Nat., 17: 139, pl. 10, f. 2, 1831. Probably South Africa.

Sus africanus Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 220, 1788, in part. Cape Verde to Cape of Good Hope.

Sus capensis Gerrard, Cat. Bones of Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 277, 1862, a nomen nudum. South Africa.

Potamocharus chæropotamus Major, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 366, 1 Aug. 1897. Lydekker, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 4: 350, 1915.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS MASCHONA Lönnberg

Potamocharus chæropotamus maschona Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 7: no. 6, p. 20, 28 Nov. 1910. Mashonaland, northeastern Rhodesia.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS MAWAMBICUS Lorenz

Potamocharus porcus mawambicus Lorenz, Ann. Nat. Hist. Mus. Wien, 36: 90, text-f. 1, Aug. 1923. Mawambi, Ituri district, eastern Congo Belge.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS NYASÆ Major

Potamocharus chæropotamus nyasæ Major, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 367, pl. 25, f. 3; pl. 26, f. 4, 1 Aug. 1897. Zomba, Nyasaland.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS PICTUS (Gray)

Choiropotamus pictus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 10: 281, Oct. 1852. Cameroen River, Cameroons.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS SOMALIENSIS de Beaux

P[otamocharus] larvatus somaliensis de Beaux, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 47: 490, pl. 4, f. 3; pl. 6, f. 16, 25 June 1924. Bulu Burti, upper Webi Shebeli, Somaliland.

POTAMOCHÆRUS PORCUS UBANGENSIS Lönnberg

Potamochoerus porcus ubangensis Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 7: no. 6, p. 10, 28 Nov. 1910. Ubangi, northern Congo Belge.

SUS Linnæus. Common Pig; Wild Boar

- Sus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 49, 1758. Genotype *Sus scrofa* Linnæus.
Centuriosus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 17, June 1862. As a subgenus of *Sus*, type *Sus pliociceps* Gray.
Gyrosus Gerrard, ex Gray MS., Cat. Bones Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 278, 10 Mar. 1862; Gray, Cat. Carniv., Pachyderm., and Edentate Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 347, 1869. As a subgenus of *Sus*, type *Sus pliociceps* Gray.
Scrofa Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 38, May 1868. Genotype *Sus domesticus* Brisson = *Sus scrofa* Linnæus.
Euhys Gray, Cat. Carniv., Pachyderm., and Edentate Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 339, 1869. As a subgenus of *Sus*, type *Sus barbatus* S. Müller.
Aulacochærus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 11: 435, June 1873. Genotype *Sus vittatus* S. Müller.
Dasychærus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 11: 435, June 1873. Genotype not designated; included *Sus verrucosus* Müller and *S. celebensis* Müller.
Sinismus Heude, Mém. concern. Hist. Nat. de l'Empire Chinois, 2: pt. 2, p. 102, 1892. As a subgenus of *Sus*, type not designated, but term applied to the Chinese forms of *Sus scrofa*.

SUS SCROFA ALGIRA Loche. Barbary Pig

- Sus scrofa* var. *barbarus* P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 443, 1860. "Ex Afr. bor.," = ? Morocco. This is a nomen nudum.
Sus scrofa var. *algira* Loche, Exploration Sci. de l'Algérie, Zool., Mammif., p. 59, 1867. Algeria, country of Beni Sliman.
Sus gambianus Gray, Cat. Carniv., Pachyderm. and Edentate Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 346, 1869. Gambia; a nomen nudum applied to the domestic pig.

SUS SCROFA SAHARIENSIS Heim de Balsac

- Sus scrofa sahariensis* Heim de Balsac, Suppl. au Bull. Biol. de France et de Belgique, Paris, 21: 330 (brief description), 47, 95, 237 (mention), 1936; Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 62: 333, 14 Aug. 1937 (formal description). Jebel Guettar, northwest of Ain Sefra, Algeria.

SUS SCROFA SENNAARENSIS Gray

- Sus sennaarensis* Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 29: 365, 1858 (nomen nudum). Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 32, May 1868 (description). "Sennaar; Kordofan; Sudan."

Range: Formerly from Egypt to Sennaar and Kordofan; exterminated in the Nile Delta in the early '90's; persisted in Wadi Natron till about 1902, but restocked there with pigs from Hungary or Austrian Poland (see Flower, S. S., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 442-443, 8 July 1932).

Section TYLOPODA

Family CAMELIDÆ

CAMELUS Linnæus. Camels

Camelus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 65, 1758. Genotype *Camelus bactrianus* Linnæus (see Opinions of Intern. Comm. on Nomenclature, p. 37, 1910; notwithstanding that Palmer in 1904 designated *C. dromedarius* as type).

CAMELUS DROMEDARIUS Linnæus. One-humped Camel

Camelus dromedarius Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 65, 1758. "Africa." Deserts of Libya and Arabia (see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 150, 22 Mar. 1911).

The camel has never been known from Africa in a wild state within historic times although reported as fossil in Algeria. For an account of its introduction by man into northeastern Africa, see Robinson, A. E., The extinct fauna of north-east Africa, Journ. Soc. for Preservation of the Fauna of the Empire, new ser., pt. 23, p. 43-48, Sep. 1934.

Section TRAGULINA. Chevrotains

Family TRAGULIDÆ

HYEMOSCHUS Gray. Water Chevrotains

Hyemoschus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 16: 350, Nov. 1845. Genotype *Moschus aquaticus* Ogilby.

Variants: *Hyeomoschus* Turner, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1849, p. 158, 1850; *Hyomoschus* Blyth, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 483, May 1865; *Hyæmoschus* Zittel, Handb. d. Palæontol., 4: pt. 2, p. 387, 1893.

On the use of this name instead of *Dorcatherium*, see Thomas, O., On the generic names applicable to the chevrotains (Tragulidæ), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 18: 72-73, July 1916.

Dorcatherium Kaup, Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral., p. 419, 1833; Descr. Ossem. Foss. Mamm. Mus. Darmstadt, no. 5, p. 91; Atlas, pl. 23, f. 1-16; 23 A; 23 B; 23 C, f. 1-7, 1839. Genotype *Dorcatherium navi* Kaup (fossil, upper Miocene or lower Pliocene of Eppelsheim, Germany), in part, of Flower and Lydekker, and others.

HYEMOSCHUS AQUATICUS AQUATICUS (Ogilby)

Moschus aquaticus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1840, p. 35, Jan. 1841. Sierra Leone.

Dorcatherium aquaticum typicum Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 113, 7 June 1906.

HYEMOSCHUS AQUATICUS BATESI (Lydekker)

D[orcatheirium] a[quaticum] batesi Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 113, 7 June 1906. Efulen, Cameroons.

HYEMOSCHUS AQUATICUS COTTONI (Lydekker)

D[orcatheirium] a[quaticum] cottoni Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 113, 7 June 1906. Ituri Forest, eastern Congo Belge.

Section PECORA

Family CERVIDÆ. Deer

CERVUS Linnæus. Red Deer

Cervus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 66, 1758. Genotype *Cervus elaphus* Linnæus.

Elaphus Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 307, 1827.

Subgenus of *Cervus*, no type designated; included *Cervus elaphus*, *C. canadensis*, *C. occidentalis* and *C. wallichii*.

Harana Hodgson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 1: 154, Apl. 1838. A subgenus of *Cervus*; type *Cervus wallichii*.

Strongyloceros Owen, Hist. Brit. Fossil Mamm. and Birds, p. 469, f. 193, 195, 1846. As a subgenus of *Cervus* for *C. spelæus* Owen and *C. elaphus* Linnæus.

CERVUS ELAPHUS BARBARUS Bennett. Barbary Deer

Cervus barbarus Bennett, (List Animals in Gardens Zool. Soc. London, p. 31, 1837); in L. Fraser, Zool. Typica, pl. 13, (about 1846). North Africa.

Cervus corsiniacus Gervais, Ann. des Sci. Nat., zool., (3) 10: 206, 1848.

Range: Local, and now rare in parts of Tunis, and Algeria (? Senegambia, apud Lydekker).

DAMA Hamilton Smith. Fallow Deer

Dama Hamilton Smith in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 306, 1827.

As a subgenus of *Cervus*, type *Cervus dama* Linnæus; raised to generic rank by Burnett (Quart. Journ. Sci., Lit. and Art, 28: 353, 1830).

Platyceros Wagner, Schreber's Säugethiere, Suppl., 4: 347, 1844. As a subgenus of *Cervus*; type *Cervus dama* Linnæus.

Dactyloceros Wagner, Schreber's Säugethiere, Suppl., 5: 352, 1855. As a subgenus of *Cervus*; type *Cervus dama* Linnæus.

DAMA DAMA DAMA (Linnæus). Fallow Deer

Cervus dama Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 67, 1758. No locality; based on captive deer in Sweden.

Cervus platyceros G. Cuvier, Tableau Élé. d'Hist. Nat. des Anim., p. 160, 1798.

"Notre pays," i.e., France.

Cervus mauricus F. Cuvier, Bull. des Sci., Soc. Philom., Paris, p. 82, 1816. No locality.

Dama vulgaris Jardine, Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 3: 152, pl. 7, 1835. Moldavia and Lithuania.

Range: Although attributed to Egypt on the basis of ancient Egyptian representations, these were probably made from introduced animals (see Dawson, W. R., Deer in ancient Egypt, Journ. Linn. Soc., London, zool., 39: 137-145, 14 text-f., 3 Oct. 1934). Rare in Algeria and Tunis, where probably introduced.

Family GIRAFFIDAE. Giraffes

GIRAFFA Brisson

Giraffa Brisson, Regnum Anim. in Classes IX Distrib., ed. 2, pp. 12, 37, 1762.

Genotype *Giraffa giraffa* Brisson = *Cervus camelopardalis* Linnæus.

Camelopardalis Schreber, Säugthiere, 5: 1139, pl. 255*, 1784. Genotype *Camelopardalis giraffa* Schreber = *Cervus camelopardalis* Linnæus.

Orasius Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, sect. 2, p. 744, 1816. Genotype *Cervus camelopardalis* Linnæus.

Trachelotherium Gistel, Naturgesch. d. Thierreichs f. Höhere Schulen, p. 81, 1848. New name for *Camelopardalis* Schreber. Genotype *Giraffa camelopardalis* (Linnæus).

Review: Lydekker, R. On the subspecies of *Giraffa camelopardalis*. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 202-227, text-f. 23-37, pl. 9-16, 9 June 1904.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS CAMELOPARDALIS (Linnæus). Nubian Giraffe

Cervus camelopardalis Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 66, 1758. "Æthiopia and Sennar," i.e., Cairo, Egypt, in captivity; assumed to be from the Abyssinian, or Kassala, side of Upper Nubia, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Camelopardalis giraffa Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 181, 1788. Sennaar between upper Egypt and Ethiopia.

Camelopardalis æthiopica Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 134, 27 June 1837. No locality.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS ANGOLENSIS Lydekker. Angola Giraffe.

Giraffa camelopardalis angolensis Lydekker, Hutchinson's Animal Life, 2: 121, 1903; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 221, pl. 14 (col.), 9 June 1904. Cunene River, 150 miles southwest of Humbe, Angola.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS ANTIQUORUM (Jardine). Kordofan Giraffe
Camelopardalis antiquorum Jardine, Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 3: 187, pl. 21, 1835. "Senaar and Darfour," Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Giraffa senaariensis Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., new ed., pt. 4, p. 902, 1898. Name here credited to E. Geoffroy without further reference; it is evidently based on the account by I. Geoffroy, Ann. des Sci. Nat., (1) 11: 210-223, pl. 22, 1827, of a giraffe from south of Senaar, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS CAPENSIS (Lesson). Cape Giraffe
Camelopardalis capensis Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Anim., Mammif., p. 168, 1842. Cape of Good Hope. (Based on account by Levaillant, Voyage, pl. 8, 9, 1789.)

Giraffa camelopardalis australis Rhoads, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 518, 8 Dec. 1896. South Africa (by implication).

Giraffa camelopardalis capensis Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 224, text-f. 36, pl. 16 (col.), 9 June 1904.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS CONGOENSIS Lydekker. Congo Giraffe
Giraffa camelopardalis congoensis Lydekker, Hutchinson's Animal Life, 2: 83, 1903; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 219, text-f. 33, 9 June 1904. Dungu, northeast of Uele district, Congo Belge, not Katanga as originally given (see Schouteden, H., Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 134, 30 Sep. 1912).

Range: Uele region to the Lado.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS COTTONI Lydekker
Giraffa camelopardalis cottoni Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 207, text-f. 25, pl. 15, f. 1, 9 June 1904. Koton plain, extreme south of the Topora (Doborsa) country, 3° 50' N., 34° 30' E., Uganda.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS INFUMATA Noack
Giraffa infumata Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 33: 356, 18 Aug. 1908. Barotse, middle Zambesi region, Northern Rhodesia.
Giraffa camelopardalis thornicrofti Lydekker, Nature (London), 87: 484, 12 Oct. 1911. Northeastern Rhodesia.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS PERALTA Thomas. Nigerian Giraffe
G[iraffa] c[amelopardalis] peralta Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40, 1 June 1898. Near Lokoja, junction of Niger and Benue Rivers, Nigeria, 7° N., 8° E.

GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS ROTHSCILDI Lydekker
Giraffa camelopardalis rothschildi Lydekker, Hutchinson's Animal Life, 2: 122, 1903; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 210, text-f. 26, 27, pls. 12, 13, 9 June 1904. Guas Ngishu plateau, east of Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony.

- GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS TIPPELSKIRCHI Matschie. Kilimanjaro Giraffe
Giraffa tippelskirchi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 78, 1898.
 Lake Eyassi, southeast of Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika Territory.
Giraffa schillingsi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 79, 1898.
 Taveta, Kenya Colony.
Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 214,
 text-f. 28-32, 9 June 1904.

- GIRAFFA CAMELOPARDALIS WARDI Lydekker. Northern Transvaal Giraffe
Giraffa camelopardalis wardi Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 221, text-f.
 34, 35, pl. 15, f. 2, 9 June 1904. Northern Transvaal.

- GIRAFFA RETICULATA De Winton. Reticulated Giraffe
Giraffa camelopardalis reticulata De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 4: 212,
 Sep. 1899. Lerotholi Mts., Kenya Colony.
Giraffa hagenbecki Knottnerus-Meyer, Zool. Anzeiger, 35: 800, 21 June 1910.
 Gallaland, southern Abyssinia.
Giraffa reticulata nigrescens Lydekker, Nature (London), 87: 484, 12 Oct.
 1911. Probably the district north of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony.

OKAPIA Lankester. Okapi

- Okapia* Lankester, Nature (London), 64:24 7, 4 July 1901. Genotype *Okapia johnstoni* (Selater).
Ocapia Lankester, Science, new ser., 14: 114, 19 July 1901, ("quoting London Times, June 18"); variant.

- OKAPIA JOHNSTONI (P. L. Selater). Okapi
Equus(?) johnstoni P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 50, text-f. 7, 1
 June 1901. Mundala, Semliki forest, eastern Congo Belge.
Okapia tigrinum Johnston, Cornish's Living Animals of the World, 1: 270, 1901.
Okapia johnstoni Lankester, Nature (London), 64: 247, 4 July 1901; Trans.
 Zool. Soc. London, 16: 279-314, pl. 30-32, 15 text-f., Aug. 1902; Mono-
 graph of the okapi, atlas, 48 pls., 1910 (Brit. Mus). Semliki forest, Congo
 Belge near Fort Mbeni.
Okapia eriksoni Lankester, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 417, Nov. 1902.
 Semliki forest, Congo Belge.
Okapia liebrechtsi Major, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 73, text-f. 7, Oct. 1902.
 Mundalah, on road from Mawambi to Beni, Congo Belge.
Ocupia (sic) *kibalensis* Gatti, Great Mother Forest, (privately printed), p.
 295, plates, 1937. Southwest of Lake Albert, eastern Congo Belge.

On the supposed races and their identity, see Schouteden, H., Notes sur l'okapi, Revue Zool. Africaine, 2: 482-485, 30 May 1913.

Family BOVIDÆ. Cattle, Antelope, Goats

Subfamily ALCELAPHINÆ

ALCELAPHUS Blainville. Hartebeests

Alcelaphus Blainville, Bull. des. Sci., Soc. Philom., Paris, p. 75, May 1816.

Genotype *Antilope bubalis* Pallas = *Antilope buselaphus* Pallas (see Thomas and Selater, Book of Antelopes, 1: pt. 1, pp. 5, 7, Aug. 1894).

Bubalis Goldfuss, Handbuch d. Zool., 2: 367, 1820. Genotype *Antilope buselaphus* Pallas. As usually quoted from Frisch, 1775, this name is not available since that author was non-binomial; nor is *Bubalis* Lichtenstein, 1814, valid (see Lyon, M. W., Jr., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 27: 228, 29 Dec. 1914; Hollister, N., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 34: 77, 31 Mar. 1921).

Damalis Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 343, 1827.

Genotype not designated but taken as *Antilope buselaphus* Pallas.

Acronotus Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 346, 1827.

As a subgenus of *Damalis*, type *Antilope buselaphus* Pallas.

Bubalus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 139, 27 June 1837, not of

A. Smith, 1827. Genotype *Bubalus mauritanicus* Ogilby = *Antilope bubalis* Pallas.

Sigmoceros Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 4, 2 Nov. 1912.

Genotype *Bubalis lichtensteini* Peters.

Review: Ruxton, A. E., and Schwarz, Ernst. On hybrid hartebeests and on the distribution of the *Alcelaphus buselaphus* group. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 567-583, map, 3 graphs, 2 pls., 16 Oct. 1929.

Lydekker, R., and Blaine, Gilbert. Catalogue of the ungulate mammals in the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. 2, pp. 2-58, 1914.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS (Pallas). Bubal Hartebeest

Antilope buselaphus Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 7, 1766. Probably Morocco.

Antilope bubalis Pallas, Spicilegia Zool., pt. 1, p. 12, 1767; pt. 12, p. 16, 1777.

"Africa . . . borealiori."

Bubalus mauritanicus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 139, 27 June 1837. No locality; a new name for *Antilope bubalis* Pallas.

A[celaphus] bubalinus Flower and Lydekker, Introduct. to Study of Mamm., p. 335, 1891.

Boselaphus probubalis Pomel, Carte Géol. Algérie, Paléont., Bosél., p. 27, pl. 4, f. 1-11, 14-15; pl. 5, f. 1; pl. 6, f. 1-13; pl. 7, f. 1-6; pl. 8, f. 1-9; pl. 9, f. 1-4; pl. 10, f. 1-5, 1894. Aboukir, Algeria.

Boselaphus ambiguus Pomel, Carte Géol. Algérie, Paléont., Bosél., p. 52, pl. 4, f. 12, 13; pl. 6, f. 14-19; pl. 8, f. 10-12; pl. 9, f. 5-7; pl. 10, f. 6-8, 1894. Ternifine, Algeria.

Boselaphus saldensis Pomel, Carte Géol. Algérie, Paléont., Bosél., p. 48, pl. 5, f. 3-19, 1894. Bougie, Algeria.

Bubalis boselaphus Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., new ed., 2: pt. 4, p. 905, 1898; emendation.

Bubalis bubastis Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 335, Mar. 1914. Abadiyeh, near Kena, Egypt, from excavations.

Ruxton and Schwarz (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 575, 16 Oct. 1929) show that this is synonymous with *A. buselaphus* (Pallas).

Range: Formerly the central part of eastern Morocco, at the east foot of the Great Atlas, in the region between high Muluya, the springs of Guir and the small streams that form the Uad Ziz, thence south to the South Oranés, between Géryville and Xott Tigri; at one time eastward probably to Egypt. Now nearly, or quite extinct (see Cabrera, 1932).

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS COKII Günther. Coke's Hartebeest

Alcelaphus cokii Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 14: 426, text-f. 1, Dec. 1884. Mlali plains, east of Mpwapwa, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalis cookei Noack, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pp. 94, 95, 1905; misspelling of *cokii*.

Bubalis cokei sabakiensis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 79: sect. A, pt. 10, p. 97, pl. 1, 1913; based on account and fig. in Wild und Hund, 16: 225, 1910. Athi plains, south of Nairobi, Kenya Colony.

Bubalis cokei tanæ Matschie and Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 79: sect. A, pt. 10, p. 97, 1913; 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 167, upper fig., 1914. North of Nairobi, Tana Region, Kenya Colony.

Bubalis cokei wembærensis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 79: sect. A, pt. 10, p. 98, 1913; based on account in Wild und Hund, 16: 208, 1910. Wembaere plains, Lake Ushuto and Mkalamo, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalis cokei schillingsi Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 79: sect. A, pt. 10, p. 99, 1913; 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 167, lower fig., 1914. Ex Matschie in Schillings's "Mit Blitzlicht und Buchse," p. 384, 1910 (nomen nudum). Lake Jipe, southeast of Mt. Kilimanjaro, upper Pangani, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalis cokei schulzi Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 9, p. 105, text-f. 104, 1914. Olossirva plateau, about 10 km. northeast of Ngorongoro crater, Tanganyika Territory, 2500 m.

Bubalis oscari Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. —, pl. 6, f. 3, 4, 10 Sep. 1916. Gurui, Masai country, and between Kapalata and Saranda, Tanganyika Territory.

B[ubalis] deckeni Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. —, pl. 8, f. 2, 10 Sep. 1916. Taveta plain, Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Range: Plains of Kenya Colony and Tanganyika Territory.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS INVADENS (Schwarz)

Bubalis major invadens Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 33, Jan. 1914.
Garua, Benue River, Adamana, Cameroons.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS JACKSONI (Thomas). Jackson's Hartebeest

Bubalis jacksoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 386, May 1892. Between Lake Victoria and Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony.

Bubalis jacksoni insignis Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 6, p. 22, 26 Apl. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 455, 2 Aug. 1904. Maanja River, 30 miles west of Kampala, central Uganda.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS LELWEL (Heuglin). Lelwel Hartebeest; Heuglin's Hartebeest

A[cronotus] lelwel Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 124, upper fig. on pl. facing same page, 1877. Req country, Jur, and Kosange River; type locality fixed as Jur River, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (see Schwarz, Ergebn. d. Zweite Deutsch. Zentr. Afr. Exped., 1: 907, 1920; Ruxton and Schwarz, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 577, 16 Oct. 1929).

Bubalis niediecki Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 95, 1905. Jamboland, Gelo River, upper Sobat River, Abyssinia.

Bubalis lelwel heuglini Millais, Far Away up the Nile (London), p. 244, 1924. Substitute for *Acronotus lelwel* Heuglin, 1877.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS MAJOR (Blyth). Western Hartebeest

Boselaphus major Blyth, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 52, text-f. 1, 1a, June 1869. "Received from the west coast of Africa."

Alcelaphus bubalis var. *tunisianus* Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pt. 3, Ungulata Furcipes, p. 123, 1852. "Tunis."

Bubalis luzarchei G. Grandidier, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 20: 316, 2 text-f., 1914. Nieri-Ko River, near junction with Gambia River, French Senegal.

Range: Upper Gambia and Upper Senegal, French Guinea, to ?Tunis.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS MATSCHIEI (Schwarz). Matschie's Hartebeest

Bubalis major matschiei Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 34, Jan. 1914. District of Kpandu, western Togo, Gold Coast.

Alcelaphus buselaphus matschiei Ruxton and Schwarz, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 576, 16 Oct. 1929.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS MODESTUS (Schwarz)

Bubalis lelwel modestus Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 32, Jan. 1914. Bahr Keeta, northeast of Fort Archambault, Upper Shari district, French Equatorial Africa.

Alcelaphus buselaphus modestus Ruxton and Schwarz, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 577, 16 Oct. 1929.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS ROOSEVELTI (Heller). Roosevelt's Hartebeest
Bubalis lelwel roosevelti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 7, 2 Nov.
1912. Gondokoro, Uganda.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS SWAYNEI (P. L. Sclater). Swayne's Hartebeest
Bubalis swaynei P. L. Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 98, pl. 5, text-f. 1,
June 1892. Haud, about 100 miles from Berbera, northern Somaliland
(Swayne, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 303, 1892).

Bubalis noacki Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 93, 1905.
Suksuki River, south of Lake Zwai, southern Abyssinia.

Range: Northern Somaliland and southern Abyssinia.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS TORA (Gray). Tora Hartebeest
Alcephalus (sic) *tora* Gray, Nature (London), 8: 364, 4 Sep. 1873; *Alcelaphus*
tora Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 341, Oct. 1873. Dembelas, Bogos
country, Abyssinia.

Range: Eritrea to Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS TSCHADENSIS (Schwarz)
Bubalis lelwel tschadensis Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 265, Feb.
1913. Ketekma, east of Tschekna, Bagirmi, French Equatorial Africa.

HYBRIDS

While Lydekker and Blaine (1915) regard the *buselaphus* group as a species distinct from the *lelwel* group, Ruxton and Schwarz (1929) consider the races of both as subspecies of *Alcelaphus buselaphus*. The latter authors believe the following names are based on hybrids:

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS JACKSONI × **COKII**
Bubalis cokei kongoni Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 5, 2 Nov.
1912. Loita Plains, Southern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Bubalis cokei ritchiei Ruxton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 18: 215, Aug. 1926.
Southern Uasin Gishu country, south of Kisii, west of Amala (Mara)
River, and north of Magoro River, Kenya Colony.

Bubalis lelwel kenia Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 3, 21 Oct.
1913. North Kenya plateau, 20 miles northeast of Nyeri, near Meru
Road, Kenya Colony.

Bubalis nakuræ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 6, 2 Nov. 1912.
Nakuru, Rift Valley, Kenya Colony.

?**ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS LELWEL** × **SWAYNEI**
Bubalis rothschildi Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 94, 1905.
Adoshebai Valley, 80 km. north of Lake Stephanie, Abyssinia.

ALCELAPHUS BUSELAPHUS LELWEL × **TORA**
Bubalis neumanni Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 376, Oct. 1897.
East shore and northeast of Lake Rudolf, Abyssinia.

Bubalis tora digglei Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 12: 576, Dec. 1913.
Ofat River, near Keili, upper Blue Nile.

Bubalis tora rahatensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 246,
text-f. 2, Nov. 1906. Shunfar Ambu, western Abyssinia.

ALCELAPHUS CAAMA CAAMA (G. Cuvier). Cape or Red Hartebeest

Antilope caama G. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 2: 242, 1816. Cape of
Good Hope.

Antilope koba Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 293, 1777. Description and
fig. mentioned are of *Alcelaphus caama*. "ad Senegal."

Antilope senegalensis G. Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 2: 235, 1816.
Based on Pennant's Senegal Antelope, but the description and woodcut of
head are of *Alcelaphus caama*. Senegal.

Bubalis cama Bryden, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 133, 1899.

Bubalis caama obscurus Frechkop, Bull. Mus. Roy. d'Hist. Nat. Belg., Brux-
elles, 13: no. 39, p. 11, 12, 22, pl. 1 (col.), text-f. 1, e, Oct. 1937. Locality
unknown.

Range: Formerly from the Cape Town district north to the Limpopo River
and the edge of the Kalahari Desert; now extinct.

ALCELAPHUS CAAMA EVALENSIS (Monard)

Bubalis caama evalensis Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat.,
Neuchâtel, 57: 64, figs. 9, 10, 1933. Evale, Angola.

ALCELAPHUS CAAMA SELBORNEI (Lydekker). Selborne's Hartebeest

Bubalis caama selbornei Lydekker, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 119,
p. 19, 15 Apl. 1913; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 818, text-f. 135, 1 Sep.
1913. Kimberley, where apparently imported from the Transvaal.

ALCELAPHUS LICHTENSTEINII LICHTENSTEINII (Peters). Lichtenstein's Harte-
beest

Antilope lichtensteinii Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Zool., Säugeth.,
p. 190, pls. 43, 44, 1852. Tette, Mozambique.

Bubalis leucopymnus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 137,
1892. Ukami, Tanganyika Territory (see Matschie and Zukowsky,
Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 192, 30 Sep. 1916).

Bubalis lichtensteini basengæ Matschie and Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51:
261, text-f., Sep. 1910; p. 377, Nov. 1910. Boundary between Shiré
region and lower Loangwa region, Mozambique.

Bubalis lichtensteini gombensis Matschie and Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51:
262, Sep. 1910. Kwa Kinga, Tabora district, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalis lichtensteini rukwæ Matschie and Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51:
259, text-f., Sep. 1910; Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pl. 6, f. 5,
30 Sep. 1916; for 1917, pl. 19, f. 7; pl. 20, f. 3, 5, p. 534, 538, 28 Feb.
1918. Kinani, southern Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalis lichtensteini shirensis Matschie and Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51: 261, text-f., Sep. 1910; 51: 377, Nov. 1910; *Sigmoceros shirensis* Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pp. 194, 201, 30 Sep. 1916. Boundary between Shiré and lower Loangwa regions, Mozambique.

Bubalis lichtensteini ugale Matschie and Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51: 262, Sep. 1910. Kwa Kinga, Tabora district, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalis lichtensteini ufipa Matschie and Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51: 259, Sep. 1910. Kinani, southern Tanganyika Territory.

See Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pl. 6, 1916; for 1917, pp. 534, 538, pl. 19, f. 1-4, 6; pl. 20, f. 2, 8, 28 Feb. 1918.

Sigmoceros basengæ Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 201, pl. 5, f. 5; pl. 8, f. 5, 30 Sep. 1916. Between Senna and Tette, Zambesia.

[*Sigmoceros*] *heufferi* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 202, 30 Sep. 1916. Substitute name for *basengæ*, since that form does not occur at Basenga.

The status of the following is questionable:—

Sigmoceros bangæ Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 206, pl. 7, f. 4, 30 Sep. 1916. Banga, southeast of Baunza, and north of Kafue River, Mozambique.

Sigmoceros dieseneri Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 86, 30 Apl. 1925; figured as *S. gombensis* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pl. 7, f. 3, 30 Sep. 1916. Rumosso, Runsewe, Tanganyika Territory.

Sigmoceros frommi Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1917, p. 532, pl. 20, f. 7, 28 Feb. 1918. Malinga Mts., southwest of Lake Rukwa, Tanganyika Territory.

Sigmoceros gendagendæ Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 119, pl. 7, f. 8, 30 Apl. 1925. Mt. Genda-Genda, Tanganyika Territory.

Sigmoceros godonga Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 197, 30 Sep. 1916. Urema River, a branch of the Pungwe, Cheringoma district, Mozambique.

Sigmoceros godwini Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 80, pl. 5, f. 1, 3, 30 Apl. 1925. Uschingo, Tanganyika Territory.

Sigmoceros gorongozæ Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 196, 30 Sep. 1916. Northern Gorongoza district, 60 km. west of Urema River, Mozambique.

Sigmoceros grotci Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 137, pl. 7, f. 1, 30 Apl. 1925. South of Newala on the Rovuma, Tanganyika Territory.

- Sigmoceros hennigi* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 129, pl. 7, f. 2, 5, 30 Apl. 1925. Hinterland of Kilwa, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros inkulanondo* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 197, 30 Sep. 1916. "Unzeilas Reich", upper Sabi, southeastern Mashonaland, Rhodesia.
- Sigmoceros janenschi* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 122, pl. 6, f. 1, 2; pl. 7, f. 6, 30 Apl. 1925. Makangaga, between Matandu and Mawudji, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros kangosa* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1917, p. 532, 28 Feb. 1918. Makjusa's Land, northwest end of Lake Nyasa, near Ipiana, Nyasaland.
- Sigmoceros konzi* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 203, pl. 7, f. 6, 30 Sep. 1916. North of the middle Kafue, 50 km. south of Broken Hill, northwestern Rhodesia.
- Sigmoceros lacrymalis* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 111, 30 Apl. 1925. Kangatta plains, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros lademanni* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pl. 5, f. 1, 30 Sep. 1916. Kisaki, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros leupolti* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pl. 7, f. 4, 30 Sep. 1916; for 1922, p. 94, 30 Apl. 1925. Sikonge, south of Tabora, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros lindicus* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 132, pl. 7, f. 3, 30 Apl. 1925. Hinterland of Lindi, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros münzneri* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1917, p. 542, pl. 19, f. 5; pl. 20, f. 1, 4, 28 Feb. 1918. Mbuga Mpimba, west of Panji, 7° 58' S., 31° 22' E., Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros niediecki* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 205, pl. 7, f. 2, 5, 30 Sep. 1916. Baunza, north of middle Kafue, 33 km. east of where the river turns east, north of Victoria Falls, Mozambique.
- Sigmoceros niedieckianus* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 295, 15 Dec. 1916. New name for *Sigmoceros niediecki* Matschie and Zukowsky; not *Bubalis niediecki* Neumann, 1905.
- Sigmoceros petersi* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1917, p. 530, 28 Feb. 1918. Near Sena, Mozambique. Type figured in Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., pl. 44, 1852.
- Sigmoceros prittwitzi* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 96, pl. 5, f. 5, 30 Apl. 1925. Mijange district, 30 km. south of Itumba Qua Kiromo, Issaua-Kedete watershed, Kisigo drainage, Tanganyika Territory.

- Sigmoceros rendalli* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 80, 30 Apl. 1925. Kambwe, south end of Lake Nyasa, Nyasaland; name based on account by Rendall, in *Novitates Zool.*, 5: 214, 3 May 1898.
- Sigmoceros rowumæ* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 139, 30 Apl. 1925. Mt. Lisoju, upper Rovuma River, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros saadanicus* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 116, 30 Apl. 1925. Mt. Gendagenda, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros schmitti* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 98, pl. 6, f. 5, 6, 30 Apl. 1925. Probably the Mpawagga-Muhindo plains, Uhehe, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros schustcri* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 113, 30 Apl. 1925. Ruimbi Pond, north of Kinamatine (= Kilimatinde), Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros senganus* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 200, pl. 6, f. 1, 2, 30 Sep. 1916. Mussenda Luz, on the Zambesi, between the Loangwa and Kebabassa Falls, Mozambique.
- [Sigmoceros] stierlingi* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. —, pl. 8, f. 7, 30 Sep. 1916; for 1922, p. 103, 30 Apl. 1925. Upper Ruaha River, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros tendagurucus* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 127, pl. 7, f. 7, 30 Apl. 1925. Mehuya, near Kilwa, Tendaguru, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros ulangæ* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 100, pl. 6, f. 3, 4, 30 Apl. 1925. Ulanga Plains, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros ungonicus* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 134, 30 Apl. 1925. Ungoni, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros ungoniensis* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 135, 30 Apl. 1925. Ungoni, Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros uwendensis* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1917, p. 545, pl. 20, f. 6, 28 Feb. 1918. Katjantia (Katjentje), north of Karema, near Lake Tanganyika, 6° 36' S., 30° 22' E., Tanganyika Territory.
- Sigmoceros wiesei* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 199, pl. 5, f. 6, 7, 30 Sep. 1916. West of Chifumbazi, on the Luia, tributary of the Kapotche, Mpeseni country, Rhodesia.
- Sigmoceros wintgensii* Matschie and Zukowsky, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, for 1922, p. 92, pl. 5, f. 4, 30 Apl. 1925. Southeast of Gombe River, Tanganyika Territory.

CONNOCHÆTES Lichtenstein. Gnus

Connochætes Lichtenstein, Mag. d. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, 6: 152, 165, 1814. As a subgenus of *Antilope*, type *Antilope gnu* Gmelin.

Also spelled *Connochates*, *Connochetes*.

Cemas Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, zool., sect. 2, p. 727, 1816. As a subgenus of *Pecus*; type fixed as *Cemas gnu* Oken = *Bos gnou* Zimmermann, by P. L. Selater and Thomas (Book of Antelopes, 1: pt. 2, p. 93, 111, Jan. 1895).

Catablepas Gray, London Medical Repository, 15: 307, 1 Apl. 1821. Genotype *Antilope gnu* Gmelin.

Catablepas Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 366, 1827. Genotype *Antilope gnu* Gmelin.

Gorgon Gray, Gleanings from Menagerie at Knowsley Hall, 2: 20, pl. 19, f. 2, 1850; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1850, p. 139, 24 Feb. 1851; Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 43, 1872. As a subgenus of *Catablepas*; type *Antilope gorgon* Hamilton Smith = *Antilope taurina* Burchell.

Regarded by Heller (Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 2, 21 Oct. 1913) as a valid genus.

Butragus Gray (ex Blyth, MS.), Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 43, 1872. Genotype *Butragus corniculatus* Blyth, MS., = *Antilope taurinus* Burchell.

CONNOCHÆTES ANTIQUUS Broom

Connochætes antiquus Broom, Ann. South African Mus., 12: 14, text-f. 2, 30 May 1913. Extinct; Haagenstad, about 30 miles north of Blœmfontein, Cape of Good Hope.

CONNOCHÆTES GNOU (Zimmermann). Black Wildebeest or White-tailed Gnu *Bos gnou* Zimmermann, Specimen Zoologiæ Geographiæ, p. 372, 1777. Cape of Good Hope. See Allen, J. A., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 16: 15, 1 Feb. 1902.

Antilope capensis Gatterer, Brev. Zool., 1: 80, 1780.

Antilope gnu Gmelin, Linnaeus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 189, 1788. Great Namaqualand, Cape of Good Hope.

C[atablepas] brooksii Hamilton Smith in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 369, footnote, 1827. No locality, based on a horn of uncertain identity.

Catablepas operculatus Brookes, Cat. Brookes Mus., p. 64, 1828.

Bos connochates Forster, Descrip. Animalium, p. 392, 1844. Cape of Good Hope.

CONNOCHÆTES TAURINUS TAURINUS (Burchell). Brindled Gnu; Blue Wildebeest

Antilope taurina Burchell, Travels in Interior of South Africa, 2: 278, footnote, 1824. Bechuanaland.

Catoblepas gorgon Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 371, pl., 1827; 5: 369, 1827. Interior of South Africa.

Gorgon fasciatus Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 43, 1872. South Africa.

Butragus corniculatus Gray (ex Blyth MS.), Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 43, 1872. South Africa.

Catoblepas reichei Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 16: 154, 1 May 1893. Limpopo, northern Transvaal.

CONNOCHÆTES TAURINUS ALBOJUBATUS Thomas. White-bearded Wildebeest
Connochætes taurinus albojubatus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 388, May 1892. "Uganda" = Athi plains, Kenya Colony.

Connochætes (sic) *hecki* Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 96, 1905. Tanganyika Territory, specimens described from Gurui.

Gorgon albojubatus mearnsi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 1, 21 Oct. 1913. Loita plains, southern Kenya Colony.

Connochætes (sic) *albojubatus henrici* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 79: sect. A, pt. 12, p. 83, pl. 3, upper f.; pl. 4, 1913. Serengeti steppes, Tanganyika Territory.

Connochætes (sic) *albojubatus lorenzi* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 79: sect. A, pt. 12, p. 81, pl. 1, 1913. Ngorongoro crater, Tanganyika Territory.

Connochætes (sic) *albojubatus schulzi* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 79: sect. A, pt. 12, p. 82, pl. 2; pl. 3, lower f., 1913. Ngorongoro basin, Tanganyika Territory.

CONNOCHÆTES TAURINUS COOKSONI Blaine. Cookson's Wildebeest
Connochætes taurinus cooksoni Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 377, Mar. 1914. East bank of Loangwa River, northeastern Rhodesia.

CONNOCHÆTES TAURINUS JOHNSTONI P. L. Selater. Nyasa Wildebeest
Connochætes taurinus johnstoni P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 606, pl. 28, Oct. 1896. Milanje plain, south end of Lake Chilwa, Nyasaland.
Connochætes taurinus (vel *johnstoni*) *rufijianus* de Beaux, Zool. Anzeiger, 38: 579, text-f. 1, 2, 19 Dec. 1911. Rufigi valley, Tanganyika Territory.

CONNOCHÆTES TAURINUS MATTOSI Blaine. Angola Wildebeest
Connochætes taurinus mattosi Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 15: 129, Jan. 1925. Cotypes from (1) Chiacusse, Huilla district, Cunene River; (2) Bamber River, a tributary of the Cunene; and (3) Chicoonga, northeast of Dongo, Angola.
Connochætes taurinus borlei Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 57: 64, 1933. Angola, Rio Mbalé (female) and Chimpopo (male)—see *ibid.*, 54: 75-76, 1930.

DAMALISCUS P. L. Selater and Thomas

Damaliscus P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 1: pt. 1, p. 3, 51, Aug. 1894. Genotype *Antilope pygarga* Pallas.

Damalis Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 233, Oct. 1846. Genotype *Damalis lunatus* (Burchell), see Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes 1: 51, Aug. 1894. Preoccupied by *Damalis* H. Smith.

Beatragus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 8, 2 Nov. 1912. Genotype *Damaliscus hunteri* (P. L. Selater).

Antilope, *Alcelaphus*, *Bubalis*, *Capra*, *Cerophorus*, *Gazella*, in part of older authors.

Antilopa Blainville, in Gervais's Dictionnaire d. Sci. Nat., suppl. 1, pt. 2, p. 260, 1841. Emendation of *Antilope*.

DAMALISCUS ALBIFRONS (Burchell). Blesbok

[*Antilope*] *albifrons* Burchell, Travels in Interior of South Africa, 2: 335, 1824. Northern Cape Colony (Lydekker and Blaine).

Range: Formerly South Africa to the northern plains of Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, and Bechuanaland; now much restricted.

DAMALISCUS HUNTERI (P. L. Selater). Hunter's Hartebeest or Hirola

Cobus hunteri P. L. Selater, Field (London), 73: 260, 23 Feb. 1889 (nomen nudum). "Eastern Africa." North side of Tana Valley, Jubaland, eastern Kenya Colony.

Damalis hunteri P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 58, 1 text-f., June 1889; p. 372, text-f. A-C, pl. 42 (col.), Oct. 1889. North side of Tana River, Kenya Colony.

Range: Jubaland.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM KORRIGUM (Ogilby). Korrigum or Senegal Hartebeest

Antilope senegalensis Children, in Denham and Clapperton's Travels, append., p. 192, 1826. Plains of central Africa.

Not of Cuvier, 1804, which is a description of *Alcelaphus caama*. [*Antilope*] *korrigum* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 103, 20 Feb. 1837. Bornu, northern Nigeria.

Damaliscus korrigum H. C. V. Hunter, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 166, 1899.

Damaliscus koba Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 40, 1914; not *Antilope koba* Erxleben, 1777, which is *Alcelaphus caama*.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM EURUS Blaine

Damaliscus korrigum eurus Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 335, Mar. 1914. Upper Ruaha River, Tanganyika Territory.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM JIMELA (Matschie). Topi

Damalis jimela Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 135, 1892.

Unyamwesi, southeast of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalis jimeru Lydekker, Horns and Hoofs, p. 203, 1893 (errorim).

Damaliscus phalius Cabrera, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1910, p. 998, text-f. 149, 11 Jan. 1911. Guas Ngishu plateau, northwestern Kenya Colony.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM LYRA Schwarz

Damaliscus koba lyra Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 34, Jan. 1914.

Ndioko, Gribingi River, upper Shari district, French Equatorial Africa.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM PURPURESCENS Blaine

Damaliscus korrigum purpurescens Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 333, Mar. 1914. Ibi, Benue River, northern Nigeria.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM SELOUSI Lydekker. Selous's Topi

Damaliscus korrigum selousi Lydekker, Field (London), 110: 250, 10 Aug. 1907.
Near Londiani plateau, Kenya Colony.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM TIANG (Heuglin). Tiang

Bubalis koba Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1844, p. 209, 1846; not *Antilope koba* Erxleben, 1777. Sennaar, Senegal.

Damalis tiang Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 30: no. 2, p. 22, pl. 1, f. 1, a, b, 1863. Sobat Valley, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Damalis tiang-riel Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 30: no. 2, p. 23, pl. 2, f. 9, 1863. Bahr-el-Abiad, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Damaliscus korrigum jonesi Lydekker, Field (London), 110: 250, 10 Aug. 1907. Kordofan.

Synonym of *Damaliscus koba tiang* according to Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 35, Jan. 1914.

Damaliscus floweri Matschie, Jahrbuch des Inst. f. Jagdkunde, 2: 168, 1913.
Near Sherif Harrabulla, between Karkoj and Roseires, Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM TOPI Blaine

Damaliscus korrigum topi Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 333, Mar. 1914.
Near Malindi, Kenya Colony.

DAMALISCUS KORRIGUM UGANDÆ Blaine

Damaliscus korrigum ugandæ Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 334, Mar. 1914. Southwestern Ankole, Uganda.

DAMALISCUS LUNATUS LUNATUS (Burchell). Sassaby or Bastard Hartebeest
Antilope lunata Burchell, Travels in Interior of South Africa, 2: 334, 2 text-
figs., 1824. Bechuanaland.

Range: Southeastern Africa from north of the Orange River as far westward
as Lake Ngami, north to northern Rhodesia.

DAMALISCUS LUNATUS RECLINIS Matschie

Damaliscus lunatus reclinis Matschie, Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, 59: 119 (77 of
reprint), 1912. Caprivi Peak, Southwest Africa.

DAMALISCUS PYGARGUS (Pallas). Bontebok

Antilope dorcas Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 6, 1766, in part. No locality.

Antilope pygargus and *pygarga* Pallas, Spicilegia Zool., pt. 1, p. 10, 1767; pt. 12,
p. 15, 1777. Cape of Good Hope implied.

Antilope grisea Boddart, Elenchus Animalium, p. 139, 1785. Cape of Good
Hope.

Capra scripta Thunberg, Voyages au Japon, etc., 2: 47, 1796. Caffrérie.

Antilope maculata Thunberg, Mém. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, 3: 315, 1811.

Antilope personata Woods, Zool. Journ., 5: 2, pl. 1, 1829. Vicinity of the Cape
of Good Hope.

Range: Formerly from Cape of Good Hope north to Orange River; now
"existing only in a semi-domesticated condition on some farms in the
Bredasdoop district of the Cape Province" (Haagner, 1920).

Subfamily CEPHALOPHINÆ. Duikers

See: Lönnberg, E. Notes on the members of the genera "*Cephalophus*" and
"*Sylvicapra*" in the Congo Museum. Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 162-185, 1 Oct.
1919.

Review: St. Leger, J. A key to the species and subspecies of the subgenus
Cephalophus. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 209-228, 16 Apl. 1936.

CEPHALOPHIUS Hamilton Smith

Cephalophus Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 344, 1827.

As a subgenus of *Antilope*, including ten species; type fixed as *Antilope*
silvicultrix Afzelius (see P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 1:
pt. 3, p. 121, May 1895).

Philantomba Blyth, in Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, p. 140, 1840. No type speci-
fied.

Cephalophora Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 266, Dec. 1842. Genotype
Cephalophora coronata Gray.

- Cephalophorus* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 267, Dec. 1842. Genotype *Antilope ogilbyi* Waterhouse. Intended as an emendation of *Cephalophus*.
- Cephalolophus* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 4: 445, 1844; emendation.
- Terpone* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 592, Aug. 1871. Genotype *Cephalophus longiceps* Gray = *Antilope silvicultrix* Afzelius.
- Potamotragus* Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 25, 1872. Genotype *Cephalophus melanoprymnus* Gray = *Antilope silvicultrix* Afzelius.
- Cephalopia* Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch. 73: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 44, Jan. 1907. As a subgenus of *Cephalophus*; type not specified, but includes *C. ogilbyi* (Waterhouse) and *C. leucogastra* Gray.
- Cephalophella* Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 73: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 45, Jan. 1907. As a subgenus of *Cephalophus*; type *Cephalophus callipygus* Peters.
- Cephalophidium* Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 73: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 45, Jan. 1907. As a subgenus of *Cephalophus*; type *Cephalophus niger* Gray.
- Cephalophops* Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 73: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 46, Jan. 1907. As a subgenus of *Cephalophus*; type *Cephalophus dorsalis* Gray.
- Cephalophula* Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 73: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 46, Jan. 1907. As a subgenus of *Cephalophus*; type *Cephalophus doria* Ogilby.

Subgenus CEPHALOPHUS Hamilton Smith

CEPHALOPHUS ADERSI Thomas. Zanzibar Duiker

Cephalophus adersi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 151, Aug. 1918.
Island of Zanzibar.

CEPHALOPHUS CALLIPYGUS Peters. Peters's Duiker

Cephalophus callipygus Peters, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 483,
pl. 3, 4, 1876. Gaboon.

Range: Gaboon and Cameroons.

CEPHALOPHUS DORSALIS DORSALIS Gray. Bay Duiker

Cephalophus dorsalis Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 165, Sep. 1846.
Sierra Leone.

Cephalophus badius Gray, Cat. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pt. 3, Ungulata Furcapeda,
p. 84, 1852. Sierra Leone.

Cephalophus breviceps Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 202, pl. 20, Sep. 1866.
"West coast of Africa."

Cephalophus dorsalis, subsp. *typicus* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 420,
Oct. 1892.

CEPHALOPHUS DORSALIS ARRHENII Lönnberg. Arrhenius's Bay Duiker
Cephalophus castaneus arrhenii Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl.,
Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 92, pl. 11, f. 3, 1 Sep. 1917. Beni, Congo Belge.

CEPHALOPHUS DORSALIS CASTANEUS Thomas
Cephalophus dorsalis castaneus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 421, Oct.
1892. Cameroons.

Cephalophus dorsalis orientalis Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 34, Jan.
1914. Koloka, near Angu, Uele River, Congo Belge.

For comments on the possible invalidity of this race see Lönnberg, E., Revue
Zool. Africaine, 7: 173, 1919; also St. Leger, J., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 220,
16 Apl. 1936, who considers it the same as *C. d. castaneus* Thomas.

Cephalophus dorsalis kuha Lorenz, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, 36: 112, text-f.
7, Oct. 1923. Ukaiko, Ituri district, Congo Belge.

A synonym of *C. d. castaneus* according to St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 220, 16 Apl. 1936.

CEPHALOPHUS DORSALIS LEUCOCHILUS Jentink
Cephalophus leucochilus Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 23: 21, July 1901.
Loango, Angola.

"Very probably" a race of *C. dorsalis* (fide Lydekker and Blaine).

Cephalophus dorsalis leucochilus Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 493,
May 1914.

CEPHALOPHUS HARVEYI HARVEYI Thomas. Harvey's Duiker
Cephalophus (sic) *harveyi* Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 11: 48, Jan. 1893.

Kilimanjaro district, Kaha forest, west of Taveta, Tanganyika Territory.

This is the oldest name applied to a member of the group in which St. Leger
includes *weynsi* and related subspecies. The latter therefore should stand as
subspecies of *harveyi* rather than of *weynsi*.

Cephalophus harveyi kenixæ Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 65, Jan.
1912; Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 48: no. 5, p. 150,
26 June 1912. Near Nairobi, Kenya Colony.

Identical with *C. h. harveyi* according to St. Leger (Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 218, 16 Apl. 1936).

CEPHALOPHUS HARVEYI BARBERTONI Kershaw
Cephalophus barbertoni Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 596, May 1923.
Mt. Elgon, northeast of Lake Victoria, Kenya Colony, 7-8000 ft.

Cephalophus weynsi barbertoni St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 217, 16
Apl. 1936.

CEPHALOPHUS HARVEYI BOTTEGOI de Beaux
Cephalophus harveyi bottegoi de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor.
Nat. Milano, 63: 6, July 1924. Gourar Ganana, Italian Somaliland.

CEPHALOPHUS HARVEYI IGNIFER Thomas

Cephalophus ignifer Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 226, Aug. 1903.
Eldoma Ravine, Kenya Colony.

Cephalophus weynsi ignifer St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 218, 16 Apl. 1936.

CEPHALOPHUS HARVEYI RUTSHURICUS Lönnberg

Cephalophus weynsi rutshuricus Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 58: no. 2, p. 86, pl. 10, f. 2, 1 Sep. 1917. Kabwe, eastern Congo Belge.

CEPHALOPHUS HARVEYI WEYNSI Thomas. Weyns's Duiker

Cephalophus weynsi Thomas, Ann. Mus. Congo, Zool., 2: pt. 1, p. 15, pl. 6, Aug. 1901. Near Stanley Falls, Congo Belge.

In her review of *Cephalophus*, Miss St. Leger makes various described forms related to *weynsi* subspecies of it, but the form *harveyi* was first described and hence becomes the typical subspecies.

Cephalophus johnstoni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 89, 1 Oct. 1901. Toro district, east of Mt. Ruwenzori, Uganda.

A synonym of *C. h. weynsi* according to St. Leger (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 216, 16 Apl. 1936).

Cephalophus centralis M. de Rothschild and Neuville, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 144: 217, 1907. Ituri valley, eastern Congo Belge.

A synonym of *C. h. weynsi* according to St. Leger (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 216, 16 Apl. 1936).

Cephalophus leopoldi M. de Rothschild and Neuville, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 143: 1257, 1906 (? = 1907). Ituri valley, near Irumu, eastern Congo Belge.

A synonym of *C. h. weynsi* according to St. Leger (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 216, 16 Apl. 1936).

Range: From lower Uele (Bambili) and the Ituri Forest (Beni) south to the Stanleyville district and vicinity of Lake Léopold II, Congo Belge (see Lönnberg, E., Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 164, 1 Oct. 1919, for comments).

CEPHALOPHUS JENTINKI Thomas. Jentink's Duiker

Antelope (Terpone) longiceps Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 7: 272, pl. 10, Oct. 1885, not *Cephalophus longiceps* Gray. Liberia.

Cephalophus jentinki Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 417, Oct. 1892. Liberia.

Range: Apparently confined to Liberia.

CEPHALOPHUS LEUCOGASTER Gray. Gaboon Duiker

Cephalophus leucogaster Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 43, July 1873. Gaboon.

Cephalophus leucogaster seke Lorenz, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, 36: 104, text-f. 5, 8, Oct. 1923. Mawambi and Ukaika, Ituri district, Congo Belge.

Identical with typical race according to St. Leger, J., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 222, 16 Apl. 1936.

CEPHALOPHUS NATALENSIS NATALENSIS A. Smith. Red or Natal Duiker

Cephalophus natalensis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 217, 1834; Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pl. 32 and text, Jan. 1841. Port Natal, Natal.

CEPHALOPHUS NATALENSIS AMENUS Wroughton

Cephalophus natalensis amœnus Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 277, 278, Aug. 1911. Legogot, Transvaal.

CEPHALOPHUS NATALENSIS BRADSHAWI Wroughton. Bradshaw's Duiker

Cephalophus natalensis bradshawi Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 277, 279, Aug. 1911. Chiromo, Shiré valley, Nyasaland.

May be merely a melanistic form of *C. natalensis walkeri* Thomas (St. Leger, J., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 219, 16 Apl. 1936).

CEPHALOPHUS NATALENSIS LEBOMBO Roberts

Cephalophus natalensis lebombo Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18: 248, 21 Feb. 1936. Mkusi River, near Ubombo, Mozambique.

CEPHALOPHUS NATALENSIS ROBERTSI W. Rothschild. Roberts's Duiker

Cephalophus robertsi W. Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 691, 10 Oct. 1906. Mozambique.

Cephalophus natalensis vassei Trouessart, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 445, 1906. Guenguère, Mozambique.

Synonym of *robertsi* (see Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8: 277, Aug. 1911).

CEPHALOPHUS NATALENSIS WALKERI Thomas

Cephalophus walkeri Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 31, p. 1, 8 May 1906; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 464, pl. 35, 10 Oct. 1906. Tuchia River, about 25 miles from Blantyre, Nyasaland.

Cephalophus natalensis walkeri Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 493, May 1914.

CEPHALOPHUS NIGER Gray. Black Duiker

Cephalophus niger Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 165, Sep. 1846. Guinea. *Antilope pluto* Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 214, 1853. Guinea coast, especially near Chama and Dabocrom.

CEPHALOPHUS NIGRIFRONS NIGRIFRONS Gray. Black-fronted Duiker

Cephalophus nigrifrons Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 598, pl. 46, text-f. 6, Aug. 1871. Gaboon.

Cephalophus aureus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 42, July 1873. Gaboon.

Cephalophus emini Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 27: 405, 22 Mar. 1904. Probably from west of Lake Victoria, beyond Bukoba, east-central Africa.

Based on a headless skin; regarded as a synonym of *C. nigrifrons* by St. Leger (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 211, 16 Apl. 1936).

Cephalophus claudi Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 386, May 1907. Bambili, Uele River, Congo Belge.

A subspecies of *C. nigrifrons* (fide Lydekker and Blaine), and so accepted by Lönnberg (Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 167, 1919), but by St. Leger made a synonym of *nigrifrons*.

Cephalophus claudi mixtus Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, 58: no. 2, p. 89, pl. 10, f. 3, 1 Sep. 1917. Beni, Congo Belge.

Cephalophus nigrifrons lusumbi Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 168, 1 Oct. 1919. Kinda, Luhua district, western Katanga, Congo Belge.

Cephalophus nigrifrons apanbanga Lorenz-Liburnau, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, 36: 108, text-f. 6, Oct. 1923. Ukaika, Ituri district, Congo Belge.

A synonym of *C. nigrifrons* according to St. Leger (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 211, 16 Apl. 1936).

CEPHALOPHUS NIGRIFRONS FOSTERI St. Leger. Foster's Black-fronted Duiker

Cephalophus fosteri St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 383, Sep. 1934. Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, 9300 ft.

Cephalophus nigrifrons fosteri St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 214, 16 Apl. 1936.

CEPHALOPHUS NIGRIFRONS HOOKI St. Leger. Hook's Black-fronted Duiker

Cephalophus hooki St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 14: 384, Sep. 1934. Southwest face of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 8500-10,000 ft.

Cephalophus nigrifrons hooki St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 214, 16 Apl. 1936.

For Mr. Raymond Hook.

CEPHALOPHUS NIGRIFRONS KIVUENSIS Lönnberg. Kivu Black-fronted Duiker

Cephalophus nigrifrons kivuensis Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 165, 1 Oct. 1919. Lake Kivu region, Congo Belge.

CEPHALOPHUS NIGRIFRONS RUBIDUS Thomas

Cephalophus rubidus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 89, 1 Oct. 1901. "Ruwenzori district."

Cephalophus nigrifrons rubidus St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 213, 16 Apl. 1936.

CEPHALOPHUS OGILBYI OGILBYI (Waterhouse). Ogilby's Duiker

Antilope ogilbyi Waterhouse, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 60, 1838. Island of Fernando Po.

Cephalophus ogilbii Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 165, Sep. 1846.

CEPHALOPHUS OGILBYI BROOKEI Thomas. Brooke's Duiker

Cephalophus brookei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 290, Mar. 1903. Fanti, Gold Coast.

The "mainland representative of *ogilbyi*" (Lydekker and Blaine).

CEPHALOPHUS RUFILATUS RUFILATUS Gray. Red-flanked Duiker

Antilope grimmia Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 2: 191, 1816, not of Pallas. Coast of Guinea.

Cephalophus rufilatus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 166, Sep. 1846. Waterloo Village, Sierra Leone.

Cephalophus rufilatus curieri Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, 59: sect. 1, p. 166, 1869; based on *Cephalophus rufilatus*, var. Gray. "Sierra Leone, Ashantee."

CEPHALOPHUS RUFILATUS RUBIDIOR Thomas and Wroughton

Cephalophus rufilatus rubidior Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 385, May 1907. Upper Uele Valley, Congo Belge.

CEPHALOPHUS SILVICULTOR SILVICULTOR (Afzelius). Yellow-backed Duiker

Antilope silvicultrix Afzelius, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, 7: 265, pl. 8, f. 1, 1815. Sierra Leone, and regions adjacent to the Pongas and Quia Rivers.

Cephalophus punctulatus Gray, Gleanings from the Menagerie at Knowsley Hall, 2: 11, pl. 11, f. 1, 1850. Sierra Leone.

Cephalophus longiceps Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 204, text-f. 1, June 1865. Gaboon.

Cephalophus ruficrista Bocage, Journ. de Sci. Math., Phys. e Nat., Lisboa, (1) 2: 221, Aug. 1869; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1878, p. 744, Apl. 1879. Interior of Angola (Loanda).

Cephalophus melanoprymnus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 594, pl. 44, text-f. 2, 3, Aug. 1871. Gaboon.

Cephalophus silvicultor Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 416, Oct. 1892.

[*Cephalophus*] *sclateri* Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 22: 187, Mar. 1901. Congo.

[*Cephalophus*] *thomasi* Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 22: 187, Mar. 1901. Congo.

Cephalophus cori Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 28: 117, July 1906. North-western Rhodesia.

On the identity of this supposed form with the typical animal, see Lönnberg, E. (Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 163, 1 Oct. 1919).

CEPHALOPHUS SILVICULTOR ITURIENSIS M. de Rothschild and Neuville

Cephalophus ituriensis M. de Rothschild and Neuville, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 144: 98, 1907. Ituri valley, Congo Belge.

Cephalophus sylvicultrix ituriensis St. Leger, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 215, 16 Apl. 1936. A valid race.

CEPHALOPHUS SPADIX True. Abbott's Duiker

Cephalophus spadix True, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 13: 227, 16 Sep. 1890. High altitude, Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

CEPHALOPHUS ZEBRA (Gray). Zebra Antelope or Banded Duiker

Antilope zebra Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 1: 27, Mar. 1838. Sierra Leone.

A[ntilope] zebrata Gervais, Echo de Monde Savant, 1836?; Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., Suppl., 1: pt. 2, p. 267, 1841. West coast of Africa.

Cephalophus dorix Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 424, Oct. 1892.

A[ntilope] doria Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 121, 20 Feb. 1837.

No description, but Ogilby says "the beautiful species mentioned by Mr. Bennett (Proc. Zool. Soc., 1833, p. 1,) which is a real *Antilope*, and which I hope shortly to have an opportunity of describing in detail under the name of *A. doria* . . ." The antelope referred to, however, is the Mhorri!

Range: Interior of Liberia and western Sierra Leone.

Subgenus GUEVEI Gray

Guevei Gray, Cat. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pt. 3, Ungulata Furcipedes, p. 86, 1852.

As a subgenus of *Cephalophus*; type *Antilope (Cephalophus) maxwellii* Hamilton Smith. Schwarz (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 492, May 1914) considers this group entitled to generic rank.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS CÆRULUS (Hamilton Smith). Blue Duiker

Antilope pygmæa Schinz, Cuvier's Thierreich, 1: 393, 1821, not *Antilope pygmæus* Pallas, = *Neotragus pygmæus* (Linnaeus). Forests of south coast of Africa.

A[ntilope] cærulea Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 268; 5: 348, 1827. Near Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

A[ntilope] perpusilla Hamilton Smith, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 269; 5: 348, 1827. "Interior of Caffraria."

Cephalopus (sic) *cærulea* A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 216, 1834. South Africa.

Antilope minuta Forster, Descrip. Animalium, p. 383, 1844. Substitute for *Antilope pygmæa* Pallas.

Cephalophus monticola Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 167, Sep. 1846. South Africa, Cape region.

Not *Capra monticola* Thunberg, 1789, = *Ourebia ourebi* (Zimmermann); see Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 35, footnote, Jan. 1914.

Cephalophus bicolor Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1862, p. 263, pl. 24, Apl. 1863. Ungozi forest, between Umbrelans and Umblatore, Natal.

Cephalophus pygmaeus caffer Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 166, 1869. Kaffirland, Mozambique. Based on the *Sylvicapra monticola*, var., Sundevall.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS ÆQUATORIALIS Matschie

Cephalolophus (sic) *æquatorialis* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 112, 1892. Chagwe, Uganda.

C[ephalophus] æquinoctialis Lydekker, Horns and Hoofs, p. 209, 1893 (errorim).

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS ANCHIETÆ Bocage

Cephalophus anchietæ Bocage, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1878, p. 743, Apl. 1879. Capangombe, Angola.

C[ephalophus] c[ærus] anchietæ Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 36, Jan. 1914.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS BAKERI M. de Rothschild and Neuville

Cephalophus æquatorialis bakeri M. de Rothschild and Neuville, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 144: 219, 1907. Ituri Forest, eastern Uganda.

C[ephalophus] c[ærus] bakeri Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 35, Jan. 1914.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS CONGICUS Lönnberg

Cephalophus nyasæ congicus Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 4: no. 16, p. 12, 29 Apl. 1908. Lower Congo.

Cephalophus cærus congicus Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 36, Jan. 1914.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS DEFRIESI W. Rothschild

Cephalophus nyasæ defriesi W. Rothschild, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 3, p. 9, 23 Feb. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 229, 9 June 1904.

Itambe, between Lakes Mweru and Tanganyika, Northern Rhodesia.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS FUSCICOLOR Blaine

Cephalophus monticola fuscicolor Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 175, Feb. 1922. Chirinda Forest, Melsetter, Rhodesia.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS HECKI Matschie

Cephalolophus (sic) *hecki* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 158, 1897. Mozambique coast.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS LUDLAMI Blaine

Cephalophus monticola ludlami Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 174, Feb. 1922. Junction of Lungu with Kafue River, northwestern Rhodesia.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS LUGENS Thomas

Cephalophus lugens Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 393, 1 Oct. 1898.

Urori, also called Usango, 8° S., 34° E., Tanganyika Territory.

Probably a subspecies of *C. cærus*.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS MELANORHEUS Gray

Cephalophus melanorheus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 167, Sep. 1846.

Island of Fernando Po.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS MUSCULOIDES Heller

Cephalophus monticola musculoides Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 9, 31 July 1913. Kakamega Forest, Kenya Colony.

Cephalophus melanorheus musculoides Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 99, 1914.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS NYASÆ Thomas

Cephalophus nyasæ Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 58, Jan. 1902. Mlanje, Nyasaland.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS PEMBÆ Kershaw

Cephalophus melanorheus pembæ Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 13: 556, May 1924. Vitongozi, Pemba Island, off eastern Africa.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS RUDDI Blaine

Cephalophus monticola ruddi Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 9: 175, Feb. 1922. Sibedeni, northwestern Eshowe, Zululand, Natal.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS SCHULTZEI Schwarz

Cephalophus cærus schultzei Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 35, Jan. 1914. Yukaduma, north of River Bumba, southern Cameroons.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS SCHUSTERI Matschie

Cephalophus (Guevei) schusteri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 352, July 1914. Uluguru Mts., Tanganyika Territory, 1000 m.

CEPHALOPHUS CÆRULUS SUNDEVALLI Fitzinger

Cephalophus pygmaeus sundevalli Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 166, 1869. "Insel bei Zanzibar." Based on *Sylvicapra monticola* var., Sundevall.

CEPHALOPHUS MAXWELLII MAXWELLII (Hamilton Smith). Maxwell's Duiker
A[ntelope] maxwellii Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 267, 1827. Sierra Leone.

For Col. Chas. Maxwell.

A[ntilope] philantomba Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 349, 1827. Sierra Leone.

Ant[ilope] frederici Laurillard, D'Orbigny's Dictionnaire Univ. d'Hist. Nat., 1: 623, 1842. Senegal.

For Frederic Cuvier.

Cephalophus whitfieldii Gray, Gleanings from the Menagerie at Knowsley Hall, 2: 12, pl. 11, f. 2, 1850. Gambia.

CEPHALOPHUS MAXWELLII DANEI Hinton

Cephalophus danei Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 531, Dec. 1920. Yarrow Island, Rokelle River, Sierra Leone.

CEPHALOPHUS MAXWELLII LIBERIENSIS Hinton

Cephalophus liberiensis Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 530, Dec. 1920. Mt. Barclay, Liberia.

CEPHALOPHUS MAXWELLII LOWEI Hinton

Cephalophus lowei Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6: 531; Dec. 1920. Tasso Island, Rokelle River, Sierra Leone.

CEPHALOPHUS SIMPSONI Thomas. Simpson's Duiker

Cephalophus simpsoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 92, Jan. 1910. Kole, Lukenye valley, south-central Congo Belge.

SYLVICAPRA Ogilby. Duikerboks

Sylvicapra Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 138, 27 June 1837.

Genotype *Antilope mergens* Desmarest = *Capra grimmia* Linnæus.

Grimmia Laurillard, in D'Orbigny's Dictionnaire Univ. d'Hist. Nat., 1: 623 (art. *Antilope*), 1842. As a subgenus of *Antilope*; to include six species; type fixed as *Cephalophus rufipilatus* Gray = *Antilope grimmia* Linnæus (see P. L. Slater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 1: pt. 3, p. 121, May 1895).

Cephalophora Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 266, Dec. 1842. Genotype *Cephalophora coronata* Gray. Intended as an emendation of *Cephalophus*.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA GRIMMIA (Linnæus). Cape Duiker or Duikerbok

Capra grimmia Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 70, 1758. "Africa," i.e., Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope nictitans Thunberg, Mém. Acad. Imp. des Sci., St. Pétersbourg, p. 312, 1811. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope mergens Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 2: 193, 1816. Cape of Good Hope.

- Cemas cana* Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., pt. 3, zool., sect. 2, p. 743, 1816.
Guinea to Cape of Good Hope.
- A[ntilope] burchellii* Hamilton Smith, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 262, 1827. "Interior of the west side of Caffraria," i.e. Natal.
- A[ntilope] platous* Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 260, 1827. Cape of Good Hope.
- A[ntilope] ptoox* Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 265, 1827. Cape of Good Hope.
- Antilope (Cephalophus) platyotis* Lesson, Suites à Buffon, Hist. Nat. Mamm., 10: 293, 1836. Based on Hamilton Smith's account.
- Sylvicapra mergens caffra* Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 167, 1869. Kaffirland, southwest Africa. Based on *Sylvicapra mergens*, var. β Sundevall.
- G[rimmia] irrorata* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 589, 590, text-f. 1, Aug. 1871. Natal.
- Cephalolophus grimmii* Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 428, Oct. 1892; emendation.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA ABYSSINICA (Thomas). Abyssinian Duikerbok

Cephalolophus abyssinicus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 427, Oct. 1892. Abyssinia.

Antilope madoqua Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna v. Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 22, pl. 7, f. 2, 1835. Galla west of Massawa and mountains of Kullaf, Ethiopia.

Regarded by Thomas as preoccupied by *Antilope madoka* Hamilton Smith, 1827, = *Madoqua saltiana* (Blainville).

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA ALTIFRONS (Peters)

Antilope altifrons Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 184, pl. 37, 38, 1852. Sena, Boror, Mozambique, 17° S.

Antilope ocularis Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 186, pl. 39; pl. 41, f. 1; pl. 42, f. 1, 1852. Mozambique, plains at Sena, Tette, Macanga, Boror.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA ALTIVALLIS Heller

Sylvicapra grimmii altivallis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 10, 2 Nov. 1912. Summit of Aberdare Range, near Kinanagop Peak, Kenya Colony, 10,500 ft.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA BRADFIELDI Roberts

Sylvicapra grimmii bradfieldi Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 262, 14 Sep. 1926. Quickborn, Okahandja, Southwest Africa.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA CAMPBELLÆ (Gray)

Cephalophus campbellæ Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 162, 13 May 1843; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 164, Sep. 1846. "South Africa."

Sylvicapra coronata campbellæ Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1910, p. 873, 11 Jan. 1911. "?Sierra Leone" according to Gray, but probably Nigeria.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA CORONATA (Gray). Crowned Duikerbok

Cephalophora coronata Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 266, Dec. 1842. "Western Africa."

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA CUNENENSIS Zukowsky

Sylvicapra grimmia cunenensis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 117, text-f. 7-9, July 1924. Otjonganga, southeast of Omuhonga Mts., Southwest Africa.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA DESERTI Heller

Sylvicapra grimmia deserti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 17, p. 4, 21 Oct. 1913. Voi, Kenya Colony.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA FLAVESCENS (Lorenz)

Cephalophus grimmia flavescens Lorenz, Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus., Wien, 9: Notizen, p. 60, 1894. Matabeleland, near Victoria Falls, Rhodesia.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA HINDEI (Wroughton). Hinde's Duikerbok

Cephalophus abyssinicus hindei Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 273, Mar. 1910. Fort Hall, Kenya Colony.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA LOBELIARUM Lönnberg

Sylvicapra grimmia lobeliarum Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 181, 1 Oct. 1919. Mt. Elgon, Kenya Colony, in lobelia zone.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA LUTEA (Dollman)

Cephalophus grimmia lutea Dollman, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 131, p. 26, 14 Apl. 1914; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 318, 16 June 1914. Mt. Moroto, northeastern Karamoja, Central Province, Uganda.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA NOOMEI Roberts

Sylvicapra altifrons noomei Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 263, 14 Sep. 1926. Maputa River, Mozambique.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA NYANSÆ Neumann. Nyanza Duikerbok

Sylvicapra abyssinica nyansæ Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 89, 1905. Kwa Kitoto, Kavirondo district, Kenya Colony.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA OMURAMBÆ Zukowsky

Sylvicapra grimmia omurambæ Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 118, text-f. 7-9, no. 1, July 1924. Otjomikambo, on the Omuramba u'Omatako, Southwest Africa.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA PALLIDIOR Schwarz

Sylvicapra grimmia pallidior Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 36, Jan. 1914. Mani, lower Shari River, French West Africa.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA ROOSEVELTI Heller. Roosevelt's Duikerbok

Sylvicapra grimmia roosevelti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 9, 2 Nov. 1912. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA SHIRENSIS (Wroughton)

Cephalophus abyssinicus shirensis Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 274, Mar. 1910. Zomba, Nyasaland.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA SPLENDIDULA (Gray)

Grimmia splendidula Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 590, Aug. 1871. St. Paul de Loando, Angola.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA STEINHARDTI Zukowsky

Sylvicapra grimmia steinhardtii Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 113, text-f. 7-9, no. 4, July 1924. Otjikuara, source of the Hoamib, Southwest Africa.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA TRANSVAALENSIS Roberts

Sylvicapra grimmia transvaalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 11: 262, 14 Sep. 1926. Rustenburg district, Transvaal.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA UGABENSIS Zukowsky

Sylvicapra grimmia ugabensis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 115, text-f. 7-9, no. 3, July 1924. Goreis, 45 km. west of Outjo, Southwest Africa.

SYLVICAPRA GRIMMIA UVIRENSIS Lönnberg

Sylvicapra grimmia uvirensis Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 7: 179, 1 Oct. 1919. Uvira and Baraka, northwest of Tanganyika, Congo Belge.

SYLVICAPRA LEUCOPROSOPUS (Neumann)

Cephalophus leucoprosopus Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 18, 1899. Angola, sent from St. Paul de Loanda.
Probably a race of *S. grimmia*.

Subfamily OREOTRAGINÆ. Klipspringers

See: Pocock, R. I. On the specialized cutaneous glands of ruminants. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1910, p. 840-906, text-f. 83-142, 11 Jan. 1911.

Neumann, O. Die verschiedenen Arten des Klippspringers (*Oreotragus*). Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde. Berlin, p. 169-175, Nov. 1902 (key).

OREOTRAGUS A. Smith

Oreotragus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 212, 1834. Genotype *Antilope saltatrix* Boddart = *Antilope oreotragus* Zimmermann.

Oritragus Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsbuch d. Naturgesch., 1: pp. xxxiii, 154, 1841. Genotype "Klippspringer" = *Oreotragus oreotragus* (Zimmermann).

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS (Zimmermann). South African Klipspringer

Antilope oreotragus Zimmermann, Geogr. Geschichte, 3: 269, 1783. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope saltatrix Boddart, Elenchus Animalium, p. 141, 1785. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope klipspringer Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: Tabl. Méthodique d. Mamm., p. 32, 1804; Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 2: 191, 1816. Cape of Good Hope. (The name is credited by Desmarest to Lacépède.)

Oreotragus typicus A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 212, 1834.

Oreotragus saltator Kirk, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 657, May 1865.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS ACERATOS Noack

Oreotragus aceratos Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 22: 11, 16 Jan. 1899. West of Lindi, Umbekuru (Bwemkuru) region, southern Tanganyika Territory.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS AUREUS Heller

Oreotragus oreotragus aureus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 7, 16 Sep. 1913. Mt. Lololokwi, north of Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS CENTRALIS Hinton

Oreotragus oreotragus centralis Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 131, July 1921. South Chinsali district, northeastern Rhodesia.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS CUNENENSIS Zukowsky

Oreotragus oreotragus cunenensis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 124, text-f. 10-12, no. 2, July 1924. Kambele Falls, north bank of Kunene River, Southwest Africa.

Oreotragus oreotragus steinhardtii Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect A, pt. 1, p. 127, text-f. 10-12, no. 1, July 1924. Otjongombe, west of Kaoko-Otavi, Southwest Africa.

"Indistinguishable from *O.o. cuneneensis*" (Shortridge, G.C., Mammals of South West Africa, 2: 477, 1934).

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS HYATTI Hinton

Oreotragus oreotragus hyatti Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 133, July 1921.

Leri n'Duchi, northeastern Zaria Province, northern Nigeria.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS PORTEOUSI Lydekker. Porteous's Klipspringer

Oreotragus saltator porteousi (sic) Lydekker, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 98, p. 38, 20 June 1911; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 960, text-f. 192, 15 Dec. 1911. Duchi n'Wai Range, Zaria district, northern Nigeria (not Yola as originally given; see Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 130, footnote, 1914, where also misspelling of subspecific name is corrected).

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS SALTATRIXOIDES (Temminck). Abyssinian Klipspringer

Calotragus saltatrixoides Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 191, 1853. Abyssinia. Based on Rüppell's account.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS SCHILLINGSI Neumann. Schillings's Klipspringer

Oreotragus schillingsi Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 172, Nov. 1902. Dönje Ngaptuk, northwest of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS SOMALICUS Neumann. Somali Klipspringer

Oreotragus somalicus Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 174, Nov. 1902. Sheikh, Goolis Mts., northern Somaliland.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS TRANSVAALENSIS Roberts

Oreotragus oreotragus transvaalensis Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 5: 276, 16 May 1917. Rooikrans, Rustenburg district, Transvaal.

OREOTRAGUS OREOTRAGUS TYLERI Hinton

Oreotragus oreotragus tyleri Hinton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 131, July 1921. Esquimina, south of Benguela, Angola.

Subfamily NEOTRAGINÆ. Pygmy Antelopes

HYLARNUS Thomas

Hylarnus Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 149, Aug. 1906. Genotype *Neotragus batesi* De Winton.

Treated by Lydekker and Blaine (Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 166, 1914) as a subgenus of *Neotragus*.

HYLARNUS BATESI BATESI (De Winton). Bates's Dwarf Antelope
Neotragus batesi De Winton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 192, pl. 19, text-f. 29,
6 Aug. 1903. Efulen, Cameroons.

HYLARNUS BATESI HARRISONI Thomas

Hylarnus harrisoni Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 18: 149, Aug. 1906.
Semliki Forest, eastern Congo Belge.

NEOTRAGUS Hamilton Smith. Royal Antelope

Neotragus Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 349, 1827.

As a subgenus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope pygmæa* (Shaw) = *Capra pygmæa* Linnaeus.

Treated by Lydekker and Blaine (Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 158, 1914) as including *Nesotragus* and *Hylarnus* as subgenera.

Tragulus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 138, 27 June 1837; not of Pallas. Genotype *Antilope pygmæa* (Linnaeus).

Minytragus Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsbuch d. Naturgesch., 1: xxxiii, 154, 1841.

No type mentioned; includes several species of African Dwarf Antelopes.

Spinigera Lesson, Nouv. Tableau Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 178, 1842. As a subgenus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope spinigera* Temminck = *Capra pygmæa* Linnaeus.

Nanotragus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1844, p. 191, 1846. Genotype *Neotragus spiniger* (Temminck) = *Capra pygmæa* Linnaeus.

Capra, *Moschus*, *Antilope*, *Cerophorus*, *Cemas*, *Cephalophorus*, *Calotragus*, in part, of older authors.

NEOTRAGUS PYGMÆUS (Linnaeus). Royal Antelope

Capra pygmæa Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 69, 1758. "Guinea, India."

Antilope regia Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 278, 1777. "ad Senegal fluvium."

Antilope spinigera Temminck, Monographies de Mammalogie, 1: p. xxx, 1827 (nomen nudum); Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 379, 1827. Coasts of Guinea and Loango.

Antilope (Spinigera) spinigera Lesson, Nouv. Tableau Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 178, 1842. West coast of Africa.

Nanotragus perpusillus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1850, p. 126, 24 Feb. 1851. Guinea.

NESOTRAGUS Von Dueben. Suni or Dwarf Antelope

Nesotragus Von Dueben, in Sundevall, Öfvers. af Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 7, p. 221, 1846. Genotype, *Nesotragus moschatus* von Dueben.

Regarded by Lydekker and Blaine as a subgenus of *Neotragus*.

NESOTRAGUS MOSCHATUS MOSCHATUS Von Dueben. Suni

Nesotragus moschatus von Dueben, in Sundevall, Öfversigt af Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 3: no. 7, p. 221, 1846. Chapani Island, two miles (English) from Zanzibar.

Cephalophorus zanzibaricus Layard, Cat. Mamm. South African Mus., p. 71, 1861.

Nesotragus kirchenpaueri Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anstalten, 2: 36, 1885. Great Arusha, Tanganyika Territory.

NESOTRAGUS MOSCHATUS AKELEYI Heller. Akeley's Suni

Nesotragus moschatus akeleyi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 1, 31 July 1913. Southeast slope, Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 7000 ft.

NESOTRAGUS MOSCHATUS DESERTICOLA Heller

Nesotragus moschatus deserticola Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 2, 31 July 1913. Maji-ya-Chumvi, Kenya Colony.

NESOTRAGUS LIVINGSTONIANUS LIVINGSTONIANUS Kirk. Livingstone's Suni

Nesotragus livingstonianus Kirk, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 657, May 1865. Shupanga and Lupata, Zambesia, Mozambique.

Nesotragus livingstonei Bryden, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 255, 1899.

NESOTRAGUS LIVINGSTONIANUS ZULUENSIS Thomas

Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 2: 317, Oct. 1898. Umkuja (Umkozi) Valley, Zululand, Natal.

Range: Zululand to Tette, Zambesia.

OUREBIA Laurillard. Oribis

Ourebia Laurillard, D'Orbigny's Dictionnaire Univ. d'Hist. Nat., 1: 622, 1842 (article 'Antilope'). As a subgenus of *Antilope*, to include 7 species; type *Antilope ourebi* Zimmermann (see P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 2: pt. 5, p. 13, Jan. 1896).

Scopophorus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 232, Oct. 1846. Genotype *Antilope ourebi* Zimmermann.

Quadriscopa Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: pt. 1, p. 167, 1869. Genotype *Quadriscopa smithii* Fitzinger = *Antilope quadriscopa* Hamilton Smith.

Oribia F. V. Kirby, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 238, 1899, emendation.

OUREBIA HAGGARDI (Thomas). Haggard's Oribi

Neotragus haggardi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 15: 187, Feb. 1895. Lamu, Kenya Colony.

A species distinct from *O. o. montana* (see Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 93, 1924).

OUREBIA KENYÆ Meinertzhagen

Ourebia kenyæ Meinertzhagen, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 16, p. 15, 14 Mar. 1905; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 169, 10 Aug. 1905. Upper Tana River, Kenya Colony.

Range: Upper Tana River to Fort Hall and Ithanga Hills.

OUREBIA OUREBI OUREBI (Zimmermann). South African Oribi

Antilope ourebi Zimmermann, Geogr. Geschichte, 3: 268, 1783. Cape of Good Hope ("die Cafferey").

Antilope scoparia Schreber, Säugthiere, pl. 261, 1785; 5: 1244, 1836. Cape Colony.

Antilope melanura Bechstein, Uebersicht d. Vierfüssige Thiere, 1: 73, 1799.

Scopophorus ourebi grayi Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 165, 1869. Cape of Good Hope. Based on the *Scopophorus ourcbi* var., of Gray.

OUREBIA OUREBI ÆQUATORIA Heller

Ourebia montana æquatoria Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 12, 2 Nov. 1912. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

OUREBIA OUREBI COTTONI Thomas and Wroughton. Cotton's Oribi

Ourebia cottoni Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 1: 178, Feb. 1908. Sirgoi Rock, Guas Ngishu plateau, Kenya Colony, 7000 ft.

Ourebia microdon Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 2, p. 4, pl. 1, f. 2, 3, 31 Mar. 1910. South of Nzoia River, Guas Ngishu plateau, Kenya Colony.

OUREBIA OUREBI DORCAS Schwarz

Ourebia ourebi dorcas Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 37, Jan. 1914. Bahr Keeta, northeast of Fort Archambault, upper Shari district, French Equatorial Africa.

OUREBIA OUREBI GALLARUM Blaine

Ourebia gallarum Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 146, Jan. 1913. Shores of Lake Helene, about 60 miles south of Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

OUREBIA OUREBI GOSLINGI Thomas and Wroughton

Ourebia goslingi Thomas and Wroughton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 19: 387, May 1907. Niangara, upper Uele Valley, Congo Belge.

OUREBIA OUREBI HASTATA (Peters)

Antelope hastata Peters, Reise nach Mossambique, Säugeth., p. 188, pl. 40; pl. 41, f. 2; pl. 42, f. 2, 1852. Sena, Mozambique.

OUREBIA OUREBI MONTANA (Cretzschmar)

Antelope montana Cretzschmar, Atlas zu Rüppell's Reise im nördlichen Afrika, Zool., Säugeth., p. 11, pl. 3, 1826. Fazogli Hills, Blue Nile, border of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Ant[elope] brevicaudata Rüppell, Neue Wirbelthiere zu d. Fauna v. Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 25, 1835. Sennaar, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

OUREBIA OUREBI QUADRISCOPA (Hamilton Smith). Gambian Oribi

A[ntelope] quadriscopa Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 261, col. pl.; 5: 345, 1827. Senegal.

Although P. L. Selater and Thomas (Book of Antelopes, pt. 3, p. 124, footnote, May 1895) do not attempt to identify this animal, it is clearly an oribi, and the name should supersede *nigricaudatus* of Brooke.

Quadriscopa smithii Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: pt. 1, p. 167, 1869. Senegal; substitute for *Antelope quadriscopa* Hamilton Smith.

Nanotragus nigricaudatus Brooke, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1872, pp. 874, 875, pl. 75, Apl. 1873. Gambia, about 70 or 80 miles from Bathurst, midway between there and Macarthey's Island.

OUREBIA OUREBI RUTILA Blaine

Ourebia rutilus Blaine, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 325, 28 June 1922. Between Quanza and Luando Rivers, southern Angola.

Ourebia leucopus Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 54: 78, text-f. 1, 1930. Chimpopo, west of Caiundo, Angola.

Ourebia scoparia leucopus Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 57: 64, 1933.

OUREBIA OUREBI SPLENDIDA Schwarz

Ourebia ourebi splendida Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 38, Jan. 1914. Between Djogto and Lai, east of Logone River, French Equatorial Africa.

OUREBIA OUREBI UGANDÆ de Beaux

Ourebia montana ugandæ de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (3) 9 = 49: 223, 31 Mar. 1921. Near Gondokoro, Uganda.

Ourebia masakensis Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe, Arkiv f. Zool., 17 B: no. 9, p. 3, 14 May 1925. Kyazanga, Masaka district, western Uganda.

Probably a synonym of *O. o. ugandæ*.

Ourebia pitmani Ruxton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 18: 33, July 1926. Near Lake Nakivali, Ankole, Uganda, 4300 ft.

Probably a synonym of *O. o. ugandæ*.

RAPHICERUS Hamilton Smith. Steinbok

Raphicerus Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 342, 1827.

As a subgenus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope acuticornis* (Blainville) = *Antilope campestris* Thunberg (see P. L. Sclater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 2: pt. 5, p. 33, Jan. 1896).

Rhaphocerus Agassiz, Nomenclator Zool., Index Univ., p. 321, 1846; emendation.

Calotragus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1844, p. 192, 1846. Genotype *Cervus tragulus* Forster = *Antilope campestris* Thunberg.

Pediotragus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 42: 396, 1861. Genotype *Antilope tragulus* Forster = *Antilope campestris* Thunberg.

Raphiceros Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 796, Apl. 1897; emendation.

Rhaphiceros Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 22: 31, July 1900; emendation.

Capra, *Antilope*, *Cerophorus*, *Tragulus*, *Neotragus*, *Tragelaphus*, *Oreotragus*, in part, of older authors.

Subgenus RAPHICERUS Hamilton Smith. (Lateral hoofs wanting.)

RAPHICERUS CAMPESTRIS CAMPESTRIS (Thunberg). South African Steinbok

Antilope campestris Thunberg, Mém. Acad. Imp. des Sci., St. Pétersbourg, 3: 311, 1811. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope tragulus Lichtenstein, Mag. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, 6: 176, 1814; Darstellung. Neue oder Wenigbek. Säugeth., pl. 14 and text, 1828. ?Damaraland (see G. C. Shortridge, Mamm. South West Africa, 2: 499, 1934), who includes this as a valid race).

Antilope tragulus var. γ *pallida* Lichtenstein, Mag. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, 6: 177, 1814. No locality; Cape of Good Hope implied.

Antilope tragulus var. β . *rupestris* Lichtenstein, Mag. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, 6: 177, 1814. No locality.

Antilope capensis Afzelius, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, 7: 254, 1815. Cape of Good Hope, Grøene Kloof, Saldanna Bay, and Koude Bockeveld.

- Antelope pediotragus* Afzelius, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, 7: 260, 264, 1815. Cape of Good Hope, Akter Brunties Hoogte.
- Antelope ibex* Afzelius, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, 7: 263, 1815. Based on the Steenbok of Cape of Good Hope.
- Cerophorus (Cervicapra) stenbock* Blainville, Bull. des Sci., Soc. Philomatique, Paris, p. 75, 1816; nomen nudum. South Africa implied.
- Cerophorus (Cervicapra) acuticornis* Blainville, Bull. des Sci., Soc. Philomatique, Paris, p. 75, 79, 1816. No locality.
- A[ntilope] fulvo-rubescens* Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 1: 446, 1822. Plains of "Cafrérie" = South Africa.
- Antelope subulata* Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 253; 5: 342, 1827. "The East Indies."
- Pediotragus tragulus grayi* Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 163, 1869. Southwest Africa; based on *Calotragus tragulus* var., Gray = *Calotragus campestris*, var., Gray, (Cat. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pt. 3, Ungulata Furcipedes, p. 71, 1852).
- Pediotragus horstockii* Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 22: 36, 39, July 1900. No locality.

RAPHICERUS CAMPESTRIS BOURQUI Monard

- Raphicerus campestris bourquii* Monard, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise des Sci. Nat., Neuchâtel, 54: 82, 1930. Calundungu, Angola.

RAPHICERUS CAMPESTRIS CAPRICORNIS Thomas and Schwann

- Raphicerus neumanni capricornis* Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 584, 10 Oct. 1906. Klein Letaba, Transvaal.

RAPHICERUS CAMPESTRIS KELLENI (Jentink)

- Pediotragus kelleni* Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 22: 41, July 1900. Cahama, Kakulovar River, tributary of the Cunene, Mossamedes, Angola.
- Pediotragus kelleni cunenensis* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 131, text-f. 10-12, no. 4, July 1924. Ombepera, southern Omuhonga Mts., Southwest Africa.
- P[ediotragus] k[elleni] hoamibensis* Strand, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 133, footnote, July 1924. Otjonduno, near source of the Hoamib, southern Ombombo, Southwest Africa.
- Probably a synonym of *R. c. kelleni*.
- Pediotragus kelleni steinhardti* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 129, text-f. 10-12, no. 3, July 1924. Cheiros, northeast of Franzfontein, source of the Huab, Southwest Africa.
- Pediotragus kelleni ugabensis* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 132, text-f. 10-12, no. 5, July 1924. Okuvakuatjivi, near Omaruru, upper Omaruru River, Southwest Africa.
- Probably a synonym of *Raphicerus c. kelleni*.

P[ediotragus] k[elleni] zukowskyi Strand, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 133, footnote, July 1924. Bubos, 18 km. northeast of Grootfontein, and vicinity, Southwest Africa.

Probably a synonym of *R. c. kelleni*.

RAPHICERUS CAMPESTRIS NATALENSIS W. Rothschild

Raphicerus (sic) *horstocki natalensis* W. Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 237, 1 Aug. 1907. Drakensberg district, Natal.

RAPHICERUS CAMPESTRIS NEUMANNI (Matschie)

Pediotragus neumanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 122, 1894. Northern Ugogo, Tisso and Nyangani, Tanganyika Territory.

Raphicerus neumanni stigmatus Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. d. Schwedischen Zool. Exp. nach Kilimandjaro u. Leitung v. Sjöstedt, Mamm., p. 40, pl. 6, f. 3, 1908. Near Natron Lakes and near Ngare na Nyuki, Tanganyika Territory.

The name is misspelled *stigmaticus* by Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 152, 1914.

RAPHICERUS SHARPEI SHARPEI Thomas. Sharpe's Steinbok

Raphicerus sharpei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1896, p. 796, pl. 39, Apl. 1897. Southern Angoniland, Nyasaland.

RAPHICERUS SHARPEI COLONICUS Thomas and Schwann .

Raphicerus sharpei colonicus Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 583, 10 Oct. 1906. Klein Letaba, Transvaal.

Subgenus NOTOTRAGUS Thomas and Schwann

Nototragus Thomas and Schwann, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 27, p. 10, 27 Feb. 1906; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 168, 7 June 1906. Type *Raphicerus melanotis* (Thunberg).

Grysbok Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 73: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 55, text-f., Jan. 1907. Genotype *Grysbok melanotis* (Thunberg). Here as a subgenus, characterized by its lateral toes.

RAPHICERUS MELANOTIS (Thunberg). Grysbok

Antilope melanotis Thunberg, Mém. Acad. Imp. des Sci., St. Pétersbourg, 3: 312, 1811. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope grisea Cuvier, Dictionnaire des Sci. Nat., 2: 244, 1816. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope rubro-albescens Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 1: 446, 1822. No locality.

Antilope rufescens Hamilton Smith, ex Burchell MS., Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 249; 5: 341, 1827. Cape of Good Hope.

Subfamily MADOQUINÆ. Dik-diks

DORCATRAGUS Noack. Beira Antelope

Dorcatragus Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 17: 202, 28 May 1894. Genotype *Oreotragus megalotis* Menges.

Placed with the Madoquinæ by Pocock (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1910, p. 878, 11 Jan. 1911) with which it agrees in the nature of its foot glands.

Dorcotragus P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 3: pt. 12, p. 239, pl. 75, text-f. 87, Oct. 1898; emendation.

DORCATRAGUS MEGALOTIS (Menges). Beira

Oreotragus megalotis Menges, Zool. Anzeiger, 17: 130, 9 Apl. 1894. Hekebo, northern Somaliland.

Dorcatragus megalotis Noack, Zool. Anzeiger, 17: 202, 28 May 1894.

Range: Mountains of Somaliland and parts of Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

MADOQUA Ogilby. Dik-diks

Madoqua Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 137, 27 June 1837. Genotype *Antelope saltiana* Desmarest.

See: Drake-Brockman, R. E. On antelopes of the genera *Madoqua* and *Rhynchotragus* found in Somaliland. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 977-984, pl. 55, 56, 15 Dec. 1911.

MADOQUA CORDEAUXI Drake-Brockman

Madoqua cordeauxi Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 49, July 1909. Dirre Dawa, Abyssinia (Ethiopia), 3500 ft.

MADOQUA ERLANGERI Neumann

Madoqua erlangeri Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 88, 1905. Near Sheikh Hussein, Arusiland, central Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

MADOQUA PHILLIPSI PHILLIPSI Thomas. Phillips's Dik-dik

Madoqua phillipsi Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 327, text-f. 3, Aug. 1894. Dobwein, northern British Somaliland.

MADOQUA PHILLIPSI GUBANENSIS Drake-Brockman

Madoqua phillipsi gubanensis Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 49, July 1909. Hul Gabobai, Guban, Golis foothills, 35 miles south of Berbera, British Somaliland.

MADOQUA PHILLIPSI HARARENSIS Neumann

Madoqua hararensis Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 87, 1905. Kumbi, Ennia-Galla Land, Abyssinia.

MADOQUA PHILLIPSI LAWRENCEI Drake-Brockman

Madoqua phillipsi lawrencei Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 18: 213, Aug. 1926. Eil Hur, near Obbia, Italian Somaliland.

MADOQUA SALTIANA (Desmarest). Salt's Dik-dik

Antilope saltiana Desmarest, Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 2, 2: 192, 1816. Abyssinia.

Antilope (Cervicapra) saltiana Blainville, Bull. des Sci. Soc. Philomatique, Paris, pp. 75, 79, 1816. Abyssinia.

A[ntilope] madoka Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 271, 1827. Abyssinia.

Antilope hemprichiana Ehrenberg, in Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 1, folio z (text to pl. 7), Aug. 1832. Gedam Mountains, Abyssinia, near Arkiko and Eilet.

Possibly a distinct race, *M. saltiana hemprichiana* (see Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 176, 1914).

Antilope hemprichii Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna v. Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 25, 1835. Renaming of the *Antilope saltiana* Rüppell (Atlas zu d. Reise Nördlich. Afrika).

Antilope madoqua Waterhouse, Cat. Mamm. Mus. Zool. Soc. London, ed. 2, p. 40, 1838. Abyssinia.

MADOQUA SWAYNEI SWAYNEI Thomas. Swayne's Dik-dik

Modoqua swaynei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 328, Aug. 1894. Berbera, British Somaliland.

MADOQUA SWAYNEI CITERNII de Beaux

Madoqua swaynei citernii de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 61: 31, Feb. 1922. Dolo, Italian Somaliland.

MADOQUA SWAYNEI PIACENTINII Drake-Brockman

Madoqua piacentinii Drake-Brockman, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 981, pl. 56, f. 1, 15 Dec. 1911. Gharabwein, near Obbia, Mijertain country, Italian Somaliland.

Madoqua swaynei piacentinii de Beaux, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, 61: 31, Feb. 1922.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS Neumann. Long-snouted Dik-dik

Rhynchotragus Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 88, 1905. Genotype *Madoqua guentheri* Thomas.

Treated as a subgenus of *Madoqua* by Lydekker and Blaine (Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 183, 1914).

RHYNCHOTRAGUS DAMARENSIS DAMARENSIS (Günther). Damaraland Dik-dik
Neotragus damarensis Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 20, text-f. 7-9,
June 1880. Omaruru, Damaraland, Southwest Africa.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS DAMARENSIS VARIANI Drake-Brockman. Varian's Long-nosed
Dik-dik
Rhynchotragus damarensis variani Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)
12: 481, Nov. 1913. Lobito, Angola.
Cephalophus hemprichianus Jentink, Notes Leyden Mus., 9: 172, Apl. 1887
(not of Ehrenberg). Otjipompenima, Mossamedes, Angola.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS GUENTHERI GUENTHERI (Thomas). Guenther's Dik-dik
Madoqua guentheri Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 324, text-f. 1, 2, Aug.
1894. Central Ogaden, British Somaliland, 3000 ft.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS GUENTHERI HODSONI Pocock
Rhynchotragus hodsoni Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 17: 188, Jan. 1926.
Mt. Mega, southern Abyssinia (Ethiopia), 7000 ft.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS GUENTHERI SMITHII (Thomas)
Madoqua guentheri smithii Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1900, p. 804,
1 Apl 1901. About 30 miles southeast of Lake Stephanie, Abyssinian
border.

For Arthur Donaldson Smith.

Madoqua (Rhynchotragus) nasoguttatus Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 4: no. 3, p. 1,
text-f. 1, 2, 7 June 1907. 20 km. southwest of Lake Baringo, Kenya
Colony.

A synonym of *R. guentheri smithii* according to Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat.
Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 96, 1924).

RHYNCHOTRAGUS GUENTHERI WROUGHTONI Drake-Brockman
Rhynchotragus guentheri wroughtoni Drake-Brockman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
(8) 4: 51, July 1909. Foothills of Mt. Abu-el-Kassim, Webi River, 20 miles
west of Sheikh Hussein, Gallaland, central Abyssinia (Ethiopia), 3500 ft.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS KIRKII KIRKII (Günther). Kirk's Dik-dik
Neotragus kirkii Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 17, text-f. 1, 2, 5, June
1880. Brava, Italian Somaliland.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS KIRKII CAVENDISHI (Thomas). Cavendish's Dik-dik
Madoqua cavendishi Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 278, 1 Aug. 1898.
"Lake Rudolf region", but probably the region of Lake Baringo, Kenya
Colony (see Roosevelt and Heller, Life-histories of African Game Animals,
2: 632, 1914).

Madoqua langi J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 26: 153, 19 Mar. 1909.
Elmenteita, Kenya Colony.

Synonym of *Rhynchotragus cavendishi* according to Lydekker and Blaine (Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 185, 1914).

Rhynchotragus kirkii cavendishi Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 100, 1924.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS KIRKII HINDEI (Thomas). Hinde's Dik-dik

Madoqua kirkii hindei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 242, Sep. 1902.
Kitui, Kenya Colony, 3500 ft.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS KIRKII MINOR Lönnberg

Rhynchotragus cavendishi minor Lönnberg, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 65,
Jan. 1912. Below Chanler Falls, north of Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya
Colony.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS KIRKII NYIKÆ Heller

Rhynchotragus kirki nyikæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 3,
31 July 1913. Ndi, near Voi, Kenya Colony.

RHYNCHOTRAGUS KIRKII THOMASI Neumann

Rhynchotragus thomasi Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 89,
1905. Tisso (Kwa Meda), northern Ugogo, Tanganyika Territory.

Subfamily REDUNCINÆ. Reedbucks and Waterbucks

On the characters of the subfamily, see Pocock, R. I., Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
for 1910, p. 911, 11 Jan. 1911.

ADENOTA Gray. Kobs

Adenota Gray, List Osteological Spec. Brit. Mus., pp. xv, 146, 1847; Proc. Zool.
Soc. London, for 1850, p. 129, 24 Feb. 1851; Pocock, Proc. Zool. Soc.
London, for 1910, p. 915, 11 Jan. 1911. Genotype *Antilope kob* Erxleben.

Regarded by Lydekker and Blaine (Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2:
253, 1914) as a subgenus of *Kobus*.

Hydrotragus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 54:
sect. 1, p. 596, 1866. Genotype *Adenota kul* Heuglin (see P. L. Sclater and
Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 2: pt. 6, p. 95, Aug. 1896).

Pseudokobus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: pt. 1,
p. 173, 1869. Genotype *Antilope forfex* Hamilton Smith = *Adenota kob*
(Erxleben).

For key, see Rothschild, W. Descriptions of some new forms of antelope, with
notes. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 12: 575, Dec. 1913.

ADENOTA KOB KOB (Erxleben). Buffon's Kob

Antilope kob Erxleben, Syst. Regni Animalis, p. 293, 1777. Upper Guinea, "ad Senegal."

A[ntilope] forfex Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 221; 5: 334, 1827. West Africa, Gambia.

A[ntilope] adenota Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 223, pl. facing p. 210, 2 figs. middle row; pl. facing p. 222; 5: 335, 1827. Senegal.

Kobus adansoni A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., text to pl. 29, Oct. 1840. Western Africa, the Kob.

Antilope annulipes Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10: 267, Dec. 1842. Western Africa, Gambia.

[*Pseudokobus forfex*] *fraseri* Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: pt. 1, p. 173, 1869. West Africa.

Adenota buffonii Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 174, 1869. Senegambia, based on *Antilope kob* Erxleben.

Cobus cob Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 794, 1 Oct. 1899; emendation.

Adenota koba Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 91, 1905; emendation.

Cobus coba Lydekker, Game Animals of Africa, p. 210, 1908.

Cobus coba typicus Ward, Records of Big Game, ed. 6, p. 200, 1910.

ADENOTA KOB ADOLFI-FRIDERICI Schwarz

Adenota kob adolfi-friderici Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 496, May 1913. West side of mouth of Shari River, Bornu, northern Cameroons, near Lake Chad.

Kobus kob adolfi Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 259, 1914. Substitute for *Adenota kob adolfi-friderici* Schwarz, not *Kobus adolfi-friderici* Matschie, since those authors regard *Adenota* as a subgenus of *Kobus*.

ADENOTA KOB ALURÆ Heller

Adenota kob aluræ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 11, 31 July 1913. Rhino Camp, Lado Enclave.

ADENOTA KOB BAHR-KEETÆ Schwarz

Adenota kob bahr-keetæ Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 497, May 1913. Bahr Keeta, northeast of Fort Archambault, Upper Shari district, French Equatorial Africa.

ADENOTA KOB LEUCOTIS (Lichtenstein and Peters). White-eared Kob

Antilope leucotis Lichtenstein and Peters, Ber. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, for 1853, p. 164, 1854. Sobat River, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Adenota kul Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 30: no. 2, p. 12, 1863. Plains of the Sobat, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Adenota wuil Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 30: no. 2, p. 13, 1863. Sobat plains, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Adenota nigroscapulata Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 15, 1899. Bahr-el-Gebel, between 6° and 7° N., Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

"Immature or rufous colored individuals of the white-eared kob" (Heller, E., Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 12, 31 July 1913).

Cobus vaughani Lydekker, The Field (London), 108: 693, 20 Oct. 1906. Wau, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 28° 10' E., 7° 30' N.

"Immature or rufous colored individuals of the white-eared kob" (Heller, E., Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 12, 31 July 1913).

ADENOTA KOB LODERI (Lydekker). Loder's Puku

Cobus vardoni loderi Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1899, p. 984, 1 text.-f., 1 Apl. 1900. Locality unknown.

Adenota pousarguesi Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 91, 1905. Sanaga River, southern Cameroons.

"With the present information it seems impossible to distinguish *loderi* from *pousarguesi*" (Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 262, 1914).

ADENOTA KOB NEUMANNI W. Rothschild

Adenota kob neumanni W. Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 12: 575, Dec. 1913. Lake Albert Edward, Uganda.

"Closely related to *aluræ*; perhaps identical with it" (Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 111, 1924).

ADENOTA KOB NIGRICANS (Lydekker)

Cobus nigricans Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 794, pl. 53, 1 Oct. 1899.

Kafari, 80 miles northwest of Freetown, between the Great and Little Searcies Rivers, Sierra Leone.

ADENOTA KOB NOTATA W. Rothschild

Adenota kob notata W. Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 12: 575, Dec. 1913. Ahmed Aga, Bahr-el-Abiad, southern Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Range: Southern Sudan.

ADENOTA KOB RIPARIA Schwarz

Adenota kob riparia Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 39, Jan. 1914.

Kpandu district, western Togo, Gold Coast.

ADENOTA KOB THOMASI (P. L. Selater). Uganda Kob

Kobus leucotis P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 103, July 1864; not of Lichtenstein and Peters.

Cobus thomasi P. L. Selater (ex Neumann), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1895, p. 869, text-f., Apl. 1896. Berkeley Bay, Lake Victoria, on boundary between Uganda and Kenya Colony.

ADENOTA KOB UBANGIENSIS Schwarz

Adenota kob ubangiensis Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 498, May 1913. Duma, near Libenge, Ubangi River, Congo Belge.

ADENOTA VARDONII VARDONII (Livingstone). Puku

Antilope vardonii Livingstone, Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa, p. 256, 71 and pl. opp. 71, 1857. "Apparently the Chobi Valley", Zambesia, 30 or 40 miles above Libonta.

For Major Vardon.

Cobus vardoni typicus Selous, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 294, 1899.

ADENOTA VARDONII SENGANUS (P. L. Selater and Thomas)

Cobus senganus P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 2: pt. 7, p. 145, Jan. 1897. Senga, Upper Loangwa valley, west of northern end of Lake Nyasa, Nyasaland.

Unidentified:

Adenota mengesi Neumann, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., 13: 560, 10 Oct. 1900. Southern Somaliland; based on a horn of uncertain identity.

AMMODORCAS Thomas

Ammodorcas Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 207, pls. 21, 22, 1 Aug. 1891. Genotype *Cervicapra clarkei* Thomas.

AMMODORCAS CLARKEI (Thomas). Dibatag

Cervicapra clarkei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 7: 304, Mar. 1891. Buroa Wells, east-central Somaliland (fide Lydekker and Blaine).

Ammodorcas clarkei Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 207, pls. 21, 22, 1 Aug. 1891.

The subfamily position of this genus is perhaps uncertain, but near *Gazella*. Range: Restricted to Somaliland.

KOBUS A. Smith. Waterbucks

Kobus A. Smith, Illustr. Zool. South Africa, Mamm., pt. 12, pl. 28 and text, pl. 29, Oct. 1840. Genotype *Antilope ellipsiprymnus* Ogilby.

Kolus Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pp. xxvi, 159, 13 May 1843; errorim. Genotype *Kobus defassa* (Rüppell).

Cobus Buckley, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 284, Aug. 1876; emendation.

Robus Zittel, Handbuch d. Paläontol., 4: mamm., pt. 2, pp. 417, 792, 1893; misprint.

Aigoceros, *Antilope*, *Cervicapra*, *Heliotragus*, in part, of older authors.

KOBUS ELLIPSIPRYMNUS ELLIPSIPRYMNUS (Ogilby). Waterbuck

Antilope ellipsiprymnus Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 47, 24 May 1833.

District between Lataku and the west coast, north of Orange River, Cape of Good Hope.

Range: As a species, from north of the Limpopo, South Africa, along the coastal region to the Webi Shebeli, British Somaliland. The status of most of the described races is still uncertain.

KOBUS ELLIPSIPRYMNUS KONDENSIS Matschie

Kobus ellipsiprymnus kondensis Matschie, Mitth. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5: 556, Aug. 1911. Mwaya, southwestern Kondeland, northwestern end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory.

Kobus ellipsiprymnus lipuwa Matschie, Mitth. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5: 560, Aug. 1911. Mwaya, southwestern Kondeland, Tanganyika Territory.

Kobus ellipsiprymnus kulu Matschie, Mitth. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5: 561, Aug. 1911. Maliwe Lake, 42 km. west of Kilwa, Tanganyika Territory.

Probably not distinct from *K. e. kondensis* Matschie.

KOBUS ELLIPSIPRYMNUS KURU Heller

Kobus ellipsiprymnus kuru Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 6, 16 Sep. 1913. Taveta, Kilimanjaro district, Tanganyika Territory.

KOBUS ELLIPSIPRYMNUS PALLIDUS Matschie. Pale Waterbuck

Kobus ellipsiprymnus pallidus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 410, 1910. Hal-be, Webi Shebeli, British Somaliland.

KOBUS ELLIPSIPRYMNUS THIKÆ Matschie

Kobus ellipsiprymnus thikæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 411, 1910. Thika River, north of Dönyo-Sabuk, Kenya district, Kenya Colony.

Kobus ellipsiprymnus canescens Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska-Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 48: no. 5, p. 160, pl. 14, f. 2, 26 June 1912. Northern Guaso Nyiro region, below Chanler Falls, and near crossing of Marsabit Road.

A synonym of *K. e. thikæ* (see Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 105, 1924).

KOBUS DEFASSA DEFASSA (Rüppell). Defassa or Sing-sing Waterbuck

Antilope defassa Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. zu d. Fauna v. Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 9, pl. 3, 1835. Abyssinia, about Dembea Lake and in the Kulla.

Kolus sing sing Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 159, 13 May 1843, in part. East Africa.

Antilope defassa var. *a*, *abyssinica* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 435, 1855. Abyssinia; based on account in *ibid.* 4: 423, 1844.

KOBUS DEFASSA ALBERTENSIS Matschie

Kobus defassa albertensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 426, 1910. Lake Albert, at west side of outlet, Uganda.

KOBUS DEFASSA ANNECTENS Schwarz

Kobus defassa annectens Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 494, May 1913. Badingua, upper Shari River, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

KOBUS DEFASSA CRAWSHAYI (P. L. Selater). Crawshay's Waterbuck

Cobus crawshayi P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1893, p. 726, text-f., Apl. 1894. North shore of Lake Mweru, northeastern Rhodesia.

KOBUS DEFASSA HARNIERI (Murie)

Antilope harnieri Murie (ex Kaup), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 5, pl. 2, text-f. 1, 2, (as *Kobus sing-sing*), May 1867. White Nile.

Kobus defassa breviceps Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 424, 1910. Pembé, on the Nile between Dufilé and Matete, Lado Enclave.

Kobus defassa ladoensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 426, 1910. Matete, between Dufilé and Lado, on the Nile, Lado Enclave.

Kobus defassa griscotinctus Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 427, 1910. Kerri, near Kero, north of Lado, on the Nile, Lado Enclave.

KOBUS DEFASSA HAWASHENSIS Matschie

Kobus defassa hawashensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 413, 1910. Hawash River, between Ankoher and Assobot Hills, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

KOBUS DEFASSA MATSCHIEI Neumann

Kobus unctuosus matschiei Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 92, 1905. Mouth of Galana River, Lake Abaya, central Abyssinia.

KOBUS DEFASSA NZOIAE Matschie

Kobus defassa nzoiaë Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 417, 1910. Eastern Guas Ngishu plateau, Kenya Colony.

A valid race, see Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 107, 1924.

Kobus defassa fulvifrons Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 418, 1910. East of Kitosh, between the Nzoia and Guaso Masa Rivers, probably near mouth of Turkwel River, western Kenya Colony.

Synonym of *K. d. nzoiaë* according to Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 107, 1924).

KOBUS DEFASSA PENRICEI (W. Rothschild). Angola or Penrice's Waterbuck
Cobus penricei W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 2: 52, pl. 4, f. 1, 1 Feb. 1895.
 Bongo, banks of the Kuvali River, 100 miles southeast of Benguela,
 Angola.

Kobus penricei frommi Matschie, Mitth. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5: 563, Aug. 1911.
 Mkwera Lake, southern Ufipa, western Tanganyika Territory.

Kobus penricei münzneri Matschie, Mitth. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5: 567, Aug. 1911.
 Mtänga, near the Mfuissi, flowing into Lake Rukwa, Tanganyika Terri-
 tory.

KOBUS DEFASSA RAINEYI Heller

Kobus defassa raineyi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 5, 16 Sep.
 1913. Amala River, Kenya Colony.

If *Kobus adolfi-friderici* Matschie "should prove beyond doubt to be a mem-
 ber of the *defassa* group, then this name should unquestionably take the place
 of *Kobus defassa raineyi* Heller" (Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99,
 pt. 3, p. 108, 1924).

KOBUS DEFASSA SCHUBOTZI Schwarz

Kobus defassa schubotzi Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 495, May 1913.
 Duma, near Libenge, Ubangi River, Congo Belge.

KOBUS DEFASSA TJÄDERI (Lönnberg)

Cobus defassa tjäderi Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 4: no. 3, p. 7, text-f. 3, 7 June
 1907. Northwestern part of Laikipia plateau, west of the junction of
 Guaso Nanek and Guaso Nyiro, (northern), Kenya Colony.

Kobus defassa powelli Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 415,
 1910. Laikipia escarpment, east of Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony.

Kobus defassa angusticeps Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p.
 416, 1910. Laikipia escarpment, north of Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony,
 4100 ft.

KOBUS DEFASSA TOGOENSIS Schwarz

Kobus defassa togoensis Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 38, Jan. 1914.
 Kpandu district, western Togo, Gold Coast.

KOBUS DEFASSA TSCHADENSIS Schwarz

Kobus unctuosus tschadensis Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 267, Feb.
 1913. Mafaling, Shari River, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

KOBUS DEFASSA UGANDÆ Neumann. Uganda Waterbuck

Kobus unctuosus ugandæ Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 92,
 1905. Maiandja (= Maanja) River, northern Uganda.

KOBUS DEFASSA UNCTUOSUS (Laurillard). Western Defassa Waterbuck

[*Antilope*] *unctuosa* Laurillard, D'Orbigny's Dictionnaire Univ. d'Hist. Nat., 1:
 622, 1842. Senegal.

A[ntelope] koba Ogilby, Penny Cyclopaedia, 2: 79, fig., 1834, not of Erxleben. Senegal.

Kobus (sic) *sing sing* Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 159, 13 May 1843; in part. East Africa.

Antelope defassa, var. β , *senegalensis* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 435, 1855; based on Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 8: 213, Sep. 1851, as to animal of Senegal.

See F. Cuvier, Dict. d. Sci. Nat. 2: 235, *A. senegalensis*.

Cobus onctuosus Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., new ed., pt. 6, p. 929, 1898, errorim.

The status of the following named races is uncertain:

KOBUS DEFASSA ADOLFI-FRIDERICI Matschie

K[obus] adolfi-friderici Matschie, Weidwerk in Wort u. Bild, 15: 234, 1906; Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, p. 409, 1910. Upper Orangi, south of Ikoma, Tanganyika Territory.

There is "apparently some doubt as to the specific identity" of this form since "the description is based on the head alone, and the two waterbucks, *defassa* and *ellipsiprymnus*, are, in very many cases, not surely identifiable by the characters of the skull and horns" (Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 108, 1924).

KOBUS DEFASSA AVELLANIFRONS Matschie

Kobus defassa avellanifrons Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 419, 1910. Lume, 3.5 hours from Beni on the road to Kasindi, west of Mt. Ruwenzori, Congo Belge.

KOBUS DEFASSA COTTONI Matschie

Kobus defassa cottoni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 420, 1910. Kasindi, near mouth of Semliki River, Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

Kobus defassa dianæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 421, 1910. Sassa River about ten miles from Kasindi, east side of Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

KOBUS DEFASSA UWENDENSIS Matschie

Kobus unctuosa uwendensis Matschie, Mitth. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5: 570, Aug. 1911. Isawa, east coast of Lake Tanganyika, 7° 18' S., 30° 35' E., Tanganyika Territory.

KOBUS VENTERÆ (Broom)

Cobus venteræ Broom, Ann. South African Mus., 12: 15, text-f. 3, 30 May 1913. Haagenstad saltpan, about 30 miles north of Bloemfontein, Orange Free State; extinct.

ONOTRAGUS Gray. Lechwes

Onotragus Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 17, 1872. P. L. Slater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 2: pt. 6, p. 95, Aug. 1896 (type fixed).
Genotype *Adenota lechwe* Gray.

Onotragus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 12, 31 July 1913; errorim.

Kobus, *Cobus*, *Adenota*, *Heleotragus*, in part, of authors. Lydekker and Blaine (Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 246, 1914) regard the Lechwes as forming a subgenus, *Onotragus*, of *Kobus*.

ONOTRAGUS LECHE LECHE (Gray). Lechwe

Kobus lechè Gray, Gleanings from Menagerie at Knowsley Hall, 2: 23, 1850.
Zoaga River, near Lake Ngami, Bechuanaland, lat. 21° S.

Adenota lechè Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pt. 3, Ungulata Furci-peda, p. 98, 1852. South Africa, banks of River Zouga, lat. 22° S.

Cobus lechi Buckley, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 291, Aug. 1876.

Cobus lechwe W. Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 237, 1 Aug. 1907.

Cobus robertsi W. Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 237, 1 Aug. 1907.

Between Lakes Mweru and Bangweolo, Northern Rhodesia.

Probably a melanistic phase of *Onotragus leche*, which occurs in the same locality.

Range: From Zambesia to northwestern Rhodesia (Barotsiland) and Nyasaland, westward to Angola (Lydekker and Blaine, 1914).

ONOTRAGUS LECHE SMITHEMANI (Lydekker). Black Lechwe

Cobus smithemani Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1899, p. 982, pl. 71, 1 Apl. 1900. Borders of Lake Mweru, Barotsiland, Northern Rhodesia.

Range: The immense marshes surrounding Lakes Bangweolo, Mweru, and Tumbwa, Northern Rhodesia, to Lualaba River, Congo Belge.

ONOTRAGUS LECHE NOTATUS Matschie

Onotragus leche notatus Matschie, Deutsche Jaeger-Zeitung, 59: 119, 1912.
Caprivi Peak, Southwest Africa.

ONOTRAGUS MEGACEROS (Fitzinger). Nile or Mrs. Gray's Lechwe

Adenota megaceros Fitzinger (ex Heuglin MS.), Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 17: 247, 1855. Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Halle, 30: no. 2, p. 14, pl. 2, f. 7, 8, 1863. Sobat, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

For use of this name in place of *Kobus maria* Gray, see Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 109, 1924.

Kobus maria Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) 4: 296, text-f., Oct. 1859. Awan, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Cobus mariæ Ward, Records of Big Game, ed. 1, p. 91, 1892.

PELEA Gray. Vaal Rhebok

Pelea Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1850, p. 126, 24 Feb. 1851. As a subgenus of *Eleotragus* = *Redunca*; type *Antilope capreolus* Bechstein. Not preoccupied by *Pelia* Gistel, 1848, in Diptera.

Antilope, *Cemas*, *Redunca*, *Eleotragus*, *Cervicapra*, *Calotragus*, in part, of older authors.

PELEA CAPREOLUS (Bechstein). Gray or Vaal Rhebok

Antilope capreolus Bechstein, Uebersicht d. Vierfüssige Thiere, 1: 98, 1799; 2: 646, 1800. Cape of Good Hope.

A[ntilope] lanata Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 1: 445, 1822. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope villosa Burchell, Travels in Interior of South Africa, 2: 302, footnote, 1824. Cape of Good Hope, cotypes from Zoetmilks Valley, Swellendam, and Mossel Bay.

REDUNCA Hamilton Smith. Reedbucks

Redunca Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 337, 1827.

As a subgenus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope redunca* Pallas.

Cervicapra Blainville, Bull. des Sci. Soc. Philomatique, Paris, p. 75, 1816; not *Cervicapra* Sparrman, 1780. Genotype *Antilope redunca* Pallas (see Palmer, T. S., North Amer. Fauna, no. 23, p. 173, 1904).

Nagor Laurillard, in D'Orbigny's Dictionnaire Univ. d'Hist. Nat., 1: 621, 1842.

As a subgenus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope redunca* Pallas.

Eleotragus Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pp. xxvi, 165, 13 May 1843.

Genotype *Antilope isabellina* Afzelius = *Antilope arundinum* Boddært (see P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 2: pt. 8, p. 155, Mar. 1897).

Regarded by Lydekker and Blaine (1914) as a valid subgenus for *Redunca arundinum* and its races.

Heleotragus Kirk, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, p. 657, May 1865, emendation.

Oreodorcas Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 13, 2 Nov. 1912. Genotype *Redunca fulvorufula* Afzelius.

For key to the reedbucks, see Blaine, G., Some notes on the reedbucks, with a description of two new subspecies: Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 287-291, Mar. 1913.

REDUNCA ARUNDINUM ARUNDINUM (Boddært). Rietbok or Reedbuck

Antilope arundinum Boddært, Elenchus Animalium, p. 141, 1785. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope eleotragus Schreber, Säugthiere, pl. 266, and text, 1787; 5: 1225, 1836.

Antilope cærulescens Link, Beiträge z. Naturgesch., 2: 99, 1797.

Antilope arundinacea Bechstein, Uebersicht d. Vierfüssige Thiere, 2: 81, 1799.

Antilope cinerea Bechstein, Uebersicht d. Vierfüssige Thiere, 2: 643, 1800.

Antilope isabellina Afzelius, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, 7: 250, 1815.

In mountains, Cape of Good Hope.

A[ntilope] oleotragus Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Class. d'Hist. Nat., 1: 446, 1822.

"La Cafrérie" = South Africa.

Redunca isabellina multiannulata Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, 59: sect. 1, p. 169, 1869. Port Natal, Natal. Based on the *Cervicapra isabellina*, var. β of Sundevall.

Redunca isabellina caffra Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, 59: sect. 1, p. 169, 1869. Kaffirland, South Africa; based on *Cervicapra isabellina*, var. γ of Sundevall.

Redunca isabellina algoënsis Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 59: sect. 1, p. 169, 1869. Algoa Bay, South Africa; based on *Cervicapra isabellina*, var. δ , of Sundevall.

Cervicapra thomasi P. L. Slater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 429, pl. 26, 1 Oct. 1900. Songwé River, 6 miles from Lake Nyasa, Nyasaland.

C[ervicapra] penricei Lydekker, The Field (London), 116: 498, 3 Sep. 1910. Accidental renaming of *Cervicapra thomasi* P. L. Slater. Songwé River near its entrance into Lake Nyasa.

Range: Cape of Good Hope to Bahr-el-Ghazal, in the east, excluding northern Rhodesia and Bangweolo Flats (Lydekker and Blaine).

REDUNCA ARUNDINUM OCCIDENTALIS (W. Rothschild)

Cervicapra arundineum occidentale W. Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 237, 1 Aug. 1907. Near Fort Jackson, Northern Rhodesia.

Range: Northern Rhodesia to Bangweolo Flats.

REDUNCA REDUNCA REDUNCA (Pallas). Bohor Reedbuck

Antilope redunca Pallas, Spicilegia Zool., pt. 1, p. 8, 1767; pt. 12, p. 13, 1777. Gori Island, off Senegal; ex Buffon.

Antilope reversa Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 5, 1776; not *Capra reversa* Linnaeus. No locality; based in part on Le Nagor of Buffon.

Antilope rufa Afzelius, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, 7: 250, 1815. No locality.

Redunca nagor Rüppell, Mus. Senckenberg., 3: 182, 1842. Based on Buffon, vol. 12, pl. 36, 1769. "Senegal."

Cervicapra redunca typica Ward, Records of Big Game, ed. 5, p. 222, 1907.

REDUNCA REDUNCA BAYONI de Beaux

Redunca redunca bayoni de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, (3) 9=49: 226, 10 July 1921. Bussu, central north shore of Lake Victoria, Uganda.

REDUNCA REDUNCA BOHOR Rüppell. Abyssinian Bohor Reedbuck

Redunca bohor Rüppell, Mus. Senckenburg., 3: 182, 1842. Abyssinia; based on *Antilope redunca* Rüppell, not Pallas.

Cervicapra (?) *odrob* Heuglin, Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 109, 1877. Setit River, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

REDUNCA REDUNCA COTTONI (W. Rothschild). Sudan Bohor Reedbuck

Cervicapra redunca cottoni W. Rothschild, in Powell-Cotton's Sporting Trip through Abyssinia, app. 3, mamm., p. 470, 1902. Between Bahr-el-Zerafe and Bahr-el-Jebel, Kordofan.

Capra redunca donaldsoni W. Rothschild, in Powell-Cotton's Sporting Trip through Abyssinia, app. 3, mamm., p. 471, 1902. East of Lado near Sudan-Uganda boundary, and western Somaliland.

REDUNCA REDUNCA DIANÆ Schwarz

Redunca redunca dianæ Schwarz, Revue de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 16: 420, 1 Apl. 1929. Garamba River, northwestern Aba, Uele River, Congo Belge.

REDUNCA REDUNCA NIGERIENSIS (Blaine)

Cervicapra bohor nigeriensis Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 290, Mar. 1913. Ibi, northern Nigeria.

REDUNCA REDUNCA TOHI Heller

Redunca redunca tohi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 10, 31 July 1913. Mariakani, Kenya Colony.

REDUNCA REDUNCA UGANDÆ (Blaine)

Cervicapra bohor ugandæ Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 291, Mar. 1913. Ankole, southwestern Uganda.

REDUNCA REDUNCA WARDI (Thomas)

Cervicapra redunca wardi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 6: 304, Sep. 1900. Mau plateau, Kenya Colony.

REDUNCA FULVORUFULA FULVORUFULA (Afzelius). Mountain Reedbuck; Rooi Rhebok.

Antilope fulvorufula Afzelius, Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala, 7: 250, 1815. Eastern Cape of Good Hope.

A[ntilope] lalandia Desmoulins, Dictionnaire Classique d'Hist. Nat., 1: 445, 1822. Cape of Good Hope, in the mountains.

Antilope landiana Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 462, 1822. Cape of Good Hope.

C[ervicapra] eleotragus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1844, p. 194, 1846; not of Blainville. South Africa.

Cervicapra fulvorufula subalbina Kirby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1897, p. 897, 1 Apl. 1898. Steenkamp Mountain, 12 miles west of Kruger's Post, Lydenburg district, Transvaal. Based on an albinistic animal.

REDUNCA FULVORUFULA CHANLERI (W. Rothschild). Chanler's Mountain Reedbuck

Cervicapra chanleri W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 2: 53, 1 Feb. 1895. Jambeni Mts., about 45 miles northeast of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony (originally given as Jahnbogge Range, Central East Africa).

Cervicapra fulvorufula chanleri F. J. Jackson, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 317, 1899.

REDUNCA FULVORUFULA SCHOANA (Neumann). Shoa Mountain Reedbuck

Cervicapra fulvorufula schoana Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 99, 1902. Mountains about Lake Abaya and Gandjule, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Redunca fulvorufula shoana Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 2: 224, 1914, characters given. Shoa.

Subfamily ÆPYCEROTINÆ

ÆPYCEROS Sundevall. Impalla

Æpyceros Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1845, p. 271, 1847. Genotype *Antilope melampus* Lichtenstein.

Æpycceras Elliot, Publ. Field Columbian Mus., zool. ser., 8: 71, 1907; emendation.

ÆPYCEROS MELAMPUS MELAMPUS (Lichtenstein). Impalla

Antilope melampus Lichtenstein, Reise, 2: 544, pl. 4, 1812; Mag. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, 6: 167, 1812. Klipfontein, Little Namaqualand, Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope pallah Gervais (ex Cuvier), Dictionnaire d. Sci. Nat., 1: pt. 2, p. 261, 1841. Senegal.

Æ[pycceros] m[elampus] typicus Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1892, p. 553, Apl. 1893.

ÆPYCEROS MELAMPUS JOHNSTONI Thomas. Nyasa Impalla

Æpyceros melampus johnstoni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1892, p. 553, Apl. 1893. Zomba, Nyasaland.

Æpiceros melampus holubi Lorenz, Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 9: Notizen, p. 62, 1894. North of the Zambesi.

Regarded as inseparable from typical *melampus* by Lönnberg (Revue Zool. Africaine, 3: 278, 20 Jan. 1914); and by Matschie as a synonym of *Æ. m. suara* Matschie.

ÆPYCEROS MELAMPUS KATANGÆ Lönnberg

Æpyceros melampus katangæ Lönnberg, Revue Zool. Africaine, 3: 276, 20 Jan. 1914. Katanga, Congo Belge.

ÆPYCEROS MELAMPUS PETERSI Bocage. Angola Impalla

Æpyceros petersi Bocage, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1878, p. 741, Apl. 1879. Capangombe and Humbe, Angola.

ÆPYCEROS MELAMPUS RENDILIS Lönnberg. Kenya Impalla

Æpyceros melampus rendilis Lönnberg, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, (2) 48: no. 5, p. 164, pl. 14, f. 3, 4, 26 June 1912. Thornbush country north of Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

ÆPYCEROS MELAMPUS SUARA (Matschie)

Strepsiceros suara Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 135, 1892. Gonda and Ugalla River, Tanganyika Territory.

Based on the horns of a Lesser Kudu and the skin of an Impalla, according to Lydekker and Blaine; the skin should be regarded as the lectotype.

Subfamily ANTILOPINÆ

ANTIDORCAS Sundevall. Springboks

Antidorcas Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1845, p. 271, 1847. Genotype *Antilope euchore* Forster = *Antilope marsupialis* Zimmermann.

Antilope, *Capra*, *Cemas*, *Cerophorus*, *Gazella*, in part, of older authors.

ANTIDORCAS MARSUPIALIS MARSUPIALIS (Zimmermann). Springbok

Antilope marsupialis Zimmermann, Geogr. Geschichte, 2: 427, 1780. Cape of Good Hope; "probably southern Cape Colony" (Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 111, 1914).

Antilope saccata Boddært, Elenchus Anim., p. 142, 1785. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope euchore J. R. Forster, in Levaillant, Erste Reise Afrika, p. 159, 1792. South Africa.

Antilope saltans Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingd., p. 312, 1792. Cape of Good Hope.

Capra pygargus Thunberg, Voyages au Japon, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, 2: 28, footnote, 1796. Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope saltatrix Link, Beyträge z. Naturgesch., p. 99, 1797, not of Boddært.

Antilope dorsata Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: Tabl. Méthodique d. Mamm., p. 33, 1804; Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 2: 185, 1816. Cape of Good Hope. (The name is credited by Desmarest to Lacépède.)

Antilope saliens Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1: 24, Tabl. Méthodique d. Mamm., p. 33, 1804; Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 2: 185, 1816. Cape of Good Hope. (The name is credited by Desmarest to Lacépède.)

ANTIDORCAS MARSUPIALIS ANGOLENSIS Blaine. Angolan Springbok

Antidorcas angolensis Blaine, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 335, pl. 7, f. A; pl. 8, f. A, 28 June 1922. Coastal belt between Benguela and Mossamedes, Angola.

ANTIDORCAS MARSUPIALIS CENTRALIS Lydekker and Blaine

Antidorcas marsupialis centralis Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 111, 112, text-f. 21, 1914 (after June). Deelfontein, Cape of Good Hope.

ANTIDORCAS MARSUPIALIS HOFMEYRI Thomas

Antidorcas angolensis hofmeyri Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 311, 29 Apl. 1926. Berseba, Namaqualand, Southwest Africa.

GAZELLA Blainville. Gazelles

Gazella Blainville, Bull. des Sci. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, p. 75, May 1816. Genotype *Capra dorcas* Linnæus.

See Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 114, 1924; also on the use of the name *Gazella* Blainville, see Opinion 108 rendered by the International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature (Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 73: no. 6, p. 15, 8 June 1929).

Dorcas Gray, London Med. Repository, 15: 307, 1 Apl. 1821. Genotype *Capra dorcas* Linnæus.

Leptoceros Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 4: 422, 1844. As a subgenus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope leptoceros* F. Cuvier. Preoccupied by *Leptoceros* Leach, 1817, in Neuroptera.

Eudorcas Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 159, Feb. 1869. Genotype *Gazella lavipes* Sundevall, var. *a*.

Korin Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 39, 1872. As a subgenus of *Gazella*; type *Gazella rufifrons* Gray.

Nanger Lataste, Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, (4) 9=39: 183, 1885. Genotype *Antilope (Dama) mhorh* Bennett.

Matschiea Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 73: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 57, 1 text-f., Jan. 1907. Genotype *Gazella granti* Brooke.

Note: *Gazella hayi* Lydekker, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 98, p. 38, 20 June 1911; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 958, text-f. 193, A, 15 Dec. 1911, is a synonym of *G. fuscifrons* of eastern Persia, the supposed locality, Algeria, having been given through an accidental transposition of labels (see Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 49, 1914).

Subgenus GAZELLA Blainville

GAZELLA CUVIERI (Ogilby). Edmi or Atlas Gazelle

Gazella corinna Cuvier, Ménagerie du Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, p. 142, 1817; Loche, Cat. Mamm. et Oiseaux observ. en Algérie, p. 14, 1858; not of Pallas. "Le sud de l'Algérie."

[*Antilope*] *cuvieri* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1840, p. 35, Jan. 1841. Mogador, Morocco.

Gazella vera Gray, Gleanings from Menagerie at Knowsley Hall, 2: pl. 3, 1850.

[*Gazella*] *cineraceus* Temminck, Esquisses Zool. sur la Côte de Guinée, p. 193, 1853. Based on the "Kevel gris" of F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mamm., 3: pt. 57, 1827. No locality.

Gazella kevela Tristram, The Great Sahara, p. 387, 1860.

Dorcas subkevela Pomel, Carte Géol. Algérie, Paléontol., Antilopes, 1895.

Dorcas setifensis Pomel, Carte Géol. Algérie, Paléontol., Antilopes, 1895.

Range: Mountainous districts of Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia.

GAZELLA DORCAS DORCAS (Linnæus). Dorcas Gazelle

Capra dorcas Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 69, 1758. Lower Egypt (see Blaine, G., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 292, Mar. 1913).

Antilope corinna Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 7, 1766. Based on La Corine of Buffon, Hist. Nat., 12: 261, pl. 27, pl. 31, f. 3, 4, 1764.

Antilope kevela Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 7, 1766. Africa implied; based on Le Kevel of Buffon, Hist. Nat., 12: 258, pl. 26, 1764.

C[emas] maculata Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., 3: zool., sect. 2, p. 738, 1816. Senegal.

Gazella dorcas sundevalli Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 159, 1869. North Africa. Based on *Gazella dorcas*, var. γ , Sundevall.

Range: Rio de Oro to Egypt and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

GAZELLA DORCAS BECCARII de Beaux

G[azella] isabella beccarii de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Genova, 55: 210, 12 Oct. 1931. Barka, Dancalia, Ethiopia.

GAZELLA DORCAS ISABELLA Gray. Isabelline Gazelle

Gazella isabella Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 214, 231, Sep. 1846. Type locality fixed as Abyssinia (see Blaine, G., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 292, Mar. 1913).

Antilope dorcas, α *isidis* Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1845, p. 267, 1847. Sennaar, Nubia, Egypt.

Gazella isabellina Lydekker, Horns and Hoofs, p. 232, 1893.

GAZELLA DORCAS LITTORALIS Blaine. Eritrean Gazelle

Gazella littoralis Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 295, Mar. 1913. Khora-sot, Nubian Desert, Egypt.

On the subspecific status of this gazelle, see Cabrera, A., Journ. Mamm., 9: 242, footnote, 9 Aug. 1928.

GAZELLA DORCAS MASSÆSYLA Cabrera

Gazella dorcas massæsylla Cabrera, Journ. Mammalogy, 9: 242, 9 Aug. 1928.

High plateaus of the Rif, Morocco, south of Spanish-French frontier.

G[azella] dorcas cabrerai Joleaud, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, Paris, 54: 440, 9 Nov. 1929. Proposed as a substitute for *Gazella dorcas massæsylla* Cabrera in the belief that this is preoccupied by *Gazella massæsilia* Pomel, Carte Géol. de l'Algérie, Les Antelopes, p. 21, 1894; but under the International code, art. 36 and opinion 25, this is not the case.

GAZELLA DORCAS NEGLECTA Lavauden

Gazella dorcas neglecta Lavauden, Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, Algiers, 17: 16, text-f. 1 (map), 2, no. 1 (horns), 15, Jan. 1926. Plateau de Tadmeit, central Sahara, Algeria.

Lavauden distinguishes two types of horns, *crassicornis* et *gracilicornis*, occurring in the same herds (ibid., p. 18).

GAZELLA DORCAS OSIRIS Blaine

Gazella littoralis osiris Blaine, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 295, Mar. 1913. Nakheila, near junction of Atbara with the Nile, Upper Egypt.

Possibly this and the preceding are races of *G. dorcas*.

GAZELLA LEPTOCEROS LEPTOCEROS (F. Cuvier). Rhim

Antilope leptoceros F. Cuvier, in E. Geoffroy & F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mamm., 4: pt. 72, pls. 424, 425, Aug. 1842. "Typical locality apparently Sennar," Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 68, 1914).

Leptoceros abu harab Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 160, 1869. Based on *Gazella abuharab* Heuglin, 1861, pl. 1; Libyan desert.

Leptoceros cuvieri Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 160, 1869. Based on *Antilope leptoceros* F. Cuvier.

Gazella leptoceros typica P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 3: 149, June 1898.

GAZELLA LEPTOCEROS LODERI Thomas. Loder's or White Gazelle

Gazella loderi Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 13: 452, May 1894; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 470, text-f. 2, pl. 32, Oct. 1894. Sand dunes of Oued Souf, 100 miles south of Biskra, Algeria.

Gazella leptoceros loderi Lavauden, Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, Algiers, 17: 20, 15 Jan. 1926.

GAZELLA PELZELNII Kohl. Pelzeln's Gazelle

Gazella pelzelinii Kohl, Sitzb. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, 36: 4, Jan. 1886; Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 1: 70, pl. 3, left-hand f.; pl. 4, f. 1, 1886. Maritime plains of Berbera, northern Somaliland.

GAZELLA RUFIFRONS RUFIFRONS Gray. Korin or Red-fronted Gazelle

Gazella rufifrons Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 214, Sep. 1846. Senegal. *Eudorcas laevipes senegalensis* Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 59: sect. 1, p. 159, 1869. Based on *Gazella laevipes*, var. β of Sundevall.

Gazella rufifrons typica Ward, Records of Big Game, ed. 6, p. 262, 1910.

GAZELLA RUFIFRONS CENTRALIS Schwarz

Gazella rufifrons centralis Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 40, Jan. 1914. Magretta, near Melfi, Bagirmi, French Equatorial Africa.

GAZELLA RUFIFRONS HASLERI Pocock. Hasler's Red-fronted Gazelle

Gazella rufifrons hasleri Pocock, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 100, p. 47, 31 Oct. 1912; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 5, text-f. 2, 3, 13 Mar. 1912. Kano, northern Nigeria.

GAZELLA RUFIFRONS KANURI Schwarz

Gazella rufifrons kanuri Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 40, Jan. 1914. Gulfei, lower Shari, northern Cameroons.

GAZELLA RUFIFRONS LAEVIPES (Sundevall). Eastern Red-fronted Gazelle

A[ntilope] laevipes Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1845, p. 266, 1847. Sennaar; Senegal.

Gazella salmi Lorenz, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 115: sect. 1, pt. 1, p. 21, Jan. 1906. Fashoda, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Gazella rufifrons laevipes Lönnerberg, Novitates Zool., 21: 156, 25 Feb. 1914.

GAZELLA RUFINA Thomas. Red Gazelle

Gazella rufina Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 467, text-f. 1, Oct. 1894. "Probably the interior of Algeria;" type bought at Algiers. Not a race of *Gazella rufifrons*, but a distinct species, according to Heim de Balsac.

Range: formerly in the mountainous districts of the Algerian Sahara; now believed to be extinct, though a few herds may still exist in the valley of the lower Chelif. (See Heim de Balsac, H., Suppl. au Bull. Biologique de France et de Belgique, 21: 88, 1936.)

GAZELLA SPEKEI Blyth. Speke's Gazelle

Gazella spekei Blyth, Cat. Mamm. Mus. Asiatic Soc., Calcutta, p. 172, 1863; based on heads presented by Capt. Speke in 1855, described in Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, (2) 24: 297, 1855. (Interior plateau of) Somaliland.

GAZELLA THOMSONII THOMSONII Günther. Thomson's Gazelle

Gazella thomsonii Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 14: 427, text-f., Dec. 1884. Kilimanjaro district, Kenya Colony.

Eudorcas bergeri Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 116, Mar. 1910. Near Nairobi, Kenya Colony.

Eudorcas wembarensis Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 119, Mar. 1910. Wembere plains, Tanganyika Territory.

Doubtless a synonym of *Gazella t. thomsonii*.

Eudorcas thomsoni macrocephala Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 68, Apl. 1914. Wembere Valley, Tanganyika Territory.

Doubtless a synonym of *Gazella t. thomsonii*.

Eudorcas thomsoni marwitzi Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 71, Apl. 1914. Northern Wembere plains, Tanganyika Territory.

Doubtless a synonym of *Gazella t. thomsonii*.

Eudorcas thomsoni thomsoni var. *arushae* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 77, pl. 1, f. 4; pl. 2, f. 4; pl. 3, f. 4, Apl. 1914. South of Mt. Meru, Arusha, Tanganyika Territory.

Eudorcas schillingsi Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 113, Mar. 1910. Between Natron Lake and Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Eu[dorcas] sabakiensis Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 115, Mar. 1910. Eastern Ndjiri swamp, near Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Eudorcas ndjiriensis Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 115, Mar. 1910. Western Ndjiri swamp, near Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika Territory.

Eudorcas manyaræ Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 120, Mar. 1910. Hohenlohe Lake, south of Lake Eyasi, Tanganyika Territory.

Doubtless a synonym of *Gazella t. thomsonii*.

Eudorcas thomsoni bergerinæ Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 80, pl. 1, f. 5; pl. 2, f. 5; pl. 3, f. 5, Apl. 1914. South of Mt. Meru, Tanganyika Territory.

GAZELLA THOMSONII ALBONOTATUS W. Rothschild. Mongalla Gazelle

Gazella albonotata W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 10: 480, pl. 15, f. 2-4, 20 Dec. 1903. East side of White Nile, 40 miles north of Kero or Kiri, Mongalla Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

"Possibly this gazelle may be a northern race of *G. thomsonii*" (Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 83, 1914).

GAZELLA THOMSONII NASALIS Lönnberg

Gazella thomsoni nasalis Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. d. Schwedischen Zool. Exped. nach Kilimandjaro unter Leitung v. Sjöstedt, no. 2, Mamm., p. 46, 1908. Northern Kenya Colony.

Based on "the northern variety" as figured in P. L. Selater and Thomas's Book of Antelopes, 2: no. 11, pl. 68, June 1898.

Eudorcas baringoensis Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 109, Mar. 1910. Solei Lake, near Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony.

Eudorcas nakuroensis Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 110, Mar. 1910. Lake Nakuro, Kenya Colony.

Eudorcas thomsoni dongilanensis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 74, 1914. Dongilani plains, Southern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

GAZELLA THOMSONII RUWANÆ (Knottnerus-Meyer)

Eudorcas ruwanæ Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 121, Mar. 1910. Ruwana steppe, east of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Eudorcas biedermani Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 111, Mar. 1910. Schirati, east shore of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

"Doubtless synonymous with *ruwanæ*" (Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 118, 1924).

Eudorcas langheldi Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 111, Mar. 1910. Usukuma, south of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Doubtless a synonym of *G. t. ruwanæ*.

Eudorcas mundorosica Knottnerus-Meyer, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 117, Mar. 1910. Mundorosi plains, Tanganyika Territory.

"Doubtless synonymous with *ruwanæ*" (Hollister).

Eudorcas thomsoni behni Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 61, pl. 1, f. 1; pl. 2, f. 3; pl. 3, f. 3, Apl. 1914. South of Ikoma, Tanganyika Territory.

Eudorcas thomsoni dieseneri Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 63, pl. 1, f. 2; pl. 2, f. 2; pl. 3, f. 1, 2, Apl. 1914. Moamara, left side of the middle Moame, south of Nera, Tanganyika Territory.

Eudorcas thomsoni seringetica Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 93, Apl. 1914. Seringeti plains, Tanganyika Territory.

"Doubtless synonymous with *ruwanæ*" (Hollister).

Gazella thomsonii ruwanæ Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 118, 1924. A valid race.

See Zukowsky, L., Arch. f. Naturgesch., 80: sect. A, pt. 1, pl. 1, f. 3; pl. 2, f. 1, Apl. 1914, for figures of type skull.

GAZELLA TILONURA (Heuglin). Heuglin's Gazelle

Antilope melanura Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Jena, 30: no. 2, p. 6, 1863. Plains near Ain-Saba, Bogosland, Abyssinia. Not *Antilope melanura* Bechstein.

Antilope tilonura Heuglin, Reise in das Gebiet d. Weissen Nil, p. 315, 1869; Reise in Nordost-Afrika, 2: 101, 1877. Anseba region, Bogosland, Abyssinia.

New name for *Antilope melanura* Heuglin (not of Bechstein).

Subgenus NANGER Lataste

Nanger Lataste, Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, (4) 9=39: 297, 1885. Type *Antilope (Dama) mhorrr* Bennett.

Matschiea Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 73: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 57, text-f., Jan. 1907. Type *Gazella granti* Brooke.

GAZELLA DAMA DAMA (Pallas). The Nanger; Dama, Mhorrr, or Addra Gazelle *Antilope dama* Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 5, 1766. Africa. Probably the vicinity of Lake Chad (Neumann).

Antilope nanguer Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 2, 17 May 1833; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 7, 14 Aug. 1833. Senegal.

A[ntilope] dama var. *occidentalis* Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1845, p. 266, 1847. Senegal; Morocco.

Gazella dama typica Bryden, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 367, 1899.

GAZELLA DAMA DAMERGOUENSIS W. Rothschild

Gazella dama damergouensis W. Rothsechild, Novitates Zool., 28: 76, 14 May 1921. Takoukout, Damergou, French West Africa.

Gazella dama weidholzi Zimara, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Cl., 144: sect. 1, no. 1-2, p. 16, 1935. Hombori, French West Africa.

GAZELLA DAMA LOZANOI Morales Agacino

Gazella dama lozanoi Morales Agacino, Bol. Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 34: 454, pl. 35, f. 1; pl. 36, f. c, Dec. 1934. Cape Juby, Rio de Oro.

See key to races, p. 455, and pattern diagrams, pl. 36, of above article.

GAZELLA DAMA MHORR (Bennett). The Mhorrr

Antilope mhorrr Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 1, 17 May 1833; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 7, pl. 1, 14 Aug. 1833. Wednun, near Tafilat, Mogador, southern Morocco.

Antilope mhoks Lesson, Hist. Nat. Mamm. et Oiseaux deser. depuis Buffon, 10: 288, 1836. Mogador.

A[ntilope] doria Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 121, 20 Feb. 1837. No description, but Ogilby says "the beautiful species mentioned by Mr. Bennett (Proc. Zool. Soc. [London], 1833, p. 1) which . . . I hope shortly to have an opportunity of describing in detail under the name of *A[ntilope] doria*." The description referred to is that of the Mhorrr, although he perhaps meant to have referred to the Cross-striped Duiker, *Cephalophus zebra* Gray.

Gazella mohr Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 231, Oct. 1846; emendation.
Range: Restricted to southwestern Morocco.

GAZELLA DAMA PERMISTA Neumann. Senegambian Mhorr

Gazella dama permista Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 239, 1906. Senegal.

G[azella] mhorrr reducta K. Heller, Sitzb. Naturwiss. Ges. Isis, Dresden, for 1906, p. 15, 1907. Locality unknown.

"May be inseparable from" *Gazella dama permista* Neumann (see Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 106, 1914), but regarded as applying to the animal of the right bank of the Niger by Zimara (Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 144: sect. 1, no. 1-2, p. 9, 17, 18 (key), 1935.

GAZELLA DAMA RUFICOLLIS (Hamilton Smith). Addra or Kordofan Gazelle

A[ntilope] ruficollis Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 205, 1827. "Nubia," i.e., Dongola district, eastern Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Antilope addra Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 2, 17 May 1833; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 7, 14 Aug. 1833. Nubia and Kordofan.

A[ntilope] dama var. *orientalis* Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1845, p. 266, 1847. Sennaar, Egypt.

GAZELLA GRANTI GRANTI Brooke. Grant's Gazelle

Gazella granti Brooke, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 602, pl. 41, ?Nov. 1872.
Western Kinyenye, Ugogo, Tanganyika Territory.

Gazella granti typica A. H. Neumann, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 355, 1899.

Range: Supposed to be confined to the Ugogo district.

Key to the races of *Gazella granti*: Heller, E., Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 7, 31 July 1913.

GAZELLA GRANTI BRIGHTI Thomas. Bright's Gazelle

Gazella granti brighti Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1900, p. 805, 1 Apl. 1901. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 150 miles east of Lado, 5° 20' N., 34° 5' E.

G[azella] g[ranti] smithi Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1900, p. 806, 1 Apl. 1901; *lapsus calami* for *brighti*, see Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 120, footnote, 1 Oct. 1903.

GAZELLA GRANTI LACUUM Neumann

Gazella grantii lacuum Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 243, 1906. Suksuk River, south of Lake Zwai, southern Abyssinia.

GAZELLA GRANTI NOTATA Thomas

Gazella grantii notata Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 479, Nov. 1897.
West slope of Lorogi Mts., Kenya Colony.

GAZELLA GRANTI PETERSII Günther. Peters's Gazelle

Gazella petersii Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 14: 428, Dec. 1884; based on description of *Gazella granti* Peters, not Brooke, Monatsb. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, p. 832, pl. 5, 1879. Gelidja near mouth of Osi and Tana Rivers, Kenya Colony.

Gazella granti var. *gelidjiensis* Noack, Zool. Garten, 28: 277, Sep. 1887. Wapokomo country, Gelidja, south of the mouth of the Tana River, Kenya Colony.

GAZELLA GRANTI RAINEYI Heller

Gazella granti raineyi Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 6, 31 July 1913. Isiola River, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

GAZELLA GRANTI ROBERTSI Thomas. Roberts's Gazelle

Gazella granti robertsi Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 119, text-f. 10, 11, 1 Oct. 1903. Near Mwanza, Speke Gulf, Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

GAZELLA GRANTI ROOSEVELTI Heller. Roosevelt's Gazelle

Gazella granti roosevelti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 4, 31 July 1913. Kitanga Farm, Athi plains, Kenya Colony.

GAZELLA GRANTI SERENGETÆ Heller

Gazella granti serengetæ Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 7, p. 5, 31 July 1913. Taveta, Kenya Colony.

GAZELLA SOEMMERRINGII SOEMMERRINGII (Cretzschmar). Aoul or Sömmerring's Gazelle

Antilope soemmerringii Cretzschmar, Atlas zu Rüppell's Reise im Nordl. Afrika, Zool., Säugeth., p. 49, pl. 19, 1826. Eastern borders of Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Gazella soemmerringi typica P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 3: pt. 12, p. 197, text-f. 81, Oct. 1898.

GAZELLA SOEMMERRINGII BERBERANA (Matschie). Somali Aoul

Antilope soemmerringi (sic) *berberana* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 65, 1893. Berbera district, Somaliland.

GAZELLA SOEMMERRINGII BUTTERI Thomas. Borani Gazelle

Gazella s[oe]mmerringii butteri Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 1, p. 1, 20 Jan. 1904; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 4, text-f. 2, 9 June 1904. South of Daua River, Boran country, about 5° N., southern Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

For A. E. Butter

GAZELLA SOEMMERRINGII CASANOVÆ Matschie

Gazella (Nanger) soemmerringii casanovæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 265, 1912. Northern Abyssinia, probably the Anseba Basin, Bogos country.

GAZELLA SOEMMERRINGII ERLANGERI Matschie

Gazella (Nanger) soemmerringii erlangeri Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 263, 1912. Hawash Valley, between Dadadschamalka and Filoa, 7 days east of Addis Ababa, Abyssinia.

GAZELLA SOEMMERRINGII SIBYLLÆ Matschie

Gazella (Nanger) soemmerringii sibyllæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 261, 1912. Singa, Sennar, near Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

LITOCRANIUS Kohl. Gerenuks

Litocranius Kohl, Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus., Wien, 1: 79, 1886. Genotype *Gazella walleri* Brooke.

Lithocranius Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 207, 1 Aug. 1891; emendation.

LITOCRANIUS WALLERI WALLERI (Brooke). Gerenuk or Waller's Gazelle

Gazella walleri Brooke, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1878, p. 929, pl. 56, Apl. 1879. Tana River valley, Kenya Colony, about lat. 3° S., long. 38° E.

Range: Jubaland to Kageri Valley, Uganda, south to the Kilimanjaro district.

LITOCRANIUS WALLERI SCLATERI Neumann. Somali Gerenuk

Lithocranius sclateri Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, p. 19, 1899. Berbera, British Somaliland.

Subfamily ORYGINÆ

ADDAX Rafinesque

Addax Rafinesque, Analyse de la Nature, p. 56, 1815. Genotype not named, "but evidently the *Addax* of the ancients" (Palmer, T. S., North Amer. Fauna, no. 23, p. 78, 23 Jan. 1904).

ADDAX NASOMACULATUS NASOMACULATUS (Blainville). Addax

Cerophorus (Gazella) or *A[ntilope] nasomaculata* Blainville, Bull. des Sci. Soc. Philomatique, Paris, p. 75, 1816. Probably Senegambia.

Antilope suturosa Otto, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden and Halle, (2) 12: 519, pl. 48, 1825. No locality; brought by travelers from Alexandria to Venice.

A[ntilope] mytilopes Hamilton Smith, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 204; 5: 330, 1827. "Guinea, or . . . West Africa."

Antilope gibbosa Savi, Mem. Sci. di Paolo Savi, Pisa, 1: 17, pl. [1], 1828. No locality.

ADDAX NASOMACULATUS ADDAX (Cretzschmar). Eastern Addax

Antilope addax Cretzschmar, Atlas zu Rüppell's Reise im Nördl. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 19, pl. 7, 1826. Desert south of Ambukol to the Haraza Oasis, Dongola.

Name revived by Lydekker and Blaine (Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 150, 1914) on the assumption that "the addax of the Eastern Sudan may be regarded as racially distinct from the typical addax of northwestern Africa, even if its distinctive features are not fully known."

ÆGORYX Pocock. White Oryx

Ægoryx Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 2: 221, Sep. 1918. Genotype *Cemas algazel* Oken.

ÆGORYX ALGAZEL ALGAZEL (Oken). Scimitar Oryx

C[emas] algazel Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., 3: pt. 2, p. 741, 1816, in part, based on Buffon, Hist. Nat., 12: 211, pl. 33, f. 1, 2, 1764. Upper Egypt, Aleppo, Libya, Ethiopia and Indian localities.

A[ntilope] tao Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 189; 5: 327, 1827. "Some days journey's distance from the Bahar el Abiad," Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Cabrera (Trab. del Mus. Nac. de Cien. Nat., Madrid, zool. ser., no. 57, p. 355, 30 Dec. 1932) regards Oken's names in the Lehrbuch d. Naturgeschichte, 1816, as unavailable, and adopts the combination *Oryx tao* for this animal.

A[ntilope] ensicornis Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symbolæ Physicæ, Mamm., dec. 1, folio i, Aug. 1832 (nomen nudum). Dongola.

Antilope algazella Rüppell, Neue Wirbelthiere zu d. Fauna v. Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 26, 1835. Plains of Nubia to Fayûm, Egypt.

Oryx leucoryx Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1842, p. 201, 1843, and of other authors in part, but not *Antilope leucoryx* Pallas, 1777, the Arabian White Oryx.

Antilope ensicornis var. β *nubica* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 437, 1855; based on his *Antilope ensicornis*, *ibid.*, 4: 479, 1844. Nubia; i.e. Kordofan and Sennaar to Fayûm, Egypt.

Antilope ensicornis var. γ *senegalensis* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 437, 1855. Senegal.

Based on Wagner's description of *Antilope gazella* Pallas, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 4: 481, pl. 257A, 1844.

Oryx algazel Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2:300, 6 Aug. 1903; with nomenclatural notes.

Range: Desert regions of northern Africa, from Senegambia eastward to ?northern Sudan.

ÆGORYX ALGAZEL DAMMAH (Cretzschmar). Eastern Seimitar Oryx

Antilope dammah Cretzschmar, Atlas zu Rüppell's Reise im Nördl. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 22, 1826. "Probably Kordofan," Haraza, eastern Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; "no evidence appears to be forthcoming to show whether this" is really distinct from the typical form (Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 129, 1914). Maj. S. S. Flower "can find no differences between the so-called eastern and western subspecies" (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 440, 8 July 1932).

Oryx algazel dammah Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 300, 6 Aug. 1903.

HIPPOTRAGUS Sundevall

Egocerus Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 475, 1822. As a subgenus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope leucophæa* Pallas (see P. L. Sclater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 4: pt. 13, p. 3, Feb. 1899).

Ægocera Berthold, Latreille's Natur. Fam. des Thierreichs, p. 61, 1827; emendation.

Aigocerus Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 161; 5: 324, 1827. As a subgenus of *Antilope*; no type designated.

Egocerus Lesson, Nouv. Tableau Règne Animal, Mamm., p. 179, 1842; emendation. No type designated.

Ozanna Reichenbach, Vollständigste Naturgesch. d. In- und Auslandes, Säugeth., 3: 126, pl. 39-40, 1845. As a subgenus of *Antilope*, including five species; type *Antilope nigra* Harris (see P. L. Sclater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 4: pt. 13, p. 3, Feb. 1899).

Hippotragus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1844, p. 196, 1846. Genotype *Antilope leucophæa* Pallas.

Ægoceros Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1844, p. 196, 1846; emendation. Not *Ægoceros* Pallas, 1811, for wild sheep and ibex, but this name does not invalidate *Egocerus*.

Ægocerus Gervais, Zool. et Paléontol. Franç., ed. 2, p. 78, 1859; emendation. *Antilope*, *Capra*, *Cemas*, *Cerophorus*, in part, of older authors.

Under suspension of rules, *Hippotragus* becomes the proper generic name instead of *Egocerus*; see Opinion 109, Internation. Comm. on Nomenclature, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 73: no. 6, p. 16, 8 June 1929.

HIPPOTRAGUS EQUINUS EQUINUS (Desmarest). Roan Antelope

Antilope equina Desmarest, Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., ed. 1, 24: Tabl. Méthodique, p. 32, 1804; Nouv. Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat., 2: 204, 1816. Locality unknown.

Capra athiopica Schinz, Cuvier's Thierreich, 1: 402, 1821. "In den hohen Gebirgen Africas;" based on Daniell's African Scenery, pl. 24, 1804-08.

Capra jubata Wagner, in Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 4: 1471, 1836; 5: 1277, pl. 287C, 1824. No locality.

A[ntelope] barbata Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 180; 5: 325, 1827. "The parting ridge of the waters on the southeast coast of Africa."

A[ntelope] aurita Burchell, Hamilton Smith in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 325, 1827. Based on Burchell's account.

A[ntelope] truteri J. B. Fischer, Synopsis Mamm., p. 478, 1829. Interior of South Africa.

H[ippotragus] el[quinus] typicus P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 4: pt. 13, p. 13, Feb. 1899.

HIPPOTRAGUS EQUINUS BAKERI Heuglin. Baker's Roan Antelope

Hippotragus bakeri Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Jena, 30: no. 2, p. 16, pl. 2, f. 6, a, b, 1863. Between upper Atbara and Bahr-el-Salaam Rivers, eastern Sennaar, near Abyssinian border, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

HIPPOTRAGUS EQUINUS COTTONI Dollman and Burlace. Angolan Roan Antelope

Hippotragus equinus cottoni Dollman and Burlace, Rowland Ward's Records of Big Game, ed. 9, pp. 265-266, 1928. Quanza River, Angola.

HIPPOTRAGUS EQUINUS DOGETTI de Beaux

Hippotragus equinus dogetti de Beaux, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (3) 9=49: 231, 10 July 1921. Near Gondokoro, Uganda.

HIPPOTRAGUS EQUINUS Koba (Gray). Gambian Roan

Ægocerus koba Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 35, 1872. Gambia coast, Macarthy's Island.

Gray (Cat. Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: Ungulata Fureipeda, p. 103, 1852) first regarded this as a "var.?" of "*Ægocerus leucophæus*," adding the native name Docoi, and the statement that it is "certainly not the Kob of Buffon;" the name is accompanied by the description of a head in the British Museum and is not invalidated by the *Antelope kob* of Erxleben = *Adenota kob* (Erxleben).

Ægocerus leucophæus, var. *docoi* Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 35, 1872.

Gray here quotes the name as a synonym of *Ægocerus koba*, referring to his previous use of it as a native name for his *Ægocerus leucophæus*, var.?

H[ippotragus] el[quinus] gambianus P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 4: pt. 13, pp. 15, 28, pl. 78, Feb. 1899. Gambia.

HIPPOTRAGUS EQUINUS LANGHELDI Matschie

Hippotragus langheldi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 182, 1898. Tabora, Tanganyika Territory.

Hippotragus rufo-pallidus Neumann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1898, p. 850, 1 Apl. 1899. Upper Bubu River, between Irangi and Mt. Gurui, Tanganyika Territory.

HIPPOTRAGUS EQUINUS SCHARICUS (Schwarz)

Egocerus equinus scharicus Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 266, Feb. 1913. Abilela, lower Shari River, French Equatorial Africa.

HIPPOTRAGUS LEUCOPHÆUS (Pallas). Blaauwbok

Antilope leucophæa Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 4, 1766; Spicilegia Zool., pt. 1, p. 6, 1767; pt. 12, p. 12, 1777. [Swellendam district,] Cape of Good Hope.

Antilope capensis P. L. S. Müller, Linnæus's Vollständ. Natursyst., Suppl., p. 52, 1776. Cape of Good Hope (ex Pallasio).

Cemas glauca Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., 3: zool., pt. 2, p. 740, 1816. Cape of Good Hope.

Range: Formerly it "appears to have been restricted" to the region of the type locality, Swellendam district, Cape of Good Hope. Exterminated about 1799.

HIPPOTRAGUS NIGER NIGER (Harris). Sable Antelope

Aigocerus niger Harris, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 2, July 1838; Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 213, pl. 39, 5 Dec. 1838. Cashan Range, near Pretoria, northwestern Transvaal.

Aigocerus harrisi Harris, Wild Sports of Southern Africa, pp. 264, 378, 1839. Mountain range of eastern Matabeleland, South Africa.

HIPPOTRAGUS NIGER KIRKII (Gray)

Aigocerus niger, var. *kirkii* Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 35, 1872. "Antimelos," [Zambesia.]

Hippotragus (Ozanna) niger kaufmanni Matschie, Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, 59: 119, 1912. Mt. Caprivi, between the Chobi and Zambesi, Southwest Africa.

HIPPOTRAGUS NIGER ROOSEVELTI (Heller)

Ozanna roosevelti Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 54: no. 6, p. 1, 3 Mar. 1910. Shimba Hills, Kenya Colony.

Named for Kermit Roosevelt.

HIPPOTRAGUS NIGER VARIANI Thomas. Giant Sable

Hippotragus niger variani Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 15 p. 1, 15 Feb. 1916; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 300, text-f. 1, 20 Apl. 1916. Luando River, Angola.

ORYX Blainville. *Oryxes*

Oryx Blainville, Bull. des Sci. Soc. Philomatique, Paris, p. 75, May 1816.

Genotype not specified, but fixed as *Antilope oryx* Pallas = *Capra gazella* Linnæus.

Oryx Oken, 1816 (= *Monodon* Linnæus, 1758) was probably published later in the year than Blainville's name (see J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 16: 375, 11 Oct. 1902).

Oryx Gray, London Medical Repository, 15: 307, 1 Apl. 1821; ?emendation or error.

Capra, *Antilope*, *Gazella*, *Cemas*, *Cerophorus*, in part, of older authors.

ORYX BEISA BEISA (Rüppell). Beisa *Oryx*

Antilope beisa Rüppell, Neue Wirbelthiere zu d. Fauna v. Abyssinien gehörig, Säugeth., p. 14, pl. 5, 1835. Red Sea coast west of Massowa, Eritrea.

Oryx biessa Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 18: 232, Oct. 1846; errorim.

Oryx beisa typica Ward, Records of Big Game, ed. 6, p. 293, 1910.

ORYX BEISA ANNECTENS Hollister

Oryx annectens Hollister, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56: no. 2, p. 7, 31 Mar. 1910.

Laikipia plateau, near Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

ORYX BEISA CALLOTIS Thomas. Fringe-eared *Oryx*

Oryx callotis Thomas, Nature (London), 45: 526, 31 Mar. 1892; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 195, pl. 14, Aug. 1892. Kilimanjaro district, Tanganyika Territory.

ORYX BEISA GALLARUM Neumann. Galla *Oryx*

Oryx beisa gallarum Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 99, 1902.

Orte Balinga, Modjo, southern Ennia-Gallaland, near the Webi, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

ORYX BEISA SUBCALLOTIS W. Rothschild

Oryx gazella subcallotis W. Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 8: 209, Aug. 1921. "Country between the ranges of *O. g. callotis* and *O. g. annectens*," Kenya Colony.

Status questionable; "the known forms of 'gemsbok' must stand as" races of *Oryx gazella* (W. Rothschild).

ORYX GAZELLA GAZELLA (Linnæus). Gemsbok

Capra gazella Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 69, 1758. "India" (Linnæus); "locality not defined, but may be taken as S. Africa" (Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 152, 22 Mar. 1911).

Antilope bezoartica Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 8, 1766. No locality.

Ant[ilope] oryx Pallas, *Spicilegia Zool.*, pt. 12, pp. 16, 61, 1777. "Ægypti, Æthiopiæ, Arabiæ inquilina."

Antilope recticornis Erxleben, *Syst. Regni Animalis*, p. 272, 1777; based on "cornu . . . Gazellæ recticornis, quam hodie . . . Africa alit" of Pallas (Nov. Comment. Acad. Petropol., 13: 468, 1766), where, however, "it does not appear to have been intended as a technical name (Lydekker and Blaine, *Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus.*, 3: 119, 1914). "in Ægypto, Arabia, totoque Oriente, in India, ad caput bonæ spei."

Antilope pasan Daudin, Lacépède's Buffon, *Tabl. d. mamm.*, 14: p. 182, 1799; referring to 10: 151, 154, pl. 13, 1799, La gazelle pasan. Cape of Good Hope.

Onyx onyx Gray, *London Medical Repository*, 15: 307, 1821; misprint.

Oryx capensis Ogilby, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, for 1836, p. 139, 27 June 1837. Cape of Good Hope (implied).

Oryx aschenborni Strand, *Arch. f. Naturgesch.*, 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 146, footnote, July 1924. Kalahari Desert, Southwest Africa (based on account by Aschenborn in his "Gemsbockbuch," 1921).

Regarded by G. C. Shortridge (*Mammals of South West Africa*, 2: 560, 1934) as a synonym of *O. gazella gazella*.

Range: Bechuanaland to Mossamedes, southwestern Africa.

ORYX GAZELLA BLAINEI W. Rothschild. Angolan Gemsbok

Oryx gazella blainei W. Rothschild, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (9) 8: 209, Aug. 1921. Angola, 20 miles inland of Elephant Bay, south of Benguela (see Lydekker and Blaine).

Subfamily TRAGELAPHINÆ. Spiral-horned Antelopes

BOOCERCUS Thomas. Bongo

Euryceros Gray, *Gleanings from Menagerie at Knowsley Hall*, 2: 27, 1850. As a subgenus of *Tragelaphus*; type *Antilope eurycerus* Ogilby. Preoccupied by *Euryceros* Lesson, 1830.

Boocercus Thomas, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (7) 10: 309, Oct. 1902. Genotype *Boocercus eurycerus isaaci* Thomas.

Boocerus Trouessart, *Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss.*, Suppl., p. 731, 1905; errorim.

BOOCERCUS EURYCERUS EURYCERUS (Ogilby). Bongo

Antilope eurycerus Ogilby, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, for 1836, p. 120, 20 Feb. 1837. "West Africa."

Tragelaphus eurycerus Lesson, *Nouv. Tableau Règne Anim.*, Mamm., p. 181, 1842. Africa.

Tragelaphus albo-virgatus Du Chaillu, *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.*, 7: 299, July 1860. Gaboon, Ashankolo Mts., 60 miles south of the equator and 140 miles from the coast.

Tragelaphus albobittatus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1861, p. 276, Apl. 1862. Bight of Biafra. Error for *albo-virgatus*.

BOOCERCUS EURYCERUS COOPERI W. Rothschild. Uele Bongo
Boocercus eurycerus cooperi W. Rothschild, in Rowland Ward's Records of Big Game, ed. 9, p. 306, 1928. Haut Uele district, Congo Belge.

BOOCERCUS EURYCERUS ISAACI Thomas. Eastern Bongo
Boocercus eurycerus isaaci Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 310, Oct. 1902. Eldoma Ravine, Kenya Colony.

BOOCERCUS EURYCERUS KATANGANUS W. Rothschild. Katanga Bongo
Boocercus eurycerus katanganus W. Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 19: 271, Feb. 1927. Djingilé, Kabouso Territory, Laurami district, Katanga Province, Congo Belge.

LIMNOTRAGUS Pocock

Hydrotragus Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 49, 1872. As a subgenus of *Euryceros*; type *Tragelaphus spekii* P. L. Selater; not of Fitzinger, 1866, which is a synonym of *Adenota*.

Limnotragus Pocock, in P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 4: 90, Jan.; 149, Aug. 1900. Genotype *Tragelaphus spekii* Selater.

See Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 185, footnote, 1914, as to authorship of Pocock. They regard this name as a subgenus of *Tragelaphus*.

LIMNOTRAGUS SPEKII SPEKII (P. L. Selater). Sitatunga
Tragelaphus spekii P. L. Selater, in Speke's Journal of Discovery of Source of Nile, p. 223, footnote, fig., 1864. Karague, west of Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

Tragelaphus spekei typicus Ward, Records of Big Game, ed. 6, p. 314, 1910.
Tragelaphus (Limnotragus) ugallæ Matschie, Jahrb. Inst. f. Jagdkunde, 2: 179, text-f. 88, 1913. Sindi, Ugalla, Tanganyika Territory.

LIMNOTRAGUS SPEKII GRATUS (P. L. Selater). Western Sitatunga
Tragelaphus gratus P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 452, pl. 44, Oct. 1880. Gaboon.

Tragelaphus gratus albonotatus Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 90, 1905. Locality unknown, "possibly either Upper Guinea or Angola."
 Range: West Africa, from Cameroons to Congo.

LIMNOTRAGUS SPEKII INORNATUS Cabrera

Limnotragus spekei inornatus Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 18: 276, May 1918. Lake Young, northeastern Rhodesia.

LIMNOTRAGUS SPEKII LARKENII St. Leger

Limnotragus spekei larkenii St. Leger, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 8: 420, Oct. 1931. Bahr-el-Ghazal, 50 miles south of Yambio, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 4° 30' N., 28° E.

LIMNOTRAGUS SPEKII SELOUSI (W. Rothschild). Zambesi Sitatunga

Tragelaphus selousi W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 5: 206, 3 May 1898. Zambesi Valley.

Range: South of the Zambesi Valley.

LIMNOTRAGUS SPEKII SYLVESTRIS Meinertzhagen. Nkose Sitatunga

Limnotragus spekei sylvestris Meinertzhagen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 375, text-f. 1, A; 2, B; 20 June 1916. Nkose Island, Sesse Islands, Lake Victoria, Uganda.

LIMNOTRAGUS SPEKII WILHELMI Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe

Limnotragus spekei wilhelmi Lönnberg and Gyldenstolpe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 13: 197, pl. 7, Feb. 1924. Ruhuhuma Swamp, north of Lake Bunyoni, Kigezi, British Ruanda.

STREPSICEROS Hamilton Smith. Kudus

Strepsiceros Rafinesque, Analyse de la Nature, p. 56, 1815. Genotype *Antilope strepsiceros* Pallas. A nomen nudum.

Strepsiceros Hamilton Smith, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 365, 1827. As a subgenus of *Damalis*; type *Antilope strepsiceros* Pallas.

Calliope Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1836, p. 138, 27 June 1837. Genotype *Antilope strepsiceros* Pallas; not *Calliope* Gould, 1836, in birds.

Strepsicerastes Knottnerus-Meyer, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 69: sect. B, vol. 2, pt. 1, Jahresber., Mamm. for 1902, p. 113, Feb. 1908. Genotype *Strepsiceros imberbis* Blyth.

Strepsicerella Zukowsky, Wild und Hund, 16: no. 12, p. 206, 25 Mar. 1910. Genotype *Strepsiceros imberbis* Blyth.

Ammelaphus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 15, 2 Nov. 1912. Genotype *Strepsiceros imberbis* Blyth.

Antilope, *Ovis*, *Capra*, *Cerophorus*, *Damalis*, *Tragelaphus*, in part, of older authors.

Schwarz (Ergebn. d. Zweiten Deutsch Zentr.-Afrika-Exped. 1910-11, 1: Zool., p. 1026, June 1920) regards this genus as a synonym of *Tragelaphus*.

STREPSICEROS IMBERBIS IMBERBIS Blyth. Lesser Kudu

Strepticeros (sic) *imberbis* Blyth, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 55, text-f. 3, 3A, 1869. Abyssinia.

Strepsiceros tendal Gray, Hand-list of Edentate, Thick-skinned and Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 118, 1873 (not of Cretzschmar). Abyssinia.

STREPSICEROS IMBERBIS AUSTRALIS (Heller)

Ammelaphus imberbis australis Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 2, 16 Sep. 1913. Longaya Water, Marsabit district, Kenya Colony.

STREPSICEROS STREPSICEROS STREPSICEROS (Pallas). Greater Kudu

Antelope strepsiceros Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 9, 1766; Spicilegia Zool., pt. 1, p. 17, 1767; pt. 12, pp. 19, 67, 1777. Cape of Good Hope.

Antelope torticornis Hermann, Observationes Zool., pt. 1, p. 87, 1804. No locality.

Identity uncertain, see P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 4: pts. 16-17, p. 175, Aug. 1900.

Strepsiceros capensis A. Smith, South African Quart. Journ., 2: 223, 1834. South Africa.

Strepsiceros koodoo Jardine, Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 4: 180, pl. 20, 1836.

"Woody parts of Caffraria and the Karoo Mountains," South Africa.

Strepsiceros kudu Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 155, 13 May 1843; emendation.

Strepsiceros excelsus Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1844, p. 196, 1846. Africa south of the Sahara.

Strepsiceros strepsiceros zambesiensis Lorenz, Ann. K. K. Naturh. Hofmus., Wien, 9: Notizen, p. 63, 1894. Leschumo forest, southeastern border of Marutse Land and northwestern Matabele Land.

Strepsiceros capensis typicus Ward, Records of Big Game, ed. 6, p. 319, 1910.

Strepsiceros hamiltoni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 387, Nov. 1914. New name for *Damalis strepsiceros* H. Smith, not *Antelope strepsiceros* Pallas. ? locality. Sources of the Gariep or Orange River, South Africa.

STREPSICEROS STREPSICEROS BEA Heller. Kenya Kudu

Strepsiceros strepsiceros bea Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 3, 16 Sep. 1913. Hollister, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 130, pl. 54 (skull), 1924. Donyo Gelsha, on the escarpment east of Lake Baringo, Kenya Colony.

STREPSICEROS STREPSICEROS CHORA (Cretzschmar)

Antelope chora Cretzschmar, Atlas zu Rüppell's Reise im Nördl. Afrika, Säugth., p. 22, 1826. Eastern Sudan.

(?) *Antilope tendal* Cretzschmar, Atlas zu Rüppell's Reise im Nördl. Afrika, Säugeth., p. 22, 1826. "May be *Addax nasomaculatus*" (Lydekker and Blaine, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 202, 1914). Deserts of "Sinerie" to Ambukol.

Strepsiceros abyssinicus Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. K. Akad. Wiss., Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 59: sect. 1, p. 176, 1869. Abyssinia, Somaliland, to Kordofan.

Based on *Strepsiceros kudu*, var. Gray.

STREPSICEROS STREPSICEROS COTTONI Dollman and Burlace. Western Kudu
Strepsiceros strepsiceros cottoni Dollman and Burlace, Rowland Ward's Records of Big Game, ed. 9, p. 300, 1928. Byaya, French Congo.

STREPSICEROS STREPSICEROS FROMMI Matschie

Strepsiceros frommi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 391, Nov. 1914. On the Mpombolo, a tributary of the Mfuissi, upper Msadia, 31° 10' E., 7° 23' S., Tanganyika Territory.

TAUROTTRAGUS Wagner. Elands

Oreas Desmarest, Encyclopédie Méthod., Mammalogie, 2: 471, 1822. As a sub-genus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope oreas* Pallas = *Antilope oryx* Pallas.

Preoccupied by *Oreas* Hübner, 1806, in Insecta.

Taurotragus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 5: 438, 1855. As a sub-genus of *Antilope*; type *Antilope oreas* Pallas = *Antilope oryx* Pallas.

Dorotoceros Lydekker, The Field (London), 78: 130, 25 July 1891. Genotype *Antilope triangularis* Günther = *Antilope oryx* Pallas.

Orias Lydekker, Royal Natural History, 2: Mamm., 267, 15 Sep. 1895; errorim. *Antilope*, *Capra*, *Cerophorus*, *Cemas*, *Damalis*, *Boselaphus*, in part, of older authors.

TAUROTTRAGUS ORYX ORYX (Pallas). Cape Eland

Antilope oryx Pallas, Miscellanea Zool., p. 9, 1766; Spicilegia Zool., pt. 1, p. 15, 1767. Cape of Good Hope.

Ant[ilope] oreas Pallas, Spicilegia Zool., pt. 12, p. 17, 1777. Mountains of South Africa.

Bos barbatus Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 340, 1792. "Country north from the Cape" of Good Hope.

Cemas alces Oken, Lehrbuch d. Naturgesch., 3: zool., sect. 2, p. 735, 1816. South Africa, especially to the east of Cape of Good Hope.

Damalis canna Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 357; 5: 365, 1827. "Beyond the Gareep, upon the Great Desert," South Africa.

This is the first use of the specific name in a technical sense; as usually quoted from Desmarest (Encyclopédie Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 471, 1822) it is a vernacular name.

Antelope triangularis Günther, The Field (London), 73: 260, 23 Feb. 1889; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 74, text-f. a-c, June 1889. "Interior of southern Central Africa," i.e., Zambesi region. Based on the abnormal horns of a female *Taurotragus oryx*.

Taurotragus oryx typicus F. C. Selous, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 426, 1899.

TAUROTRAGUS ORYX BILLINGÆ Kershaw

Taurotragus oryx billingæ Kershaw, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 11: 598, May 1923. Uleti, Iringa, Tanganyika Territory.

TAUROTRAGUS ORYX LIVINGSTONII (P. L. Selater). Zambesi Eland

Oreas livingstonii P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 105, July 1864. Left bank of the Zambesi near the Kafue, Rhodesia.

Taurotragus oreas livingstonii P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 507, Oct. 1893.

Oreas oreas kaufmanni Matschie, Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, 58: no. 9, p. 119, text-f. 83, 1912. Caprivi Peak, Southwest Africa.

Regarded by Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 2: 607, 1934) as identical with *Taurotragus oryx livingstonii* (P. L. Selater).

Taurotragus oryx livingstonei Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 4: 106, 20 Oct. 1913.

Oreas oryx niediecki Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 249, 1913. Banga, Kafue River, between 26° and 27° S., Maschukulumbweland, upper Zambesi.

Regarded by Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 2: 607, 1934) as identical with *Taurotragus oryx livingstonii* (P. L. Selater).

TAUROTRAGUS ORYX PATTERSONIANUS Lydekker. East African Eland

Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus Lydekker, The Field (London), 108: 579, 29 Sep. 1906. Laikipia plateau, Kenya Colony; not Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique) as stated in original description (see Lydekker, R., Novitates Zool., 14: 324, 1907).

TAUROTRAGUS ORYX SELOUSI Lydekker. Mashona Eland

Taurotragus oryx selousi Lydekker, Ward's Records of Big Game, ed. 6, p. 328, 1910. Rugawé Valley, Mashonaland, Rhodesia.

TAUROTRAGUS DERBIANUS DERBIANUS (Gray). Giant Eland

Boselaphus derbianus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 20: 286, Oct. 1847. Gambia.

Oreas colini Rochebrune, Bull. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (7) 7: 8, 1883; Actes Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, (4) 7 (=37): 168, pl. 10, f. 1, 1883. Forests of Kita, Senegal.

Taurotragus derbianus typicus Ward, Records of Big Game, ed. 6, p. 334, 1910.

TAUROTRAGUS DERBIANUS CAMEROONENSIS Millais

Taurotragus derbianus cameroonensis Millais, Far Away up the Nile (London), p. 240, 1924. Northwestern (formerly German) Cameroons.

TAUROTRAGUS DERBIANUS CONGOLANUS W. Rothschild

Taurotragus derbianus congolanus W. Rothschild, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 12: 575, Dec. 1913. Ubangi district, eastern Congo Belge (♂), and north-western Tanganyika (♀).

Oreas derbii Johnston, River Congo, ed. 3, p. 391, 1884; errorim. "Perhaps the Upper Congo."

Taurotragus derbianus congolanicus Millais, Far Away up the Nile (London), p. 241, 1924; misspelling.

TAUROTRAGUS DERBIANUS GIGAS (Heuglin)

Boselaphus gigas Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Jena, 30: no. 2, p. 19, pl. 1, f. 2, 1863. West of the upper White Nile, 7° N., Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Regarded by Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 132, 1924) as a separate species.

See Butler, A. L. On the Giant Eland of the Bahr-el-Ghazal, *Taurotragus derbianus gigas* (Heugl.). Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 288-290, 10 Aug. 1905.

TRAGELAPHUS Blainville. Bushbucks

Tragelaphus Blainville, Bull. des Sci. Soc. Philomatique, Paris, p. 75, May 1816. As a subgenus of *Cerophorus*, type *Antilope sylvatica* Sparman (see P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 4: pt. 15, p. 103, Jan. 1900). Not of Ogilby, 1837, of which the genotype is *Antilope picta* Pallas.

Nyala Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 16, 2 Nov. 1912. Genotype *Tragelaphus angasii* Gray.

Antilope, *Cemas*, *Calliope*, in part, of older authors.

TRAGELAPHUS ANGASII Gray. Nyala

Tragelaphus angasii Gray, in Angas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1848, p. 89, pls. 4, 5, 13 Mar. 1849. St. Lucia Bay, Zululand, Natal.

Range: Southeastern Africa from Zululand, Natal, north of Nyasaland.

TRAGELAPHUS BUXTONI (Lydekker). Mountain Nyala

Strepsiceros or *Tragelaphus buxtoni* Lydekker, Nature (London), 84: 397, 29 Sep. 1910; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 348, pl. 16, text-f. 103, 6 July 1911.

Sahatu Mts., southeast of Lake Zwai, Gallaland, Abyssinia., 9000 ft.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS SCRIPTUS (Pallas). West African Bushbuck

Antilope scripta Pallas, *Miscellanea Zool.*, p. 8, 1766; *Spicilegia Zool.*, pt. 1, p. 15, 1767; pt. 12, p. 18, 1777, based on "Le Guib" of Buffon, *Hist. Nat.*, 12: 305, 327, pl. 40-41, 1764. Senegal.

T[ragelaphus] scriptus typicus Thomas, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 388, Oct. 1891.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS BOR Heuglin. Nile Bushbuck

Tragelaphus bor Heuglin, *Reise in Nordost-Afrika*, 2: 122, 1877. Req marshes and Bongo, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Tragelaphus cottoni Matschie, *Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin*, p. 552, Dec. 1912. Farajala, west of Lado, on the Koda, a tributary on the left side of Bahr-el-Jebel, Lado Enclave.

Regarded by Hollister (*Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, no. 99, pt. 3, p. 127, 1924) as a synonym of *Tragelaphus s. bor* Heuglin.

Tragelaphus cottoni meridionalis Matschie, *Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin*, p. 555, Dec. 1912. Three days north of Wadelai, Bahr-el-Gebel, Uganda.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS DAMA Neumann

Tragelaphus dama Neumann, *Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin*, p. 97, 1902. Kavirondo, northeast shore of Lake Victoria, Kenya Colony.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS DECULA (Rüppell). Abyssinian Bushbuck

Antilope decula Rüppell, *Neue Wirbelthiere zu d. Fauna von Abyssinien* gehörig, Säugeth., p. 11, pl. 4, 1835. Northwest slope of the highlands about Dembea Lake and the Kulla, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Tragelaphus decula fulvoochraceus Matschie, *Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin*, p. 563, Dec. 1912. Dungoler, near the Abbai flowing south from Lake Tana, Abyssinia.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS DELAMEREI Pocock. Lord Delamere's Bushbuck

Tragelaphus delamerei Pocock, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (7) 5: 95, Jan. 1900. Sayer valley, near Gessima, northwest of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony (not "Somaliland").

Tragelaphus tjaderi J. A. Allen, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 26: 148, 19 Mar. 1909. Nakuru, Kenya Colony.

Tragelaphus haywoodi Thomas, *Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, no. 21, p. 9, 13 June 1905; *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, 2: 181, 17 Oct. 1905. Nyeri, Kenya Colony.

Tragelaphus haywoodi brunneus Matschie, *Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin*, p. 549, Dec. 1912. West side of Mt. Kenya, Kenya Colony, 7400 ft.

Tragelaphus eldomæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 550, Dec. 1912. Mau forest, at Eldoma Ravine Station, Kenya Colony.

Regarded by Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 127, 1924) as a synonym of *T. scriptus delamerei* Pocock.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS DIANÆ Matschie

Tragelaphus dianæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 557, Dec. 1912. Kalakaba, about 40 miles from Mahagi, north end of Lake Albert, Uganda.

Tragelaphus dianæ simplex Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 560, Dec. 1912. Between Irumu and Kifuku, Ituri River, Congo Belge.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS DODINGÆ Matschie

Tragelaphus cottoni dodingæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 556, Dec. 1912. Kedef Valley, western foothills of Dodinga Range, east-northeast of Dufilé, near Sudan-Uganda border.

Doubtfully distinct from *T. scriptus bor* Heuglin.

Tragelaphus scriptus barkeri J. G. Millais, Far Away up the Nile (London), p. 233, pl., 1924. Imatong Mountains, Mongalla, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

See Rowland Ward's Records of Big Game, ed. 9, p. 285, 1928; and ed. 10, p. 222, 1935, where it is stated to be "probably the same as *T. s. dodingæ*."

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS FASCIATUS Pocock

Tragelaphus scriptus fasciatus Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 5: 95, Jan. 1900. Sen Morettu, Webi Valley, Somaliland.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS JOHANNÆ Schwarz

Tragelaphus scriptus johannæ Schwarz, Revue de Zool. et Bot. Africaines, 16: 423, 1 Apl. 1929. Kwamouth, mouth of the Kasai, left bank of Congo River, Congo Belge.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS KNUTSONI Lönnberg

Tragelaphus scriptus knutsoni Lönnberg, Arkiv f. Zool., 2: no. 15, p. 1, 13 Apl. 1905. Upper Manns Valley, Cameroon Mt., Cameroons.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS LOCORINÆ Matschie

Tragelaphus locorinæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 564, Dec. 1912. Narringepur, south of Dodinga Mts., Uganda.

Doubtfully distinct from *T. scriptus bor* Heuglin.

Tragelaphus locorinæ laticeps Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 565, Dec. 1912. Northwest base of Mt. Debasien, Uganda, 3950 ft.

Tragelaphus scriptus heterochrous Cabrera, Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Nat., Madrid, 18: 275, May 1918. West slope of Mt. Elgon, Uganda.

Probably a synonym of *T. scriptus locorinæ* Matschie.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS MAKALÆ Matschie

Tragelaphus scriptus makalæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 563, Dec. 1912. Makala, south of Lindi Valley, which is south of the Aruwimi, Congo Belge, about 0° 35' N., 27° 50' E.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS MASSAICUS Neumann. Masai Bushbuck

Tragelaphus massaicus Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 96, 1902. Upper Bubu River, northwestern Irangi, Tanganyika Territory.

Tragelaphus sylvaticus meruensis Lönnberg, Wiss. Ergebn. d. Schwedischen Zool. Exped. nach Kilimandjaro u. Leitung v. Sjöstedt, no. 2, Mamm., p. 48, 1908. Meru steppe, and Kibonoto, Tanganyika Territory, for the male and female cotypes respectively.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS MENELIKI Neumann. Arusi Bushbuck

Tragelaphus meneliki Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 93, 1902. Gara Mulata, Burka, and Jaffa Range, upper Webi Shebeli watershed, Arusi Gallaland, Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS MULTICOLOR Neumann

Tragelaphus multicolor Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 95, 1902. Hawash Valley, southeast of Sekuala Range, Shoa, Abyssinia.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS NIGRINOTATUS Neumann

Tragelaphus nigrinotatus Neumann, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 97, 1902. Barssa Valley, Maleland, north of Lake Stephanie, Abyssinia.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS OBSCURUS Trouessart

Tragelaphus obscurus Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., new ed., p. 958, 1898. Plains of Cayor, Oualo, Senegal. Based on the *Tragelaphus gratus* Rochebrune, Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, (4) 7: 170, pl. 11, f. 1, 1883.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS OLIVACEUS Heller

Tragelaphus scriptus olivaceus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 13, p. 1, 16 Sep. 1913. Maji-ya-chumvi, near coast of Kenya Colony.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS ORNATUS Pocock. Chobi Bushbuck

Tragelaphus scriptus ornatus Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 5: 94, Jan. 1900. Linyante, swamps of the Chobi, between Lake Ngami and the Zambesi, northern Bechuanaland.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS PHALERATUS (Hamilton Smith)

A[ntelope] phalerata Hamilton Smith, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 275; 5: 351, 1827. Above Great Falls of Lower Congo, Congo Belge.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS PICTUS Schwarz

Tragelaphus scriptus pictus Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 41, Jan. 1914. Duguia, lower Shari River, French Equatorial Africa.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS POWELLI Matschie

Tragelaphus powelli Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 547, Dec. 1912. Managasha forest, west of Entotto, Shoa, Abyssinia.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS ROUALEYNI Thomas. Limpopo Bushbuck

Antelope roualeynei (sic) Gordon-Cumming, A Hunter's Life in South Africa, 2: 165, 168, 1850. Bakarikari (Makarikari), near sources of the Limpopo, Bechuanaland. Nomen nudum.

T[ragelaphus] scriptus roualeyni Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 389, Oct. 1891. Limpopo River.

Tragelaphus roualeyni typicus P. L. Selater and Thomas, Book of Antelopes, 4: pt. 15, p. 123, Jan. 1900.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS SASSÆ Matschie

Tragelaphus dianæ sassæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 561, Dec. 1912. Sassa, Kasindi, north of Lake Albert Edward, Congo Belge.

Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 129, 1924) provisionally regards this as a valid race.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS SIGNATUS Schwarz

Tragelaphus scriptus signatus Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 42, Jan. 1914. Les M'Brous, River Tomi, near the Gribingi-Ubangi watershed, French Equatorial Africa.

Tragelaphus scriptus punctatus Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 42, Jan. 1914. Duma, near Libenge, Ubangi River, Congo Belge.

Regarded by Lydekker and Blaine (Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 3: 165, 1914) as probably inseparable from *T. s. signatus* Schwarz.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS SYLVATICUS (Sparrman). South African Bushbuck

Antilope sylvatica Sparrman, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Acad. Nya Handl., Stockholm, p. 197, pl. 7, 1780. Groot Vaders Bosch, Cape of Good Hope.

TRAGELAPHUS SCRIPTUS UELLENSIS Schwarz

Tragelaphus scriptus uellensis Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 43, Jan. 1914. Angu, Uele River, Congo Belge.

Subfamily CAPRINÆ. Sheep and Goats

AMMOTRAGUS Blyth. Audad

Ammotragus Blyth, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 13, July, 1840. As a subgenus of *Ovis*; type *Ovis tragelaphus* G. Cuvier.

Review: Rothschild, Walter. On *Ovis lervia* Pallas and its subspecies. Novitates Zool., 20: 459-460, June 1913.

AMMOTRAGUS LERVIA LERVIA (Pallas). Audad or Barbary Sheep

Ant[ilope] lervia Pallas, Spicilegia Zool., pt. 12, p. 12, 1777. North Africa, i.e. Mauretania.

Ov[is] tragelaphus G. Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 1, 1: 268, 1817. Barbary and Egypt, i.e. Mauretania, according to Rothschild.

AMMOTRAGUS LERVIA ANGUSI W. Rothschild

Ammotragus lervia angusi W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 28: 75, 14 May 1921. Tarrouaji Mt., Asben (or Aïr), French West Africa.

AMMOTRAGUS LERVIA BLAINEI (W. Rothschild)

Ovis lervia blainei W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 20: 460, 17 June 1913. Border of Dongola Province and Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

AMMOTRAGUS LERVIA FASSINI Lepri

Ammotragus lervia fassini Lepri, Atti Pontificia Accad. Sci. Nuovi Lineei, Roma, 83: suppl., p. 271, 1930. Garian, Tripoli.

AMMOTRAGUS LERVIA ORNATA (Audouin)

Ovis ornata Audouin, Descrip. de l'Égypte, 2: 742, pl. 7, f. 2, 1829. Near Cairo, Egypt.

Now extinct in lower Egypt (see Flower, S.S., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 434, 8 July 1932), but a few may still exist in upper Egypt between the Nile and the Red Sea.

AMMOTRAGUS LERVIA SAHARIENSIS (W. Rothschild)

Ovis lervia sahariensis W. Rothschild, Novitates Zool., 20: 459, 17 June 1913. Oued Mya, west-central Sahara.

CAPRA Linnæus. Goats, Ibexes

Capra Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 68, 1758. Genotype *Capra hircus* Linnæus.

Hircus Brisson, Regnum Anim. in Classes IX distrib., ed. 2, p. 38, 1762. No type designated; included various goats, ibex, chamois, and gazelles.

- Aries* Link, Beyträge z. Naturgesch., 1: pt. 2, p. 96, 1795, in part. Genotype not specified.
- Tragus* Schrank, Fauna Boica, 1: sect. 1, p. 80, 1798. Genotype *Capra xgagrus* Gmelin.
- Ægoceros* Pallas, Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica, 1: 224, 1831. Genotype not specified; included seven species of goats and sheep.
- Ibex* Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 16: pt. 2, p. 700, July 1847. Genotype not designated; five species included.
- Orthægoceros* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., Suppl., pt. 3, p. 738, 1905. As a subgenus of *Capra*: type *Capra falconeri* Wagner.
- Eucapra* Camerano, Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, 51: 570, pl., 1916. As a subgenus of *Capra*: no type specified, but includes five species, one being the Domestic Goat.
- Euibex* Camerano, Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, 51: 570, pl., 1916. Subgenus of *Capra*; type not specified, but includes the ibexes of Europe and Africa.

CAPRA NUBIANA NUBIANA F. Cuvier. Nubian Ibex; Beden

Capra nubiana F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. des Mammifères, pt. 50, p. 2, pl., June 1825. Nubia.

Capra nubiana typica Lydekker, Game Animals of Africa, p. 89, 1908. Nubia.

CAPRA WALIE Rüppell. Abyssinian Ibex or Wali

Capra walie Rüppell, Neue Wirbelthiere zu d. Fauna von Abyssinien gehörig, 1: Säugeth., p. 16, pl. 6, 1835. Mountains of Simen and Gojjam, Abyssinia.

Capra valie Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1845, p. 280, 1847. Abyssinia.

Capra vali Lydekker, Wild Oxen, Sheep, and Goats of all Lands, p. 270, 1898; emendation.

For an extended account of characters, see Parisi, B., Sulla *Capra walie* Rüppel (sic), Atti. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 64: 110-118, pl. 3, Sep. 1925.

CAPRA HIRCUS ÆGAGRUS Erxleben. Wild Goat

Capra ægagrus Erxleben, Syst. Regni Anim., 1: 260, 1777. Daghestan district of the Caucasus.

Capra caucasica Gray, List Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 167, 13 May 1843. No locality.

Range: "Daghestan district of the Caucasus through the mountains of Asia Minor and Persia, including the Kopet Dagh, to the confines of Baluchistan and Sind" (Lydekker). Joleaud and Lavauden regard the Wild Goats that survived in the island of Galite, near the coast of Tunis, until 1905, as indigenous there.

Subfamily BOVINÆ. Cattle

BUBALUS Hamilton Smith. Indian Buffalo

Bubalus Hamilton Smith, Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 371, 1827.

As a subgenus of *Bos*; type *Bos bubalus* Gmelin = *Bos bubalis* Linnaeus. See Hollister, N., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 24: 191, 23 June 1911, as to generic characters.

BUBALUS BUBALIS (Linnaeus). Indian or Water Buffalo

Bos bubalis Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 72, 1758. "Asia."

Bos bubalus Gmelin, Linné's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 206, 1788. Asia and in domestication.

Bos arnee Kerr, Linnaeus's Animal Kingdom, p. 336, 1792. "India north from Bengal."

Bos buffelus Blumenbach, Handbuch d. Naturgesch., ed. 10, p. 121, 1821.

Bos bubalus β *kerabau* Sundevall, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, for 1844, p. 202, 1846. Java.

Buffelus indicus Rütimeyer, Verhandl. Naturf. Ges. Basel, 4: pt. 2, p. 334, 1865. Asia.

Range: "Exists in a wild state over a large part of India, exclusive of the south and west, as well as in northern Ceylon;" also widely domesticated from Egypt to the Philippine Islands. According to Lavauden, L., (Le Chêne, no. 6, 1933) the Water Buffalo of Ischkeul is indigenous there, and represents the last of a stock that has come down from Pleistocene times.

SYNCERUS Hodgson. African Buffaloes

Bos Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 71, 1758, in part, of various authors. Genotype *Bos taurus* Linnaeus.

Bubalus Hamilton Smith, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 5: 371, 1827; in part, of authors. As a subgenus of *Bos*; type by tautonymy *Bos bubalus* Smith = *Bos bubalis* Linnaeus.

Syncerus Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, (2) 16: 709, July 1847. Genotype, *Bos brachyceros* Gray = *Bos nanus* Boddært (see Hollister, N., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 24: 192, 23 June 1911). Hodgson originally included *Bos bornouensis* which is a synonym.

Planiceros Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 10, 1872. As a subgenus of *Bubalus*; type *Bubalus centralis* a. *Bos planiceros* Blyth.

Synceros Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 12, 1872. As a subgenus of *Bubalus*; type *Bos caffer* Sparrman.

Review: Christy, C. The African Buffaloes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 445-462, 2 maps in text, 4 pls., 16 Oct. 1929.

SYNCERUS CAFFER CAFFER (Sparrman). Black or Cape Buffalo.

Bos caffer Sparrman, Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, 40: 79, 1779. [Sunday River, Algoa Bay,] Cape of Good Hope.

Bubalus geoffroyi Rochebrune, Bull. Soc. Philomathique, Paris, (7) 9: 18, 1885. Plains between Sénoudébou and Bamako, upper Senegambia.

Bos caffer typicus Lydekker, Wild Oxen, Sheep, and Goats of all Lands, p. 97, 1898.

B[ubalus] caffer radcliffei Thomas, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 4, p. 13, 8 Mar. 1904; Thomas and Schwann, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1: 464, text-f. 95, 2 Aug. 1904. Burumba, Ankole, Uganda.

Bubalus ruahaensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 170, pl., f. 5, 1906. Ruaha Valley, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalus ruhahensis Matschie, in Schillings's Die Zauber des Elelescho, Leipsic, p. 95, 1906; errorim.

Bubalus schillingsi Schillings, Der Zaube des Elelescho, Leipsic, p. 95, 1906.

Bubalus pihillingsi Matschie, in Schillings's Die Zauber des Elelescho, Leipsic, p. 95, 1906; misprint for *schillingsi*, see Lydekker, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 1: 54, 1913. Island in Pangani River, near Masimani Range, Usagara, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalus wembarensis Matschie, in Schillings's Die Zauber des Elelescho, Leipsic, p. 95, 1906; misprint for *wemberensis*, see Lydekker, R., Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 1: 54, 1913. Chaya Swamp, southern part of Wembere plains, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalus gariepensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 166, 1906. Liqa Valley, upper Orange River (Gariép), Cape of Good Hope.

Bubalus limpopoensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 167, 1906. Type locality not stated, but evidently Limpopo valley, Mozambique border (skull in Lübeck Mus.).

Bubalus wiesei Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 168, pl., f. 1, 1906. Middle Zambesi valley, between Loangwa and Revugu, Rhodesia?

Bubalus rufuensis Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51: 265, Sep. 1910. Schume Forest, western Usambara Mts., upper Pangani district, Tanganyika Territory.

The right horn of the type was made the type of *B. schillingsi* Matschie.

Bubalus caffer cunenensis Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51: 266, Sep. 1910. Benguella district, Angola.

The left horn of the type specimen was made the type of *Bubalus caffer cubangensis* Zukowsky!

Bubalus caffer cubangensis Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51: 266, Sep. 1910. Benguella district, Angola.

The right horn of the type specimen was made the type of *Bubalus caffer cunenensis* Zukowsky!

Bubalus ussanguensis Matschie, Das Weidwerk in Wort und Bild, 19: nos. 13-14, p. 297, 15 Apl. 1910. Uzangu, west of Uhehe, Great Ruaha region, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalus caffer bubuensis Matschie, Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, 59: 103, 113, text-f. 79 (skull), 1912. Eastern Turu, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalus caffer tanæ Matschie, Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, 59: no. 15, p. 209, text-f. 86, 1912. Region between Mt. Kenya and Tana River, Kenya Colony.

Bubalus caffer athiensis Matschie, Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, 59: no. 15, p. 209, text-f. 85, 1912. Galla Galla Mts., Kenya Colony.

Bos caffer ruahensis Lydekker, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 1: 53, 1913; emendation for *ruahaensis* Matschie.

Bubalus massaicus Matschie, Jahrb. des Inst. f. Jagdkunde, 2: 170, text-f. 83, 1913. Umbugwe, south of Lake Manyara, Massai plains, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalus urundicus Matschie, Jahrb. des Inst. f. Jagdkunde, 2: 170, text-f. 83, 1913. Lumpungu, southeastern Urundi, Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalus wintgensis Matschie, Jahrb. des Inst. f. Jagdkunde, 2: 170, text-f. 83, 1913. Muhambwe, Uha, Tanganyika Territory.

B[ubalus] c[affer] wintgensis Christy, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 459, 16 Oct. 1929; errorim.

B[ubalus] gazæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 136, 15 June 1918. Lebombo Mts., southern Gazaland, Mozambique.

Based on description in Findlay's Big Game Shooting and Travels in South-east Africa, pp. 183, 226, 1903.

B[ubalus] punguensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 136, 15 June 1918. Beira, Mozambique.

Based on account in Findlay's Big Game Shooting and Travels in South-east Africa, pp. 22, 149, title p., 1903.

Bubalus niediecki Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 136, text-f. 1, 2, 15 June 1918. Baunza, north of middle Kafue, about 33 km. east of where the river turns east, in Maschukulumbwe Land, north of Victoria Falls, Rhodesia.

Bubalus niediecus Christy, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 459, 16 Oct. 1929; errorim.

SYNCERUS CAFFER ÆQUINOCTIALIS (Blyth). Northeastern Buffalo

B[ubalus] caffer, var. *æquinoctialis* Blyth, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 372, text-f. 1, 1a, 1866. "Equatorial Africa," i.e., White Nile.

Bubalus pumilus, b. *Stirps orientalis* Brooke, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 483, Aug. 1873. Abyssinia and Upper Nubia.

Bubalus azrakensis Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 169, pl., f. 2, 1906. Roseires, Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Bubalus solvayi Matschie, Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, 57: no. 7, p. 104, 1911. Mongalla, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Christy treats this as a subspecies of *Syncerus nanus*, between which and typical *S. caffer* it is somewhat intermediate. It is perhaps more logical, how-

ever, to regard it as a northeastern race of the Cape Buffalo, following Hollister (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 63, 1924).

SYNCERUS NANUS (Boddart). Dwarf Forest Buffalo

Bos nanus Boddart, Elenchus Animalium, 1: 152, 1785. "Marocco;" doubtless brought from Equatorial West Africa (Christy).

Bos pumilus Kerr, Linnæus's Animal Kingdom, p. 340, 1792. "Africa."

B[os] pegasus Hamilton Smith, in Griffith's Cuvier, Animal Kingdom, 4: 386, pl., 1827. Angola.

Bos brachyceros Gray, Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist., 1: 589, 1837. "Central Africa," i.e. Lake Chad district, Nigeria.

Bos bornouensis Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 13: 290, 1842. Bornou district, Nigeria (the Zamouze of Clapperton).

B[os] corniculatus Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 13: 290, 1842. Africa implied.

[Bubalus] planiceros Blyth, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 157, text-f. 4, 4a, Oct. 1863. Locality unknown, but selected as Sierra Leone by Lydekker (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 235, 30 May 1913).

B[ubalus] reclinis Blyth, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 157, text-f. 3, 3a, Oct. 1863. "South Africa," but probably the locality is supplied.

Bubalus centralis Gray, Cat. Ruminant Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 11, 1872. "Central Africa," but probably Gambia (see Lydekker, R., The Dwarf Buffalo of Southern Nigeria; with a revision of the Dwarf Buffaloes of Western Africa, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 234-241, text-f. 42-44, 30 May 1913).

Bos caffer matthewsi Lydekker, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 9, p. 10, 14 June 1904. *Bos caffer matthewsi* Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 2: 165, text-f. 31, Oct. 1904. Mfumbiro district, volcanic mountain west of Kivu, borderland between Congo Belge and Tanganyika Territory.

Bubalus neumanni Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 169, pl., f. 4, 1906. Chagwe, Uganda.

Bubalus mayi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 171, text-f. 6, 1906. Bengo, Loanda, Angola.

Bubalus thierryi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 172, pl., f. 3, 1906. Pama, Togo, Dahomey.

B[os] caffer cottoni Lydekker, The Field (London), 109: 37, 5 Jan. 1907. Ituri Forest, Congo Belge.

Bubalus caffer lomamiensis Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51: 268, Sep. 1910. Divide between Kasai and Boloko, east of Kandakanda, in Baluba, Congo Belge.

The right horn of the type was named *B. c. sankurrensis* Zukowsky!

Bubalus caffer sankurrensis Zukowsky, Zool. Beobachter, 51: 268, Sep. 1910. Divide between Kasai and Boloko, east of Kandakanda, in Baluba, Congo Belge.

The left horn of the type was named *B. c. lomamiensis* Zukowsky!

- Bos caffer simpsoni* Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1910, p. 993, text-f. 146, 147, 11 Jan. 1911. Kwilu River, which flows into the Kwango, a tributary of the Kasai, Congo Belge.
- Bubalus pumilus occidentalis* Lydekker, Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 1: 69, 1913. The name is credited to Brooke (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 483, Aug. 1873) who, however, merely includes the species, under the heading "a. *Stirps occidentalis*."
- B[os] c[affer] beddingtoni* Lydekker, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 116, p. 6, 25 Feb. 1913 (nomen nudum). Ashanti, Gold Coast.
- Bos (Bubalus) caffer beddingtoni* Lydekker, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 240, 30 May 1913. Ashanti, Gold Coast.
- Bos caffer huntii* Lydekker, Abstract Proc. Zool. Soc. London, no. 116, p. 6, 25 Feb. 1913; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 240, text-f. 43, 44, 30 May 1913. Southern Nigeria.
- Bubalus adamczii* Matschie, Jahrb. des Inst. f. Jagdkunde, 2: 169, text-f. 81, 1913. Kentu, Donga basin, Benue River system, northern Bamenda, Nigeria.
- Bubalus nuni* Matschie, Jahrb. des Inst. f. Jagdkunde, 2: 169, text-f. 81, 1913. Kiri and Nsip, upper Nun River, a tributary of the Mbam, a branch of the Sanga River, Cameroons.
- Bubalus caffer diehli* Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 11: 268, Feb. 1913. Manfe, Cross River, western Cameroons.
- Bubalus caffer adamauæ* Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 44, Jan. 1914. Garua, Benue River, Adamaua, Nigeria.
- Bubalus caffer hylæus* Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 44, Jan. 1914. Molundu, Ja River, southeastern Cameroons.
- Bubalus caffer houyi* Schwarz, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 13: 494, May 1914. Pelle, near Gore, eastern Logone River, "New Kamerun," French Equatorial Africa.
- Bubalus (Synceros) adolfi-friederici* Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 307, text-f. 1, 10 Dec. 1918. Irumu, Ituri forest, west of southern Lake Albert, Congo Belge.
- B[os] nanus niger* In Tanouost, in Malbrant, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 7: 324, Nov. 1935. Ivory Coast.
- Syncerus nanus savanensis* Malbrant, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 7: 332, Nov. 1935. No locality given, beyond savanna areas bordering central African forests.
- Syncerus nanus sylvestris* Malbrant, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, (2) 7: 332, Nov. 1935. No locality given, but forests of central Africa implied.

Christy (1929) points out that "two not uncommon and rather remarkable abnormal forms or tangential variations which do not conform with the general type of horn" occur with the more usual type; to these he refers as "*var. reclinis*" (base wide, ridged, and tips bent forward and upward), and "*var. planiceros*" (lobster-clawed, and tips lying nearly in the plane of the face).

For discussion as to the number of valid races of the Dwarf Buffalo, see:

Koller, O. Die Rassen des westafrikanischen Rotbuffels. Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., 144: pt. 9-10, p. 419-453, 1935. (Regards as valid, *thierryi* (misspelt *thyerrici*), *planiceros*, *xquinocliolis*, and possibly *coltoni* and *matheusi*.)

Blancou, Lucien. Buffles de l'Oubangui-Chari-Tchad. La Terre et la Vie, sem. 2, no. 6, p. 202-223, Dec. 1935. (Recognizes *nanus* of central and West African forests, and *planiceros* of the wooded savannas of these regions; photos and tables of measurements.)

Bos Linnæus. Cattle

Bos Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 71, 1758. Genotype *Bos taurus* Linnæus. *Taurus* Storr, Prodromus Methodi Mamm., p. 41, tabl. C, 1780. A renaming of *Bos* Linnæus; no type designated.

BOS TAURUS PRIMIGENIUS Bojanus. Wild Cattle

Bos primigenius Bojanus, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Dresden, 13: pt. 2, p. 422, 1827. Germany.

Bos primigenius mauritanicus P. Thomas, Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 6: pl. 3, 1881. Quaternary of Algeria.

Range: Formerly in southern Europe and in northern Africa from Egypt to Mauritania; exterminated within the historic period.

Order PERISSODACTYLA. Odd-toed Ungulates.

Family RHINOCEROTIDÆ. Rhinos

CERATOTHERIUM Gray. Square-lipped or White Rhino

Ceratotherium Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 1027, 1867. Genotype *Rhinoceros simus* Burchell (see Slater, W. L., Mamm. South Africa, 1: 297, 1900).

Rhinoceros, *Opsiceros*, *Atelodus*, *Rhinaster*, *Diceros*, *Calodonta*, in part, of various authors.

CERATOTHERIUM SIMUM SIMUM (Burchell). Square-lipped or White Rhino

Rhinoceros simus Burchell, Bull. des Sci. Soc. Philomatique, Paris, p. 97, pl., f. 1, 2, 1817. Interior of South Africa, near lat. 26° S.

Rhinoceros canus Griffith, Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, 5: 292, 1827. Southern Africa.

Rhinoceros burchellii Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 332, 1827. Interior of Cape of Good Hope. Apparently based on the *Rhinoceros* de Burchell of Desmarest, Encyclop. Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 401, 1822.

Rhinoceros oswellii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1853, p. 46, text-f., 25 July 1854. Interior of South Africa.

Rhinoceros crossii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1854, p. 250, text-f., 11 Apl. 1855. No locality.

The specimen on which this species was founded is a horn, which though referred by Trouessart to *Dicerorhinus sumatrensis* (Cuvier), has more the appearance of being that of the White Rhino.

Range: Formerly parts of South Africa from Orange River north to the Zambesi. Now extinct except in a protected area of Zululand, Natal.

See Lang, Herbert. Recent and historical notes on the Square-lipped Rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum*). Journ. Mammalogy, 4: 155-163, pl. 16, 2 text-f., Aug. 1923.

CERATOTHERIUM SIMUM COTTONI (Lydekker). Northern Square-lipped Rhino *Rhinoceros simus cottoni* Lydekker, The Field (London), 111: 319, 22 Feb. 1908.

Lado Enclave. See Heller, E. The White Rhinoceros. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 1, p. 1-77, pl. 1-31, 1913; Trouessart, E. L. Le rhinocéros blanc du Soudan (*Rhinoceros simus cottoni*). Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 198-200, pl. 19-21, 24 May 1909.

Range: Lado Enclave northwest to the Bahr-el-Ghazal district.

DICEROS Gray. African Black Rhino

Diceros Gray, London Medical Repository, 15: 306, 1 Apl. 1921; Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 15: 192, footnote, Feb. 1895. Genotype *Rhinoceros bicornis* Linnæus.

Not invalidated by *Diceras* Lamarek, 1805, in Mollusca.

Dicerus Billberg, Syn. Faunæ Scandinaviæ, 1: Mamm., tabl. A, 1828. Genotype?

Opsiceros Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsbuch d. Naturgeseh., 1: xxxii, 125, 1841. Genotype *Rhinoceros bicornis* Linnæus.

Atelodus Pomel, Ann. Sci. Lit. Auvergne, 26: 114, 1853. As a subgenus of *Rhinoceros*; type not mentioned, but included seven fossil and living species.

Rhinaster Gray, in Gerrard's Cat. Bones of Mamm. Brit. Mus., p. 282, 1862. Genotype *Rhinoceros bicornis* Linnæus.

Preoccupied by *Rhinaster* Wagler, 1830, a genus of Insectivora.

Keilloa Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1867, p. 1025, Apl. 1868. As a subgenus of *Rhinaster* (= *Diceros*); type *Rhinoceros keilloa* A. Smith = *bicornis* Linnæus (with the posterior horn the longer).

DICEROS BICORNIS BICORNIS (Linnæus). Black or Hook-lipped Rhino

Rhinoceros bicornis Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 56, 1758. "India," but the Cape of Good Hope may be "considered the place whence early specimens were brought" (Thomas, O., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 114, 22 Mar. 1911).

- Rhinoceros africanus* Desmarest, Encyclopédie Méthodique, Mammalogie, 2: 400, 1822. Interior lands north of the Cape of Good Hope.
- Rhinoceros keitloa* A. Smith, Report of Exped. for Exploring Central Africa from Cape of Good Hope, June 23, 1834, under A. Smith, p. 44, 1836. Country north and south of Kurrichaine, South Africa.
- Rhinoceros bicornis* var. B, *Rhinoceros gordonii* Lesson, Nouv. Tableau du Règne Anim., Mamm., p. 159, 1842. Refers to account by Blainville, Journ. de Physique, p. 168, 1817.
- Rhinoceros niger* Schinz, Synopsis Mamm., 2: 335, 1845. Interior of South Africa, but said to be Chuntop, near Mt. Mitchell, Kuiseb district, South-west Africa, (where it was met with by Capt. Alexander); see Shortridge, G. C., Mammals of South West Africa, 1: 412, footnote, 1934.
- Rhinoceros camperi* Schinz, Synopsis Mamm., 2: 335, 1845. Cape of Good Hope.
- Rhinoceros bicornis holmwoodi* P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 517, text-f. 1, 2, Oct. 1893. Tanganyika Territory, country inland of "Udalia," at the northeast point of Usukuma, fifty miles south of Speke Gulf.
- Based on horns, which, according to Trouessart, are those of White Rhino.
- Rhinoceros bicornis capensis* Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., ed. 1, pt. 4, p. 757, 1898, where the name is attributed to Camper, Acta Acad. Sci. Imp. Petropol., for 1777, pt. 2, p. 193, pl. 6-8, 1780, but does not occur in technical form. Cape of Good Hope.
- Opsiceros occidentalis* Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 88: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 162, June 1922. Kaokoveld-Kunene region, Southwest Africa.
- Regarded by Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 412, 1934) as doubtfully distinguishable from the typical form, but if valid, presumably the same as *Rhinoceros niger* Schinz, which would thus antedate it.

DICEROS BICORNIS SOMALIENSIS (Potocki). Somali Black Rhino

- Rhinoceros brucii* Lesson, Nouv. Tabl. Règne Animal, Mamm., p. 159, 1842. Said by Schwarz (Ergebn. d. Zweiten Deutsch. Zentr.-Afr.-Exped. 1910-11, 1: 870, June 1920) to be a valid name based on Blainville's "Rhino-céros d'Abissinie," from Tscherkin, between Bahr Salaam and Atbara River, northwestern Abyssinia. Hollister states that it is a nomen nudum.
- Rhinoceros cucullatus* Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, Suppl., 6: 317, pl. 317F, 1835. No locality, but perhaps East Africa; unidentifiable. "Perhaps refers to an Asiatic species" (Hollister, N., Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 99, pt. 3, p. 136, 1924).
- Rhinoceros bicornis somaliensis* Potocki, Sport in Somaliland, p. 82, 1900. Ogaden, Abyssinia.

Family EQUIDÆ. Horses, Zebras, Asses

See Schwarz, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zebras. Arch. f. Naturgesch., 78: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 34-57, pl. 1-7, Oct. 1912.

EQUUS Linnæus

Equus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 73, 1758. Genotype *Equus caballus* Linnæus.

Subgenus DOLICHOHIPPIUS Heller

Dolichohippus Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60: no. 8, p. 1, 2 Nov. 1912. Genotype *Equus grevyi* Oustalet.

Megacephalon Hilzheimer, Abhandl. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Frankfurt a.-M., 31: 95, 1912. As a subgenus of *Equus*; type *Equus grevyi* Oustalet. Not *Megacephalon* Gray, 1846.

Ludolphozecora Griffini, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. e Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 51: 382, Mar. 1913. A subgenus of *Equus*, type *Equus grevyi* Oustalet; substitute for *Megacephalon* Hilzheimer.

EQUUS GREVYI GREVYI Oustalet. Grevy's Zebra

Equus grevyi Oustalet, La Nature (Paris), 10: 2d semestre, p. 12, 5 June 1882. Galla country, Ethiopia.

Equus faurei Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 170 (nomen nudum), 180 (brief description), 1898. Lake Rudolf region, Abyssinia.

EQUUS GREVYI BERBERENSIS Pocock

E[quus] grevyi berberensis Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 10: 308, Oct. 1902. Duhri, Ogardain, British Somaliland.

Subgenus HIPOTIGRIS Hamilton Smith

Hipotigris Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 12: 321, pl. 21-25, 1841; ed. 2, Mamm., 6: 321, pl. 21-25, 1866. Genotype *Equus zebra* Linnæus (see Selater, W. L., Mamm. of South Africa, 1: 282, 1900).

Zebra J. A. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 26: 163, 19 Mar. 1909, in legend to text-f. 7, 8. Genotype *Zebra burchelli granti* (De Winton) = *Equus burchelli böhmi* Matschie. Doubtless the use of *Zebra* as a generic name here was a lapsus calami as the other text-figures show; nevertheless its use with recognizable illustrations gives it validity.

Quagga Shortridge, Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 397, 1934. Genotype *Quagga quagga greyi* (Lydekker) = *Equus quagga* Gmelin.

Shortridge contrasts the characters of *Equus quagga* and *E. zebra*, regarding the two as generically distinct; for the former he creates the new genus *Quagga* and for the latter retains the name *Hipotigris*.

EQUUS BURCHELLII BURCHELLII (Gray). Burchell's Zebra

Asinus burchellii Gray, Zool. Journ., 1: 247, pl. 9, f. 1, 2, June 1824. Little Klibbolikhoni Fontein, South Africa.

Equus zebroides Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 346, 1827. Interior of Cape of Good Hope.

Equus festinus Wagner, Schreber's Säugthiere, 6: 216, pl. 317B, 1835. Interior of Cape of Good Hope.

H[ippotigris] campestris Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 12: 329, 1841; substitute for *H. burchellii*.

Range: Formerly southern Bechuanaland and Orange River Colony; now extinct. As to the specific distinction between this and *E. quagga*, see Cabrera, A., Journ. Mammalogy, 17: 91, 14 May 1936.

Review: Cabrera, A. Subspecific and individual variation in the Burchell Zebras. Journ. Mammalogy, 17: 89-112, text-f. 1-22, May 1936.

Lyon, M. W., Jr. A specimen of typical Burchell's Zebra in the United States National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 32: 1-3, pl. 1-3, 1907.

EQUUS BURCHELLII ANTIQUORUM (Hamilton Smith)

Hippotigris antiquorum Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 12: 327, pl. 22, 1841. "Probably Southwest Africa, north of the sources of the Orange River" (Lydekker, R., Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 5: 23, 1916).

Equus chapmanni (sic) Layard, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 417, Oct. 1865. Between Zambesi and Botletle Rivers, South Africa. "Selater's plate must be regarded" as the type (Lydekker, R., Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 5: 24, 1916), but represents a specimen in the Zoological Gardens at London.

Equus burchelli wahlbergi Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 44, July 1897. Kaffraria = Zululand, Natal.

Equus burchelli transvaalensis Ewart, Veterinarian (London), 70: 622, 1897. Northern Transvaal.

Equus burchelli typicus F. C. Selous, Great and Small Game of Africa, p. 79, 1899.

Equus burchelli pococki Brasil and Penetier, Mém. Soc. Linn. de Normandie, Caën, (2) 7=23: 97, pl. 6, 7, 1 Oct. 1909; Actes Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Rouen 12: 31, pl. 2-4, 1909. "Doubtless some part of southern Africa . . . its claims to distinction seem doubtful" (Lydekker, R., Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 5: 23, 1916).

Equus (Hippotigris) kaufmanni Matschie, Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, 59: 120 209, text-f. 84, 1912. Caprivi Peak, between the Chobe and Zambesi Southwest Africa.

Regarded by Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 398, 1934) as indistinguishable from *E. b. zambesiensis* Prazak.

Hippotigris chapmani kaokensis Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 82, text-f. 4-5, July 1924. Kaoko plains, near south bank of Kunene River, Southwest Africa.

Indistinguishable from *E. quagga antiquorum* according to Shortridge (Mamm. South West Africa, 1: 398, 1934).

Range: From Benguela and Damaraland east across Bechuanaland to the Transvaal and Zululand, Natal (Cabrera).

EQUUS BURCHELLII BÖHMI Matschie. East African Zebra

Equus böhmi Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 131, 1892. Pangani River, Tanganyika Territory.

Equus burchelli crawshayi De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 17: 319, Apl. 1896. Henga, highlands west of Lake Nyasa, Nyasaland.

Equus burchelli granti De Winton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 17: 319, Apl. 1896. "Masailand" = Thika River valley, upper Tana River, Kenya Colony (see Pocock, R. I., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 47, July 1897).

Equus tigrinus Johnston, Brit. Central Africa, pp. 292, 296, pl., 1897.

Equus burchelli crawshayi Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 46, July 1897. Henga, Nyasaland.

Equus burchelli zambeziensis Prazak, Wild Horses, 1: pl. 16, 1898. Barotsiland, north bank of Upper Zambesi, Northern Rhodesia.

Equus burchelli mariae Prazak, Wild Horses, 1: pl. 13, 1898.

Hippotigris chapmanni jallæ Camerano, Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino, 37: 619, pl., f. 6, 1902. Probably southern Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

Hippotigris muansæ Matschie, Weidwerk in Wort und Bild, p. 235, 1906. Near Mwanza, Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory.

[Equus] quagga, var. *goldfinchi* Ridgeway, Nature (London), 86: 245, text-f., 20 Apl. 1911. Rift Valley, Kenya Colony.

Equus quagga cuninghamei Heller, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61: no. 22, p. 3, 26 Jan. 1914. Archer's Post, Northern Guaso Nyiro, Kenya Colony.

Range: Southern Sudan, east of Bahr-el-Gebel, to southern Ethiopia and southwestern Somaliland, south to northern Nyasaland, northern Rhodesia, and the upper Zambesi (Cabrera).

EQUUS BURCHELLII SELOUSII Pocock. Selous's Zebra

Equus burchelli selousii Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 45, July 1897. Manyami Valley, Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia.

Equus (Hippotigris) foai Prazak and Trouessart, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 5: 350, text-f. 1c, 2, 1899. Mountainous district of Angoniland, north bank of lower Zambesi, opposite Tette, Mozambique.

Status uncertain, probably a member of this group, but the hip stripes numerous.

Equus annectens W. Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 691, 10 Oct. 1906. Near Fort Jameson, northeastern Rhodesia.

Range: Lower Zambesi basin, Southern Rhodesia, and Mozambique, north to southern Nyasaland (Cabrera).

EQUUS QUAGGA Gmelin. Quagga

Equus quagga Gmelin, Linnæus's Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1: pt. 1, p. 213, 1788. South Africa.

Equus quagga Lesson, Manuel de Mammalogie, p. 347, 1827. Cape of Good Hope.

Equus quaccha Griffith, Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, 3: 344, 1827. "Southern parts of Africa."

Hippotigris isabellinus Hamilton Smith, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, Mamm., 12: 332, pl. 25, 1841. Probably Cape of Good Hope.

E[quus] quagga lorenzi Lydekker, Knowledge (London), 25: 221, Oct. 1902. Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 322, Nov. 1904. No locality, but "hazarded" as Orange River Colony or Griqua West, Transvaal.

Equus quagga greyi Lydekker, Knowledge (London), 25: 221, pl., Oct. 1902. Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 323, Nov. 1904. Cape of Good Hope.

Equus quagga danielli Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 14: 319, pl. 10, Nov. 1904. "Plains behind the first range of mountains beyond the Cape Peninsula" (Daniell, whose plate in "African Scenery," no. 15, 1804-08, is made the type of this race).

Equus quagga trouessarti Camerano, Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino, 43: 565, pl., 1908. South Africa.

Equus burchelli paucistriatus Hilzheimer, Abhandl. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Frankfurt a. M., 31: 87, pl. 6, f. 3, 5 June 1912. Locality unknown.

Based on specimen of the true Quagga (Schwarz, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 78: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 51, 57, 1912).

Equus quagga quagga Schwarz, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 78: sect. A, pt. 7, p. 52, Oct. 1912.

Range: Formerly Cape Colony; now extinct. The last living specimen died in captivity in the London Zoological Gardens in 1872 where it had lived for five years. For an account of the known specimens preserved in museums, see:

Ridgeway, W. On hitherto unrecorded specimens of *Equus quagga*. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 563-586, text-f. 156-180, 19 Oct. 1909.

Hilzheimer, Max. Die in Deutschland aufbewahrten Reste des Quaggas. Abhandl. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Frankfurt a. M., 31: 83-105, pl. 4-9, 2 text-f., 5 June 1912, with bibliography.

EQUUS ZEBRA ZEBRA Linnæus. Mountain Zebra

Equus zebra Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 74, 1758. "India, Africa," = Cape of Good Hope; doubtless the Drakensberg and other mountain ranges.

Equus montanus Burchell, Travels in Interior of South Africa, 1: 139, 265, 1822. No locality given but mentions Paardeberg as a locality where it used to be found.

Hippotigris campestris Gray, Cat. Spec. Mamm. Brit. Mus., pt. 3, Ungulata Furcipes, p. 277, 1852 (ex Hamilton Smith MS.). Mountains of South Africa.

Equus indica Trouessart, quoting Aldrovandus, Johnston, and Edwards (Gleanings of Nat. Hist., 1: pl. 222, 1758-64, where, however, the name does not appear), Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., pt. 4, p. 797, 1898.

Equus zebra frederici Trouessart, Cat. Mamm. Viv. Foss., Suppl., p. 646, 1905. Northern part of Cape Colony, based on specimen figured by F. Cuvier, Hist. Nat. d. Mammifères, pl. 314, 1826.

Equus wardi Ridgeway, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1909, p. 799, 18 Apl. 1910. Based on the Ward's Zebra of Ewart, described and figured in Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1904, 2: 181, text-f. 35, 36, 18 Apl. 1905. For discussion of the origin of the specimen see Ridgeway, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1909, p. 798-799, 18 Apl. 1910.

Believed to be a menagerie hybrid between *E. zebra* and *E. burchellii chapmani*.

"ONLY fifty or sixty of South Africa's rarest animal, the mountain zebra, are left alive, and no funds are available for the further protection of the two small herds, according to an announcement made by Dr. E. L. Gill, director of the Cape Town Natural History Museum. A strict law for the protection of this animal was passed some time ago, but has never been strictly enforced, so that hunters have done their worst. There were 2,000 animals a few years ago, only fifty or sixty now, and this small fragment is apparently doomed."—Science, vol. 83: 6 Mar. 1936.

EQUUS ZEBRA HARTMANNÆ Matschie. Hartmann's Mountain Zebra

Equus hartmannæ Matschie, Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, p. 174, 1898.

Between Hoanib and Unilab Rivers, 19° S., 13° E., Southwest Africa.

Shortridge (Mammals of South West Africa, 1: 389, 1934) believes this and the following to be synonyms of *E. zebra zebra*.

Equus penricei Thomas, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 6: 465, Nov. 1900. Providencia, Moninho valley, northeast of Mossamedes, Angola.

Hippotigris hartmannæ matschiei Zukowsky, Arch. f. Naturgesch., 90: sect. A, pt. 1, p. 90, text-f. 6, July 1924. Namib, at mouth of the Swakop, Southwest Africa.

Subgenus ASINUS Gray

Asinus Gray, Zool. Journ., 1: 244, June 1824. No type designated; included the asses and zebras.

EQUUS ASINUS ASINUS Linnæus. Domesticated Ass

Equus asinus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1: 73, 1758. No locality, except "in Oriente."

Asinus vulgaris Gray, Zool. Journ., 1: 244, June 1824. "Tartary."

Equus asinus asinus Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 527, Dec. 1909.

"Typified by the domestic ass of Asia" (Lydekker, R., Cat. Ungulate Mamm. Brit. Mus., 5: 37, 1916).

See Pocock, R. I. On the agriotype of domestic asses. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 4: 523-528, Dec. 1909; Antonius, Otto, On the geographical distribution, in former times and today, of the recent Equidae, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 107: ser.B, p. 557-564, Jan. 1938.

EQUUS ASINUS AFRICANUS (Fitzinger). Nubian Wild Ass

Asinus africanus Fitzinger, Naturgesch. d. Säugethiere, 3: 667, 1857. Nubia.

Believed to be now extinct.

EQUUS ASINUS ATLANTICUS P. Thomas. Algerian Wild Ass

Equus asinus atlanticus P. Thomas, Mém. Soc. Géol. de France, (3) 3: no. 2, p. 45, pl. 8, f. 7, 7a, 1884. Oued Sequen, Algeria.

Range: Formerly Algeria and adjacent parts of the Atlas region; now extinct in a wild state.

EQUUS ASINUS DIANÆ (Dollman)

Asinus asinus dianæ Dollman, Proc. Linn. Soc. London, for 1934-5, 147th session, p. 132, 9 May 1935. Hafta Wadi, 17° 43' N., 37° 36' E., Red Sea Province, south of Tokar, near Eritrea border, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

EQUUS ASINUS SOMALICUS P. L. Slater. Somali Wild Ass

Equus somaliensis Noack, Zool. Garten, 25: 374, Dec. 1884; nomen nudum. Near Berbera, Somaliland.

Equus asinus somalicus P. L. Slater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1884, p. 540, pl. 50, f. 1, Apl. 1885. Somaliland.

Equus nubianus somalicus Peel, Somaliland, p. 300, 1900. Guban, Somaliland.

EQUUS ASINUS TÆNIOPUS (Heuglin)

Asinus tæniopus Heuglin, Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol., Jena, 28: no. 10, p. 1, pl. 1, 1861. Red Sea coast.

INDEX

- Aard-varks, 270
 -wolves, 106
 abae, Chaerephon, 106
 Hipposideros, 79
 Rhinolophus, 72
 abaensis, Pipistrellus, 93
 abassensis, Heliosciurus multicolor,
 295
 Sciurus, 295
 abbotti, Lepus capensis, 273
 aberrans, Cryptomys, 426
 Georychus, 426
 abessinicus, Sciurus, 306
 ablutus, Acomys, 367
 Acomys wilsoni, 367
 abuharab, Gazella, 524
 abu harab, Leptoceros, 524
 abu-wudan, Ichneumia, 217
 abusalam, Delphinus, 257
 Tursiops, 257
 abyssinica, Antilope defassa, 513
 Genetta, 199
 Mellivora, 182
 Mellivora capensis, 182
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 493
 Viverra, 199
 abyssinicus, Arvicanthus abyssinicus,
 373, 376
 Cephalolophus, 493
 Colobus polykomos, 164,
 165
 Dendromus insignis, 350
 Dipus, 424
 Euhyrax, 449
 Hippopotamus, 457
 Lemur, 165
 Lepus, 278
 Mus, 373
 Strepsiceros, 541
 acaab, Vulpes vulpes, 197, 198
 acaciae, Mus moggi, 416
 Thallomys moggi, 416
 acaciurum, Galago, 118
 Acanthion cuvieri, 440, 441
 acanthurus, Erinaceus, 28
 aceratos, Oreotragus oreotragus, 496
 acetabulosus, Mormopterus acetabu-
 losus, 109
 Vespertilio, 109
 acholi, Leggada tenella, 390
 Mus tenellus, 390
 achrotes, Thos mesomelas, 195
 Acinonyx, 232
 guttatus ngorongorensis,
 233
 guttatus obergi, 233
 hecki, 233
 jubatus hecki, 233
 jubatus jubatus, 233
 jubatus ngorongorensis,
 233
 jubatus obergi, 233
 jubatus raineyi, 233
 jubatus soemmerringii, 233
 jubatus velox, 234
 rex, 234
 venator, 232
 wagneri, 234
 acomyoides, Uranomys, 421
 Acomys, 364
 ablutus, 367
 chudeaui, 364
 cineraceus, 364
 cinerascens, 365
 dimidiatus, 365
 hawashensis, 365
 hunteri, 365
 hystrella, 365
 ignitus ignitus, 365
 ignitus kempfi, 365
 ignitus montanus, 365
 intermedius, 365
 johannis, 366
 kempfi, 365
 louisae louisae, 366
 louisae umbratus, 366

- mullah, 366
- nubicus, 366
- nubilus, 367
- percivali, 366
- pulchellus, 365
- russatus aegyptiacus, 366
- sabryi, 364
- selousi, 366
- seurati, 366
- spinosissimus, 367
- subspinosus, 367
- transvaalensis, 367
- viator, 367
- wilsoni ablutus, 367
- wilsoni argillaceus, 367
- wilsoni enid, 367
- wilsoni nubilus, 367
- wilsoni wilsoni, 367
- witherbyi, 365
- acraeus, Dendromus, 352
- Acronotus, 470
 - lelwel, 472
- acrotis, Rhinolophus acrotis, 72
- acticola, Aethomys chrysophilus, 368
- Gerbillus, 323
- Helioseiurus rufobrachium, 296
- Mus chrysophilus, 368
- acuticornis, Antilope, 502
 - Cerophorus, 503
- acuto-róstrata, Balaenoptera, 264, 265
- acutus, Lagenorhynchus, 252
- adailensis, Herpestes, 218
- adamauae, Bubalus caffer, 554
- adametzi, Bubalus, 554
 - Orycteropus afer, 270
 - Procavia, 444
- adansoni, Erinaceus, 20
 - Kobus, 509
- Addax, 531
 - Eastern, 532
 - nasomaculatus addax, 532
 - nasomaculatus
 - nasomaculatus, 531, 541
- addax, Addax nasomaculatus, 532
- Antilope, 532
- addra, Antilope, 529
- Adelonycteris, 84
- Adenota, 508, 509, 516
 - buffonii, 509
 - kob, 534
 - kob adolfi-friderici, 509
 - kob alurae, 509
 - kob bahr-keetae, 509
 - kob kob, 509
 - kob leucotis, 509
 - kob loderi, 510
 - kob neumanni, 510
 - kob nigricans, 510
 - kob notata, 510
 - kob riparia, 510
 - kob thomasi, 510
 - kob ubangiensis, 511
 - koba, 509
 - kul, 508, 509
 - lechêe, 516
 - megaceros, 516
 - mengesi, 511
 - nigroscapulata, 510
 - pousarguesi, 510
 - vardonii senganus, 511
 - vardonii vardonii, 511
 - wuil, 510
- adenota, Antilope, 509
- adersi, Cephalophus, 483
 - Dendrohyrax, 444
 - Felis pardus, 245
 - Rhinonax, 12
 - Rhynchocyon, 12
- adipicaudatus, Chirogalus, 123
- adolphi, Kobus kob, 509
- adolphi-friderici, Adenota kob, 509
 - Kobus, 514
 - Kobus defassa, 515
- adolphi-friederici, Bubalus, 554
 - Colobus, 167
 - Colobus polykomos, 167
 - Dendrohyrax
 - arbores, 442

- Procavia*, 442
Simia, 175
adovanus, *Nycticejus*, 97
adrotes, *Satyrus*, 176
aduncus, *Delphinus*, 257
adusta, *Felis pardus*, 245
adustus, *Canis*, 193
 Thos adustus, 193
adventor, *Cricetomys gambianus*, 379
adversus, *Vespertilio*, 90
aegagrus, *Capra*, 549
 Capra hircus, 549
Aegocera, 533
Aegoceros, 533, 549
Aegocerus koba, 534
 leucophaeus docoi, 534
 niger kirkii, 535
Aegocoerus, 533
Aegoryx, 532
 algazel algazel, 532
 algazel dammah, 533
aegyptiaca, *Hamadryas*, 155
 Simia, 155
 Vulpes vulpes, 197
aegyptiacus, *Acomys russatus*, 366
 Canis, 197
 Nyctinomus, 110
 Plecotus, 96
 Plecotus auritus, 96
 Pteropus, 61, 62
 Rousettus, 62
 Spalax, 363
aegyptius, *Dipus*, 423
 Erinaceus, 22
 Gerbillus, 323, 324
 Lepus, 272
 Vespertilio, 96
 Vespertilio pipistrellus, 94
aeliani, *Phacochoerus aethiopicus*, 460
 Phascochoeres, 460
Aenomys, 407
Aëorestes, 90
Aepiceros melampus holubi, 520
Aepyceras, 520
 melampus johnstoni, 520
 melampus katangae, 521
 melampus melampus, 520
 melampus petersi, 521
 melampus rendilis, 521
 melampus suara, 520, 521
 melampus typicus, 520
 petersi, 521
Aepycerotinae, 520
aequatoria, *Ourebia montana*, 500
 Ourebia ourebi, 500
 Pachyura lixa, 50
aequatorialis, *Cephalolophus* (sic), 490
 Cephalophus caerulus, 490
 Genetta, 202
 Genetta tigrina, 202
 Pachyura, 41
 Trichechus, 456
aequatorius, *Suncus lixus*, 50
aequinoctialis, *Bubalus caffer*, 552
 Cephalophus, 490
 Syncerus caffer, 552
aero, *Pipistrellus*, 93
aerosa, *Kerivoula*, 101
aerula, *Hystrix*, 440
aeta, *Epimys*, 385
 Hylomyscus, 385
Aethechinus, 19
 algirus algirus, 19
 algirus caniculus, 19
 algirus lavaudeni, 19
 frontalis angolae, 20
 frontalis frontalis, 20
 sclateri, 20
aethiopica, *Camelopardalis*, 467
 Capra, 534
 Nycteris aethiopica, 68
aethiopicus, *Aper*, 459
 Cercocebus, 137
 Erinaceus, 22
 Lepus, 272
 Lophiomys, 315

- Orycteropus*, 270
Orycteropus afer, 270
Paraechinus, 22
Phacochoerus aethiopi-
cus, 459
Phractomys, 315
Plecotus, 68, 96
Sus, 459
Aethiops, 135
aethiops, *Cercopithecus*, 140
Cercopithecus aethiops, 139
Rhinolophus, 76
Simia, 139
Aethoglis, 307
hueti argenteus, 307
hueti hueti, 307
hueti monardi, 307
hueti nagtglasii, 307
Aethomys, 363, 367
avarillus, 368
avunculus, 405
avunculus phippi, 405
bocagei, 368
chrysophilus acticola, 368
chrysophilus albiventer,
368
chrysophilus capricornis,
368
chrysophilus chrysophi-
lus, 368
chrysophilus dollmani,
368
chrysophilus imago, 368
chrysophilus ineptus, 369
chrysophilus magalakuini,
368
chrysophilus pretoriae,
369
chrysophilus singidae,
369
chrysophilus tongensis,
369
chrysophilus voi, 369
chrysophilus
tzaneensis, 369
kaiseri alghazal, 369
kaiseri helleri, 369
kaiseri hindei, 370
kaiseri kaiseri, 369
kaiseri mantenfeldi, 370
kaiseri medicatus, 370
kaiseri norae, 370
kaiseri turneri, 370
namaquensis arborarius,
370
namaquensis auricomis,
370
namaquensis calarius,
371
namaquensis capensis,
371
namaquensis centralis,
371
namaquensis
drakensbergi, 371
namaquensis grahami,
371
namaquensis klaverensis,
371
namaquensis lehoela, 371
namaquensis lehochloides,
371
namaquensis
monticularis, 371
namaquensis
namaquensis, 370
namaquensis siccatus, 371
nyikae, 372
paeduleus, 372
stannarius, 372
vernayi, 372
walambae amalae, 372
walambae hintoni, 372
walambae pedester, 372
walambae walambae, 372
Aethosciurus, 286
byatti byatti, 286
byatti laetus, 286
lucifer, 286
poensis musculus, 287

- poensis poensis*, 286
poensis subviridescens, 287
ruwenzorii ruwenzorii, 287
ruwenzorii vulcanius, 287
vexillarius, 287
Aëthurus, 286
 glirinus, 286
afer, *Gerbillus*, 331
 Lasiomys, 395, 396
 Orycteropus afer, 270
 Triaenops, 82
affinis, *Chrysochloris*, 14
 Funisciurus poensis, 301
 Globiocephalus, 251
 Helogale undulata, 214
 Lavia frons, 71
 Myosorex sclateri, 47
 Mus, 366
 Nycteris, 68
 Paraxerus ochraceus, 301
 Taphozous, 67
 Xerus poensis, 301
afra, *Coleura*, 65
 Emballonura, 65
 Genetta genetta, 199
 Gerbillus, 331
 Mustela, 212
 Myrmecophaga, 270
 Tatera afra, 331
africaeaustralis, *Hystrix*
 africaeaustralis, 440
africana, *Aretomis*, 425
 Atherura, 439
 Kerivoula, 101
 Loxodonta africana, 453
 Manis, 270
 Mephitis, 180, 184
 Mustela, 183
 Mustela erminea, 183
 Orea, 254
 Zorilla, 185
africanus, *Asinus*, 563
 Atherurus, 439
 Choiropotamus, 462
 Elephas, 453
 Equus asinus, 563
 Gerbillus, 331
 Leo, 243
 Miniopterus, 102
 Myotis, 90
 Myoxus, 293
 Nycticeius, 97
 Nyctinomus, 110
 Pan, 172, 173
 Phacochoerus
 aethiopicus, 460
 Pholidotus, 269
 Rhinoceros, 557
 Satyrus, 176
 Sus, 460, 461, 463
 Trichechus manatus, 456
 Vespertilio, 90
agadius, *Euxerus erythropus*, 288
agag, *Gerbillus*, 323
agilis, *Cercocebus*, 135, 136
 Cercocebus galeritus, 136
 Crocidura russula, 30, 44
 Pachyura, 44
agisymbanus, *Galago crassicaudatus*, 115, 116
 Otolemur, 115, 116
agrarius, *Mus*, 372
Agriodius, 192
 auritus, 192
ahlselli, *Helogale hirtula*, 213
Aigoceros, 512, 533
Aigoceros harrisi, 535
 niger, 535
airensis, *Felis margarita*, 239
 Jaculus jaculus, 423
akeleyi, *Nesotragus moschatus*, 499
akka, *Arvicanthis macculus*, 393
 Funisciurus, 292
 Funisciurus pyrrhopus, 292
 Lemniscomys macculus, 393
Alactaga arundinis, 422
 tetradactylus, 424

- albanienensis, *Lepus saxatilis*, 276
 albatus, *Myopterus*, 110
 albertensis, *Elephas africanus*, 454
 Kobus defassa, 513
 alberti, *Mylomys*, 403
 albescens, *Ichneumia*, 217
 Ictonyx capensis, 180
 Ictonyx striatus, 180
 Vespertilio, 90
 albicauda, *Brachytaromys*, 316
 Crociodura, 30, 50
 Ichneumia albicauda, 217
 albicaudatus, *Arvicola*, 314
 Lemmus, 314
 Mystromys albicauda-
 tus, 314
 Otomys, 314
 albicaudus, *Herpestes*, 217
 Orycteropus afer, 270
 albifrons, *Amblysomus hottentotus*,
 14
 Antilope, 480
 Chrysochloris hottentota,
 14
 Damaliscus, 480
 Georychus, 431
 Heliophobius, 431
 Lemur, 126
 Lemur macaco, 126
 Potamochoerus porcus, 462
 albigena, *Cercopithecus albigena*, 135
 Presbytis, 135
 albigenus, *Erythrocebus*, 155
 albigula, *Scotoecus*, 98
 albigularis, *Semnopithecus*, 146
 albimanus, *Delphinus*, 250
 Lemur, 128
 albina, *Macroxus annulatus*, 294
 albinasus, *Simia*, 152
 albinucha, *Poecilogale albinucha*, 185
 Zorilla, 185
 albinuchalis, *Potamochoerus porcus*,
 462
 albipes, *Galago braccatus*, 119
 Galago senegalensis, 119
 Genetta, 200
 Heterohyrax brucei, 445
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 445
 Meriones, 328
 Meriones libycus, 328
 Mus, 404
 Myomys albipes, 404
 Mystromys, 314
 albirostris, *Amblysomus*
 hottentotus, 14
 Chrysochloris, 14
 albiventer, *Aethomys chrysophilus*,
 368
 Mormopterus, 109
 Mus, 368
 Nycteris, 70
 Nyctinomus, 109
 Phoca, 248
 Scoteinus schlieffenii, 97
 albiventris, *Atelerix*, 20
 Erinaceus, 20
 Genetta rubiginosa, 202
 Genetta tigrina, 202
 Mus, 368
 albocaudata, *Stenocephalemys*, 415
 albocaudatus, *Colobus*, 166
 albofuscus, *Scotoecus*, 98
 Scotophilus, 98
 albugularis, *Cercopithecus*, 139
 Cercopithecus mitis, 146
 Semnopithecus, 146
 alboguttatus, *Glauconycteris*, 87
 albobubatus, *Connochaetes taurinus*,
 479
 albo-limbatus, *Vespertilio*, 94
 albolineatus, *Arvicanthus barbarus*,
 391
 Lemniscomys barbarus,
 391
 albonotata, *Gazella*, 526
 albonotatus, *Gazella thomsonii*, 526
 Tragelaphus gratus, 538
 albosignatus, *Cercopithecus patas*,
 155
 albotorquatus, *Cercopithecus*, 146

- Cercopithecus mitis*, 146
albo-virgatus, *Tragelaphus*, 537
albovittatus, *Sciurus*, 288
Tragelaphus, 538
albus, *Cryptomys*, 426
Georychus, 426
Indris, 132
Alcelaphinae, 470
Alcelaphus, 470
bubalinus, 470
bubalis tunisianus, 472
buselaphus buselaphus, 470
buselaphus cokii, 471, 473
buselaphus invadens, 472
buselaphus jacksoni, 472, 473
buselaphus lelwel, 472, 473
buselaphus major, 472
buselaphus matschiei, 472
buselaphus modestus, 472
buselaphus roosevelti, 473
buselaphus swaynei, 473
buselaphus tora, 473, 474
buselaphus tschadensis, 473
caama caama, 474
caama evalensis, 474
caama selbornei, 474
cokii, 471
lichtensteini lichtensteini, 474
tora, 473
Alcephalus (sic) *tora*, 473
alces, *Cemas*, 541
alchemillae, *Crociodura*, 35
aleyone, *Rhinolophus*, 73
aldabrensis, *Pteropus*, 60
alettensis, *Epimys rufidorsalis*, 404
alexandri, *Cercopithecus tantalus*, 143
Crossarchus, 208
Elephantulus intufi, 5
Funisciurus, 305
Macroscelides, 5
Tamiscus, 305
alexandrinus, *Mus*, 412
Rattus rattus, 412
algazel, *Aegoryx algazel*, 532
Cemas, 532
Oryx, 533
algazella, *Antelope*, 532
alghazal, *Aethomys kaiseri*, 369
Mus, 369
algira, *Felis caracal*, 234
Sus scrofa, 464
algirensis, *Canis aureus*, 194
Delphinus, 250
Thos aureus, 194
Vulpes, 197
algoricus, *Felis caracal*, 237
Psammomys, 330
Putorius ermineus, 183
algorus, *Aethechinus*, 19
Apodemus sylvaticus, 373
Caracal caracal, 234
Cuniculus, 279
Erinaceus, 19
Mus, 373
Oryctolagus cuniculus, 279
Rhinolophus, 74
algoënsis, *Redunca isabellina*, 518
Aliama, 262
alleni, *Galago*, 115
Hylomyscus alleni, 385
Mus, 385
Allenopithecus, 135
nigroviridis, 135
allex, *Crociodura allex*, 30
allmani, *Potamogale*, 29
Allochrocebus, 139
Allomops, 108
almodovari, *Herpestes*, 206
Alobus, 93
alope, *Delphinus*, 256

- Alopedon, 193
 aloysii-sabaudiae, Mops angolensis,
 107
 Nyetinomus, 107
 alpina, Crocidura, 30
 Crocidura allex, 30
 alpini, Hyrax, 449
 Procavia habessinica, 449
 altae, Crocidura hildegardae, 37
 alticola, Claviglis, 307
 Mus chrysophilus, 368
 alticolus, Rhinolophus aleyone, 73
 altifrons, Antilope, 493
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 493
 Altilemur, 122
 Altilemur, 122
 medius, 122
 atilis, Scotophilus, 100
 altivallis, Sylvicapra grimmia, 493
 alurae, Adenota kob, 509
 amalae, Aethomys walambae, 372
 Crocidura jacksoni, 38
 Epimys walambae, 372
 amatus, Cryptomys, 426
 Georychus, 426
 ambigua, Hystrix galeata, 441
 ambiguus, Boselaphus, 470
 Amblyotus, 84
 atratus, 84
 Amblysomus, 14
 corriae corriae, 14
 corriae septentrionalis,
 14
 hottentotus albifrons,
 14
 hottentotus albirostris,
 14
 hottentotus garneri, 15
 hottentotus
 hottentotus, 14
 hottentotus iris, 15
 hottentotus longiceps,
 15
 hottentotus pondoliae,
 15
 marleyi, 15
 obtusirostris, 15
 obtusirostris
 chrysillus, 15
 amer, Genetta tigrina, 202
 americana, Megaptera, 267
 americanus, Manatus, 456
 Ammelaphus, 539
 imberbis australis, 540
 Ammodillus, 318
 Ammodoreas, 511
 clarkei, 511
 Ammotragus, 548
 lervia angusi, 548
 lervia blainei, 548
 lervia fassini, 548
 lervia lervia, 548
 lervia ornata, 548
 lervia sahariensis, 548
 amoenus, Cephalophus natalensis,
 486
 Dipodillus, 319
 amphibius, Hippopotamus
 amphibius, 457
 amplexicaudatus, Pteropus, 61
 ampullata, Balaena, 260
 ampullatus, Hyperoodon, 259, 260
 Anahyster, 186
 calabarius, 186
 Ananarcus, 259
 Anarcus, 259
 Anarmacus, 259
 Anarnacus, 259
 anarnacus, Delphinus, 261
 Anarnak, 259
 groenlandicus, 259, 260
 anchietae, Cephalophus caeruleus, 490
 Crocidura, 30
 Epomophorus, 59
 Euryotis, 343
 Mus, 407
 Nyetinomus, 110
 Oenomys hypoxanthus,
 407
 Otomys anchietae, 343

- Pipistrellus, 93
 Plerotes, 59
 Vesperugo, 93
 Anchotomys, 343
 Ancylogdon, 260
 andersoni, Gerbillus andersoni, 323
 Rhinolophus, 72
 Rhinolophus acrotis, 72
 anderssoni, Saccostomus anderssoni, 357
 andreinii, Rhinolophus, 73
 Andropithecus, 172
 anerythrus, Funisciurus anerythrus, 289
 Sciurus pyrrhopus, 289
 angasii, Tragelaphus, 543
 angelus, Taterillus gracilis, 340
 angolae, Aethechinus frontalis, 20
 Aonyx capensis, 186
 Arvicanthus pumilio, 414
 Crociodura turba, 45
 Pedetes, 438
 Pedetes cafer, 438
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 414
 Tatera, 331
 Thryonomys swinderianus, 435
 angolensis, Antidorcas, 522
 Antidorcas marsupialis, 522
 Colobus, 167
 Colobus polykomos, 167
 Cynonycteris, 63
 Dendromus, 352
 Epomophorus, 55
 Eptesicus capensis, 84
 Genetta, 202
 Genetta tigrina, 202
 Giraffa camelopardalis, 467
 Gliriscus angolensis, 312
 Grammomys surdaster, 420
 Graphiurus angolensis, 312
 Herpestes, 215
 Herpestes ichneumon, 215
 Hipposideros cafer, 79, 80
 Lepus angolensis, 273
 Loxodonta africana, 453
 Mops angolensis, 107
 Mus, 405
 Myomys, 405
 Nycteris, 71
 Nyctinomus, 107
 Phyllorhina, 79
 Rhinolophus, 77
 Rousettus, 63
 Steatomys angolensis, 358
 Sylvisorex sorella, 52
 Thamnomys surdaster, 420
 angonicus, Heliophobius, 432
 angoniensis, Otomys angoniensis, 343
 Otomys irroratus, 343
 angusi, Ammotragus lervia, 548
 angusticeps, Kobus defassa, 514
 angustifrons, Lutra lutra, 187
 angustimanus, Troglodytes, 174
 animosus, Paraxerus ochraceus, 301
 ankoberensis, Epimys rufidorsalis, 404
 ankoliae, Tachyoryctes, 361
 annectens, Equus, 560
 Kobus defassa, 513
 Oryx beisa, 536
 Rhizomys, 361
 Tachyoryctes, 361
 annellata, Crocidura, 37
 annularis, Sciurus, 294
 annulata, Helogale hirtula, 213
 annulatus, Sciurus, 294
 annulipes, Antilope, 509
 Anomalurella, 282
 pusilla batesi, 282
 pusilla pusilla, 282
 Anomaluridae, 282
 Anomalurinae, 282
 Anomalurodon, 285
 Anomalurops, 282
 beccrofti argenteus, 283

- beecrofti beecrofti, 282
 beecrofti chapini, 283
 beecrofti citrinus, 283
Anomalurus, 282, 283
 auzembergeri, 285
 batesi, 282
 beecrofti, 282
 beecrofti argenteus, 283
 beldeni, 283
 chrysophaenus, 284
 cinereus, 283
 erythronotus, 283
 fraseri beldeni, 283
 fraseri chrysophaenus,
 284
 fraseri derbianus, 284
 fraseri fraseri, 283
 fraseri griselda, 284
 fraseri laticeps, 283
 fraseri nigrensensis, 284
 fulgens, 284
 imperator, 284
 jacksoni fortior, 284
 jacksoni jacksoni, 284
 jacksoni jordani, 284
 jacksoni perustus, 284
 laniger, 282
 neavei, 284
 orientalis, 285
 peli, 285
 pusillus, 282
anomalus, *Cryptomys*, 426
 Georychus, 426
anomurus, *Galago*, 117,
 Galago demidovii, 117
ansonii, *Phoca*, 249
ansorgei, *Arvicanthis*, 376
 Arvicanthis niloticus, 376
 Cercopithecus talapoin, 153
 Claviglis ansorgei, 307
 Cricetomys, 379
 Cricetomys emini, 379
 Crocidura, 30
 Crossarchus, 208
 Cryptomys, 426
 Dendromus, 350
 Georychus, 426
 Graphiurus, 307
 Heterocephalus, 433
 Lepus, 273
 Lophuromys sikapusi, 397
 Nyctinomus, 110
antartica, *Balaena mysticetus*, 263
 Orca, 254
 Phoca, 247
Antelope, *Angolan Roan*, 534
 Baker's Roan, 534
 Bates's Dwarf, 498
 Beira, 505
 Dwarf, 499
 Roan, 533
 Royal, 498
 Sable, 535
 Zebra, 489
Antelopes, *Pygmy*, 498
 Spiral-horned, 537
Antelopus roualeynei, 547
anthonyi, *Taterillus emini*, 340
anthracinus, *Semnopithecus*, 165
Anthropithecus, 173
Anthropoidea, 135
Anthropopithecus, 172, 173
 calvescens, 175
 castanomale, 175
 elliotti, 174
 fuscus, 174
 graueri, 175
 hecki, 174
 maior, 174
 minor, 174
 ochroleucus, 174
 oertzeni, 174
 pan, 173
 papio, 174
 pfeifferi, 175
 purschei, 175
 pusillus, 174
 reuteri, 174
 schneideri, 174
 schubotzi, 175

- steindachneri, 175
 troglodytes, 172
 anthus, *Canis*, 193, 194
 Dieba, 193
 Thos aureus, 194
Antidoreas, 521
 angolensis, 522
 angolensis hofmeyri, 522
 marsupialis angolensis,
 522
 marsupialis centralis, 522
 marsupialis hofmeyri,
 522
 marsupialis marsupialis,
 521
Antilopa, 480
Antilope, 502, 512, 517, 521, 541, 543
 acuticornis, 502
 addax, 532
 adenota, 509
 albifrons, 480
 algazella, 532
 altifrons, 493
 annulipes, 509
 arundinacea, 518
 arundinum, 517
 aurita, 534
 barbata, 534
 beisa, 536
 bezoartica, 536
 brevicaudata, 501
 bubalis, 470
 burchellii, 493
 buselaphus, 470
 caama, 474
 caerula, 489
 caerulescens, 518
 campestris, 502
 capensis, 478, 502, 535
 capreolus, 517
 chora, 540
 cinerea, 518
 corinna, 523
 cuvieri, 523
 dama, 528
 dama occidentalis, 528
 dama orientalis, 529
 dammah, 533
 decula, 544
 defassa, 512
 defassa abyssinica, 513
 defassa senegalensis, 515
 dorcas, 482
 dorcas isidis, 523
 doria, 489, 528
 dorsata, 521
 eleotragus, 517
 ellipsiprymnus, 511, 512
 ensicornis, 532
 ensicornis nubica, 532
 ensicornis senegalensis, 532
 equina, 533
 euchore, 521
 eurycerus, 537
 forfex, 508, 509
 frederici, 492
 fulvo-rubescens, 503
 fulvorufula, 519
 gibbosa, 532
 gnu, 478
 gorgon, 478
 grimmia, 488
 grisea, 482, 504
 hemprichiana, 506
 hemprichii, 506
 harnieri, 513
 ibex, 503
 isabellina, 517, 518
 kevella, 523
 klippspringer, 496
 kob, 508, 509, 534
 koba, 474, 480, 515
 korrigum, 480
 laevipes, 525
 lalandia, 519
 lanata, 517
 landiana, 519
 leptoceros, 522, 524
 lervia, 548
 leucophaea, 533, 535

- Antilope, leucophaeus, 533
 leucotis, 509
 lichtensteinii, 474
 longiceps, 485
 lunata, 482
 maculata, 482
 madoka, 493, 506
 madoqua, 493, 506
 marsupialis, 521
 maxwellii, 489, 491
 melampus, 520
 melanotis, 504
 melanura, 500, 527
 mergens, 492
 mhoks, 528
 mhor, 522, 528
 minuta, 489
 montana, 501
 mytilopes, 532
 nanguer, 528
 nasomaculata, 531
 nictitans, 492
 nigra, 533
 ocularis, 493
 ogilbyi, 483, 488
 oleotragus, 518
 oreas, 541
 oreotragus, 496
 oryx, 536, 537, 541
 ourebi, 499, 500
 pallah, 520
 pasan, 537
 pediotragus, 503
 perpusilla, 489
 personata, 482
 phalerata, 546
 philantomba, 492
 picta, 543
 platous, 493
 platyotis, 493
 pluto, 486
 ptoox, 493
 pygarga, 480, 482
 pygmaea, 489, 498
 quadriscopta, 500, 501
 reeticornis, 537
 redunca, 517, 518, 519
 regia, 498
 reversa, 518
 rubro-albescens, 504
 rufa, 518
 rufescens, 504
 ruficollis, 529
 saccata, 521
 saliens, 522
 saltans, 521
 saltatrix, 496, 521
 saltiana, 505, 506
 scoparia, 500
 scripta, 544
 senegalensis, 474, 480
 silvicultrix, 483, 488
 soemmeringi (sic)
 berberana, 530
 soemmerringii, 530
 spinigera, 498
 strepsiceros, 539, 540
 subulata, 503
 suturosa, 531
 sylvatica, 543, 547
 tao, 532
 taurina, 478
 tendal, 541
 tilonura, 528
 torticornis, 540
 tragulus, 502
 tragulus pallida, 502
 tragulus rupestris, 502
 triangularis, 541, 542
 truteri, 534
 unctuosus, 514
 vardonii, 511
 villosa, 517
 zebra, 489
 zebrata, 489
 Antilopinae, 521
 antilope, Hypogeomys, 317, 318
 antelope, Heterohyrax, 445
 Procavia, 445, 451
 antilope, Felis pardus, 245

- Rhinolophus, 77
 antiquorum, Balaena, 266
 Camelopardalis, 468
 Cynocephalus, 160
 Equus burchellii, 559
 Giraffa camelopardalis, 468
 Hippotigris, 559
 antiquus, Connochaetes, 478
 antoniae, Funisciurus, 305
 Tamiscus, 305
 anubis, Canis, 197
 Simia, 161
 anurus, Epomophorus, 55
 anzeliusi, Piliocolobus, 170
 Aodon, 261
 dalei, 261
 Aonyx, 186
 capensis angolae, 186
 capensis capensis, 186
 capensis coombi, 186
 capensis congica, 188
 capensis helios, 186
 capensis hindei, 186
 capensis meneleki, 186
 delalandi, 186
 Aoul, 530
 Somali, 530
 apanbanga, Cephalophus nigrifrons, 487
 Ape, Barbary, 156
 Aper, 459
 aethiopicus, 459
 Apes, 135
 Great, 172
 apicalis, Otolicnus, 121
 apiculatus, Herpestes, 222
 Apodemus, 372, 373
 sylvaticus algeris, 373
 sylvaticus dichrurus, 373
 sylvaticus hayi, 373
 aquaticus, Hyemoschus aquaticus, 465
 Moschus, 465
 Aquias, 72
 aquilo, Lepus capensis, 274
 Steatomys, 358
 aquilus, Lophuromys, 395
 Mus, 395
 arabicus, Fennecus, 188, 189
 aragous, Balaenoptera, 266
 araneus, Sorex, 29, 30
 arborarius, Aethomys namaquensis, 370
 Mus, 370
 arborea, Nandinia binotata, 204
 arboreus, Dendrohyrax arboreus, 442
 Hyrax, 442
 arboricola, Heterohyrax, 447
 arctica, Balaena sulcata, 266
 arcticus, Leucopleurus, 252
 Orca gladiator, 254
 Arctocebus, 113
 aureus, 113
 calabarensis aureus, 113
 calabarensis calabarensis, 113
 ruficeps, 113
 Arctocephalus, 247
 delalandii, 247
 nivosus, 247
 pusillus, 247
 schist-hyperoë, 247
 Arctogale, 183
 Arctomis africana, 425
 Arctophoca, 247
 arctos, Ursus, 178
 ardens, Arvicanthis pulchellus, 394
 Lemniscomys striatus, 394
 arenaria, Lasiopyga pygerythra, 140
 arenarius, Cercopithecus aethiops, 140
 Cryptomys, 426
 Dendromus, 352
 Georychus, 426
 Ictonyx orangiae, 179
 Lepus, 273
 Miniopterus natalensis, 103
 arenarum, Thos mesomelas, 196

- arethusa, *Crocidura*, 30
 arge, *Nycteris*, 68
 argens, *Potamogale velox*, 29
 argentata, *Crocidura*, 30
 Kerivoula, 101
 argentatus, *Chalinolobus*, 87
 Galago, 116
 Galago crassicaudatus,
 116
 Glauconycteris, 87, 88
 Sorex, 30
 argenteocinereus, *Heliophobius*, 431,
 432
 argenteus, *Aethoglis hueti*, 307
 Anomalurops beecrofti,
 283
 Anomalurus beecrofti, 283
 argillaceus, *Acomys wilsoni*, 367
 argynnis, *Casinycteris*, 54
 aridula, *Crocidura*, 30
 aridulus, *Grammomys*, 419
 Grammomys macmillani,
 419
 Thamnomys macmillani,
 419
 ariel, *Pipistrellus*, 93
 Ariela, 218
 Aries, 549
 armata, *Atherura*, 440
 armatus, *Atherurus*, 440
 Centetes, 28
 armiger, *Phyllorhina*, 78
 arnee, *Bos*, 550
 Aroaethrus, 283
 arrhenii, *Cephalophus castaneus*, 483
 Cephalophus dorsalis, 484
 *Heliosciurus rufobrachiatu*s,
 297
 Heliosciurus rufobrachium,
 297
 Perodictius (sic), 114
 Potamochoerus intermedius,
 462
 Potamochoerus porcus, 462
 artinii, *Scotoecus*, 98
 Artiodactyla, 457
 arundinacea, *Antilope*, 518
 arundinis, *Alaetaga*, 422
 arundinum, *Antilope*, 517
 Redunca arundinum, 517
 aruscensis, *Paraxerus ochraceus*, 301
 Sciurus cepapi, 301
 arushae, *Eudoreas thomsoni*, 526
 arvalis, *Arvicola*, 316
 Mus, 316
 Arvicanthis, 316, 373
 abyssinicus, 374, 376
 abyssinicus abyssinicus,
 373
 abyssinicus blicki, 374
 abyssinicus centrosus,
 374
 abyssinicus fluvicinctus,
 374
 abyssinicus mearnsi, 374
 abyssinicus muansae,
 374
 abyssinicus nairobae,
 374
 abyssinicus nubilans,
 374
 abyssinicus pallescens,
 374
 abyssinicus pelliceus,
 376
 abyssinicus praeceps,
 375
 abyssinicus raffertyi, 375
 abyssinicus rhodesiae,
 378
 abyssinicus rossii, 375
 abyssinicus rubescens,
 375
 abyssinicus rumruti, 375
 abyssinicus saturatus,
 375
 abyssinicus tenebrosus,
 378
 abyssinicus virescens,
 375

- Arvicanthus abyssinicus zaphiri*, 375
ansorgei, 376
barbarus albolineatus, 391
barbarus convictus, 391
barbarus nigeriae, 391
chanleri, 378
dorsalis calidior, 392
dorsalis griselda, 392
dorsalis maculosus, 392
dorsalis phaeotis, 392
dorsalis rosalia, 393
dunni, 392
fasciatus, 391
jebelae, 376
lacernatus, 375, 376
linulus, 392
luctuosus, 377
macculus, 393
macculus akka, 393
mordax, 377
nairobi, 374
niloticus ansorgei, 376
niloticus centralis, 376
niloticus jebelae, 376
niloticus kordofanensis, 376
niloticus luctuosus, 377
niloticus mordax, 377
niloticus niloticus, 376
niloticus occidentalis, 377
niloticus reichardi, 377
niloticus rufinus, 377
niloticus setosus, 377
niloticus solatus, 377
occidentalis, 377
ochropus, 377
oweni, 394
planifrons, 384
pulchellus ardens, 394
pulchellus micropus, 394
pulcher, 394
pumilio, 413
pumilio angolae, 414
pumilio chakae, 414
pumilio cinereus, 414
pumilio deserti, 414
pumilio dilectus, 414
pumilio griquae, 414
pumilio intermedius, 414
pumilio meridionalis, 415
pumilio moshesh, 415
pumilio nyasae, 415
reptans, 378
rex, 384
rumruti, 375
rumruti pallescens, 374
setosus, 377
spekei, 391
somaticus chanleri, 378
somaticus reptans, 378
somaticus somalicus, 378
tenebrosus rhodesiae, 378
tenebrosus tenebrosus, 378
testicularis centralis, 376
testicularis jebelae, 376
testicularis solatus, 377
zaphiri, 375
- Arvicola albicaudatus*, 314
arvalis, 316
indica, 406
ascanius, *Cercopithecus nictitans*, 151
aschantiensis, *Prociavia*, 444
Sciurus, 298
aschenborni, *Oryx*, 537
Asellia, 78
patrizii, 78
tridens diluta, 78
tridens italosomalia, 78
tridens tridens, 78
asiatica, *Chrysochloris*, 17
Talpa, 17
Asinus, 562
africanus, 563
asinus diana, 563
burchellii, 559

- taeniopus, 563
 vulgaris, 562
 asinus, *Equus asinus*, 562
 Ass, Domesticated, 562
 Nubian Wild, 563
 Somali Wild, 563
 assabensis, *Taphozous perforatus*, 67
 Atelodus, 555, 556
 Atelerix, 20
 albiventris, 20
 faradjius, 21
 kilimanus, 21
 langi, 21
 pruneri atratus, 21
 pruneri hindei, 21
 pruneri kilimanus, 21
 pruneri pruneri, 20
 spiculus, 21
 spinifex, 21
 ater, *Eptesicus*, 84
 Indris, 132
 Mus rattus, 411
 aterritus, *Cercocebus*, 135, 136, 139
 Atherura, 439
 africana, 439
 armata, 440
 burrowsi, 440
 centralis, 440
 Atherurinae, 439
 Atherurus, 439
 africanus, 439
 armatus, 440
 burrowsi, 440
 centralis, 440
 turneri, 440
 athi, *Steatomys*, 358
 athiensis, *Bubalus caffer*, 552
 Athylax, 206
 paludosus, 206
 robustus, 207
 Atilax, 206
 macrodon, 206
 paludinosus macrodon, 206
 paludinosus mitis, 206
 paludinosus mordax, 206
 paludinosus naso, 206
 paludinosus nigerianus, 207
 paludinosus paludinosus, 206
 paludinosus pluto, 207
 paludinosus robustus, 207
 paludinosus rubellus, 207
 paludinosus rubescens, 207
 paludinosus spadiceus, 207
 paludinosus transvaalensis, 207
 atilax, *Herpestes*, 206
 atkinsoni, *Helogale*, 214
 atlantica, *Canis vulpes*, 197
 Heliophoea, 248
 Vulpes vulpes, 197
 atlanticus, *Equus asinus*, 563
 Lepus, 273
 Manatus, 456
 atlantis, *Elephantulus rozeti*, 6
 Atlantoxerus, 287
 getulus, 287
 atlas, *Putorius nivalis*, 183
 atra, *Orea*, 253
 atrata, *Emballonura*, 65
 atratus, *Amblyotus*, 84
 Atelerix pruneri, 21
 Erinaceus albiventris, 21
 attenuatus, *Prodelphinus*, 255
 Steno, 255
 attila, *Crocidura poensis*, 43
 atys, *Cercocebus torquatus*, 137
 Simia, 135, 137
 aubinnii, *Macroxus*, 299
 Myrsilus aubinnii, 299
 aubryana, *Genetta*, 201
 aubryi, *Heliosciurus rufobrachium*, 297
 Sciurus, 297
 Troglodytes, 174
 Audad, 548
 audax, *Tachyoryctes*, 361
 audeberti, *Hallomys*, 317
 augur, *Rhinolophus*, 75
 augustus, *Paraxerus ochraceus*, 301
 Aulacochoerus, 464

- Aulacodus*, 434
 calamophagus, 435
 gregorianus, 434
 semipalmatus, 434, 435
 swinderianus, 434, 435
 variegatus, 435
aurantiaca, *Nycteris thebaica*, 71
aurantii, *Lepus saxatilis*, 277
aurata, *Felis aurata*, 242
auratus, *Mungos*, 222
 Mus, 411
 Myonax ratlamuchi, 222
 Otomys irroratus, 344
 Rattus, 411
 Sorex, 17
aurea, *Talpa*, 17
aureoventris, *Mustela*, 183
aureus, *Arctocebus*, 113
 Arctocebus calabarensis, 113
 Canis, 193
 Cephalophus, 487
 Oreotragus oreotragus, 496
 Thos, 194
auricomis, *Aethomys namaquensis*, 370
 Mus, 370
 Mus namaquensis, 370
auricularis, *Desmodillus auricularis*, 319
 Gerbillus, 319
auriculata, *Pachyura*, 49
auriculatus, *Funisciurus auriculatus*, 289
 Sciurus, 289
aurita, *Antilope*, 534
 Geogale aurita, 29
 Myzopoda, 82
 Nycteris, 68
 Petalia, 68
 Triaenops, 82
 Viverra, 189
auritus, *Agriodius*, 192
 Erinaceus, 22
 Rhinolophus, 73
 Vespertilio, 96
auriventris, *Paraxerus cepapi*, 300
aurora, *Cercopithecus leucampyx*, 145
australiensis, *Macleayius*, 263
australis, *Ammelaphus imberbis*, 540
 Balaena, 263
 Balaenoptera, 267
 Clocotis percivali, 78
 Cryptogale, 23
 Delphinorhynchus, 263
 Eubalaena, 263
 Giraffa camelopardalis, 468
 Hippopotamus, 458
 Orca, 254
 Orca gladiator, 254
 Otolienus galago, 120
 Pelomys fallax, 408
 Phocaena, 252
 Pipistrellus nanus, 95
 Pronolagus crassicaudatus, 281
 Scoteinus schlieffenii, 97
 Strepsiceros imberbis, 540
auzembergeri, *Anomalurus*, 285
auziensis, *Meriones*, 328
 Meriones libycus, 328
Avahi, 130
 laniger laniger, 131
 laniger occidentalis, 131
avahi, *Semnocebus*, 130
Avahis, 130
 laniger occidentalis, 131
 laniger orientalis, 131
avakubia, *Nycteris*, 68
avarillus, *Aethomys*, 368
 Mus, 368
avellanifrons, *Kobus defassa*, 515
avunculus, *Aethomys*, 405
 Mus, 405
 Myomys avunculus, 405
axillaris, *Rhinolophus*, 73
Aye-aye, 134
ayresi, *Dendromus*, 351
azandicus, *Felis leo*, 243
 Leo leo, 243
Azema, 123

- azoricus, Mus, 402
 azrakensis, Bubalus, 552
 azrek, Epimys, 400
- Baboon, Anubis, 161
 Gelada, 163
 Hamadryas, 155
 Western, 162
- Baboons, 159
- babouin, Cynocephalus, 160
- bacchante, Mus hypoxanthus, 407
 Oenomys hypoxanthus, 407
- bacheri, Nesokia, 406
- Badgers, Honey, 181
- badius, Cephalophus, 483
 Colobus badius, 168
 Herpestes, 222
 Hybomys univittatus, 384
 Otolemur, 115
 Simia, 164, 168
 Tachyoryctes ruddi, 362
- bahr-keetae, Adenota kob, 509
- baikii, Nycteris, 69
- baileyi, Crocidura, 31
- bairdii, Delphinus, 251
- bakeri, Cephalophus aequatorialis, 490
 Cephalophus caeruleus, 490
 Dendrohyrax, 445
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 445
 Hippotragus, 534
 Hippotragus equinus, 534
- Balaena, 263
 antiquorum, 266
 ampullata, 260
 australis, 263
 biscayensis, 264
 boops, 264, 265, 266
 britannica, 264
 cisartica, 264
 eubalaena, 264
 glacialis, 264
 lalandii, 266, 267
 longimana, 266, 267
 maximus borealis, 268
 minima, 265
 minus borealis, 265
 musculus, 264, 267, 268
 mysticetus, 263
 mysticetus antarctica, 263
 nodosa, 267
 nordecaper, 264
 novae angliae, 267
 physalus, 265
 rostrata, 260, 264, 265
 sulcata, 265
 sulcata arctica, 266
 sieboldii, 263
 tarentina, 264
- Balaenidae, 263
- Balaenoptera, 264
 acuto-rostrata, 264, 265
 aragous, 266
 australis, 267
 blythii, 266
 borealis, 264, 265
 brydei, 265
 capensis, 267
 carolinae, 268
 edeni, 265
 eschrichtii, 265
 gibbar, 265
 gigas, 268
 indica, 268
 jubartes, 268
 laticeps, 265
 leucopteron, 267
 mediterraneensis, 266
 microcephala, 265
 patachonica, 268
 physalus, 264, 265
 robusta, 266
 rorqual, 265
 syncondylus, 267
 tenuirostris, 266
- Balaenopteridae, 264
- baliolus, Thamnomys, 418
- balteatus, Delphinus, 251

- bamendae, *Procavia*, 451
 Procavia ruficeps, 451
 bandarum, *Funisciurus anerythrus*, 289
 Bandicoots, 406
 bangae, *Sigmoceros*, 475
 Bantu, 178
 barawensis, *Paraxerus palliatus*, 302
 Sciurus palliatus, 302
 barbara, *Genetta*, 199
 Hyaena hyaena, 231
 Hyaena vulgaris, 231
 barbaricus, *Felis leo*, 243
 barbarus, *Canis*, 197
 Cervus, 466
 Cervus elaphus, 466
 Euryalus, 74
 Felis leo, 243
 Felis pardus, 246
 Lemniscomys barbarus, 391
 Mus, 391
 Rhinolophus euryale, 74
 Sus scrofa, 464
 Vulpes vulpes, 197
 Barbastella, 83
 barbastellus, 83
 Barbastelle, 83
 barbastellus, *Barbastella*, 83
 Vespertilio, 83
 barbata, *Antilope*, 534
 barbatus, *Bos*, 541
 Sus, 464
 barbertonensis, *Rhinolophus darlingi*, 74
 barbertoni, *Cephalophus*, 484
 Cephalophus harveyi, 484
 Cephalophus weynsi, 484
 barcaeus, *Lepus*, 273
 baringoensis, *Eudorcas*, 527
 barkeri, *Phacochoerus aethiopicus*, 460
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 545
 basengae, *Bubalis lichtensteini*, 474
 Sigmoceros, 475
 bastardi, *Macrotarsomys*, 318
 basuticus, *Dendromus melanotis*, 353
 Myonax pulverulentus, 222
 Myotomys sloggetti, 342
 Bat, Dwarf Epaulet, 58
 Egyptian Big-eared, 96
 Smaller Brown, 100
 Sucker-footed, 82
 Yellow-winged, 71
 batesi, *Anomalurus*, 282
 Anomalurella pusilla, 282
 Crocidura, 31
 Dorcatherium aquaticum, 466
 Galago gabonensis, 115
 Hyemoschus aquaticus, 466
 Hylarnus batesi, 498
 Neotragus, 498
 Perodicticus, 114
 Prionomys, 356
 Bathyergidae, 425
 Bathyergus, 425
 caecutiens, 426, 428
 damarensis, 426, 427
 hottentotus, 428
 janetta, 426
 ludwigii, 428
 splendens, 361, 362
 suillus intermedius, 426
 suillus janetta, 426
 suillus suillus, 425
 Bats, 54
 Big-eared, 71
 Brown, 99
 Desert Big-eared, 92
 Forest, 100
 Free-tailed, 104
 Fruit, 54
 Horseshoe, 72, 78
 Hammer-headed, 57
 Hollow-faced, 67
 Long-eared, 96
 Long-fingered, 102
 Long-tongued Fruit, 63
 Mouse-eared, 89

- Mouse-tailed, 64
 Noctule, 91
 Rousette, 61
 Serotine, 83
 Shagreened, 97
 Sheath-tailed, 65
 Simple-nosed, 83
 Tomb, 66
 Trident, 78
baumstarki, *Erythrocebus*, 154
 Erythrocebus patas, 154
bayeri, *Tatera nigricauda*, 336
bayoni, *Chrysochloris*, 17
 Redunca redunca, 518
Bayonia, 28
bayonii, *Funisciurus*, 290
 Sciurus, 290
Bdeogale, 207, 211
 crassicauda, 207
 crassicauda crassicauda,
 207
 crassicauda omnivora, 207
 nigripes, 211
 puisa, 208
 tenuis, 208
bea, *Protoxerus stangeri*, 303
 Strepsiceros strepsiceros, 540
 Thos aureus, 194
Beamys, 349
 hindei, 349
 major, 350
Bear, Crowther's, 178
Bears, 178
Beatragus, 480
beatrice, *Glauconycteris*, 88
beatus, *Funisciurus auriculatus*, 289
 Hipposideros, 79
beccarii, *Gazella dorcas*, 523
 Gazella isabella, 523
bechuanae, *Cynictis penicillata*, 209
 Isonys pumilio, 414
 Lepus saxatilis, 277
 Paracynictis selousi, 226
 Poecilogale albinucha,
 185
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 414
 Tatera lobengulae, 334
beddingtoni, *Bos caffer*, 554
Beden, 549
bedfordi, *Lepus capensis*, 274
 Scotonycteris, 63
beecrofti, *Anomalurops beecrofti*, 282
 Anomalurus, 282
behni, *Eudorcas thomsoni*, 527
Beira, 505
beirae, *Crocidura beirae*, 31
 Cryptomys, 427
 Felis capensis, 240
 Felis serval, 240
 Georchus, 427
 Helioseius mutabilis, 296
 Petrodromus, 10
beirensis, *Cercopithecus albogularis*,
 146
 Tatera lobengulae, 334
beisa, *Antelope*, 536
 Oryx beisa, 536
beldeni, *Anomalurus*, 283
 Anomalurus fraseri, 283
bella, *Genetta*, 200
 Leggada bella, 386
bellicosa, *Megaptera*, 267
Bematis, 15
 dobsoni, 18
 leschae, 18
 rufopallidus, 16
 transvaalensis
 pratensis, 16
 transvaalensis
 transvaalensis, 16
 villosus, 16
bembanicus, *Rhinolophus*, 73
bemmeleni, *Nyctinomus*, 111
benamakimae, *Colobus*, 168
Benedenia, 264
 knoxii, 264, 266
benga, *Helioseius rufobrachiat*,
 297
 Helioseius rufobrachium,
 297

- beniana, *Lasiopyga tantalus*, 140
 beniensis, *Dendrohyrax*, 444
 Tatera nigrata, 337
 bennettii, *Herpestes*, 216
 bentleyae, *Dasymys bentleyae*, 381
 Mus, 381
 benvenuta, *Tatera* 331
 Taterona, *benvenuta*, 331
 berberana, *Gazella soemmerringii*, 530
 berberanus, *Lepus*, 273
 berberensis, *Equus grevyi*, 558
 berberorum, *Caracal*, 234
 bergensis, *Myotomys unisulcatus*, 342
 Pterobalaena minor, 265
 bergeri, *Eudorcas*, 526
 Hyaena hienomelas, 232
 bergerinae, *Eudorcas thomsoni*, 526
 beringei, *Gorilla gorilla*, 177
 beringeri, *Gorilla*, 177
 berneri, *Mimetillus*, 89
 beta, *Crociodura*, 31
 betsileonensis, *Brachyuromys*, 316
 Nesomys, 316
 bettoni, *Dendrohyrax arboreus*, 443
 Genetta, 201
 Genetta servalina, 201
 Procavia, 443
 bezoartica, *Antilope*, 536
 bicolor, *Cephalophus*, 490
 Colomys, 378
 Colomys goslingi, 378
 Crociodura bicolor, 31
 Eptesicus, 84
 Phoca, 248
 Propithecus, 132
 Semnopithecus, 165
 Vesperus, 84
 bicornis, *Diceros bicornis*, 556
 Phyllorrhina, 79
 Rhinoceros, 556, 557
 bidens, *Delphinus*, 260
 Hyperoodon, 261
 Mesoplodon, 261
 bidentatus, *Delphinus*, 260
 biedermanni, *Eudorcas*, 527
 biessa, *Oryx*, 536
 Bifa, 312
 lerotina, 312
 bigalkei, *Cryptomys*, 427
 bihastatus, *Rhinolophus*, 76
 bilensis, *Gerbillus*, 323
 billingae, *Taurotragus oryx*, 542
 binotata, *Nandinia binotata*, 204
 Viverra, 204
 bipes, *Dipus*, 425
 birungensis, *Funisciurus carruthersi*,
 290
 Leggada, 387
 Mus, 387
 biseayensis, *Balaena*, 264
 bisulcatus, *Otomys*, 344
 bivittatus, *Chaerephon*, 104
 Nyctinomus, 104
 Blaauwbok, 535
 Blackfish, North Atlantic, 251
 blainei, *Ammotragus lervia*, 548
 Cryptomys, 427
 Mastomys coucha, 398
 Mus, 398
 Oryx gazella, 537
 Ovis lervia, 548
 blainvillii, *Dendrohyrax*, 445
 blancalis, *Paraechinus deserti*, 22
 blarina, *Myosorex*, 47
 blasii, *Brachyotus*, 90
 Rhinolophus, 73
 Blesbok, 480
 Blesmols, 431
 bleyenberghi, *Felis leo*, 243
 blicki, *Arvicanthis abyssinicus*, 374
 Blind-rat, Egyptian, 363
 blythii, *Balaenoptera*, 266
 Boar, Wild, 464
 bocagei, *Aethomys*, 368
 Cryptomys, 427
 Galerella ochracea, 211
 Georychus, 427
 Herpestes, 211
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 446
 Hyrax, 446

- Mus, 368
 Nytinomus, 111
 Steatomys, 358
 bocagii, Myotis bocagii, 90
 Vespertilio, 90
 boccamela, Mustela, 183
 bodessae, Tatera nigricauda, 336
 bodessana, Tatera, 332
 Tatera vicina, 332, 338
 bochmi, Sciurus, 305
 Tamiscus, 305
 böhmi, Equus, 560
 Equus burchellii, 560
 Gerbillus, 339
 Tatera böhmi, 339
 bohor, Redunca, 519
 Redunca redunca, 519
 bolivari, Crocidura, 32
 bonaparti, Genetta, 199
 bongensis, Heliosciurus bongensis,
 294
 Sciurus, 294
 Bongo, 537
 Eastern, 538
 Katanga, 538
 Uele, 538
 bonhotei, Gerbillus, 323
 Gerbillus andersoni, 323
 Bontebok, 482
 Boocercus, 537
 eurycerus cooperi, 538
 eurycerus eurycerus, 537
 eurycerus isaaci, 537, 538
 eurycerus katanganus, 538
 booduga, Leggada, 386
 boops, Balaena, 264, 265, 266
 Kyphebalaena, 266
 bor, Tragelaphus, 544
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 544
 borana, Procavia brucei, 447
 boranus, Elephantulus rufescens, 7
 Macroscelides, 7
 borbonicus, Scotophilus, 99
 Vespertilio, 99
 borealis, Balaena maximus, 268
 Balaena minimus, 265
 Balaenoptera, 264, 265
 Hyperoodon, 261
 Lasiurus, 67
 Lepus, 272
 Vespertilio, 67
 borlei, Connochaetes taurinus, 479
 bornouensis, Bos, 550
 bororensis, Mungos mungo, 218
 Bos, 550, 555
 arnee, 550
 barbatus, 541
 bornouensis, 550
 brachyceros, 550, 553
 bubalis, 550
 bubalus, 550
 bubalus kerabau, 550
 buffelus, 550
 caffer, 550, 551
 caffer beddingtoni, 554
 caffer cottoni, 553
 caffer hunti, 554
 caffer matthewsi, 553
 caffer ruahensis, 552
 caffer simpsoni, 554
 caffer typicus, 551
 connochoetes, 478
 corniculatus, 553
 gnou, 478
 nanus, 550, 553
 nanus niger, 554
 pegasus, 553
 primigenius, 555
 primigenius mauritanicus, 555
 pumilus, 553
 taurus, 550, 555
 taurus primigenius, 555
 Boselaphus, 541
 ambiguus, 470
 derbianus, 542
 gigas, 543
 major, 472
 prohubalis, 470
 saldensis, 471
 boselaphus, Bubalis, 471

- bosmanii, Potto, 114
 bottai, Dipodillus, 319
 Gerbillus, 319
 bottegi, Crocidura, 32
 bottegoi, Cephalophus harveyi, 484
 Boubieda, 330
 bounhioli, Procavia ruficeps, 451
 bourquii, Raphicerus campestris, 503
 boutourlinii, Cercopithecus, 146
 Cercopithecus mitis, 146
 bouvieri, Colobus badius, 170
 Felis, 236
 Piliocolobus, 170
 bovei, Crocidura, 32
 Bovidae, 470
 Bovinae, 550
 bowkeri, Pronolagus crassicaudatus, 281
 boydi, Funisciurus auriculatus, 290
 Crocidura, 32
 bozasi, Lophiomys, 315
 braceatus, Galago, 119
 Galago senegalensis, 119
 brachyautes, Colobus matschiei, 167
 brachycephala, Cynonycteris, 59
 Myonycteris, 59
 brachyceros, Bos, 550, 553
 brachycium, Phocaena, 254
 brachygnathus, Rhinolophus acrotis, 72
 Brachyotus, 89
 blasii, 90
 brachyotus, Sciurus, 306
 brachypterus, Dysopes, 107
 Mops, 107
 brachyrhynchus, Macroscelides, 9
 Nasilio brachyrhynchus, 9
 Brachytarsomys, 316
 albicauda, 316
 brachyura, Cynictis penicillata, 209
 Felis brachyura, 239
 Macroscelides, 10
 Brachyuromys, 316
 betsileonensis, 316
 ramirohitra, 316
 brachyurus, Nasilio, 10
 bradfieldi, Cynictis penicillata, 209
 Galago moholi, 119
 Galago senegalensis, 119
 Helogale, 214
 Mastomys coucha, 398
 Myonax cauii, 221
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 493
 Thallomys leuconoë, 417
 Thallomys nigricauda, 417
 bradleyi, Steatomys angolensis, 358
 bradshawi, Cephalophus natalensis, 486
 Bradypus striatus, 179
 brantsii, Euryotis, 348, 349
 Gerbillus, 332
 Parotomys brantsii, 349
 Tatera brantsii, 332
 brasiliensis, Mustela, 183
 braueri, Dendrohyrax arboreus, 443
 Desmodilliscus, 318
 brauni, Heliosciurus rufobrachium, 297
 brazzae, Cercopithecus, 150
 brazziformis, Cercopithecus neglectus, 150
 bredanensis, Delphinus, 257
 brevicaudata, Antelope, 501
 Microgale, 25
 brevicaudatus, Gerbillus, 319
 Indri, 131
 brevicaudus, Lophuromys, 395
 breviceps, Cephalophus, 483
 Kobus defassa, 513
 Gogia, 258
 Physeter, 258
 brevimaaculatus, Dendrohyrax, 444
 brevirostris, Macroscelides, 9
 Mus musculus, 402
 breyeri, Mastomys coucha, 400
 Miniopterus breyeri, 102
 Mus, 400
 Tatera, 332
 bridgmani, Paraxerus, 303

- Paraxerus sponsus, 303
 brighti, Gazella granti, 529
 brissonianus, Propithecus, 128
 brissonii, Prosimia, 128
 britannica, Balaena, 264
 brockmani, Claviglis brockmani, 308
 Comopithecus, 155
 Dipodillus, 319
 Felis pardus, 245
 Graphiurus, 308
 Mellivora, 182
 Mellivora capensis, 182
 Mus, 405
 Myomys, 405
 Nycteris damarensis, 68
 Panthera pardus, 245
 Papio, 155
 Petalia damarensis, 68
 Rhinolophus, 73
 brookei, Cephalophus ogilbyi, 488
 brooksii, Catoblepas, 478
 broomi, Gerbillus paeba, 325
 Myotomys unisulcatus, 342
 Otomys, 342
 brucei, Fennecus, 189
 Hyrax, 445
 bruchus, Petromyscus collinus, 356
 Praomys collinus, 356
 brucei, Dipus, 424
 Rhinoceros, 557
 bruneo-ochracea, Calogale, 225
 brunetta, Helogale, 213
 Helogale brunnula, 213
 bruneus, Lemur, 127
 brunnea, Hyaena brunnea, 231
 Kerivoula, 101
 brunneus, Colobus, 171
 Eptesicus, 84
 Lemur, 131
 Lophuromys aquilus, 396
 Lophuromys
 flavopunctatus, 396
 Nyctinomus, 111
 Tragelaphus haywoodi,
 544
 Vesperugo, 84
 brunnula, Helogale brunnula, 213
 brydei, Balaenoptera, 265
 bubalinus, Aleclaphus, 470
 Bubalis, 470
 boselaphus, 471
 bubastis, 471
 caama, 474
 caama evalensis, 474
 caama obscurus, 474
 caama selbornei, 474
 cokei kongoni, 473
 cokei ritchiei, 473
 cokei sabakiensis, 471
 cokei schillingsi, 471
 cokei schulzi, 471
 cokei tanae, 471
 cokei wembaerensis, 471
 cookei, 471
 deckeni, 471
 jacksoni, 472
 jacksoni insignis, 472
 jimeru, 481
 koba, 481
 lelwel heuglini, 472
 lelwel keniae, 473
 lelwel modestus, 472
 lelwel roosevelti, 473
 lelwel tshadensis, 473
 leucopymnus, 474
 lichtensteini, 470
 lichtensteini basengae, 474
 lichtensteini gambensis, 474
 lichtensteini rukwae, 474
 lichtensteini shirensis, 475
 lichtensteini ufipae, 475
 lichtensteini ugalaе, 475
 luzarchei, 472
 major invadens, 472
 major matschiei, 472
 nakurae, 473
 neumanni, 474
 niediecki, 472
 noacki, 473
 oscarі, 471

- rothschildi, 473
 swaynei, 473
 tora digglei, 474
 tora rahatensis, 474
 bubalis, Antelope, 470
 Bos, 550
 Bubalus, 550
 Bubalus, 470, 550
 adametzi, 554
 adolphi-friederici, 554
 azrakensis, 552
 bubalis, 550
 caffer adamauae, 554
 caffer aequinoctialis, 552
 caffer athiensis, 552
 caffer bubuensis, 552
 caffer cubangensis, 551
 caffer cunenensis, 551
 caffer diehli, 554
 caffer houyi, 554
 caffer hylaeus, 554
 caffer lomamiensis, 553
 caffer radeliffei, 551
 caffer sankurrensis, 553
 caffer tanae, 552
 caffer wintgensis, 552
 centralis, 550, 553
 gariepensis, 551
 gazae, 552
 geoffroyi, 551
 limpopoensis, 551
 massaicus, 552
 mauretanicus, 470
 mayi, 553
 neumanni, 553
 niediecki, 476, 552
 niediecus, 552
 nuni, 554
 pihillingsi, 551
 planiceros, 553
 pumilus occidentalis, 554
 pumilus stirps orientalis,
 552
 pungwensis, 552
 reclinis, 553
 ruahaensis, 551
 rufuensis, 551
 ruhahensis, 551
 schillingsi, 551
 solvayi, 552
 thierryi, 553
 urundicus, 552
 ussanguensis, 551
 wembarensis, 551
 wiesei, 551
 wintgensis, 552
 bubalus, Bos, 550
 bubastis, Bubalis, 471
 Felis, 238
 bubuensis, Bubalus caffer, 552
 buccalis, Cercopithecus, 144
 buechanani, Cricetomys, 379
 Desmodilliscus, 319
 Mellivora, 182
 Mellivora capensis, 182
 Procavia, 451
 Procavia rufigeeps, 451
 budgetti, Cercopithecus tantalus, 140
 büttikoferi, Cercopithecus, 151
 Cercopithecus nictitans,
 151
 Crociodura, 33
 Epomophorus, 57
 Epomops, 57
 Leiponyx, 54, 55
 büttneri, Leimacomys, 355
 Buffalo, Black, 551
 Cape, 551
 Dwarf Forest, 553
 Indian, 550
 Northeastern, 552
 Water, 550
 Buffaloes, African, 550
 Buffelus indicus, 550
 buffelus, Bos, 550
 bufo, Leggada bufo, 387
 Phacochoerus aethiopicus, 460
 Phacochoerus africanus, 460
 buffoni, Hemientetes variegatus, 24
 buffonii, Adenota, 509

- Mus, 431
 bugi, *Prosimia*, 128
Bunolagus, 272
 monticularis, 272
 buntingi, *Thamnomys*, 419
 burchellii, *Antelope*, 493
 Asinus, 559
 Equus burchellii, 559
 Rhinoceros, 555
 burlacei, *Maimon*, 158
 Mandrillus, 158
 burnettii, *Cercopithecus*, 149
 burrowsi, *Atherura*, 440
 Atherurus, 440
 burtoni, *Gerbillus*, 326
 Mus, 410
 Otomys, 344
 burtonii, *Hyrax*, 449
 Procavia habessinica, 449
 buselaphus, *Alcelaphus buselaphus*,
 470
 Antelope, 470
 Bush Babies, 114
 Bushbuck, *Abyssinian*, 544
 Arusi, 546
 Chobi, 546
 Limpopo, 547
 Lord Delamere's, 544
 Masai, 546
 Nile, 544
 South African, 547
 West African, 544
 Bushbucks, 543
 Bushman, 178
 butleri, *Claviglis*, 308
 Crocidura, 33
 Graphiurus, 308
 Hylomyscus denniae, 386
 Jaculus jaculus, 423
 Mus, 386
 Procavia, 450
 Procavia habessinica, 450
 Taterillus, 339
 Butragus, 478
 corniculatus, 478, 479
 butskopf, *Delphinus*, 260
 Hyperoodon, 259
 butteri, *Gazella soemmerringii*, 530
 buxtoni, *Strepsiceros*, 543
 Tragelaphus, 543
 bweha, *Thos adustus*, 193
 byatti, *Aethosciurus*, 286
 Funisciurus, 286
 byronia, *Otaria*, 247
 byronii, *Phoca*, 249
 caama, *Alcelaphus caama*, 474
 Antelope, 474
 Bubalis, 474
 Megalotis, 196
 cabrerai, *Crocidura zena*, 47
 Gazella dorcas, 524
 Cachalot, 259
 caecutiens, *Bathyrergus*, 426, 428
 caerula, *Antelope*, 489
 Cephalopus (sic), 489
 caerulacus, *Sorex*, 49
 Suncus, 49
 caerulescens, *Antelope*, 518
 caerulus, *Cephalophus*, 489
 caesia, *Vulpes rüppellii*, 197
 cafer, *Dipus*, 438
 Herpestes ichneumon, 216
 Mus, 438
 Myosorex varius, 48
 Pedetes cafer, 438
 Sorex, 48
 caffer, *Bos*, 550, 551
 Cephalophus pygmaeus, 490
 Hipposideros caffer, 79
 Meriones, 332
 Otocyon, 192
 Rhinolophus, 79
 Syncerus caffer, 551
 Tatera, 332
 caffra, *Redunca isabellina*, 518
 Sylvicapra mergens, 493
 cafra, *Felis*, 237
 Felis lybica, 237
 Viverra, 216

- cahirinus, *Mus*, 364
 cahni, *Chrysochloris leucorhina*, 17
 cailliaudi, *Cercopithecus*, 140
 calabarensis, *Arctocebus*
 calabarensis, 113
 Perodicticus, 113
 calabaricus, *Anahyster*, 186
 calago, *Lemur*, 118
 calamophagus, *Aulacodus*, 435
 calarius, *Aethomys namaquensis*, 371
 calcarata, *Romicia*, 93
 Calcochloris, 14
 caldatus, *Herpestes cauii*, 221
 Myonax cauii, 221
 calidior, *Arvicanthis dorsalis*, 392
 Lemniscomys griselda, 392
 calidus, *Gerbillus calidus*, 323
 caligata, *Felis*, 236
 caliginea, *Crocidura*, 33
 callewaerti, *Hylenomys*, 385
 callida, *Lasiopyga pygerythra*, 140
 Callidon, 261
 callidus, *Cercopithecus aethiops*, 140
 Callignathus, 258
 Calliope, 539, 543
 callipygus, *Cephalophus*, 483
 callitrichus, *Cercopithecus*, 143
 Callithrix, 138
 callithrix, *Cercopithecus*, 138
 Thamnomys surdaster, 420
 calliurus, *Sciurus*, 304
 Callotis, 115
 callotis, *Oryx beisa*, 536
 Callotus, 115
 monteiri, 115, 116
 Calogale, 220
 brunneo-ochracea, 225
 conradi, 225
 elegans, 224
 emini, 225
 ererensis, 225
 erlangeri, 225
 flaviventris, 225
 grantii, 222
 lademanni, 225
 marae, 224
 mossambica, 225
 ruasae, 225
 schimperi, 225
 türstigi, 225
 venatica, 220
 calopus, *Mus*, 401
 Calotragus, 502, 517
 campestris, 503
 saltatrixoides, 497
 tragulus, 503
 calurus, *Gerbillus*, 327
 Meriones, 327
 calvescens, *Anthropopithecus*, 175
 calvus, *Troglodytes*, 173
 cambelli, *Cercopithecus*, 149
 Camel, One-humped, 465
 Camelidae, 465
 Camelopardalis, 467
 aethiopica, 467
 antiquorum, 468
 capensis, 468
 giraffa, 467
 camelopardalis, *Cervus*, 467
 Giraffa
 camelopardalis,
 467
 Camels, 465
 Camelus, 465
 dromedarius, 465
 cameronensis, *Otolincus alleni*, 115
 cameroonensis, *Taurotragus*
 derbianus, 543
 campanae, *Golunda*, 408
 Pelomys, 408
 campbelli, *Cercopithecus*, 149
 Cercopithecus mona, 149
 campbelliae, *Cephalophus*, 494
 Sylvicapra coronata, 494
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 494
 camperi, *Rhinoceros*, 557
 campestris, *Antilope*, 502
 Calotragus, 503
 Dipodillus campestris,
 319

- Gerbillus, 319
 Hippotigris, 559, 561
 Rhaphicerus campestris, 502
 Saccostomus, 357
 cana, Cemas, 493
 canadensis, Cervus, 466
 canaster, Heliosciurus bongensis, 294
 candidus, Mus musculus, 403
 Propithecus, 132
 Propithecus diadema, 132
 caneiceps, Mixocebus, 129, 130
 Cane-rats, Larger, 434
 Lesser, 434
 canescens, Crocidura, 37
 Georychus capensis, 431
 Kobus ellipsiprymnus, 512
 Otoeyon megalotis, 192
 Otomys nyikae, 346
 canicaudus, Tachyoryctes splendens, 362
 caniceps, Rhynchogale, 226
 Sciurus, 304
 caniculus, Aethechinus algirus, 19
 Erinaceus algirus, 19
 Canidae, 188
 caninus, Vespertilio, 55, 60
 Canis, 188, 192
 adustus, 193
 adustus centralis, 193
 aegyptiacus, 197
 anthus, 193, 194
 anthus soudanicus, 195
 anubis, 197
 aureus, 193
 aureus algirensis, 194
 aureus tripolitanus, 194
 barbarus, 197
 cerdo, 188
 chama, 196
 crocuta, 229
 doederleini, 195
 famelicus, 197
 familiaris variegatus, 195
 fennecus, 189
 gallaënsis, 195
 hagenbecki, 195
 holubi, 193
 hyaena, 231
 hyaenomelas, 232
 kaffensis, 193, 194
 lalandi, 192
 lateralis, 193, 194
 lupaster, 194
 lupaster grayi, 194
 megalotis, 192
 mengesi, 195
 mengesi lamperti, 195
 mesomelas, 195
 mesomelas schmidtii, 196
 niloticus, 197
 pallidus, 196
 pallidus harterti, 197
 pallidus oertzeni, 197
 pallipes, 193
 riparius, 195
 rüppelii, 197
 sabbar, 196
 sacer, 194
 semiensis, 192
 simensis, 192
 simensis citernii, 193
 sinus, 192
 somalicus, 195
 studerii, 184
 thooides, 193, 195
 tricolor, 189
 variegatoides, 195
 variegatus, 195
 vulpecula, 197
 vulpes, 196
 vulpes atlantica, 197
 vulpes dorsalis, 198
 walgie, 192
 wunderlichi, 193
 zerda, 188, 189
 canna, Damalis, 541
 canopus, Lepus, 273
 cano-viridis, Cercopithecus, 140
 canus, Mungos melanurus, 223

- Myonax sanguineus*, 223
Rhinoceros, 555
capaccinii, *Myotis*, 90
 Vespertilio, 89, 90
Capaccinius, 89
capensis, *Aethomys namaquensis*,
 371
 Antilope, 478, 502, 535
 Aonyx capensis, 186
 Balaenoptera, 267
 Camelopardalis, 468
 Cavia, 448
 Chrysochloris, 17
 Dasymys incomtus, 382
 Delphinus, 249, 250
 Dendromus melanotis, 353
 Elephantulus, 5
 Elephas, 453
 Eptesicus capensis, 84
 Erinaceus, 20
 Felis, 240, 244
 Felis leo, 244
 Georchus capensis, 431
 Giraffa camelopardalis, 468
 Graphiurus, 313
 Hippopotamus amphibius,
 457
 Hyaena, 229
 Hyperoodon, 262, 263
 Hystrix, 440
 Ictonyx, 178
 Lepus capensis, 273
 Lutra, 186
 Mellivora capensis, 181
 Mephitis, 179
 Mus, 431
 Mustela zorilla, 179
 Myrmecophaga, 270
 Nycteris, 68
 Orca, 250, 253
 Oryx, 537
 Praomys namaquensis, 371
 Procavia capensis, 448
 Rhinoceros bicornis, 557
 Rhinolophus, 73
 Sciurus, 293
 Sorex, 34
 Steno, 255
 Strepsiceros, 540
 Suricata, 227
 Sus, 463
 Vespertilio, 84
 Viverra, 181
 Xerus, 293
 Yerbua, 438
capensoides, *Crocidura*, 33
 Sorex, 33, 48
capillatus, *Miopithecus*, 153
capillosa, *Procavia erlangeri*, 450
capitis, *Dendromus whytei*, 354
 Paraxerus jacksoni, 302
Capra, 502, 521, 541, 548
 aegagrus, 549
 aethiopica, 534
 caucasica, 549
 dorcas, 522, 523
 falconeri, 549
 gazella, 536
 grimmia, 492
 hircus, 548
 hircus aegagrus, 549
 jubata, 534
 nubiana nubiana, 549
 nubiana typica, 549
 pygargus, 521
 pygmaea, 498
 redunca donaldsoni, 519
 scripta, 482
 vali, 549
 valie, 549
 walie, 549
capreolus, *Antilope*, 517
 Pelea, 517
capricornis, *Aethomys chrysophilus*,
 368
 Pronolagus randensis, 281
 Raphicerus campestris,
 503
 Raphicerus neumanni,
 503

- Caprinae, 548
 cara, *Crocidura occidentalis*, 41
 Caracal, 234
 berberorum, 234
 berberorum medjerdae, 235
 caracal algeris, 234
 caracal caracal, 234
 caracal coloniae, 235
 caracal damarensis, 235
 caracal limpopoensis, 235
 caracal lucani, 235
 caracal nubicus, 235
 caracal poecilotis, 235
 caracal roothi, 235
 melanotis, 234
 caracal, *Caracal caracal*, 234
 Felis, 234
 Cardioderma, 71
 cor, 71
 carillus, *Hylomyscus alleni*, 385
 Mus, 385
 Carnivora, 178
 carolinae, *Balaenoptera*, 268
 carruthersi, *Cercopithecus*
 stuhlmanni, 148
 Funisciurus carruthersi,
 290
 casanovae, *Gazella soemmerringii*,
 531
 Casinyeteris, 54
 argynnis, 54
 castaneiceps, *Gorilla*, 176
 castaneus, *Cephalophus dorsalis*, 484
 eastanomale, *Anthropopithecus*, 175
 Cat, Golden, 242
 House, 236
 Sand, 239
 Swamp, 236
 Catablepas, 478
 catalania, *Delphinus*, 257
 Tursiops, 257
 Cateorus, 84
 Catodon, 259
 krefftii, 259
 macrocephalus, 259
 catodon, *Physeter*, 259
 Catoblepas *brooksii*, 478
 gorgon, 479
 operculatus, 478
 reichei, 479
 Catolynx, 236
 Catopuma, 242
 Cats, 232
 Catta, 126
 Prosimia, 126
 Lemur, 126
 Cattle, 550
 Wild, 555
 cattoirii, *Myoxus*, 312
 Catus, 236
 catus, *Felis*, 236
 caucasica, *Capra*, 549
 caucinus, *Pronolagus*, 280
 caudatus, *Colobus*, 166
 Colobus guereza, 166
 Colobus polykomos, 166
 Meriones libycus, 328
 caurinus, *Heliosciurus rufobrachium*,
 297
 Mungos, 218
 Mungos mungo, 218
 Steatomys, 359
 cauui, *Ichneumon*, 220
 Myonax cauui, 220
 cavendishi, *Elephas africanus*, 454
 Madoqua, 507
 Rhynchotragus, 508
 Rhynchotragus kirkii,
 507, 508
 Cavia *capensis*, 448
 cavirostris, *Ziphius*, 262
 Cebugale, 121
 commersonii, 121
 Cebus *polykomos*, 164
 celebensis, *Sus*, 464
 celidogaster, *Felis*, 242
 Cemas, 478, 517, 521, 541, 543
 alces, 541
 algazel, 532
 cana, 493

- glauca, 535
 gnu, 478
 maculata, 523
 Centenes, 24, 27
 spinosus, 28
 Centetes, 24, 27
 armatus, 28
 centralis, *Aethomys namaquensis*, 371
 Antidoreas marsupialis, 522
 Atherura, 440
 Atherurus, 440
 Arvicanthus niloticus, 376
 Bubalus, 550, 553
 Canis adustus, 193
 Cephalophus, 485
 Cercopithecus, 140
 Cercopithecus aethiops, 140
 Epimys kaiseri, 369
 Felis pardus, 246
 Gazella rufifrons, 525
 Herpestes ichneumon, 216
 Hipposideros caffer, 80
 Jaculus jaculus, 423
 Lepus capensis, 274
 Malacomys longipes, 397
 Mungos ichneumon, 216
 Mus auricomis, 369, 371
 Mus namaquensis, 371
 Oreotragus oreotragus, 496
 Phacochoerus aethiopicus, 460
 Phacochoerus africanus, 460
 Thamnomys rutilans, 418
 Thos adustus, 193
 centricola, *Sciurus stangeri*, 303
 Protoxerus stangeri, 303
 centrosus, *Arvicanthus abyssinicus*, 374
 Centuriosus, 464
 ceonyx, *Manis*, 270
 cepapi, *Paraxerus cepapi*, 299
 Sciurus, 299
 Xerus, 299
 cepate, *Sciurus*, 299
 Cephalolophus, 483
 abyssinicus, 493
 aequatorialis, 490
 grimmii, 493
 harveyi, 484
 hecki, 490
 Cephalophella, 483
 Cephalophidium, 483
 Cephalophinae, 482
 Cephalophops, 483
 Cephalophora, 482, 492
 coronata, 482, 492, 494
 zanzibaricus, 499
 Cephalophorus, 483
 Cephalophula, 483
 Cephalophus, 482
 abyssinicus hindei, 494
 abyssinicus shirensis, 495
 adersi, 483
 aequatorialis bakeri, 490
 aequinoctialis, 490
 anchietae, 490
 aureus, 487
 badius, 483
 barbertoni, 484
 bicolor, 490
 breviceps, 483
 brookei, 488
 caerulus, 489
 caerulus
 aequatorialis, 490
 caerulus anchietae, 490
 caerulus bakeri, 490
 caerulus conigicus, 490
 caerulus defriesi, 490
 caerulus fuscicolor, 490
 caerulus hecki, 490
 caerulus ludlami, 490
 caerulus lugens, 491
 caerulus melanorheus, 491
 caerulus musculoides, 491

- Cephalophus*, *caerulus nyasae*, 491
caerulus pembrae, 491
caerulus ruddi, 491
caerulus schultzei, 491
caerulus schusteri, 491
caerulus sundevalli, 491
callipygus, 483
campbelliae, 494
castaneus arrhenii, 484
centralis, 485
claudi, 487
claudi mixtus, 487
coxi, 488
danei, 492
doria, 483
doriae, 489
dorsalis, 483
dorsalis arrhenii, 484
dorsalis castaneus, 484
dorsalis dorsalis, 483
dorsalis kuha, 484
dorsalis leucochilus, 484
dorsalis orientalis, 484
dorsalis typicus, 483
emini, 487
forsteri, 487
grimmia flavescens, 494
grimmia lutea, 494
harveyi barbertoni, 484
harveyi bottegoidi, 484
harveyi harveyi, 484
harveyi ignifer, 485
harveyi keniae, 484
harveyi rutshuricus, 485
harveyi weynsi, 485
hemprichianus, 507
ituriensis, 489
jentinki, 485
johnstoni, 485
leopoldi, 485
leucochilus, 484
leucogaster, 485
leucogaster seke, 486
leucogastra, 483
liberiensis, 492
longiceps, 483, 488
lowei, 492
lugens, 491
maxwellii danei, 492
maxwellii liberiensis, 492
maxwellii lowei, 492
maxwellii maxwellii, 491
melanoprymnus, 483, 488
melanorheus, 491
melanorheus musculoides, 491
melanorheus pembrae, 491
monticola, 489
monticola fuscicolor, 490
monticola ludlami, 490
monticola musculoides, 491
monticola ruddi, 491
natalensis amoenus, 486
natalensis bradshawii, 486
natalensis lebombo, 486
natalensis natalensis, 486
natalensis robertsi, 486
natalensis vassei, 486
natalensis walkeri, 486
niger, 483, 486
nigrifrons apanbanga, 487
nigrifrons fosteri, 487
nigrifrons hooki, 487
nigrifrons kivuensis, 487
nigrifrons lusumbi, 487
nigrifrons nigrifrons, 487

- Cephalophus*, *nigrifrons rubidus*, 487
nyasae, 491
nyasae congieus, 490
nyasae defriesi, 490
ogilbii, 488
ogilbyi brookei, 488
ogilbyi ogilbyi, 488
punctulatus, 488
pygmaeus caffer, 490
pygmaeus sundevalli, 491
robertsi, 486
rubidus, 487
ruficrista, 488
rufilatus cuvieri, 488
rufilatus rubidior, 488
rufilatus rufilatus, 488
rufipilatus, 492
schusteri, 491
selateri, 488
silvicultor ituriensis, 489
silvicultor silvicultor, 488
simpsoni, 492
spadix, 489
sylvicultor, 488
thomasi, 488
walkeri, 486
weynsi barbertoni, 484
weynsi ignifer, 485
whitfieldii, 492
zebra, 489, 528
- Cephalopia*, 483
Cephalopus (sic) *caerula*, 489
Cephalorhynchus, 249
heavisidii, 249
cephalorhynchus, *Delphinus*, 249
cephodes, *Cercopithecus cephus*, 144
cephus, *Cercocephalus*, 138
Cercopithecus cephus, 144
Simia, 138, 139, 144
Ceratotherium, 555
simum cottoni, 556
simum simum, 555
- Cercocebus*, 135, 153
aethiopicus, 137
agilis, 135, 136
albigena albigena, 135
albigena ituricus, 136
albigena johnstoni, 136
albigena mawambicus, 136
albigena ugandae, 136
albigena weynsi, 136
albigena zenkeri, 136
aterrimus, 135, 136, 139
chrysogaster, 137
collaris, 137
congieus, 135, 136
crossii, 137
fuliginosus, 135, 137
fumosus, 137
galeritus, 135
galeritus agilis, 136
galeritus chrysogaster, 137
galeritus galeritus, 136
hagenbecki, 136
hamlyni, 136
jamrachi, 136
oberlaenderi, 137
torquatus atys, 137
torquatus lunulatus, 137
torquatus torquatus, 137
- Cercocephalus*, 138
cephus, 138
- Cercoctenus*, 11
- Cercolophocebus*, 135
coelognathus, 136
- Cercopithec*i, 137
- Cercopithecidae*, 135, 163
- Cercopithecus*, 135, 137, 138, 139, 153, 155
aethiops aethiops, 139, 140
aethiops arenarius, 140
aethiops callidus, 140
aethiops centralis, 140

- Cercopithecus*
aethiops cloetei, 141
aethiops cynosuros,
 141
aethiops excubitor,
 141
aethiops hilgerti, 141
aethiops johnstoni,
 141
aethiops lukonzolwae,
 141
aethiops marjoriae,
 142
aethiops marrensis,
 142
aethiops matschiei,
 142
aethiops nesiotis, 142
aethiops ngamiensis,
 142
aethiops pygerythrus,
 142
aethiops rufoviridis,
 143
aethiops sabaeus, 143
aethiops tantalus, 143
albogularis, 139
albogularis beirensis,
 146
albogularis
kibonotensis, 147
albogularis rufilatus,
 148
albogularis
zammaranoi, 146
albotorquatus, 146
ascanius cirrhorhinus,
 151
ascanius kassaicus,
 151
ascanius katangae, 151
ascanius omissus, 153
ascanius orientalis,
 152
ascanius pelorhinus,
 151
ascanius whitesidei,
 153
boutourlinii, 146
brazzae, 150
brazzae uelensis, 150
buccalis, 144
burnettii, 149
büttikoferi, 151
büttikoferi pygrius,
 152
cailliaudi, 140
callithrix, 138
callitrichus, 143
cambelli, 149
campbelli, 149
campbelli lowei, 150
cano-viridis, 140
centralis, 140
centralis luteus, 142
cephus cepholes, 144
cephus cephus, 144
cephus erythrotis, 144
chimango, 147
chrysurus, 143
cinereo-viridis, 140
circumcinctus, 143,
 154
crossi, 145
cynosurus, 138
cynosurus
itimbiriensis, 140
cynosurus tholloni,
 141
cynosurus weynsi, 141
denti, 149
denti liebrechtsi, 149
diadematus, 145
diana, 139
diana diana, 144
diana ignita, 144
diana roloway, 144
dilophos, 145
djamdjamensis, 141
dryas, 144
elegans, 149

- Cercopithecus* *ellenbecki*, 141
erxlebenii, 149
erythrarchus, 146
erythrogaster, 151
ezrae, 150
fantiensis, 152
flavidus, 143
francescae, 147
glaucus, 142
grayi, 149
griseo-viridis, 140
griscus, 140
hamlyni, 139, 144
hilgerti, 141
histrio, 151
inobservatus, 144
insignis, 147
insolitus, 152
kandti, 147
kerstingi, 154
kolbi, 147
kolbi hindei, 147
kolbi nubilus, 147
labiatus, 147
lalandii, 143
leucampyx, 145, 150
leucampyx aurora,
 145
leucampyx elgonis,
 148
leucampyx maesi, 147
leucampyx nyasae,
 148
leucampyx phylax,
 148
leucampyx
 schubotzi, 148
leucampyx
 schoutedeni, 148
leucampyx schwarzi,
 149
l'hoesti, 139, 145
l'hoesti l'hoesti, 145
l'hoesti preussi, 145
ludio, 151
lunulatus, 137
martini, 151
matschiei, 142
melanogenys, 151
melarhinus, 153
mitis, 138, 145
mitis albogularis, 146
mitis albotorquatus,
 146
mitis boutourlinii, 146
mitis doggetti, 146
mitis erythrarchus,
 146
mitis kandti, 147
mitis kibonotensis,
 147
mitis kolbi, 147
mitis labiatus, 147
mitis maesi, 147
mitis mitis, 145
mitis moloneyi, 147
mitis monoides, 148
mitis neumanni, 148
mitis nyasae, 148
mitis opisthostictus,
 148
mitis phylax, 148
mitis schoutedeni, 148
mitis schwarzi, 149
mitis stuhlmanni, 148
moloneyi, 147
mona, 149
mona campbelli, 149
mona denti, 149
mona elegans, 149
mona grayi, 149
mona lowei, 150
mona mona, 149
mona monella, 149
mona nigripes, 150
mona pogonias, 150
mona pyrogaster, 150
mona wolffi, 150
monoides, 148
neglectus, 150

Cercopithecus, neglectus

brazziformis, 150

neumanni, 148

nictitans ascanius,

151

nictitans büttikoferi,

151

nictitans

erythrogaster, 151

nictitanskatangae, 151

nictitans laglaizei, 151

nictitans martini, 151

nictitans montanus,

152

nictitans mpangae,

152

nictitans nictitans,

151

nictitans petaurista,

152

nictitans schmidt,

152

nietitans signatus, 153

nietitans whitesidei,

153

nigripes, 150

nigroviridis, 135

ochraceus, 161

omensis, 146

opisthostictus, 148

otoleucus, 148

palatinus, 144

passargei, 143

patas, 153

patas albosignatus,

155

patas poliomyxax,

155

patas sannio, 154

petronellae, 150

picturatus, 151

pileatus, 153

pluto, 145

pogonias, 139, 150

pogonias pallidus, 149

poliophus, 154

poliophaeus, 154

pousarguesi, 143

preussi, 145

preussi insularis, 145

princeps, 148

pulcher, 144

pusillus, 142, 143

pygerithraeus, 142

pygerythrus, 143

pygerythrus

helveticus, 143

pygerythrus

johnstoni, 141

pygerythrus

katangensis, 141

pygerythrus whytei,

143

pyrogaster, 150

pyrrhonotus, 154

rubellus, 142

rufoniger, 143

rufotinctus, 146

rufo-viridis, 143

samango, 147

schmidt, 152

schmidt enkamer, 152

schmidt montanus,

152

schmidt mpangae,

152

schmidt

rutschuricus, 152

schmidt sassae, 152

selateri, 144

signatus, 153

silaceus, 141

stairsi, 146

stairsi mossambicus,

146

stampflii, 152

sticticeps, 151

stuhlmanni, 148

stuhlmanni

carruthersi, 148

- Cercopithecus*, *stuhlmanni doggetti*,
 146
 stuhlmanni
 nigrigenis, 146
 talapoin talapoin, 153
 talapoin ansorgei, 153
 talapoin pilettei, 153
 tantalus, 143
 tantalus alexandri,
 143
 tantalus budgetti, 140
 tantalus
 griseistictus, 140
 tantalus marrensis,
 142
 temminckii, 149, 169
 tephrops, 141
 thomasi, 145
 thomasi rutschuricus,
 145
 toldti, 140
 viridis, 143
 wernerii, 143
 wolffi, 150
Cercopterus, 61
cerdo, *Canis*, 188, 189
Cerivoula, 101
Cerophorus, 502, 521, 541, 543
 acuticornis, 503
 nasomaculata, 531
 stenbock, 503
Cervicapra, 512, 517
 arundineum occidentale,
 518
 bohor nigeriensis, 519
 bohor ugandae, 519
 chanleri, 520
 clarkei, 511
 eleotragus, 519
 fulvorufula chanleri, 520
 fulvorufula schoana, 520
 fulvorufula subalbina,
 520
 isabellina, 518
 odrob, 519
 penricei, 518
 redunca cottoni, 519
 redunca typica, 518
 redunca wardi, 519
 thomasinae, 518
Cervidae, 466
Cervus, 466
 barbarus, 466
 camelopardalis, 467
 canadensis, 466
 corsiniacus, 466
 dama, 466
 elaphus, 466
 elaphus barbarus, 466
 mauricus, 467
 occidentalis, 466
 platyceros, 467
 spelaesus, 466
 tragulus, 502
 wallichii, 466
Cetacea, 249
cetacea, *Halicore*, 455
Ceto-diodon, 260
 hunteri, 260, 261
chadensis, *Euxerus erythropus*, 288
 Lepus, 275
 Xerus erythropus, 288
Chaenocetus, 260
Chaenodelphinus, 260
Chaerephon, 104
 abae, 106
 angolensis sabaudia,
 107
 bivittatus, 104
 chapini, 106
 cristatus, 106
 emini, 105
 frater, 104
 gambianus, 104
 hindei, 104
 lancasteri, 106
 langi, 106
 leucogaster, 105
 leucostigma, 105
 limbatus, 105

- major, 105
 nigeriae, 105
 nigri, 106
 osborni, 108, 109
 pumilus elphicki, 105
 pumilus naivashae, 105
 pumilus pumilus, 105
 pusillus, 106
 russatus, 106
 shortridgei, 107
 websteri, 106
 Chaeropithecus, 157, 159
 chakae, Arvicanthis pumilio, 414
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 414
 Chalinolobus, 87
 argentatus, 87
 congius, 88
 chama, Canis, 196
 Vulpes, 196
 chamaeropsis, Mus, 373
 chanleri, Arvicanthis, 378
 Arvicanthis somalicus, 378
 Cervicapra fulvorufula, 520
 Redunca fulvorufula, 520
 chapini, Anomalurops beecrofti, 283
 Chaerephon, 106
 Heterohyrax, 445
 Procavia, 445
 chapmanni, Equus, 559
 chathamensis, Epiodon, 263
 chaus, Felis, 236
 cheesmani, Tachyoryctes cheesmani,
 361
 Cheetah, South African, 233
 Cheetahs, 232
 Cheirogaleus, 121, 125
 coquereli, 123, 133
 major, 121, 122
 major crossleyi, 123
 major major, 122
 medius medius, 122
 medius samati, 122
 minor, 124
 smithii, 123, 124
 trichotis, 123
 typicus, 122
 Cheirogalinae, 121
 Cheiromys, 134
 madagascariensis, 134
 chemnitzianus, Delphinus, 260
 Chevrotains, Water, 465
 Cheyromys, 134
 chilaloensis, Muriculus imberbis, 402
 chimango, Cercopithecus, 147
 Chimpanza, 173
 chimpanse, Satyrus, 173, 175
 Chimpanzee, 173
 Lesser, 176
 Long-haired, 174
 Western, 175
 Chimpanzees, 172
 chinensis, Globiocephalus, 252
 Chionobates, 272
 chionogaster, Rattus rattus, 412
 chirindensis, Helioseiusus mutabilis,
 296
 Chirogale, 122
 melanotis, 123
 sibreei, 123
 Chirogalus adipicaudatus, 123
 crossleyi, 123
 gliroides, 124
 samati, 122
 Chiromys, 134
 robustus, 134
 Chiroptera, 54
 Chirosceius, 115
 chitauensis, Crocidura, 33
 Mops, 107
 chiversi, Dendromus melanotis, 353
 Lepus saxatilis, 277
 Macroscelides proboscideus,
 8
 Procavia capensis, 448
 Steatomys chiversi, 359
 Chlorocebus, 138, 153
 pembae, 142
 voeltzkowi, 141
 Chlorotalpa, 16
 duthiae, 16

- fosteri, 16
 guillarmodi, 16
 montana, 16
 stuhlmanni, 16
 tropicalis, 17
 chobiensis, *Lepus saxatilis*, 277
 Lutra maculicollis, 187
 Papio comatus, 160
 Papio porcarius, 160
 Paraxerus cepapi, 300
 Choerodes, 457
 Choeromys, 434
 gregorianus gregorianus, 434
 gregorianus pusillus, 434
 harrisoni congieus, 434
 harrisoni harrisoni, 434
 harrisoni rutshuricus, 434
 harrisoni sclateri, 434
 logonensis, 434
 choeropithecus, *Hamadryas*, 155
 choeropotamus, *Potamochoerus*, 463
 Choeropsis, 457
 liberiensis, 457
 Choiropithecus, 159
 porcarius
 transvaalensis, 159
 rhodesiae, 161
 Choiropotamus africanus, 462
 pictus, 461, 463
 chora, *Antilope*, 540
 Strepsiceros strepsiceros, 540
 choras, *Cynocephalus*, 162
 Chortomys, 354
 chriseos, *Pachyura*, 49
 Suncus, 49
 christii, *Plecotus*, 96
 christyi, *Claviglis*, 308
 Deomys ferrugineus, 355
 Graphiurus, 308
 Mylomys, 403
 Chrysailurus, 242
 chrysampyx, *Lemur*, 128
 chrysilla, *Chrysotricha*
 obtusirostris, 15
 chrysillus, *Amblysomus*
 obtusirostris, 15
 chrysippus, *Funisciurus carruthersi*, 290
 Chrysochloridae, 14
 Chrysochloris, 17
 affinis, 14
 albirostris, 14
 asiatica, 17
 bayoni, 17
 capensis, 17
 congieus, 17
 damarensis, 17
 duthiae, 16
 granti, 18, 19
 gunningi, 19
 holosericea, 14
 hottentota albifrons, 14
 hottentota longiceps, 15
 hottentotus, 14
 leucorhina cahni, 17
 leucorhina leucorhina, 17
 minor, 18
 namaquensis, 18
 obtusirostris, 14, 15
 rubra, 17
 rutilans, 14
 sclateri, 18
 stuhlmanni, 16
 tenuis, 18
 trevelyani, 18
 vermiculus, 18
 villosus, 15, 16
 wintoni, 18
 Chrysochloroidea, 14
 chrysogaster, *Cercocebus*, 137
 Cercocebus galeritus, 137
 Chrysomys, 361
 Chrysonycteris, 79

- chrysophaenus, *Anomalurus*, 284
 Anomalurus fraseri, 284
 chrysophilus, *Aethomys*
 chrysophilus, 368
 Mus, 368
 chrysopus, *Lophuromys aquilus*, 395
 chrysopygus, *Rhinonax*, 12
 Rhynchoeyon, 12
 Chrysospalax, 18
 dobsoni, 18
 leschae, 18
 pratensis, 16
 trevelyani, 18
 chrysothrix, *Felis*, 242
 Chrysotricha, 15
 obtusirostris
 chrysilla, 15
 chrysurus, *Cercopithecus*, 143
 Colobus, 169
 chudeaui, *Acomys*, 364
 chui, *Felis pardus*, 245
 cinderella, *Crocidura*, 33
 Cynietis bradfieldi, 209
 Cynietis penieillata, 209
 cineraceus, *Acomys*, 364
 Gazella, 523
 Myoxus, 309
 cinerascens, *Acomys*, 365
 Myoxus, 309
 Taphozous
 mauritanus, 66
 cinerea, *Antelope*, 518
 Simia, 157
 cinereiceps, *Lemur mongoz*, 127
 cinereo-aenea, *Sorex indicus*, 50
 cinereo-viridis, *Cercopithecus*, 140
 cinereus, *Anomalurus*, 283
 Arvicanthis pumilio, 414
 Lemur, 125
 Rhodomys pumilio, 414
 cinnamomeus, *Dipodillus campestris*, 320
 Scotoecus, 98
 Sorex, 34
 circuncinctus, *Cercopithecus*, 143, 154
 cirnei, *Rhynchoeyon*, 13
 cirrhorhinus, *Cercopithecus ascanius*, 151
 cisaretica, *Balaena*, 264
 Cistugo, 83
 lesueuri, 83
 seabrae, 83
 eisturus, *Nyctinomus*, 111
 eternii, *Canis sinensis*, 193
 Madoqua swaynei, 506
 Simenia sinensis, 193
 citrinus, *Anomalurops beecrofti*, 283
 Civet, Aquatic, 204
 East African, 198
 Tree, 204
 West African, 198
 Civets, African, 198
 civetta, *Civettictis civetta*, 198
 Viverra, 198
 Civettictis, 198
 civetta civetta, 198
 civetta congica, 198
 civetta orientalis, 198
 civetta schwarzi, 198
 clarkii, *Ammodoreas*, 511
 Cervicapra, 511
 claudi, *Cephalophus*, 487
 Rhynchoeyon, 13
 Claviglis, 307
 alticola, 307
 ansorgei ansorgei, 307
 ansorgei cuanzensis, 307
 brockmani brockmani, 308
 brockmani internus, 308
 butleri, 308
 christyi, 308
 coupei, 308
 crassicaudatus, 307
 crassicaudatus
 crassicaudatus, 308
 crassicaudatus dorotheae, 308
 foxi, 308

- griselda, 308
 haedulus, 308
 kelleni, 309
 littoralis, 309
 lorraineus, 309
 monardi, 307
 murinus griseus, 309
 murinus isolatus, 309
 murinus murinus, 309
 murinus pretoriae, 309
 murinus raptor, 309
 murinus saturatus, 310
 murinus selindensis, 310
 murinus tzaneenensis, 310
 nanus, 310
 olga, 310
 orobinus, 310
 parvulus, 310
 parvus dollmani, 310
 parvus parvus, 310
 personatus, 310
 smithii, 310
 soleatus collaris, 311
 soleatus soleatus, 311
 spurrelli, 311
 streeteri, 311
 surdus, 311
 tasmani, 311
 vandami, 311
 vulcanicus, 311
 woosnami, 311
 zuluensis, 311
- clivorum, *Elephantulus rozeti*, 6
 clivus, *Rhinolophus*, 74
 Taterillus, 340
- Cloeotis*, 78
 percivali australis, 78
 percivali percivali, 78
- cloetei, *Cercopithecus aethiops*, 141
- Clymene*, 255
 dorides, 255
 punctata, 255
 similis, 255
- clymene, *Delphinus*, 256
 Clymenia, 255
- euphrosynoides*, 255
 normalis, 256
- Cnephaeus*, 83
 cob, *Cobus*, 509
 coba, *Cobus*, 509
Cobus, 512, 516
 cob, 509
 coba, 509
 coba typicus, 509
 crawshayi, 513
 defassa tjäderi, 514
 hunteri, 480
 lechwe, 516
 leechi, 516
 mariae, 516
 nigricans, 510
 onctuosus, 515
 penricei, 514
 robertsi, 516
 senganus, 511
 smithemani, 516
 thomasi, 511
 vardoni loderi, 510
 vardoni typicus, 511
 vaughani, 510
 venterae, 515
- cocos, *Galago moholi*, 120
- Coelodonta*, 555
- coelognathus, *Cercolophoebus*, 136
- Coelophyllus*, 72
- coelophyllus, *Rhinolophus*, 72
- coenosus, *Heliosciurus multicolor*, 295
- Otomys irroratus*, 344
- Coetomys*, 426
- cokii, *Alcelaphus*, 471
- Alcelaphus buselaphus*, 471, 473
- Coleura*, 65
 afra, 65
 gallarum gallarum, 65
 gallarum nilosa, 65
 seychellensis, 65
 silhouettae, 65
- colias, *Scotophilus nigrita*, 99
- collaris, *Cerocebus*, 137

- Claviglis soleatus, 311
 Cynopterus, 58
 Lemur, 127
 Lemur macaco, 127
 Pteropus, 61, 62
 collinus, Petromyscus collinus, 356
 Praomys, 356
 Colobidae, 163
 Colobolus, 163
 Colobus, 163
 Black, 165
 Black and White, 164
 Red, 168
 Colobus abyssinicus elgonis, 166
 abyssinicus kikuyuensis, 166
 abyssinicus percivali, 167
 abyssinicus poliurus, 165
 abyssinicus roosevelti, 166
 abyssinicus terrestris, 167
 adolphi-friederici, 167
 albocaudatus, 166
 angolensis, 167
 angolensis sandbergi, 167
 badius badius, 168
 badius bouvieri, 170
 badius foai, 170
 badius ellioti, 170
 badius gordonorum, 171
 badius graueri, 171
 badius gudoviusi, 171
 badius kirkii, 172
 badius langi, 171
 badius nigrimanus, 171
 badius oustaleti, 171
 badius pennantii, 169
 badius powelli, 171
 badius preussi, 169
 badius rufomitratus, 171
 badius temminckii, 169
 badius tephrosceles, 172
 badius tholloni, 170
 badius verus, 169
 badius waldroni, 169
 benamakimae, 168
 brunneus, 171
 caudatus, 166
 caudatus laticeps, 166
 caudatus thikae, 166
 chrysurus, 169
 cristatus, 169
 elliotti, 170
 escherichi, 167
 ferruginosus, 169
 foai, 170
 fuliginosus, 169
 gallarum, 166
 graueri, 171
 guereza, 165
 guereza caudatus, 166
 kirkii, 172
 langheldi, 168
 langi, 171
 leucomeros, 165
 likualae, 170
 lovizettii, 170
 maniemae, 168
 matschiei, 166
 matschiei brachychaetes, 167
 matschiei diana, 167
 matschiei dodingae, 166
 matschiei ituricus, 167
 matschiei uellensis, 167
 mawambicus nahani, 168
 multicolor, 170
 nigrimanus, 171
 occidentalis ituricus, 167
 occidentalis rutschuricus, 167
 oustaleti, 171
 palliatu, 168
 palliatu cottoni, 168
 palliatu mawambicus, 168
 palliatu weyni, 168
 pennantii, 169
 poliurus managaschae, 165
 polykomos abyssinicus, 164, 165
 polykomos
 adolphi-friederici, 167
 polykomos angolensis, 167

- polykomos caudatus, 166
 polykomos cottoni, 168
 polykomos dodingae, 166
 polykomos dollmani, 165
 polykomos gallarum, 166
 polykomos kikuyuensis, 166
 polykomos matschiei, 166
 polykomos occidentalis, 166
 polykomos palliatus, 168
 polykomos percivali, 167
 polykomos polykomos, 164
 polykomos ruwenzorii, 168
 polykomos satanas, 165
 polykomos sharpei, 168
 polykomos uellensis, 167
 polykomos vellerosus, 165
 powelli, 171
 rufo-fuliginus, 169
 rufomitratu, 164, 171
 rufoniger, 169
 ruwenzorii, 168
 satanas, 164, 165
 schubotzi, 171
 sharpei, 168
 temminckii, 169
 tephrosceles, 172
 tholloni, 170
 umbrinus, 171
 ursinus, 164
 variabilis, 170
 vellerosus, 164
 verus, 164
- Colomys, 378
 bicolor, 378
 goslingi bicolor, 378
 goslingi denti, 378
 goslingi goslingi, 378
- coloni, Oreas, 542
 coloniae, Caracal caracal, 235
 colonicus, Raphicerus sharpei, 504
 colonus, Crossarchus fasciatus, 218
 Epimys, 404
 Mungos mungo, 218
 Mus, 404, 405
 Myomys colonus, 405
- Comastes, 90
 comata, Procavia erlangeri, 450
 comatus, Papio comatus, 159
 cometes, Thamnomys, 419
 commersoni, Hipposideros
 commersoni, 80
 Rhinolophus, 80
 commersonii, Cebugale, 121
 Lemur, 122
 communis, Phocaena, 254
 Comopithecus, 155
 brockmani, 155
 hamadryas, 155
- comorensis, Pteropus, 60
 comosa, Simia, 164
 compressa, Euotaria, 247
 compressicauda, Delphinus, 258
 compressus, Steno, 257
 comptus, Epomophorus, 57
 concinnus, Dendromus, 352
 concisa, Mellivora, 182
 Mellivora capensis, 182
- concolor, Galidia, 226, 227
 Lutra, 187
 Pelomys fallax, 408
- condylurus, Nyctinomus, 111
 confalonierii, Meriones libycus, 328
 congica, Aonyx capensis, 188
 Civettictis civetta, 198
 Paraonyx, 188
- congicus, Cephalophus caeruleus, 490
 Cephalophus nyasae, 490
 Cerocebus, 135, 136
 Chalinolobus, 88
 Choeromys harrisoni, 434
 Chrysochloris, 17
 Funisciurus congicus, 290
 Mops, 107
 Potamochoerus porcus, 462
 Sciurus, 290
 Scutisorex, 49
 Taterillus, 340
- congobelgica, Crocidura, 33
 congoensis, Dendrohyrax, 444

- Giraffa camelopardalis*,
 468
congolanicus, *Taurotragus derbianus*,
 543
congolanus, *Taurotragus derbianus*,
 543
Connochaetes, 478
 antiquus, 476, 478
 gnou, 478
 taurinus albojubatus,
 479
 taurinus borlei, 479
 taurinus cooksoni, 479
 taurinus johnstoni,
 479
 taurinus mattosi, 479
 taurinus rufijianus,
 479
 taurinus taurinus, 478
Connochaetus (sic) *albojubatus*
 henrici, 479
 albojubatus
 lorenzi, 479
 albojubatus
 schulzi, 479
Connochetes, 478
Connochaetes (sic), 478
 hecki, 479
connochoetes, *Bos*, 478
conradsi, *Calogale*, 225
 Hystrix galeata, 441
conspicillatus, *Galago*, 120
constantina, *Felis*, 237
 Felis lybica, 237
constantinensis, *Felis*, 237
constrictus, *Hippopotamus*
 amphibius, 458
contigua, *Lasiopyga pygerythra*, 142
convictus, *Arvicantis barbarus*, 391
 Lemniscomys barbarus,
 391
cookei, *Bubalis*, 471
cooksoni, *Connochaetes taurinus*, 479
coombsi, *Aonyx capensis*, 186
 Cynictis penicillata, 209
 Gerbillus pacha, 325
 Procavia capensis, 448
cooperi, *Boocercus eurycerus*, 538
coquereli, *Cheirogaleus*, 123
 Cheirogaleus, 133
 Microcebus, 124
 Propithecus verreauxi, 133
coquerelii, *Crocidura*, 49
 Suncus, 49
cor, *Cardioderma*, 71
 Megaderma, 71
cordeauxi, *Lepus*, 275
 Madoqua, 505
cordofanicum, *Rhinopoma*, 64
corinna, *Antilope*, 523
 Gazella, 523
corniculatus, *Bos*, 553
 Butragus, 478, 479
coronata, *Cephalophora*, 482, 492,
 494
 Phyllorhina, 79
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 494
coronatus, *Lemur*, 128
 Lemur mongoz, 128
 Propithecus, 133
 Propithecus verreauxi, 133
corrae, *Amblisomus corrae*, 14
corrugum, *Damaliscus*, 480
corsiniacus, *Cervus*, 466
corylinus, *Felis nubicus*, 235
cosensi, *Cricetomys*, 379
 Gerbillus, 323
 Tatera, 332
 Taterona, 332
cottoni, *Bos caffer*, 553
 Ceratotherium simum, 556
 Cervicapra redunca, 519
 Colobus palliatus, 168
 Colobus polykomos, 168
 Dorcatherium aquaticum,
 466
 Elephas africanus, 454
 Felis aurata, 242
 Felis chrysothrix, 242
 Giraffa camelopardalis, 468

- Hippotragus equinus*, 534
Hyemoschus aquaticus, 466
Kobus defassa, 515
Mellivora, 182
Mellivora capensis, 182
Ourebia ourebi, 500
Potamochoerus
 choeropotamus, 462
Potamochoerus porcus, 462
Redunca redunca, 519
Rhinoceros simus, 556
Simia, 175
Strepsiceros strepsiceros, 541
Tragelaphus, 544
coucha, *Mastomys*, 398
 Mus, 398
coupeii, *Claviglis*, 308
 Myoxus, 308
cowani, *Microgale*, 25
Cowfish, 261
coxi, *Cephalophus*, 488
cradockensis, *Cryptomys*, 427
crassibulla, *Meriones libycus*, 328
 Meriones shawi, 328
crassicauda, *Bdeogale*, 207
 Bdeogale crassicauda,
 207
crassicaudatus, *Claviglis*, 307
 Claviglis
 crassicaudatus, 308
 Galago
 crassicaudatus, 115
 Lepus, 280
 Pronolagus
 crassicaudatus, 280
crassicaudus, *Sorex*, 50
crassidens, *Phocaena*, 256
 Pseudorca, 256
crassipes, *Microgale*, 25
crassulus, *Pipistrellus*, 93
crawshaii, *Cobus*, 513
 Equus burchelli, 560
crawshayi, *Dendrohyrax arboreus*,
 443
 Equus burchelli, 560
Kobus defassa, 513
Lepus, 274
Lepus capensis, 275
Procavia, 443
Cricetidae, 314
Cricetinae, 314
Cricetines, Madagascan, 316
Cricetomys, 378
 ansorgei, 379
 buchanani, 379
 cosensi, 379
 dissimilis, 380
 emini ansorgei, 379
 emini emini, 379
 emini sanctus, 379
 emini vaughan-jonesi,
 379
 gambianus, 378
 gambianus adventor, 379
 gambianus cunctator,
 379
 gambianus dichrurus,
 379
 gambianus dissimilis, 380
 gambianus dolichops,
 380
 gambianus elgonis, 380
 gambianus emini, 379
 gambianus enguvi, 380
 gambianus gambianus,
 379
 gambianus grahami, 380
 gambianus haagneri, 380
 gambianus kenyensis,
 380
 gambianus kivuensis,
 380
 gambianus langi, 380
 gambianus liberiae, 380
 gambianus luteus, 381
 gambianus oliviae, 381
 gambianus osgoodi, 381
 gambianus poensis, 381
 gambianus preparator,
 381

- gambianus raineyi*, 381
 - gambianus viator*, 381
 - gambiensis*, 379
 - microtis*, 381
 - servorum*, 381
- ericetulus*, *Saccostomus*, 357
- crispai*, *Lepus*, 275
- cristata*, *Felis*, 237
 - Hystrix*, 440, 441
 - Viverra*, 228
- cristatus*, *Chaerephon*, 106
 - Colobus*, 169
 - Phoca*, 248
 - Proteles cristatus*, 228
- Crociodura*, 29, 48, 49, 51
 - albicauda*, 30, 50
 - alchemillae*, 35
 - allex allex*, 30
 - allex alpina*, 30
 - anchietae*, 30
 - annellata*, 37
 - ansorgei*, 30
 - arethusae*, 30
 - argentata*, 30
 - aridula*, 30
 - baileyi*, 31
 - batesi*, 31
 - beirae beirae*, 31
 - beirae nyikae*, 31
 - beta*, 31
 - bicolor bicolor*, 31
 - bicolor cuninghami*, 31
 - bicolor elgonius*, 31
 - bicolor hendersoni*, 31
 - bicolor nana*, 31
 - bicolor nanilla*, 32
 - bicolor planiceps*, 32
 - bicolor rudolfi*, 32
 - bicolor sansibarica*, 44
 - bicolor woosnami*, 32
 - bolivari*, 32
 - bottegi*, 32
 - bovei*, 32
 - boydi*, 32
 - büttikoferi*, 33
 - butleri*, 33
 - caliginea*, 33
 - canescens*, 37
 - capensoides*, 33
 - chitauensis*, 33
 - cinderella*, 33
 - congolbelgica*, 33
 - coquerelii*, 49
 - crossei*, 33
 - cuanzensis*, 33
 - cuninghami*, 31
 - cyanca*, 33
 - darfurea*, 34
 - denti*, 32
 - deserti*, 34
 - dolichura*, 34
 - doriana*, 41
 - doriana fuscata*, 36
 - doriana guineensis*, 41
 - electa*, 34
 - erica*, 34
 - ferruginea*, 34
 - fischeri*, 34
 - flavescens*, 34
 - flavescens flavidula*, 37
 - flavescens kivu*, 41
 - flavescens nyansae*, 42
 - floweri*, 35
 - foxi*, 35
 - fulvastra*, 35
 - fumosa fumosa*, 35
 - fumosa johnstoni*, 35
 - fumosa macmillani*, 35
 - fumosa montis*, 35
 - fumosa schistacea*, 35
 - fumosa selina*, 36
 - fusco-murina*, 36
 - fuscata*, 36
 - geoffroyi*, 36
 - giffardi*, 36
 - glebula*, 36
 - goliath*, 48
 - gracilipes*, 36
 - hedenborgiana*, 36
 - hildegardae altae*, 37

- Crocidura* *hildegardeae* *hildegardeae*,
 36
hildegardeae phaeura, 37
hildegardeae procera, 36
hildegardeae rubecula, 37
hindei diana, 37
hindei hindei, 37
hindei marrensis, 37
hirta flavidula, 37
hirta hirta, 37
hirta mutesae, 38
hirta pondoensis, 38
hirta suahelae, 38
holobrunneus, 38
ibeanae, 37
jacksoni amalae, 38
jacksoni denti, 38
jacksoni jacksoni, 38
katharina, 38
kijabae, 41
langi, 38
latona, 38
littoralis, 39
lixa, 50
ludia, 39
luimbalensis, 39
luluae, 39
luna, 39
luna umbrosa, 35
lusitania, 39
lutrella, 39
lutreola, 36
maanjae, 36
macarthuri, 39
macowi, 37
macrodon, 44
manni, 39
mariquensis, 39
marita, 39
martensii, 40
martiensseni, 40
maurisca geata, 40
maurisca maurisca, 40
monax, 40
morio, 52
muricauda, 40
mutesae, 38
nana, 31
nancilla, 32
nanilla, 32
neavei, 40
nigricans, 40
nigrofusca, 40
nilotica, 45
niobe, 40
nyansae hera, 41
nyansae tatiana, 42
nyansae zuleika, 42
nyanzae herero, 41
occidentalis cara, 41
occidentalis daphnia, 41
occidentalis dorianae, 41
occidentalis guineensis, 41
occidentalis hera, 41
occidentalis herero, 41
occidentalis kijabae, 41
occidentalis kivu, 41
occidentalis luluana, 41
occidentalis nigeriae, 42
occidentalis nyansae, 41,
 42
occidentalis occidentalis,
 40
occidentalis spurrelli, 42
occidentalis tatiana, 42
occidentalis zuleika, 42
odorata, 42
olivieri, 42
oritis, 42
parvipes nisa, 42
parvipes parvipes, 42
pasha, 42
percivali, 43
petersii, 41
pilosa, 43
pitmani, 43
planiceps, 32
poensis attila, 43
poensis pamela, 43
poensis poensis, 43

- Crocidura*, poensis soricoides, 43
 polia, 43
 pondoensis, 38, 43
 raineyi, 43
 religiosa, 43
 roosevelti, 44
 russula, 29
 russula agilis, 30, 44
 russula suavcolens, 44
 russula yebalensis, 44
 sacralis, 44
 sansibarica, 44
 schweitzeri, 44
 sericea, 44
 shortridgei, 44
 silacea, 45
 simiolus, 47
 smithii, 45
 somalica, 45
 spurrelli, 42
 stampflii, 44
 strauchi, 35
 suahelae, 38
 suavcolens, 49
 sururae, 45
 sylvia, 45
 thomensis, 45
 turba angolae, 45
 turba kempi, 46
 turba lakiundae, 46
 turba nilotica, 45
 turba provocax, 46
 turba tarella, 45
 turba turba, 45
 turba zaodon, 46
 ultima, 46
 varilla, 51
 velutina, 46
 viaria, 46
 voi, 46
 whitakeri, 46
 xanthippe, 46
 xantippe, 46
 yebalensis, 44
 zaphiri simiolus, 47
 zaphiri zaphiri, 46
 zena cabrerai, 47
 zena zena, 47
 zimmeri, 47
- Crocotta*, 229
 panganensis, 230
- Crocota*, 229
 crocota crocota, 229
 crocota fisi, 230
 crocota fortis, 230
 crocota germinans, 230
 crocota habessynica, 230
 crocota thierryi, 231
 kibonotensis, 230
 nyasae, 230
 nzoyae, 230
 rufopicta, 230
 thomasi, 230
- crocota*, Canis, 229
 Crocota crocota, 229
- Crossarchus*, 208, 218
 alexandri, 208
 ansorgei, 208
 dybowskii, 210
 fasciatus colonus, 218
 fasciatus macrosus, 219
 fasciatus macrurus, 219
 fasciatus mandjarum, 219
 fasciatus senescens, 219
 gambianus, 208
 obseurus, 208
 somalicus, 219
 talboti, 219
 zebroides, 219
- crossci*, *Crocidura*, 33
- crossi*, *Cercopithecus*, 145
- crossii*, *Cercocebus*, 137
 Rhinoceros, 556
- crossleyi*, *Cheirogaleus major*, 123
 Chirogalus, 123
- Crossopus fodiens*, 30
- crowtheri*, *Ursus*, 178
 Ursus arctos, 178
- crypticola*, *Rousettus*, 63

cryptodon, *Ziphiorrhynchus*, 262, 263

Cryptogale, 23

australis, 23

Cryptomys, 426

aberrans, 426

albus, 426

amatus, 426

anomalus, 426

ansorgei, 426

arenarius, 426

beirae, 427

bigalkei, 427

blainei, 427

bocagei, 427

craddockensis, 427

damarensis damarensis,
427

damarensis lugardi, 427

damarensis micklei,
427

darlingi, 427

foxi, 427

holosericeus, 428

hottentotus hottentotus,
428

hottentotus oculus, 428

hottentotus talpoides,
428

jamesoni, 428

jorisseni, 428

junodi, 428

komatiensis, 428

kubangensis, 428

kummi, 429

lechei, 429

mahali, 429

mechowii, 429

melanoticus, 429

inellandi, 429

molyneuxi, 429

montanus, 429

natalensis natalensis, 429

natalensis nemo, 429

natalensis pallidus, 429

nimrodi, 429

ochraceo-cinereus, 430

orangiae, 430

palki, 430

pretoriae, 430

rufulus, 430

stellatus, 430

transvaalensis, 430

van dami, 430

vetensis, 430

vryburgensis, 430

whytei, 430

zechi, 431

Cryptoprocta, 232

ferox, 232

typicus, 232

Cryptoproctinae, 232

crypturus, *Epomophorus*, 55

Ctenodactylidae, 435

Ctenodactylus, 435

gundi gundi, 436

gundi massonii, 436

joleaudi, 436

massonii, 435, 436

mzabi, 436

typicus, 436

vali, 436

cuanzensis, *Claviglis ansorgei*, 307

Crocidura, 33

Otomys, 344

cubangensis, *Bubalus caffer*, 551

cucullatus, *Rhinoceros*, 557

culex, *Pipistrellus*, 93

cunctator, *Cricetomys gambianus*,
379

cunealis, *Petromus typicus*, 437

Petromys, 437

cunenensis, *Bubalus caffer*, 551

Oreotragus oreotragus,
496

Pediotragus kelleni, 503

cunensis, *Sylvicapra grimmia*, 494

Cuniculus, 279

algirus, 279

senegalensis, 278

cuniculus, *Lepus*, 279

- Oryctolagus cuniculus*, 279
cuninghami, *Crocidura*, 31
 Crocidura bicolor, 31
 Equus quagga, 560
 Mastomys coucha, 398
 Mus, 398
 Mylomys, 403, 404
 Mylomys cuninghami,
 404
cuppedius, *Steatomys*, 359
cupreolus, *Myotis bocagii*, 90
cupreus, *Otomys irroratus*, 344
cuprosa, *Kerivoula*, 101
currax, *Pedetes surdaster*, 439
curryi, *Oryctolagus crassicaudatus*,
 281
 Pronolagus crassicaudatus,
 281
cuvieri, *Acanthion*, 440, 441
 Antilope, 523
 Cephalophus rufilatus, 488
 Galago, 117
 Gazella, 523
 Grampus, 252
 Hyaena, 230
 Lemur, 128
 Leptoceros, 524
 Oedocephalus, 441
Cuvierius, 267
cyanea, *Crocidura*, 33
cyaneus, *Sorex*, 33
cyclops, *Hipposideros*, 80
 Phyllorhina, 79
 Phyllorrhina, 80
Cyclorhina, 79
cyclotis, *Elephas*, 454
 Elephas capensis, 454
 Loxodonta, 454
cylindricus, *Physalus*, 259
cymodoce, *Delphinus*, 258
Cynailurus, 232
 soemmerringii, 233
cynamolgus, *Simia*, 155
Cynhyaena, 189
Cynictis, 208
 bradfieldi cinderella, 209
 lepturus, 209
 melanurus, 224
 penicillata bechuanae,
 209
 penicillata brachyura, 209
 penicillata bradfieldi, 209
 penicillata cinderella, 209
 penicillata coombi, 209
 penicillata intensa, 209
 penicillata kalaharica, 209
 penicillata leptura, 209
 penicillata ogilbyi, 209
 penicillata pallidior, 210
 penicillata penicillata, 208
 selousi, 226
 steadmanni, 208
 typicus, 208
Cynocephalus, 138
Cynocephalus, 155, 157, 159, 161
 antiquorum, 160
 babouin, 160
 choras, 162
 doguera, 161
 drill, 158
 langheldi, 161
 olivaceus, 162
 papio, 159, 162
 thoth, 160
 ursinus, 159
 wagleri, 155
cynocephalus, *Papio*, 160
 Papio cynocephalus,
 160, 161
 Simia, 159, 160
Cynofelis, 233
Cynogale, 28
 velox, 28
Cynomyonax, 184
Cynonycteris, 54, 58, 62
 angolensis, 63
 brachycephala, 59
 torquata, 58
Cynopterus collaris, 58
cynosurus, *Cercopithecus*, 138

- Cercopithecus aethiops*,
 141
Simia, 141
cyrenaica, *Vulpes*, 196
Vulpes pallida, 196
cyrenaicus, *Eliomys*, 312
Eliomys munbyanus, 312
cyrenarum, *Felis lybica*, 237
cystops, *Rhinopoma cystops*, 64
Cystophora falklandica, 249
kerquelensis, 249

dabagala, *Xerus*, 306
Dactyloceros, 466
daemon, *Procapra*, 450
Procapra habessinica, 450
Tachyoryctes, 361
daemonis, *Potamochoerus*
choeropotamus, 462
Potamochoerus porcus, 462
dalei, *Aodon*, 261
Heterodon, 261
dalloni, *Gerbillus*, 324
daltoni, *Mus*, 405
Myomys daltoni, 405
Dama, 466
dama dama, 466
vulgaris, 467
dama, *Antelope*, 528
Cervus, 466
Dama dama, 466
Gazella dama, 528
Tragelaphus, 544
Tragelaphus scriptus, 544
Damalis, 470, 480, 541
canna, 541
hunteri, 480
jimela, 481
strepsiceros, 540
tiang, 481
tiang-riel, 481
Damaliscus, 480
albifrons, 480
corrigum, 480
corrigum jonesi, 481

corrigum selousi, 481
floweri, 481
hunteri, 480
koba, 480
koba lyra, 481
korrigum eurus, 480
korrigum jimela, 481
korrigum korrigum, 480
korrigum lyra, 481
korrigum purpureus, 481
korrigum selousi, 481
korrigum tiang, 481
korrigum topi, 481
korrigum ugandae, 481
lunatus lunatus, 482
lunatus reclinis, 482
phalius, 481
pygargus, 482
damanus, *Propithecus*, 133
damarensis, *Bathyergus*, 426, 427
Caracal caracal, 235
Chrysochloris, 17
Cryptomys damarensis, 427
Eptesicus capensis, 84
Lepus saxatilis, 277
Lepus zuluensis, 277
Lynx caracal, 235
Malacothrix typicus, 355
Mus, 416
Neotragus, 507
Nycteris damarensis, 68
Pedetes cafer, 438
Rhynchotragus damarensis, 507
Scotophilus, 100
Scotophilus viridis, 100
Thallomys damarensis, 416
Vesperus, 84
damergouensis, *Gazella dama*, 528
dammah, *Aegoryx algazel*, 533
Antelope, 533
Oryx algazel, 533

- damoni, *Propithecus*, 133
 danei, *Cephalophus*, 492
 Cephalophus maxwellii, 492
 danielli, *Equus quagga*, 561
 daphnia, *Crocidura*, 41
 Crocidura occidentalis, 41
 darfurea, *Crocidura*, 35
 darlingi, *Cryptomys*, 427
 Georychus, 427
 Rhinolophus darlingi, 74
 darriarrerei, *Dipus*, 423
 dartmouthi, *Otomys*, 344
 darwini, *Scotophilus*, 95
 Dasogale, 23
 fontoynonti, 23
 Dassics, 442
 Dasychoerus, 464
 dasyeneme, *Vespertilio*, 89, 90
 Dasymys, 381
 bentleyae bentleyae, 381
 bentleyae medius, 382
 foxi, 382
 gueinzii, 381, 382
 helukus helukus, 382
 helukus nigridius, 382
 helukus savannus, 382
 incomtus capensis, 382
 incomtus fuscus, 382
 incomtus griseifrons, 382
 incomtus incomtus, 382
 longicaudatus, 415
 medius, 382
 montanus, 382
 nudipes edsoni, 383
 nudipes nudipes, 383
 orthos, 383
 rufulus, 383
 savannus, 382
 shawi, 383
 thomasi, 383
 dasythrix, *Miniopterus natalensis*,
 103
 Vespertilio, 103
 Daubentonia, 134
 madagascariensis, 134
 Daubentoniidae, 134
 daubentonii, Fossa, 199
 Myopteris, 110
 Myopterus, 110
 Myotis, 91
 Nycteris, 69
 Vespertilio, 89
 daucinus, *Heliosciurus undulatus*, 298
 deearyi, *Microgale*, 27
 Mus, 413
 Paramicrogale, 27
 decemlineata, *Galidia*, 212
 deckeni, *Bubalis*, 471
 deckenii, *Propithecus*, 133
 Propithecus verreauxi, 133
 Rhinolophus, 74
 decula, *Antilope*, 544
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 544
 decumanus, Mus, 413
 deductor, *Delphinus*, 251
 Deer, Barbary, 466
 Fallow, 466
 Red, 466
 Defassa, 512
 defassa, *Antilope*, 512
 Kobus, 511
 defriesi, *Cephalophus caerulus*, 490
 Cephalophus nyasae, 490
 defua, *Dephomys*, 383
 Mus, 383
 degeni, *Otomys*, 348
 delalandi, *Aonyx*, 186
 delalandii, *Arctocephalus*, 247
 delamerei, *Macroscelides*, 9
 Nasilio brachyrhynchus, 9
 Phacochoerus aethiopicus,
 460
 Tragelaphus, 544
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 544
 delectorum, *Epimys*, 410
 Praomys jacksoni, 410
 delicatus, *Elephantulus*, 7
 Elephantulus rufescens, 7
 Delphinorhynchus australis, 263
 Delphinidae, 249

- Delphinus, 249, 250
 abusalam, 257
 aduncus, 257
 albimanus, 250
 algeriensis, 250
 alope, 256
 anarnacus, 261
 bairdii, 251
 balteatus, 251
 bidens, 260
 bidentatus, 260
 bredanensis, 257
 butskopf, 260
 capensis, 249, 250
 catalania, 257
 cephalorhynchus, 249
 chemnitzianus, 260
 clymene, 256
 compressicauda, 258
 cymodoce, 258
 deductor, 251
 delphis, 250
 densirostris, 261
 desmarestii, 262
 diodon, 260
 doris, 256
 dubius, 256
 duhameli, 253
 edentulus, 260
 euphrosyne, 255
 eurynome, 258
 forsteri, 250
 fraenatus, 256
 frontalis, 255
 frontatus, 257
 fulvifasciatus, 250
 fusus, 251
 gladiator, 253
 globiceps, 251
 grinda, 251
 griseus, 252
 guianensis, 256
 harlani, 251
 hastatus, 249
 heavisidii, 249
 hunteri, 261
 hyperoodon, 261
 intermedius, 251
 janira, 250
 longirostris, 250, 256
 major, 251
 marginatus, 251, 255
 mediterraneus, 256
 melas, 251
 metis, 258
 microps, 256
 micropterus, 261
 moorei, 250
 moorii, 250
 moschatus, 251
 novae-zealandiae, 250
 obscurus, 252
 orca, 253
 pernettyi, 257
 philippii, 262
 phocœna, 254
 planiceps, 257
 pomeeagra, 251
 pseudodelphis, 255
 reinwardtii, 257
 rissoanus, 252
 rostratus, 257
 sao, 250
 savii, 263
 souverbianus, 251
 stenorhynchus, 256
 styx, 255
 superciliosus, 253
 tethyos, 255
 tridens, 250
 truncatus, 258
 tursio, 257, 258
 variegatus, 251
 victorini, 253
 walkeri, 250
 delphis, Delphinus, 250
 dembeensis, Mus, 375
 Desmomys, 384
 demidoffi, Galago, 117
 Galagoides, 117

- demidovii, Galago, 115
 Galago demidovii, 117
- demonstrator, Mops, 107
 Nyetinomus, 107
- Dendrohyrax, 442
 adersi, 444
 arboreus adolphi-
 friederici, 442
 arboreus arboreus, 442
 arboreus bettoni, 443
 arboreus braueri, 443
 arboreus crawshayi,
 443
 arboreus minus, 443
 arboreus ruwenzorii,
 443
 arboreus stuhlmanni,
 443
 bakeri, 445
 beniensis, 444
 blainvillii, 445
 brevinaculatus, 444
 congoensis, 444
 crawshayi laikipia,
 443
 dorsalis dorsalis, 443
 dorsalis emini, 443
 dorsalis latrator, 444
 dorsalis marmota, 444
 dorsalis nigricans, 444
 dorsalis sylvestris, 444
 emini, 443
 grayi, 446
 rubriventer, 443
 scheelei, 443
 semicircularis, 448
 terricola, 445
 terricola schusteri, 445
 validus neumanni, 444
 validus terricola, 445
 validus validus, 444
 validus vosseleri, 445
- Dendromus, 350
 acraeus, 352
 angolensis, 352
 ansorgei, 350
 arenarius, 352
 ayresi, 351
 concinus, 352
 exoneratus, 352
 haymani, 352
 insignis abyssinicus, 350
 insignis insignis, 350
 insignis kivu, 350
 insignis percivali, 350
 jamesoni jamesoni, 350
 jamesoni pongolensis,
 351
 leucostomus, 351
 lineatus, 352
 longicaudatus, 352
 lovati, 354
 lunaris, 351
 melanotis basuticus, 353
 melanotis eapensis, 353
 melanotis chiversi, 353
 melanotis melanotis, 352
 melanotis pretoriae, 353
 melanotis thorntoni, 353
 mesomelas, 350
 mesomelas major, 351
 mesomelas mesomelas,
 351
 mesomelas percivali, 350
 mesomelas vernayi, 351
 messorius, 351
 mystacalis, 353
 nairobae, 353
 nigrifrons nigrifrons, 353
 nigrifrons shortridgei,
 353
 nigrifrons spectabilis,
 353
 nigrifrons vulturinus, 353
 nyasae, 351
 nyikae, 354
 ochropus, 354
 oreas, 351
 pallidus, 354
 pecilei, 354

- pumilio pumilio, 354
 ruddi, 354
 spectabilis, 353
 typus, 350, 351
 whytei capitis, 354
 whytei pallescens, 354
 whytei whytei, 354
 Dendromys, 350
 insignis, 350
 melanotis, 352
 messorius, 351
 nigrifrons, 353
 pallidus, 354
 pecilei, 354
 pumilio, 354
 subtilis, 352
 typicus, 351
 denhami, Vulpes, 189
 denniae, Hylomyscus denniae, 386
 Mus, 386
 densirostris, Delphinus, 261
 Mesoplodon, 261
 dentatus, Pedetes cafer, 438
 denti, Cercopithecus, 149
 Cercopithecus mona, 149
 Colomys goslingi, 378
 Crociodura, 32
 Crociodura jacksoni, 38
 Otomys, 344
 Rhinolophus, 74
 dentifer, Mungos, 221
 Myonax, 221
 Deomys, 355
 christyi, 355
 ferrugineus christyi, 355
 ferrugineus ferrugineus, 355
 Dephormys, 383
 defua, 383
 derbianus, Anomalurus fraseri, 284
 Boselaphus, 542
 Pteromys, 284
 Taurotragus derbianus,
 542
 derbii, Oreas, 543
 deserti, Arvicanthis pumilio, 414
 Crociodura, 34
 Elephantulus rozeti, 7
 Erinaceus, 22
 Leggada deserti, 388
 Macroscelides rozeti, 7
 Paraechinus, 22
 Parotomys brantsii, 349
 Pipistrellus, 94
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 494
 deserticola, Nesotragus moschatus,
 499
 desertii, Dipus, 423
 Jaculus jaculus, 423
 Desmalopex, 59
 desmarestii, Delphinus, 262
 Desmodilliscus, 318
 braueri, 318
 buchanani, 319
 Desmodillus, 319
 auricularis auricularis,
 319
 auricularis pudicus, 319
 Desmomys, 375, 383
 denbeensis, 384
 harringtoni, 383
 rex, 384
 destructor, Orca, 256
 diadema, Propithecus diadema, 132
 Rhinolophus, 79
 diadematus, Cercopithecus, 145
 Erinaceus, 20, 21
 Diademia, 138, 139
 dialeucos, Ichneumia albicauda, 217
 Mungos albicaudus, 217
 Diana, 139
 diana, Cercopithecus, 139
 Cercopithecus diana, 144
 Crociodura hindei, 37
 Simia, 137, 138, 139, 144
 diana, Asinus asinus, 563
 Colobus matschiei, 167
 Equus asinus, 563
 Kobus defassa, 515
 Redunca redunca, 519
 Tragelaphus, 545

- Tragelaphus scriptus*, 545
Dibatag, 511
Diceros, 555, 556
 bicornis bicornis, 556
 bicornis somaliensis, 557
Diceros, 556
dichrura, *Tatera*, 332
dichrurus, *Apodemus sylvaticus*, 373
 Cricetomys gambianus, 379
Dieba, 193
 anthus, 193
diehli, *Bubalus caffer*, 554
 Gorilla, 176
dieseneri, *Eudorcas thomsoni*, 527
 Heterohyrax brucei, 446
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 446
 Lycaon, 190
 Sigmoceros, 475
digglei, *Bubalis tora*, 474
Dik-dik, *Damaraland*, 507
 Guenther's, 507
 Hinde's, 508
 Kirk's, 507
 Long-snouted, 506
 Phillips's, 505
 Salt's, 506
 Swayne's, 506
 Varian's Long-nosed, 507
Dik-diks, 505
dilectus, *Arvicanthus pumilio*, 414
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 414
dilophos, *Cercopithecus*, 145
diluta, *Asellia tridens*, 78
dimidiatus, *Acomys*, 365
 Mus, 365
diminutus, *Dipodillus*, 320
 Isomys pumilio, 414
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 414
dinganii, *Scotophilus nigrita*, 99
 Vesperugo, 99
Dinochoerus, 459
diodon, *Delphinus*, 260
Dioplon, 261
 europaeus, 261
 sowerbyi, 261
Dipodillus, 319
 amoenus, 319
 bottai, 319
 brockmani, 319
 campestris campestris, 319
 campestris cinnamomeus, 320
 campestris riparius, 320
 campestris roszikae, 320
 campestris roszikae, 320
 diminutus, 320
 dodsoni dodsoni, 320
 dodsoni patrizii, 320
 garamantis, 327
 grobbeni, 320
 harwoodi harwoodi, 320
 harwoodi luteus, 320
 henleyi, 321
 hilda, 321
 jordani, 321
 juliani, 321
 lowei, 321
 luteus, 320
 mackilligini, 321
 mariae, 321
 muriculus, 321
 percivali, 321
 principulus, 321
 pusillus, 322
 quadrinaculatus, 322
 ruberrimus, 322
 simoni, 322
 somalicus, 322
 stigmonyx luteolus, 322
 stigmonyx stigmonyx, 322
 venustus, 322
 vivax, 322
 watersi, 322
Diprotodon, 457
Dipus abyssinicus, 424
 aegyptius, 423
 bipes, 425
 brucei, 424

- cafer, 438
 darricarrerei, 423
 desertii, 423
 gerbillus, 323, 324
 gerboa, 425
 halticus, 425
 hirtipes, 422
 locusta, 425
 mauritanicus, 424, 425
 microtis, 424
 tamaricinus, 327
 tetradactylus, 424
 discolor, Mus, 376
 Nycteris, 68
 Thamnomys, 420
 Thamnomys surdaster, 420
 dissimilis, Cricetomys, 380
 Cricetomys gambianus, 380
 dissonus, Protoxerus stangeri, 303
 divinorum, Otomys, 344
 djamdjamensis, Cercopithecus, 141
 dobsoni, Bematiscus, 18
 Chrysospalax, 18
 Microgale, 26
 Nesogale, 26
 Rhinolophus, 74
 dobsonii, Epomophorus, 57
 Epomops, 57
 Taphozous, 66
 docoi, Aegocerus leucophaeus, 534
 dodingae, Colobus matschiei, 166
 Colobus polykomos, 166
 Tragelaphus cottoni, 545
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 545
 dodsoni, Dipodillus dodsoni, 320
 doederleini, Canis, 195
 Dog, Hunting, 189
 Dogs, 188
 doggetti, Cercopithecus mitis, 146
 Cercopithecus stuhlmanni, 146
 Hippotragus equinus, 534
 Poecilogale, 185
 Poecilogale albinucha, 185
 doguera, Cynocephalus, 161
 Papio doguera, 161
 Dolichodon, 261
 Dolichohippus, 558
 dolichops, Cricetomys gambianus, 380
 dolichura, Crocidura, 34
 dolichurus, Mus, 418, 419
 Thamnomys dolichurus, 419
 dollmani, Aethomys chrysophilus, 368
 Claviglis parvus, 310
 Colobus polykomos, 165
 Graphiurus parvus, 310
 Otomys orestes, 346
 Dologale, 210
 dybowskii, 210
 dolosus, Heliosciurus undulatus, 299
 Dolphin, Bridled, 255
 Dolphins, 249
 Ocean, 255
 White, 256
 domesticus, Rattus, 411
 Sus, 464
 donaldsoni, Capra redunca, 519
 donavani, Mus, 413
 dongilanensis, Eudorcas thomsoni, 527
 dongolana, Felis, 238
 Viverra, 201
 dongolanus, Gerbillus, 324
 Hyrax, 449, 451
 Doratoceros, 541
 Dorcas, 522
 setifensis, 523
 subkevella, 523
 dorcas, Antelope, 482
 Capra, 522, 523
 Gazella, 524
 Gazella dorcas, 523
 Ourebia ourebi, 500
 Dorcatherium, 465
 aquaticum batesi, 466
 aquaticum cottoni, 466

- aquaticum typicum,
 465
 naui, 465
 Doreatragus, 505
 megalotis, 505
 doreides, Tursio, 255
 Doreotragus, 505
 doria, Antilope, 489, 528
 Cephalophus, 483
 doriae, Cephalophus, 489
 Epomophorus, 55
 Phyllorhina, 79
 doriana, Crocidura, 41
 Crocidura occidentalis, 41
 dorides, Clymene, 255
 doris, Delphinus, 256
 dormeri, Scotozous, 93
 Dormice, 307
 Cape, 313
 Large Gray, 307
 Rock, 312
 Tree, 307
 dorotheae, Claviglis crassicaudatus,
 308
 dorsalis, Canis vulpes, 198
 Cephalophus dorsalis, 483
 Dendrohyrax dorsalis, 443
 Herpestes, 216
 Hyrax, 443
 Lepilemur, 130
 Mus, 393
 Vulpes vulpes, 198
 Xerus dabagala, 306
 Xerus rutilus, 306
 dorsata, Antilope, 521
 Doryrhina, 79
 doumetii, Hyperoodon, 262
 draco, Tatera, 332
 drakensbergi, Aethomys
 namaquensis, 371
 Praomys namaquensis,
 371
 Drill, 157
 drill, Cynocephalus, 158
 dromedarius, Camelus, 465
 drouhardi, Microgale, 25
 dryas, Cercopithecus, 144
 Thamnomys, 419
 Dryomys, 402
 dschinschicus, Sciurus, 293
 dubbah, Hyaena hyaena, 231
 Dubertus rhodinsulensis, 266
 dubia, Genetta, 201
 Hyaena, 232
 Phoca, 249
 dubius, Delphinus, 256
 Dysopes, 105
 Lemur, 128
 Nyctinomus, 105, 111
 dugon, Dugong, 455
 Trichecus, 455
 Dugong, 455
 dugon, 455
 indicus, 455
 dugong, Platystomus, 455
 Trichechus, 455
 Dugongidae, 455
 Dugongidus, 455
 Dugongs, 455
 duguidii, Physalus, 266
 duhameli, Delphinus, 253
 Duiker, Abbott's, 489
 Arrhenius's Bay, 484
 Banded, 489
 Bay, 483
 Black, 486
 Black-fronted, 487
 Blue, 489
 Brooke's, 488
 Cape, 492
 Cross-striped, 528
 Foster's Black-fronted, 487
 Gaboon, 485
 Harvey's, 484
 Hook's Black-fronted, 487
 Jentink's, 485
 Kivu Black-fronted, 487
 Maxwell's, 491
 Natal, 486
 Ogilby's, 488

- Peters's, 483
 Red, 486
 Red-flanked, 488
 Roberts's, 486
 Simpson's, 492
 Yellow-backed, 488
 Zanzibar, 483
 Duikerbok, Abyssinian, 493
 Crowned, 494
 Hinde's, 494
 Nyanza, 494
 Roosevelt's, 495
 Duikerboks, 492
 dundasi, Elephantulus, 5
 Tatera, 334
 Tatera liodon, 334
 dunni, Arvicanthis, 392
 Galago, 119
 Galago senegalensis, 119
 Gerbillus, 324
 Heterocephalus, 433
 Lemniscomys dunni, 392
 Duplicidentata, 272
 duprasi, Pachyuromys duprasi, 330
 dupreanum, Eidolon, 54
 dupréanus, Pteropus, 54
 durumae, Epimys coucha, 398
 Mastomys coucha, 398
 duthiae, Chlorotalpa, 16
 Chrysochloris, 16
 dybowskii, Crossarchus, 210
 Dologale, 210
 Golunda, 408
 Pelomys, 408
 dysoni, Heliosciurus multicolor,
 295
 Dysopes brachypterus, 107
 dubius, 105
 geoffroyi, 110
 hepaticus, 104
 limbatus, 105
 midas, 108
 mops, 107
 natalensis, 109
 pumilus, 105
 rupelii, 108
 talpinus, 104
 eastwoodae, Graphiurus, 313
 eatoni, Gerbillus, 324
 ebermaieri, Lycaon, 191
 ebii, Epixerus, 288
 Sciurus, 288
 ebneri, Procapia, 451
 Procapia ruficeps, 451
 ebolowae, Mandrillus zenkeri, 158
 eborivorus, Protoxerus stangeri, 304
 Sciurus, 304
 ecaudatus, Erinaceus, 24, 28
 Inuus, 156
 Tenrec, 28
 Echimys niloticus, 376
 Echinodes, 24
 Echinogale, 23
 Echinops, 23
 miwarti, 23
 telfairi nigrescens, 23
 telfairi pallescens, 23
 telfairi telfairi, 23
 edeni, Balaenoptera, 265
 edentatus, Phacochoerus, 459
 edentulus, Delphinus, 260
 editus, Oenomys bacchante, 407
 Oenomys hypoxanthus, 407
 Edmi, 523
 edsoni, Dasymys nudipes, 383
 edulis, Steatomys, 360
 edusa, Psammomys vexillaris, 331
 edwardsi, Lepidolemur, 130
 Malacomys longipes, 397
 Perodicticus, 114
 Perodicticus potto, 114
 Potamochoerus, 462
 Propithecus, 132
 Propithecus diadema, 132
 Vulpes, 196
 Vulpes pallida, 196
 edwardsii, Elephantulus, 5
 Globiocephalus, 252
 Macroscelides, 5

- Pteropus, 60
 effectus, Epimys, 398
 Mastomys coucha, 398
 egeria, Glauconycteris, 88
 Malacothrix, 355
 Malacothrix typicus, 355
 Egocerus, 533
 equinus scharicus, 535
 egypti, Viverra, 215
 Eidolon, 54
 dupreanum, 54
 helvum helvum, 54
 Eland, Cape, 541
 East African, 542
 Giant, 542
 Mashona, 542
 Zambesi, 542
 Elands, 541
 Elaphus, 466
 elaphus, Cervus, 466
 elassodon, Otomys angoniensis, 343
 elberti, Procapra ruficeps, 452
 eldomae, Tragelaphus, 545
 electa, Crocidura, 34
 Electra, 252
 electus, Paraxerus ochraceus, 301
 elegans, Calogale, 224
 Cercopithecus, 149
 Cercopithecus mona, 149
 Galidia, 211, 212, 226
 Graphiurus, 313
 Heliosciurus multicolor, 295
 Psammomys, 330
 Saccostomus, 357
 elegantulus, Enoticus elegantulus, 121
 Microcebus, 121
 Eleotragus, 517
 eleotragus, Antilope, 517
 Cervicapra, 519
 Elephant, Forest, 454
 South African Bush, 453
 Elephantidae, 453
 elephantina, Phoca, 249
 Elephants, 453
 African, 453
 Elephant-shrews, Cheekered, 13
 Elephantulus, 5
 capensis, 5
 delicatus, 7
 dundasi, 5
 edwardsii, 5
 fuscipes, 5
 intufi alexandri, 5
 intufi intufi, 5
 intufi kalaharicus, 5
 intufi mossamedensis, 6
 ocularis, 6
 peasei, 6
 pulcher pulcher, 6
 pulcher rendilis, 6
 renatus, 6
 revoilii, 6
 rozeti atlantis, 6
 rozeti clivorum, 6
 rozeti deserti, 7
 rozeti moratus, 7
 rozeti rozeti, 6
 rufescens boranus, 7
 rufescens delicatus, 7
 rufescens mariakanac, 7
 rufescens phaeus, 7
 rufescens rufescens, 7
 rupestris jamesoni, 7
 rupestris
 mapogonensis, 7
 rupestris myurus, 8
 rupestris rupestris, 7
 somalicus, 8
 vandami, 8
 Elephas africanus, 453
 africanus albertensis, 454
 africanus cavendishi, 454
 africanus cottoni, 454
 africanus fransseni, 454
 africanus knochenhauseri, 453
 africanus mocambicus, 454
 africanus orleansi, 454
 africanus peeli, 454

- africanus pumilio, 454
 africanus rothschildi, 454
 africanus selousi, 454
 africanus toxotis, 453
 capensis, 453
 capensis cyclotis, 454
 cyclotis, 454
 oxyotis, 453
 Eleutherura, 61
 unicolor, 62
 elgonae, Thos mesomelas, 196
 elgonis, Cercopithecus leucampyx, 148
 Colobus abyssinicus, 166
 Cricetomys gambianus, 380
 Ictonyx striatus, 180
 Otomys tropicalis, 347
 Thamnomys surdaster, 420
 elgonius, Crocidura bicolor, 31
 Eliomys, 312
 cyrenaicus, 312
 kelleni, 309
 lerotinus occidentalis, 312
 lerotinus tunetae, 312
 melanurus, 312
 microtis, 309
 munbyanus cyrenaicus, 312
 munbyanus lerotina, 312
 munbyanus munbyanus, 312
 munbyanus occidentalis, 312
 parvus, 310
 Eliurus, 317
 majori, 317
 minor, 317
 myoxinus, 317
 tanala, 317
 ellenbecki, Cercopithecus, 141
 ellioti, Anthropopithecus, 174
 Colobus, 170
 Colobus badius, 170
 ellipsiprymnus, Antelope, 511, 512
 Kobus
 ellipsiprymnus, 512
 eloquens, Rhinolophus, 77
 Rhinolophus hildebrandti,
 77
- elphicki, Chaerephon pumilus, 105
 Emballonura, 65
 afra, 65
 atrata, 65
 monticola, 65
 Emballonuridae, 65
 emarginatus, Myotis, 90
 Scotophilus, 97
 Vespertilio, 89
 emesi, Leggada, 388
 Mus musculoides, 388
 emini, Calogale, 225
 Cephalophus, 487
 Chaerephon, 105
 Cricetomys emini, 379
 Cricetomys gambianus, 379
 Dendrohyrax, 443
 Dendrohyrax dorsalis, 443
 Gerbillus, 339, 340
 Heliophobius, 432
 Nyctinomus, 105
 Sciurus, 292, 305
 Tamiscus, 292
 Tamiscus emini, 305
 Taterillus emini, 340
 emissus, Heliosciurus rufobrachium,
 297
 empusa, Rhinolophus, 76
 enclavae, Leggada bella, 387
 Mus bellus, 387
 enerita, Hyaena, 230
 Endecapleura, 327
 endorobae, Epimys, 386
 Engeco, 172
 enguvi, Cricetomys gambianus, 380
 engytitthia, Simia, 140
 enid, Acomys wilsoni, 367
 enkamer, Cercopithecus schmidti,
 152
 ensicornis, Antelope, 532
 Eomops, 110
 Eosacomys, 357
 Epetiscus (sic) loveni, 86
 epichrysus, Vespertilio, 104
 Epimys, 367, 411

- Epimys* aeta, 385
 allenii kaimosae, 386
 azrek, 400
 colonus, 404
 coucha durumae, 398
 coucha ismailiae, 399
 coucha neumani (sic), 401
 coucha pallida, 401
 delectorum, 410
 effectus, 398
 endorobae, 386
 evelyni, 398
 gambianus, 399
 hildebrandti (sic)
 gardulensis, 399
 hindei, 367
 jacksoni viator, 410
 jujensis, 412
 kaiseri, 369
 kaiseri centralis, 369
 kaiseri turneri, 370
 longicaudatus ituricus, 415
 nigricauda kalaharicus, 417
 niveiventris ulae, 405
 panya, 401
 rufidorsalis alettensis, 404
 rufidorsalis ankoberensis,
 404
 schoutedeni, 385
 stannarius, 372
 stella, 386
 taitae, 410
 tullbergi, 409
 walambae amalae, 372
- Epiodon*, 262
 chathamensis, 263
 organantus, 262
- Epixerus*, 288
 ebii, 287
 wilsoni, 288
- Epomophorus*, 55, 57, 58, 59
 anchietae, 59
 angolensis, 55
 anurus, 55
 büttikoferi, 57
 comptus, 57
 crypturus, 55
 dobsonii, 57
 doriae, 55
 franqueti, 57
 gambianus, 55
 guineensis, 56
 labiatus labiatus, 56
 labiatus minor, 56
 macrocephalus, 56
 macrocephalus
 unicolor, 56
 neumanni, 57
 pousarguesi, 56
 pusillus, 58
 stuhlmanni, 56
 schovanus, 56
 veldkampii, 59
 wahlbergi haldemani,
 56
 wahlbergi wahlbergi,
 56
 zechi, 56
 zenkeri, 56
- epomophorus*, *Pteropus*, 55
- Epomops*, 57
 dobsonii, 57
 franqueti franqueti, 57
 franqueti strepitans, 57
- Eptesicops*, 83
 rusticus, 83
- Eptesicus*, 83, 93
 ater, 84
 bicolor, 84
 brunneus, 84
 capensis, 87
 capensis angolensis, 84
 capensis capensis, 84
 capensis damarensis, 84
 capensis gracilior, 84
 capensis nkatiensis, 85
 capensis somalicus, 85
 faradjius, 85
 flavescens, 85
 garambae, 85

- grandidieri, 85
 guineensis, 85
 humbloti, 85
 innesi, 85
 loveni, 86
 matroka, 86
 megalurus, 86
 melanops, 83
 melekorum, 86
 nilssoni, 84
 phasma, 86
 platyops, 86
 pusillus, 86
 rectitragus, 86
 rendalli, 86
 serotinus gabonensis, 87
 serotinus isabellinus, 87
 smithii, 87
 tenuipinnis, 87
 ugandae, 87
 vansonii, 87
 zuluensis, 84, 87
- Equidae, 558
 equina, Antelope, 533
 equinus, Hippotragus equinus, 533
 Equus, 558
 annectens, 560
 asinus africanus, 563
 asinus asinus, 562
 asinus atlanticus, 563
 asinus diana, 563
 asinus somalicus, 563
 asinus taeniopus, 563
 böhmi, 560
 burchellii antiquorum, 559
 burchellii böhmi, 560
 burchellii burchellii, 559
 burchellii crawshaii, 560
 burchellii crawshayi, 560
 burchellii granti, 560
 burchellii mariae, 560
 burchellii paucistriatus, 561
 burchellii pococki, 559
 burchellii selousii, 560
 burchellii transvaalensis, 559
 burchellii typicus, 559
 burchellii wahlbergi, 559
 burchellii zambeziensis, 559, 560
 chapmanni, 559
 faurei, 558
 festivus, 559
 foai, 560
 grevyi berberensis, 558
 grevyi grevyi, 558
 hartmannae, 562
 indica, 562
 johnstoni, 469
 kaufmanni, 559
 montanus, 561
 nubianus somalicus, 563
 penricei, 562
 quagga, 561
 quaccha, 561
 quagga, 558, 561
 quagga cuninghamei, 560
 quagga danielli, 561
 quagga goldfinchi, 560
 quagga greyi, 561
 quagga lorenzi, 561
 quagga tronessarti, 561
 somalienis, 563
 tigrinus, 560
 wardi, 562
 zebra, 558
 zebra frederici, 562
 zebra zebra, 561
 zebra hartmannae, 562
 zebroides, 559
- Eremitalpa, 18
 granti, 19
 ererensis, Calogale, 225
 erica, Crocidura, 34
 Ericius, 21, 24
 platyotis, 22
 Eriulus, 27
 nigrescens, 28
 nigricans, 28
 semispinosus, 24
 telfairi nigrescens, 23

- erikssoni, Okapia, 469
 Orycteropus, 270
 Orycteropus afer, 270
- Erinaceidae, 19
- Erinaceus, 19, 20, 24, 27
 acanthurus, 28
 adansoni, 20
 aegyptius, 22
 aethiopicus, 22
 albiventris, 20
 albiventris atratus, 21
 algirus, 19
 algirus caniculus, 19
 auritus, 22
 brachydactylus, 22
 capensis, 20
 deserti, 22
 diadematus, 20, 21
 ecaudatus, 24, 28
 fallax, 19
 fraetilis, 20
 frontalis, 20
 heterodactylus, 21
 hindei, 21
 hypomelanus, 22
 krugi, 19
 libycus, 21, 22
 maeracanthus, 22
 madagascariensis, 24
 micropus, 22
 platyotis, 21, 22
 pruneri, 20
 selateri, 20
 senaariensis, 22
 setosus, 27, 28
 sotikae, 21
 spiculus, 21
 tendrec, 28
- eriophora, Kerivoula, 101
- eriophorus, Nycticejus, 101
- erlangeri, Calogale, 225
 Gazella socmerringii, 531
 Genetta, 202
 Genetta tigrina, 202
 Madoqua, 505
- Procavia, 450
 Procavia habessinica, 450
- ermeloensis, Lepus capensis, 274
- erminea, Mustela, 183
- erxlebenii, Cercopithecus, 149
- erythraea, Ictonyx, 180
- erythrarchus, Cercopithecus, 146
 Cercopithecus mitis,
 146
- erythraea, Ictonyx striatus, 180
- erythrobronehus, Myoxus, 309
- Erythrocebus, 153
 albigenus, 155
 baumstarki, 154
 formosus, 154
 langheldi, 154
 patas baumstarki, 154
 patas patas, 154
 patas pyrrhonotus,
 154, 155
 whitei, 155
 zeechi, 154
- erythrogaster, Cercopithecus, 151
 Cercopithecus
 nictitans, 151
- erythrogenys, Sciurus, 291
- erythroleucus, Mastomys coucha, 398
 Mus, 398
- erythromela, Prosimia, 129
- erythronotus, Anomalurus, 283
- erythrope, Macroxus pyrrhopus, 293
- erythropus, Euxerus erythropus, 288
 Sciurus, 288
- erythropyga, Simia, 143
- erythrotis, Cercopithecus cephus, 144
- escalerae, Rhinolophus hipposideros,
 76
- escherichi, Colobus, 167
 Mandrillus, 158
- eschrichtii, Balaenoptera, 265
- Orca, 253
- etruscus, Sorex, 49
 Suncus, 49
- Eubalaena, 263
 australis, 263

- glacialis, 263, 264
 eubalaena, Balaena, 264
 Eucapra, 549
 euchore, Antilope, 521
 Eudorcas, 522
 baringoensis, 527
 bergeri, 526
 biedermanni, 527
 laevipes senegalensis, 525
 langheldi, 527
 manyarae, 526
 mundorosica, 527
 nakuroensis, 527
 ndjiriensis, 526
 sabakiensis, 526
 schillingsi, 526
 thomsoni arushae, 526
 thomsoni behni, 527
 thomsoni bergerinae, 526
 thomsoni dieseneri, 527
 thomsoni dongilanensis, 527
 thomsoni macrocephala, 526
 thomsoni marwitzi, 526
 thomsoni seringetica, 527
 wembaerensis, 526
 Euhyaena, 231
 Euhyrax, 448
 abyssinicus, 449
 Euhys, 464
 Euibex, 549
 Eulagos, 272
 judaeae, 272
 mediterraneus, 272
 Eulemur, 126
 Eulepus, 272
 Eumerus, 8
 Eumustela, 183
 Eunycteris, 59
 Euotaria, 247
 compressa, 247
 Euoticus, 121
 elegantulus elegantulus, 121
 elegantulus pallidus, 121
 euphrosyne, Delphinus, 255
 Prodelphinus, 255
 euphrosynoides, Clymenia, 255
 Euphysetes, 258
 grayii, 258
 macleayi, 258
 Eupleres, 210
 goudotii, 210
 major, 210
 Eureodon, 459
 europaea, Hystrix cristata, 441
 europaeus, Diopiodon, 261
 Mesopiodon, 261
 Orca gladiator, 254
 eurus, Damaliscus korrigum, 480
 euryale, Rhinolophus, 72
 Euryalus, 72
 barbarus, 74
 judaicus, 74
 meridionalis, 75
 Euryceros, 537
 eurycerus, Antilope, 537
 Boocercus eurycerus, 537
 Tragelaphus, 537
 eurynome, Delphinus, 258
 Euryotis, 343
 anchietae, 343
 brantsii, 348, 349
 irroratus, 343, 344
 obscura, 344
 pallida, 349
 typicus, 344
 Euxerus, 288
 erythropus agadius, 288
 erythropus chadensis, 288
 erythropus erythropus, 288
 erythropus fulvior, 288
 erythropus lacustris, 288
 erythropus leucoumbrinus, 289
 erythropus limitaneus, 289
 erythropus maestus, 289
 erythropus microdon, 289
 evalensis, Alcelaphus caama, 474
 Bubalis caama, 474

- evelyni, *Epimys*, 398
 excelsus, *Strepsiceros*, 540
 exorbitor, *Cercopithecus aethiops*,
 141
 execticus, *Georychus*, 428
 exgeanus, *Paraxerus flavivittis*, 300
 eximius, *Galidictis*, 212
 Exochurus, 90
 exoneratus, *Dendromus*, 352
 expansa, *Megaptera*, 267
 exsul, *Rhinolophus fumigatus*, 77
 ezrae, *Cercopithecus*, 150

 fagani, *Lepus*, 275
 falabae, *Scotoceus*, 98
 falconeri, *Capra*, 549
 falklandica, *Cystophora*, 249
 fallax, *Erinaceus*, 19
 Mus, 408
 Pelomys fallax, 408
 Tatera, 333
 famelicus, *Canis*, 197
 fantiensis, *Cercopithecus*, 152
 far, *Mus musculus*, 403
 faradjia, *Felis serval*, 240
 faradjius, *Atelerix*, 21
 Eptesicus, 85
 Leptailurus serval, 240
 Mops, 108
 Orycteropus afer, 271
 Orycteropus erikssoni, 271
 Otomys tropicalis, 347
 faroulti, *Pachyuromys duprasi*, 330
 fasciata, *Galidictis*, 212
 Viverra, 212
 fasciatus, *Arvicanthus*, 391
 Gorgon, 479
 Herpestes, 218
 Lemniscomys barbarus,
 391
 Mungos, 218
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 545
 fasciculata, *Hystrix*, 439
 fassini, *Ammotragus lervia*, 548
 faunus, *Simia*, 144

 faurei, *Equus*, 558
 faustus, *Perodicticus*, 114
 Perodicticus potto, 114
 favonicus, *Jaculus jaculus*, 423
 fearonii, *Felis*, 233
 fearonis, *Felis*, 233
 Felidae, 232
 felina, *Genetta genetta*, 199, 200
 Viverra, 199
 Felinae, 232
 Felis, 235, 236
 aurata aurata, 242
 aurata cottoni, 242
 berberorum spatzi, 234
 bouvieri, 236
 brachyura brachyura, 239
 brachyura liposticta, 239
 brachyura pantasticta, 240
 bubastis, 238
 cafra, 237
 caligata, 236
 caligata hybrida, 236
 capensis, 240, 244
 capensis beirae, 240
 capensis ferrarii, 240
 capensis hindei, 240
 capensis kempi, 240
 capensis phillipsi, 241
 caracal, 234
 caracal algira, 234
 caracal algiricus, 237
 caracal nubicus, 235
 catus, 236
 celidogaster, 242
 chaus, 236
 chaus nilotica, 236
 chrysothrix, 242
 chrysothrix cottoni, 242
 constantina, 237
 constantinensis, 237
 cristata, 237
 dongolana, 238
 fearonii, 233
 fearonis, 233
 fusca, 244

- Felis galeopardus*, 240
guttata, 232, 233, 238
haussa, 237
jubata, 232
jubata senegalensis, 233
lanosa, 233
leo, 242, 243
leo azandicus, 243
leo barbaricus, 243
leo barbarus, 243
leo bleyenberghi, 243
leo capensis, 244
leo hollisteri, 243
leo kamptzi, 243
leo krugeri, 243
leo leo, 243
leo massaica, 244
leo massaicus, 244
leo melanochaitus, 244
leo nigra, 243
leo nubicus, 243
leo nyanzae, 244
leo roosevelti, 244
leo sabakiensis, 244
leo senegalensis, 244
leo somaliensis, 243
leopardus, 246
leopardus melanotica, 246
leopardus suahelicus, 245
libyca, 237
lybica cafra, 237
lybica constantina, 237
lybica cyrenarum, 237
lybica griselda, 237
lybica haussa, 237
lybica lybica, 236
lybica mellandi, 237
lybica namaquana, 237
lybica nandae, 238
lybica ocreata, 238
lybica rubida, 238
lybica rusticana, 238
lybica taitae, 238
lybica ugandae, 238
lybica vernayi, 238
lybica xanthella, 238
lynx, 234
maniculata, 238
margarita airensis, 239
margarita margarita, 239
margarita meinertzhageni, 239
marginata, 239
marguerittei, 239
megabalica, 233
melanochaetus, 244
melanochaitus, 244
moormensis, 242
neglecta, 242
nigra, 241
nigripes, 241, 242
nigripes nigripes, 242
nigripes thomasi, 242
nimr, 245
nubicus corylinus, 235
obscura, 236
ocreata, 238
ocreata griselda, 237
ocreata mauritana, 237
ocreata mellandi, 237
ocreata namaquana, 237
ocreata nandae, 238
ocreata rubida, 238
ocreata rusticana, 238
ocreata taitae, 238
ocreata ugandae, 238
ocreata vernayi, 238
ocreata xanthella, 238
ogilbyi, 239
ogilbyi liposticta, 239
onca minor, 245
palearia, 246
panthera, 246
pardus, 242, 244
pardus adersi, 245
pardus adusta, 245
pardus antinorii, 245
pardus barbarus, 246
pardus brockmani, 245
pardus centralis, 246
pardus chui, 245

- Felis*, *pardus fortis*, 245
pardus ituriensis, 246
pardus leopardus, 246
pardus melanosticta, 246
pardus melanotica, 246
pardus minor, 245
pardus nanopardus, 246
pardus panthera, 246
pardus pardus, 244
pardus puella, 246
pardus reichenowi, 246
pardus ruwenzorii, 247
pardus shortridgei, 247
poecilura, 246
poliopardus, 245
pulchella, 238
rutilus, 242
rüppellii (sic), 236, 238
senegalensis, 241
serval, 239, 240
serval beirae, 240
serval faradjia, 240
serval ferrarrii, 240
serval hamiltoni, 240
serval hindei, 240
serval kempfi, 240
serval kivuensis, 241
serval limpopoensis, 241
serval lönnbergi, 241
serval mababiensis, 241
serval phillipsi, 241
serval pococki, 241
serval serval, 240
serval togoensis, 241
servalina, 239
servalina larseni, 240
servalina pantasticta, 240
servalina poliotricha, 240
temminckii, 242
togoensis, 241
togoensis niger, 241
venatica, 232
Felix (sic) *lynx lybiensis*, 236
Felovia, 436
vae, 436
Fennec, 188
Fennecus, 188
arabicus, 188, 189
brucei, 189
zerda, 189
fennecus, *Canis*, 189
Megalotis, 189
ferox, *Cryptoprocta*, 232
Mungos albicaudus, 217
ferrarrii, *Felis capensis*, 240
Felis serval, 240
Ferrets, 184
ferruginea, *Crocidura*, 34
Simia, 169
ferrugineus, *Deomys ferrugineus*, 355
Hyrax, 449
ferruginosus, *Colobus*, 169
ferrum-equinum, *Vespertilio*, 72
festivus, *Equus*, 559
fieldiana, *Genetta*, 202
Genetta tigrina, 202
fischeri, *Crocidura*, 34
Rhinonax petersi, 12
Rhynchocyon petersi, 12
fisi, *Crocota crocuta*, 230
fitzsimonsi, *Lemniscomys griselda*, 392
Scoteinus schlieffenii, 98
flavescens, *Cephalophus grimmia*, 494
Crocidura, 34
Eptesicus, 85
Herpestes gracilis, 223
Mus musculus, 403
Myonax sanguineus, 223
Sorex, 34
Sylvicapra grimmia, 494
Vesperugo, 85
flavidula, *Crocidura hirta*, 37
flavidus, *Cercopithecus*, 143
flavifrons, *Lemur macaco*, 127
Prosimia, 127
flavigaster, *Mus*, 412
Nycticejus, 100
flavimaculata, *Prociavia*, 449

- flavinus, *Funisciurus congicus*, 290
 flavipes, *Tatera*, 333
 flavistriata, *Poecilogale albinucha*,
 185
 Zorilla, 185
 flaviventer, *Lemur*, 129
 flaviventris, *Calogale*, 225
 flavivittis, *Paraxerus flavivittis*, 300
 Sciurus, 300
 flavopunctatus, *Lophuromys*
 flavopunctatus, 395
 flavus, *Guepardus*, 232
 Sciurus, 306
 floweri, *Crocidura*, 35
 Damaliscus, 481
 Glauconycteris, 97
 Kogia, 258
 Rhinopterus, 97
 Flowerius, 268
 gigas, 268
 foai, *Colobus*, 170
 Colobus badius, 170
 Equus, 560
 fodiens, *Crossopus*, 30
 Foetorius, 184
 foleyi, *Gerbillus*, 324
 forfex, *Antilope*, 508, 509
 fontoynti, *Dasogale*, 23
 formosus, *Erythrocebus*, 154
 Fornarina, 433
 fors, *Leggada*, 390
 Leggada triton, 390
 forsteri, *Delphinus*, 250
 fortior, *Anomalurus jacksoni*, 284
 Otomys typus, 348
 fortis, *Crocota crocuta*, 230
 Felis pardus, 245
 Fossa, 199
 daubentonii, 199
 fossa, 199
 fossa, *Fossa*, 199
 Viverra, 199
 fossana, *Viverra*, 199
 Fossor, 431
 leucops, 431
 fossor, *Phacochoerus aethiopicus*, 461
 fosteri, *Cephalophus*, 487
 Cephalophus nigrifrons, 487
 Chlorotalpa, 16
 fouriei, *Pipistrellus*, 94
 Foussa, 199
 Fox, *Barbary*, 197
 Chama, 196
 Egyptian Red, 197
 Simenian, 192
 Foxes, 188
 Big-eared, 192
 Flying, 59
 Red, 196
 Sand, 196
 foxi, *Claviglis*, 308
 Crocidura, 35
 Cryptomys, 427
 Dasymys, 382
 Georychus, 427
 Graphiurus, 308
 Rhinolophus, 75
 Uranomys, 421
 fractilis, *Erinaceus*, 20
 fraenatus, *Delphinus*, 256
 Prodelphinus, 255
 francescae, *Cercopithecus*, 147
 franqueti, *Epomophorus*, 57
 Epomops franqueti, 57
 fransseni, *Elephas africanus*, 454
 fraseri, *Anomalurus fraseri*, 283
 Pseudokobus forfex, 509
 frater, *Chaerephon*, 104
 Pelomys, 409
 fraterculus, *Gerbillus*, 339
 Miniopterus, 102
 Tatera, 339
 frederici, *Antilope*, 492
 Equus zebra, 562
 Prosimia, 127
 frenata, *Ictonyx*, 184
 Mustela, 183
 frerei, *Macroxus annulatus*, 302
 Paraxerus palliatus, 302
 frommi, *Heterohyrax syriacus*, 446

- Kobus penricei*, 514
Procavia, 446
Sigmoceros, 475
Strepsiceros strepsiceros, 541
frons, *Lavia frons*, 71
Megaderma, 71
frontalis, *Aethechinus frontalis*, 20
Delphinus, 255
Erinaceus, 20
frontatus, *Delphinus*, 257
frugivorus, *Musculus*, 412
Rattus rattus, 412
fryi, *Malacothrix typicus*, 356
Fsihego, 173
ituriensis, 173, 175
fuchsi, *Lycaon*, 191
fulgens, *Anomalurus*, 284
fuliginosa, *Nycteris*, 68
Phyllorhina, 79, 81
fuliginosus, *Cerocebus*, 135, 137
Colobus, 169
Hipposiderus, 81
Mus tectorum, 411
Pseudanthropus, 174
fulminans, *Nyctinomus*, 111
fulvaster, *Sorex*, 35
fulvastra, *Crocidura*, 35
fulvicinctus, *Arvicanthus*
abyssinicus, 374
fulvidior, *Galerella ochracea*, 211
Herpestes ochraceus, 211
fulvifasciatus, *Delphinus*, 250
fulvifrons, *Kobus defassa*, 513
fulvior, *Euxerus erythropus*, 288
Xerus microdon, 288
fulvoochraceus, *Tragelaphus decula*,
544
fulvo-rubescens, *Antilope*, 503
fulvorufula, *Antilope*, 519
Redunca, 517
Redunca fulvorufula, 519
fulvus, *Hipposideros*, 79
Lemur, 127
Lemur macaco, 127
Nyctalus, 92
fumatus, *Mus*, 405
Myomys fumatus, 405
Rattus fumatus, 405
fumigatus, *Lepus*, 276
Rhinolophus fumigatus,
77
fumosa, *Crocidura fumosa*, 35
fumosus, *Cerocebus*, 137
Mystromys albicaudatus,
314
funestus, *Herpestes ichneumon*, 216
Mungos ichneumon, 216
Funisciurus, 289
akka, 292
alexandri, 305
anerythrus anerythrus,
289
anerythrus bandarum,
289
anerythrus niapu, 289
annulatus rhodesiae, 296
antoniae, 305
auriculatus auriculatus,
289
auriculatus beatus, 289
auriculatus boydi, 290
auriculatus oliviae, 290
bayonii, 290
byatti, 286
carruthersi birungensis,
290
carruthersi carruthersi,
290
carruthersi chrysippus,
290
carruthersi tanganyikae,
290
congius congius, 290
congius flavinus, 290
congius interior, 290
congius oenone, 291
congius olivellus, 291
isabella, 289, 291
lemniseatus, 291
leucogenys, 291

- leucostigma leucostigma*, 291
leucostigma niveatus, 291
leucostigma talboti, 291
lucifer, 286
mandingo mandingo, 291
mandingo nigrens, 292
mayumbicus, 292
mystax mystax, 292
mystax ochrogaster, 292
*palliatu*s *lastii*, 302
*palliatu*s *swynnertoni*, 302
pembertoni, 292
poensis affinis, 301
poolii, 292
pyrrhopus akka, 292
pyrrhopus leonis, 292
pyrrhopus pembertoni, 292
pyrrhopus pyrrhopus, 292
pyrrhopus rubripes, 293
*raptoru*m, 293
*sponsu*s, 303
*substriatu*s, 293
*vexillariu*s, 287
wintoni, 292
yulei, 303
furax, *Papio*, 161
Papio doguera, 161
furcifer, *Lemur*, 125
Phaner, 125
furcula, *Triaenops*, 82
furo, *Mustela*, 184
Mustela putorius, 184
Putorius putorius, 184
fusca, *Felis*, 244
Hyaena, 231
Orca ater, 254
Otomys namaquensis, 370
fuscatus, *Pipistrellu*s *kuhlii*, 94
fuscicolor, *Cephalophu*s *caerulu*s, 490
*Cephalophu*s *monticola*, 490
fuscifrons, *Gazella*, 522
fuscipes, *Elephantulu*s, 5
*Macroscelide*s, 5
*Pipistrellu*s, 96
*Pipistrellu*s *rüppellii*, 96
fuscirostris, *Mu*s, 404
*Mu*s *albipes*, 404
Myomys albipes, 404
fusco-murina, *Crocidura*, 36
*fusco murinu*s, *Sorex*, 36
fuscosa, *Crocidura*, 36
Crocidura doriana, 36
fuscus, *Anthropopithecu*s, 174
*Dasymys incomitu*s, 382
Herpestes, 224
*Macroscelide*s, 9
Pteropus, 60, 61
*Saccostomu*s, 357
*Sciuru*s, 306
Vespertilio, 83
fusus, *Delphinu*s, 251
gabonensis, *Eptesicu*s *serotinu*s, 87
Galago allenii, 115
*Vesperugo serotinu*s, 87
*gaetulu*s, *Merione*s, 329
Galaginae, 114
Galago, 144
*acaciaru*m, 118
alleni, 115
allenii gabonensis, 115
*anomuru*s, 117
*argentatu*s, 116
*braccatu*s, 119
*braccatu*s *albipes*, 119
*conspicillatu*s, 120
*crassicaudatu*s *agisymbanu*s, 115, 116
*crassicaudatu*s *argentatu*s, 116
*crassicaudatu*s
*crassicaudatu*s, 115

- Galago, crassicaudatus garnettii,
 115, 116
 crassicaudatus kikuyuensis,
 116
 crassicaudatus lasiotis, 116
 crassicaudatus lönnbergi, 116
 crassicaudatus monteiroi, 115,
 116
 crassicaudatus panganiensis,
 116
 crassicaudatus umbrosus,
 117
 cuvieri, 117
 demidoffi, 117
 demidoffi poensis, 118
 demidovii, 115
 demidovii anomurus, 117
 demidovii demidovii, 117
 demidovii orinus, 117
 demidovii phasma, 117
 demidovii poensis, 118
 demidovii pusillus, 118
 demidovii thomasi, 118
 dunni, 119
 elegantulus tonsor, 121
 gabonensis batesi, 115
 gallarum, 119
 geoffroyi, 118
 granti, 119
 guineensis, 113
 hindei, 116
 kikuyuensis, 116
 lasiotis, 116
 madagascariensis, 124
 matschiei, 118
 mertensi, 119
 moholi, 120
 moholi bradfieldi, 119
 moholi cocos, 120
 moholi intontoi, 119
 murinus, 118
 nyasae, 120
 nyassae, 120
 pupulus, 118
 senegalensis, 114, 115, 118
 senegalensis albipes, 119
 senegalensis braccatus, 119
 senegalensis bradfieldi, 119
 senegalensis dunni, 119
 senegalensis gallarum, 119
 senegalensis granti, 119
 senegalensis intontoi, 119
 senegalensis inustus, 120
 senegalensis moholi, 120
 senegalensis senegalensis,
 118
 senegalensis sotikae, 120
 senegalensis zanzibarius,
 120
 sennariensis, 118
 sotikae, 120
 talboti, 121
 thomasi, 118
 tumbolensis, 120
 zanzibarius, 120
 zuluensis, 116
 galago, Lemur, 114, 118
 Galagoides, 115
 demidoffi, 117
 demidoffi phasma, 117
 Galagos, 113
 galbus, Mungos sanguineus, 223
 Myonax sanguineus, 223
 galanus, Mus, 323
 Gale, 183
 galeata, Hystrix galeata, 441
 Galeocebus, 129
 Galeopardus, 239
 galeopardus, Felis, 240
 galera, Mustela, 206
 Galerella, 210, 220
 ochracea bocagei, 211
 ochracea fulvidior, 211
 ochracea ochracea, 211
 ochracea perfulvida, 211
 sanguinea melanura, 224
 sanguinea mustela, 224
 Galeriscus, 211
 jacksoni, 211
 nigripes, 211

- galeritus, *Cercocebus galeritus*, 135,
 136
 Galictis, 212
 Galidia, 211, 226
 concolor, 226, 227
 decemlineata, 212
 elegans, 211, 212, 226
 olivacea, 226, 227
 unicolor, 226, 227
 Galidictis, 212
 eximius, 212
 fasciata, 212
 ornata, 212
 striata, 212
 vittata, 212
 vittata rufa, 212
 vittatus, 220
 galinieri, *Herpestes*, 223
 gallaënsis, *Canis*, 195
 Thos, 195
 gallarum, *Coleura gallarum*, 65
 Colobus, 166
 Colobus polykomos, 166
 Galago, 119
 Galago senegalensis, 119
 Leggada bella, 387
 Oryx beisa, 536
 Ourebia ourebi, 501
 Tachyoryctes cheesmani,
 361
 gambensis, *Bubalis lichtensteini*, 474
 gambiana, *Tatera*, 333
 gambianus, *Chaerephon*, 104
 Cricetomys, 378
 Cricetomys gambianus,
 379
 Crossarchus, 208
 Epimys, 399
 Epomophorus, 55
 Heliosciurus gambianus,
 294
 Herpestes, 208
 Hippotragus equinus, 534
 Leo, 244
 Mastomys coucha, 399
 Nyctinomus, 104
 Pteropus, 55
 Sciurus, 294
 Sus, 464
 gambiensis, *Cricetomys*, 379
 Hipposideros gigas, 81
 Nycteris, 69
 Petalia, 69
 ganana, *Paraxerus ochraceus*, 301
 Sciurus, 301
 gansseri, *Lycaon*, 190
 garamantis, *Dipodillus*, 327
 Gerbillus, 327
 garambae, *Eptesicus*, 85
 gardulensis, *Epimys hildebrandti* (sic),
 399
 Mastomys coucha, 399
 gariepensis, *Bubalus*, 551
 Hyaena, 230
 garneri, *Amblysomus hottentotus*, 15
 garnettii, *Galago crassicaudatus*, 115,
 116
 Otolienus, 115, 116
 gazae, *Bubalus*, 552
 Gazella, 511, 521, 522
 abuharab, 524
 albonotata, 526
 cineraceus, 523
 corinna, 523
 cuvieri, 523
 dama dama, 528
 dama damergouensis, 528
 dama lozanoi, 528
 dama mhorri, 528
 dama permista, 529
 dama ruficollis, 529
 dama typica, 528
 dama weidholzi, 528
 dorcas beccarii, 523
 dorcas cabrerai, 524
 dorcas dorcas, 523, 524
 dorcas isabella, 523
 dorcas littoralis, 524
 dorcas massaesyala, 524
 dorcas neglecta, 524

- Gazella doreas osiris, 524
 doreas sundevalli, 523
 fuscifrons, 522
 granti, 522
 granti brighti, 529
 granti gelidjensis, 530
 granti granti, 529
 granti lacuum, 529
 granti notata, 529
 granti petersii, 530
 granti raineyi, 530
 granti robertsi, 530
 granti roosevelti, 530
 granti serengetae, 530
 granti smithi, 529
 granti typica, 529
 hayi, 522
 isabella, 523
 isabella beccarii, 523
 isabellina, 523
 kevella, 523
 laevipes, 522, 525
 leptoceros leptoceros, 524
 leptoceros loderi, 524, 525
 leptoceros typica, 524
 littoralis, 524
 littoralis osiris, 524
 loderi, 524
 massaesilia, 524
 mhorh reducta, 529
 mhorh, 529
 pelzelinii, 525
 petersii, 530
 rufifrons, 522
 rufifrons centralis, 525
 rufifrons hasleri, 525
 rufifrons kanuri, 525
 rufifrons laevipes, 525
 rufifrons rufifrons, 525
 rufifrons typica, 525
 rufina, 525
 salmi, 525
 soemmerringii berberana,
 530
 soemmerringii butteri, 530
 soemmerringii casanovae,
 531
 soemmerringii erlangeri, 531
 soemmerringii sibyllae, 531
 soemmerringii
 soemmerringii, 530
 soemmerringii typica, 530
 spekei, 526
 thomsonii albonotatus, 526
 thomsonii nasalis, 527
 thomsonii ruwanac, 527
 thomsonii thomsonii, 526
 tilonura, 527
 vera, 523
 walleri, 531
 gazella, Capra, 536
 Oryx gazella, 536
 gazellae, Steatomys, 359
 Tamiscus emini, 305
 Thamnomys macmillani,
 419
 Gazelle, Addra, 528, 529
 Atlas, 523
 Borani, 530
 Bright's, 529
 Dama, 528
 Doreas, 523
 Eastern Red-fronted, 525
 Eritrean, 524
 Grant's, 529
 Hasler's Red-fronted, 525
 Heuglin's, 527
 Isabelline, 523
 Kordofan, 529
 Loder's, 524
 Mhorh, 528
 Mongalla, 526
 Pelzelin's, 525
 Peters's, 530
 Red, 525
 Red-fronted, 525
 Roberts's, 530
 Roosevelt's, 530
 Soemmerring's, 530
 Speke's, 526

- Thomson's, 526
 Waller's, 531
 White, 524
 Gazelles, 522
 geata, *Crocidura maurisca*, 40
 gendagendae, *Sigmoceros*, 475
 Gelada, 163
 rüppellii, 163
 gelada, *Macacus*, 163
 Theropithecus, 163
 gelidjiensis, *Gazella granti*, 530
 gemmeus, *Sylvisorex sorella*, 53
 Gemsbok, 536
 Genets, 198, 199
 Genetta, 199
 abyssinica, 199
 aequatorialis, 202
 albipes, 200
 amer, 202
 angolensis, 202
 aubryana, 201
 barbara, 199
 bella, 200
 bettoni, 201
 bonaparti, 199
 dongolana *tedescoi*, 200
 dubia, 201
 erlangeri, 202
 fieldiana, 202
 genetta afra, 199
 genetta felina, 199, 200
 genetta hararensis, 200
 genetta hintoni, 200
 genetta neumanni, 200
 genetta pulchra, 200
 genetta senegalensis, 200
 gleimi, 202
 guardafuensis, 200
 hararensis, 200
 insularis, 203
 johnstoni, 201
 letabae, 203
 loandae, 202
 ludia, 200
 maculata, 201
 matschiei, 202
 mossambica, 203
 neumanni, 200
 pardina, 201
 poensis, 201, 205
 pulchra, 200
 pumila, 202
 richardsonii, 205
 rubiginosa, 201
 rubiginosa albiventris, 202
 rubiginosa zuluensis, 203
 schraderi, 202
 servalina bettoni, 201
 servalina intensa, 201
 servalina servalina, 201
 stuhlmanni, 203
 suahelica, 203
 thierryi, 203
 tigrina aequatorialis, 202
 tigrina albiventris, 202
 tigrina amer, 202
 tigrina angolensis, 202
 tigrina erlangeri, 202
 tigrina fieldiana, 202
 tigrina insularis, 203
 tigrina letabae, 203
 tigrina mossambica, 203
 tigrina soror, 203
 tigrina stuhlmanni, 203
 tigrina suahelica, 203
 tigrina thierryi, 203, 204
 tigrina tigrina, 201
 victoriae, 204
 zambesiana, 203
 genetta, *Viverra*, 199
 genettoides, *Viverra*, 201
 gentilis, *Mus musculus*, 403
 Geocyon, 228
 geoffroyi, *Bubalus*, 551
 Crocidura, 36
 Dysopes, 110
 Galago, 118
 Nycteris, 69
 Perodicticus, 113, 114
 Pteropus, 62

- Sorex, 36
 geoffroyii, *Rhinolophus geoffroyii*, 75
 Geogale, 29
 aurita aurita, 29
 aurita orientalis, 29
 Georhynchus (sic), 431
 kubangensis, 428
 zechi, 431
 Georychus, 431
 aberrans, 426
 albifrons, 431
 albus, 426
 amatus, 426
 anomalus, 426
 ansorgei, 426
 arenarius, 426
 beirae, 427
 bocagei, 427
 capensis canescens, 431
 capensis capensis, 431
 capensis yatesi, 431
 darlingi, 427
 execticus, 428
 foxi, 427
 holosericeus, 426, 428
 hottentotus talpoides, 428
 jamesoni, 428
 jorisseni, 428
 kapiti, 432
 komatiensis, 428
 kummi, 429
 lechei, 429
 lugardi, 427
 mahali, 429
 mechowii, 429
 mellandi, 429
 micklemi, 427
 molyneuxi, 429
 natalensis, 429
 natalensis pallidus, 429
 nimrodi, 429
 ochraceo-cinereus, 426
 palki, 430
 pallidus, 432
 pretoriae, 430
 rufulus, 430
 stellatus, 430
 van dami, 430
 vryburgensis, 430
 whytei, 430
 yatesi, 431
 Geosciurus, 293
 capensis namaquensis, 293
 inauris inauris, 293
 inauris namaquensis, 293
 inauris princeps, 294
 princeps, 294
 gerbii, *Gerbillus*, 319
 Gerbil, Greater Egyptian, 326
 Gerbillinae, 318
 Gerbilliscus, 339
 Gerbillus, 319, 323, 373
 acticola, 323
 aegyptius, 323, 324
 afer, 331
 afra, 331
 africanus, 331
 agag, 323
 andersoni andersoni, 323
 andersoni bonhottei, 323
 auricularis, 319
 bilensis, 323
 böhmii, 339
 bonhottei, 323
 bottai, 319
 brantsii, 332
 brevicaudatus, 319
 burtoni, 326
 calidus calidus, 323
 calidus kalaharicus, 323
 calurus, 327
 campestris, 319
 cosensi, 323
 dalloni, 324
 dongolanus, 324
 dunni, 324
 eatoni, 324
 emini, 339, 340
 foleyi, 324

- fraterculus, 339
 garamantis, 327
 gerbii, 319
 gerbillus, 324
 gracilis, 340
 grobbeni, 320
 guyonii, 328
 harwoodi, 320
 hirtipes hesperinus, 324
 hirtipes hirtipes, 324
 imbellis, 318
 indicus, 331
 kadugliensis, 340
 latastei, 324
 lobengulae, 334
 longicaudus, 325
 lorenzi, 339, 340
 macropus, 325
 minutus, 320
 namaquensis, 370
 naneillus, 325
 nigeriae, 325
 nigricaudus, 336
 nigrotibialis, 325
 paeba broomi, 325
 paeba coombi, 325
 paeba paeba, 325
 peeli, 329
 phillipsi, 337
 pulvinatus, 325
 pusillus, 322
 pygargus, 326
 pyramidum pyramidum,
 326
 pyramidum tarabuli, 326
 quadrimaculatus, 322
 renaultii, 329
 richardii, 328
 riggenbachi, 326
 rosalinga, 326
 ruberrimus, 322
 rufa, 341
 savvii, 328
 schousboei, 329
 sellysii, 327
 shawii, 327
 simoni, 319, 322
 stigmonyx luteolus, 322
 swalius leucanthus, 326
 swalius oralis, 326
 swalius swalius, 326
 tenuis, 325
 tenuis schinzi, 338
 validus, 338
 vallinus, 326
 vicinus, 338
 vicinus muansae, 339
 watersi, 322
 gerbillus, Dipus, 323, 324
 Leggada, 388
 Gerbils, 318
 gerboa, Dipus, 425
 Sciropoda, 425
 Gerenuk, 531
 Somali, 531
 Gerenuks, 531
 germinans, Crocuta crocuta, 230
 Hyaena, 230
 gerrardi, Nandinia, 204
 Nandinia binotata, 204
 gervaisi, Hyperoodon, 262
 gesilla, Pithecius, 176
 getulus, Atlantoxerus, 287
 Sciurus, 287
 Xerus, 287
 ghansiensis, Ictonyx orangiae, 179
 ghigii, Otomys tropicalis, 347
 gibbar, Balaenoptera, 265
 gibbosa, Antelope, 532
 giffardi, Crocidura, 36
 Tatera, 333
 gigantea, Manis, 269
 Smutsia, 269
 giganteus, Ictonyx kalaharicus, 179
 gigas, Balaenoptera, 268
 Boselaphus, 543
 Flowerius, 268
 Hipposideros gigas, 81
 Megaptera, 267
 Rhinolophus, 79, 81

- Scotophilus, 99
 Taurotragus derbianus, 543
 Thamnomys, 419
 giglioli, Hylochoerus, 458
 gilli, Tatera afra, 331
 gina, Gorilla, 176
 ginginianus, Sciurus, 293
 Giraffa, 467
 camelopardalis angolensis,
 467
 camelopardalis antiquorum,
 468
 camelopardalis australis, 468
 camelopardalis
 camelopardalis, 467
 camelopardalis capensis, 468
 camelopardalis congoensis,
 468
 camelopardalis cottoni, 468
 camelopardalis infumata, 468
 camelopardalis peralta, 468
 camelopardalis reticulata,
 469
 camelopardalis rothschildi,
 468
 camelopardalis
 thornicrofti, 468
 camelopardalis
 tippelskirchi, 469
 camelopardalis wardi, 469
 giraffa, 467
 hagenbecki, 469
 infumata, 468
 reticulata, 469
 reticulata nigrescens, 469
 senaariensis, 468
 schillingsi, 469
 tippelskirchi, 469
 giraffa, Camelopardalis, 467
 Giraffa, 467
 Giraffe, Angola, 467
 Cape, 468
 Congo, 468
 Kilimanjaro, 469
 Kordofan, 468
 Nigerian, 468
 Northern Transvaal, 469
 Nubian, 467
 Reticulated, 469
 Giraffes, 467
 Giraffidae, 467
 glaber, Heterocephalus glaber, 433
 glacialis, Balaena, 264
 Eubalaena, 263, 264
 Gladiator, 253
 gladiator, Delphinus, 253
 glauca, Cemas, 535
 Glauconycteris, 87
 alboguttatus, 87
 argentatus, 87, 88
 beatrix, 88
 egeria, 88
 floweri, 97
 humeralis, 88
 papilio, 88
 poensis, 88
 variegata papilio, 88
 variegata phalaena,
 88
 variegata variegata,
 88
 variegatus, 87
 glaucus, Cercopithecus, 142
 glebula, Crocidura, 36
 gleimi, Genetta, 202
 glirinus, Aëthurus, 286
 Gliriscus, 312
 angolensis angolensis, 312
 angolensis jordani, 313
 platyops, 313
 rupicola montosus, 313
 rupicola rupicola, 313
 gliroides, Chirogalus, 124
 Gliscebus, 123
 murinus, 123
 Globicephala, 251
 melaena, 251
 Globicephalus, 251
 Globiceps, 251
 globiceps, Delphinus, 251

- Lepidolemur, 130
 Globiocephalus, 251
 affinis, 251
 chinensis, 252
 edwardsii, 252
 grayi, 256
 incrassatus, 251, 252
 propinquus, 252
 svineval, 251
 Gloionycteris, 78
 gnou, Bos, 478
 Connochaetes, 478
 Gnu, Brindled, 478
 White-tailed, 478
 gnu, Antelope, 478
 Cemas, 478
 Gnus, 478
 Goat, Wild, 549
 gobabis, Lycaon, 191
 godowiusi, Sigmoceros, 475
 goldfinchi, Equus quagga, 560
 Golunda campanae, 408
 dybowski, 408
 pulchella, 394
 gondokorae, Leggada bella, 387
 Mus bellus, 387
 godonga, Sigmoceros, 475
 goliath, Crocidura, 48
 Mus, 379
 Praesorex, 48
 gordon, Jaculus jaculus, 423
 Rhinoceros, 557
 gordonorum, Colobus badius, 171
 Piliocolobus, 171
 Gorgon, 478
 albojubatus mearnsi, 479
 fasciatus, 479
 gorgon, Antelope, 478
 Catoblepas, 479
 Gorilla, 176
 beringei, 177
 beringei mikenensis, 177
 beringeri, 177
 castaneiceps, 176
 diehli, 176
 gina, 176
 gorilla beringei, 177
 gorilla gorilla, 176, 177
 gorilla halli, 177
 gorilla matschiei, 176
 gorilla rex-pygmaeorum, 177
 gorilla schwarzi, 176
 graueri, 177
 hansmeyer, 177
 jacobi, 176
 mayema, 176
 uellensis, 177
 zenkeri, 177
 gorilla, Gorilla gorilla, 176, 177
 Troglodytes, 176
 Gorilla, Coast, 176
 Mountain, 177
 Gorillas, 176
 gorongozae, Sigmoceros, 475
 goslingi, Colomys goslingi, 378
 Ourebia, 501
 Ourebia ourebi, 501
 Procavia, 452
 Procavia ruficeps, 452
 gothne, Herpestes, 218
 Mungos mungo, 218
 goudotii, Eupleres, 210
 Myotis, 91
 Vespertilio, 91
 gracilior, Eptesicus capensis, 84
 Vespertilio capensis, 84
 gracilipes, Crocidura, 36
 gracilis, Gerbillus, 340
 Herpestes, 220, 223
 Ichneumia, 223
 Leptogale, 24
 Myonax sanguineus, 223
 Oryzoryctes, 24
 Phyllorhina, 79
 Sorex, 50
 Suncus, 50
 Taterillus gracilis, 340
 grahami, Aethomys namaquensis,
 371
 Cricetomys gambianus, 380

- Mus namaquensis*, 371
Grammomys, 418
 aridulus, 419
 macmillani aridulus,
 419
 macmillani tuareg, 420
 surdaster angolensis,
 420
 tongensis, 419
 vumbensis, 421
Grampus, 252
 cuvieri, 252
 griscus, 252
 richardsoni, 252
 sakamata, 252
 souverbianus, 252
 stearnsii, 252
 Gray, 252
grandidieri, *Eptesicus*, 85
 Lepidolemur, 130
 Vesperugo, 85
grandis, *Herpestes*, 217
 Ichneumia albicauda, 217
 Meriones, 327
 Nycteris, 69
granti, *Chrysochloris*, 18, 19
 Equus burchelli, 560
 Eremitalpa, 19
 Galago, 119
 Galago senegalensis, 119
 Gazella, 522
 Gazella granti, 529
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 446
 Lepus capensis, 274
 Mus, 406
 Myomys, 406
 Procavia brucei, 446
 Sylvisorex granti, 51
 Zebra burchelli, 558
grantii, *Calogale*, 222
 Myonax, 222
 Myotomys unisulcatus, 342
 Otomys unisulcatus, 342
Graphiurus, 313
 angolensis, 312
 ansorgei, 307
 brockmani, 308
 brockmani internus, 308
 butleri, 308
 capensis, 313
 christyi, 308
 eastwoodae, 313
 elegans, 313
 foxi, 308
 griselda, 308
 haedulus, 308
 hueti, 307
 lorrainaeus, 309
 microtis griscus, 309
 microtis saturatus, 310
 murinus johnstoni, 309
 murinus saturatus, 310
 nagtglasii, 307
 ocularis ocularis, 313
 parvulus, 310
 parvus dollmani, 310
 personatus, 310
 platyops, 312, 313
 pretoriac, 309
 raptor, 309
 schwabi, 308
 solcatus, 311
 spurrelli, 311
 streeteri, 311
 surdus, 311
 typicus, 313
 vulcanicus, 311
 woosnami, 311
grata, *Leggada grata*, 388
gratula, *Pachyura*, 50
gratulus, *Suncus*, 50
gratus, *Limnotragus spekii*, 538
 Tragelaphus, 538
graueri, *Anthropopithecus*, 175
 Colobus, 171
 Colobus badius, 171
 Gorilla, 177
 Lasiopyga tantalus, 140
 Papio, 162
grayi, *Canis lupaster*, 194

- Cercopithecus*, 149
Cercopithecus mona, 149
Dendrohyrax, 446
Globiocephalus, 256
Pediotragus tragulus, 503
Scopophorus ourebi, 500
Thos adustus, 194
grayii, *Euphysetes*, 258
 Lutra, 187
grebnitzkii, *Ziphius*, 263
gregorianus, *Aulacodus*, 434
 Choeromys gregorianus, 434
grevyi, *Equus grevyi*, 558
greyi, *Equus quagga*, 561
 Quagga quagga, 558
 Scotophilus, 97
Grimmia, 492
 irrorata, 493
 splendidula, 495
grimmia, *Antelope*, 488
 Capra, 492
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 492
grimmii, *Cephalolophus*, 493
grinda, *Delphinus*, 251
griqua, *Arvicanthis pumilio*, 414
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 414
 Tatera lobengulae, 334
grisea, *Antelope*, 482, 504
griseifrons, *Dasymys incomtus*, 382
griseipes, *Papio comatus*, 160
griscistictus, *Cercopithecus tantalus*, 140
griselda, *Anomalurus fraseri*, 284
 Arvicanthis dorsalis, 392
 Claviglis, 308
 Felis lybica, 237
 Felis ocreata, 237
 Graphiurus, 308
 Lemniscomys griselda, 392
griseorufus, *Microcebus minor*, 124
griseotinctus, *Kobus defassa*, 513
griseo-viridis, *Cercopithecus*, 140
griseus, *Cercopithecus*, 140
 Claviglis murinus, 309
 Delphinus, 252
 Grampus, 252
 Graphiurus microtis, 309
 Hapalemur griseus, 125
 Lemur, 125
 Mioicebus, 121, 122
grisonax, *Mungos mungo*, 219
grobbeni, *Dipodillus*, 320
 Gerbillus, 320
groenlandica, *Pterobalaena minor*, 265
groenlandicus, *Anarnak*, 259, 260
grotei, *Sigmoceros*, 475
Ground-hogs, 434
gryphus, *Pterobalaena*, 268
Grysbock, 504
 melanotis, 504
Grysbok, 504
guardafuensis, *Genetta*, 200
gubanensis, *Madoqua phillipsi*, 505
gudoviusi, *Colobus badius*, 171
 Tropicobus, 171
gueinzii, *Dasymys*, 381, 382
Guenons, 137
guentheri, *Madoqua*, 506, 507
 Mesoplodon, 261, 262
 Rhynchotragus guentheri, 507
Guepar, 233
 jubatus, 233
Gueparda, 233
Guepardus, 232
 flavus, 232
Guereza, 164
 occidentalis, 166
 rüppellii, 164, 165
guereza, *Colobus*, 165
Guevei, 489
guianensis, *Delphinus*, 256
guillarmodi, *Chlorotalpa*, 16
guineae, *Tatera guineae*, 333
guineensis, *Crocidura dorianae*, 41
 Crocidura occidentalis, 41
 Epomophorus, 56
 Eptesicus, 85

- Galago, 113
 Hipposideros caffer, 80
 Manis, 270
 Vesperus, 85
 Gundi, 435, 436
 gundi, Ctenodaactylus gundi, 436
 Mus, 436
 gunguanyanae, Lepus, 275
 gunningi, Chrysochloris, 19
 Neamblysomus, 19
 guttata, Felis, 232, 233, 238
 guyonii, Gerbillus, 328
 Meriones libycus, 328
 gyas, Taterillus, 340
 Gymnopus, 183
 Gymnuromys, 317
 roberti, 317
 Gypsophoca, 247
 Gyrosus, 464
 haagneri, Cricetomys gambianus,
 380
 Ichneumia albicauda, 217
 Ichneumia grandis, 217
 Platymops, 112
 habessinica, Procavia habessinica,
 449
 habessinicus, Hyrax, 449
 Lepus, 275
 habessynica, Crocuta crocuta, 230
 Hyaena crocuta, 230
 habetensis, Oryctolagus cuniculus,
 280
 Habrocebus, 130
 lanatus, 131
 habyssinicus, Hyrax, 449
 haedinus, Taphozous perforatus, 66
 haedulus, Claviglis, 308
 Graphiurus, 308
 hagenbecki, Canis, 195
 Cercocoebus, 136
 Giraffa, 469
 Mandrillus, 158
 haggardi, Neotragus, 500
 Ourebia, 500
 hahni, Suricata suricatta, 227
 Halarectus, 247
 haldemani, Epomophorus wahlbergi,
 56
 Pteropus, 56
 Halicore, 455
 cetacea, 455
 hemprichii, 455
 lottum, 455
 tabernaculi, 455
 Halipaedisca, 456
 halli, Gorilla gorilla, 177
 Hallomys, 317
 audeberti, 317
 Halticus, 425
 halticus, Dipus, 425
 Haltomys, 424
 Hamadryas, 155
 aegyptiaca, 155
 choeropithecus, 155
 hamadryas, Comopithecus, 155
 Simia, 155
 hamiltoni, Felis serval, 240
 Leptailurus serval, 240
 Strepsiceros, 540
 Suricata suricatta, 228
 Taphozous, 66
 hamiltonii, Paradoxurus, 204
 hamlyni, Cercocoebus, 136
 Cercopithecus, 139, 144
 Rhinostigma, 145
 hansmeyeri, Gorilla, 177
 Hapalemur, 125
 griseus griseus, 125
 griseus olivaceus, 125
 olivaceus, 125
 schlegeli, 125
 simus, 125
 Hapalolemur, 125
 Harana, 466
 hararensis, Genetta genetta, 200
 Heterohyrax brucei, 447
 Madoqua phillipsi, 505
 hardwickii, Mus, 406
 Vespertilio, 100

- hardyi, *Heliosciurus rufobrachium*,
 297
 Hares, 272
 Kopje, 272
 Rock, 280
 harlani, *Delphinus*, 251
 harnieri, *Antelope*, 513
 Kobus defassa, 513
 haroia, *Phacochoerus*, 460
 harringtoni, *Desmomys*, 383
 Pelomys, 383
 Tatera, 340
 Taterillus, 340
 harrisi, *Aigocerus*, 535
 harrisoni, *Choeromys harrisoni*, 434
 Hylarnus, 498
 Hylarnus batesi, 498
 Kerivoula, 101
 Proteles cristatus, 229
 Thryonomys, 434
 Hartebeest, Bastard, 482
 Bubal, 470
 Cape, 474
 Coke's, 471
 Heuglin's, 472
 Hunter's, 480
 Jackson's, 472
 Lelwel, 472
 Lichtenstein's, 474
 Matschie's, 472
 Red, 474
 Roosevelt's, 473
 Selborne's, 474
 Senegal, 480
 Swayne's, 473
 Tora, 473
 Western, 472
 Hartebeests, 470
 hybrid, 473
 harterti, *Canis pallidus*, 197
 Lepus, 276
 Massoutiera, 437
 Massoutiera mzabi, 437
 Vulpes pallida, 197
 hartmannae, *Equus*, 562
 Equus zebra, 562
 hartsensis, *Lepus capensis*, 274
 harveyi, *Cephalophus harveyi*, 484
 harwoodi, *Dipodillus harwoodi*, 320
 Gerbillus, 320
 hasleri, *Gazella rufifrons*, 525
 hassama, *Nyctochoerus*, 461
 Potamochoerus porcus,
 463
 hastata, *Ourebia ourebi*, 501
 hastatus, *Delphinus*, 249
 haussa, *Felis*, 237
 Felis lybica, 237
 Leggada, 388
 haussanus, *Orycteropus*, 271
 Orycteropus afer, 271
 hawashensis, *Acomys*, 365
 Kobus defassa, 513
 hawkeri, *Lepus*, 276
 hayi, *Apodemus sylvaticus*, 373
 Gazella, 522
 Mus, 373
 haymani, *Dendromus*, 352
 haywoodi, *Tragelaphus*, 544
 heavisidii, *Cephalorhynchus*, 249
 Delphinus, 249
 hecki, *Acinonyx*, 233
 Acinonyx jubatus, 233
 Anthropopithecus, 174
 Cephalolophus (sic), 490
 Cephalophus caeruleus, 490
 Connochoetes (sic), 479
 Tachyoryctes macrocephalus,
 362
 hedenborgi, *Sorex*, 36
 hedenborgiana, *Crociodura*, 36
 hedenborgianus, *Sorex*, 36
 hedenborgii, *Phatages*, 269
 Hedgehog, Madagascar, 27
 Hedgehogs, 19
 Four-toed, 19
 Long-eared, 21
 Helamus, 438
 Heleotragus, 516, 517
 helgei, *Procavia*, 442

- Heliophobius*, 431
 albifrons, 431
 angonicus, 432
 argenteocinereus, 431,
 432
 emini, 432
 kapiti, 432
 marungensis, 432
 mottoulei, 432
 robustus, 432
 spalax, 432
Heliophobus, 431
Heliophoca, 248
 atlantica, 248
helios, *Aonyx capensis*, 186
 Pipistrellus, 94
Heliosciurus, 294
 bongensis bongensis,
 294
 bongensis canaster, 294
 gambianus gambianus,
 294
 gambianus limbatus,
 294
 gambianus seneseens,
 294
 multicolor abassensis,
 295
 multicolor coenosus,
 295
 multicolor dysoni, 295
 multicolor elegans, 295
 multicolor kaffensis,
 295
 multicolor lateris, 295
 multicolor madogae,
 295
 multicolor multicolor,
 295
 multicolor omensis, 295
 mutabilis beirae, 296
 mutabilis chirindensis,
 296
 mutabilis mutabilis, 295
 mutabilis shirensis, 296
 mutabilis vumbae, 296
 punctatus punctatus,
 296
 punctatus savannius,
 296
 rhodesiae loandicus, 296
 rhodesiae rhodesiae, 296
 rufobrachiatatus
 arrhenii, 297
 rufobrachiatatus bengal,
 297
 rufobrachiatatus brauni,
 297
 rufobrachiatatus shindi,
 299
 rufobrachium aeticola,
 296
 rufobrachium arrhenii,
 297
 rufobrachium aubryi,
 297
 rufobrachium bengal,
 297
 rufobrachium brauni,
 297
 rufobrachium caurinus,
 297
 rufobrachium emissus,
 297
 rufobrachium hardyi,
 297
 rufobrachium
 isabellinus, 297
 rufobrachium keniae,
 297
 rufobrachium
 leonensis, 297
 rufobrachium lualabae,
 297
 rufobrachium
 maculatus, 298
 rufobrachium
 medjani, 298
 rufobrachium nyansae,
 298

- rufobrachium*
 obfuscatus, 298
rufobrachium pasha,
 298
rufobrachium
 rubricatus, 298
rufobrachium
 rufobrachium, 296
rufobrachium semlikii,
 298
undulatus daucus, 298
undulatus dolosus, 299
undulatus marwitzi, 298
undulatus shindi, 299
undulatus undulatus,
 298
Heliosorex, 29
 roosevelti, 29, 44
Heliotragus, 512
helleri, *Aethomys kaiseri*, 369
 Otomys jacksoni, 345
 Rattus, 369
Helogale, 213
 atkinsoni, 214
 bradfieldi, 214
 brunetta, 213
 brunnula brunetta, 213
 brunnula brunnula, 213
 brunnula ruficeps, 213
 hirtula ahlselli, 213
 hirtula annulata, 213
 hirtula hirtula, 213
 hirtula lutescens, 213
 hirtula powelli, 213
 hirtula robusta, 210
 ivori, 213
 macmillani, 214
 mimetra, 214
 parvula nero, 214
 parvula parvula, 214
 percivali percivali, 214
 percivali tenebrosa, 214
 undulata affinis, 214
 undulata atkinsoni, 214
 undulata rufula, 214
 undulata undulata, 214
 varia, 215
 vetula, 215
 victorina ochracea, 215
 victorina victorina, 215
helukus, *Dasymys helukus*, 382
helvescens, *Cercopithecus*
 pygerythrus, 143
helvum, *Eidolon helvum*, 54
helvus, *Vespertilio vampyrus*, 54
Hemicentetes, 24
 nigriceps, 24
 semispinosus, 24
 semispinosus
 variegatus, 24
 variegatus buffoni, 24
Hemiechinus, 21
 libycus, 22
 pallidus, 22
Hemigalago, 115
 demidoffi medius, 117
Hemigalidia, 227
hemprichiana, *Antilope*, 506
 Madoqua saltiana, 506
hemprichianus, *Cephalophus*, 507
hemprichii, *Antilope*, 506
 Halicore, 455
 Otonycteris, 92
Hendecapleura, 327
hendersoni, *Crocidura bicolor*, 31
 Rhynchocyon, 13
henleyi, *Dipodillus*, 321
hennigi, *Lycaon*, 190
 Sigmoceros, 476
henrici, *Connochaetus* (sic)
 albojubatus, 479
hepaticus, *Dysopes*, 104
hera, *Crocidura nyansac*, 41
 Crocidura occidentalis, 41
herero, *Crocidura nyanzae*, 41
 Crocidura occidentalis, 41
 Lepus capensis, 277
 Lepus saxatilis, 277
 Scotophilus nigrita, 99
 Thallomys, 416

- Thallomys damarensis*, 416
hermannii, Phoca, 248
hernandesii, *Leopardus*, 242
Herpestes, 215
 adailensis, 218
 albicaudus, 217
 albicaudus ibeanus, 217
 albicaudus loandae, 217
 almodovari, 206
 angolensis, 215
 apiculatus, 222
 atila, 206
 badius, 222
 bennettii, 216
 bocagei, 211
 cafer mababiensis, 216
 caffer sabiensis, 216
 cauni caldatus, 221
 dorsalis, 216
 fasciatus, 218
 fuscus, 224
 galera mitis, 206
 galinieri, 223
 gambianus, 208
 gothnehi, 218
 gracilis, 220, 223
 gracilis flavescens, 223
 gracilis punctulatus, 211
 grandis, 217
 ichneumon angolensis, 215
 ichneumon cafer, 216
 ichneumon centralis, 216
 ichneumon funestus, 216
 ichneumon ichneumon,
 215
 ichneumon mababiensis,
 216
 ichneumon numidicus, 216
 ichneumon parvidens, 216
 ichneumon sabiensis, 216
 ichneumon sangronizi, 217
 javanica, 215
 jodoprymnus, 223
 lefebvrei, 223
 leucostethicus, 218
 leucurus, 217
 loempo, 218
 madagascarensis, 216
 mungo, 218
 mutzigella, 224
 mutscheltshela, 224
 naso, 206
 nepalensis, 220
 neumanni, 222
 nigripes, 210
 numidianus, 216
 ochraceus, 210, 211, 220
 ochraceus fulvidior, 211
 ochraceus perfulvidus, 211
 ochromelas, 223
 ornatus, 220
 ornatus rufescens, 223
 paludinosus, 206
 parvulus, 213, 214
 penicillatus, 208
 phoenicurus saharæ, 225
 pluto, 207
 pulverulentus, 222
 punctatissimus, 208
 punctulatus, 220
 ruddi, 223
 ruficauda, 223
 sanguineus, 223
 taenionotus, 218
 undulatus, 214
 zebra, 219
herpestes, *Sorex*, 48
Herpestinae, 205
hesperida, *Vespertilio*, 85
hesperinus, *Gerbillus hirtipes*, 324
hessi, *Manis*, 270
Heterocephalus, 433
 ansorgei, 433
 dunni, 433
 glaber glaber, 433
 glaber progrediens,
 433
 glaber scorteccei, 433
 phillipsi, 433
 stygius, 433

- heterochrous, *Tragelaphus scriptus*, 545
- heterodactylus, *Erinaceus*, 21
- Heterodon, 260
- dalei, 261
- Heterohyrax, 445
- antinea, 445
- arboricola, 447
- brucei albipes, 445
- brucei dieseneri, 446
- brucei hararensis, 447
- brucei prittwitzi, 447
- brucei ssongae, 447
- brucei victoria-njansae, 448
- chapini, 445
- lademanni, 446
- münzneri ruckwaensis, 447
- pumila webensis, 447
- syriacus albipes, 445
- syriacus bakeri, 445
- syriacus bocagei, 446
- syriacus dieseneri, 446
- syriacus frommi, 446
- syriacus granti, 446
- syriacus hindei, 446
- syriacus kempi, 446
- syriacus lademanni, 446
- syriacus manningi, 446
- syriacus mossambicus, 446
- syriacus münzneri, 446
- syriacus princeps, 447
- syriacus prittwitzi, 447
- syriacus pumilus, 447
- syriacus ruddi, 447
- syriacus rudolfi, 447
- syriacus somalicus, 447
- syriacus ssongae, 447
- syriacus syriacus, 445
- syriacus thomasi, 448
- syriacus victoria-njansae, 448
- heuferi, *Sigmoceros*, 475
- heuglini, *Papio*, 161
- Papio doguera, 161
- Bubalis lelwel, 472
- hewitti, *Macroscelides*
- proboscideus, 9
- hibernicus, *Mus*, 413
- hienomelas, *Hyaena*, 232
- hilda, *Dipodillus*, 321
- hildae, *Saccostomus*, 357
- Saccostomus anderssoni, 357
- hildebrandtii, *Mastomys coucha*, 399
- Mus, 399
- Rhinolophus
- hildebrandtii, 77
- hildegardae, *Crocidura*
- hildegardae, 36
- Mus, 422
- Myotis, 90
- Myotis bocagii, 90
- Taphozous, 66
- Zelotomys
- hildegardae, 422
- hilgerti, *Cercopithecus*, 141
- Cercopithecus aethiops, 141
- hindei, *Aethomys kaiseri*, 370
- Aonyx capensis, 186
- Atelerix pruneri, 21
- Beamys, 349
- Cephalophus abyssinicus, 494
- Cercopithecus kolbi, 147
- Chaerephon, 104
- Crocidura hindei, 37
- Epimys, 367
- Erinaceus, 21
- Felis capensis, 240
- Felis serval, 240
- Galago, 116
- Heterohyrax syriacus, 446
- Lophiomys ibeatus, 315
- Lutra capensis, 186
- Madoqua kirkii, 508
- Mus, 370
- Nyctinomus, 104
- Procavia brucei, 446
- Rhynchotragus kirkii, 508

- Scotocercus, 98
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 494
 hindsii, Galago, 116
 hintoni, Aethomys walambae, 372
 Genetta genetta, 200
 Hippo, Angola, 458
 Cape, 457
 Northern, 457
 Pygmy, 457
 Hippopotami, 457
 Hippopotamidae, 457
 Hippopotamus, 457
 abyssinicus, 457
 amphibius
 amphibius, 457
 amphibius capensis,
 457
 amphibius
 constrictus, 458
 amphibius kiboko, 458
 amphibius
 tschadensis, 458
 australis, 458
 capensis, 457
 constrictor, 458
 constrictus, 458
 liberensis, 457
 minor, 457
 senegalensis, 457
 typus, 457
 Hippos, 457
 Hipposideridae, 78
 Hipposideros, 78
 abae, 79
 beatus, 79
 caffer angolensis, 79
 caffer caffer, 79
 caffer centralis, 80
 caffer guineensis, 80
 caffer niapu, 80
 caffer tephros, 80
 commersoni
 commersoni, 80
 commersoni
 marungensis, 80
 commersoni
 mostellum, 80
 commersoni
 thomensis, 80
 cyclops, 80
 fuliginosus, 81
 fulvus, 79
 gigas gambiensis, 81
 gigas gigas, 81
 gigas niangarae, 81
 langi, 81
 megalogis, 81
 nanus, 81
 ruber, 81
 sandersoni, 81
 vulgaris, 79
 Hipposiderus, 79
 beatus, 79
 caffer angolensis, 80
 caffer centralis, 80
 caffer guineensis, 80
 caffer tephros, 80
 fuliginosus, 81
 gigas gambiensis, 81
 tephros, 80
 thomensis, 80
 Hippotigris, 558
 antiquorum, 559
 campestris, 559, 561
 chapmani jallae, 560
 chapmani kaokensis,
 560
 hartmannae matschiei,
 562
 isabellinus, 561
 muansae, 560
 Hippotragus, 533
 bakeri, 534
 equinus bakeri, 534
 equinus cottoni, 534
 equinus doggetti, 534
 equinus equinus, 533
 equinus gambianus, 534
 equinus koba, 534
 equinus langheldi, 535

- equinus scharicus*, 535
equinus typicus, 534
langheldi, 535
leucophaeus, 535
niger kaufmanni, 535
niger kirkii, 535
niger niger, 535
niger roosevelti, 535
niger variani, 535
rufo-pallidus, 535
- Hireus*, 548
hireus, *Capra*, 548
Hirola, 480
hirta, *Crocidura hirta*, 37
hirtipes, *Dipus*, 422
 Gerbillus hirtipes, 324
 Jaculus, 422
hirtula, *Helogale hirtula*, 213
hirundo, *Scotoecus*, 98
 Scotophilus, 98
hispida, *Nycteris*, 68, 69
hispidus, *Vespertilio*, 67, 69
histrio, *Cercopithecus*, 151
hodsoni, *Megalotis*, 196
 Rhynchotragus, 507
 Rhynchotragus guentheri,
 507
hoamibensis, *Pediotragus kelleni*, 503
hofmeyri, *Antidorcas marsupialis*, 522
Hog, Western Wart, 460
Hogs, Red River, 461
 Wart, 459
hollisteri, *Felis leo*, 243
 Leo leo, 243
holmwoodi, *Rhinoceros bicornis*, 557
holobrunneus, *Crocidura*, 38
holomelas, *Propithecus*, 133
 Propithecus diadema, 133
holosericea, *Chrysochloris*, 14
holosericeus, *Cryptomys*, 428
 Georychus, 426, 428
holubi, *Aepiceros melampus*, 520
 Canis, 193
homeii, *Phocaena*, 254
Hominidae, 178
- Homo*, 178
 sapiens sapiens, 178
 troglodytes, 173
honfioriensis, *Hyperoodon*, 261
hooki, *Cephalophus nigrifrons*, 487
hopkinsoni, *Tatera*, 333
horsfieldii, *Vespertilio*, 90
horstockii, *Pediotragus*, 503
hottentotus, *Amblysomus*
 hottentotus, 14
 Bathyergus, 428
 Chrysochloris, 14
 Cryptomys hottentotus,
 428
hottentottus, *Pteropus*, 62
houyi, *Bubalus caffer*, 554
hova, *Oryzorictes*, 27
 Potamochoerus larvatus, 462
huberti, *Mastomys coucha*, 399
 Mus, 399
huebneri, *Lycaon*, 190
hueti, *Aethoglis hueti*, 307
 Graphiurus, 307
humbloti, *Eptesicus*, 85
 Triaenops, 82
 Vesperus, 85
humeralis, *Glauconycteris*, 88
humpatensis, *Tatera*, 333
 Taterona, 333
hunteri, *Acomys*, 365
 Ceto-diodon, 260, 261
 Cobus, 480
 Damalis, 480
 Damaliscus, 480
 Delphinus, 261
Hunterius, 263
 svedenborgii, 264
 temminckii, 264
Hunterus, 263
 temminckii, 263, 264
hunti, *Bos caffer*, 554
Hyaemoschus, 465
Hyaena, 231
 brunnea brunnea, 231
 brunnea melampus, 231

- capensis*, 229
erocuta habessynica, 230
cuvieri, 230
dubbah, 231
dubia, 232
encerita, 230
fusca, 231
gariensis, 230
germinans, 230
hiemomelas, 232
hiemomelas bergeri, 232
hyaena, 231
hyaena barbara, 231
hyaena dubbah, 231
hyaena vulgaris, 232
leontiewi, 230
maculata, 229, 230
moltei, 231
picta, 189
rufa, 229
schillingsi, 232
schillingsi rendilis, 232
suilla, 231
thierryi, 231
togoensis, 231
venatica, 191
villosa, 231
vulgaris barbara, 231
weissmanni, 230
wissmanni, 230
hyaena, *Canis*, 231
Hyaenidae, 229
Hyaenoides, 189
hyaenomelas, *Canis*, 232
hyatti, *Oreotragus oreotragus*, 497
Hybomys, 384
 trivirgatus pearcei, 384
 trivirgatus trivirgatus, 384
 univittatus badius, 384
 univittatus lunaris, 384
 univittatus planifrons, 384
 univittatus univittatus,
 384
hybrida, *Felis caligata*, 236
Hydricetus, 187
Hydrogale, 187
Hydrotragus, 508, 538
Hyemoschus, 465
 aquaticus aquaticus,
 465
 aquaticus batesi, 466
 aquaticus cottoni,
 466
Hyena, Brown, 231
Hyenas, 229
 Spotted, 229
 Striped, 231
Hyenoides, 189
hyenoides, Viverra, 228
Hyeomoschus, 465
hylaesus, *Bubalus caffer*, 554
Hylanthropus, 172
 troglydites, 172
Hylarnus, 498
 batesi batesi, 498
 batesi harrisoni, 498
 harrisoni, 498
Hylenomys, 385
 callewaerti, 385
Hylochoerus, 458
 giglioli, 458
 ituriensis, 458
 meinertzhageni
 ivoriensis, 458
 meinertzhageni
 meinertzhageni, 458
 meinertzhageni
 rimator, 459
 meinertzhageni
 schulzi, 459
Hylomyscus, 385
 aeta aeta, 385
 aeta laticeps, 385
 aeta schoutedeni, 385
 aeta weileri, 385
 alleni alleni, 385
 alleni carillus, 385
 alleni sinus, 385
 denniae butleri, 386
 denniae denniae, 386

- denniae vulcanorum,
 386
 stella kaimosae, 386
 stella stella, 386
 Hyomoschus, 465
 Hyperodon semijunctus, 263
 Hyperoodon, 259
 ampullatus, 259, 260
 bidens, 261
 borealis, 261
 butskopf, 259
 capensis, 262, 263
 doumetii, 262
 gervaisi, 262
 honfloriensis, 261
 latifrons, 261
 hyperoodon, Delphinus, 261
 Hypogeomys, 317
 antimena, 317, 318
 hypoleucus, Mus, 415
 Vesperugo, 96
 hypomelanus, Erinaceus, 22
 hypoxanthus, Mus, 407
 Oenomys hypoxan-
 thus, 407
 Hypsignathus, 57
 monstrosus, 57
 Hypsugo, 93
 Hypudaecus variegatus, 376
 Hyracoidea, 442
 Hyrax, 448
 alpini, 449
 arboreus, 442
 bocagei, 446
 brucei, 445
 burtonii, 449
 dongolanus, 449, 451
 dorsalis, 443
 ferrugineus, 449
 habessinicus, 449
 habyssinicus, 449
 irroratus, 445
 irroratus leucogaster, 449
 irroratus luteogaster, 449
 mossambicus, 446
 nigricans, 444
 ruficeps, 451
 scioanus, 450
 stampflii, 444
 sylvestris, 444
 syriacus, 445
 welwitschii, 449
 Hyraxes, 442
 Gray, 445
 Large-toothed, 448
 Tree, 442
 hystrella, Acomys, 365
 Hystricidae, 439
 Hystricinae, 440
 Hystrix, 440
 aerula, 440
 africaeauralis
 africaeauralis 440
 africaeauralis prittwitzii,
 440
 africaeauralis zuluensis,
 441
 capensis, 440
 cristata, 440, 441
 cristata europaea, 441
 fasciculata, 439
 galeata ambigua, 441
 galeata conradsi, 441
 galeata galeata, 441
 galeata lademanni, 441
 galeata lönnbergi, 441
 galeata somalensis, 441
 macroura, 439
 occidanea, 442
 senegalica, 442
 stegmanni, 442
 ibeae, Mungos sanguineus, 224
 Myonax sanguineus, 224
 ibeana, Crocidura, 37
 Ichneumia albicauda, 217
 ibeanus, Herpestes albicaudus, 217
 Lophiomys ibeanus, 315
 Papio doguera, 162
 Papio thoth, 162

- Paraxerus flavivittis*, 300
Perodicticus potto, 114
Tachyoryctes splendens, 362
Thamnomys ibeanus, 419
Ibex, 549
 Abyssinian, 549
 Nubian, 549
ibex, Antelope, 503
icarus, *Otomops*, 112
Ichneumia, 217
 abu-wudan, 217
 albescens, 217
 albicauda albicauda, 217
 albicauda dileucos, 217
 albicauda grandis, 217
 albicauda haagneri, 217
 albicauda ibeana, 217
 albicauda loandae, 217
 albicauda loempo, 218
 gracilis, 223
 grandis haagneri, 217
 nigricauda, 218
 nigricaudatus, 223
Ichneumon, 215
 cauii, 220
 major, 215
 numidicus, 216
 pharaon, 215
 pharaonis, 216
 ratlamuchi, 222
 taenionotus, 218
ichneumon, *Herpestes ichneumon*, 215
 Viverra, 215
iconica, *Tatera*, 338
 Tatera vicina, 338
Ictidonyx, 179
Ictomys, 179
Ictonyx, 178, 179
 capensis, 178
 capensis albescens, 180
 capensis limpopoensis, 180
 capensis obscurata, 180
 capensis shoae, 181
 erythraea, 180
 frenata, 184
 kalaharicus giganteus, 179
 kalaharicus kalaharicus, 179
 kalaharicus nigricaudus, 179
 libyca, 184
 orangiae arenarius, 179
 orangiae ghansiensis, 179
 orangiae orangiae, 179
 orangiae pretoriae, 179
 senegalensis intermedia, 180
 striatus albescens, 180
 striatus elgonis, 180
 striatus erythraea, 180
 striatus intermedius, 180
 striatus lancasteri, 180
 striatus limpopoensis, 180
 striatus maximus, 179, 180
 striatus obscuratus, 180
 striatus pondoensis, 181
 striatus senegalensis, 181
 striatus shoae, 181
 striatus shortridgei, 181
 striatus striatus, 179
 striatus sudanicus, 181
Idiurinae, 285
Idiurus, 285
 langi, 285
 macrotis, 285
 panga, 285
 zenkeri kivuensis, 285
 zenkeri zenkeri, 285
Idomeneus, 327
 ifniensis, *Lemniscomys barbarus*, 391
 ignifer, *Cephalophus harveyi*, 485
 Cephalophus weynsi, 485
 ignita, *Cercopithecus diana*, 144
 ignitoides, *Myonax auratus*, 222
 Myonax ratlamuchi, 222
 ignitus, *Acomys ignitus*, 365
 Mungos, 222
 Myonax, 222
 illovoensis, *Mus*, 400
 illustris, *Taterillus nubilus*, 341
 imago, *Aethomys chrysophilus*, 368
 imbellis, *Gerbillus*, 318

- imberbis, *Muriculus imberbis*, 402
 Mus, 402
 Strepsiceros, 539, 540
 imhausii, *Lophiomys*, 314, 315
 Impalla, 520
 Angola, 521
 Kenya, 521
 Nyasa, 520
 imperator, *Anomalurus*, 284
 inaurata, *Talpa*, 17
 inauris, *Geosciurus inauris*, 293
 Sciurus, 293
 inauritus, *Ursitaxus*, 181
 incisivus, *Phacochoerus*, 460
 inclusa, *Tatera*, 333
 incomtus, *Dasymys incomtus*, 382
 Mus, 381, 382
 incrassatus, *Globocephalus*, 251, 252
 indica, *Arvicola*, 406
 Balaenoptera, 268
 Equus, 562
 Viverra, 205
 indicus, *Buffelus*, 550
 Dugong, 455
 Mops, 107
 Oxygotis, 193
 Tatera, 331
 Ziphius, 262
 Indri, 131
 brevicaudatus, 131
 indri, 131
 indri, *Lemur*, 131
 Indriidae, 130
 Indris, 131
 albus, 132
 ater, 132
 longicaudatus, 131
 variegatus, 132
 Indrium, 131
 induta, *Leggada bella*, 387
 ineptus, *Aethomys chrysophilus*, 369
 Mus chrysophilus, 369
 infinitesima, *Pachyura*, 50
 infinitesimus, *Suncus*, 50
 inflatus, *Miniopterus*, 103
 infumata, Giraffa, 468
 Giraffa camelopardalis, 468
 infumatus, *Sorex*, 33
 infuscus, *Sylvisorex gemmeus*, 53
 Sylvisorex sorella, 53
 inkulanondo, *Sigmoceros*, 476
 innesi, *Eptesicus*, 85
 Lepus, 276
 Vesperugo, 85
 Innuus, 156
 inobservatus, *Cercopithecus*, 144
 inornatus, *Limnotragus spekii*, 539
 Insectivora, 5
 insignatus, *Pelomys fallax*, 409
 Insignicebus, 139, 145
 insignis, *Bubalis jacksoni*, 472
 Cercopithecus, 147
 Dendromus insignis, 350
 Dendromys, 350
 Thamnomys surdaster, 420
 Zenkerella insignis, 286
 insolitus, *Cercopithecus*, 152
 instans, *Zelotomys*, 422
 insularis, *Cercopithecus preussi*, 145
 Genetta, 203
 Genetta tigrina, 203
 Mandrillus, 158
 intensa, *Cynictis penicillata*, 209
 Genetta servalina, 201
 Nandinia binotata, 204
 intensus, *Xerus rutilus*, 306
 interior, *Funisciurus congicus*, 290
 intermedia, *Ictonyx senegalensis*, 180
 intermedius, *Acomys*, 365
 Arvicanthis pumilio, 414
 Bathyergus suillus, 426
 Delphinus, 251
 Ictonyx striatus, 180
 Potamochoerus, 463
 Potamochoerus porcus, 463
 Rhodomys pumilio, 414

- internus, *Claviglis brockmani*, 308
 Graphiurus brockmani, 308
 intontoi, *Galago moholi*, 119
 Galago senegalensis, 119
 intufi, *Elephantulus intufi*, 5
 Macroscelides, 5
 inunguis, *Lutra*, 186
 inustus, *Galago senegalensis*, 120
 Inuus, 156
 ecaudatus, 156
 pithecus, 156
 inuus, *Simia*, 156
 invadens, *Alcelaphus buselaphus*, 472
 Bubalis major, 472
 irene, *Sylvisorex gemmeus*, 53
 Sylvisorex sorella, 53
 iridescens, *Pelomys fallax*, 409
 iris, *Amblysomus hottentotus*, 15
 Iropocus, 130
 irrorata, *Grimmia*, 493
 irroratus, *Euryotis*, 343, 344
 Hyrax, 445
 Otomys irroratus, 344
 isaaci, *Boocercus eurycerus*, 537, 538
 isabella, *Funisciurus*, 289, 291
 Gazella, 523
 Gazella dorcas, 523
 Sciurus, 289, 291
 isabellina, *Antilope*, 517, 518
 Cervicapra, 518
 Gazella, 523
 isabellinus, *Eptesicus serotinus*, 87
 Heliosciurus
 rufobrachium, 297
 Hippotigris, 561
 Lepus, 276
 Macroxus, 297
 Vespertilio, 87
 isidis, *Antilope dorcas*, 523
 isolae, *Saccostomus*, 357
 isis, *Meriones*, 328
 ismailiae, *Epimys coucha*, 399
 Mastomys coucha, 399
 isolatus, *Claviglis murinus*, 309
 Isomys, 373
 pumilio bechuanacae, 414
 pumilio diminutus, 414
 testicularis, 377
 variegatus major, 376
 variegatus minor, 376
 Isotus, 89
 isseli, *Komomys*, 409
 Pelomys, 409
 italosomalia, *Asellia tridens*, 78
 itigiensis, *Mastomys coucha*, 399
 itimbiriensis, *Cercopithecus*
 cynosurus, 140
 ituricus, *Cercocebus albigena*, 136
 Colobus matschiei, 167
 Colobus occidentalis, 167
 Epimys longicaudatus, 415
 Simia, 175
 Stochomys longicaudatus,
 415
 ituriensis, *Cephalophus*, 489
 Cephalophus silvicultor,
 489
 Felis pardus, 246
 Fsihego, 173, 175
 Hylochoerus, 458
 Lasiopyga schmidtii, 152
 Panthera pardus, 246
 Procavia, 451
 ivori, *Helogale*, 213
 ivoriensis, *Hylochoerus*
 meinertzhageni, 458
 Jackal, Algerian, 194
 Black-backed, 195
 East African, 194
 Egyptian, 194
 Moroccan, 195
 Nubian, 195
 Red Sea, 195
 Senegalese, 194
 Side-striped, 193
 Sudanese, 195
 Jackals, 188, 193
 jacksoni, *Alcelaphus buselaphus*,
 472, 473

- Anomalurus jacksoni*, 284
Bubalis, 472
Crocidura jacksoni, 38
Galeriscus, 211
Mus, 410
Otomys jacksoni, 345
Paraxerus ochraceus, 302
Praomys jacksoni, 410
Procavia, 450
Procavia habessinica, 450
Sciurus, 302
Steatomys, 359
jacobi, *Gorilla*, 176
Jaculidae, 422
Jaculinae, 422
Jaculus, 422
 hirtipes, 422
 jaculus airensis, 423
 jaculus butleri, 423
 jaculus centralis, 423
 jaculus desertii, 423
 jaculus favonicus, 423
 jaculus gordoni, 423
 jaculus jaculus, 423
 jaculus sefrius, 423
 jaculus vulturnus, 424
 microtis, 424
 orientalis, 422, 424
jaculus, *Jaculus jaculus*, 423
 Mus, 423
 Rhinomys, 8
Jaguarius, 243
jallae, *Hippotigris chapmani*, 560
jamesoni, *Cryptomys*, 428
 Dendromus jamesoni, 350
 Elephantulus rupestris, 7
 Georchus, 428
jamrachi, *Cercocebus*, 136
janenschii, *Sigmoceros*, 476
janetta, *Bathyergus suillus*, 426
janira, *Delphinus*, 250
javanica, *Herpestes*, 215
 Mangusta, 215
 Nycteris, 68
jebelae, *Arvicanthis*, 376
 Arvicanthis niloticus, 376
 Arvicanthis testicularis, 376
jentinki, *Cephalophus*, 485
jeppei, *Myotomys sloggetti*, 342
Jerboa, Four-toed, 424
Jerboas, 422
jimela, *Damalis*, 481
jimeru, *Bubalis*, 481
Jirds, 327
joanae, *Tatera*, 333
 Taterona, 333
jocko, *Simia satyrus*, 173
jodoprymnus, *Herpestes*, 223
johannae, *Tragelaphus scriptus*, 545
johannis, *Acomys*, 366
johnstoni, *Aepyceros melampus*, 520
 Cephalophus, 485
 Cercocebus albigena, 136
 Cercopithecus aethiops,
 141
 Cercopithecus
 pygerythrus, 141
 Connochaetes taurinus,
 479
 Crocidura fumosa, 35
 Equus, 469
 Genetta, 201
 Graphiurus murinus, 309
 Myosorex, 52
 Okapia, 469
 Potamochoerus porcus,
 463
 Procavia johnstoni, 450
 Semnocebus albigena, 136
 Sylvisorex, 52
johorensis, *Nyctinomus*, 104
joleaudi, *Ctenodactylus*, 436
jonesi, *Damaliscus corrugum*, 481
jordani, *Anomalurus jacksoni*, 284
 Dipodillus, 321
 Gliriscus angolensis, 313
gorisseni, *Cryptomys*, 428
 Georchus, 428
jubartes, *Balaenoptera*, 268
jubata, *Capra*, 534

- Felis, 232, 233
 jubatus, *Acinonyx jubatus*, 233
 Guepar, 233
 jubilaeus, *Papio cynocephalus*, 160
 judaeae, *Eulagos*, 272
 judaeus, *Euryalus*, 74
 Rhinolophus euryale, 74
 jugularis, *Nyctinomys*, 109
 jujensis, *Epimys*, 412
 ju-ju, *Perodicticus*, 114
 juliani, *Dipodillus*, 321
 junodi, *Cryptomys*, 428

 kabambarei, *Piliocolobus*, 170
 kabylicus, *Lepus*, 276
 kadugliensis, *Gerbillus*, 340
 kaffensis, *Canis*, 193, 194
 Heliosciurus multicolor, 295
 Sciurus, 295
 Thos adustus, 194
 kahari, *Paraxerus*, 302
 Paraxerus ochraceus, 302
 kaimosae, *Epimys alleni*, 386
 Hylomyscus stella, 386
 Lasiopyga ascanius, 152
 Rattus stella, 386
 kaiseri, *Aethomys kaiseri*, 369
 Epimys, 369
 kakumegae, *Lepus*, 279
 Lepus victoriae, 279
 kalaharica, *Cynietis penicillata*, 209
 kalaharicus, *Elephantulus intufi*, 5
 Epimys nigricauda, 417
 Gerbillus calidus, 323
 Ictonyx kalaharicus, 179
 Lepus capensis, 274
 Lepus ochropus, 274
 Malacothrix typicus, 356
 Myonax cauii, 221
 Paraxerus cepapi, 300
 Steatomys krebsii, 359
 Thallomys nigricauda,
 417
 kamerunensis, *Procavia*, 452
 Procavia ruficeps, 452

 kamptzi, *Felis leo*, 243
 kandti, *Cercopithecus*, 147
 Cercopithecus mitis, 147
 kangosa, *Sigmoceros*, 476
 kanuri, *Gazella rufifrons*, 525
 kaokensis, *Hippotigris chapmani*, 560
 kaokoensis, *Myonax cauii*, 221
 kapiti, *Georychus*, 432
 Heliophobius, 432
 kariegae, *Pronolagus ruddi*, 282
 karoensis, *Otomys*, 345
 kasaica, *Leggada bella*, 387
 kasaicus, *Steatomys pratensis*, 360
 Cercopithecus ascanius, 151
 katangae, *Aepyceros melampus*, 521
 Cercopithecus ascanius,
 151
 Cercopithecus nictitans,
 151
 katanganus, *Boocercus eurycerus*, 538
 katangensis, *Cercopithecus*
 pygerythrus, 141
 katharina, *Crociodura*, 38
 kaufmanni, *Equus*, 559
 Hippotragus niger, 535
 Oreas oreas, 542
 Keitloa, 556
 keitloa, *Rhinoceros*, 556, 557
 kelleni, *Claviglis*, 309
 Eliomys, 309
 Pediotragus, 503
 Raphicerus campestris, 503,
 504
 kempii, *Acomys*, 365
 Acomys ignitus, 365
 Crociodura turba, 46
 Felis capensis, 240
 Felis serval, 240
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 446
 Otomys, 345
 Procavia brucei, 446
 Rousettus, 62
 Thamnomys kempii, 418
 kempii, *Tatera*, 333
 keniae, *Bubalis lelwel*, 473

- Cephalophus harveyi*, 484
Heliosciurus rufobrachium, 297
Potamochoerus
 choeropotamus, 463
Potamochoerus porcus, 463
Sciurus, 297
keniensis, *Rhinolophus geoffroyi*, 75
kenyae, *Ourebia*, 500
kenyensis, *Cricetomys gambianus*, 380
keporkak, *Kyphobalaena*, 267
kerabau, *Bos bubalus*, 550
kerensis, *Mus*, 400
kerguelensis, *Cystophora*, 249
Kerivoula, 100
 aerosa, 101
 africana, 101
 argentata, 101
 brunnea, 101
 cuprosa, 101
 eriophora, 101
 harrisoni, 101
 lanosa, 101
 lucia, 101
 muscilla, 101
 nidicola nidicola, 101
 nidicola zuluensis, 102
 phalaena, 102
 poensis, 87
 smithii, 102
Kerivoulinae, 100
kerstingi, *Cercocebus*, 154
 Procavia, 452
 Procavia ruficeps, 452
kevella, *Antelope*, 523
 Gazella, 523
khanensis, *Myonax cauui*, 221
kibalensis, *Ocuapia*, 469
kiboko, *Hippopotamus amphibius*, 458
kibonotensis, *Cercopithecus*
 albogularis, 147
 Cercopithecus mitis, 147
 Crocota, 230
kijabae, *Crocidura*, 41
 Crocidura occidentalis, 41
kijabius, *Mus*, 412
 Rattus rattus, 412
kikuyuensis, *Colobus polykomos*, 166
 Colobus abyssinicus, 166
 Galago, 116
 Galago crassicaudatus, 116
kilimanus, *Atelerix pruneri*, 21
Killer, False, 256
kima, *Lasiopyga albogularis*, 147
kindae, *Papio*, 161
 Papio cynocephalus, 161
kirchenpaueri, *Nesotragus*, 499
Kirivoula, 100
kirki, *Otogale crassicaudata*, 115
kirkii, *Aegocerus niger*, 535
 Colobus, 172
 Colobus badius, 172
 Hippotragus niger, 535
 Neotragus, 507
kivu, *Crocidura flavescens*, 41
 Crocidura occidentalis, 41
 Dendromus insignis, 350
kivuana, *Lutra maculicollis*, 187
kivuensis, *Cephalophus nigrifrons*, 487
 Cricetomys gambianus, 380
 Felis serval, 241
 Idiurus zenkeri, 285
klaverensis, *Aethomys namaquensis*, 371
 Praomys namaquensis, 371
klippspringer, *Antelope*, 496
Klipspringer, Abyssinian, 497
 Porteous's, 497
 Schillings's, 497
 Somali, 497
 South African, 496
Klipspringers, 496

- knochenhaueri, *Elephas africanus*,
 453
 Loxodonta africana,
 453
 knoxii, *Benedenia*, 264, 266
 knutsoni, *Tragelaphus scriptus*, 545
 Kob, Buffon's, 509
 Uganda, 510
 White-eared, 509
 kob, *Adenota kob*, 509, 534
 Antelope, 508, 509, 534
 koba, *Aegocerus*, 534
 Antelope, 474, 480, 515
 Bubalis, 481
 Damaliscus, 480
 Hippotragus equinus, 534
 Kobs, 508
 Kobus, 508, 509, 511, 516
 adansoni, 509
 adolphi-friderici, 514
 defassa, 511
 defassa adolphi-friderici, 515
 defassa albertensis, 513
 defassa angusticeps, 514
 defassa annectens, 513
 defassa avellanifrons, 515
 defassa breviceps, 513
 defassa cottoni, 515
 defassa crawshayi, 513
 defassa defassa, 512
 defassa diana, 515
 defassa fulvifrons, 513
 defassa griseotinctus, 513
 defassa harnieri, 513
 defassa hawashensis, 513
 defassa ladoensis, 513
 defassa matschici, 513
 defassa nzoiae, 513
 defassa penricei, 514
 defassa powelli, 514
 defassa raineyi, 514
 defassa schubotzi, 514
 defassa tjäderi, 514
 defassa togoensis, 514
 defassa tshadensis, 514
 defassa ugandae, 514
 defassa unctuosus, 514
 defassa uwendensis, 515
 ellipsiprymnus canescens, 512
 ellipsiprymnus
 ellipsiprymnus, 512
 ellipsiprymnus kondensis, 512
 ellipsiprymnus kulu, 512
 ellipsiprymnus kuru, 512
 ellipsiprymnus lipuwa, 512
 ellipsiprymnus pallidus, 512
 ellipsiprymnus thikae, 512
 kob adolphi, 509
 lechê, 516
 leucotis, 510
 maria, 516
 penricei frommi, 514
 penricei münzneri, 514
 sing sing, 513
 unctuosa uwendensis, 515
 unctuosus matschici, 513
 unctuosus tshadensis, 514
 unctuosus ugandae, 514
 venterae, 515
 Kogia, 258
 breviceps, 258
 floweri, 258
 Kogiidae, 258
 Koiropotamus, 461
 koiropotamus, *Phacochoerus*, 462
 Potamochoerus
 porcus, 463
 Sus, 461, 463
 kolbi, *Cercopithecus*, 147
 Cercopithecus mitis, 147
 Kolus, 511
 sing sing, 515
 komatiensis, *Cryptomys*, 428
 Georchus, 428
 Mastomys coucha, 399
 Komemys, 386, 409
 isseli, 409
 kondensis, *Kobus ellipsiprymnus*, 512
 kondoe, *Lycaon*, 190
 kongoni, *Bubalis cokei*, 473

- konzi, *Sigmoceros*, 476
 koodoo, *Strepsiceros*, 540
 kooloo-kamba, *Troglodytes*, 173
 kordofanensis, *Arvicanthis niloticus*, 376
 kordofanicus, *Orycteropus afer*, 271
 Korin, 522, 525
 korrigum, *Antilope*, 480
 Damaliscus korrigum, 480
 krascheninikowii, *Vespertilio*, 93
 kraussii, *Vesperus*, 88
 krebsi, *Lycaon*, 191
 krebsii, *Steatomys krebsii*, 359
 krefftii, *Catodon*, 259
 krugeri, *Felis leo*, 243
 Leo leo, 243
 krugi, *Erinaceus*, 19
 kubangensis, *Cryptomys*, 428
 Georhynchus (sic), 428
 Kudu, Greater, 540
 Kenya, 540
 Lesser, 540
 Western, 541
 kudu, *Strepsiceros*, 540, 541
 Kudus, 539
 kuha, *Cephalophus dorsalis*, 484
 kuhlii, *Pipistrellus*, 93
 Pipistrellus kuhlii, 94
 Scotophilus, 92, 99
 Vespertilio, 93, 94
 kul, *Adenota*, 508, 509
 kulu, *Kobus ellipsiprymnus*, 512
 kummi, *Cryptomys*, 429
 Georychus, 429
 kuru, *Kobus ellipsiprymnus*, 512
 Thamnomys, 418
 Kusu, 373
 Nile, 376
 kuvelaiensis, *Zelotomys shortridgei*, 422
 Kyphobalaena, 266
 boops, 266
 keporkak, 267
 labiata, *Nycteris*, 70
 labiatus, *Cercopithecus*, 147
 Cercopithecus mitis, 147
 Epomophorus labiatus, 56
 Pteropus, 56
 labrosus, *Sphyrocephalus*, 57, 58
 Zygaenocephalus, 57, 58
 labuanensis, *Phyllorhina*, 79
 lacernatus, *Arvicanthis*, 375, 376
 Meriones, 327, 375
 lacrymalis, *Sigmoceros*, 476
 lacustris, *Euxerus erythropus*, 288
 Otomys anchietae, 343
 Tatera, 341
 Taterillus, 341
 Xerus erythropus, 288
 lacuum, *Gazella granti*, 529
 lademanni, *Calogale*, 225
 Hystrix galeata, 441
 Heterohyrax, 446
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 446
 Lycaon, 190
 Orycteropus afer, 271
 Sigmoceros, 476
 ladoensis, *Kobus defassa*, 513
 Laephotis, 88
 wintoni, 88, 89
 laetus, *Aethosciurus byatti*, 286
 laevipes, *Antilope*, 525
 Gazella, 522, 525
 Gazella rufifrons, 525
 laevis, *Vespertilio*, 90
 lagaros, *Satyrus*, 173
 Lagenocetus, 260
 latifrons, 260
 Lagenorhynchus, 252
 acutus, 252
 obscurus, 252
 superciliosus, 252
 laglaizei, *Cercopithecus nictitans*, 151
 laikipia, *Dendrohyrax crawshayi*, 443
 lakiundae, *Crocidura turba*, 46
 lalandei, *Lycaon*, 191
 lalandi, *Canis*, 192
 lalandia, *Antilope*, 519

- lalandianus, *Myoxus*, 309
 lalandii, *Balaena*, 266, 267
 Cercopithecus, 143
 Proteles, 228
 laminatus, *Otomys laminatus*, 348
 Lamotomys, 348
 lamperti, *Canis mengesi*, 195
 Thos, 195
 lanata, *Antilope*, 517
 lanatus, *Habrocebus*, 131
 Lemur, 130
 lancasteri, *Chaerephon*, 106
 Ictonyx striatus, 180
 Myonax cauii, 221
 landeri, *Rhinolophus*, 75
 landiana, *Antilope*, 519
 langheldi, *Colobus*, 168
 Cynocephalus, 161
 Erythrocebus, 154
 Eudoreas, 527
 Hippotragus equinus, 535
 Lycaon, 190
 langi, *Atelerix*, 21
 Chaerephon, 106
 Colobus, 171
 Colobus badius, 171
 Cricetomys gambianus, 380
 Crocidura, 38
 Hipposideros, 81
 Idiurus, 285
 Lepus capensis, 274
 Macroscelides proboscideus, 9
 Madoqua, 508
 Nasilio brachyrhynchus, 9
 laniger, *Anomalurus*, 282
 Avahi laniger, 131
 Lemur, 130, 131
 lanosa, *Felis*, 233
 Kerivoula, 101
 lanosus, *Rousettus*, 62
 Vespertilio, 101
 lanuginosus, *Mystromys*, 314
 lapidarius, *Saccostomus*, 357
 larkeni, *Poëlagus marjorita*, 280
 larkenii, *Limnotragus spekii*, 539
 larseni, *Felis servalina*, 240
 larvalis, *Pedetes surdaster*, 439
 larvatus, *Potamochoerus larvatus*,
 461
 Sus, 461
 Lasiomys, 395
 afer, 395, 396
 Lasiopus, 217
 Lasiopyga, 138, 139
 albogularis kima, 147
 albogularis maritima, 147
 ascanus kaimosae, 152
 leucampyx mauae, 148
 leucampyx sibatoi, 146
 nigriviridis, 135
 pygerythra arenaria, 140
 pygerythra callida, 140
 pygerythra contigua, 142
 pygerythra tumbili, 142
 schmidtii ituriensis, 152
 tantalus beniana, 140
 tantalus graueri, 140
 weidholzi, 140
 Lasiopygidae, 163
 lasiotis, *Galago*, 116
 Galago crassicaudatus, 116
 Lasiurus borealis, 67
 lasti, *Mungos melanurus*, 223
 lastii, *Funiseiurus palliatus*, 302
 latastei, *Gerbillus*, 324
 Procavia, 452
 Procavia ruficeps, 452
 lateralis, *Canis*, 193, 194
 Mastomys coucha, 399
 Mus, 399
 Thos adustus, 194
 lateris, *Heliosciurus multicolor*, 295
 laticeps, *Anomalurus fraseri*, 283
 Balaenoptera, 265
 Colobus caudatus, 166
 Hylomyscus aeta, 385
 Lophuromys aquilus, 395
 Meriones libycus, 328
 Meriones shawi, 328
 Sibbaldus, 264

- Tragelaphus locorinae*, 545
latifrons, *Hyperoodon*, 261
 Lagenocetus, 260
latirostris, *Orca*, 254
 Physalus, 267
latona, *Crocidura*, 38
latrator, *Dendrohyrax dorsalis*, 444
 Procavia emini, 444
lavaudeni, *Aethechinus algirus*, 19
Lavia, 71
 frons affinis, 71
 frons frons, 71
 frons rex, 71
 rex, 71
lawrancei, *Madoqua phillipsi*, 506
layardii, *Mesoplodon*, 262
 Ziphius, 261, 262
leachii, *Pteropus*, 61
 Rousettus, 62
lebombo, *Cephalophus natalensis*,
 486
 Poecilogle albinucha, 185
 Pronolagus ruddi, 282
lebomboensis, *Pronolagus ruddi*, 282
 Thallomys moggi, 416
lechè, *Kobus*, 516
 Onotragus lechè, 516
lechèe, *Adenota*, 516
lechei, *Cryptomys*, 429
 Georchus, 429
Lechwe, Black, 516
 Mrs. Gray's, 516
 Nile, 516
lechwe, *Cobus*, 516
Lechwes, 516
leechi, *Cobus*, 516
lefebvreii, *Herpestes*, 223
Le Fosa, 232
legerae, *Pectinator spekei*, 437
legeri, *Meriones erythrorus*, 327
Leggada, 386
 bella bella, 386
 bella enclavae, 387
 bella gallarum, 387
 bella gondokorae, 387
 bella induta, 387
 bella kasaica, 387
 bella marica, 387
 bella petila, 387
 bella sybilla, 387
 bella vicina, 387
 birungensis, 387
 booduga, 386
 bufo bufo, 387
 bufo wambutti, 388
 deserti deserti, 388
 deserti pretoriae, 388
 deserti valschensis, 388
 emesi, 388
 fors, 390
 gerbillus, 388
 grata grata, 388
 grata soricoides, 388
 haussa, 388
 mahomet, 388
 matschiei, 389
 minutoides minutoides, 389
 minutoides neavei, 389
 minutoides orangiae, 389
 minutoides umbrata, 389
 musculoides, 389
 naivashae, 390
 neavei, 389
 orangiae, 389
 pasha, 389
 paulina, 389
 proconodon pasha, 389
 proconodon proconodon,
 389
 sorella, 390
 spretta, 390
 tenella acholi, 390
 tenella suahelica, 390
 tenella tenella, 390
 triton fors, 390
 triton murilla, 390
 triton triton, 390
 wamae, 390
lehocla, *Aethomys namaquensis*, 371
Mus, 371

- Mus namaquensis*, 371
lehochloides, *Aethomys namaquensis*, 371
Praomys namaquensis, 371
leightoni, *Poiana richardsoni*, 205
Leimacomys, 355
büttneri, 355
Leiobalaena, 263
Leiponyx, 54
büttikoferi, 54, 55
leisleri, *Vespertilio*, 89, 92
Vesperugo, 92
lelwel, *Acronotus*, 472
Alcelaphus buscelaphus, 472, 473
Lemmus albicaudatus, 314
niloticus, 373
lemniscatus, *Funisciurus*, 291
Sciurus, 291
Lemniscomys, 391
barbarus albolineatus, 391
barbarus barbarus, 391
barbarus convictus, 391
barbarus fasciatus, 391
barbarus ifniensis, 391
barbarus manteufeli, 391
barbarus nigeriae, 391
barbarus spekei, 391
barbarus zebra, 391
dorsalis mearnsi, 393
dunni dunni, 392
dunni nubalis, 392
dunni olga, 392
griselda calidior, 392
griselda fitzsimonsi, 392
griselda griselda, 392
griselda linulus, 392
griselda maculosus, 392
griselda mearnsi, 393
griselda rosalia, 393
griselda sabulatus, 393
griselda spinalis, 393
griselda zuluensis, 393
lineato-affinis, 393
luluac, 394
lynesei, 393
macculus akka, 393
macculus macculus, 393
oweni orientalis, 394
oweni oweni, 394
pulchellus
spermophilus, 394
striatus ardens, 394
striatus luluac, 394
striatus massaicus, 394
striatus pulcher, 394
striatus striatus, 394
striatus venustus, 394
striatus wroughtoni, 394
Lemur, 126
abyssinicus, 165
albifrons, 126
albimanus, 128
bruneus, 127, 131
calago, 118
catta, 126
chrysampyx, 128
cinereus, 125
collaris, 127
commersonii, 122
coronatus, 128
cuvieri, 128
dubius, 128
flaviventer, 129
fulvus, 127
fulvus sanfordi, 128
furcifer, 125
galago, 114, 118
griseus, 125
indri, 131
lanatus, 130
laniger, 130, 131

- leucomystax, 126
- macaco albifrons, 126
- macaco collaris, 127
- macaco flavifrons, 127
- macaco fulvus, 127
- macaco macaco, 126
- macaco mayottensis, 127
- macaco niger, 126
- macaco rufus, 127
- macaco sanfordi, 128
- macaco variegatus, 129
- mayottensis, 127
- minutus, 117
- mongoz cinereiceps, 127
- mongoz coronatus, 128
- mongoz mongoz, 128
- murinus, 124
- nigerrimus, 127
- nigrifrons, 128
- potto, 113
- prehensilis, 124
- psilodactylus, 134
- pusillus, 123, 124
- ruber, 129
- rubriventer, 128
- rufifrons, 127
- rufiventer, 129
- rufus, 127
- variegatus, 126, 129
- varius, 129
- Lemur, Gray Mouse, 124
- Ring-tailed, 126
- Ruffed, 129
- Wooly, 130, 131
- Lemuridae, 121
- Lemuriformes, 113
- Lemurinae, 125
- Lemuroidea, 113
- Lemurs, 113
 - Mouse, 121
 - Slow, 113
 - Typical, 121
- lenoiri, Lutra, 186
- Leo, 242
 - africanus, 243
 - gambianus, 244
 - leo azandicus, 243
 - leo hollisteri, 243
 - leo krugeri, 243
- leo, Felis, 242, 243
 - Felis leo, 243
- leonensis, Heliosciurus rufobrachium, 297
- Leonina, 243
- leonina, Mirounga, 249
 - Phoca, 248, 249
- leonis, Funisciurus pyrrhopus, 292
 - Mops, 108
 - Nyctinomus, 108
- leontiewi, Hyaena, 230
- Leopard, Cape, 246
 - Egyptian, 244
 - North African, 246
- Leopardus, 242
 - hernandesii, 242
 - poliopardus, 245
- leopardus, Felis, 246
 - Felis pardus, 246
- leopoldi, Cephalophus, 485
- Lepidilemur, 129
- Lepidolemur, 129
 - edwardsi, 130
 - globiceps, 130
 - grandidieri, 130
 - leucopus, 130
 - microdon, 130
 - mustelinus rufescens, 130
- Lepidota, 268
- Lepilemur, 125, 129
 - dorsalis, 130
 - mustelinus, 129
 - pallidicauda, 130
 - ruficaudatus, 130
- Leporidae, 272
- lepsianum, Rhinopoma, 64
- Leptailurus, 239
 - capensis limpopoensis, 241
 - serval faradjus, 240

- serval hamiltoni, 240
serval mababiensis, 241
- Leptocebus, 135
- Leptoceros, 522
 abu harab, 524
 cuvieri, 524
- leptoceros, Antilope, 522, 524
 Gazella leptoceros, 524
- leptodon, Myonycteris, 58
 Orycteropus, 271
 Orycteropus afer, 271
- Leptogale, 24
 gracilis, 24
- leptura, Cynictis penicillata, 209
 Viverra, 201
- lepturus, Cynictis, 209
- Lepus, 272
 abyssinicus, 278
 aegyptius, 272
 aethiopicus, 272
 angolensis angolensis, 273
 angolensis meridionalis, 273
 ansorgei, 273
 ansorgei zairensis, 273
 arenarius, 273
 atlanticus, 273
 barcaeus, 273
 berberanus, 273
 borealis, 272
 canopus, 273
 capensis abbotti, 273
 capensis aquilo, 274
 capensis bedfordi, 274
 capensis capensis, 273
 capensis centralis, 274
 capensis crawshayi, 274
 capensis ermeloensis, 274
 capensis granti, 274
 capensis hartsensis, 274
 capensis herero, 277
 capensis kalaharicus, 274
 capensis langi, 274
 capensis major, 273
 capensis mandatus, 274
 capensis narranus, 274
 capensis ochropoides, 275
 capensis ochropus, 275
 capensis salae, 275
 capensis vernayi, 275
 chadensis, 275
 cordeauxi, 275
 crassicaudatus, 280
 crawshayi, 274
 crispai, 275
 cuniculus, 279
 fagani, 275
 fumigatus, 276
 gungunyanae, 275
 habessinicus, 275
 harterti, 276
 hawkeri, 276
 innesi, 276
 isabellinus, 276
 kabylicus, 276
 kakumegae, 279
 longicaudatus, 276
 marjorita, 280
 maroccanus, 278
 melanurus, 280
 microtis, 279
 monticularis, 272
 ochropus, 275
 ochropus kalaharicus, 274
 pallidior, 276
 raineyi, 276
 rothschildi, 276
 rufinucha, 276
 rupestris, 280
 saxatilis albaniensis, 276
 saxatilis aurantii, 277
 saxatilis bechuanae, 277
 saxatilis chobeensis, 277
 saxatilis chiversi, 277
 saxatilis damarensis, 277
 saxatilis herero, 277
 saxatilis megalotis, 277
 saxatilis mickleimi, 277
 saxatilis ngamiensis, 277
 saxatilis nigrescens, 277
 saxatilis saxatilis, 276

- saxatilis subrufus, 277
 saxatilis zuluensis, 277
 schlumbergeri maroccanus, 278
 schlumbergeri pediaeus, 278
 schlumbergeri schlumbergeri, 278
 schlumbergeri sefranus, 278
 schlumbergeri sherif, 278
 sefranus, 278
 senegalensis, 278
 sherif, 278
 somalensis, 278
 tigrensis, 278
 timidus, 272
 tunetae, 278
 variabilis, 272
 victoriae kakumegae, 279
 victoriae microtis, 279
 victoriae victoriae, 279
 whitakeri, 279
 whytei, 279
 zuluensis damarensis, 277
 zuluensis micklemei, 277
 zuluensis subrufus, 277
- lerotina, Bifa, 312
 Eliomys munbyanus, 312
 lervia, Ammotragus lervia, 548
 Antilope, 548
 leschae, Bematiscus, 18
 Chrysospalax, 18
 lessonii, Sciurus, 288
 lestes, Papio anubis, 162
 lesueuri, Cistugo, 83
 letabae, Genetta, 203
 Genetta tigrina, 203
 Procavia capensis, 448
 leucampyx, Cercopithecus, 145, 150
 Simia, 138, 145
 leucanthus, Gerbillus swalius, 326
 leucochilus, Cephalophus, 484
 Cephalophus dorsalis, 484
 Leucodon, 29
 microurus, 29
 leucodon, Sorex, 29
- leucogaster, Cephalophus, 485
 Chaerephon, 105
 Hyrax irroratus, 449
 Meriones, 334
 Nycticejus, 99
 Nyctinomus, 105
 Phoca, 248
 Scotophilus nigrita, 99
 Tatera, 334
 leucogastra, Cephalophus, 483
 leucogenys, Funisciurus, 291
 Sciurus, 291
 leucomelas, Pipistrellus, 94
 Vespertilio, 83
 Xantharpyia, 55
 leucomeros, Colobus, 165
 leucomystax, Lemur, 126
 Leuconoë, 89
 leuconoë, Thallomys, 417
 Thallomys nigricauda, 417
 leuconota, Mellivora, 182
 Mellivora capensis, 182
 leucophaea, Antilope, 533, 535
 Simia, 157, 158
 leucophaeus, Antilope, 533
 Hippotragus, 535
 Mandrillus, 157, 158.
 Leucopleurus, 252
 arcticus, 252
 leucoprosopus, Cephalolophus, 495
 Sylvicapra, 495
 leucoprymnus, Bubalis, 474
 Troglodytes, 173
 leucops, Fossor, 431
 leucopteron, Balaenoptera, 267
 leucopterus, Pteropus, 59
 Taphozous, 66
 leucopus, Lepidolemur, 130
 Ourebia, 501
 Ourebia scoparia, 501
 leucorhina, Chrysochloris
 leucorhina, 17
 leucorhynchus, Steatomys minutus, 360
 leucoryx, Oryx, 532

- leucosternum, Mus, 413
 leucostethicus, Herpestes, 218
 leucostigma, Chaerephon, 105
 Funisciurus
 leucostigma, 291
 Sciurus, 291
 leucostomus, Dendromus, 351
 leucotis, Adenota kob, 509
 Antilope, 509
 Kobus, 510
 leucoumbrinus, Euxerus
 erythropus, 289
 Sciurus, 289
 leucura, Pachyura, 50
 Suneus, 50
 leucurus, Herpestes, 217
 leupolti, Sigmoceros, 476
 levaillantii, Mangusta, 208
 Sciurus, 293
 P'hoesti, Cercopithecus, 139, 145
 Cercopithecus P'hoesti, 145
 liberiae, Cricetomys gambianus, 380
 libericus, Sciurus rufobrachiatus, 298
 liberiensis, Cephalophus, 492
 Cephalophus maxwellii,
 492
 Choeropsis, 457
 Hippopotamus, 457
 Poiana richardsonii, 205
 libyca, Felis, 237
 Ictonyx, 184
 Mustela, 184
 Pocillietis libyca, 184
 libycus, Erinaceus, 21, 22
 Hemiechinus, 22
 Meriones libycus, 327
 Lichanotes, 131
 Lichanotus, 131
 lichtensteini, Alcelaphus
 lichtensteini, 474
 Bubalis, 470
 lichtensteinii, Antilope, 474
 liebrechtsi, Cercopithecus denti,
 149
 Okapia, 469
 likualae, Colobus, 170
 Limacomys, 355
 limbarenicus, Stachycolobus, 165
 limbatus, Chaerephon, 105
 Dysopes, 105
 Heliosciurus gambianus,
 294
 Mus, 400
 limitaneus, Euxerus erythropus, 289
 Limnogale, 24
 mergulus, 24, 25
 limnophilus, Vespertilio, 90
 Limnotragus, 538
 spekii gratus, 538
 spekii inornatus, 539
 spekii larkenii, 539
 spekii selousi, 539
 spekii spekii, 538
 spekii sylvestris, 539
 spekii wilhelmi, 539
 limpopoensis, Bubalus, 551
 Caracal caracal, 235
 Felis serval, 241
 Ictonyx capensis, 180
 Ictonyx striatus, 180
 Leptailurus capensis,
 241
 Lynx caracal, 235
 Mastomys coucha, 399
 Mus, 399
 Saccostomus, 358
 Tatera lobengulae,
 334
 lindicus, Sigmoceros, 476
 lineata, Phocaena, 254
 lineato-affinis, Lemniscomys, 393
 Mus, 393
 lineatus, Dendromus, 352
 Mungotictis, 220
 Mus, 413
 Linsang, 205
 richardsoni, 205
 Linsang, African, 205
 linulus, Arvicanthiis, 392
 Lemniscomys griselda, 392

- Iodon*, *Tatera iodon*, 334
Lion, *Barbary*, 243
 Cape, 244
Lions, Sea, 247
Liotomys, 349
Liponycteris, 67
 nudiventris, 67
Liponyx, 54
liposticta, *Felis brachyura*, 239
 Felis ogilbyi, 239
Lipotus, 181
lipuwa, *Kobus ellipsiprymnus*, 512
Lissonycteris, 63
Lithocranius, 531
 sclateri, 531
Litocranius, 531
 walleri sclateri, 531
 walleri walleri, 531
littledalei, *Parotomys littledalei*, 349
littoralis, *Claviglis*, 309
 Crocidura, 39
 Gazella, 524
 Gazella dorcas, 524
 Tatera lobengulae, 334
 Thamnomys dolichurus, 420
 Thamnomys surdaster, 420
Livia, 71
livingstonei, *Nesotragus*, 499
 Taurotragus oryx, 542
livingstonianus, *Nesotragus livingstonianus*, 499
livingstonii, *Oreas*, 542
 Pteropus, 60
 Taurotragus oreas, 542
 Taurotragus oryx, 542
 Troglodytes, 174
lixa, *Crocidura*, 50
lixus, *Suncus lixus*, 50
loandae, *Genetta*, 202
 Herpestes albicaudus, 217
 Ichneumia albicauda, 217
 Protoxerus stangeri, 304
 Sciurus stangeri, 304
 loandicus, *Heliosciurus rhodesiae*, 296
lobatus, *Nyctinomus*, 111
 Rhinolophus, 75
lobeliarum, *Sylvicapra grimmia*, 494
lobengulae, *Gerbillus*, 334
 Tatera lobengulae, 334
lobipes, *Vespertilio*, 90
locorinae, *Tragelaphus*, 545
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 545
locusta, *Dipus*, 425
loderi, *Adenota kob*, 510
 Cobus vardonii, 510
 Gazella, 524
 Gazella leptoceros, 524, 525
loempo, *Herpestes*, 218
 Ichneumia albicauda, 218
lönnerbergi, *Felis serval*, 241
 Galago crassicaudatus, 116
 Hystrix galeata, 441
logani, *Thryonomys*, 435
logonensis, *Choeromys*, 434
lomamiensis, *Bubalus caffer*, 553
longicauda, *Thallomys*, 417
longicaudata, *Manis*, 269
 Microgale, 25
 Pholidotus, 269
 Uromanis, 269
longicaudatum, *Rhinopoma*, 64
longicaudatus, *Dasymys*, 415
 Dendromys, 352
 Indris, 131
 Lepus, 276
 Mystromys, 314
 Stochomys longicaudatus, 415
longicaudus, *Gerbillus*, 325
 Meriones, 325
longiceps, *Amblysomus hottentotus*, 15
 Antelope, 485
 Cephalophus, 483, 488
 Chrysochloris hottentota, 15

- Meriones libycus, 328
 Meriones shawi, 328
 longimana, Balaena, 266, 267
 longipes, Malacomys longipes, 397
 Myotis, 91
 longirostris, Delphinus, 250, 256
 Microgale, 25
 Prodelphinus, 256
 lopesi, Procavia, 451
 Procavia johnstoni, 451
 Lophiomyinae, 314
 Lophiomys, 314, 315
 aethiopicus, 315
 bozasi, 315
 ibeanus hindei, 315
 ibeanus ibeanus, 315
 imhausii, 314, 315
 smithi, 315
 testudo, 315
 thomasi, 315
 Lophocebus, 135
 Lophocolobus, 164
 Lophomops, 106
 Lophuromys, 316, 395
 ansorgei, 397
 aquilus aquilus, 395
 aquilus brunneus, 396
 aquilus chrysopus, 395
 aquilus laticeps, 395
 aquilus margarettae, 395
 aquilus zena, 395
 brevecaudus, 395
 flavopunctatus
 brunneus, 396
 flavopunctatus
 flavopunctatus, 395
 flavopunctatus
 simensis, 396
 flavopunctatus
 zaphiri, 396
 laticeps, 395
 luteogaster, 396
 major, 396
 naso, 396
 nudicaudus, 396
 prittiei, 397
 pyrrhus, 397
 rita, 396
 rubecula, 395
 sikapusi ansorgei, 397
 sikapusi manteufeli, 397
 sikapusi pyrrhus, 397
 sikapusi sikapusi, 396
 tullbergi, 396
 woosnami prittiei, 397
 woosnami woosnami, 397
 zaphiri, 396
 lorenzi, Connochaetus (sic)
 albojubatus, 479
 Equus quagga, 561
 Gerbillus, 339, 340
 loringi, Thallomys nigricauda, 417
 Thamnomys, 417
 Lorisidae, 113
 Lorisinae, 113
 lorraineus, Claviglis, 309
 Graphiurus, 309
 lottum, Halicore, 455
 louisae, Acomys louisae, 366
 lovati, Dendromus, 354
 Dendromys, 354
 loveni, Eptesicus (sic), 86
 Eptesicus, 86
 loveridgei, Steatomys, 359
 Tatera nyasae, 337
 lovizettii, Colobus, 170
 lowei, Cephalophus, 492
 Cephalophus maxwellii, 492
 Cercopithecus campbelli, 150
 Cercopithecus mona, 150
 Dipodillus, 321
 Mylomys cunninghami, 404
 Rhinoptes, 97
 Taterillus, 341
 Loxodon, 453
 Loxodonta, 453
 africana africana, 453

- africana angolensis, 453
- africana kochenhaueri, 453
- africana oxyotis, 453
- africana zukowskyi, 454
- cyclotis, 454
- lozanoi, *Gazella dama*, 528
- lualabae, *Heliosciurus rufobrachium*, 297
- lucani, *Caracal caracal*, 235
- lynx, *Lynx*, 235
- luchsingeri, *Lycan*, 191
- lucia, *Kerivoula*, 101
- Tatera benvenuta*, 332
- Taterona benvenuta*, 332
- lucifer, *Aethosciurus*, 286
- Funisciurus*, 286
- Xerus*, 286
- luctuosus, *Arvicanthus*, 377
- Arvicanthus niloticus*, 377
- luctus, *Rhinolophus*, 72
- ludia, *Crocidura*, 39
- Genetta*, 200
- ludio, *Cercopithecus*, 151
- ludlami, *Cephalophus caeruleus*, 490
- Cephalophus monticola*, 490
- Ludolphozecora, 558
- ludwigii, *Bathyergus*, 428
- lugardi, *Cryptomys damarensis*, 427
- Georchus*, 427
- lugens, *Cephalophus*, 491
- Cephalophus caeruleus*, 491
- luimbalensis, *Crocidura*, 39
- lukolelae, *Praomys tullbergi*, 411
- lukonzolwae, *Cercopithecus*
- aethiops*, 141
- lulindicus, *Ptilocolobus*, 170
- luluae, *Crocidura*, 39
- Lemniscomys striatus*, 394
- Nasilio brachyrhynchus*, 9
- Pelomys*, 409
- luluana, *Crocidura occidentalis*, 41
- luna, *Crocidura*, 39
- lunariss, *Dendromys*, 351
- Hybomys univittatus*, 384
- Mus univittatus*, 384
- Sylvisorex*, 52
- Tamiscus vulcanorum*, 305
- lunata, *Antelope*, 482
- lunatus, *Damaliscus lunatus*, 482
- lunulatus, *Cercocebus torquatus*, 137
- Cercopithecus*, 137
- lupaster, *Canis*, 194
- Thos aureus*, 194
- lupinus, *Lycan pictus*, 190
- Lupulella, 193
- lusitania, *Crocidura*, 39
- lusumbi, *Cephalophus nigrifrons*, 487
- lutea, *Cephalophus grimmia*, 494
- Sylvicapra grimmia*, 494
- luteogaster, *Hyrax irroratus*, 449
- Lophuromys*, 396
- luteola, *Nycteris*, 69
- Nycteris aethiopica*, 69
- luteolus, *Dipodillus stigmonyx*, 322
- Gerbillus stigmonyx*, 322
- Otomys brantsii*, 349
- Parotomys brantsii*, 349
- lutescens, *Helogale hirtula*, 213
- Mylomys*, 404
- luteus, *Cercopithecus centralis*, 142
- Cricetomys gambianus*, 381
- Dipodillus*, 320
- Dipodillus harwoodi*, 320
- lutosus, *Thamnomys ibeanus*, 419
- Thamnomys surdaster*, 419
- Lutra, 187
- capensis*, 186
- capensis hindei*, 186
- capensis meneleki*, 186
- concolor*, 187
- grayii*, 187
- inunguis*, 186
- lenoiri*, 186
- lutra*, 187
- lutra angustifrons*, 187
- lutra splendida*, 187
- maculicollis*, 187
- maculicollis chobiensis*, 187
- maculicollis kivuana*, 187

- maculicollis maculicollis, 187
 maculicollis matschiei, 187
 maculicollis mutandae, 188
 maculicollis nilotica, 187, 188
 maculicollis tenuis, 188
 matschiei, 187
 poensis, 186
 tenuis, 188
 lutra, Lutra, 187
 Mustela, 187
 lutrella, Crocidura, 39
 lutreola, Crocidura, 36
 Lutrinae, 185
 luzarchei, Bubalis, 472
 lybica, Felis lybica, 236
 lybiensis, Felix (sic) lynx, 236
 Lycaon, 189
 dieseneri, 190
 ebermaieri, 191
 fuchsi, 191
 gansseri, 190
 gobabis, 191
 hennigi, 190
 huebneri, 190
 kondoe, 190
 krebsi, 191
 lademanni, 190
 lalandei, 191
 langheldi, 190
 luchsingeri, 191
 manguensis, 190
 mischlich, 191
 pictus lupinus, 190
 pictus manguensis, 190
 pictus pictus, 189
 pictus prageri, 190
 pictus sharicus, 191
 pictus somalicus, 191
 pictus venaticus, 191
 pictus zuluensis, 191
 richteri, 190
 rüppelli, 191
 ruwanae, 190
 ssongae, 190
 stierlingi, 190
 styxi, 190
 taborae, 190
 takanos, 191
 tricolor, 189
 typicus, 189
 windhorni, 189
 wintgens, 190
 zedlitz, 191
 lydekkeri, Papio, 161
 lynes, Lemniscomys, 393
 Mus bactrianus, 403
 Mus spicilegus, 403
 Lynx, 234
 caracal damarensis, 235
 caracal limpopoensis, 235
 caracal roothi, 235
 lucani, 235
 lynx, Felis, 234
 lyra, Damaliscus koba, 481
 Damaliscus korrigum, 481
 maanjae, Crocidura, 36
 mababiensis, Felis serval, 241
 Herpestes cafer, 216
 Herpestes ichneumon, 216
 Leptailurus serval, 241
 memillani, Thos mesomelas, 196
 Macaca, 156
 nemestrina, 159
 sylvanus, 156
 Macacus gelada, 163
 macarthuri, Crocidura, 39
 maccalinus, Meriones, 332
 macculus, Arvicanthis, 393
 Lemniscomys macculus, 393
 macinnesi, Rhinopoma cystops, 64
 mackilligini, Dipodillus, 321
 mackinderi, Procavia, 451
 Procavia johnstoni, 451
 maclaudi, Rhinolophus, 76
 macleayi, Euphysetes, 258
 Macleayius, 263
 australiensis, 263

- macmillani*, *Crocidura fumosa*, 35
 Helogale, 214
 Platymops, 112
 Thamnomys macmillani, 419
 Thos mesomelas, 196
macowi, *Crocidura*, 37
macracanthus, *Erinaceus*, 22
macrocephala, *Eudorcas thomsoni*, 526
Macrocephalus, 459
macrocephalus, *Catodon*, 259
 Epomophorus, 56
 Physeter, 259
 Pteropus, 55
 Rhinolophus, 77
 Rhizomys, 361
 Tachyoryctes macrocephalus, 361
macrodactylus, *Vespertilio*, 90
macrodon, *Atilax*, 206
 Atilax paludinosus, 206
 Crocidura, 44
Macroechinus, 22
Macroglossinae, 63
macrolepis, *Mastomys coucha*, 400
 Mus, 400
Macromerus, 132
 typicus, 132
macromongoz, *Prosimia*, 127
Macronycteris, 79
Macropus, 114
macropus, *Gerbillus*, 325
 Meriones, 325, 335
 Tatera, 335
Macrorhinus, 248
Macroscelides, 5, 8
 alexandri, 5
 boranus, 7
 brachyrhynchus, 9
 brachyrhynchus malosae, 10
 brachyrhynchus schinzi, 10
 brachyura, 10
 brevirostris, 9
 delamerei, 9
 edwardsii, 5
 fuscipes, 5
 fuscus, 9
 intufi, 5
 melanotis, 8
 peasei, 6
 proboscideus, 8
 proboscideus chiversi, 8
 proboscideus hewitti, 9
 proboscideus langi, 9
 proboscideus proboscideus, 8
 pulcher, 6
 revoli, 6
 rozeti, 6
 rozeti deserti, 7
 rufescens, 7
 rupestris, 5, 7
 typicus, 8
 typus, 7, 8
Macroscelididae, 5
Macroscelis, 8
macrosus, *Crossarchus fasciatus*, 219
Macro tarsomys, 318
 bastardi, 318
macrotarsus, *Vespertilio*, 90
macrootis, *Idiurus*, 285
 Nycteris, 69
macroura, *Hystrix*, 439
 Manis, 270
Macroxus annulatus albina, 294
 annulatus frerei, 302
 aubinnii, 299
 isabellinus, 297
 pyrrhopus erythrops, 293
 rufobrachiatatus waterhousii, 298
macrura, *Viverra*, 200
maerurus, *Crossarchus fasciatus*, 219
 Mungos mungo, 219
 Rhynchocyon, 13

- macuanus, *Nyctalus*, 92
 Vespertilio, 92
 maculata, *Antelope*, 482
 Cemas, 523
 Genetta, 201
 Hyaena, 229, 230
 Procavia brucei, 446
 Viverra, 201
 maculatus, *Heliosciurus*
 rufobrachium, 298
 Sciurus, 298
 Serval, 239
 maculicollis, *Lutra maculicollis*, 187
 maculosus, *Arvicanthus maculosus*,
 392
 Lemniscomys griselda, 392
 madagascariensis, *Cheiomys*, 134
 Daubentonina, 134
 Erinaceus, 24
 Galago, 124
 Herpestes, 216
 Nycteris, 69
 Pteropus, 60
 Rousettus, 62
 Sciurus, 134
 Setifer, 28
 Suncus, 50
 Sus, 462
 Tenrec, 28
 Vespertilio, 91
 madarogaster, *Simia*, 157
 madeirae, *Pterygistes*, 92
 maderensis, *Pipistrellus*, 94
 Vesperugo, 94
 madogae, *Heliosciurus multicolor*, 295
 madoka, *Antelope*, 493, 506
 Madoqua, 505
 cavendishi, 507
 cordeauxi, 505
 erlangeri, 505
 guentheri, 506, 507
 guentheri smithii, 507
 hararensis, 505
 kirkii hindei, 508
 langi, 508
 nasoguttatus, 507
 phillipsi gubanensis, 505
 phillipsi hararensis, 505
 phillipsi lawrancei, 506
 phillipsi phillipsi, 505
 piacentinii, 506
 saltiana, 506
 saltiana hemprichiana, 506
 swaynei eitenii, 506
 swaynei piacentinii, 506
 swaynei swaynei, 506
 madoqua, *Antelope*, 493, 506
 Madoquinae, 505
 maesi, *Cercopithecus leucampyx*, 147
 Cercopithecus mitis, 147
 maestus, *Euxerus erythropus*, 289
 magalakuini, *Aethomys chrysophilus*,
 368
 magellanica, *Orca*, 253
 mahali, *Cryptomys*, 429
 mahomet, *Leggada*, 388
 Mus, 388
 Maimon, 157
 burlacei, 158
 maimon, *Papio*, 157
 Simia, 157
 maior, *Anthropopithecus*, 174
 major, *Alcelaphus buselaphus*, 472
 Beamys, 350
 Boselaphus, 472
 Chaerephon, 105
 Cheirogaleus, 121, 122
 Cheirogaleus major, 122
 Delphinus, 251
 Dendromus mesomelas, 351
 Eupleres, 210
 Ichneumon, 215
 Isomys variegatus, 376
 Lepus capensis, 273
 Lophuromys, 396
 Mus pumilio, 413
 Nycteris, 70
 Nyctinomus, 104
 Nyctinomus pumilus, 105
 Petalia, 70

- Thamnomys kemp*i, 418
majori, *Eliurus*, 317
Microgale, 25
Miniopterus, 103
Propithecus, 133
Propithecus verreauxi, 133
Vespertilio, 90
makalae, *Tragelaphus scriptus*, 546
makapani, *Pronolagus randensis*, 281
Maki, 126
 mococo, 126
 vari, 129
malaccensis, *Viverra*, 205
Malacomys, 397
 centralis, 397
 edwardsi, 397
 longipes centralis, 397
 longipes edwardsi, 397
 longipes longipes, 397
 longipes wilsoni, 397
 wilsoni, 397
Malacothrix, 314, 355
 egeria, 355
 pentonyx, 355
 typicus damarensis, 355
 typicus egeria, 355
 typicus fryi, 356
 typicus kalaharicus, 356
 typicus molopensis, 356
 typicus typicus, 355
malkensis, *Otomys jacksoni*, 345
malleus, *Otomys thomasi*, 346
malosae, *Macroscelides*
 brachyrhyncha, 10
 Nasilio, 10
Man, 178
 White, 178
managaschee, *Colobus poliurus*, 165
Manatee, West African, 456
Manatees, 455
Manatus, 455
 americanus, 456
 atlanticus, 456
 nasutus, 456
 oweni, 456
 sphaerurus, 456
 stroggylonurus, 456
 vogelii, 456
manatus, *Trichechus*, 455, 456
manavi, *Miniopterus*, 103
mandatus, *Lepus capensis*, 274
mandingo, *Funisciurus mandingo*, 291
mandjarum, *Crossarchus fasciatus*,
 219
 Mungos mungo, 219
Mandrill, 157
Mandrills, 157
Mandrillus, 157
 burlacei, 158
 escherichi, 158
 hagenbecki, 158
 insularis, 158
 leucophaeus, 157, 158
 poensis, 158
 schreberi, 157
 sphinx, 157, 160
 tessmanni, 158
 zenkeri, 158
 zenkeri ebolowae, 158
Mangabeys, 135
manguensis, *Lycaon*, 190
 Lycaon pictus, 190
Mangusta, 215
 javanica, 215
 levaillantii, 208
 ogilbyi, 209
 urinatrix, 206
maniculata, *Felis*, 238
maniema, *Colobus*, 168
Manidae, 268
Manis africana, 270
 ceonyx, 270
 gigantea, 269
 guineensis, 270
 hessi, 270
 longicaudata, 269
 macroura, 270
 multiscutata, 269
 senegalensis, 270
 temminckii, 269

- tetradactyla, 270
 tricuspis, 269
 tridentata, 269
 wagneri, 269
 manni, Crocidura, 39
 manningi, *Heterohyrax syriacus*, 446
 Procavia brucei, 446
 manteufeli, *Aethomys kaiseri*, 370
 Lemniscomys barbarus,
 391
 Lophuromys sikapusi,
 397
 Mus, 370
 manyarae, *Eudorcas*, 526
 mapogonensis, *Elephantulus*
 rupestris, 7
 maputa, Tatera, 336
 marabutus, *Sciurus*, 288
 marae, *Calogale*, 224
 margarettae, *Lophuromys aquilus*,
 395
 margarita, *Felis margarita*, 239
 marginata, *Felis*, 239
 marginatus, *Delphinus*, 251, 255
 Vespertilio, 94
 marguerittei, *Felis*, 239
 maria, *Kobus*, 516
 mariae, *Cobus*, 516
 Dipodillus, 321
 Equus burchelli, 560
 Meriones, 329
 mariakanae, *Elephantulus rufescens*,
 7
 marica, *Leggada bella*, 387
 Nycteris, 70
 mariepsi, *Otomys laminatus*, 348
 marikquensis, *Mastomys coucha*, 400
 Mus, 400
 mariquensis, *Crocidura*, 39
 Sorex, 39
 marita, *Crocidura*, 39
 maritima, *Lasiopyga albogularis*, 147
 maritimus, *Mus*, 425
 Myonax pulverulentus,
 222
 marjoriae, *Cercopithecus aethiops*,
 142
 Petromus typicus, 438
 Petromys typicus, 438
 Suricata, 228
 Suricata suricatta, 228
 marjorita, *Lepus*, 280
 Psyllagrus marjorita, 280
 marleyi, *Amblysomus*, 15
 marlothi, *Procavia capensis*, 448
 marmota, *Dendrohyrax dorsalis*, 444
 Procavia, 444
 maroccanus, *Lepus*, 278
 Lepus schlumbergeri,
 278
 Thos aureus, 195
 Thos lupaster, 195
 marrensis, *Cercopithecus aethiops*,
 142
 Cercopithecus tantalus,
 142
 Crocidura hindei, 37
 Pipistrellus, 95
 Procavia ruficeps, 452
 marsupialis, *Antidorcas marsupialis*,
 521
 Antelope, 521
 martensii, *Crocidura*, 40
 martiensseni, *Crocidura*, 40
 Nyctinomus, 112
 Otomops, 112
 martini, *Cercopithecus*, 151
 Cercopithecus nictitans, 151
 Rhinolophus, 69
 marungensis, *Heliophobius*, 432
 Hipposideros
 commersoni, 80
 Phyllorhina
 commersonii, 80
 Trogodytes niger, 174
 marwitzi, *Eudorcas thomsoni*, 526
 Heliosciurus undulatus,
 298
 masakensis, *Ourebia*, 502
 masearinus, *Pteropus*, 60

- maschona, *Potamochoerus*
 choeropotamus, 463
 Potamochoerus porcus,
 463
 mashona, *Otomys*, 345
 mashonae, *Saccostomus*, 358
 Tatera lobengulae, 335
 massaesilia, *Gazella*, 524
 massaesyla, *Gazella dorcas*, 524
 massaica, *Felis leo*, 244
 massaicus, *Bubalus*, 552
 Felis leo, 244
 Lemniscomys striatus,
 394
 Mus barbarus, 394
 Mylomys cuninghamei,
 404
 Phacochoerus, 460
 Tragelaphus, 546
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 546
 massonii, *Ctenodactylus*, 435, 436
 Ctenodactylus gundi, 436
 Massoutiera, 436
 harterti, 437
 mzabi harterti, 437
 mzabi mzabi, 436
 mzabi rothschildi, 437
 rothschildi, 437
 Mastomys, 398
 coucha blainei, 398
 coucha bradfieldi, 398
 coucha breyeri, 400
 coucha coucha, 398
 coucha cuninghamei, 398
 coucha durumae, 398
 coucha effectus, 398
 coucha erythroleucus,
 398
 coucha gambianus, 399
 coucha gardulensis, 399
 coucha hildebrandtii, 399
 coucha huberti, 399
 coucha ismailiae, 399
 coucha itigiensis, 399
 coucha lateralis, 399
 coucha limpopoensis, 399
 coucha komatiensis, 399
 coucha macrolepis, 400
 coucha marikquensis, 400
 coucha microdon, 400
 coucha natalensis, 400
 coucha neumanni, 401
 coucha ovamboensis, 398
 coucha pallida, 401
 coucha panya, 401
 coucha peregrinus, 401
 coucha sicialis, 400
 coucha silaceus, 401
 coucha tinctus, 401
 coucha ugandae, 401
 coucha victoriae, 401
 rufidorsalis, 402
 matroka, *Eptesicus*, 86
 Vespertilio, 86
 Matschiea, 522, 528
 matschiei, *Alcelaphus buselaphus*,
 472
 Bubalis major, 472
 Cercopithecus, 142
 Cercopithecus aethiops,
 142
 Colobus, 166
 Colobus polykomos, 166
 Galago, 118
 Genetta, 202
 Gorilla gorilla, 176
 Hippotigris hartmannae,
 562
 Kobus defassa, 513
 Kobus unctuosus, 513
 Leggada, 389
 Lutra, 187
 Lutra maculicollis, 187
 Mus, 389
 Orycteropus afer, 271
 Petrodromus, 10
 Procavia, 451
 Procavia johnstoni, 451
 Viverra civetta, 198
 matthewsi, *Bos caffer*, 553

- mattosi, *Connochaetes taurinus*, 479
 mauae, *Lasiopyga leucampyx*, 148
 maunensis, *Paraxerus cepapi*, 300
 Steatomys pratensis, 360
 maura, *Mus*, 410
 mauretanicus, *Bubalus*, 470
 mauricus, *Cervus*, 467
 maurisca, *Crocidura maurisca*, 40
 mauritana, *Felis ocreata*, 237
 mauritanica, *Scirtopoda gerboa*, 425
 mauritanicus, *Bos primigenius*, 555
 Dipus, 424, 425
 Scirtopoda, 425
 Sorex, 44
 mauritiana, *Sorex*, 49
 mauritanus, *Nyctinomus*, 109
 Taphozous mauritanus, 66
 Vespertilio, 60
 maurus, *Pipistrellus*, 95
 Vespertilio, 93
 Vesperugo, 95
 mawambicus, *Cerocebus albigena*, 136
 Colobus palliatus, 168
 Potamochoerus porcus, 463
 maximus, *Ictonyx striatus*, 179, 180
 Otomys irroratus, 345
 maxwelli, *Mellivora*, 182
 Mellivora capensis, 182
 maxwellii, *Antelope*, 489, 491
 Cephalophus maxwellii, 491
 mayema, *Gorilla*, 176
 mayi, *Bubalus*, 553
 mayottensis, *Lemur*, 127
 Lemur macaco, 127
 mayumbicus, *Funisciurus*, 292
 mearnsi, *Arvicanthus abyssinicus*, 374
 Gorgon albojubatus, 479
 Lemniscomys dorsalis, 393
 Lemniscomys griselda, 393
 Otomys jacksoni, 345
 Saccostomus, 358
 mechowii, *Cryptomys*, 429
 Georchus, 429
 media, *Nycteris damarensis*, 69
 Petalia damarensis, 69
 medicatus, *Aethomys kaiseri*, 370
 Mus, 370
 mediterraneensis, *Balaenoptera*, 266
 mediterraneus, *Delphinus*, 256
 Eulagos, 272
 Monachus, 248
 Petrorhynchus, 263
 medius, *Altililemur*, 122
 Cheirogaleus medius, 122
 Dasymys bentleyae, 382
 Hemigalago demidoffi, 117
 medjerdae, *Caracal berberorum*, 235
 medianus, *Heliosciurus rufobrachium*, 298
 megabalia, *Felis*, 233
 Megacephalon, 558
 megaceros, *Adenota*, 516
 Onotragus, 516
 Megachiroptera, 54
 Megaderma, 71
 cor, 70
 frons, 71
 Megadermidae, 71
 Megaloglossa, 63
 Megaloglossus, 63
 woermanni, 63
 megalopus, *Myotis*, 91
 Vespertilio, 91
 Megalotis, 188
 caama, 196
 fennecus, 189
 hodsoni, 196
 megalotis, *Canis*, 192
 Dorcatragus, 505
 Hipposideros, 81
 Lepus saxatilis, 277
 Mus, 365
 Oreotragus, 505
 Otocyon megalotis, 192
 Phyllorhina, 79, 81
 megalura, *Pachyura*, 52

- Sylvisorex, 52
 megalurus, Eptesicus, 86
 Vespertilio, 86
 Meganeuron, 259
 megapodius, Vespertilio, 90
 Megaptera, 266
 americana, 267
 bellicosa, 267
 expansa, 267
 gigas, 267
 longimana moorei, 267
 nodosa, 266
 novaeangliae, 266, 267
 osphyia, 267
 megaspila, Viverra, 198
 méhélyi, Rhinolophus, 72
 meinertzhageni, Felis margarita, 239
 Hylochoerus
 meinertzhageni,
 458
 melaena, Globicephala, 251
 Melamis, 438
 melampus, Aepyceros melampus, 520
 Antilope, 520
 Hyaena brunnea, 231
 Melanocebus, 139, 145
 melanocephala, Prosimia, 127
 melanochaetus, Felis, 244
 melanochaitus, Felis, 244
 Felis leo, 244
 melanochir, Piliocolobus ellioti, 170
 melanodon, Sorex, 49
 melanogenys, Cercopithecus, 151
 melanopogon, Pteropus, 59
 melanoprymnus, Cephalophus, 483,
 488
 melanops, Eptesicus, 83
 Taterillus, 341
 melanorheus, Cephalophus, 491
 Cephalophus caerulus,
 491
 melanosticta, Felis pardus, 246
 melanotica, Felis leopardus, 246
 Felis pardus, 246
 melanoticus, Cryptomys, 429
 melanotis, Antilope, 504
 Caracal, 234
 Chirogale, 123
 Dendromus melanotis, 352
 Dendromys, 352
 Grysbock, 504
 Macroscelides, 8
 Raphicerus, 504
 melanotus, Praomys jacksoni, 410
 Praomys tullbergi, 410
 melanura, Antilope, 500, 527
 Galerella sanguinea, 224
 melanurus, Cynictis, 224
 Eliomys, 312
 Lepus, 280
 Meriones, 329
 Myonax sanguineus, 224
 Rhinonax petersi, 12
 Rhynchocyon petersi, 12
 melarhinus, Cercopithecus, 153
 melas, Delphinus, 251
 melckorum, Eptesicus, 86
 melfica, Procavia rufigeops, 452
 Procavia sharica, 452
 Melitoryx, 181
 mellandi, Cryptomys, 429
 Felis lybica, 237
 Felis ocreata, 237
 Georychus, 429
 melleri, Rhinogale, 226
 Rhinogale, 226
 Mellivora, 181
 abyssinica, 182
 brockmani, 182
 buchanani, 182
 capensis abyssinica, 182
 capensis brockmani, 182
 capensis buchanani, 182
 capensis capensis, 181
 capensis concisa, 182
 capensis cottoni, 182
 capensis leuconota, 182
 capensis maxwelli, 182
 capensis sagulata, 182
 capensis signata, 182

- capensis vernayi, 182
 concisa, 182
 cottoni, 182
 leuconota, 182
 maxwelli, 182
 sagulata, 182
 signata, 182
 mellivorus, Ratelus, 181
 Ursus, 181
 meneleki, Aonyx capensis, 186
 Lutra capensis, 186
 meneliki, Procavia, 450
 Procavia habessinica, 450
 Tragelaphus, 546
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 546
 mengesi, Adenota, 511
 Canis, 195
 Mephitis africana, 180, 184
 capensis, 179
 mergens, Antilope, 492
 mergulus, Limnogale, 24, 25
 meridianus, Meriones, 327
 meridionalis, Arvicanthus pumilio,
 415
 Euryalus, 75
 Lepus angolensis, 273
 Orea, 256
 Pectinator spekei, 437
 Rhabdomys pumilio,
 415
 Rhinolophus euryale, 75
 Tragelaphus cottoni,
 544
 Meriones, 327
 albipes, 328
 auziensis, 328
 caffer, 332
 calurus, 327
 crassus pallidus, 329
 dongolanus, 324
 erythrourus legeri, 327
 gaetulus, 329
 grandis, 327
 isis, 328
 lacernatus, 327, 375
 leucogaster, 334
 libyeus albipes, 328
 libyeus auziensis, 328
 libyeus caudatus, 328
 libyeus confalonierii, 328
 libyeus crassibulla, 328
 libyeus guyonii, 328
 libyeus laticeps, 328
 libyeus libyeus, 327
 libyeus longiceps, 328
 libyeus pallidus, 329
 libyeus tripolius, 329
 longicaudus, 325
 maecalinus, 332
 macropus, 325, 335
 mariae, 329
 melanurus, 329
 meridianus, 327
 montanus, 332
 murinus, 337
 pallidus tripolius, 329
 robustus, 337
 schlegelii, 331
 schousboeii schousboeii,
 329
 schousboeii tuareg, 329
 shawi, 327
 shawi crassibulla, 328
 shawi laticeps, 328
 shawi longiceps, 328
 stigmonyx, 322
 tenuis, 335
 trouessarti, 329
 venustus, 322
 mertensi, Galago, 119
 meruensis, Tragelaphus sylvaticus,
 546
 Mesoctenus, 12
 Mesodiodon, 261
 mesomelas, Canis, 195
 Dendromus, 350
 Dendromus mesomelas,
 351
 Mus, 350, 351
 Thos, 193

- Thos mesomelas, 195
 Mesoplonodon, 261
 bidens, 261
 densirostris, 261
 europaeus, 261
 güntheri, 261, 262
 layardii, 262
 messorius, Dendromys, 351
 Dendromys, 351
 Meteorus, 83
 metis, Delphinus, 258
 mhoks, Antilope, 528
 Mhorr, 528
 Senegambian, 529
 mhorror, Antilope, 522, 528
 Gazella dama, 528
 miarensis, Mops, 108
 Nyctinomus, 108
 micaceus, Rhinolophus, 80
 Mice, Back-striped, 384
 Broad-headed, 422
 Climbing Wood, 385
 Fat, 358
 Four-striped Grass, 413
 House, 402
 Meadow, 316
 Pygmy, 386
 Rock, 356
 Spiny, 364
 Striped Grass, 391
 Tree, 349
 Wood, 372
 micklemei, Cryptomys damarensis, 427
 Georchus, 427
 Lepus saxatilis, 277
 Lepus zuluensis, 277
 Microcebus, 123, 125
 coquereli, 124
 elegantulus, 121
 minor griseorufus, 124
 murinus murinus, 124
 murinus rufus, 123, 124
 myoxinus, 124
 rufus, 123, 124
 microcephala, Balaenoptera, 265
 Microchiroptera, 64
 Microdillus, 329
 peeli, 329
 microdon, Euxerus erythropus, 289
 Lepidolemur, 130
 Mastomys coucha, 400
 Mus, 400
 Ourebia, 500
 Paraonyx, 188
 Xenogale, 228
 Xerus, 289
 Microfelis, 241
 Microgale, 25
 breviceaudata, 25
 cowani, 25
 cowani nigrescens, 25
 crassipes, 25
 decaryi, 27
 dobsoni, 26
 drouhardi, 25
 longicaudata, 25
 longirostris, 25
 majori, 25
 parvula, 25
 principula, 26
 prolixicaudata, 26
 pusilla, 26
 sorella, 26
 taiva, 26
 talazaci, 26
 thomasi, 26
 micromongoz, Prosimia, 128
 microphthalmus, Spalax, 363
 microphyllum, Rhinopoma, 64
 microphyllus, Vespertilio, 64
 microps, Delphinus, 256
 Physeter, 259
 Micropteropus, 58
 pusillus, 58
 Micropterus, 261
 micropterus, Delphinus, 261
 micropus, Arvicanthus pulchellus, 394
 Erinaceus, 22

- Microhynchus, 130
 Microspalax, 363
 Microtinae, 316
 microtis, Cricetomys, 381
 Dipus, 424
 Eliomys, 309
 Jaculus, 424
 Lepus, 279
 Microtus, 316
 mustersi, 316
 terrestris, 316
 microurus, Leucodon, 29
 midas, Dysopes, 108
 Mierkat, 208
 Slender-tailed, 227
 mikenensis, Gorilla beringei, 177
 miliaria, Tatera, 336
 milii, Opolemur, 122
 mima, Procavia, 443
 Mimetes, 172
 Mimetillus, 89
 berneri, 89
 moloneyi, 89
 thomasi, 89
 mimetra, Helogale, 214
 mimus, Dendrohyrax arboreus,
 443
 minima, Balaena, 265
 Prosimia, 124
 minimus, Mus, 389
 Rhinolophus
 hipposideros, 76
 Scotophilus, 97
 Miniopterinae, 102
 Miniopteris, 102
 Miniopterus, 85, 102
 africanus, 102
 breyeri breyeri, 102
 breyeri vicinior, 102
 fraterculus, 102
 inflatus, 103
 majori, 103
 manavi, 103
 minor, 103
 natalensis, 102
 natalensis arenarius,
 103
 natalensis dasythrix,
 103
 natalensis natalensis,
 103
 natalensis smitianus,
 103
 newtoni, 103
 rufus, 103
 schreibersii, 104
 scotinus, 104
 Minneopterus, 102
 minor, Anthropopithecus, 174
 Cheirogaleus, 124
 Chrysochloris, 18
 Eliurus, 317
 Epomophorus labiatus, 56
 Felis onca, 245
 Felis pardus, 245
 Hippopotamus, 457
 Isomys variegatus, 376
 Miniopterus, 103
 Orca, 254
 Pelomys, 409
 Praomys jacksoni, 410
 Procavia abyssinica, 450
 Procavia habessinica, 450
 Rhynchotragus cavendishi,
 508
 Rhynchotragus kirkii, 508
 Suncus varilla, 51
 minuscula, Tatera, 336
 minusculus, Pipistrellus, 96
 minuta, Antelope, 489
 Pipistrella, 94
 Vespertilio, 86
 minutoides, Leggada minutoides, 389
 Mus, 389
 minutulus, Myosciurus, 299
 minutus, Gerbillus, 320
 Lemur, 117
 Sciurus, 299
 Steatomys minutus, 360
 Vespertilio, 86

- Minytragus, 498
 Miopithecus, 138, 139
 capillatus, 153
 talapoin pilettei, 153
 Mioxicebus, 121
 griseus, 121, 122
 rufus, 117
 Mirounga, 248
 leonina, 249
 patagonica, 249
 Mirza, 123
 mischlichii, Lycaon, 191
 mitchelli, Tatera lobengulæ, 335
 mitis, Atilax paludinosus, 206
 Cercopithecus, 138, 145
 Cercopithecus mitis, 145
 Herpestes galera, 206
 miwarti, Echinops, 23
 Mixocebus, 129
 caneiceps, 129, 130
 mixtus, Cephalophus claudi, 487
 mocambicus, Elephas africanus, 454
 Mococo, 126
 mococo, Maki, 126
 modestus, Alcelaphus buselaphus, 472
 Bubalis lelwel, 472
 Mus, 402
 moerens, Oenomys bacchante, 407
 Protoxerus stangeri, 304
 moggi, Mus, 416
 Thallomys moggi, 416
 mogrebinus, Mus bactrianus, 403
 Mus spicilegus, 403
 moholi, Galago, 120
 Galago senegalensis, 120
 mohl, Gazella, 529
 Mole-rats, 361, 425, 426
 African, 361
 Blind, 363
 Naked, 433
 Moles, Golden, 14
 mollipilosus, Pteropus, 55
 moloneyi, Cercopithecus, 147
 Cercopithecus mitis, 147
 Mimetillus, 89
 Vesperugo, 89
 molopensis, Malacothrix typicus, 356
 Parotomys littledalei, 349
 Thallomys leuconoë, 417
 Thallomys nigricauda, 417
 Molossidae, 104
 molyneuxi, Cryptomys, 429
 Georychus, 429
 mombasæ, Tatera, 338
 Mona, 138
 mona, Cercopithecus, 149
 Cercopithecus mona, 149
 Simia, 138, 143
 monacha, Simia, 149
 Monachus, 248
 mediterraneus, 248
 monachus, 248
 monachus, Phoca, 248
 monardi, Aethoglis hueti, 307
 Claviglis, 307
 monax, Crocidura, 40
 mondinii, Sibbaldius, 265
 monella, Cercopithecus mona, 149
 mongoz, Lemur mongoz, 128
 Monichus, 138
 Monkey, Blue, 147
 Mona, 149
 White-nosed, 151
 Monkeys, 135
 Colobus, 163
 Guereza, 163
 Leaf-eating, 163
 Red, 153
 Monodon, 536
 spurius, 260
 monoides, Cercopithecus, 148
 Cercopithecus mitis, 148
 monstrosus, Hypsignathus, 57
 montana, Antelope, 501
 Chlorotalpa, 16
 Ourebia ourebi, 501
 montanus, Acomys ignitus, 365
 Cercopithecus nictitans, 152

- Cercopithecus schmidti*,
 152
Cryptomys, 429
Dasymys, 382
Equus, 561
Meriones, 332
monteiri, *Callotus*, 115, 116
Galago crassicaudatus, 115,
 116
monticola, *Cephalophus*, 489
Emballonura, 65
Sylvicapra, 490
monticularis, *Aethomys namaquensis*,
 371
Bunolagus, 272
Lepus, 272
Mus namaquensis, 371
Petromyscus, 356
Praomys, 356
montis, *Crocidura fumosa*, 35
Mus jacksoni, 410
Praomys jacksoni, 410
montosus, *Gliriscus rupicola*, 313
moorei, *Delphinus*, 250
Megaptera longimana, 267
moorii, *Delphinus*, 250
moormensis, *Felis*, 242
Mops, 107
angolensis aloysii-sabaudiae,
 107
angolensis angolensis, 107
angolensis niveiventris, 107
angolensis wonderi, 107
brachypterus, 107
chitauensis, 107
congius, 107
demonstrator, 107
faradjius, 108
indicus, 107
leonis, 108
miarensis, 108
nanulus, 109
niangarae, 108
occipitalis, 109
osborni, 108, 109
rüppellii, 108
thersites, 108
trevori, 108
mops, *Dysopes*, 107
moratus, *Elephantulus rozeti*, 7
mordax, *Arvicanthis*, 377
Arvicanthis niloticus, 377
Atilax paludinosus, 206
Mungos paludinosus, 206
morio, *Crocidura*, 52
Mus, 410
Praomys, 410
Sylvisorex, 52
Mormon, 157
mormon, *Simia*, 157
Mormopterus, 109
acetabulosus
acetabulosus, 109
acetabulosus
natalensis, 109
albiventer, 109
setiger, 109
whitleyi, 110
Morunga, 248
moschatus, *Delphinus*, 251
Nesotragus, 499
Moschus aquaticus, 465
moshesi, *Rhabdomys pumilio*, 415
mossambica, *Calogale*, 225
Genetta, 203
Genetta tigrina, 203
mossambicus, *Cercopithecus stairsi*,
 146
Heterohyrax syriacus,
 446
Hyrax, 446
Otolicnus, 120
Paraxerus flavivittis,
 301
Petrodromus, 12
mossamedensis, *Elephantulus intufi*,
 6
mostellum, *Hipposideros*
commersoni, 80
mottoulei, *Heliophobius*, 432

- Mouse, Algerian Wood, 373
 Cairo Spiny, 364
 House, 402
 Morocco Striped Grass, 391
 Striped Grass, 394
 White-bellied House, 403
 mpangae, *Cercopithecus nictitans*, 152
 Cercopithecus schmidtii, 152
 muansae, *Arvicanthus abyssinicus*, 374
 Gerbillus vicinus, 339
 Hippotigris, 560
 Mus, 412
 Steatomys, 360
 Tatera vicina, 339
 münzneri, *Heterohyrax syriacus*, 446
 Kobus penricei, 514
 Procavia, 446
 Sigmoceros, 476
 mullah, *Acomys*, 366
 multiannulata, *Redunca isabellina*, 518
 multicolor, *Colobus*, 170
 Heliosecurus multicolor, 295
 Sciurus, 295
 Tragelaphus, 546
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 546
 multiscutata, *Manis*, 269
 multivittata, *Poeciletis libyca*, 184
 Rhabdogale, 184
 munbyanus, *Eliomys munbyanus*, 312
 Myoxus, 312
 mundamensis, *Papio*, 158
 mundorosa, *Eudorcas*, 527
 mundus, *Sylvisorex granti*, 51
 mungo, *Herpestes*, 218
 Mungos mungo, 218
 Viverra, 218
 Mongoose, Banded, 218
 Ruddy, 222
 Mongooses, 198, 205
 Black-tipped, 220
 Dwarf, 213
 Gray, 215
 Marsh, 206
 White-tailed, 217
 Mungos, 215, 218
 albicaudus dialeucos, 217
 albicaudus ferox, 217
 auratus, 222
 caaui swinnyi, 221
 caurinus, 218
 dentifer, 221
 fasciatus, 218
 gracilis proteus, 224
 ichneumon centralis, 216
 ichneumon funestus, 216
 ichneumon parvidens, 216
 ignitus, 222
 melanurus canus, 223
 melanurus lasti, 223
 melanurus zombae, 225
 mungo bororensis, 218
 mungo caurinus, 218
 mungo colonus, 218
 mungo gothnehi, 218
 mungo grisonax, 219
 mungo macrurus, 219
 mungo mandjarum, 219
 mungo mungo, 218
 mungo ngamiensis, 219
 mungo pallidipes, 219
 mungo rossi, 219
 mungo senescens, 219
 mungo somalicus, 219
 mungo talboti, 219
 mungo zebra, 219
 mungo zebroides, 219
 naso nigerianus, 207
 paludinosus mordax, 206
 paludinosus naso, 206
 paludinosus rubellus, 207
 paludinosus rubescens, 207
 phoenicurus, 224
 sanguineus galbus, 223
 sanguineus ibeae, 224

- sanguineus orestes, 224
sanguineus parvipes, 224
sanguineus rendilis, 225
sanguineus ugandae, 225
- Mungotietis, 220
 lineatus, 220
 substriata, 220
- municus, Stachycolobus, 165
- muricauda, Crocidura, 40
 Myosorex, 40
- muricola, Myotis, 90
- Muriculus, 402
 imberbis chilaloensis, 402
 imberbis imberbis, 402
- muriculus, Dipodillus, 321
- Muridae, 363
- Murilemur, 123
- murilla, Leggada triton, 390
- Murinae, 363
- murino-flavus, Nycticejus, 100
 Scotophilus, 100
- murinus, Claviglis murinus, 309
 Galago, 118
 Gliseebus, 123
 Lemur, 124
 Meriones, 337
 Microcebus murinus, 124
 Myoxus, 309
 Scartes, 123
 Vespertilio, 91
- Mus, 378, 402
 abyssinicus, 373
 affinis, 366
 agrarius, 372
 albipes, 404
 albipes fuscirostris, 404
 albiventer, 368
 albiventris, 368
 alexandrinus, 412
 alghazal, 369
 algius, 373
 alleni, 385
 anchietae, 407
 angolensis, 405
 aquilus, 395
 arborarius, 370
 arvalis, 316
 auratus, 411
 auricomis, 370
 auricomis centralis, 369, 371
 avarillus, 368
 avunculus, 405
 azoricus, 402
 bactrianus lynesi, 403
 bactrianus mogrebinus, 403
 bactrianus rifensis, 403
 barbarus, 391
 barbarus massaicus, 394
 bellus enclavae, 387
 bellus gondokorae, 387
 bellus petilus, 387
 bentleyae, 381
 birungensis, 387
 blainei, 398
 bocagei, 368
 breyeri, 400
 brockmani, 405
 buffonii, 431
 burtoni, 410
 butleri, 386
 cafer, 438
 cahirinus, 364
 calopus, 401
 capensis, 431
 carillus, 385
 chamaeropsis, 373
 chrysophilus, 368
 chrysophilus acticola, 368
 chrysophilus alticola, 368
 chrysophilus ineptus, 369
 chrysophilus pretoriae, 369
 chrysophilus tzaneensis, 369
 colonus, 404, 405
 coucha, 398
 coucha zuluensis, 400
 cunninghami, 398
 daltoni, 405
 damarensis, 416
 damarensis rhodesiae, 416
 decaryi, 413

- Mus decumanus*, 413
defua, 383
dembeensis, 375
denniae, 386
dimidiatus, 365
discolor, 376
dolichurus, 418, 419
donavani, 413
dorsalis, 393
erythroleucus, 398
fallax, 408
flavigaster, 412
fumatus, 405
fuscirostris, 404
galanus, 323
gentilis, 403
goliath, 379
granti, 406
gratus soricoides, 388
gratus sungarae, 388
gundi, 436
hardwickii, 406
hayi, 373
hibernicus, 413
hildebrandtii, 399
hildegardeae, 422
hindei, 370
huberti, 399
hypoleucus, 415
hypoxanthus, 407
hypoxanthus bacchante, 407
hypoxanthus unyori, 408
illovoensis, 400
imberbis, 402
incomtus, 381, 382
jacksoni, 410
jacksoni montis, 410
jaculus, 423
kerensis, 400
kijabius, 412
lateralis, 399
lehoela, 371
leucosternum, 413
limbatus, 400
limpopoensis, 399
lineato-affinis, 393
lineatus, 413
macrolepis, 400
mahomet, 388
manteufeli, 370
marikquensis, 400
maritimus, 425
matschiei, 389
maura, 410
medicatus, 370
megalotis, 365
mesomelas, 350, 351
microdon, 400
microdon victoriae, 401
minus, 389
minutoides, 389
modestus, 402
moggi, 416
moggi acaciae, 416
morio, 410
muansae, 412
muscardinus, 368
musculoides, 389
musculoides emesi, 388
musculus, 394
musculus brevirostris, 402
musculus candidus, 403
musculus far, 403
musculus flavescens, 403
musculus gentilis, 403
musculus musculus, 402
namaquensis auricomis, 370
namaquensis centralis, 371
namaquensis grahami, 371
namaquensis lehocla, 371
namaquensis monticularis, 371
natalensis, 400
nigricauda, 416, 417
niveiventris, 405
niveiventris subfuscus, 405
norae, 370
norvegicus, 411, 413
nudipes, 383
nyikae, 372
ochropus, 377

- Mus* *orientalis*, 394, 402
paeduleus, 372
palleseus (sic), 402
peregrinus, 401
peromyscus, 410
proconodon, 386, 389
proconodon pasha, 389
pumilio, 413
pumilio major, 413
rattiformis, 412
rattus, 411
rattus ater, 411
reboudia, 373
rufescens, 412
rufidorsalis, 374, 402
rufinus, 377, 407
rufocanus, 384
rutilans, 418
samharensis, 412
sebastianus, 415
septemvittatus, 414
setulosus, 386, 389
sikapusi, 396
silaceus, 401
socialis, 400
spicilegus, 403
spicilegus lynesi, 403
spicilegus mogrebinus, 403
spicilegus rifensis, 403
spretus, 390
striatus, 394
subspinosus, 367
suillus, 425
surmulottus, 413
sylvaticus, 373
tacaziena, 399
tamaricinus, 327
tana, 406
tectorum fuliginosus, 411
tenellus acholi, 390
tephrus, 380
tettensis, 412
thomasi, 383
trivirgatus, 384
tullbergi, 411
tullbergi rostratus, 411
typhlus, 363
ugandae, 401
univittatus, 384
univittatus lunaris, 384
unyoroi, 408
variegatus, 373
verreauxi, 406
verroxii, 406
vignaudii, 402
vittatus, 414
voi, 369
walambae, 372
wamae, 390
woosnami, 407
zebra, 392
zenik, 227
Muscardinidae, 307
muscardinus, *Mus*, 368
musculus, *Pipistrellus*, 95
musella, *Kerivoula*, 101
musculus, *Aethoseiurus poensis*, 287
Sciurus, 287
musculoides, *Cephalophus caeruleus*, 491
Cephalophus melanorheus, 491
Cephalophus monticola, 491
Leggada, 389
Mus, 389
Musculus, 402
frugivorus, 412
musculus, *Balaena*, 264, 267, 268
Mus, 394
Mus musculus, 402
Sibbaldus, 267, 268
Mustela, 183
afra, 212
africana, 183
aureoventris, 183
boccamela, 183
brasiliensis, 183
erminea, 183

- erminea africana, 183
 - frenata, 183
 - furo, 184
 - galera, 206
 - libyca, 184
 - lutra, 187
 - nivalis subpalmata, 183
 - numidica, 183
 - putorius, 184
 - putorius furo, 184
 - striata, 212
 - subpalmata, 183
 - voang-shire, 206
 - vulgaris, 183
 - xanthogenys, 183
 - zorilla capensis, 179
 - zorilla senegalensis, 181
- mustela, Galerella sanguinea, 224
- Myonax sanguineus, 224
- Mustelidae, 178
- Mustelina, 183
- mustelina, Rhabdogale, 180
- Mustelinae, 178
- mustelinus, Lepilemur, 129
- mustersi, Microtus, 316
- mutabilis, Heliosciurus mutabilis, 295
- Sciurus, 295
- mutandae, Lutra maculicollis, 188
- mutesae, Crocidura hirta, 38
- mutgigella, Herpestes, 224
- Myonax sanguineus, 224
- mutscheltschela, Herpestes, 224
- Mylomys, 403
- alberti, 403
 - christyi, 403
 - cuninghami cuninghami, 403, 404
 - cuninghami lowei, 404
 - cuninghami massaicus, 404
 - lutescens, 404
 - roosevelti, 404
- Myocebus, 123
- palmarum, 124
- Myomys, 404
- albipes albipes, 404
 - albipes fuscirostris, 404
 - angolensis, 405
 - avunculus avunculus, 405
 - avunculus phippii, 405
 - brockmani, 405
 - colonus colonus, 405
 - colonus shortridgei, 405
 - daltoni daltoni, 405
 - daltoni saturatus, 405
 - fumatus fumatus, 405
 - fumatus subfuscus, 405
 - fumatus tana, 406
 - granti, 406
 - pernanus, 406
 - shortridgei, 405
 - verroxi, 406
- Myonax, 216, 220
- auratus ignitoides, 222
 - cauii bradfieldi, 221
 - cauii caldatus, 221
 - cauii cauii, 220
 - cauii kalaharicus, 221
 - cauii kaokoensis, 221
 - cauii khanensis, 221
 - cauii lancasteri, 221
 - cauii ngamiensis, 221
 - cauii okavangensis, 221
 - cauii swalius, 221
 - cauii swinnyi, 221
 - dentifer, 221
 - grantii, 222
 - ignitus, 222
 - nigratus nigratus, 222
 - nigratus shortridgei, 222
 - pulverulentus basuticus, 222
 - pulverulentus maritimus, 222
 - pulverulentus
 - pulverulentus, 222
 - ratlamuchi auratus, 222
 - ratlamuchi ignitoides, 222
 - ratlamuchi ratlamuchi, 222
 - ratlamuchi rufescens, 223

- ratlamuchi upingtoni, 223
 ruddi, 223
 sanguineus canus, 223
 sanguineus flavescens, 223
 sanguineus galbus, 223
 sanguineus gracilis, 223
 sanguineus ibeae, 224
 sanguineus melanurus, 224
 sanguineus mustela, 224
 sanguineus mutgigella, 224
 sanguineus orestes, 224
 sanguineus parvipes, 224
 sanguineus phoenicurus,
 224
 sanguineus proteus, 224
 sanguineus rendilis, 225
 sanguineus saharae, 225
 sanguineus sanguineus, 223
 sanguineus ugandae, 225
 sanguineus zombae, 225
 shortridgei, 222
Myonycteris, 58
 brachycephala, 59
 leptodon, 58
 torquata, 58
 wroughtoni, 58
Myoptera, 110
Myopterus, 109
 daubentonii, 110
Myopterus, 109
 albatus, 110
 daubentonii, 110
 senegalensis, 109, 110
 whitleyi, 110
Myoscalops, 431
Myosciurus, 299
 minutulus, 299
 pumilio, 299
Myosorex, 47, 51
 blarina, 47
 johnstoni, 52
 muricauda, 40
 preussi, 52
 selateri affinis, 47
 selateri selateri, 47
 selateri talpinus, 48
 sorella, 52
 swinyi, 48
 tenuis, 48
 transvaalensis, 48
 varius cafer, 48
 varius varius, 48
Myotis, 89
 africanus, 90
 bocagii bocagii, 90
 bocagii eupreolus, 90
 bocagii hildegardeae, 90
 capaccinii, 90
 daubentonii, 91
 emarginatus, 90
 goudotii, 91
 hildegardeae, 90
 longipes, 91
 megalopus, 91
 muricola, 90
 myotis, 91
 oxygnathus, 91
 scotti, 91
 tricolor, 91
 venustus, 91
 welwitschii, 91
 myotis, **Myotis**, 91
 Vespertilio, 89
Myotomys, 342
 sloggetti basuticus, 342
 sloggetti jeppe, 342
 sloggetti sloggetti, 342
 turneri, 342
 unisulcatus bergensis,
 342
 unisulcatus broomi, 342
 unisulcatus grantii, 342
 unisulcatus unisulcatus,
 342
Myoxicebus, 122
 myoxinus, **Eliurus**, 317
 Microcebus, 124
Myoxocebus, 122
Myoxus africanus, 293
 cattoirii, 312

- cinerascens, 309
 cineraceus, 309
 coupeii, 308
 erythrobronchus, 309
 lalandianus, 309
 munbyanus, 312
 murinus, 309
 nanus, 310
 orobinus, 310
 smithii, 310
Myrmecophaga *afra*, 270
 capensis, 270
Myrsilus, 299
 aubinnii aubinnii, 299
 aubinnii salae, 299
Mysecebus, 123
 palmarum, 123
Myslemur, 134
Myspithecus, 122, 134
 typus, 122
mystacalis, *Dendromus*, 353
mystacinus, *Vespertilio*, 89
mysticetus, *Balaena*, 263
Mystromys, 314
 albicaudatus
 albicaudatus, 314
 albicaudatus fumosus,
 314
 albipes, 314
 lanuginosus, 314
 longicaudatus, 314
Mythomys, 28
mytilopes, *Antilope*, 532
myurus, *Elephantulus rupestris*, 8
Myxopoda, 82
Myzopoda, 82
 aurita, 82
Myzopodidae, 82
mzabi, *Ctenodactylus*, 436
 Massoutiera mzabi, 436

Nagor, 517
nagor, *Redunca*, 518
nagtglassii, *Aethoglis hueti*, 307
 Graphiurus, 307

nahani, *Colobus mawambicus*, 168
 Simia, 175
nairobae, *Arvicanthis*, 374
 Arvicanthis abyssinicus,
 374
 Dendromus, 353
naivashae, *Chaerephon pumilus*, 105
 Leggada, 390
 Tachyoryctes, 362
nakurae, *Bubalis*, 473
nakuroensis, *Eudorcas*, 527
namaquana, *Felis lybica*, 237
 Felis ocreata, 237
namaquensis, *Aethomys*
 namaquensis, 370
 Chrysochloris, 18
 Geosciurus capensis,
 293
 Geosciurus inauris, 293
 Gerbillus, 370
 Sciurus, 293
 Suricata suricatta, 228
namibensis, *Parotomys littledalei*,
 349
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 414
nana, *Crocidura*, 31
 Crocidura bicolor, 31
 Nycteris nana, 70
 Petalia, 70
nancilla, *Crocidura*, 32
nancillus, *Gerbillus*, 325
nandae, *Felis lybica*, 238
 Felis ocreata, 238
Nandinia, 204
 binotata arborea, 204
 binotata binotata, 204
 binotata gerrardi, 204
 binotata intensa, 204
 gerrardi, 204
Nanger, 522, 528
nanilla, *Crocidura*, 32
 Crocidura bicolor, 32
Nannomys, 386
Nannugo, 93
 pipistrellus, 93

- Nanonycteris*, 59
 veldkampii, 59
nanopardus, *Felis pardus*, 246
Nanotragus, 498
 nigricaudatus, 501
 perpusillus, 499
nanulus, *Mops*, 109
 Pipistrellus, 95
nanus, *Bos*, 550, 553
 Claviglis, 310
 Hipposideros, 81
 Myoxus, 310
 Pipistrellus nanus, 95
 Syncerus, 553
 Vespertilio, 95
narranus, *Lepus capensis*, 274
nasalis, *Gazella thomsonii*, 527
Nasilio, 9
 brachyrhynchus albiventer, 9
 brachyrhynchus
 brachyrhynchus, 9
 brachyrhynchus delamerei, 9
 brachyrhynchus langi, 9
 brachyrhynchus luluae, 9
 brachyrhynchus
 mababiensis, 10
 brachyrhynchus selindensis,
 10
 brachyrhynchus shortridgei,
 10
 brachyrhynchus
 tzaneenensis, 10
 brachyurus, 10
 malosac, 10
 schinzi, 10
naso, *Atilax paludinosus*, 206
 Herpestes, 206
 Lophuromys, 396
 Mungos paludinosus, 206
nasoguttatus, *Madoqua*, 507
nasomaculata, *Antilope*, 531
 Cerophora, 531
nasomaculatus, *Addax*, 541
 Addax nasomacula-
 tus, 531
nasutus, *Manatus*, 456
natalensis, *Cephalophus natalensis*,
 486
 Cryptomys natalensis, 429
 Dysopes, 109
 Georychus, 429
 Mastomys coucha, 499
 Miniopterus natalensis,
 103
 Mormopterus
 acetabulosus, 109
 Mus, 400
 Otomys irroratus, 345
 Procavia capensis, 448
 Raphiceros horstocki, 504
 Raphiceros campestris,
 504
 Steatomys, 360
 Tatera, 336
 Vespertilio, 103
nathusii, *Vespertilio*, 93
natronensis, *Pachyuromys duprasi*,
 330
nattereri, *Vespertilio*, 89
naui, *Dorcatherium*, 465
naumanni, *Procavia*, 452
ndjiriensis, *Eudoreas*, 526
ndolac, *Tatera lobengulac*, 335
 Taterona lobengulac, 335
Neamblysomus, 19
 gunningi, 19
neavei, *Anomalurus*, 284
 Crociodura, 40
 Leggada, 389
 Leggada minutoides, 389
 Tatera, 336
nebulosus, *Periodicticus* (sic), 114
nedjo, *Theropithecus*, 163
neglecta, *Felis*, 242
 Gazella doreas, 524
neglectus, *Cercopithecus*, 150
Negro, 178
nemaea, *Simia*, 138
nemestrina, *Macaca*, 159
nemo, *Cryptomys natalensis*, 429

- Nemomys*, 373
nems, *Viverra*, 216
Neocebus, 139
Neogale, 183
Neomeris phocenoides, 253
Neoromicia, 84
 vansoni, 87
Neotraginae, 498
Neotragus, 498, 502
 batesi, 498
 damarensis, 507
 haggardi, 500
 kirkii, 507
 pygmaeus, 489, 498
Neoziphius, 261
nepalensis, *Herpestes*, 220
nericola, *Rattus rattus*, 412
nero, *Helogale parvula*, 214
nesiotes, *Cercopithecus aethiops*, 142
Nesocia, 406
Nesogale, 26
 dobsoni, 26
 talazaci, 26
Nesokia, 406
 bacheri, 406
 suilla, 406
Nesomyinae, 316
Nesomys, 318
 betsileonensis, 316
 rufus, 318
Nesoryctes, 26
 tetradactylus, 27
Nesotragus, 498, 499
 kirchenpaueri, 499
 livingstonei, 499
 livingstonianus
 livingstonianus, 499
 livingstonianus
 zuluensis, 499
 moschatus akeleyi, 499
 moschatus deserticola,
 499
 moschatus moschatus,
 499
neumani (sic), *Epimys coucha*, 401
 neumanni, *Adenota kob*, 510
 Bubalis, 474
 Bubalus, 553
 Cercopithecus, 148
 Cercopithecus mitis, 148
 Dendrohyrax validus, 444
 Epomophorus, 57
 Genetta genetta, 200
 Herpestes, 222
 Mastomys coucha, 401
 Papio, 162
 Papio doguera, 162
 Pediotragus, 504
 Procavia, 444
 Raphicerus campestris,
 504
newtoni, *Miniopterus*, 103
ngamiensis, *Cercopithecus aethiops*,
 142
 Lepus saxatilis, 277
 Mungos mungo, 219
 Myonax cauii, 221
 Papio comatus, 160
 Papio porcarius, 160
 Paracynictis selousi, 226
ngorongorensis, *Acinonyx guttatus*,
 233
 Acinonyx jubatus,
 233
niangarae, *Hipposideros gigas*, 81
 Mops, 108
niapu, *Funisciurus anerythrus*, 289
 Hipposideros caffer, 80
Nictetis, 67
nictitans, *Antilope*, 492
 Cercopithecus nictitans,
 151
 Simia, 138
nidicola, *Kerivoula nidicola*, 101
 Nycticejus, 101
niediecki, *Bubalis*, 472, 476
 Bubalus, 552
 Oreas oryx, 542
 Sigmoceros, 476
niedieckianus, *Sigmoceros*, 476

- niediecus, Bubalus, 552
 niger, Aigocerus, 535
 Bos nanus, 554
 Cephalophus, 483, 486
 Felis togoensis, 241
 Hippotragus niger, 535
 Lemur macaco, 126
 Oryzoryctes, 27
 Panthera nimr, 245
 Pteropus, 59, 60
 Rhinoeceros, 557
 Simia, 153
 Theranthropus, 172
 Trogodytes, 172, 173
 Vespertilio vampirus, 60
 nigeriae, Arvicanthis barbarus, 391
 Chaerephon, 105
 Crocidura occidentalis, 42
 Gerbillus, 325
 Lemniscomys barbarus, 391
 Papio, 162
 Protoxerus stangeri, 304
 Sciurus stangeri, 304
 Taterillus, 341
 nigerianus, Atilax paludinosus, 207
 Mungos naso, 207
 nigriensis, Cervicapra bohor, 519
 Redunca redunca, 519
 nigerrimus, Lemur, 127
 nigra, Felis, 241
 Felis leo, 243
 nigratus, Myonax nigratus, 222
 nigrens, Anomalurus fraseri, 284
 Funisciurus mandingo, 292
 nigrescens, Echinops telfairi, 23
 Ericulus, 28
 Ericulus telfairi, 23
 Giraffa reticulata, 469
 Lepus saxatilis, 277
 Microgale cowani, 25
 nigri, Chaerephon, 106
 nigricans, Adenota kob, 510
 Cobus, 510
 Crocidura, 40
 Dendrohyrax dorsalis, 444
 Ericulus, 28
 Hyrax, 444
 Vespertilio, 90
 nigricauda, Ichneumia, 218
 Mus, 416, 417
 Tatera nigricauda, 336
 Thallomys nigricauda, 417
 nigricaudatus, Ichneumia, 223
 Nanotragus, 501
 nigricaudus, Gerbillus, 336
 Ictonyx kalaharicus, 179
 nigriceps, Hemientetes, 24
 nigrilius, Dasymys helukus, 382
 nigrifrons, Cephalophus nigrifrons, 487
 Dendromus nigrifrons, 353
 Dendromys, 353
 Lemur, 128
 nigrigenis, Cercopithecus stuhlmanni, 146
 nigrimanus, Colobus, 171
 Colobus badius, 171
 nigrinotatus, Tragelaphus, 546
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 546
 nigripes, Bdeogale, 211
 Cercopithecus, 150
 Cercopithecus mona, 150
 Felis, 241, 242
 Felis nigripes, 242
 Galeriscus, 211
 Herpestes, 210
 Papio porcarius, 160
 Putorius, 184
 nigriseta, Petrodromus, 12
 nigrita, Tatera nigrita, 336
 Scotophilus nigrita, 99
 Vespertilio, 99
 nigritelus, Scotophilus, 100
 nigriviridis, Lasiopyga, 135
 nigro-fasciatus, Simia ruber, 154
 nigrofusca, Crocidura, 40
 nigroscapulata, Adenota, 510
 nigrotibialis, Gerbillus, 325

- nigroviridis, *Allenopithecus*, 135
 Cercopithecus, 135
Nilopogamys, 406
 plumbeus, 406
nilosa, *Coleura gallarum*, 65
nilotica, *Crocidura*, 45
 Crocidura turba, 45
 Felis chaus, 236
 Lutra maculicollis, 187, 188
niloticus, *Arvicanthis niloticus*, 376
 Canis, 197
 Echimys, 376
 Lemmys, 373
nilssoni, *Eptesicus*, 84
nimr, *Felis*, 245
nimrodi, *Cryptomys*, 429
 Georchus, 429
niobe, *Crocidura*, 40
nisa, *Crocidura parvipes*, 42
nitela, *Thallomys*, 417
 Thallomys nigricauda, 417
nivalis, *Putorius*, 183
niveatus, *Funisciurus leucostigma*, 291
niveiventris, *Mops angolensis*, 107
 Mus, 405
nivosus, *Arctocephalus*, 247
nkatiensis, *Eptesicus capensis*, 85
noacki, *Bubalis*, 473
Noctula, 92
noctula, *Nyctalus*, 92
 Vespertilio, 92
Noctulinia, 92
 proterus, 92
nodosa, *Balaena*, 267
 Megaptera, 266
Nodus, 260
nottei, *Hyaena*, 231
Nomarthra, 268
noomei, *Sylvicapra altifrons*, 494
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 494
norae, *Aethomys kaiseri*, 370
 Mus, 370
 Surdisorex, 51
nordcaper, *Balaena*, 264
nordhoffi, *Sciurus*, 303
normalis, *Clymenia*, 256
norvegicus, *Mus*, 411, 413
 Rattus norvegicus, 413
notabilis, *Protoxerus stangeri*, 304
notata, *Adenota kob*, 510
 Gazella granti, 529
notatus, *Onotragus leche*, 516
 Thos adustus, 194
notius, *Rhinopterus*, 97
 Scabrifer, 97
Nototragus, 504
novae angliae, *Balaena*, 267
 Megaptera, 266, 267
novae-zealandiae, *Delphinus*, 250
 Ziphius, 263
nubalis, *Lemniscomys dunni*, 392
nubiana, *Capra nubiana*, 549
nubianus, *Thos aureus*, 195
nubica, *Antilope ensicornis*, 532
nubicus, *Acomys*, 366, 367
 Caracal caracal, 235
 Felis caracal, 235
 Felis leo, 243
nubilans, *Arvicanthis abyssinicus*, 374
nubilus, *Acomys wilsoni*, 367
 Cercopithecus kolbi, 147
 Otomys tropicalis, 347
 Taterillus nubilus, 341
nudicaudatus, *Rhynchocyon stuhlmanni*, 13
nudicaudus, *Lophuromys*, 396
nudipes, *Dasymys nudipes*, 383
 Mus, 383
nudiventer, *Taphozous*, 67
nudiventris, *Liponycteris*, 67
 Taphozous, 67
numidianus, *Herpestes*, 216
numidica, *Mustela*, 183
numidicus, *Herpestes ichneumon*, 216
 Ichneumon, 216
 Putorius, 183
nuni, *Bubalus*, 554
nux, *Scotophilus nigrita*, 100
Nyala, 543, 544

- Mountain, 543
 nyama, *Tatera nigricauda*, 336
 nyansae, *Crocidura flavescens*, 42
 Crocidura occidentalis, 41,
 42
 Heliosciurus rufobrachium,
 298
 Sciurus, 298
 Sylvicapra abyssinica, 494
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 494
 nyanzac, *Felis leo*, 244
 nyasae, *Arvicanthis pumilio*, 415
 Cephalophus, 491
 Cephalophus caerulus, 491
 Cercopithecus leucampyx,
 148
 Cercopithecus mitis, 148
 Crocota, 230
 Dendromus, 351
 Galago, 120
 Potamochoerus
 choeropotamus, 463
 Potamochoerus porcus, 463
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 415
 Tatera nyasae, 337
 nyassae, *Galago*, 120
 Nyctalus, 91, 92
 fulvus, 92
 macuanus, 92
 noctula, 92
 verrucosus, 91, 92
 Nycteridae, 67
 Nycteris, 67
 aethiopica aethiopica, 68
 aethiopica luteola, 69
 affinis, 68
 albiventer, 70
 angolensis, 71
 arge, 68
 aurita, 68
 avakubia, 68
 baikii, 69
 capensis, 68
 damarensis brockmani, 68
 damarensis damarensis, 68
 damarensis media, 69
 daubentonii, 69
 discolor, 68
 fuliginosa, 68
 gambiensis, 69
 geoffroyi, 69
 grandis, 69
 hispida, 68, 69
 javanica, 68
 labiata, 70
 luteola, 69
 macrootis, 69
 madagascariensis, 69
 major, 70
 marica, 70
 nana nana, 70
 nana tristis, 70
 oriana, 70
 pallida, 70
 parisii, 70
 poensis, 69
 proxima, 70
 revoilii, 70
 thebaica aurantiaca, 71
 thebaica thebaica, 70
 thebaicus, 70
 villosa, 69
 woodi, 71
 Nycterops, 68
 pilosa, 68, 69
 Nycticebus, 113
 Nycticeius africanus, 97
 Nycticejus, 99
 adovanus, 97
 eriphorus, 101
 flavigaster, 100
 leucogaster, 99
 murino-flavus, 100
 nidicola, 101
 planirostris, 100
 schlieffenii, 97
 serratus, 67, 99
 viridis, 100
 Nyctinomus, 110
 aegyptiacus, 110

- Nyctinomus africanus*, 110
albiventer, 109
alloysii-sabaudiae, 107
anchietae, 110
angolensis, 107
ansorgei, 110
bemmeleni, 111
bivittatus, 104
bocagei, 111
brunneus, 111
cisturus, 111
condylurus, 111
demonstrator, 107
dubius, 105, 111
emini, 105
fulminans, 111
gambianus, 104
hindei, 104
johorensis, 104
jugularis, 109
leonis, 108
leucogaster, 105
lobatus, 111
major, 105
martienseni, 112
mauritanus, 109
miarensis, 108
ochraceus, 111
pumilus major, 105
pusillus, 106
pusilus, 105
rüppellii, 108
spillmanni, 111
thersites, 108
tongaensis, 112
unicolor, 108
vemmeleni, 111
ventralis, 108
wroughtoni, 112
- Nyctiptenus*, 84
Nyctochoerus, 461
 hassama, 461
Nyctophilax, 100
Nyctophylax, 101
nyikae, *Aethomys*, 372
- Crocidura beirae*, 31
Dendromus, 354
Mus, 372
Oryctolagus crassicaudatus, 281
Otomys irroratus, 345
Otomys nyikae, 345
Pronolagus crassicaudatus, 281
Rhynchotragus kirkii, 508
Nystactes, 89
nzoiae, *Kobus defassa*, 513
nzoyae, *Crocota*, 230
- obergi*, *Acinonyx guttatus*, 233
 Acinonyx jubatus, 233
oberlaenderi, *Cercocebus*, 137
obesus, *Psammomys obesus*, 330
obfuscatus, *Heliosciurus rufobrachium*, 298
oblitus, *Thamnomys*, 420
 Thamnomys macmillani, 420
obscura, *Euryotis*, 344
 Felis, 236
 Phyllorhina, 79
obscurata, *Ictonyx capensis*, 180
obscuratus, *Ictonyx striatus*, 180
obscurus, *Bubalis caama*, 474
 Crossarchus, 208
 Delphinus, 252
 Lagenorhynchus, 252
 Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum, 75
 Theropithecus, 163
 Tragelaphus, 546
observandus, *Orycteropus afer*, 271
obtusirostris, *Amblysomus*, 15
 Chrysochloris, 14, 15
Ocapia, 469
occidanea, *Hystrix*, 442
occidentalis, *Antilope dama*, 528
 Arvicanthis, 377
 Arvicanthis niloticus, 377

- occidentalis Avahi laniger, 131
 Avahis laniger, 131
 Bubalus pumilus, 554
 Cervicapra arundineum, 518
 Cervus, 466
 Colobus polykomos, 166
 Crocidura occidentalis, 40
 Eliomys lerotinus, 312
 Eliomys munbyanus, 312
 Guereza, 166
 Opsiceros, 557
 Pachyura, 40
 Papio porcarius, 159
 Paramicrogale, 27
 Petrodromus, 11
 Redunca arundinum, 518
- occipitalis, Mops, 109
- occlusus, Cryptomys hottentotus, 428
- ochracea, Galerella ochracea, 211
 Helogale victorina, 215
 Poiana richardsonii, 205
- ochraceo-cinereus, Georhynchus, 426
 Georychus, 430
- ochraceus, Cercopithecus, 161
 Herpestes, 210, 211, 220
 Nyctinomus, 111
 Paraxerus ochraceus, 301
 Sciurus, 301
 Thamnomys, 420
 Thamnomys macmillani, 420
- ochrogaster, Funisciurus mystax, 292
- ochroleucus, Anthropopithecus, 174
- ochromelas, Herpestes, 223
- Ochromys, 407
 woosnami, 407
- ochropoides, Lepus capensis, 275
- ochropus, Arvicanthis, 377
 Dendromus, 354
 Lepus, 274, 275
- Lepus capensis, 275
 Mus, 377
- ocreata, Felis, 238
 Felis lybica, 238
- Octolienus (sic) peli, 117
- Ocuapia (sic) kibaleensis, 469
- ocularis, Antilope, 493
 Elephantulus, 6
 Graphiurus ocularis, 313
 Prosimia, 128
 Sciurus, 313
- odorata, Crocidura, 42
- odoratus, Sorex, 42
- odroh, Cervicapra, 519
- Oedocephalus, 440
 cuvieri, 441
- Oegocerus, 533
- Oenomys, 407
 bacchante editus, 407
 bacchante moerens, 407
 bacchante vallicola, 408
 hypoxanthus anchietae, 407
 hypoxanthus bacchante, 407
 hypoxanthus editus, 407
 hypoxanthus hypoxanthus, 407
 hypoxanthus unyori, 408
 hypoxanthus vallicola, 408
 oris, 407
 ornatus, 408
- oenone, Funisciurus congicus, 291
- oertzeni, Anthropopithecus, 174
 Canis pallidus, 197
 Vulpes pallida, 197
- ogilbii, Cephalophus, 488
- ogilbyi, Antilope, 483, 488
 Cephalophus ogilbyi, 488
 Cynictis penicillata, 209
 Felis, 239
 Mangusta, 209
- Okapi, 469
- Okapia, 469
 erikssoni, 469

- johnstoni*, 469
liebrechtsi, 469
tigrinum, 469
okavangensis, *Myonax cauii*, 221
oleotragus, Antelope, 518
olga, Claviglis, 310
 Lemniscomys olga, 392
olivacea, Galidia, 226, 227
 Salanoia, 227
olivaceus, *Cynocephalus*, 162
 Hapalemur, 125
 Hapalemur griseus, 125
 Papio anubis, 162
 Sciurus, 287
 Semnopithecus, 169
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 546
olivellus, *Funisciurus congicus*, 291
oliviae, *Cricetomys gambianus*, 381
 Funisciurus auriculatus, 290
olivieri, *Crocidura*, 42
 Sorex, 42
ollula, *Sylvisorex*, 52
omensis, *Cercopithecus*, 146
 Heliosciurus multicolor, 295
omissus, *Cercopithecus ascanius*, 153
Ommatostergus, 363
 pallasii, 363
omnivora, *Bdeogale crassicauda*, 207
omoensis, *Tachyoryctes splendens*, 363
omurambae, *Sylvicapra grimmia*, 495
onca, *Panthera*, 243
onctuosus, *Cobus*, 515
Onototragus, 516
Onotragus, 516
 leche leche, 516
 leche notatus, 516
 leche smithemani, 516
 megaceros, 516
Onyx, 536
 onyx, 537
operculatus, *Catoblepas*, 478
opimus, *Steatomys*, 360
opisthostictus, *Cercopithecus*, 148
 Cercopithecus mitis, 148
Opolemur, 122
 milii, 122
 thomasi, 122
Opsiceros, 555, 556
 occidentalis, 557
oralis, *Gerbillus swalius*, 326
 Poecilictis, 184
 Poecilictis libyca, 184
orangiae, *Cryptomys*, 430
 Ictonyx orangiae, 179
 Leggada minutoides, 389
 Pachyura, 50
 Pedetes cafer, 439
 Procavia capensis, 448
 Steatomys krebsii, 359
 Suncus, 50
Orasius, 467
Orca, 253
 africana, 254
 antartica, 254
 ater fusca, 254
 atra, 253
 australis, 254
 capensis, 250, 253
 destructor, 256
 eschrichtii, 253
 gladiator arcticus, 254
 gladiator australis, 254
 gladiator europaeus, 254
 latirostris, 254
 magellanica, 253
 meridionalis, 256
 minor, 254
 pacifica, 254
 rectipinna, 253
 schlegelii, 253
 stenorhyncha, 253, 254
 tasmanica, 254
orca, *Delphinus*, 253
 Orcinus, 253
Orcinus, 253
 orca, 253
Oreas, 541

- colini, 542
 derbii, 543
 livingstonii, 542
 oreas kaufmanni, 542
 oryx niediecki, 542
 oreas, *Dendromus*, 351
 Oryetolagus cuniculus, 280
Oreinomys, 343
Oreodorcas, 517
Oreomys, 343
 typus, 343, 348
Oreotraginae, 496
Oreotragus, 496, 502
 aceratos, 496
 megalotis, 505
 oreotragus aceratos, 496
 oreotragus aurcus, 496
 oreotragus centralis, 496
 oreotragus cunenensis, 496
 oreotragus hyatti, 497
 oreotragus oreotragus, 496
 oreotragus porteousi, 497
 oreotragus saltatrixoides, 497
 oreotragus schillingsi, 497
 oreotragus somalicus, 497
 oreotragus steinhardti, 497
 oreotragus transvaalensis, 497
 oreotragus tyleri, 497
 saltator, 496
 schillingsi, 497
 somalicus, 498
 typicus, 496
oreotragus, *Antilope*, 496
 Oreotragus oreotragus, 496
orestes, *Mungos sanguineus*, 224
 Myonax sanguineus, 224
 Otomys irroratus, 346
 Otomys orestes, 346
oriana, *Nycteris*, 70
Orias, 541
Oribi, Cotton's, 500
 Haggard's, 500
 South African, 500
Oribis, 499
orientalis, *Anomalurus*, 285
 Antilope dama, 529
 Avahis laniger, 131
 Bubalus pumilus stirps, 552
 Cephalophus dorsalis, 484
 Cercopithecus ascanius, 152
 Civettictis civetta, 198
 Geogale aurita, 29
 Jaculus, 422, 424
 Lemniscomys oweni, 394
 Mus, 394, 402
 Papio porcarius, 159
 Viverra, 198
 Viverra civetta, 198
orinus, *Galago demidovii*, 117
oris, *Oenomys*, 407
oritis, *Crocidura*, 42
Oritragus, 496
oriundus, *Sylvisorex*, 52
orleansi, *Elephas africanus*, 454
ornata, *Ammotragus lervia*, 548
 Galidictis, 212
 Ovis, 548
ornatus, *Herpestes*, 220
 Oenomys, 408
 Paraxerus palliatus, 302
 Sciurus, 302
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 546
orobinus, *Claviglis*, 310
 Myoxus, 310
Orthaegoceros, 549
orthos, *Dasymys*, 383
Orycteropodidae, 270
Orycteropus, 270
 aethiopicus, 270
 afer adametzi, 270
 afer aethiopicus, 270

- afer afer, 270
 afer albicaudus, 270
 afer erikssoni, 270
 afer faradjius, 271
 afer haussanus, 271
 afer kordofanicus, 271
 afer lademanni, 271
 afer leptodon, 271
 afer matschiei, 271
 afer observandus, 271
 afer ruvanensis, 271
 afer senegalensis, 271
 afer somalicus, 271
 afer wardi, 272
 afer wertheri, 272
 erikssoni, 270
 erikssoni faradjius, 271
 haussanus, 271
 leptodon, 271
 senegalensis, 271
 wertheri, 272
- Orycterus**, 425
Oryctolagus, 279
 crassicaudatus curryi,
 281
 crassicaudatus nyikae,
 281
 cuniculus algeris, 279
 cuniculus cuniculus, 279
 cuniculus habetensis,
 280
 cuniculus oreas, 280
- Oryginae**, 531
Oryx, 536
 algazel, 533
 algazel dammah, 533
 annectens, 536
 aschenborni, 537
 beisa annectens, 536
 beisa beisa, 536
 beisa callotis, 536
 beisa gallarum, 536
 beisa subcallotis, 536
 beisa typica, 536
 beissa, 536
 callotis, 536
 capensis, 537
 gazella blainei, 537
 gazella gazella, 536
 gazella subcallotis, 536
 leucoryx, 532
 oryx, Antilope, 536, 537, 541
 Taurotragus, 542
 Taurotragus oryx, 541
 Oryx, Beisa, 536
 Eastern Scimitar, 533
 Fringe-eared, 536
 Galla, 536
 Scimitar, 532
 White, 532
 Oryxes, 536
 Oryzorictes, 26, 27
 hova, 27
 talpoides, 27
 Oryzoryctes, 24, 27
 gracilis, 24
 niger, 27
 talpoides, 27
 tetradactylus, 26, 27
 osborni, Chaerephon, 108, 109
 Mops, 108, 109
 Osbornictis, 204
 piscivora, 204
 oscari, Bubalis, 471
 osgoodi, Cricetomys gambianus, 381
 Taterillus, 341
 osiris, Gazella dorcas, 524
 Gazella littoralis, 524
 osphyia, Megaptera, 267
 oswellii, Rhinoceros, 556
 Otaria byronia, 247
 peronii, 247
 philippi, 247
 Otariidae, 247
 Otocyon, 192
 caffer, 192
 canescens, 192
 megalotis canescens, 192
 megalotis megalotis, 192
 megalotis steinhardti, 192

- megalotis virgatus*, 192
steinhardti, 192
virgatus, 192
- Otogale, 115
- crassicaudata kirki*, 115
pallida, 121
- Otolemur, 115
- agisymbanus*, 115, 116
badius, 115
panganiensis, 116
- otoleucus, *Cercopithecus*, 148
- Otolienus, 114
- alleni cameronensis*, 115
apicalis, 121
galago australis, 120
galago sennariensis, 118
garnettii, 115, 116
mossambicus, 120
pusillus, 118
teng, 118
- Otomops, 112
- iearus*, 112
martiensseni, 112
- Otomysinae, 342
- Otomys, 343
- albicaudatus*, 314
anchietae anchietae, 343
anchietae lacustris, 343
angoniensis angoniensis, 343
angoniensis classodon, 343
bisulcatus, 344
brantsii luteolus, 349
broomi, 342
burtoni, 344
cuanzensis, 344
dartmouthi, 344
degeni, 348
denti, 344
divinorum, 344
irroratus angoniensis, 343
irroratus auratus, 344
irroratus coenosus, 344
irroratus eupreus, 344
irroratus irroratus, 344
irroratus maximus, 345
irroratus natalensis, 345
irroratus nyikae, 345
irroratus orestes, 346
irroratus randensis, 345
irroratus tropicalis, 347
jacksoni helleri, 345
jacksoni jacksoni, 345
jacksoni malkensis, 345
jacksoni mearnsi, 345
karoensis, 345
kemp, 345
laminatus laminatus, 348
laminatus mariepsi, 348
laminatus pondocensis, 348
mashona, 345
namaquensis fusca, 370
nyikae canescens, 346
nyikae nyikae, 345
orestes dollmani, 346
orestes orestes, 346
percivali, 346
robertsi, 346
rowleyi, 346
rubeculus, 346
rufifrons, 349
silberbaueri, 346
sloggetti, 342
thomasi malleus, 346
thomasi squalus, 347
thomasi thomasi, 346
tropicalis elgonis, 348
tropicalis faradjius, 347
tropicalis ghigii, 347
tropicalis nubilus, 347
tropicalis tropicalis, 347
tropicalis vivax, 347
tropicalis vulcanicus, 347
tugelensis pretoriae, 347
tugelensis sabiensis, 348
tugelensis saundersiae, 348
tugelensis tugelensis, 347
turneri, 342
typicus, 355
typus fortior, 348
typus typus, 348

- unisulcatus, 342
 - unisulcatus grantii, 342
- Otonycteris, 92
 - hemprichii, 92
- Otopithecus, 139
- Otters, 185
 - Clawless, 186
 - River, 187
- ourebi, Antilope, 499, 500
- Ourebia ourebi, 500
- Ourebia, 499
 - cottoni, 500
 - gallarum, 501
 - goslingi, 501
 - haggardi, 500
 - kenyae, 500
 - leucopus, 501
 - masakensis, 502
 - microdon, 500
 - montana aequatoria, 500
 - montana ugandae, 502
 - ourebi aequatoria, 500
 - ourebi cottoni, 500
 - ourebi dorcas, 500
 - ourebi gallarum, 501
 - ourebi goslingi, 501
 - ourebi hastata, 501
 - ourebi montana, 501
 - ourebi ourebi, 500
 - ourebi quadriscopa, 501
 - ourebi rutila, 501
 - ourebi splendida, 501
 - ourebi ugandae, 502
 - pitmani, 502
 - rutilus, 501
 - scoparia leucopus, 501
- oustaleti, Colobus, 171
 - Colobus badius, 171
- ovamboensis, Mastomys coucha, 398
- Ovis lervia blainei, 548
- lervia sahariensis, 548
- ornata, 548
- tragelaphus, 548
- oweni, Arvicanthis, 394
 - Lemniscomys oweni, 394
- Manatus, 456
- Procavia, 452
 - Procavia ruficeps, 452
- Uranomys, 421
- oxygnathus, Myotis, 91
 - Vespertilio, 91
- Oxygoüs, 193
 - indicus, 193
- oxyotis, Elephas, 453
 - Loxodonta africana, 453
- Oxystomus, 456
- Ozanna, 533
 - roosevelti, 535
- Pachyomys, 84
- pachyomys, Scotophilus, 84
- Pachyotus, 99
- Pachyura, 49
 - aequatorialis, 41
 - agilis, 44
 - auriculata, 49
 - chriseos, 49
 - gratula, 50
 - infinitesima, 50
 - leucura, 50
 - lixa aequatoria, 50
 - megalura, 52
 - occidentalis, 40
 - orangiae, 50
 - pigmaea, 44
- Pachyuromys, 330
 - duprasi duprasi, 330
 - duprasi faroulti, 330
 - duprasi natronensis, 330
- pacifica, Orca, 254
- paeba, Gerbillus paeba, 325
- paeduleus, Aethomys, 372
 - Mus, 372
- pagei, Saccostomus anderssoni, 357
- pagenstecheri, Pipistrellus, 95
 - Vesperugo, 95
- palatinus, Cercopithecus, 144
- paleaceus, Pterocyon, 54, 55
- palearia, Felis, 246

- paliomystax, *Cercopithecus patas*, 155
 palki, *Cryptomys*, 430
 Georychus, 430
 pallah, *Antilope*, 520
 pallasii, *Ommatostergus*, 363
 pallescens, *Arvicanthus abyssinicus*, 374
 Arvicanthus rumruti, 374
 Dendromus whytei, 354
 Echinops telfairi, 23
 pallescens (sic), *Mus*, 402
 palliatus, *Colobus*, 168
 Colobus polykomos, 168
 Paraxerus palliatus, 302
 Sciurus, 302
 pallida, *Antilope tragulus*, 502
 Epimys coucha, 401
 Euryotis, 349
 Mastomys coucha, 401
 Nycteris, 70
 Otogale, 121
 Procavia, 450
 Procavia habessinica, 450
 Vulpes pallida, 196
 pallidicauda, *Lepilemur*, 130
 pallidior, *Cynictis penicillata*, 210
 Lepus, 276
 Proteles cristatus, 229
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 495
 pallidipes, *Mungos mungo*, 219
 pallidus, *Canis*, 196
 Cercopithecus pogonias, 149
 Cryptomys natalensis, 429
 Dendromus, 354
 Dendromys, 354
 Euoticus elegantulus, 121
 Georychus, 432
 Georychus natalensis, 429
 Hemiechinus, 22
 Kobus ellipsiprymnus, 512
 Meriones crassus, 329
 Meriones libycus, 329
 Pipistrellus kuhlii, 94
 Scoteinus, 98
 pallipes, *Canis*, 193
 palmarum, *Myocebus*, 124
 Mysebus, 123
 Pteropus, 55
 paludinosus, *Atilax paludinosus*, 206
 Herpestes, 206
 paludosus, *Athylax*, 206
 pamela, *Crocidura poensis*, 43
 Pan, 172
 africanus, 172, 173
 paniscus, 176
 satyrus paniscus, 176
 satyrus verus, 175
 trogodytes schweinfurthii, 174
 trogodytes troglodytes, 173
 trogodytes verus, 175
 pan, *Anthropopithecus*, 173
 panga, *Idiurus*, 285
 panganensis, *Crocotta*, 230
 Galago crassicaudatus, 116
 Otolemur, 116
 Pangolin, Giant Ground, 269
 Long-tailed, 269
 Pangolins, 268
 Arboreal, 269
 paniscus, *Pan*, 176
 Pan satyrus, 176
 panja, *Tatera*, 335
 Tatera lobengulæ, 335
 pantasticta, *Felis brachyura*, 240
 Felis servalina, 240
 Panthera, 242
 nimir niger, 245
 onca, 243
 pardus broekmani, 245
 pardus ituriensis, 246
 pardus puella, 246
 pardus reichenowi, 246
 pardus shortridgei, 247
 vulgaris, 242
 panthera, *Felis*, 246
 Felis pardus, 246
 Panugo, 92
 panya, *Epimys*, 401

- Mastomys coucha*, 401
papilio, *Glauconycteris*, 88
Glauconycteris variegata, 88
Papio, 155, 159
 anubis lestes, 162
 anubis olivaceus, 162
 anubis vigilis, 162
 brockmani, 155
 comatus chobiensis, 160
 comatus comatus, 159
 comatus griseipes, 160
 comatus ngamiensis, 160
 cynocephalus, 160
 cynocephalus cynocephalus,
 160, 161
 cynocephalus jubilaus, 160
 cynocephalus kindae, 161
 cynocephalus porcarius, 159
 cynocephalus rhodesiae, 161
 cynocephalus strepitus, 161
 doguera doguera, 161
 doguera furax, 161
 doguera heuglini, 161
 doguera ibeanus, 162
 doguera neumanni, 162
 doguera tessellatus, 162
 furax, 161
 graueri, 162
 heuglini, 161
 kindae, 161
 lydekkeri, 161
 maimon, 157
 mundamensis, 158
 neumanni, 162
 nigeriae, 162
 papio, 162
 planirostris, 157
 porcarius, 159
 porcarius chobiensis, 160
 porcarius ngamiensis, 160
 porcarius nigripes, 160
 porcarius occidentalis, 159
 porcarius orientalis, 159
 pruinosis, 163
 rubescens, 162
 silvestris, 162
 sphinx, 159, 160
 strepitus, 161
 tessellatum, 162
 thoth ibeanus, 162
 wernerii, 162
 yokoensis, 162
papio, *Anthropopithecus*, 174
 Cynocephalus, 159, 162
 Papio, 162
Paracynictis, 226
 selousi bechuanae, 226
 selousi ngamiensis, 226
 selousi selousi, 226
 sengaani, 226
Paradoxodon, 49
Paradoxurus hamiltonii, 204
Paraechinus, 22
 aethiopicus, 22
 deserti blancalis, 22
 deserti deserti, 22
Paramicrogale, 27
 occidentalis, 27
 decaryi, 27
Paraonyx, 188
 congica, 188
 microdon, 188
 philippsi, 188
Paraxerus, 299, 301, 305
 bridgmani, 303
 cepapi auriventris, 300
 cepapi cepapi, 299
 cepapi chobiensis, 300
 cepapi kalaharicus, 300
 cepapi maunensis, 300
 cepapi phalaena, 300
 cepapi quotus, 300
 cepapi sindi, 300
 cepapi soccatus, 300
 flavivittis exgeanus, 300
 flavivittis flavivittis, 300
 flavivittis ibeanus, 300
 flavivittis mossambicus,
 301
 jacksoni capitis, 302

- kahari, 302
 ochraceus affinis, 301
 ochraceus animosus, 301
 ochraceus aruscensis, 301
 ochraceus augustus, 301
 ochraceus electus, 301
 ochraceus ganana, 301
 ochraceus jacksoni, 302
 ochraceus kahari, 302
 ochraceus ochraceus, 301
 ochraceus salutans, 302
 palliatus barawensis, 302
 palliatus frerei, 302
 palliatus ornatus, 302
 palliatus palliatus, 302
 palliatus swynnertoni, 302
 palliatus tanae, 302
 pauli, 303
 percivali, 301
 sponsus bridgmani, 303
 sponsus sponsus, 303
 sponsus tongensis, 303
 yulei, 303
 pardina, Genetta, 201
 pardus, Felis, 242, 244
 Felis pardus, 244
 parisii, Nycterus, 70
 Petalia, 70
 Parotomys, 348
 brantsii brantsii, 349
 brantsii deserti, 349
 brantsii luteolus, 349
 littledalei littledalei, 349
 littledalei molopensis, 349
 littledalei namibensis,
 349
 parva, Phoca, 247
 parvidens, Herpestes ichneumon, 216
 Mungos ichneumon, 216
 parvipes, Crocidura parvipes, 42
 Mungos sanguineus, 224
 Myonax sanguineus, 224
 parvula, Helogale parvula, 214
 Microgale, 25
 parvulus, Claviglis, 310
 Graphiurus, 310
 Herpestes, 213, 214
 parvus, Eliomys, 310
 Claviglis parvus, 310
 Steatomys, 360
 pasan, Antelope, 537
 pasha, Crocidura, 42
 Heliosciurus rufobrachium,
 298
 Leggada, 389
 Leggada proconodon, 389
 Mus proconodon, 389
 Sciurus rufobrachiat, 298
 passargei, Cercopithecus, 143
 patachonica, Balaenoptera, 268
 patagonica, Mirounga, 249
 patas, Erythrocebus patas, 154
 Simia, 154
 patrizii, Asellia, 78
 Dipodillus dodsoni, 320
 pattersonianus, Taurotragus oryx,
 542
 paucistriatus, Equus burchelli, 561
 pauli, Paraxerus, 303
 Sciurus, 303
 paulina, Leggada, 389
 Paurotus, 29
 pearcei, Hybomys trivirgatus, 384
 peasei, Elephantulus, 6
 Macroscelides, 6
 peilei, Dendromus, 354
 Dendromys, 354
 Pecora, 466
 Pectinator, 437
 spekei legerae, 437
 spekei meridionalis, 437
 spekei spekei, 437
 pedester, Aethomys walambae, 372
 Pedestes, 438
 Pedetes, 438
 angolae, 438
 cafer angolae, 438
 cafer cafer, 438
 cafer damarensis, 438
 cafer dentatus, 438

- cafer orangiae, 439
- cafer salinae, 439
- cafer taborae, 439
- surdaster currax, 439
- surdaster larvalis, 439
- surdaster surdaster, 439
- typicus, 438
- Pedetidae, 438
- pediaeus, *Lepus schlumbergeri*, 278
- Pediotragus, 502
 - horstockii, 503
 - kelleni, 503
 - kelleni cunenensis, 503
 - kelleni hoamibensis, 503
 - kelleni steinhardti, 503
 - kelleni ugabensis, 503
 - kelleni zukowskyi, 504
 - neumanni, 504
 - tragulus grayi, 503
- pediotragus, *Antilope*, 503
- peeli, *Elephas africanus*, 454
 - Gerbillus*, 329
 - Microdillus*, 329
- pegasus, *Bos*, 553
- Pelagios, 248
- Pelagius, 248
- Pelea, 517
 - capreolus, 517
- peii, *Oetolicnus* (sic), 117
 - Saccolaimus*, 67
 - Taphozous*, 67
- Pelia, 517
- pelii, *Anomalurus*, 285
 - Pteromys*, 285
- pelliceus, *Arvicanthis abyssinicus*, 376
- Pelomys, 408
 - australis, 408
 - campanae, 408
 - dybowski, 408
 - fallax australis, 408
 - fallax concolor, 408
 - fallax fallax, 408
 - fallax insignatus, 409
 - fallax iridescens, 409
 - fallax rhodesiae, 409
 - frater, 409
 - harringtoni, 383
 - isseli, 409
 - luluae, 409
 - minor, 409
 - reichardi, 377
 - roosevelti, 404
- pelorhinus, *Cercopithecus ascanius*, 151
- pelzelnii, *Gazella*, 525
- pembae, *Cephalophus caeruleus*, 491
 - Cephalophus melanorheus*, 491
 - Chlorocebus*, 142
- pembertonii, *Funisciurus*, 292
 - Funisciurus pyrrhopus*, 292
- penicillata, *Cynictis penicillata*, 208
- penicillatus, *Herpestes*, 208
 - Sus*, 462
- pennantii, *Colobus*, 169
 - Colobus badius*, 169
- penricci, *Cervicapra*, 518
 - Cobus*, 514
 - Equus*, 562
 - Kobus defassa*, 514
- pentonyx, *Malacothrix*, 355
- peralta: *Giraffa camelopardalis*, 468
- perauritus, *Rhinolophus hildebrandtii*, 77
- percivali, *Acomys*, 366
 - Cloeotis percivali*, 78
 - Colobus abyssinicus*, 167
 - Colobus polykomos*, 167
 - Crociodura*, 43
 - Dendromus insignis*, 350
 - Dendromus mesomelas*, 350
 - Dipodillus*, 321
 - Helogale percivali*, 214
 - Otomys*, 346
 - Paraxerus*, 301
 - Tatera nigricauda*, 336
- peregrinus, *Mastomys coucha*, 401
 - Mus*, 401

- perforatus, *Taphozous perforatus*, 66
 perfulvida, *Galerella ochracea*, 211
 perfulvidus, *Herpestes ochraceus*, 211
 Periodicticus (sic) nebulosus, 114
 Perissodactyla, 555
 perluteus, *Taterillus*, 341
 permista, *Gazella dama*, 529
 pernettyi, *Delphinus*, 257
 pernanus, *Myomys*, 406
 Rattus, 406
 Perodicticus, 113
 batesi, 114
 calabarensis, 113
 edwardsi, 114
 faustus, 114
 geoffroyi, 113, 114
 ju-ju, 114
 potto edwardsi, 114
 potto faustus, 114
 potto ibeanus, 114
 potto potto, 113
 Perodictius (sic) *arrhenii*, 114
 Peroëchinus, 20
 peromyseus, *Mus*, 410
 Praomys jacksoni, 410
 Rattus tullbergi, 410
 peronii, *Otaria*, 247
 perpallida, *Tatera brantsii*, 332
 perpusilla, *Antilope*, 489
 perpusillus, *Nanotragus*, 499
 perrieri, *Propithecus*, 133
 persicus, *Triaenops*, 82
 personata, *Antilope*, 482
 personatus, *Claviglis*, 310
 Graphiurus, 310
 Protoxerus stangeri, 304
 perustus, *Anomalurus jacksoni*, 284
 pestis, *Tatera lobengulæ*, 335
 Petalia, 68
 aurita, 68
 damarensis brockmani, 68
 damarensis media, 69
 gambiensis, 69
 major, 70
 nana, 70
 parisii, 70
 Petaurista, 138, 139
 petaurista, *Cercopithecus nictitans*, 152
 Simia, 138, 139, 152
 petersi, *Aepyceros*, 521
 Aepyceros melampus, 521
 Rhinonax, 12
 Rhynchoconyon, 12
 Sigmoceros, 476
 petersii, *Crociodura*, 41
 Gazella granti, 530
 petila, *Leggada bella*, 387
 petilus, *Mus bellus*, 387
 Petrobates, 437
 Petrodromus, 10
 beirae, 10
 matschiei, 10
 mossambicus, 12
 nigriseta, 12
 occidentalis, 11
 robustus, 11
 rovumae, 12
 schwanni, 11
 sultani sangi, 11
 sultani sultani, 11
 tetradactylus, 10
 tetradactylus
 swynnertoni, 11
 tetradactylus
 tetradactylus, 11
 tetradactylus warreni, 11
 tordayi, 11
 tordayi tumbanus, 11
 venustus, 11
 Petromus, 437
 typicus cunealis, 437
 typicus marjoriæ, 438
 typicus tropicalis, 438
 typicus typicus, 437
 Petromys, 437
 cunealis, 437
 typicus marjoriæ, 438
 typicus tropicalis, 438

- Petromyscus*, 356
 collinus bruchus, 356
 collinus collinus, 356
 monticularis, 356
 shortridgei, 356
petronellae, *Cercopithecus*, 150
petrophilus, *Platymops*, 112
Petrorhynchus, 262
 mediterraneus, 263
pfeifferi, *Anthropopithecus*, 175
Phacochaerus edentatus, 459
Phacochoerus, 459
 aethiopicus aeliani,
 460
 aethiopicus
 aethiopicus, 459
 aethiopicus africanus,
 460
 aethiopicus barkeri,
 460
 aethiopicus bufo, 460
 aethiopicus centralis,
 460
 aethiopicus delamerei,
 460
 aethiopicus fossor,
 461
 aethiopicus
 shortridgei, 461
 aethiopicus sundevalli,
 461
 africanus bufo, 460
 africanus centralis,
 460
 barkeri, 460
 delamerei, 460
 haroria, 460
 incisivus, 460
 koiropotamus, 462
 massaicus, 460
 pallasi, 460
 sclateri, 460
 sundevalli, 461
phaeopus, *Sylvisorex sorella*, 53
phaeotis, *Arvicanthis dorsalis*, 392
 phaeura, *Crocidura hildegardae*, 37
 phaeus, *Elephantulus rufescens*, 7
 phaeops, *Pteropus*, 59, 60
 phalaena, *Glaucocycteris variegata*,
 88
 Kerivoula, 102
 Paraxerus cepapi, 300
 phalerata, *Antilope*, 546
 phaleratus, *Tragelaphus scriptus*, 546
 phalius, *Damaliscus*, 481
 Phaner, 125
 furcifer, 125
 pharaon, *Ichneumon*, 215
 pharaonis, *Ichneumon*, 216
 Phascochoeres, 459
 aeliani, 460
 Phascochoerus typicus, 460
 phasma, *Eptesicus*, 86
 Galago demidovii, 117
 Galagoides demidoffi, 117
 Phatages hedenborgii, 269
 Phatagin, 269
 Phataginus, 269
 tricuspis, 269
 Philantomba, 482
 philantomba, *Antilope*, 492
 philippinensis, *Rhinolophus*, 72
 philippi, *Otaria*, 247
 philippii, *Delphinus*, 262
 philippsi, *Paraonyx*, 188
 phillipsi, *Felis capensis*, 241
 Felis serval, 241
 Gerbillus, 337
 Heterocephalus, 433
 Madoqua phillipsi, 505
 Tatera phillipsi, 337
 phippsi, *Aethomys avunculus*, 405
 Myomys avunculus, 405
 Phoca albiventer, 248
 ansonii, 249
 antarctica, 247
 bicolor, 248
 byronii, 249
 cristatus, 248
 dubia, 249

- elephantina, 249
- hermannii, 248
- leonina, 248, 249
- leucogaster, 248
- monachus, 248
- parva, 247
- proboscidea, 248, 249
- pusilla, 247
- ursina, 247
- Phocaena, 254
 - australis, 252
 - brachycium, 254
 - communis, 254
 - crassidens, 256
 - homeii, 254
 - lineata, 254
 - phocoena, 254
 - vomerina, 254
- phocaenoides, Neomeris, 253
- Phocidae, 248
- phocoena, Delphinus, 254
 - Phocaena, 254
- phoenicurus, Mungos, 224
 - Myonax sanguineus, 224
- Pholidota, 268
- Pholidotus africanus, 269
 - longicaudata, 269
- Phractomys, 315
 - aethiopicus, 315
- Phragmomys, 315
- Phygetis, 59
- phylax, Cercopithecus leucampyx, 148
 - Cercopithecus mitis, 148
- Phyllorhina angolensis, 79
 - armiger, 78
 - commersoni
 - marungensis, 80
 - commersoni thomensis, 80
 - coronata, 79
 - cyclops, 79
 - doriae, 79
 - fuliginosa, 79
 - labuanensis, 79
 - megalotis, 79
 - obscura, 79
 - rubra, 81
- Phyllorrhina, 79
 - bicornis, 79
 - fuliginosa, 81
 - gracilis, 79
 - megalotis, 81
 - vittata, 81
- Phyllotis, 72
- Physalis vulgaris, 266
- Physalus, 259
 - cylindricus, 259
 - duguidii, 266
 - latirostris, 267
 - sibbaldii, 268
- physalus, Balaena, 265
 - Balaenoptera, 264, 265
- Physeter, 259
 - breviceps, 258
 - catodon, 259
 - macrocephalus, 259
 - microps, 259
 - simus, 258
 - tursio, 259
- Physeteridae, 259
- piacentinii, Madoqua, 506
 - Madoqua swaynei, 506
- picta, Antelope, 543
 - Hyaena, 189
 - Tatera guineae, 333
 - Taterona guineae, 333
- picturatus, Cercopithecus, 151
- pictus, Choiropotamus, 461, 463
 - Lycaon pictus, 189
 - Potamochoerus porcus, 463
 - Tragelaphus scriptus, 547
- Pig, Barbary, 464
 - Common, 464
- pigmaca, Pachyura, 44
- Pigs, 457, 458
 - Bush, 461
 - Giant Forest, 458
- pihillingsi, Bubalus, 551

- pilcatus, *Cercopithecus*, 153
 pilettei, *Cercopithecus talapoin*, 153
 Miopithecus talapoin, 153
Piliocolobus, 164
 anzelusi, 170
 bouvieri, 170
 elliotti melanochir, 170
 gordonorum, 171
 kabambarei, 170
 lulindicus, 170
 preussi, 169
 pilosa, *Crocidura*, 43
 Nycterops, 68, 69
Pinnipedia, 247
Pipistrella minuta, 94
Pipistrelles, 93
Pipistrellus, 93
 abaensis, 93
 aero, 93
 anchietae, 93
 ariel, 93
 crassulus, 93
 culex, 93
 deserti, 94
 fouriei, 94
 fuscipes, 96
 helios, 94
 kuhlii fuscatus, 94
 kuhlii kuhlii, 93, 94
 kuhlii pallidus, 94
 kuhlii subtilis, 94
 leucomelas, 94
 maderensis, 94
 marrensis, 95
 maurus, 95
 minusculeus, 96
 musiculus, 95
 nanulus, 95
 nanus australis, 95
 nanus nanus, 95
 pagenstecheri, 95
 pulcher, 95
 rüppellii, 93
 rüppellii fuscipes, 96
 rüppellii rüppellii, 95
 rüppellii vernayi, 96
 stampflii, 96
 vernayi, 96
 pipistrellus, *Nannugo*, 93
 Vespertilio, 93, 96
 piriensis, *Rhinolophus swinnyi*, 77
 piscivora, *Osbornictis*, 204
Pithecus, 135, 156
 gesilla, 176
 pygmaeus, 156
 pithecus, *Inuus*, 156
 Simia, 156
Pithelemur, 131
Pithes, 156
 sylvanus, 156
 pitmani, *Crocidura*, 43
 Ourebia, 502
 planicyi, *Vesperugo*, 92
 planiceps, *Crocidura*, 32
 Crocidura bicolor, 32
 Delphinus, 257
Planiceros, 550
 planiceros, *Bubalus*, 553
 planifrons, *Arvicanthis*, 384
 Hybomys univittatus, 384
 planirostris, *Nycticejus*, 100
 Papio, 157
 Scotophilus nigrita, 100
 platous, *Antilope*, 493
 platycephalus, *Vespertilio*, 104
Platyceros, 466
 platyceros, *Cervus*, 467
Platymops, 112
 haagneri, 112
 maemillani, 112
 petrophilus, 112
 platyops, *Eptesicus*, 86
 Gliriscus, 313
 Graphiurus, 312, 313
 Vespertilio, 86
 platyotis, *Antilope*, 493
 Ericius, 22
 Erinaceus, 21, 22
Platystomus, 455
 dugong, 455

- Plecotus*, 96
 aegyptiacus, 96
 aethiopicus, 68, 96
 auritus aegyptiacus, 96
 auritus saharae, 92
 auritus teneriffac, 96
 christii, 96
 teneriffac, 96
 ustus, 92
Plerotes, 59
 anchietae, 59
pliciceps, *Sus*, 464
plumbeus, *Nilopegamys*, 406
pluto, *Antelope*, 486
 Atilax paludinosus, 207
 Cercopithecus, 145
 Herpestes, 207
pocočki, *Equus burchelli*, 559
 Felis serval, 241
Poccilietis, 184
 libyca libyca, 184
 libyca multivittata, 184
 libyca oralis, 184
 libyca rothschildi, 185
 libyca vaillantii, 185
 oralis, 184
 rothschildi, 185
Poccilogale, 185
 albinucha albinucha, 185
 albinucha bechuanae,
 185
 albinucha doggetti, 185
 albinucha flavistriata,
 185
 albinucha lebombo, 185
 albinucha
 transvaalensis, 185
 doggetti, 185
poccilotis, *Caracal caracal*, 235
poccilura, *Felis*, 246
Poëlagus, 280
 marjorita larkeni, 280
 marjorita marjorita, 280
Poëmys, 352
pensis, *Aethosciurus pensis*, 286
 Cricetomys gambianus, 381
 Crocidura poensis, 43
 Galago demidoffi, 118
 Galago demidovii, 118
 Genetta, 201, 205
 Glauconycteris, 88
 Kerivoula, 87
 Lutra, 186
 Mandrillus, 158
 Nycteris, 69
 Seiurus, 286
 Sorex, 43
 Xerus, 301
Poescopia, 266
pogonias, *Cercopithecus*, 139, 150
 Cercopithecus mona, 150
Pogonocebus, 139
Poiana, 205
 richardsoni leightoni, 205
 richardsonii liberiensis, 205
 richardsonii ochracea, 205
 richardsonii richardsonii, 205
Polecats, 184
 African, 178
polia, *Crocidura*, 43
poliophus, *Cercopithecus*, 154
polionops, *Thamnomys surdaster*,
 421
poliopardus, *Felis*, 245
 Leopardus, 245
poliophaeus, *Cercopithecus*, 154
poliotricha, *Felis servalina*, 240
poliurus, *Colobus abyssinicus*, 165
polulus, *Surdisorex*, 51
polycomos, *Simia*, 163, 164
polykomos, *Cebus*, 164
 Colobus polykomos, 164
pomecgra, *Delphinus*, 251
pondoensis, *Crocidura*, 43
 Crocidura hirta, 38
 Ictonyx striatus, 181
 Otomys laminatus, 348
pondoliae, *Amblysomus hottentotus*,
 15
Pongidae, 172

- Pongo, 172
 pongo, *Simia satyrus*, 173
 pongolensis, *Dendromus jamesoni*, 351
 pontifex, *Tachyoryctes*, 362
 poolii, *Funisciurus*, 292
 Sciurus, 292
 poortmanni, *Viverra*, 198
 porcaria, *Simia*, 159
 porcarius, *Papio*, 159
 Papio cynocephalus, 159
 Porcupines, Brush-tailed, 439
 Crested, 440
 Old World, 439
 porcus, *Potamochoerus porcus*, 462
 Sus, 462
 Porpoise, Common Bottle-nose, 258
 Porpoises, 249
 Bottle-nose, 257
 Harbor, 254
 porteousi, *Oreotragus oreotragus*, 497
 Potamochoerus, 461
 albifrons, 462
 choeropotamus, 463
 choeropotamus
 cottoni, 462
 choeropotamus
 daemonis, 462
 choeropotamus
 keniae, 463
 choeropotamus
 maschona, 463
 choeropotamus
 nyasae, 463
 edwardsi, 462
 intermedius, 462
 intermedius
 arrhenii, 462
 johnstoni, 462
 larvatus hova, 462
 larvatus larvatus, 461
 larvatus somaliensis, 463
 porcus albifrons, 462
 porcus albinuchalis, 462
 porcus arrhenii, 462
 porcus congicus, 462
 porcus cottoni, 462
 porcus daemonis, 462
 porcus hassama, 463
 porcus intermedius, 463
 porcus johnstoni, 463
 porcus keniae, 463
 porcus
 koiropotamus, 463
 porcus maschona, 463
 porcus
 mawambicus, 463
 porcus nyasae, 463
 porcus pictus, 463
 porcus porcus, 462
 porcus somaliensis, 463
 porcus ubangensis, 464
 Potamogale, 28
 allmani, 29
 velox, 28, 29
 velox argens, 29
 Potamogalidae, 28
 Potamotragus, 483
 pothae, *Tatera*, 339
 Tatera vicina, 339
 Potto, 113
 bosmanii, 114
 Golden, 113
 potto, Lemur, 113
 Perodicticus potto, 113
 pousarguesi, *Adenota*, 510
 Cercopithecus, 143
 Epomophorus, 56
 powelli, *Colobus*, 171
 Colobus badius, 171
 Helogale hirtula, 213

- Kobus defassa*, 514
Pronolagus randensis, 281
Tragelaphus, 547
Tragelaphus scriptus, 547
praeceps, *Arvicanthus abyssinicus*, 375
Praesorex, 48
 goliath, 48
praetextus, *Sciurus*, 290
prageri, *Lycaon pictus*, 190
Praomys, 363, 385, 409
 collinus, 356
 collinus bruchus, 356
 jacksoni delectorum, 410
 jacksoni jacksoni, 410
 jacksoni minor, 410
 jacksoni peromyscus, 410
 jacksoni viator, 410
 jacksoni melanotus, 410
 jacksoni montis, 410
 monticularis, 356
 morio, 410
 namaquensis capensis, 371
 namaquensis drakensbergi, 371
 namaquensis klaverensis, 371
 namaquensis lehochloides, 371
 taitae, 410
 tullbergi lukolelae, 411
 tullbergi melanotus, 410
 tullbergi rostratus, 411
 tullbergi tullbergi, 410
pratensis, *Bemataiscus*
 transvaalensis, 16
 Chrysospalax, 16
 Steatomys pratensis, 358, 360
prehensilis, *Lemur*, 124
Presbytis, 135
 albigena, 135
prestigiator, *Sciurus*, 288
pretoriae, *Aethomys chrysophilus*, 369
 Claviglis murinus, 309
 Cryptomys, 430
 Dendromys melanotis, 353
 Georychus, 430
 Graphiurus, 309
 Ictonyx orangiae, 179
 Leggada deserti, 388
 Mus chrysophilus, 369
 Otomys tugelensis, 347
 Tatera lobengulae, 335
preussi, *Cercopithecus lhoesti*, 145
 Colobus badius, 169
 Myosorex, 52
 Piliocolobus, 169
 Sylvisorex, 52
Primates, 113
primigenius, *Bos*, 555
 Bos taurus, 555
princeps, *Cercopithecus*, 148
 Geosciurus, 294
 Geosciurus inauris, 294
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 447
 Procavia brucei, 447
 Pteropus rufus, 61
principula, *Microgale*, 26
principulus, *Dipodillus*, 321
Prionomys, 356
 batesi, 356
prittici, *Lophuromys woosnami*, 397
prittwitzi, *Heterohyrax brucei*, 447
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 447
 Hystrix africae australis, 440
 Sigmoceros, 476
Proboscidea, 453
proboscidea, *Phoca*, 248, 249
Proboscideans, 453
proboscideus, *Macroscelides*, 8
 Macroscelides
 proboscideus, 8
 Sorex, 8
probulalis, *Boselaphus*, 470
Procavia, 448
 abyssinica minor, 450
 adametzi, 444

- Procavia* adametzi zenkeri, 444
 adolfi-friederici, 442
 antineae, 445, 451
 aschantiensis, 444
 bamendae, 451
 bettoni, 443
 brucei borana, 447
 brucei granti, 446
 brucei hindei, 446
 brucei kempi, 446
 brucei maculata, 446
 brucei manningi, 446
 brucei princeps, 447
 brucei ruddi, 447
 brucei somalica, 447
 buechanani, 451
 butleri, 450
 capensis capensis, 448
 capensis chiversi, 448
 capensis coombsi, 448
 capensis letabae, 448
 capensis marlothi, 448
 capensis natalensis, 448
 capensis orangiae, 448
 capensis reunings, 449
 capensis schultzei, 449
 capensis waterbergensis,
 449
 capensis welwitschii, 449
 capensis windhuki, 449
 chapini, 445
 crawshayi, 443
 daemon, 450
 daemon varians, 450
 ebneri, 451
 emini latrator, 444
 erlangeri, 450
 erlangeri capillosa, 450
 erlangeri comata, 450
 flavimaculata, 449
 frommi, 446
 goslingi, 452
 habessinica alpini, 449
 habessinica burtonii, 449
 habessinica butleri, 450
 habessinica daemon, 450
 habessinica erlangeri, 450
 habessinica habessinica,
 449
 habessinica jacksoni, 450
 habessinica meneliki, 450
 habessinica minor, 450
 habessinica pallida, 450
 habessinica scioana, 450
 helgei, 442
 ituriensis, 451
 jacksoni, 450
 johnstoni johnstoni, 450
 johnstoni lopesi, 451
 johnstoni mackinderi, 451
 johnstoni matschiei, 451
 johnstoni volkmanni, 451
 kamerunensis, 452
 kerstingi, 452
 latastei, 452
 lopesi, 451
 mackinderi, 451
 mackinderi zelotes, 450
 marmota, 444
 matschiei, 451
 meneliki, 450
 mima, 443
 münzneri, 446
 naumanni, 452
 neumanni, 444
 oweni, 452
 pallida, 450
 pumila, 447
 pumila rudolfi, 447
 ruficeps, 449
 ruficeps bamendae, 451
 ruficeps bounhioli, 451
 ruficeps buechanani, 451
 ruficeps ebneri, 451
 ruficeps elberti, 452
 ruficeps goslingi, 452
 ruficeps kamerunensis, 452
 ruficeps kerstingi, 452
 ruficeps latastei, 452
 ruficeps marrensis, 452

- ruficeps melfica*, 452
ruficeps oweni, 452
ruficeps ruficeps, 451
ruficeps sharica, 452
ruficeps slatini, 452
ruwenzorii, 443
scheffleri, 443
schubotzi, 442
sharica, 452
sharica melfica, 452
shoana, 450
slatini, 452
stuhlmanni, 443
tessimanni, 444
thomasi, 448
vilhelmi, 443
volkmanni, 451
- Procebus*, 126
procera, *Crociodura hildegardae*, 36
Procolobus, 164, 168
proconodon, *Leggada proconodon*, 389
 Mus, 386, 389
- Prodelphinus*, 255
 attenuatus, 255
 euphrosyne, 255
 fraenatus, 255
 longirostris, 256
- Profelis*, 242
progrediens, *Heterocephalus glaber*, 433
- Prolemur*, 125
prolixicaudata, *Microgale*, 26
- Pronolagus*, 280
 caucinus, 280
 crassicaudatus australis, 281
 crassicaudatus bowkeri, 281
 crassicaudatus crassicaudatus, 280
 crassicaudatus curryi, 281
 crassicaudatus nyikae, 281
 crassicaudatus
 saundersiae, 281
 crassicaudatus vallicola, 281
 randensis capricornis, 281
 randensis makapani, 281
 randensis powelli, 281
 randensis randensis, 281
 ruddi, 280
 ruddi kariegae, 282
 ruddi lebombo, 282
 ruddi lebomboensis, 282
 ruddi randensis, 281
 ruddi ruddi, 281
- proparator*, *Cricetomys gambianus*, 381
- propinquus*, *Globiocephalus*, 252
- Propithecus*, 132
 bicolor, 132
 brissonianus, 128
 candidus, 132
 coronatus, 133
 damanus, 133
 damoni, 133
 deckenii, 133
 diadema candidus, 132
 diadema diadema, 132
 diadema edwardsi, 132
 diadema holomelas, 133
 edwardsi, 132
 holomelas, 133
 majori, 133
 perrieri, 133
 sericeus, 132
 verreauxi coquereli, 133
 verreauxi coronatus, 133
 verreauxi deckenii, 133
 verreauxi majori, 133
 verreauxi verreauxi, 133
- Prosimia*, 126
 brissonii, 128
 bugi, 128
 catta, 126

- erythromela, 129
- flavifrons, 127
- frederici, 127
- macromongoz, 127
- melanocephala, 127
- micromongoz, 128
- minima, 124
- ocularis, 128
- rufipes, 129
- xanthomystax, 127
- Proteles, 228
 - cristatus cristatus, 228
 - cristatus harrisoni, 229
 - cristatus pallidior, 229
 - cristatus septentrionalis, 229
 - cristatus termes, 229
 - cristatus transvaalensis, 229
 - landii, 228
 - typicus, 229
- Protelidae, 228
- proterus, Noctulinia, 92
- proteus, Mungos gracilis, 224
 - Myonax sanguineus, 224
- Protoxerus, 303
 - stangeri bea, 303
 - stangeri centricola, 303
 - stangeri dissonus, 303
 - stangeri eborivorus, 304
 - stangeri loandae, 304
 - stangeri moerens, 304
 - stangeri nigeriae, 304
 - stangeri notabilis, 304
 - stangeri personatus, 304
 - stangeri signatus, 304
 - stangeri stangeri, 303
 - stangeri temminckii, 304
 - stangeri torrentium, 304
- provocax, Crocidura turba, 46
- proxima, Nycteris, 70
- pruinosis, Papio, 163
- pruneri, Atelerix pruneri, 20
 - Erinaceus, 20
- Psammomys, 330
 - algoricus, 330
 - elegans, 330
 - obesus nicolli, 330
 - obesus obesus, 330
 - roudairei, 330
 - tripolitanus, 331
 - vexillaris edusa, 331
 - vexillaris vexillaris, 331
- Pselaphon, 59
- pselaphon, Pteropus, 59
- Pseudanthropos, 172
- Pseudanthropus, 173
 - fuliginosus, 174
- Pseudoecomys, 386
- pseudodelphis, Delphinus, 255
- Pseudogorilla, 176
- Pseudokobus, 508
 - forfex fraseri, 509
- Pseudorca, 256
 - crassidens, 256
- Psilodactylus, 134
- psilodactylus, Lemur, 134
- Pteropterus, 90
- Pterobalaena, 264
 - gryphus, 268
 - minor bergensis, 265
 - minor groenlandica, 265
- Pterocyon, 54
 - paleaceus, 54, 55
- Pterodus, 49
- Pteromys derbianus, 284
 - pelii, 285
 - squamicaudus, 283
- Pteropidae, 54
- Pteropinae, 54
- Pteropus, 59
 - aegyptiacus, 61,
 - aldabrensis, 60
 - amplexicaudatus, 61
 - collaris, 61, 62
 - comorensis, 60
 - dupréanus, 54
 - edwardsii, 60
 - epomophorus, 55
 - fuscus, 60, 61

- Pteropus gambianus*, 55
geoffroyi, 62
haldemani, 56
hottentottus, 62
labiatus, 56
leachii, 61, 62
leucopterus, 59
livingstonii, 60
macrocephalus, 55
madagascariensis, 60
mascarinus, 60
melanopogon, 59
mollipilosus, 55
niger, 59, 60
palmarum, 55
phaiops, 59, 60
pselaphon, 59
pteropus, 60
rodricensis, 60
rubricollis, 61
rufus princeps, 61
rufus rufus, 60
schoënsis, 56
seminudus, 61
seychellensis, 61
stramineus, 54
subniger, 59, 61
torquatus, 61
voeltzkowi, 61
vulgaris, 60
wahlbergi, 56
whitei, 55, 56
pteropus, *Pteropus*, 60
Pterycolobus, 164
Pterygistes, 92
 madeirae, 92
ptoox, *Antilope*, 493
Ptychorhina, 79
pudivus, *Desmodillus auricularis*, 319
puella, *Felis pardus*, 246
 Panthera pardus, 246
puisa, *Bdeogale*, 208
Puku, 511
 Loder's, 511
pulchella, *Felis*, 238
 Golunda, 394
pulchellus, *Acomys*, 365
pulcher, *Arvicanthus*, 394
 Cercopithecus, 144
 Elephantulus pulcher, 6
 Lemniscomys striatus, 394
 Macroscelides, 6
 Pipistrellus, 95
 Vesperugo, 95
pulchra, *Genetta*, 200
 Genetta genetta, 200
pulverulentus, *Herpestes*, 222
 Myonax pulverulentus, 222
pulvinatus, *Gerbillus*, 325
pumila, *Genetta*, 202
 Procavia, 447
pumilio, *Arvicanthus*, 413
 Dendromus pumilio, 354
 Dendromys, 354
 Elephas africanus, 454
 Mus, 413
 Myosciurus, 299
 Rhabdomys pumilio, 413
 Sciurus, 299
pumilus, *Bos*, 553
 Chaerephon pumilus, 105
 Dysopes, 105
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 447
punctata, *Clymene*, 255
punctatissimus, *Herpestes*, 208
punctatus, *Heliosciurus punctatus*, 296
 Sciurus, 296
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 547
punctulatus, *Cephalophus*, 488
 Herpestes, 220
 Herpestes gracilis, 211
pungwensis, *Bubalus*, 552
pupulus, *Galago*, 118
purpurescens, *Damaliscus korrigum*, 481
purschei, *Anthropopithecus*, 175
pusilla, *Anomalurella pusilla*, 282
 Microgale, 26

- Phoca, 247
 pusillulus, *Vesperugo*, 95
 pusillus, *Anomalurus*, 282
 Anthropopithecus, 174
 Arctocephalus, 247
 Cercopithecus, 142, 143
 Chaerephon, 106
 Choeromys gregorianus, 434
 Dipodillus, 322
 Epomophorus, 58
 Eptesicus, 86
 Galago demidovii, 118
 Gerbillus, 322
 Lemur, 123, 124
 Micropteropus, 58
 Nyctinomus, 106
 Otolienus, 118
 Thryonomys gregorianus, 434
 Vespertilio, 86
 Vesperugo, 86
 pusilus, *Nyctinomus*, 105
 Putorius, 184
 ermineus algericus, 183
 foetidus subfuro, 184
 nigripes, 184
 nivalis, 183
 nivalis atlas, 183
 nivalis siculus, 183
 numidicus, 183
 putorius furo, 184
 putorius, *Mustela*, 184
 pygarga, *Antilope*, 480, 482
 pygargus, *Capra*, 521
 Damaliscus, 482
 Gerbillus, 326
 pygerithraeus, *Cercopithecus*, 142
 pygerythra, *Simia*, 142
 pygerythrus, *Cercopithecus*, 143
 Cercopithecus aethiops, 142
 pygmaea, *Antilope*, 489, 498
 Capra, 498
 pygmaeus, *Neotragus*, 489, 498
 Pithecus, 156
 Pygmy, Congo, 178
 pygrius, *Cercopithecus büttikoferi*, 152
 pyramidum, *Gerbillus pyramidum*, 326
 pyrogaster, *Cercopithecus*, 150
 Cercopithecus mona, 150
 pyrrhonotus, *Cercopithecus*, 154
 Erythrocebus patas, 154, 155
 pyrrhopus, *Funisciurus pyrrhopus*, 292
 Sciurus, 292
 pyrrhus, *Lophuromys sikapusi*, 397
 quagga, *Equus*, 561
 quaccha, *Equus*, 561
 quadrimaculatus, *Dipodillus*, 322
 Gerbillus, 322
 Quadriscopa, 500
 smithii, 500, 501
 quadriscopa, *Antilope*, 500, 501
 Ourebia ourebi, 501
 Quagga, 558 (genus), 561
 quagga greyi, 558
 quagga, *Equus*, 558, 561
 quotus, *Paraxerus cepapi*, 300
 radcliffei, *Bubalus caffer*, 551
 raffertyi, *Arvicanthus abyssinicus*, 375
 rahatensis, *Bubalis tora*, 474
 raineyi, *Acinonyx jubatus*, 233
 Cricetomys gambianus, 381
 Crocidura, 43
 Gazella granti, 530
 Kobus defassa, 514
 Lepus, 276
 ramirohitra, *Brachyuromys*, 316
 randensis, *Otomys irroratus*, 345
 Pronolagus randensis, 281
 Pronolagus ruddi, 281
 rape, *Viverra*, 205
 Raphiceros, 502
 horstocki natalensis, 504

- sharpei, 504
Raphicerus campestris bourquii, 503
campestris capricornis, 503
campestris kelleni, 503, 504
campestris natalensis, 504
campestris neumanni, 504
melanotis, 504
neumanni capricornis, 503
neumanni stigmatus, 504
sharpei colonicus, 504
sharpei sharpei, 504
 raptor, *Claviglis murinus*, 309
 Graphiurus, 309
 raptorum, *Funisciurus*, 293
 Thryonomys swinderianus, 435
raripilosus, *Simia pygmaeus*, 174
 Rasse, 205
rasse, *Viverra*, 205
 Viverricula, 205
 Rat, Alexandrine, 412
 Black, 411
 Black-tailed Tree, 417
 Bristly, 415
 Cream-bellied House, 412
 Norway, 413
 Rock, 405
 Water, 406
ratel, *Viverra*, 181
Ratellus typicus, 181
Ratels, 181
Ratelus, 181
 mellivorus, 181
ratlamuchi, *Ichneumon*, 222
 Myonax ratlamuchi, 222
 Rats, Brown, 413
 Cane, 433
 Creek, 408
 Dassie, 437
 Groove-toothed, 342
 Maned, 314
 Multimammate, 398
 Roof, 411
 Rufous-nosed, 407
 Sand, 330
 Shaggy-haired, 381
 Short-haired, 409
 Thicket, 417
 Typical, 363, 411
 White-bellied Tree, 416
rattiformis, *Mus*, 412
Rattus, 367, 411
 auratus, 411
 chrysophilus singidac, 369
 coucha tinctus, 401
 denniae vulcanorum, 386
 domesticus, 411
 fumatus fumatus, 405
 helleri, 369
 norvegicus norvegicus, 413
 pernanus, 406
 rattus alexandrinus, 412
 rattus chionogaster, 412
 rattus frugivorus, 412
 rattus kijabius, 412
 rattus nericola, 412
 rattus rattus, 411
 rattus rufescens, 412
 rattus sucirensis, 412, 413
 rattus wroughtoni, 413
 somerani, 401
 stella kaimosae, 386
 tullbergi peromyscus, 410
 weileri, 385
rattus, *Mus*, 411
 Rattus rattus, 411
reboudia, *Mus*, 373
reclinis, *Bubalus*, 553
 Damaliscus lunatus, 482
recticornis, Antelope, 537
rectipinna, Orca, 253
rectitragus, *Eptesicus*, 86
reducta, *Gazella mhorri*, 529
Redunca, 517
 arundinum arundinum, 517

- arundinum occidentalis*,
 518
bohor, 519
fulvorufula, 517
fulvorufula chanleri, 520
fulvorufula fulvorufula, 519
fulvorufula shoana, 520
isabellina algoënsis, 518
isabellina caffra, 518
isabellina multiannulata,
 518
nagor, 518
redunca bayoni, 518
redunca bohor, 519
redunca cottoni, 519
redunca dianaë, 519
redunca nigeriensis, 519
redunca redunca, 518
redunca tohi, 519
redunca ugandae, 519
redunca wardi, 519
redunca, Antilope, 517, 518, 519
Redunca redunca, 518
Reduncinae, 508
Reedbuck, Abyssinian Bohor, 519
 Bohor, 518
 Chanler's Mountain, 520
 Mountain, 519
 Shoan Mountain, 520
Reedbucks, 508, 517
regalis, Simia, 164
regia, Antilope, 498
reichardi, *Arvicanthis niloticus*, 377
 Pelomys, 377
 Rhynchocyon, 13
reichei, *Catoblepas*, 479
reichenowi, *Felis pardus*, 246
 Panthera pardus, 246
reinwardtii, *Delphinus*, 257
religiosa, *Crocidura*, 43
religiosus, *Sorex*, 43
renatus, *Elephantulus*, 6
renaultii, *Gerbillus*, 329
rendalli, *Eptesicus*, 86
 Sigmoceros, 477
 Vesperugo, 86
rendilis, *Aepyceros melampus*, 521
 Elephantulus pulcher, 6
 Hyaena schillingsi, 232
 Mungos sanguineus, 225
 Myonax sanguineus, 225
reptans, *Arvicanthis*, 378
 Arvicanthis somalicus, 378
reticulata, Giraffa, 469
 Giraffa camelopardalis,
 469
reuningi, *Procavia capensis*, 449
reuteri, *Anthropopithecus*, 174
reversa, Antilope, 518
revoilii, *Elephantulus*, 6
 Macroscelides, 6
 Nycteris, 70
rex, *Acinonyx*, 234
 Arvicanthis, 384
 Desmomys, 384
 Lavia, 71
 Lavia frons, 71
 Tachyoryetes, 362
rex-pygmaeorum, *Gorilla gorilla*, 177
Rhabdogale, 179
 multivittata, 184
 mustelina, 180
Rhabdomys, 413
 pumilio angolae, 414
 pumilio bechuanæ, 414
 pumilio chakæ, 414
 pumilio cinereus, 414
 pumilio dilectus, 414
 pumilio diminutus, 414
 pumilio griquæ, 414
 pumilio intermedius,
 414
 pumilio meridionalis,
 415
 pumilio moshesh, 415
 pumilio namibensis, 414
 pumilio nyasæ, 415
 pumilio pumilio, 413
Rhaphicerus campestris campestris,
 502

- Rhaphocerus, 502
 Rhebok, Gray, 517
 Rooi, 519
 Vaal, 517
 Rhim, 524
 Rhinaster, 555, 556
 Rhino, African Black, 556
 Black, 556
 Hook-lipped, 556
 Northern Square-lipped, 556
 Somali Black, 557
 Square-lipped, 555
 White, 555
 Rhinoceros, 555
 africanus, 557
 bicornis, 556, 557
 bicornis capensis, 557
 bicornis holmwoodi, 557
 bicornis somaliensis, 557
 brucei, 557
 burchellii, 555
 camperi, 557
 canus, 555
 crossii, 556
 eucullatus, 557
 gordoni, 557
 keitloa, 556, 557
 niger, 557
 oswellii, 556
 simus, 555
 simus cottoni, 556
 Rhinocerotidae, 555
 Rhinocrepis, 72
 Rhinodelphis, 250
 Rhinogale, 226
 melleri, 226
 Rhinolophidae, 72
 Rhinolophus, 72
 abae, 72
 acrotis acrotis, 72
 acrotis andersoni, 72
 acrotis brachygnathus,
 72
 acrotis schwarzi, 73
 aethiops, 76
 aleyone, 73
 aleyone alticolus, 73
 algirus, 74
 andersoni, 72
 andreinii, 73
 angolensis, 77
 antinorii, 77
 augur, 75
 augur zambesiensis, 75
 augur zuluensis, 75
 auritus, 73
 axillaris, 73
 bembanicus, 73
 bihastatus, 76
 blasii, 73
 brockmani, 73
 caffer, 79
 capensis, 73
 clivosus, 74
 coelophyllus, 72
 commersoni, 80
 darlingi barbertonensis,
 74
 darlingi darlingi, 74
 deckenii, 74
 denti, 74
 diadema, 79
 dobsoni, 74
 eloquens, 77
 empusa, 76
 euryale, 72
 euryale barbarus, 74
 euryale judaicus, 74
 euryale meridionalis, 75
 ferrum-equinum
 obscurus, 75
 foxi, 75
 fumigatus exsul, 77
 fumigatus fumigatus,
 77
 geoffroyii geoffroyii, 75
 geoffroyii keniensis, 75
 geoffroyii
 zambesiensis, 75
 geoffroyii zuluensis, 75

- gigas*, 79, 81
hildebrandti eloquens,
 77
hildebrandtii
 hildebrandtii, 77
hildebrandtii
 perauritus, 77
hipposideros escalerae,
 76
hipposideros minimus,
 76
hipposideros vespa, 76
landeri, 75
lobatus, 75
luctus, 72
maclaudi, 76
macrocephalus, 77
martini, 69
méhélyi, 72
micaceus, 80
minimus, 76
philippinensis, 72
simulator, 75
swinnyi piriensis, 77
swinnyi swinnyi, 77
tridens, 78
trifoliatus, 72
Rhinomys, 29
 soricoides, 29, 43
Rhinomys, 8
 jaculus, 8
Rhinonax, 12
 adersi, 12
 chrysopygus, 12
 petersi fischeri, 12
 petersi melanurus, 12
 petersi petersi, 12
Rhinophoca, 248
Rhinophylla, 79
Rhinopoma, 64
 cordofanicum, 64
 cystops cystops, 64
 cystops macinnesi, 64
 lepsianum, 64
 longicaudatum, 64
 microphyllum, 64
 sennaariense, 64
Rhinopomidae, 64
Rhinopomus, 64
Rhinoptera, 97
Rhinopterus, 97
 floweri, 97
 lowei, 97
 notius, 97
Rhinos, 555
Rhinostictus, 139
Rhinostigma, 138, 139
 hamlyni, 145
Rhizomyidae, 361
Rhizomys annectens, 361
 macrocephalus, 361
rhodesiae, *Arvicantis abyssinicus*,
 378
 Arvicanthistenebrosus, 378
 Choiropithecus, 161
 Funisciurus annulatus,
 296
 Heliosciurus rhodesiae, 296
 Mus damarensis, 416
 Papio cynocephalus, 161
 Pelomys fallax, 409
 Thallomys damarensis, 416
rhodinsulensis, *Dubertus*, 266
Rhynchoeyon, 13
 adersi, 12
 chrysopygus, 12
 cirnei, 13
 claudi, 13
 hendersoni, 13
 macrurus, 13
 petersi, 12
 petersi fischeri, 12
 petersi melanurus, 12
 petersi usambarae, 12
 reichardi, 13
 stuhlmanni
 nudicaudatus, 13
 stuhlmanni
 stuhlmanni, 13
 swynnertoni, 13

- Rhynchogale, 226
 caniceps, 226
 melleri, 226
 Rhynchotragus, 505, 506
 cavendishi, 508
 cavendishi minor, 508
 damarensis
 damarensis, 507
 damarensis variani, 507
 guentheri guentheri, 507
 guentheri hodsoni, 507
 guentheri smithii, 507
 guentheri
 wroughtoni, 507
 hodsoni, 507
 kirkii cavendishi, 507, 508
 kirkii hindei, 508
 kirkii kirkii, 507
 kirkii minor, 508
 kirkii nyikae, 508
 kirkii thomasi, 508
 thomasi, 508
 Rhynopoma, 64
 Rhyzaena, 227
 typicus, 227
 richardii, Gerbillus, 328
 richardsoni, Grampus, 252
 Linsang, 205
 richardsonii, Genetta, 205
 Poiana richardsonii, 205
 riecherti, Lyaon, 190
 rifensis, Mus bactrianus, 403
 Mus spicilegus, 403
 riggenbachi, Gerbillus, 326
 rimator, Hylochoerus
 meinertzhageni, 459
 riparia, Adenota kob, 510
 riparius, Canis, 195
 Dipodillus campestris, 320
 Thos aureus, 195
 rissoanus, Delphinus, 252
 rita, Lophuromys, 396
 ritchiei, Bubalis cokei, 473
 Rizaena, 227
 Roan, Gambian, 534
 roberti, Gymnuromys, 317
 robertsi, Cephalophus natalensis, 486
 Cobus, 516
 Gazella granti, 530
 Otomys, 346
 Robus, 512
 robusta, Balaenoptera, 266
 Helogale hirtula, 210
 Tatera robusta, 337
 robustus, Athylax, 207
 Atilax paludinosus, 207
 Chiromys, 134
 Heliophobius, 432
 Meriones, 337
 Petrodromus, 11
 Scotophilus, 100
 Rodentia, 272
 Rodents, Hamster-like, 314
 rodricensis, Pteropus, 60
 roloway, Cercopithecus diana, 144
 Simia, 144
 Romicia, 93
 calcarata, 93
 Romicius, 93
 roosevelti, Alelaphus buselaphus, 473
 Bubalis lelwel, 473
 Colobus abyssinicus, 166
 Crocidura, 44
 Felis leo, 244
 Gazella granti, 530
 Heliosorex, 29, 44
 Hippotragus niger, 535
 Mylomys, 404
 Ozanna, 535
 Pelomys, 404
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 495
 roothi, Caracal caracal, 235
 Lynx caracal, 235

- Rorqual, 264
 Least, 265
 Lesser, 265
 rorqual, Balaenoptera, 265
 rosalia, Arvicanthis dorsalis, 393
 Lemniscomys griselda, 393
 rosalinga, Gerbillus, 326
 rossi, Mungos mungo, 219
 rossii, Arvicanthis abyssinicus, 375
 rostrata, Balaena, 260, 264, 265
 rostratus, Delphinus, 257
 Mus tullbergi, 411
 Praomys tullbergi, 411
 Steno, 257
 rosziakae, Dipodillus campestris, 320
 rothschildi, Bubalis, 473
 Elephas africanus, 454
 Giraffa camelopardalis, 468
 Lepus, 276
 Massoutiera, 437
 Massoutiera mzabi, 437
 Poecilictis, 185
 Poecilictis libyca, 185
 Semnocebus albigena, 136
 roualeyni, Antelopus (sic), 547
 roualeyni, Tragelaphus scriptus, 547
 roudairei, Psammomys, 330
 Rousettus, 58, 61
 aegyptiacus, 62
 angolensis, 63
 crypticola, 63
 kempi, 62
 lanosus, 62
 leachii, 62
 madagascariensis, 62
 sjöstedti, 62
 smithii, 63
 rovumae, Petrodromus, 12
 rowleyi, Otomys, 346
 rowumae, Sigmoceros, 477
 rozeti, Elephantulus rozeti, 6
 Macroselides rozeti, 6
 rozsiakae, Dipodillus campestris, 320
 ruahensis, Bubalus, 551
 ruahensis, Bos caffer, 552
 ruandae, Sylviores, 52
 Tachyoryctes, 362
 ruasae, Calogale, 225
 rubecula, Crocidura hildegardae, 37
 Lophuromys, 395
 rubeculus, Otomys, 346
 rubellus, Cercopithecus, 142
 Atilax paludinosus, 207
 Mungos paludinosus, 207
 ruber, Hipposideros, 81
 Lemur, 129
 ruberrimus, Dipodillus, 322
 Gerbillus, 322
 rubescens, Atilax paludinosus, 207
 Arvicanthis abyssinicus, 375
 Mungos paludinosus, 207
 Papio, 162
 rubida, Felis lybica, 238
 Felis ocreata, 238
 rubidior, Cephalophus rufilatus, 488
 rubidum, Spectrum, 61
 rubidus, Cephalophus, 487
 Cephalophus nigrifrons, 487
 rubiginosa, Genetta, 201
 rubra, Chrysochloris, 17
 Phyllorhina, 81
 Simia, 154
 rubricatus, Heliosciurus
 rufobrachium, 298
 rubricollis, Pteropus, 61
 rubripes, Funisciurus pyrrhopus, 293
 Sciurus, 293
 rubriventer, Dendrohyrax, 443
 Lemur, 128
 rubro-albescens, Antelope, 504
 ruckwaensis, Heterohyrax münzneri, 447
 ruddi, Cephalophus caerulus, 491
 Cephalophus monticola, 491
 Dendromys, 354
 Herpestes, 223
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 447
 Myonax, 223

- ruddi, *Procavia brucei*, 447
 Pronolagus, 280
 Pronolagus ruddi, 281
 Tachyoryctes ruddi, 362
 Tatera ruddi, 337
 Thamnomys, 420
 Uranomys, 421
 rudolfi, *Crociodura bicolor*, 32
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 447
 Procavia pumila, 447
 Rudolphi, 264
 rüpelii, *Dysopes*, 108
 rüppelii, *Canis*, 197
 (sic), *Felis*, 238
 Vespertilio, 95
 rüppelli, *Lycaon*, 191
 rüppelii, *Felis*, 236
 Gelada, 163
 Guereza, 164, 165
 Mops, 108
 Nyctinomus, 108
 Pipistrellus, 93
 Pipistrellus rüppelii, 95
 Scotophilus, 97
 Vulpes rüppelii, 197
 rufa, *Antilope*, 518
 Galidictis vittata, 212
 Gerbillus, 341
 Hyaena, 229
 Simia, 154
 Talpa, 14
 rufescens, *Antilope*, 504
 Elephantulus rufescens, 7
 Herpestes ornatus, 223
 Lepidolemur mustelinus, 130
 Macroscelides, 7
 Mus, 412
 Myonax ratlamuchi, 223
 Rattus rattus, 412
 ruficauda, *Herpestes*, 223
 ruficaudatus, *Lepilemur*, 130
 ruficeps, *Arctocebus*, 113
 Helogale brunnula, 213
 Hyrax, 451
 Procavia, 449
 Procavia ruficeps, 451
 ruficollis, *Antilope*, 529
 Gazella dama, 529
 rufierista, *Cephalophus*, 488
 rufidorsalis, *Mastomys*, 402
 Mus, 374, 402
 rufifrons, *Gazella*, 522
 Gazella rufifrons, 525
 Lemur, 127
 Otomys, 349
 Xerus dabagala, 306
 Xerus rutilus, 306
 rufijianus, *Connochaetes taurinus*, 479
 rufilatus, *Cephalophus rufilatus*, 488
 Cercopithecus albogularis, 148
 rufina, *Gazella*, 525
 rufinucha, *Lepus*, 276
 rufinus, *Arvicanthus niloticus*, 377
 Mus, 377, 407
 rufipes, *Prosimia*, 129
 rufipilatus, *Cephalophus*, 492
 rufiventer, *Lemur*, 129
 rufo-brachiat, *Sciurus*, 296
 rufo-brachium, *Heliosciurus rufo-brachium*, 296
 rufo-brachium, *Sciurus*, 296
 rufoecanus, *Mus*, 384
 rufo-fuliginus, *Colobus*, 169
 rufo-mitratus, *Colobus*, 164, 171
 Colobus badius, 171
 rufo-niger, *Cercopithecus*, 143
 Colobus, 169
 rufo-pallidus, *Bematius*, 16
 rufo-pallidus, *Hippotragus*, 535
 rufo-picta, *Crocuta*, 230
 rufo-tinctus, *Cercopithecus*, 146
 rufo-viridis, *Cercopithecus*, 143
 rufo-viridis, *Cercopithecus aethiops*, 143
 rufo-ensis, *Bubalus*, 551
 rufula, *Helogale undulata*, 214
 rufulus, *Cryptomys*, 430

- Dasymys*, 383
Georychus, 430
rufus, Lemur, 127
 Lemur macaco, 127
 Microcebus, 123, 124
 Microcebus murinus, 123, 124
 Miniopterus, 103
 Mioxicebus, 117
 Nesomys, 318
 Pteropus rufus, 60
 Taterillus, 341
 Triaenops, 82
ruhahensis, *Bubalus*, 551
rukwaë, *Bubalis lichtensteini*, 474
rumruti, *Arvicanthis*, 375
 Arvicanthis abyssinicus, 375
rupestris, *Antelope tragulus*, 502
 Elephantulus rupestris, 7
 Lepus, 280
 Macroscelides, 5, 7
rupicola, *Gliriscus rupicola*, 313
russatus, *Chaerephon*, 106
russula, *Crocidura*, 29
rusticana, *Felis lybica*, 238
 Felis ocreata, 238
rusticus, *Eptesicops*, 83
 Scotophilus, 83
rutila, *Ourebia ourebi*, 501
rutilans, *Chrysochloris*, 14
 Mus, 418
 Thamnomys rutilans, 418
rutilus, *Felis*, 242
 Ourebia, 501
 Sciurus, 306
 Sorex, 34
 Xerus rutilus, 306
rutschuricus, *Cercopithecus*
 schmidti, 152
 Cercopithecus thomasi, 145
 Colobus occidentalis, 167
rutshuricus, *Cephalophus harveyi*, 485
 Choeromys harrisoni, 434
 Thryonomys, 434
ruvanensis, *Orycteropus afer*, 271
ruwanae, *Gazella thomsoni*, 527
 Lycaon, 190
ruwenzorii, *Aethosciurus*
 ruwenzorii, 287
 Colobus, 168
 Colobus polykomos, 168
 Dendrohyrax arboreus, 443
 Felis pardus, 247
 Procavia, 443
 Sciurus, 287
 Sciurus rufobrachiatus, 287
 Tatera, 338
Rysaena, 227
Ryzaena, 227
 surakatta, 227
saadanicus, *Signoceros*, 477
saarensis, *Vulpes minimus*, 189
sabaea, *Simia*, 138, 143
sabaeus, *Cercopithecus aethiops*, 143
sabakiensis, *Bubalis cokei*, 471
 Eudorcas, 526
 Felis leo, 244
sabaudiae, *Chaerephon angolensis*, 107
sabbar, *Canis*, 196
sabiensis, *Herpestes caffer*, 216
 Herpestes ichneumon, 216
 Otomys tugelensis, 348
Sable, Giant, 535
sabryi, *Acomys*, 364
sabulatus, *Lemniscomys griselda*, 393
Sacalius, 193
saccata, *Antelope*, 521
Saccolaimus, 67
 pelii, 67
saccolaimus, *Taphozous*, 67
Saccostoma, 357
Saccostomus, 357

- anderssoni anderssoni,
 357
 anderssoni hildae, 357
 anderssoni pagci, 357
 campestris, 357
 ericetulus, 357
 elegans, 357
 fuscus, 357
 hildae, 357
 isolae, 357
 lapidarius, 357
 limpopoensis, 358
 mashonae, 358
 mearnsi, 358
 streeteri, 358
 umbriventer, 358
 sacer, Canis, 194
 Suncus, 49, 50
 sacralis, Crocidura, 44
 sagulata, Mellivora, 182
 Mellivora capensis, 182
 saharae, Herpestes phoenicurus,
 225
 Myonax sanguineus, 225
 Plecotus auritus, 92
 sahariensis, Ammotragus lervia, 548
 Ovis lervia, 548
 Sus scrofa, 464
 sakamata, Grampus, 252
 salae, Lepus capensis, 275
 Myrsilus aubinnii, 299
 Sciurus, 299
 Salanoia, 226
 olivacea, 227
 unicolor, 227
 saldensis, Boselaphus, 471
 saliens, Antelope, 522
 salinae, Pedetes cafer, 439
 salmi, Gazella, 525
 salsa, Tatera lobengulac, 335
 Tatera miliaria, 335
 saltans, Antelope, 521
 saltator, Oreotragus, 496
 saltatrix, Antelope, 496, 521
 saltatrixoides, Calotragus, 497
 Oreotragus oreotragus,
 497
 saltiana, Antelope, 505, 506
 Madoqua, 506
 salutans, Paraxerus ochraceus, 302
 samango, Cercopithecus, 147
 samati, Cheirogaleus medius, 122
 Chirogalus, 122
 samharensis, Mus, 412
 sanctus, Cricetomys emini, 379
 sandbergi, Colobus angolensis, 167
 sandersoni, Hipposideros, 81
 Sand-mole, 425
 sanfordi, Lemur fulvus, 128
 Lemur macaco, 128
 sangi, Petrodromus sultani, 11
 sangronizi, Herpestes ichneumon, 217
 sanguineus, Herpestes, 223
 Myonax sanguineus, 223
 sankurrensis, Bubalus caffer, 553
 sannio, Cercopithecus patas, 154
 sansibarica, Crocidura, 44
 Crocidura bicolor, 44
 sao, Delphinus, 250
 sapiens, Homo sapiens, 178
 Sassaby, 482
 sassae, Cercopithecus schmidtii, 152
 Tragelaphus dianae, 547
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 547
 satanas, Colobus, 164, 165
 Colobus polykomos, 165
 saturatus, Arvicanthis abyssinicus,
 375
 Claviglis murinus, 310
 Graphiurus microtis, 310
 Graphiurus murinus, 310
 Myomys daltoni, 405
 Xerus, 307
 Xerus rutilus, 307
 Satyrus, 172
 adrotes, 176
 africanus, 176
 chimpanse, 173, 175
 lagaros, 173
 satyrus, Pan, 176

- Simia, 156, 172, 173
 saundersiae, Otomys tugelensis, 348
 Pronolagus
 crassicaudatus, 281
 Sauromys, 112
 savagei, Troglodytes, 176
 savanensis, Syncerus nanus, 554
 savannius, Heliosciurus punctatus,
 296
 savannus, Dasymys helukus, 382
 savii, Delphinus, 263
 savvii, Gerbillus, 328
 saxatilis, Lepus saxatilis, 276
 Scabrifer, 97
 notius, 97
 Scartes, 123
 murinus, 123
 Scarturus, 424
 tetradactylus, 424
 Schaeffia, 193
 scharicus, Egocerus equinus, 535
 Hippotragus equinus, 535
 scheelei, Dendrohyrax, 443
 scheffleri, Procavia, 443
 schillingsi, Bubalis cokei, 471
 Bubalus, 551
 Eudorcas, 526
 Giraffa, 469
 Hyaena, 232
 Oreotragus oreotragus,
 497
 schimpanse, Simia, 175
 schimperi, Calogale, 225
 schinzi, Gerbillus tenuis, 338
 Macroscelides
 brachyrhynchus, 10
 Nasilio, 10
 Tatera, 338
 schistacea, Crocidura fumosa, 35
 schist-hyperoës, Arctocephalus, 247
 schlegeli, Hapalemur, 125
 schlegelii, Meriones, 331
 Orca, 253
 Viverra, 205
 schlieffenii, Nycticejus, 97
 Scoteinus schlieffenii, 97
 schlumbergeri, Lepus schlumbergeri,
 278
 schmidtii, Canis mesomelas, 196
 Cercopithecus, 152
 Cercopithecus nictitans,
 152
 Thos mesomelas, 196
 schmitti, Sigmoceros, 477
 schneideri, Anthropopithecus, 174
 schoana, Cervicapra fulvorufula,
 520
 Redunca fulvorufula, 520
 schoënsis, Pteropus, 56
 schousboeii, Gerbillus, 329
 Meriones schousboeii,
 329
 schoutedeni, Cercopithecus mitis,
 148
 Epimys, 385
 Hylomyscus aeta, 385
 schovanus, Epomophorus, 56
 schraderi, Genetta, 202
 schreberi, Mandrillus, 157
 schreibersii, Miniopiterus, 104
 Vespertilio, 102, 104
 schubotzi, Anthropopithecus, 175
 Cercopithecus leucampyx,
 148
 Colobus, 171
 Kobus defassa, 514
 Procavia, 442
 schultzei, Cephalophus caeruleus, 491
 Procavia capensis, 449
 schulzi, Bubalis cokei, 471
 Connochaetus (sic)
 albojubatus, 479
 Hylochoerus meinertzhageni,
 459
 schusteri, Cephalophus, 491
 Cephalophus caeruleus, 491
 Dendrohyrax terricola, 445
 Sigmoceros, 477
 schwabi, Graphiurus, 308
 schwanni, Petrodromus, 11

- schwarzi*, *Cercopithecus leucampyx*,
149
 Cercopithecus mitis, 149
 Civettictis civetta, 198
 Gorilla gorilla, 176
 Rhinolophus acrotis, 73
schweinfurthii, *Pan troglodytes*, 174
 Troglodytes, 174
schweitzeri, *Crocidura*, 44
scioana, *Procavia habessinica*, 450
scioanus, *Hyrax*, 450
Scirtomys, 424
Scirtopoda, 424
 gerboa gerboa, 425
 gerboa mauritanica, 425
 mauritanicus, 425
Sciuridae, 286
Sciurocheirus, 115
Sciurus, 306
 abassensis, 295
 abessinicus, 306
 albovittatus, 288
 annularis, 294
 annulatus, 294
 aschantiensis, 298
 aubryi, 297
 auriculatus, 289
 bayonii, 290
 boehmi, 305
 bongensis, 294
 brachyotus, 306
 calliurus, 304
 caniceps, 304
 capensis, 293
 cepapi, 299
 cepapi aruscensis, 301
 cepate, 299
 congius, 290
 dshinschicus, 293
 ebii, 288
 eborivorus, 304
 emini, 292, 305
 emini ugandae, 305
 erythrogeus, 291
 erythropus, 288
 flavivittis, 300
 flavus, 306
 fuscus, 306
 gambianus, 294
 ganana, 301
 getulus, 287
 ginginianus, 293
 inauris, 293
 isabella, 289, 291
 jacksoni, 302
 kaffensis, 295
 keniae, 297
 lemniscatus, 291
 lessonii, 288
 leucogenys, 291
 leucostigma, 291
 leucombrinus, 289
 levaillantii, 293
 maculatus, 298
 madagascariensis, 134
 marabutus, 288
 minutus, 299
 multicolor, 295
 musculus, 287
 mutabilis, 295
 namaquensis, 293
 nordhoffi, 303
 nyansae, 298
 ochraceus, 301
 ocularis, 313
 olivaceus, 287
 ornatus, 302
 palliatu, 302
 palliatu barawensis, 302
 palliatu suahelicu, 302
 palliatu tanae, 302
 pauli, 303
 poensis, 286
 poolii, 292
 praetextus, 290
 prestigiator, 288
 pumilio, 299
 punctatus, 296
 pyrrhopus, 292
 pyrrhopus anerythrus, 289

- Sciurus rubripes*, 293
rufo-brachiatus, 296
rufobrachiatus libericus, 298
rufobrachiatus pasha, 298
rufobrachiatus ruwenzorii, 287
rufobrachiatus semlikii, 298
rufo-brachium, 296
rutilus, 306
ruwenzorii, 287
ruwenzorii vulcanius, 287
salae, 299
setosus, 293
sharpei, 291
simplex, 294
stangeri, 303
stangeri centricola, 303
stangeri loandae, 304
stangeri nigeriae, 304
subalbidus, 303
subviridescens, 287
temminckii, 304
undulatus, 298
wilsoni, 288
- sclateri*, *Aethechinus*, 20
Cephalophus, 488
Cercopithecus, 144
Choeromys harrisoni, 434
Chrysochloris, 18
Erinaceus, 20
Lithocranius, 531
Litocranius walleri, 531
Myosorex sclateri, 47
Phacochoerus, 460
Thryonomys, 434
- Scolecophagus*, 134
scoparia, *Antilope*, 500
Scopophorus, 500
 ourebi grayi, 500
- scortecii*, *Heterocephalus glaber*, 433
Scoteinus, 97
 pallidus, 98
 schlieffenii albiventer, 97
 schlieffenii australis, 97
 schlieffenii fitzsimonsi, 98
 schlieffenii schlieffenii, 97
- scotinus*, *Miniopterus*, 104
 Vesperugo, 104
Scotoecus, 98
 albigula, 98
 albofuscus, 98
 artinii, 98
 cinnamomeus, 98
 falabae, 98
 hindei, 98
 hirundo, 98
 woodi, 98
- Scotonycteris*, 63
 bedfordi, 63
 zenkeri, 63
- Scotophila*, 99
Scotophilus, 84, 93, 99
 albofuscus, 98
 altilis, 100
 borbonicus, 99
 damarensis, 100
 darwini, 95
 emarginatus, 97
 gigas, 99
 greyi, 97
 hirundo, 98
 kuhlii, 92, 99
 minus, 97
 murino-flavus, 100
 nigrita colias, 99
 nigrita dinganii, 99
 nigrita herero, 99
 nigrita leucogaster, 99
 nigrita nigrita, 99
 nigrita nux, 100
 nigrita planirostris, 100
 nigritellus, 100
 pachyomus, 84
 robustus, 100
 rueppellii, 97
 rusticus, 83
 variegatus, 88
 viridis damarensis, 100
 viridis viridis, 100
 welwitschii, 91

- Scotozous, 93
 dormeri, 93
 scotti, Myotis, 91
 Thallomys, 416
 Thallomys damarensis, 416
 scripta, Antelope, 544
 Capra, 482
 scriptus, Tragelaphus scriptus, 544
 Scrofa, 464
 scrofa, Sus, 464
 Scutisorex, 48
 congius, 49
 somereni, 49
 seabrae, Cistugo, 83
 Sea-cows, 455
 Seal, Cape Fur, 247
 Mediterranean Monk, 248
 Southern Elephant, 249
 Seals, Elephant, 248
 Fur, 247
 Hair, 248
 Monk, 248
 sebastianus, Mus, 415
 sechellensis, Ziphius, 262
 sefranus, Lepus, 278
 Lepus schlumbergeri, 278
 sefrius, Jaculus jaculus, 423
 seke, Cephalophus leucogaster, 486
 selbornei, Alcelaphus caama, 474
 Bubalis caama, 474
 selina, Crocidura fumosa, 36
 selindensis, Claviglis murinus, 310
 Nasilio brachyrhynchus,
 10
 sellysii, Gerbillus, 327
 selousi, Acomys, 366
 Cynictis, 226
 Damaliscus corrigan, 481
 Damaliscus korrigum, 481
 Elephas africanus, 454
 Linnotragus spekii, 539
 Paracynictis selousi, 226
 Taurotragus oryx, 542
 Tragelaphus, 539
 selousii, Equus burchellii, 560
 Selysius, 89
 semicircularis, Dendrohyrax, 448
 semiensis, Canis, 192
 semijunctus, Hyperodon, 263
 seminudus, Pteropus, 61
 semipalmatus, Aulacodus, 435
 semispinosus, Ericulus, 24
 Hemicentetes, 24
 semlikii, Heliosciurus rufobrachium,
 298
 Sciurus rufobrachiat, 298
 Semnocebus, 130, 135
 albigena johnstoni, 136
 albigena rothschildi, 136
 avahi, 130, 131
 Semnopithecus albogularis, 146
 anthracinus, 165
 bicolor, 165
 olivaceus, 169
 vellerosus, 165
 senaarensis, Giraffa, 468
 senaariensis, Erinaceus, 22
 senarensis, Vesperugo, 85, 95
 senegalensis, Antelope, 474, 480
 Antelope defassa, 515
 Antelope ensicornis, 532
 Cuniculus, 278
 Eudoreas laevipes, 525
 Felis, 241
 Felis jubata, 233
 Felis leo, 244
 Galago, 114, 115
 Galago senegalensis, 118
 Genetta genetta, 200
 Hippopotamus, 457
 Ictonyx striatus, 181
 Lepus, 278
 Manis, 270
 Mustela zorilla, 181
 Myopterus, 109, 110
 Orycteropus, 271
 Orycteropus afer, 271
 Taphozous, 66
 Thos, 194
 Trichechus, 456

- Viverra*, 200
Zorilla striata, 181
senegalica, *Hystrix*, 442
senescens, *Crossarchus fasciatus*, 219
Heliosciurus gambianus,
 294
Mungos mungo, 219
senex, *Theropithecus*, 163
sengaani, *Paracynictis*, 226
senganus, *Adenota vardonii*, 511
Cobus, 511
Sigmoceros, 477
sennaariense, *Rhinopoma*, 64
sennaariensis, *Vesperugo*, 95
Sus scrofa, 464
Galago, 118
Otolicinus galago, 118
Senonycteris, 62
septemvittatus, *Mus*, 414
septentrionalis, *Amblysomus corriae*,
 14
Proteles cristatus,
 229
serengetae, *Gazella granti*, 530
sericea, *Crocudura*, 44
sericeus, *Propithecus*, 132
Sorex, 44
Sericonycteris, 59
seringetica, *Eudorcas thomsoni*,
 527
serotinus, *Vespertilio*, 83, 84
Vesperugo, 87
serratus, *Nycticejus*, 67, 99
Serval, 239
maculatus, 239
Small-spotted, 239
serval, *Felis serval*, 239, 240
Servalina, 239
servalina, *Felis*, 239
Genetta servalina, 201
Servals, 239
servorum, *Cricetomys*, 381
setifensis, *Dorcas*, 523
Setifer, 27
madagascariensis, 28
setosus, 28
Setiger, 24, 27
setosus, 23
setiger, *Mormopterus*, 109
setosus, *Arvicanthus*, 377
Arvicanthus niloticus, 377
Erinaceus, 27, 28
Sciurus, 293
Setifer, 27, 28
Setiger, 23
setulosus, *Mus*, 386, 389
seurati, *Acomys*, 366
seychellensis, *Coleura*, 65
Pteropus, 61
sharica, *Procavia*, 452
Procavia ruficeps, 452
sharicus, *Lycan pictus*, 191
sharpai, *Colobus*, 168
Colobus polykomos, 168
Raphicerus sharpei, 504
Sciurus, 291
shawii, *Dasymys*, 383
Gerbillus, 327
Meriones, 327
Sheep, *Barbary*, 548
sheppardi, *Sylvisorex gemmeus*, 53
Sylvisorex sorella, 53
sherif, *Lepus*, 278
Lepus schlumbergeri, 278
shindi, *Heliosciurus rufobrachiatu*,
 299
Heliosciurus undulatus, 299
shirensis, *Bubalis lichtensteini*, 475
Cephalophus abyssinicus,
 495
Heliosciurus mutabilis, 296
Sylvicapra grimmia, 495
Tatera nyasae, 337
shoae, *Ictonyx capensis*, 181
Ictonyx striatus, 181
shoana, *Procavia*, 450
Redunca fulvorufula, 520
Tatera, 338
shortridgei, *Chaerephon*, 107
Crocudura, 44

- Dendromus nigrifrons*, 353
Felis pardus, 247
Ictonyx striatus, 181
Myomys, 405
Myomys colonus, 405
Myonax, 222
Myonax nigratus, 222
Nasilio brachyrhynchus, 10
Panthera pardus, 247
Petromyscus, 356
Phacochoerus aethiopicus, 461
Thallomys, 417
Thallomys nigricauda, 417
Zelotomys shortridgei, 422
- Shrews, 29
- White-toothed, 29
- sibatoi*, *Lasiopyga leucampyx*, 146
sibbaldii, *Physalus*, 268
Sibbaldius, 264, 267
 mondinii, 265
 sulfureus, 268
 tectirostris, 266
 tuberosus, 266
Sibbaldus, 264, 267
 laticeps, 264
 musculus, 267, 268
sibreei, *Chirogale*, 123
sibyllae, *Gazella soemmerringii*, 531
siccatus, *Aethomys namaquensis*, 371
sicialis, *Mastomys coucha*, 400
siculus, *Putorius nivalis*, 183
Sideroderma, 79
sieboldii, *Balaena*, 263
Sifakas, 132
Sigmoceros, 470
 bangae, 475
 basengae, 475
 dieseneri, 475
 frommi, 475
 gendagendae, 475
 godonga, 475
 godowiusi, 475
 gorongozae, 475
 grotei, 475
 hennigi, 476
 heufferi, 475
 inkulanondo, 476
 janenschi, 476
 kangosa, 476
 konzi, 476
 lacrymalis, 476
 lademanni, 476
 leupolti, 476
 lindicus, 476
 münzneri, 476
 niediecki, 476
 niedieckianus, 476
 petersi, 476
 prittwitzii, 476
 rendalli, 477
 rowumae, 477
 saadanieus, 477
 schmitti, 477
 schusteri, 477
 senganus, 477
 stierlingi, 477
 tendagurueus, 477
 ulangae, 477
 ungonicus, 477
 ungoniensis, 477
 uwendensis, 477
 wiesei, 477
 wintgensii, 477
signata, *Mellivora*, 182
 Mellivora capensis, 182
signatus, *Cercopithecus*, 153
 Cercopithecus nictitans, 153
 Protoxerus stangeri, 304
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 547
sikapusi, *Lophuromys sikapusi*, 396
 Mus, 396
silacea, *Crocidura*, 45
silaceus, *Cercopithecus*, 141
 Mastomys coucha, 401
 Mus, 401

- silberbaueri, *Otomys*, 346
 silhouettae, *Coleura*, 65
 silvestris, *Papio*, 162
 silvicultor, *Cephalophus silvicultor*, 488
 silvicultrix, Antelope, 483, 488
 Simenia, 192
 simensis citernii, 193
 simensis simensis, 192
 simensis, *Canis*, 192
 Lophuromys
 flavopunctatus, 396
 Simenia simensis, 192
 Simia, 135, 137, 153, 155, 156, 157, 172
 adolphi friedericici, 175
 aegyptiaca, 155
 aethiops, 139
 aethiops torquatus, 137
 albinasus, 152
 anubis, 161
 atys, 135, 137
 badius, 164, 168
 cephus, 138, 139, 144
 cinerea, 157
 comosa, 164
 cottoni, 175
 cynamolgus, 155
 cynocephalus, 159, 160
 cynosuros, 141
 diana, 137, 138, 139, 144
 engyitthia, 140
 erythropyga, 143
 faunus, 144
 ferruginea, 169
 hamadryas, 155
 hamadryas ursinus, 159
 inuus, 156
 ituricus, 175
 kooloo-kamba yambuyae, 175
 leucampyx, 145
 leucophaea, 157, 158
 madarogaster, 157
 maimon, 157
 mona, 138, 143
 monacha, 149
 mormon, 157
 nahani, 175
 nemaecia, 138
 nictitans, 138, 151
 niger, 153
 patas, 154
 petaurista, 138, 139, 152
 pithecus, 156
 polycomos, 163, 164
 porcaria, 159
 pygerythra, 142
 pygmaeus raripilosus, 174
 regalis, 164
 roloway, 144
 ruber nigrofasciatus, 154
 rubra, 154
 rufa, 154
 sabaea, 138, 143
 satyrus, 156, 172, 173
 satyrus jocko, 173
 satyrus pongo, 173
 schimpanse, 175
 sphingiola, 159
 sphinx, 157, 160
 sublutea, 160
 subviridis, 140
 suilla, 157
 sylvanus, 156, 172
 sylvicola, 160
 talapoin, 138, 153
 tetradaactyla, 164
 troglodytes, 172, 173
 variegata, 160
 similis, *Clymene*, 255
 simiolus, *Crocidura*, 47
 Crocidura zaphiri, 47
 simoni, *Dipodillus*, 322
 Gerbillus, 319, 322
 simplex, *Sciurus*, 294
 Tragelaphus diana, 545
 Simplicidentata, 282
 simpsoni, *Bos caffer*, 554
 Cephalophus, 492
 simulator, *Rhinolophus*, 75

- simum, *Ceratotherium simum*, 555
 simus, *Hapalemur*, 125
 Hylomyseus alleni, 385
 Physeter, 258
 Rhinoceros, 555
 sindi, *Paraxerus cepapi*, 300
 singidae, *Aethomys chrysophilus*, 369
 Rattus chrysophilus, 369
 sing sing, *Kobus*, 513
 Kolus, 515
 Sinisus, 464
 sinus, *Canis*, 192
 Sirenia, 455
 Sitatunga, 538
 Nkose, 539
 Western, 538
 Zambesi, 539
 sjöstedti, *Rousettus*, 62
 slatini, *Procavia*, 452
 Procavia ruficeps, 452
 sloggetti, *Myotomys sloggetti*, 342
 Otomys, 342
 smithemani, *Cobus*, 516
 Onotragus leche, 516
 smithi, *Gazella granti*, 529
 Lophiomys, 315
 Tatera, 334
 Tatera liodon, 334
 smithii, *Cheirogaleus*, 123, 124
 Claviglis, 310
 Crocidura, 45
 Eptesicus, 87
 Kerivoula, 102
 Madoqua guentheri, 507
 Myoxus, 310
 Quadriscopa, 500, 501
 Rhynchotragus guentheri,
 507
 Rousettus, 63
 Vespertilio, 84, 87
 smitianus, *Miniopterus natalensis*,
 103
 Smutsia, 269
 gigantea, 269
 temminckii, 269
 Smutsiinae, 269
 soccatus, *Paraxerus cepapi*, 300
 socialis, *Mus*, 400
 soemmerringii, *Acinonyx jubatus*, 233
 Antelope, 530
 Cynailurus, 233
 Gazella
 soemmerringii, 530
 solatus, *Arvicanthis niloticus*, 377
 Arvicanthis testicularis, 377
 soleatus, *Claviglis soleatus*, 311
 Graphiurus, 311
 solvayi, *Bubalus*, 552
 somalensis, *Hystrix galeata*, 441
 Lepus, 278
 somaliae, *Vulpes rüppellii*, 197
 somalica, *Crocidura*, 45
 Procavia brucei, 447
 somalicus, *Arvicanthis somalicus*, 378
 Canis, 195
 Crossarchus, 219
 Dipodillus, 322
 Elephantulus, 8
 Eptesicus capensis, 85
 Equus asinus, 563
 Equus nubianus, 563
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 447
 Lycaon pictus, 191
 Mungos mungo, 219
 Oreotragus oreotragus,
 497
 Orycteropus afer, 271
 Tachyoryctes splendens,
 363
 Vespertilio minutus, 85
 somaliensis, *Diceros bicornis*, 557
 Equus, 563
 Felis leo, 243
 Potamochoerus larvatus,
 463
 Potamochoerus porcus,
 463
 Rhinoceros bicornis, 557
 somereni, *Rattus*, 401
 Scutisorex, 49

- Sylvisorex, 48, 49
 sorella, Leggada, 390
 Microgale, 26
 Myosorex, 52
 Sylvisorex sorella, 52, 53
 Sorex, 8, 17, 47
 araneus, 29, 30
 argentatus, 30
 auratus, 17
 caeruleus, 49
 cafer, 48
 capensis, 34, 48
 capensoides, 33
 cinnamomeus, 34
 crassicaudus, 50
 cyaneus, 33
 etruscus, 49
 flavescens, 34
 fulvaster, 35
 fusco murinus, 36
 geoffroyi, 36
 gracilis, 50
 hedenborgi, 36
 hedenborgianus, 36
 herpestes, 48
 indicus cinereo-aenea, 50
 infumatus, 33
 leucodon, 29
 mariquensis, 39
 mauritanicus, 44
 mauritiana, 49
 melanodon, 49
 odoratus, 42
 olivieri, 42
 poensis, 43
 proboscideus, 8
 religiosus, 43
 rutilus, 34
 sericeus, 44
 tetragonurus, 30
 thomensis, 45
 varius, 47, 48
 viarius, 46
 Soricidae, 29
 soricoides, Crocidura poensis, 43
 Leggada grata, 388
 Mus gratus, 388
 Rhinomus, 29, 43
 soror, Genetta tigrina, 203
 Tatera, 338
 Sotalia, 256
 tëuzii, 256
 sotikae, Erinaceus, 21
 Galago, 120
 Galago senegalensis, 120
 soudanicus, Canis anthus, 195
 Thos aureus, 195
 souverbianus, Delphis, 251
 Grampus, 252
 sowerbyi, Dioplonodon, 261
 spadiceus, Atilax paludinosus, 207
 spadix, Cephalophus, 489
 Spalacidae, 363
 Spalacinae, 363
 spalacinus, Tachyoryctes, 362
 Spalax, 363
 aegyptiacus, 363
 microphthalmus, 363
 spalax, Heliophobius, 432
 spatzi, Felis berberorum, 234
 spectabilis, Dendromus, 353
 Dendromus nigrifrons, 353
 Spectrum, 59
 rubidum, 61
 vampirus, 60
 spekei, Arvicanthis, 391
 Gazella, 526
 Lemniscomys barbarus, 391
 Pectinator spekei, 437
 spekii, Limnotragus spekii, 538
 Tragelaphus, 538
 spelaeus, Cervus, 466
 Speorifera, 79
 speoris, Vespertilio, 78
 spermophilus, Lemniscomys
 pulchellus, 394
 Spermosciurus, 306
 Sphaerocephalus, 251
 sphaerurus, Manatus, 456

- sphingiola, *Simia*, 159
 sphinx, *Mandrillus*, 157, 160
 Papio, 159, 160
 Simia, 157, 160
Sphyrocephalus, 57
 labrosus, 57, 58
spicilegus, *Mus*, 403
spiculus, *Atelerix*, 21
 Erinaceus, 21
spillmanni, *Nyctinomus*, 111
Spilogale, 179
spinalis, *Lemniscomys griselda*, 393
spinifex, *Atelerix*, 21
Spinigera, 498
spinigera, *Antilope*, 498
spinosissimus, *Acomys*, 367
spinosus, *Centenes*, 28
splendens, *Bathycergus*, 361, 362
 Tachyoryctes splendens,
 362
splendida, *Lutra lutra*, 187
 Ourebia ourebi, 501
splendidula, *Grimmia*, 495
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 495
sponsus, *Funisciurus*, 303
 Paraxerus sponsus, 303
spreti, *Leggada*, 390
spretus, *Mus*, 390
Springbok, *Angolan*, 522
Springboks, 521
Spring-haas, 438
spurius, *Monodon*, 260
spurrelli, *Claviglis*, 311
 Crocidura, 42
 Crocidura occidentalis, 42
 Graphiurus, 311
 Xiphonycteris, 112
squalus, *Otomys thomasi*, 347
Squamata, 268
squamicaudus, *Pteromys*, 283
Squirrel, *Non-flying Scaly-tailed*, 286
Squirrels, *African Striped*, 305
 Bush, 299
 Giant, 303
 Ground, 286, 306
 Pygmy, 299
 Pygmy Scaly-tailed, 285
 Spiny-tailed, 282
 Tree, 286
ssongae, *Heterohyrax brucei*, 447
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 447
 Lycan, 190
Stachycolobus, 164
 limbarenicus, 165
 municus, 165
stairsi, *Cercopithecus*, 146
stampflii, *Cercopithecus*, 152
 Crocidura, 44
 Hyrax, 444
 Pipistrellus, 96
 Vesperugo, 96
stangeri, *Protoxerus stangeri*, 303
 Sciurus, 303
stannarius, *Aethomys*, 372
 Epimys, 372
stearnsii, *Grampus*, 252
Steatomys, 358
 angolensis angolensis, 358
 angolensis bradleyi, 358
 aquilo, 358
 athi, 358
 bocagei, 358
 caurinus, 359
 chiversi chiversi, 359
 chiversi tongensis, 359
 cuppedius, 359
 edulis, 360
 gazellae, 359
 jacksoni, 359
 krebsii kalaharicus, 359
 krebsii krebsii, 359
 krebsii orangiae, 359
 krebsii transvaalensis,
 359
 loveridgei, 359
 minutus leucorhynchus,
 360
 minutus minutus, 360
 muanzae, 360
 natalensis, 360

- opimus, 360
 parvus, 360
 pratensis, 358
 pratensis kasaicus, 360
 pratensis maunensis, 360
 pratensis pratensis, 360
 swalius, 360
 swalius umbratus, 360
 steedmanni, Cynictis, 208
 stegmanni, Hystrix, 442
 Steinbok, 502
 Sharpe's, 504
 steindachneri, Anthropopithecus, 175
 steinhardtii, Oreotragus oreotragus, 497
 Otocyon, 192
 Otocyon megalotis, 192
 Pediortragus kelleni, 503
 Sylvicapra grimmia, 495
 stella, Epimys, 386
 Hylomyscus stella, 386
 stellae, Tatera miliaria, 334
 stellatus, Cryptomys, 430
 Georychus, 430
 stenbock, Cerophorus, 503
 Stenella, 255
 Steno, 257
 attenuatus, 255
 capensis, 255
 compressus, 257
 rostratus, 257
 Stenocephalemys, 415
 albocaudata, 415
 Stenonycteris, 62
 Stenopontistes, 257
 zambeica, 257
 stenorhyncha, Orca, 253, 254
 stenorhynchus, Delphinus, 256
 stephanicus, Xerus rutilus, 306
 stvensoni, Thallomys, 416
 Thallomys damarensis, 416
 sticticeps, Cercopithecus, 151
 stierlingi, Lycaon, 190
 Sigmoceros, 477
 stigmatus, Raphicerus neumanni, 504
 stigmonyx, Dipodillus stigmonyx, 322
 Meriones, 322
 Stoats, 183
 Stochomys, 415
 longicaudatus ituricus, 415
 longicaudatus
 longicaudatus, 415
 storeyi, Tachyoryctes, 363
 stramineus, Pteropus, 54
 strauchi, Crocidura, 35
 streeteri, Claviglis, 311
 Graphiurus, 311
 Saccostomus, 358
 strepitans, Epomops franqueti, 57
 strepitus, Papio, 161
 Papio cynocephalus, 161
 Strepsicerastes, 539
 Strepsicerella, 539
 Strepsiceros, 539
 abyssinicus, 541
 buxtoni, 543
 capensis, 540
 capensis typicus, 540
 excelsus, 540
 hamiltoni, 540
 imberbis, 539, 540
 imberbis australis, 540
 imberbis imberbis, 540
 koodoo, 540
 kudu, 540, 541
 strepsiceros bea, 540
 strepsiceros chora, 540
 strepsiceros cottoni, 541
 strepsiceros frommi, 541
 strepsiceros strepsiceros, 540
 strepsiceros
 zambesiensis, 540
 suara, 521
 tendal, 540
 strepsiceros, Antelope, 539, 540
 Damalis, 540
 striata, Galidictis, 212

- Mustela*, 212
Viverra, 179, 212
striatus, *Bradypus*, 179
 Ictonyx striatus, 179
 Lemniscomys striatus, 394
 Mus, 394
stroggylonurus, *Manatus*, 456
Strongyloceros, 466
studerii, *Canis*, 184
stuhlmanni, *Cercopithecus*, 148
 Cercopithecus mitis, 148
 Chlorotalpa, 16
 Chrysochloris, 16
 Dendrohyrax arboreus,
 443
 Epomophorus, 56
 Genetta, 203
 Genetta tigrina, 203
 Procavia, 443
 Rhynchoeyon
 stuhlmanni, 13
stygius, *Heterocephalus*, 433
styx, *Delphinus*, 255
styxi, *Lycaon*, 190
suahelae, *Crocidura*, 38
 Crocidura hirta, 38
suahelica, *Genetta*, 203
 Genetta tigrina, 203
 Leggada tenella, 390
suahelicus, *Felis leopardus*, 245
 Sciurus palliatus, 302
suara, *Aepyeceros melampus*, 520, 521
 Strepsiceros, 521
suaveolens, *Crocidura*, 49
 Crocidura russula, 44
subalbidus, *Sciurus*, 303
subalbina, *Cervicapra fulvorufula*,
 520
subcallotis, *Oryx beisa*, 536
 Oryx gazella, 536
subfuro, *Putorius foetidus*, 184
subfuscus, *Mus niveiventris*, 405
 Myomys fumatus, 405
subkevella, *Dorcas*, 523
sublutea, *Simia*, 160
 subniger, *Pteropus*, 59, 61
 Vespertilio vampyrus, 61
subpalmata, *Mustela*, 183
 Mustela nivalis, 183
subrufus, *Lepus saxatilis*, 277
 Lepus zuluensis, 277
subspinosus, *Acomys*, 367
 Mus, 367
substriata, *Mungotietis*, 220
substriatus, *Funisciurus*, 293
subtilis, *Dendromys*, 352
 Pipistrellus kuhlii, 94
 Vesperugo, 94
subulata, *Antelope*, 503
subviridescens, *Aethosciurus*
 poensis, 287
 Sciurus, 287
subviridis, *Simia*, 140
sudani, *Taphozous*, 66
sudanicus, *Ictonyx striatus*, 181
sueirensis, *Rattus rattus*, 412, 413
Suidae, 458
suilla, *Hyaena*, 231
 Nesokia, 406
 Simia, 157
suillus, *Bathyergus suillus*, 425
 Mus, 425
Suina, 457
Suinae, 458
sulcata, *Balaena*, 265
sulfureus, *Sibbaldius*, 268
sultan, *Petrodromus*, 11
sultani sultani, *Petrodromus*, 11
suncoides, *Sylvisorex*, 53
Suncus, 49
 caeruleus, 49
 chrisceus, 49
 coquerelii, 49
 etruscus, 49
 gracilis, 50
 gratulus, 50
 infinitesimus, 50
 leucura, 50
 lixus aequatorius, 50
 lixus lixus, 50

- madagascariensis, 50
 orangiae, 50
 sacer, 49, 50
 varilla minor, 51
 varilla varilla, 51
 warreni, 51
 sundevalli, *Cephalophus caerulus*,
 491
 Cephalophus pygmaeus,
 491
 Gazella dorcas, 523
 Phacochoerus
 aethiopicus, 461
 sungarae, *Mus gratus*, 388
 Suni, 499
 Akeley's, 499
 Livingstone's, 499
 Sunkus, 49
 superciliosus, *Delphinus*, 253
 Lagenorhynchus, 253
 surakatta, *Ryzaena*, 227
 surdaster, *Pedetes surdaster*, 438
 Thamnomys surdaster,
 420
 Surdisorex, 51
 noriae, 51
 polulus, 51
 surdus, *Claviglis*, 311
 Graphiurus, 311
 Suricata, 227
 capensis, 227
 marjoriae, 228
 suricata hamiltoni, 228
 suricata hahni, 227
 suricata lophurus, 228
 suricata marjoriae, 228
 suricata namaquensis, 228
 suricata suricata, 227
 suricata, *Viverra*, 227
 Suricata suricata, 227
 Surikata viverrina, 227
 surmulottus, *Mus*, 413
 sururae, *Crocidura*, 45
 Sus, 464
 aethiopicus, 459
 africanus, 460, 461, 463
 barbatus, 464
 capensis, 463
 celebensis, 464
 domesticus, 464
 gambianus, 464
 koiropotamus, 461
 larvatus, 461
 madagascariensis, 462
 penicillatus, 462
 pliciceps, 464
 porcus, 462
 scrofa, 464
 scrofa algira, 464
 scrofa barbarus, 464
 scrofa sahariensis, 464
 scrofa sennaarensis, 464
 sennaarensis, 464
 verrucosus, 464
 vittatus, 464
 suturosa, *Antilope*, 531
 svedenborgii, *Hunterius*, 264
 svineval, *Globiocephalus*, 251
 swalius, *Gerbillus swalius*, 326
 Myonax cauii, 221
 Steatomys, 360
 swaynei, *Alcelaphus buselaphus*, 473
 Bubalis, 473
 Madoqua swaynei, 506
 swaythlingi, *Tatera*, 338
 Taterona, 338
 swinderianus, *Aulacodus*, 434, 435
 Thryonomys
 swinderianus, 435
 swinnyi, *Mungos cauii* (sic), 221
 Myonax cauii, 221
 Myosorex, 48
 Rhinolophus swinnyi, 77
 swynnertoni, *Funisciurus palliatus*,
 302
 Paraxerus palliatus,
 302
 Petrodromus
 tetradactylus, 11
 Rhynchocyon, 13

- sybilla, Leggada bella, 387
 Sylvaemus, 373
 Sylvanus, 156
 sylvanus, Macaca, 156
 Pithes, 156
 Simia, 156, 172
 sylvatica, Antilope, 543, 547
 sylvaticus, Mus, 373
 Tragelaphus scriptus, 547
 sylvestris, Dendrohyrax dorsalis, 444
 Hyrax, 444
 Limnotragus spekkii, 539
 Syncerus nanus, 554
 sylvia, Crocidura, 45
 Sylvicapra, 492
 abyssinica nyansae, 494
 altifrons noomei, 494
 coronata campbelliae, 494
 grimmia abyssinica, 493
 grimmia altifrons, 493
 grimmia altivallis, 493
 grimmia bradfieldi, 493
 grimmia campbelliae, 494
 grimmia coronata, 494
 grimmia cunenensis, 494
 grimmia deserti, 494
 grimmia flavescens, 494
 grimmia grimmia, 492
 grimmia hindei, 494
 grimmia lobeliarum, 494
 grimmia lutea, 494
 grimmia noomei, 494
 grimmia nyansae, 494
 grimmia omuambae, 495
 grimmia pallidior, 495
 grimmia roosevelti, 495
 grimmia shirensis, 495
 grimmia splendida, 495
 grimmia steinhardti, 495
 grimmia transvaalensis, 495
 grimmia ugabensis, 495
 grimmia uvirensis, 495
 leucoprosopus, 495
 mergens caffra, 493
 monticola, 490
 sylvicola, Simia, 160
 Vespertilio, 91
 sylvicultor, Cephalophus, 488
 Sylvisorex, 51
 gemmeus, 53
 gemmeus infuscus, 53
 gemmeus irene, 53
 gemmeus sheppardi, 53
 granti granti, 51
 granti mundus, 51
 johnstoni, 52
 lunaris, 52
 megalura, 52
 morio, 52
 ollula, 52
 oriundus, 52
 preussi, 52
 ruandae, 52
 someri, 48, 49
 sorella angolensis, 52
 sorella gemmeus, 53
 sorella infuscus, 53
 sorella irene, 53
 sorella phacopus, 53
 sorella sheppardi, 53
 sorella sorella, 52
 sorella sorellodes, 53
 suncoides, 53
 Synceros, 550
 Syncerus, 550
 caffer acuinotialis, 552
 caffer caffer, 551
 nanus, 553
 nanus savanensis, 554
 nanus sylvestris, 554
 syncondylus, Balaenoptera, 267
 Syndesmotis, 79
 Synotus, 83
 syriacus, Heterohyrax syriacus, 445
 Hyrax, 445
 tabernaculi, Halicore, 455
 taborae, Lycaon, 190

- Pedetes cafer, 439
 Tatera, 338
 Taterona, 338
 tacaziena, Mus, 399
 Tachyoryctes, 361
 ankoliae, 361
 annectens, 361
 audax, 361
 cheesmani cheesmani,
 361
 cheesmani gallarum,
 361
 daemon, 361
 macrocephalus hecki,
 362
 macrocephalus
 macrocephalus, 361
 naivashae, 362
 pontifex, 362
 rex, 362
 ruandae, 362
 ruddi badius, 362
 ruddi ruddi, 362
 spalacinus, 362
 splendens canicaudus,
 362
 splendens ibeanus, 362
 splendens omoensis,
 363
 splendens somalicus,
 363
 splendens splendens,
 362
 storeyi, 363
 Tachyoryctinae, 361
 taenionotus, Herpestes, 218
 Ichneumon, 218
 taeniopus, Asinus, 563
 Equus asinus, 563
 taitae, Epimys, 410
 Felis lybica, 238
 Felis ocreata, 238
 Praomys, 410
 taiva, Microgale, 26
 takanus, Lycaon, 191
 talapoin, Cercopithecus, 153
 Cercopithecus talapoin, 153
 Simia, 138, 153
 talazaci, Microgale, 26
 Nesogale, 26
 talboti, Crossarchus, 219
 Funisciurus leucostigma, 291
 Galago, 121
 Mungos mungo, 219
 Talpa, 17
 asiatica, 17
 aurea, 17
 inaurata, 17
 rufa, 14
 talpinus, Dysopes, 104
 Myosorex sclateri, 48
 talpoides, Cryptomys hottentotus,
 428
 Georychus hottentotus,
 428
 Oryzorictes, 27
 Oryzoryctes, 27
 tamaricinus, Dipus, 327
 Mus, 327
 Taniseus, 305
 alexandri, 305
 antoniae, 305
 boehmi, 305
 emini, 292
 emini emini, 305
 emini gazellae, 305
 vulcanorum lunaris, 305
 vulcanorum tanganyikae,
 305
 vulcanorum vulcanorum,
 305
 tana, Mus, 406
 Myomys fumatus, 406
 tanac, Bubalis cokei, 471
 Bubalus caffer, 552
 Paraxerus palliatus, 302
 Sciurus palliatus, 302
 tanala, Eliurus, 317
 tanganyikae, Funisciurus
 carruthersi, 290

- Tamiscus vulcanorum*,
 305
tantalus, *Cercopithecus*, 143
Cercopithecus aethiops, 143
tao, *Antelope*, 532
Taphonycteris, 67
Taphozous, 66
 affinis, 67
 dobsoni, 66
 hamiltoni, 66
 hildegardae, 66
 leucopterus, 66
 mauritanus cinerascens,
 66
 mauritanus mauritanus,
 66
 nudiventer, 67
 nudiventris, 67
 peli, 67
 perforatus assabensis, 67
 perforatus haedinus, 66
 perforatus perforatus, 66
 saeacolimus, 67
 senegalensis, 66
 sudani, 66
tarabuli, *Gerbillus pyramidum*, 326
tarella, *Crocidura turba*, 45
tarentina, *Balaena*, 264
tasmani, *Claviglis*, 311
tasmanica, *Orca*, 254
Tatera, 331
 afra afra, 331
 afra gilli, 331
 angolae, 331
 benvenuta benvenuta, 331
 benvenuta lucia, 332
 bodessana, 332
 böhmi böhmi, 339
 böhmi varia, 339
 brantsii brantsii, 332
 brantsii perpallida, 332
 breyeri, 332
 eaffer, 332
 cosensi, 332
 dichrura, 332
 draco, 332
 dundasi, 334
 fallax, 333
 flavipes, 333
 fraterculus, 339
 gambiana, 333
 giffardi, 333
 guineae guineae, 333
 guineae picta, 333
 harringtoni, 340
 hopkinsoni, 333
 humpatensis, 333
 iconica, 338
 inclusa, 333
 joanae, 333
 kempii, 333
 lacustris, 341
 leucogaster, 334
 liodon dundasi, 334
 liodon liodon, 334
 liodon smithi, 334
 lobengulae, 334
 lobengulae bechuanae, 334
 lobengulae beirensis, 334
 lobengulae griquae, 334
 lobengulae limpopoensis, 334
 lobengulae littoralis, 334
 lobengulae mashonae, 335
 lobengulae mitchelli, 335
 lobengulae ndolae, 335
 lobengulae panja, 335
 lobengulae pestis, 335
 lobengulae pretoriae, 335
 lobengulae salsa, 335
 lobengulae tzancencensis, 335
 lobengulae zulucensis, 335
 macropus, 335
 maputa, 336
 miliaria, 336
 miliaria salsa, 335
 miliaria stellae, 334
 minuscula, 336
 mombasae, 338
 natalensis, 336
 neavei, 336

- Tatera nigricauda bayeri*, 336
nigricauda bodessae, 336
nigricauda nigricauda, 336
nigricauda nyama, 336
nigricauda percivali, 336
nigrita beniensis, 337
nigrita nigrita, 336
nyasae loveridgei, 337
nyasae nyasae, 337
nyasae shirensis, 337
panja, 335
phillipsi phillipsi, 337
phillipsi umbrosa, 337
pothae, 339
robusta robusta, 337
robusta taylori, 337
ruddi ruddi, 337
ruddi tongensis, 337
ruwenzorii, 338
schinzi, 338
shoana, 338
smithi, 334
soror, 338
swaythlingi, 338
taborae, 338
validus, 338
varia, 339
vicina bodessana, 332, 338
vicina iconica, 338
vicina muansae, 339
vicina pothae, 339
vicina vicina, 338
welmanni, 339
- Taterillus*, 339
butleri, 339
clivosus, 340
congius, 340
emini anthonyi, 340
emini emini, 340
emini zammarani, 340
gracilis angelus, 340
gracilis gracilis, 340
gyas, 340
harringtoni, 340
lacustris, 341
- lowei*, 341
melanops, 341
nigeriae, 341
nubilus illustris, 341
nubilus nubilus, 341
osgoodi, 341
perluteus, 341
rufus, 341
tenebricus, 341
- Taterina*, 339
Taterona, 331
benvenuta, 331
benvenuta lucia, 332
cosensi, 332
guineae picta, 333
humpatensis, 333
joanae, 333
lobengulae ndolae, 335
swaythlingi, 338
taborae, 338
welmanni, 339
- tatiana*, *Crocidura nyansae*, 42
Crocidura occidentalis, 42
taurina, *Antelope*, 478
taurinus, *Connochaetes taurinus*, 478
Taurotragus, 541
derbianus
cameroonensis, 543
derbianus congolanicus, 543
derbianus congolanus, 543
derbianus derbianus, 542
derbianus gigas, 543
derbianus typicus, 542
oreas livingstonii, 542
oryx, 542
oryx billingae, 542
oryx livingstonei, 542
oryx livingstonii, 542
oryx oryx, 541
oryx pattersonianus, 542
oryx selousi, 542

- oryx typicus, 542
 Taurus, 555
 taurus, Bos, 550, 555
 taylori, Tatera robusta, 337
 tectirostris, Sibbaldius, 266
 tedescoi, Genetta dongolana, 200
 telfairi, Echinops telfairi, 23
 temminckii, Cercopithecus, 149, 169
 Colobus, 169
 Colobus badius, 169
 Felis, 242
 Hunterius, 264
 Hunterus, 263, 264
 Manis, 269
 Protoxerus stangeri, 304
 Sciurus, 304
 Smutsia, 269
 Vespertilio, 93, 95
 tendagurucus, Sigmoceros, 477
 tendal, Antelope, 541
 Strepsiceros, 540
 tendrec, Erinaceus, 28
 tenebrius, Taterillus, 341
 tenebrosa, Helogale percivali, 214
 tenebrosus, Arvicanthis abyssinicus, 378
 Arvicanthis tenebrosus, 378
 Uranomys, 421
 tenella, Leggada tenella, 390
 teneriffae, Plecotus, 96
 Plecotus auritus, 96
 teng, Otolicnus, 118
 Tenrec, 28
 ecaudatus, 28
 madagascariensis, 28
 Tenrecidae, 23
 Tenrecs, 23
 Tenrecus, 28
 tenuipinnis, Eptesicus, 87
 Vesperus, 87
 tenuirostris, Balaenoptera, 266
 tenuis, Bdeogale, 208
 Chrysochloris, 18
 Gerbillus, 325
 Lutra, 188
 Lutra maculicollis, 188
 Meriones, 335
 Myosorex, 48
 tephrops, Cercopithecus, 141
 tephrosceles, Colobus, 172
 Colobus badius, 172
 tephrus, Hipposideros caffer, 80
 Hipposiderus, 80
 Mus, 380
 termes, Proteles cristatus, 229
 Terpone, 483
 terrestris, Colobus abyssinicus, 167
 Microtus, 316
 terricola, Dendrohyrax validus, 445
 tessellatum, Papio, 162
 tessellatus, Papio doguera, 162
 tessmanni, Mandrillus, 158
 Procavia, 444
 testicularis, Arvicanthis centralis, 376
 Isomys, 377
 testudo, Lophiomys, 315
 tethyos, Delphinus, 255
 tetradactyla, Manis, 270
 Simia, 164
 Viverra, 227
 tetradactylus, Dipus, 424
 Nesoryctes, 27
 Oryzoryctes, 26, 27
 Petrodromus
 tetradactylus, 11
 Scarturus, 424
 tetragonurus, Sorex, 30
 tettensis, Mus, 412
 tēuzii, Sotalia, 256
 Thallomys, 416
 damarensis damarensis, 416
 damarensis herero, 416
 damarensis rhodesiae, 416
 damarensis scotti, 416
 damarensis stvensoni, 416
 herero, 416
 leuconoë, 417

- leuconoë bradfieldi*, 417
leuconoë molopenis, 417
longicauda, 417
moggi acaciae, 416
moggi lebomboensis, 416
moggi moggi, 416
nigricauda bradfieldi, 417
nigricauda kalaharicus,
 417
nigricauda leuconoë, 417
nigricauda loringi, 417
nigricauda molopenis,
 417
nigricauda nigricauda,
 417
nigricauda nitela, 417
nigricauda shortridgei,
 417
nitela, 417
scotti, 416
shortridgei, 417
stevensoni, 416
Thamnomys, 417
 baliolus, 418
 buntingi, 419
 cometes, 419
 discolor, 420
 dolichurus dolichurus,
 419
 dolichurus littoralis,
 420
 dolichurus tongensis,
 419
 dryas, 419
 gigas, 419
 ibeanus ibeanus, 419
 ibeanus lutosus, 419
 kempi kempi, 418
 kempi major, 418
 kuru, 418
 loringi, 417
 macmillani aridulus, 419
 macmillani gazellae, 419
 macmillani macmillani,
 419
 macmillani oblitus, 420
 macmillani ochraceus,
 420
 macmillani tuareg, 420
 oblitus, 420
 ochraceus, 420
 ruddi, 420
 rutilans centralis, 418
 rutilans rutilans, 418
 surdaster angolensis,
 420
 surdaster callithrix, 420
 surdaster discolor, 420
 surdaster elgonis, 420
 surdaster insignis, 420
 surdaster littoralis, 420
 surdaster lutosus, 419
 surdaster polionops,
 421
 surdaster surdaster, 420
 usambarae, 420
 venustus, 417, 418
 venustus venustus, 418
 vumbensis, 421
thebaica, *Nycteris thebaica*, 70
thebaicus, *Nycteris*, 70
Theranthropus, 172
 niger, 172
Theropithecus, 163
 gelada, 163
 nedjo, 163
 obscurus, 163
 senex, 163
thersites, *Mops*, 108
 Nyctinomus, 108
thierryi, *Bubalus*, 553
 Crocuta crocuta, 231
 Genetta, 203
 Genetta tigrina, 203, 204
 Hyaena, 231
thikae, *Colobus caudatus*, 166
 Kobus ellipsiprymnus,
 512
tholloni, *Cercopithecus cynosurus*,
 141

- Colobus, 170
 Colobus badius, 170
 thomasi, Adenota kob, 510
 Cephalophus, 488
 Cercopithecus, 145
 Cobus, 511
 Crocuta, 230
 Dasymys, 383
 Felis nigripes, 242
 Galago, 118
 Galago demidovii, 118
 Heterohyrax syriacus, 448
 Lophiomya, 315
 Microgale, 26
 Mimetillus, 89
 Mus, 383
 Opolemur, 122
 Otomys thomasi, 346
 Procavia, 448
 Rhynchotragus, 508
 Rhynchotragus kirkii, 508
 thomasiinae, Cervicapra, 518
 thomensis, Crocidura, 45
 Hipposideros commersoni,
 80
 Hipposiderus, 80
 Phyllorhina commersoni,
 80
 Sorex, 45
 thomsonii, Gazella thomsonii, 526
 thooides, Canis, 193, 195
 thornicrofti, Giraffa camelopardalis,
 468
 thornitoni, Dendromus melanotis, 353
 Thos, 193
 adustus adustus, 193
 adustus bweha, 193
 adustus centralis, 193
 adustus grayi, 194
 adustus kaffensis, 194
 adustus lateralis, 194
 adustus notatus, 194
 aureus, 194
 aureus algirensis, 194
 aureus anthus, 194
 aureus bea, 194
 aureus lupaster, 194
 aureus maroccanus, 195
 aureus nubianus, 195
 aureus riparius, 195
 aureus soudanicus, 195
 gallaensis, 195
 lamperti, 195
 lupaster maroccanus, 195
 mesomelas, 193
 mesomelas achrotes, 195
 mesomelas arenarum, 196
 mesomelas elgonae, 196
 mesomelas memillani, 196
 mesomelas mesomelas, 195
 mesomelas schmidti, 196
 senegalensis, 194
 vulgaris, 193
 thoth, Cynocephalus, 160
 Thryonomyidae, 433
 Thryonomys, 434
 gregorianus, 434
 gregorianus pusillus,
 434
 harrisoni, 434
 logani, 435
 rutshuricus, 434
 sclateri, 434
 swinderianus angolae,
 435
 swinderianus
 raptorum, 435
 swinderianus
 swinderianus, 435
 swinderianus
 variegatus, 435
 Thyrocinna, 79
 Tiang, 481
 tiang, Damalis, 481
 Damaliscus korrigum, 481
 tiangriel, Damalis, 481
 tigrensensis, Lepus, 278
 tigrina, Genetta tigrina, 201
 Viverra, 201
 tigrinum, Okapia, 469

- tigrinus, *Equus*, 560
 tilonura, Antelope, 528
 Gazella, 527
 timidus, *Lepus*, 272
 tinctus, *Mastomys coucha*, 401
 Rattus coucha, 401
 tippelskirchi, Giraffa, 469
 Giraffa camelopardalis,
 468
 tjäderi, *Cobus defassa*, 514
 Kobus defassa, 514
 Tragelaphus, 544
 togoensis, *Felis*, 241
 Felis serval, 241
 Hyaena, 231
 Kobus defassa, 514
 tohi, *Redunca redunca*, 519
 toldti, *Cercopithecus*, 140
 tongaensis, *Nyctinomus*, 112
 tongensis, *Aethomys chrysophilus*,
 369
 Grammomys, 419
 Paraxerus sponsus, 303
 Steatomys chiversi, 359
 Tatera ruddi, 337
 Thamnomys dolichurus,
 419
 tonsor, *Galago elegantulus*, 121
 Topi, 481
 Selous's, 481
 topi, *Damaliscus korrigum*, 481
 tora, *Alcelaphus*, 473
 Alcelaphus buselaphus, 473, 474
 tordayi, *Petrodromus*, 11
 torquata, *Cynonycteris*, 58
 Myonycteris, 58
 torquatus, *Cercocebus torquatus*, 137
 Pteropus, 61
 Simia aethiops, 137
 torrentium, *Protoxerus stangeri*, 304
 torticornis, Antelope, 540
 toxotis, *Elephas africanus*, 453
Trachelotherium, 467
Tragelaphinae, 537
Tragelaphus, 502, 543
 albo-virgatus, 537
 albovittatus, 538
 angasii, 543
 bor, 544
 buxtoni, 543
 cottoni, 544
 cottoni dodingae, 545
 cottoni meridionalis,
 544
 dama, 544
 decula fulvoochraceus,
 544
 delamerei, 544
 dianae, 545
 dianae sassae, 547
 dianae simplex, 545
 eldomae, 545
 eurycerus, 537
 gratus, 538
 gratus albonotatus, 538
 haywoodi, 544
 haywoodi brunneus,
 544
 locorinae, 545
 locorinae laticeps, 545
 massaicus, 546
 meneliki, 546
 multicolor, 546
 nigrinotatus, 546
 obscurus, 546
 powelli, 547
 roualeyni typicus, 547
 scriptus barkeri, 545
 scriptus bor, 544
 scriptus dama, 544
 scriptus decula, 544
 scriptus delamerei, 544
 scriptus dianae, 545
 scriptus dodongae, 545
 scriptus fasciatus, 545
 scriptus heterochrous,
 545
 scriptus johannae, 545
 scriptus knutsoni, 545
 scriptus locorinae, 545

- Tragelaphus scriptus makalae*, 546
scriptus massaicus, 546
scriptus meneliki, 546
scriptus multicolor, 546
scriptus nigrinotatus, 546
scriptus obscurus, 546
scriptus olivaceus, 546
scriptus ornatus, 546
scriptus phaleratus, 546
scriptus pictus, 547
scriptus powelli, 547
scriptus punctatus, 547
scriptus roualeyni, 547
scriptus sassae, 547
scriptus scriptus, 544
scriptus signatus, 547
scriptus sylvaticus, 547
scriptus typicus, 544
scriptus uellensis, 547
selousi, 539
spekei typicus, 538
spekii, 538
sylvaticus meruensis, 546
tjäderi, 544
ugallae, 538
tragelaphus, *Ovis*, 548
Tragulidae, 465
Tragulina, 465
Tragulus, 498, 502
tragulus, *Antilope*, 502
Calotragus, 503
Cervus, 502
Tragus, 549
Tralatitius, 90
transvaalensis, *Acomys*, 367
Atilax paludinosus, 207
Bematuscus transvaalensis, 16
Choiropithecus porcarius, 159
Cryptomys, 430
Equus burchelli, 559
Myosorex, 48
Oreotragus oreotragus, 497
Poecilogale albinucha, 185
Proteles cristatus, 229
Steatomys krebsii, 359
Sylvicapra grimmia, 495
trevelyani, *Chrysochloris*, 18
Chrysospalax, 18
trevori, *Mops*, 108
Triaenops, 82
afer, 82
aurita, 82
furecula, 82
humbloti, 82
persicus, 82
rufus, 82
triangularis, *Antilope*, 541, 542
Triaulacodus, 434
Trichechidae, 455
Trichechus, 455
aequatorialis, 456
dugong, 455
manatus, 455, 456
manatus africanus, 456
manatus australis, 456
senegalensis, 456
Trichecus dugon, 455
trichotis, *Cheirogaleus*, 123
tricolor, *Canis*, 189
Lycaon, 189
Myotis, 91
Vespertilio, 91
tricuspis, *Manis*, 269
Phataginus, 269
tridens, *Asellia tridens*, 78
Delphinus, 250
Rhinolophus, 78
tridentata, *Manis*, 269
trifoliatus, *Rhinolophus*, 72
Triglochinopholis, 269
Trilatitus, 89
tripolitanus, *Canis aureus*, 194

- Psammomys*, 331
tripoliensis, *Meriones libycus*, 329
Meriones pallidus, 329
tristis, *Nycteris naui*, 70
triton, *Leggada triton*, 390
trivirgatus, *Hybomys trivirgatus*, 384
Mus, 384
trivittatus, *Xerus*, 287
Troglodytes, 172
 angustimanus, 174
 aubryi, 174
 calvus, 173
 gorilla, 176
 kooloo-kamba, 173
 leucoprymnus, 173
 livingstonii, 174
 niger, 172, 173
 niger marungensis, 174
 savagei, 176
 schweinfurthii, 174
 tschego, 173
 vellerosus, 173
trogloodytes, *Anthropopithecus*, 172
 Homo, 173
 Hylanthropus, 172
 Pan troglodytes, 173
 Simia, 172, 173
tropicalis, *Chlorotalpa*, 17
 Otomys irroratus, 347
 Otomys tropicalis, 347
 Petromys typicus, 438
 Petromys typicus, 438
Tropicobolus, 164
 gudoviusi, 171
trouessarti, *Equus quagga*, 561
 Meriones, 329
truncatus, *Delphinus*, 258
 Tursiops, 258
truteri, *Antelope*, 534
Trygenycteris, 63
tschadensis, *Alcelaphus buselaphus*,
 473
 Bubalis lelwel, 473
 Hippopotamus
 amphibius, 458
 Kobus defassa, 514
 Kobus unctuosus, 514
tschego, *Troglodytes*, 173
tuareg, *Grammomys macmillani*, 420
 Meriones schousboei, 329
 Thamnomys macmillani, 420
tuberosus, *Sibbaldius*, 266
Tubulidentata, 270
türstigi, *Calogale*, 225
tugelensis, *Otomys tugelensis*, 347
tullbergi, *Epimys*, 409
 Lophuromys, 396
 Mus, 411
 Praomys tullbergi, 410
tumbanus, *Petrodromus tordayi*, 11
tumbili, *Lasiopyga pygerythra*, 142
tumbolensis, *Galago*, 120
tunetae, *Eliomys lerotinus*, 312
 Lepus, 278
tunisianus, *Alcelaphus bubalis*, 472
turba, *Crocidura turba*, 45
turneri, *Aethomys kaiseri*, 370
 Atherurus, 440
 Epimys kaiseri, 370
 Myotomys, 342
 Otomys, 342
Tursio dorcides, 255
tursio, *Delphinus*, 257, 258
 Physeter, 259
Tursiops, 257
 abusalam, 257
 catalania, 257
 truncatus, 258
tyleri, *Oreotragus oreotragus*, 497
Tylonycteris, 89
Tylopoda, 465
Typhlorhynchus, 426
typhlus, *Mus*, 363
typica, *Capra nubiana*, 549
 Cervicapra redunca, 518
 Gazella dama, 528
 Gazella granti, 529
 Gazella leptoceros, 524
 Gazella rufifrons, 525
 Gazella soemmerringii, 530

- Oryx beisa*, 536
typicum, *Dorcatherium aquaticum*, 465
typicus, *Aepyceros melampus*, 520
Bos caffer, 551
Cephalophus dorsalis, 483
Cheirogaleus, 122
Cobus coba, 509
Cobus vardonii, 511
Cryptoprocta, 232
Ctenodactylus, 436
Cynictis, 208
Dendromys, 351
Equus burchelli, 559
Euryotis, 344
Graphiurus, 313
Hippotragus equinus, 534
Lycaon, 189
Macromerus, 132
Macroscelides, 8
Malacothrix typicus, 355
Oreotragus, 496
Otomys, 355
Pedetes, 438
Petromus, 437
Phascochoerus, 460
Proteles, 229
Ratellus, 181
Rhyzaena, 227
Strepsiceros capensis, 540
Taurotragus derbianus, 542
Taurotragus oryx, 542
Tragelaphus roualeyni, 547
Tragelaphus scriptus, 544
Tragelaphus spekei, 538
Typomys, 384
typus, *Dendromus*, 350, 351
Hippopotamus, 457
Macroscelides, 7, 8
Myspithacus, 122
Oreomys, 343, 348
Otomys typus, 348
tzancensis, *Aethomys chrysophilus*, 369
Claviglis murinus, 310
Mus chrysophilus, 369
Nasilio
brachyrhynchus, 10
Tatera lobengulae, 335
ubangiensis, *Adenota kob*, 511
Potamochoerus porcus, 464
uelensis, *Cercopithecus brazzac*, 150
uellensis, *Colobus matschiei*, 167
Colobus polykomos, 167
Gorilla, 177
Tragelaphus scriptus, 547
ufipae, *Bubalis lichtensteini*, 475
ugabensis, *Pediotragus kelleni*, 503
Sylvicapra grimmia, 495
ugalea, *Bubalis lichtensteini*, 475
ugandae, *Cercocebus albigena*, 136
Cervicapra bohor, 519
Damaliscus korrigum, 481
Eptesicus, 87
Felis lybica, 238
Felis ocreata, 238
Kobus defassa, 515
Kobus unctuosus, 514
Mastomys coucha, 401
Mungos sanguineus, 225
Mus, 401
Myonax sanguineus, 225
Ourebia montana, 502
Ourebia ourebi, 502
Redunca redunca, 519
Sciurus emini, 305
Uranomys, 421
Ujhelyiana, 363
ulae, *Epimys niveiventris*, 405
ulangae, *Sigmoceros*, 477
ultima, *Crociodura*, 46
umbrata, *Leggada minutoides*, 389
umbratus, *Acomys louisae*, 366
Steatomys swalius, 360
umbrinus, *Colobus*, 171
umbriventer, *Saccostomus*, 358
umbrosa, *Crociodura luna*, 35
Tatera phillipsi, 337

- umbrosus, *Galago crassicaudatus*, 117
- unctuosa, *Antelope*, 514
 - Kobus defassa*, 514
- undulata, *Helogale undulata*, 214
- undulatus, *Heliosciurus undulatus*, 298
 - Herpestes*, 214
 - Sciurus*, 298
- ungonicus, *Sigmoceros*, 477
- ungoniensis, *Sigmoceros*, 477
- Ungulates, Even-toed, 457
 - Odd-toed, 555
- unicolor, *Eleutherura*, 62
 - Epomophorus macrocephalus*, 56
 - Galidia*, 226, 227
 - Nyctinomus*, 108
 - Salanoia*, 227
- unisulcatus, *Myotomys unisulcatus*, 342
 - Otomys*, 342
- univittatus, *Hybomys univittatus*, 384
 - Mus*, 384
- unyoroi, *Mus*, 408
 - Mus hypoxanthus*, 408
 - Oenomys hypoxanthus*, 408
- upingtoni, *Myonax ratlamuchi*, 223
- Uranodon, 260
- Uranomys, 421
 - acomyoides*, 421
 - foxi*, 421
 - oweni*, 421
 - ruddi*, 421
 - tenebrosus*, 421
 - ugandae*, 421
 - woodi*, 421
- urghanatus, *Epiodon*, 262
- urinatrix, *Mangusta*, 206
- Urolynchus, 234
- Uromaninae, 269
- Uromanis, 269
 - longicaudata*, 269
- Ursidae, 178
 - ursina*, *Phoca*, 247
 - ursinii*, *Vespertilio*, 102
 - ursinus*, *Colobus*, 164
 - Cynocephalus*, 159
 - Simia hamadryas*, 159
 - Ursitaxus*, 181
 - inauritus*, 181
 - Ursus*, 178
 - arctos*, 178
 - arctos crowtheri*, 178
 - crowtheri*, 178
 - mellivorus*, 181
 - urundicus*, *Bubalus*, 552
 - usambarae*, *Rhynchocyon petersi*, 12
 - Thamnomys*, 420
 - ussanguensis*, *Bubalus*, 551
 - ustus*, *Plecotus*, 92
 - uvirensis*, *Sylvicapra grimmia*, 495
 - uwendensis*, *Kobus defassa*, 515
 - Kobus unctuosa*, 515
 - Sigmoceros*, 477
 - vae*, *Felovia*, 436
 - vaillantii*, *Poecilictis libyca*, 185
 - Zorilla*, 185
 - vali*, *Capra*, 549
 - Ctenodactylus*, 436
 - validus*, *Dendrohyrax validus*, 444
 - Gerbillus*, 338
 - Tatera*, 338
 - valie*, *Capra*, 549
 - vallicola*, *Oenomys bacchante*, 408
 - Oenomys hypoxanthus*, 408
 - Pronolagus crassicaudatus*, 281
 - vallinus*, *Gerbillus*, 326
 - valschensis*, *Leggada deserti*, 388
 - vampirus*, *Spectrum*, 60
 - vampyrus*, *Vespertilio*, 54
 - vandami*, *Claviglis*, 311
 - Cryptomys*, 430
 - Georychus*, 430
 - Elephantulus*, 8
 - vansonii*, *Eptesicus*, 87
 - Neoromicia*, 87

- vardonii, *Adenota vardonii*, 511
 Antelope, 511
Varecia, 126
 vari, *Maki*, 129
varia, *Helogale*, 215
 Tatera, 339
 Tatera böhmi, 339
variabilis, *Colobus*, 170
 Lepus, 272
variani, *Hippotragus niger*, 535
 Rhynchotragus damarensis, 507
varians, *Procavia daemon*, 450
variegata, *Glauconycteris variegata*, 88
 Simia, 160
 Zorilla, 180
variegatoides, *Canis*, 195
variegatus, *Aulacodus*, 435
 Canis, 195
 Canis familiaris, 195
 Delphinus, 251
 • *Glauconycteris*, 87
 Hemicentetes semispinosus, 24
 Hypudaeus, 376
 Indris, 132
 Lemur, 126, 129
 Lemur macaco, 129
 Mus, 373
 Scotophilus, 88
 Thryonomys swinderianus, 435
varilla, *Crocidura*, 51
 Suncus varilla, 51
varius, *Lemur*, 129
 Myosorex varius, 48
 Sorex, 47, 48
vassei, *Cephalophus natalensis*, 486
vaughani, *Cobus*, 510
vaughan-jonesi, *Cricetomys emini*, 379
veldkampii, *Epomophorus*, 59
 Nanonycteris, 59
vellerosus, *Colobus*, 164
 Colobus polykomos, 165
 Semnopithecus, 165
 Troglodytes, 173
velox, *Acinonyx jubatus*, 234
 Cynogale, 28
 Potamogale, 28, 29
velutina, *Crocidura*, 46
vemmeleni, *Nyctinomus*, 111
venatica, *Calogale*, 220
 Felis, 232
 Hyaena, 191
venaticus, *Lycan pictus*, 191
venator, *Acinonyx*, 232
venteræ, *Cobus*, 515
 Kobus, 515
ventralis, *Nyctinomus*, 108
venustus, *Arvicanthus striatus*, 394
 Dipodillus, 322
 Lemniscomys striatus, 394
 Meriones, 322
 Myotis, 91
 Petrodromus, 11
 Thamnomys, 417, 418
 Thamnomys venustus, 418
 Vespertilio, 91
vera, *Gazella*, 523
vermiculus, *Chrysochloris*, 18
vernayi, *Aethomys*, 372
 Dendromus mesomelas, 351
 Felis lybica, 238
 Felis ocreata, 238
 Lepus capensis, 275
 Mellivora capensis, 182
 Pipistrellus, 96
 Pipistrellus rüppellii, 96
verreauxi, *Mus*, 406
 Propithecus verreauxi, 133
verroxii, *Mus*, 406
 Myomys, 406
verrucosus, *Nyctalus*, 91, 92
 Sus, 464
verus, *Colobus*, 164
 Colobus badius, 169
 Pan troglodytes, 175
vespa, *Rhinolophus hipposideros*, 76

- Vespertilio, 90, 92
 acetabulosus, 109
 adversus, 90
 aegyptius, 96
 africanus, 90
 albescens, 90
 albo-limbatus, 94
 auritus, 96
 barbastellus, 83
 bocagii, 90
 borbonicus, 99
 borealis, 67
 caninus, 55, 60
 capaccinii, 89, 90
 capensis, 84
 capensis gracilior, 84
 dasycneme, 89, 90
 dasythrix, 103
 daubentonii, 89
 emarginatus, 89
 epichrysus, 104
 ferrum-equinum, 72
 fuscus, 83
 goudotii, 91
 hardwickii, 100
 hesperida, 85
 hispidus, 67, 69
 horsfieldii, 90
 isabellinus, 87
 krascheninikowii, 93
 kuhlII, 93, 94
 laevis, 90
 lanosus, 101
 leisleri, 89, 92
 leucomelas, 83
 limnophilus, 90
 lobipes, 90
 macrodactylus, 90
 macroarsus, 90
 macuanus, 92
 madagascariensis, 91
 majori, 90
 marginatus, 94
 matroka, 86
 mauritanus, 60
 maurus, 93
 megalopus, 91
 megalurus, 86
 megapodius, 90
 microphyllus, 64
 minuta, 86
 minutus, 86
 minutus somaliensis, 85
 murinus, 91
 myotis, 89
 mystacinus, 89
 nanus, 95
 natalensis, 103
 nathusii, 93
 nattereri, 89
 nigricans, 90
 nigrita, 99
 noctula, 92
 oxygnathus, 91
 pipistrellus, 93, 96
 pipistrellus aegyptius, 94
 platycephalus, 104
 platyops, 86
 pusillus, 86
 rüppelii, 95
 schreibersii, 102, 104
 serotinus, 83, 84
 smithii, 84, 87
 speoris, 78
 sylvicola, 91
 temminckii, 93, 95
 tricolor, 91
 ursinii, 102
 vampirus niger, 60
 vampyrus, 54
 vampyrus helvus, 54
 vampyrus subniger, 61
 venustus, 91
 villosissimus, 90
- Vespertilionidae, 83
 Vesperugo, 84, 89, 92, 94
 anchietae, 93
 brunneus, 84
 dinganii, 99
 flavescens, 85

- grandidieri, 85
 hypoleucus, 96
 innesi, 85
 leisleri, 92
 maderensis, 94
 maurus, 95
 moloneyi, 89
 pagenstecheri, 95
 planeyi, 92
 puleher, 95
 pusillulus, 95
 pusillus, 86
 rendalli, 86
 scotinus, 104
 senarensis, 85, 95
 sennaariensis, 95
 serotinus, 87
 serotinus gabonensis, 87
 stampflii, 96
 subtilis, 94
 Vesperus, 84
 bicolor, 84
 damarensis, 84
 guineensis, 85
 humbloti, 85
 kraussii, 88
 tenuipinnis, 87
 vetensis, Cryptomys, 430
 vetula, Helogale, 215
 vexillaris, Psammomys vexillaris, 331
 vexillarius, Aethosciurus, 287
 Funisciurus, 287
 viaria, Crocidura, 46
 viarius, Sorex, 46
 viator, Acomys, 367
 Cricetomys gambianus, 381
 Epimys jacksoni, 410
 Praomys jacksoni, 410
 vicina, Leggada bella, 387
 Tatera vicina, 338
 viciniior, Miniopterus breyeri, 102
 vicinus, Gerbillus, 338
 victoriae, Genetta, 204
 Lepus victoriae, 279
 Mastomys coucha, 401
 Mus microdon, 401
 victoria-njansae, Heterohyrax
 brucei, 448
 Heterohyrax
 syriacus, 448
 victorina, Helogale victorina, 215
 victorini, Delphinus, 253
 vigilis, Papio anubis, 162
 vignaudii, Mus, 402
 vilhelmi, Procavia, 443
 villosa, Antilope, 517
 Hyaena, 231
 Nycteris, 69
 villosissimus, Vespertilio, 90
 villosus, Bematiscus, 16
 Chrysochloris, 15, 16
 vinaceus, Zelotomys hildegardae, 422
 virescens, Arvicanthis abyssinicus, 375
 virgatus, Otocyon, 192
 Otocyon megalotis, 192
 viridis, Cercopithecus, 143
 Nycticejus, 100
 Scotophilus viridis, 100
 vittata, Galidictis, 212
 Phyllorhina, 81
 vittatus, Galidictis, 220
 Mus, 414
 Sus, 464
 vivax, Dipodillus, 322
 Otomys tropicalis, 347
 Viverra, 188
 abyssinica, 199
 aurita, 189
 binotata, 204
 cafra, 216
 capensis, 181
 civetta, 198
 civetta matschiei, 198
 civetta orientalis, 198
 cristata, 228
 dongolana, 201
 egypti, 215
 fasciata, 212

- felina, 199
- fossa, 199
- fossana, 199
- genetta, 199
- genettoides, 201
- hyenoides, 228
- ichneumon, 215
- indica, 205
- leptura, 201
- macrura, 200
- maculata, 201
- malaccensis, 205
- megaspila, 198
- mungo, 218
- nems, 216
- orientalis, 198
- poortmanni, 198
- rape, 205
- rasse, 205
- ratel, 181
- schlegelii, 205
- senegalensis, 200
- striata, 179, 212
- suricatta, 227
- tetradactyla, 227
- tigrina, 201
- zibetha, 198
- zorilla, 178
- Viverricula, 205
 - rasse, 205
- Viverridae, 198
- viverrina, Surikata, 227
- Viverrinae, 198
- voang-shire, Mustela, 206
- voeltzkowi, Chlorocebus, 141
 - Pteropus, 61
- vogelii, Manatus, 456
- voi, Aethomys chrysophilus, 369
 - Crocédura, 46
 - Mus, 369
- Voles, 316
- volkmanni, Procavia, 451
 - Procavia johnstoni, 451
- vomerina, Phocaena, 254
- vosseleri, Dendrohyrax validus, 445
- vulcanorum, Hylomyscus denniae, 386
- vryburgensis, Cryptomys, 430
 - Georychus, 430
- vulcanicus, Claviglis, 311
 - Graphiurus, 311
 - Otomys tropicalis, 347
- vulcanius, Aethosciurus ruwenzorii, 287
 - Sciurus ruwenzorii, 287
- vulcanorum, Rattus denniae, 386
 - Tamiscus vulcanorum, 305
- vulgaris, Asinus, 562
 - Dama, 467
 - Hipposideros, 79
 - Hyaena hyaena, 232
 - Mustela, 183
 - Panthera, 242
 - Physalis, 266
 - Pteropus, 60
 - Thos, 193
 - Vulpes, 196
- vulpecula, Canis, 197
- Vulpes, 188, 196
 - algeriensis, 197
 - chama, 196
 - cyrenaica, 196
 - denhami, 189
 - edwardsi, 196
 - minimus saarensis, 189
 - pallida cyrenaica, 196
 - pallida edwardsi, 196
 - pallida harterti, 197
 - pallida oertzeni, 197
 - pallida pallida, 196
 - rüppellii caesia, 197
 - rüppellii rüppellii, 197
 - rüppellii somaliae, 197
 - vulgaris, 196
 - vulpes acaab, 197
 - vulpes aegyptiaca, 197
 - vulpes atlantica, 197
 - vulpes barbarus, 197
 - vulpes dorsalis, 198

- zaarensis, 189
 vulpes, *Canis*, 196
 Vulpicanis, 193
 vulturnus, *Dendromus nigrifrons*, 353
 Jaculus jaculus, 424
 vumbae, *Heliosciurus mutabilis*, 296
 vumbensis, *Grammomys*, 421
 Thamnomys, 421

 wagleri, *Cynocephalus*, 155
 wagneri, *Acinonyx*, 234
 Manis, 269
 wahlbergi, *Epomophorus wahlbergi*,
 56
 Equus burchelli, 559
 Pteropus, 56
 walambae, *Aethomys walambae*, 372
 Mus, 372
 waldroni, *Colobus badius*, 169
 walgie, *Canis*, 192
 Wali, 549
 walie, *Capra*, 549
 walkeri, *Cephalophus natalensis*, 486
 Delphinus, 250
 walleri, *Gazella*, 531
 Litocranius walleri, 531
 wallichii, *Cervus*, 466
 wamae, *Leggada*, 390
 Mus, 390
 wambutti, *Leggada bufo*, 388
 wardi, *Cervicapra redunca*, 519
 Equus, 562
 Giraffa camelopardalis, 469
 Orycteropus afer, 272
 Redunca redunca, 519
 warreni, *Petrodromus tetradactylus*,
 11
 Suncus, 51
 waterbergensis, *Procavia capensis*,
 449
 Waterbuck, 512
 Angola, 514
 Crawshay's, 513
 Pale, 512
 Penrice's, 514
 Sing-sing, 512
 Uganda, 514
 Western Defassa, 514
 Waterbucks, 508, 511
 waterhousii, *Macroxus*
 rufobrachiat, 298
 watersi, *Dipodillus*, 322
 Gerbillus, 322
 Weasels, 178, 183
 webensis, *Heterohyrax pumila*, 447
 websteri, *Chacorephon*, 106
 weidholzi, *Gazella dama*, 528
 Lasiopyga, 140
 weileri, *Hylomyscus aeta*, 385
 Rattus, 385
 weissmanni, *Hyaena*, 230
 welmanni, *Tatera*, 339
 Taterona, 339
 welwitschii, *Hyrax*, 449
 Myotis, 91
 Procavia capensis, 449
 Scotophilus, 91
 wembaerensis, *Bubalis cokei*, 471
 Eudorcas, 526
 wembarensis, *Bubalus*, 551
 wernerii, *Cercopithecus*, 143
 Papio, 162
 wertheri, *Orycteropus*, 272
 Orycteropus afer, 272
 weynsi, *Cephalophus harveyi*, 485
 Cercocebus albigena, 136
 Cercopithecus cynosurus, 141
 Colobus palliatus, 168
 Whale, Atlantic Right, 264
 Bay, 265
 Blue, 268
 Bottle-nose, 259
 Common Finback, 265
 Cuvier's Beaked, 262
 Humpback, 266
 Killer, 253
 Little Piked, 265
 Sei, 265
 Southern Right, 263
 Strap-toothed, 262

- Whales, 249
 Beaked, 259
 Finback, 264
 Finner, 264
 Pygmy Sperm, 258
 Right, 263
 Sperm, 259
 Ziphioid, 259
 whitakeri, *Crociodura*, 46
 Lepus, 279
 whitei, *Erythrocebus*, 155
 Pteropus, 55, 56
 whitesidei, *Cercopithecus ascanius*, 153
 Cercopithecus nictitans, 153
 whitfieldii, *Cephalophus*, 492
 whitleyi, *Mormopterus*, 110
 Myopterus, 110
 whytei, *Cercopithecus pygerythrus*, 143
 Cryptomys, 430
 Dendromus whytei, 354
 Georchus, 430
 Lepus, 279
 wiesei, *Bubalus*, 551
 Sigmoceros, 477
 Wildebeest, *Angola*, 479
 Black, 478
 Blue, 478
 Cookson's, 479
 Nyasa, 479
 White-bearded, 479
 wilhelmi, *Limnotragus spekii*, 539
 wilsoni, *Acomys wilsoni*, 367
 Epixerus, 288
 Malacomys longipes, 397
 windhorni, *Lycaon*, 189
 windhuki, *Procavia capensis*, 449
 wintgensii, *Bubalus*, 552
 Lycaon, 190
 Sigmoceros, 477
 wintgensis, *Bubalus caffer*, 552
 wintoni, *Chrysochloris*, 18
 Funisciurus, 292
 Laephotis, 88, 89
 wissmanni, *Hyaena*, 230
 witherbyi, *Acomys*, 365
 woermanni, *Megaloglossus*, 63
 wolfi, *Cercopithecus*, 150
 Cercopithecus mona, 150
 wonderi, *Mops angolensis*, 106
 woodi, *Nycteris*, 71
 Scotoecus, 98
 Uranomys, 421
 woosnami, *Claviglis*, 311
 Crociodura bicolor, 32
 Graphiurus, 311
 Lophuromys woosnami, 397
 Mus, 407
 Ochromys, 407
 wroughtoni, *Arvicanthis*, 394
 Lemniscomys striatus, 394
 Myonycteris, 58
 Nyctinomys, 112
 Rattus rattus, 413
 Rhynchotragus guentheri, 507
 wuil, *Adenota*, 510
 wunderlichi, *Canis*, 193

Xantharpyia, 54, 58, 61
 leucomelas, 55
xanthella, *Felis lybica*, 238
 Felis ocreata, 238
xanthippe, *Crociodura*, 46
xanthogenys, *Mustela*, 183
xanthomystax, *Prosimia*, 127
xantippe, *Crociodura*, 46
Xenogale, 228
 microdon, 228
Xerus, 303, 306
 capensis, 293
 cepapi, 299
 dabagala, 306
 dabagala dorsalis, 306
 dabagala rufifrons, 306
 erythropus chadensis, 288

- Xerus erythropus lacustris*, 288
getulus, 287
lucifer, 286
microdon, 289
microdon fulvior, 288
poensis, 301
poensis affinis, 301
rutilus dabagala, 306
rutilus intensus, 306
rutilus rufifrons, 306
rutilus saturatus, 307
rutilus stephanicus, 306
saturatus, 307
trivittatus, 287
Xiphius, 262
Xiphonycteris, 112
 spurrelli, 112
yamkuyae, *Simia kooloo-kamba*, 175
yatesi, *Georychus*, 431
 Georychus capensis, 431
yebalensis, *Crocidura*, 44
 Crocidura russula, 44
Yerbua, 438
 capensis, 438
yokoensis, *Papio*, 162
yulei, *Funisciurus*, 303
 Paraxerus, 303
zaarensis, *Vulpes*, 189
zairensis, *Lepus ansorgei*, 273
zambesiana, *Genetta*, 203
zambesiensis, *Rhinolophus augur*, 75
 Rhinolophus
 geoffroyii, 75
 Strepsicerous
 strepsiceros, 540
zambeziaca, *Stenopontistes*, 257
zambeziensis, *Equus burchelli*, 559,
 560
zamarani, *Taterillus emini*, 340
zamaranoi, *Cercopithecus*
 albogularis, 146
zanzibarius, *Cephalophora*, 499
 Galago, 120
 Galago senegalensis,
 120
zaodon, *Crocidura turba*, 46
zaphiri, *Arvicanthis*, 375
 Arvicanthis abyssinicus, 375
 Crocidura zaphiri, 46
 Lophuromys flavopunctatus,
 396
Zebra (genus), 558
 burchelli granti, 558
Zebra, *Burchell's*, 559
 East African, 560
 Grevy's, 558
 Hartmann's Mountain, 562
 Mountain, 561
 Selous's, 560
zebra, *Antelope*, 489
 Cephalophus, 489, 528
 Equus, 558
 Equus zebra, 561
 Herpestes, 219
 Lemniscomys barbarus, 392
 Mungos mungo, 219
 Mus, 392
zebrata, *Antelope*, 489
zebroides, *Crossarchus*, 219
 Equus, 559
 Mungos mungo, 219
zechi, *Cryptomys*, 431
 Epomophorus, 56
 Erythrocebus, 154
 Georhyechus (sic), 431
zedlitzi, *Lycæon*, 191
zelotes, *Procavia mackinderi*, 450
Zelotomys, 422
 hildegardeae
 hildegardeae, 422
 hildegardeae vinaceus,
 422
 instans, 422
 shortridgei kuvelaiensis,
 422
 shortridgei shortridgei,
 422
zena, *Crocidura zena*, 47

- Lophuromys aquilus*, 395
 zenik, *Mus*, 227
Zenkerella, 286
 insignis insignis, 286
 zenkeri, *Cercocebus albigena*, 136
 Epomophorus, 56
 Gorilla, 177
 Idiurus zenkeri, 285
 Mandrillus, 158
 Procavia adametzi, 444
 Scotonycteris, 63
 Stachycolobus, 165
 zerda, *Canis*, 188, 189
 Fennecus, 189
 zibetha, *Viverra*, 198
 zimmeri, *Crocidura*, 47
Ziphiidae, 259
Ziphiorrhynchus, 262
 cryptodon, 262, 263
Ziphius, 262
 cavirostris, 262
 grebnitzkii, 263
 indicus, 262
 layardii, 261, 262
 novae-zealandiae, 263
 sechellensis, 262
 zombae, *Mungos melanurus*, 225
 Myonax sanguineus, 225
Zorilla, 178
 africana, 185
 albinucha, 185
 flavistriata, 185
 striata senegalensis, 181
 vaillantii, 185
 variegata, 180
 zorilla, 180
 zorilla, *Viverra*, 178
 Zorilla, 180
 zukowskyi, *Loxodonta africana*, 454
 Pediotragus kelleni, 504
 zuleika, *Crocidura nyansae*, 42
 Crocidura occidentalis, 42
 zuluensis, *Claviglis*, 311
 Eptesicus, 84, 87
 Galago, 116
 Genetta rubiginosa, 203
 Hystrix africaeaustralis,
 441
 Kerivoula nidicola, 102
 Lemniscomys griselda, 393
 Lepus saxatilis, 277
 Lycaon pictus, 191
 Mus coucha, 400
 Nesotragus
 livingstonianus, 499
 Rhinolophus augur, 75
 Rhinolophus geoffroyii, 75
 Tatera lobengulae, 335
Zygaenocephalus, 57
 labrosus, 57, 58

Harvard MCZ Library



3 2044 066 303 561

ACME
BOOKBINDING CO., INC.

MAR 9 - 1984

100 CAMBRIDGE STREET
CHARLESTOWN, MASS.

